START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE June 6/75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR J. Mooney EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 80

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll - 83B

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6453)

File 884-5, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1924 - 1930
File 884-5, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. (reports) 1930 - 1931
File 884-5, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1931 - 1936
File 884-5, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 884-5, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

C O P Y

Orig. on.... 109-1-5.

4

Ottawa, April 10, 1931.

Reverend Sir:

The Department wishes to arrange for the shipment of the electric battery, which is now surplus at the Duck Lake Indian Residential School, to one of our institutions in British Columbia, where a battery is now urgently required. Will you please employ Mr. William Urton, of Duck Lake, to assist your engineer and to properly prepare and pack the battery for shipment. This preparation and packing should be done carefully, otherwise the railway will not accept storage batteries. I understand they have to be crated in a certain manner. This battery should be addressed, freight prepaid, to,

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

In due course, please forward a certified account, in duplicate, covering Mr. Urton's services, and you may forward a voucher, in duplicate, in favour of yourself, for the freight charges. The freight receipt, of course, should be attached.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. H. Delmas, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department is writing to the Reverend Principal of the Duck Lake Indian Residential School, at Duck Lake, Sask., asking him to prepare, crate and ship to Rev. Father J. M. Patterson, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., a complete set of electric storage batteries. These will be used to supplement the ones at present in use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please inform the Rev. Principal, and, after the batteries have been received and installed at the school, let me have a report.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 524 P.O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., Mar 23 1931

M Department of Indian Affairs
St. Eugene Mission School Repairs at Kootenay Residential School

BOUGHT OF

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

The R. J. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 13059

Date			ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
1930							
Aug	26	To	2 Hot Shot-Batteries @ 300			6 00	
			Wire & Tape 120 Labor & transportation 500			6 20	
Sept	8	"	7 Hour labor on Lighting Plant - 700			7 00	
		"	Colored lamps 120 Cart Lines 60 Socket 40			2 20	
		"	1 - 50 Watt - 32 Volt lamp 35 PC Socket 60			95	
Oct	3	"	1 - 2 way Socket			35	
Dec	23	"	1 Cart-Lines 20 Lamp Carl 125 Socket 40			185	
1931		"	1 Plug 25 Labor 400			4 25	
Jan	8	"	3 - 15 Watt lamps Cod 85 1-60 W lamp 30			1 15	
		"	6-30 Amp Cart Lines			90	
Mar	21	"	3 - 25 W Bulbs			75	31 60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 480 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931.		
Mch. 23,	To Electrical repairs for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 31.60

EXAMINED and found correct.

H Coghlan

8870

Total, $ 31.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

March 28, 1931. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 480 ,

amounting to $ 31.60 *in favour*

of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

for Electrical repairs for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 30, 1931.

11/394.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 480 for $31.60 in favour of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, covering necessary repairs and electrical supplies for Kootenay Indian Residential School, which I beg to submit for consideration of payment.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 524 P.O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., Mr 21 193 1

M St. Eugene Industrial School
Indian Affairs Museum

BOUGHT OF

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

The R. J. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 13059

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
Mar 25	To Repairing fire alarm			4 00	
	Battrie			1 20	5 20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 491 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Mch. 31,	To repairs to fire alarm at Kootenay Indian Residential School, month of March, 1931, as per attached,	$ 5.20

EXAMINED and found correct.

H Coglan

8470

5.20
31.60
36.80

Total, $ 5.20

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

April 3, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 491 ,

amounting to $ 5.20 *in favour*

of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for repairs to fire alarm at Kootenay Indian Residential School, month of March, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 3, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1931
RECORDS

11/419.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 491 for $ 5.20 in favour of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, covering the cost of repairs to the fire alarm at Kootenay Indian Residential School,.the account for which was not received until yesterday evening.

I beg to submit that in order to insure the proper working of the fire alarms in the school it was necessary to have these repairs done without delay, and I therefore beg to submit the voucher for consideration of payment.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

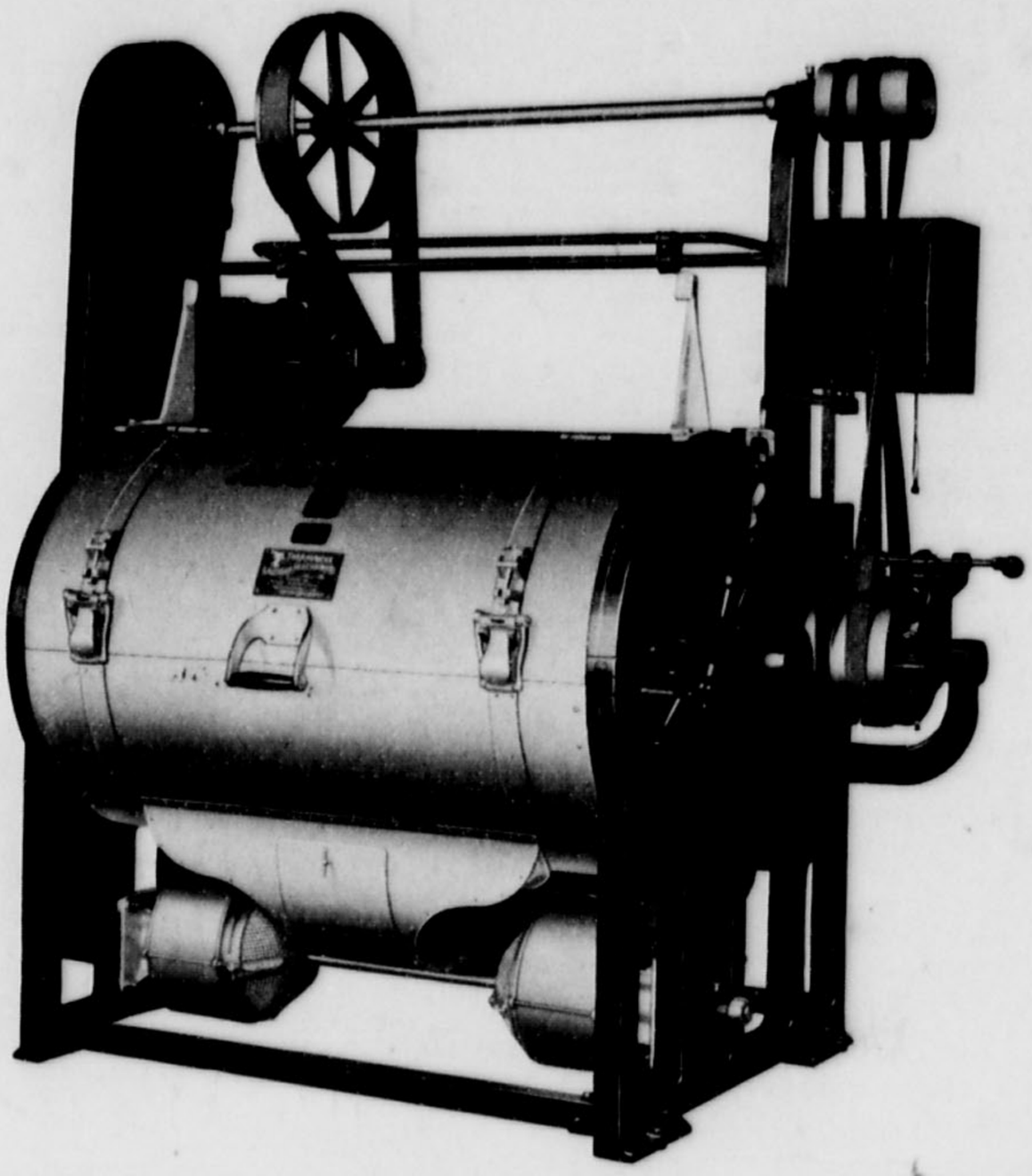
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



The Canadian Junior Drying Tumbler

Single Motor — Belted Motor Driven

Size and Style

The inside cylinder shall measure 30 inches in diameter by 42 inches in length, constructed of galvanized woven wire, and shall be of _____ type.
(Reversing or Non-reversing)

Frames

Shall be of heavy cast iron, bolted together and connected by heavy stiffening angles, and shall support housing, cylinder, fans, coils and driving mechanism. Two heavy iron uprights, bolted to frames at each end of machine, shall provide bearings for an overhead shaft and motor, and starting device shall be attached to same.

Housing

Shall be of No. 16-gauge sheet iron, riveted to iron frames and made tight to prevent the escape of heat and air. The door shall be constructed of No. 16 galvanized sheet iron, hung on heavy wrought-iron strap hinges and securely latched by malleable-iron clamps, making it close fitting and preventing the leakage of air and heat. Shall be provided with cleanout door at bottom between fans.

Two upright castings shall be bolted to top of frames for tub door to rest against when open.

Cylinder

Shall be constructed of No. 2½-mesh, .110-inch diameter, galvanized wove, rolled after being woven, so that the intersections shall be interlocked. Shall be riveted to ...y projecting cast-iron trunnions and reenforced by wide hoops. Shall be further strengthened ...our channels, riveted to trunnions. Shall be constructed with 3 galvanized cast-iron ribs proj... inches into cylinder, securely riveted to the woven wire and bolted to the trunnions. Do... of No. 16 galvanized sheet iron, perforated, hung on heavy hinges, and fitted with hea... ches.

OVER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Canadian Junior Drying Tumbler—Continued

Single Motor — Belted Motor Driven

Coils

Shall be located within the housing at rear and consist of 202 lineal feet of one-inch iron pipe, connected at each end with right and left return bends.

Fans

Shall be equipped with 2 single fans of the multi-blade type, 7½ inches in diameter, mounted on fan shaft beneath cylinder, for circulating air through the coils and thence through the cylinder and out through an 8-inch duct, leading to rear of machine. Shall be fitted with screened air intakes.

Gearing

Gears shall be machine cut from solid blanks of sufficient width and diameter, and provided with suitable cast-iron gear guards. Shall be equipped with hand wheel gear lock for bringing cylinder door into position and locking same.

Driving Mechanism

Reversing type shall consist of one tight and two loose pulleys, each 10 inches in diameter, requiring 1-inch and 1½-inch belts, operating in connection with a worm and cam movement, producing a fixed number of reverse revolutions of the cylinder.

Non-reversing type shall consist of one tight and one loose pulley, taking a 1-inch belt to operate cylinder. Cylinder shall revolve in one direction only.

Driving mechanism shall be mounted on cast-iron adjustable swiveling arm, bolted to machine, and embody strength, simplicity and reliability. Shall be 3-inch diameter tight and loose pulleys on fan shaft, taking 2-inch belt to operate fans. Fan belt shall be equipped with foot-treadle shifter and shall be protected by sheet-metal guard.

An overhung shaft shall be supported by two cast-iron uprights bolted to the frames of the machine and shall be equipped with pulleys of proper size for belting to fans, motor and driving pulleys.

Electrical Equipment

Shall be furnished for the following power characteristics:

(*a*) — **Direct Current**
110 volts.
220 volts.

(*b*) — **Alternating Current**
Single phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.
Two phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.
Three phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.

Motor

Shall be Canadian design, of ample capacity and proper speed to insure quiet running, guaranteed to meet operating characteristics of machine and shall be mounted on tumbler, driving same by belt to overhung shaft.

Both direct and alternating current motors shall be horizontal type and insulated to withstand heat and dampness incidental to laundry machinery.

Direct Current

Shall be furnished with grid covers, as protection to commutator and brush rigging.

Alternating Current

Shall be squirrel-cage, constant-speed type.

Starting Device

(*a*) **Direct Current**
Shall consist of enclosed, automatic starter with two-button, push-button station.

(*b*) — **Alternating Current**
Shall consist of enclosed magnetic switch with two-button, push-button station.

Wiring

Shall be run in conduit between motor and starting device. Proper terminals for line connections to be made at starting device.

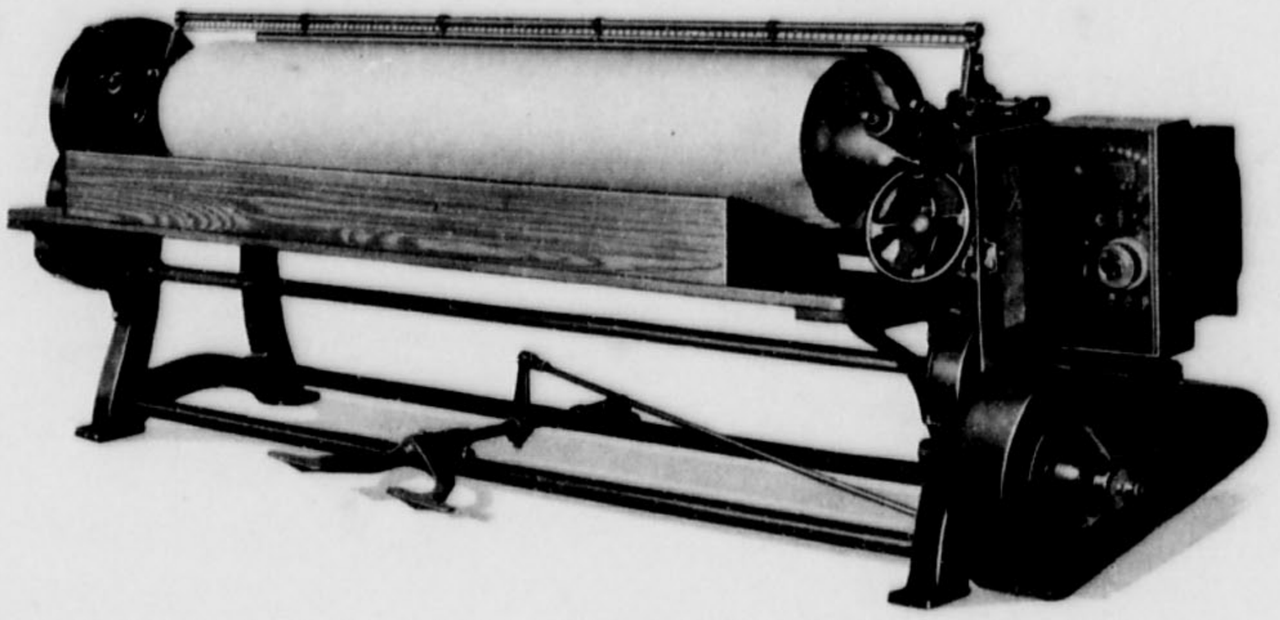
No. of articles ... Laying ... Tumbler ...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



The No. 1 Canadian Handy Flat Work Ironer

Motor Driven

Padded Roll and Chest

Shall be one padded roll, 13½ inches in diameter, when padded, operating in a steam chest. The ironing surface shall be not less than inches in width, and shall be concave in shape to conform to the padded roll, ground and polished; and shall be tested at 200 pounds hydrostatic pressure and designed for 100 pounds working steam pressure, fitted and mounted true, making a smooth surface over which the pieces to be ironed shall pass. The back of chest shall be covered with asbestos, protected by planished sheet steel to prevent loss of heat by radiation.

The heated surface shall be as follows:

Size	Surface under Pressure of Rolls	Total Heating Surface
54-inch	866 sq. in.	990 sq. in.
66-inch	1,055 sq. in.	1,206 sq. in.
100-inch	1,585 sq. in.	1,818 sq. in.

Frames and Gears

The two end frames shall be cast iron, of neat and substantial design, with four supporting legs and equipped with bearing boxes; also devices for adjustment of pressure. Roll shall be provided with driving gear on one end. All gears shall be machine-cut from solid blanks and covered by solid paneled guards.

Pressure Device

Pressure shall be regulated by springs, encased in spring boxes working on the end of eccentric rods, with compensating attachment for light and medium pressure. The eccentric rods shall be controlled by large eccentric, operated by hand wheel, for applying and releasing padded roll from contact with steam chest and admit the regulation of the pressure suitable for the fabric being ironed. It shall be possible to remove the padded roll seven (7) inches from contact with steam chest, to allow for thorough cleaning of polished surface of chest.

Feed and Delivery

The construction of machine shall be such that the operator not only feeds the goods into the machine, but takes the goods off, thereby allowing the machine to be placed, if necessary, against the wall and save floor space.

Goods shall be fed in over the top of the roll and returned to the feeder at the bottom of same.

Shall be provided with a wooden delivery box, mounted on brackets. This box shall be equipped with curved brass plate for conveying goods from steam chest.

OVER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The No. 1 Canadian Handy Flat Work Ironer — Continued

Motor Driven

Automatic Safety Guard

Shall be applied to the feeding side, constructed of nickel-plated tubing, and delicately swung the full width of machine, directly in front of and over the feeding point, and pivoted at each end by bracket. This guard shall be provided with a special mechanism connected with the power in such a manner that the swinging of guard toward feeding point shall cause the entire machine to stop instantly.

Electrical Equipment

Shall be furnished for the following power characteristics:

(*a*) **Direct Current**
110 volts.
220 volts.

(*b*) **Alternating Current**
Single phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.
Two phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.
Three phase, 110 volts — 220 volts, 50 cycles — 60 cycles.

Motor

Shall be of Canadion design, of ample capacity and proper speed to insure quiet running, guaranteed to meet operating characteristics of machine. Shall be mounted on iron bracket integral with the machine, driving by belt. Both direct and alternating current motors shall be horizontal type and insulated to withstand heat incidental to laundry machinery.

Belt and pulleys shall be completely covered by a metal guard.

Direct Current

Shall be protected on commutator end by grid covers.

Alternating Current

Shall be squirrel-cage, constant-speed type.

Controller — Direct Current

Shall consist of a manual speed controller in an approved enclosing case with line switch and fuses.

Alternating Current

Shall consist of approved enclosed line switch and fuses.

Wiring

Shall be furnished with all wiring run in conduit between motor and controller or switch, and suitable terminals shall be provided for line wires.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S
PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES,
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., 19

INDIAN SCHOOL INSTALLATIONS.

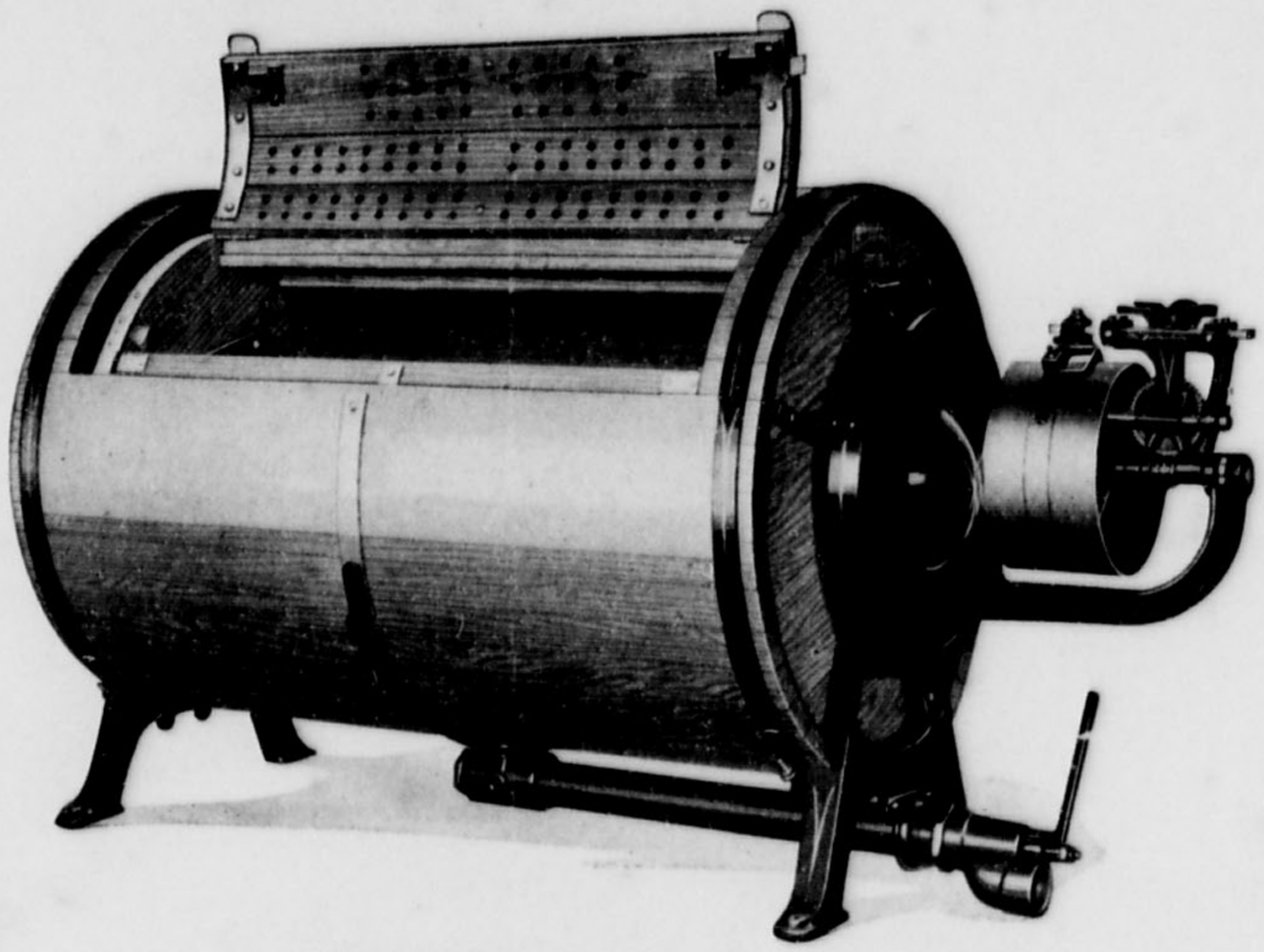
Caughnawaga Indian School.	Adirondack Junction, QUE.
Chapleau Indian Boarding School.	Chapleau, Ontario.
Kenora Indian Boarding School.	Kenora, Ontario.
Cross Lake Indian School.	Cross Lake, Man.
Elkhorn School for Indians.	Elkhorn, MAN.
Selkirk Indian School.	Selkirk, Man.
File Hills Indian Residential School.	Balcarres, Sask.
Indian Residential School	Cowessess Reserve, Sask.
Qu-Appelle Indian School.	Lebret, Sask.
Onion Lake Indian School.	Onion Lake, Sask.
Indian Residential School.	Stockholm, Sask.
Indian Residential School.	Sturgeon Landing Sask.
R.C. Indian School.	Brocket, Alberta.
Indian Industrial School.	Campbell Siding, ALTA.
Cardston Indian School.	Cardston, Alberta.
R.C.. Indian School.	Cardston, ALberta.
Indian Residential School.	Edmonton, Alberta.
Indian School.	Gleichen, Alberta.
Indian Hospital,(new).	Gleichen, Alberta.
Indian Residential School.	Hobema, Alberta.
Blue Quills Indian Boarding School.	Sacred Heart, Alta.
Ahousaht Indian School.	Ahousaht, B.C.
Indian Residential School.	Kamloops, B.C.
Indian School.	Kuper Island, B.C.
Blue Quills Indian School.	St. Paul de Metis, ALTA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



TRADE MARK REGISTERED

The [redacted] Globe Wood Washer

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

36″ and 40″ Diameter — End Header

Single Geared

Size

The inner cylinder shall be inches diameter by inches in length, and shall have doors and partitions, and hinges, latches and hoops.

Cylinder

Shall have heads and staves of Crown Prime Long Leaf Yellow Pine, with ribs of hard Maple.

Staves cut from 1½-inch stock shall be nailed to heads cut from 2-inch stock.

There shall be three large lifting ribs, each cut from stock 2½ inches by 4¼ inches; also a rib cut from 2½ x 3-inch stock placed at front and back of door opening, rabbeted to receive door. Door shall be 15½ inches wide. Door battens shall be cast brass.

Hinges are wide and heavy and well ribbed and shall rest on cylinder hoops the full length of hinge. Latches shall have wide lips. Cylinder shall be banded with wide, heavy hoops fastened to the staves by brass screws.

Tub

Shall be constructed of Clear and Better Fir, with staves cut from 2-inch stock.

Staves shall be tongued and grooved and gained to fit over heads cut from 2-inch stock, to which they shall be nailed.

A galvanized-iron sliding door shall operate in grooves provided on adjustable encircling bands or hoops. Brass apron shall be fitted at bottom of door opening to protect staves.

A gauge glass shall be mounted on left tub head.

Iron Frames

Cast-iron frames of heavy design, rigidly bolted to the tub heads, shall support the weight of the inside cylinder and outside tub and the driving mechanism shall be bolted to these frames. Frames shall be bolted to the tub heads.

Inlet and Outlet

Located in the center bottom of the tub shall be a cast-iron flange tee, through which the steam and water shall enter and waste water be discharged. Steam shall enter washer through an annular

OVER

The American Laundry Machinery Co. D-6—1500—10-28—E & R New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, San Francisco

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

The American Globe Wood Washer—Continued

36″ and 40″ Diameter — End Header
Single Geared

steam passage cored in the tee without coming in direct contact with the wood or linen. Connected with the flange tee shall be an outlet pipe, on the end of which a 3-inch quick-opening valve of the hollow taper plug type shall be fitted.

Provision shall be made for 2-inch water and ½-inch steam connections.

Trunnions and Bearings

Cast-iron trunnions shall be attached to cylinder heads by means of brass-covered bolts and inside of cylinder heads shall be fitted with two brass trunnion rings. The journals of trunnions shall operate in solid bored bearings equipped with easily accessible lubricators. Journal bearings shall be supported by the cast-iron frames.

Gearing

Shall be machine cut from solid blanks and provided with solid paneled gear guards. The main gear shall be of the split-hub type, bolted and keyed to trunnion shaft. A gear lock shall be provided for holding cylinder door in position while loading and unloading.

Automatic Reverse Mechanism

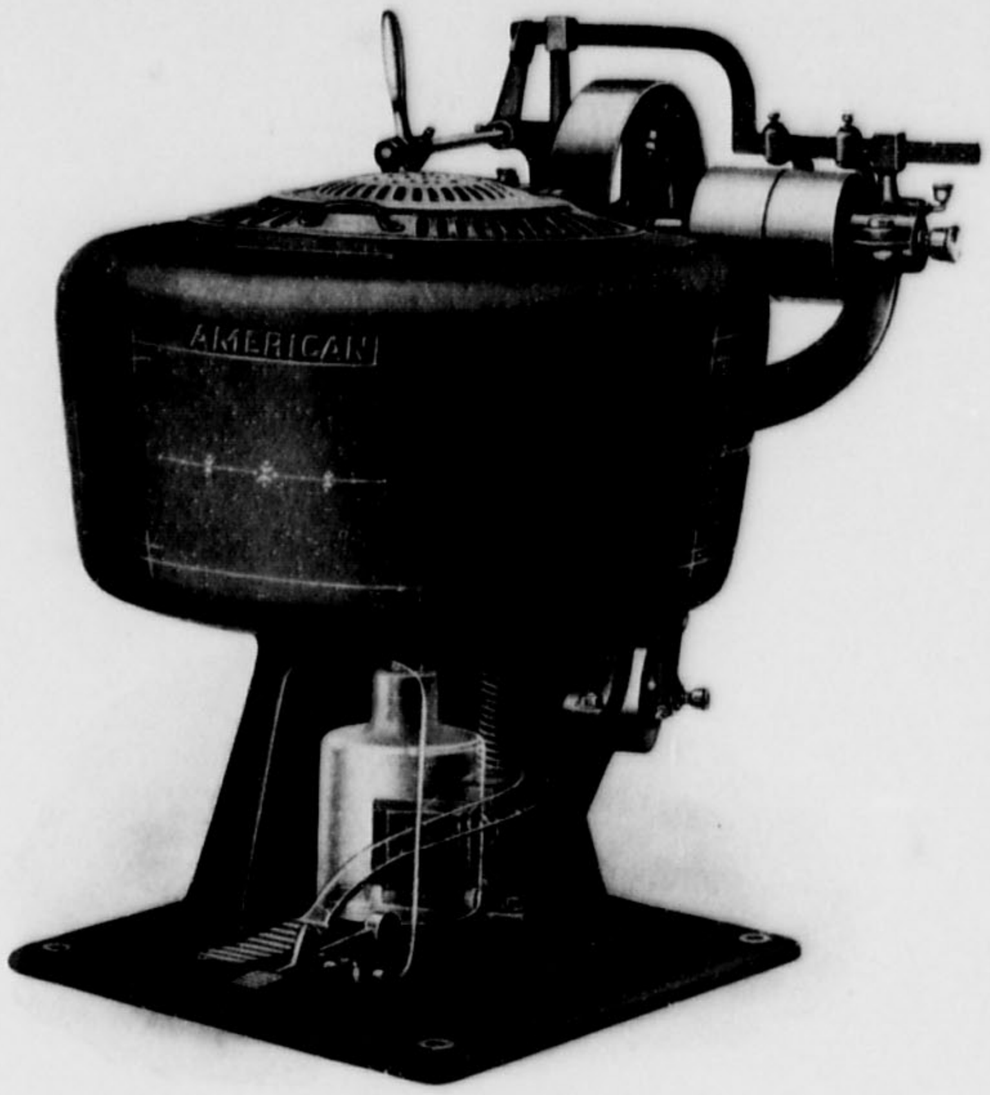
Shall consist of three 16-inch diameter pulleys and a worm and cam movement, producing a fixed number of reverse revolutions of the cylinder. Entire shifting mechanism shall be mounted on heavy cast-iron swiveling arm, adjustable to belt at various angles. Header shall be supported by bracket arm bolted to cast-iron frame and shall embody strength, simplicity and reliability, and be arranged for 1¾ and 2-inch belts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



The American Underdriven Solid Curb Extractor

Laundry Type — Angle Countershaft

Size

Inside basket shall be inches in diameter.

Basket

Shall be constructed with shell of Monel Metal (.078-inch) perforated with sufficient number of holes to permit free discharge of extracted water, and riveted to top and bottom of basket.

Top shall be of steel, reinforced by a steel ring spun in place, and heavily galvanized inside and out.

Bottom shall be of cast-iron, of double web construction, truly machined, upper surface covered with sheet copper, heavily tinned.

Shall be reinforced by steel bands shrunk to shell.

Shall be tested for running balance at rated speed.

Curb and Base

Curb shall be an extra-heavy, one-piece casting, equipped with drain openings in bottom, and fitted with a detachable cast-iron top ring.

Base shall be an extra-heavy, one-piece casting and shall support the curb, balancing and driving mechanism.

Curb and base shall be securely bolted together, becoming in effect one solid, rigid casting.

Safety Cover

Shall be equipped with hinged safety cover.

Safety Bumper and Spindle

Rubber safety ring shall be fitted on bottom of basket and so arranged that when basket is upevenly loaded the rubber safety ring shall engage with curb bottom, thus-preventing basket from striking outer curb when finding its balance. Basket shall be supported on spindle-steel spindle.

OVER

The American Laundry Machinery Co. D-85—3M—9-29—E & R New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, San Francisco

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

USER COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The American Underdriven Solid Curb Extractor — Continued

Laundry Type — Angle Countershaft

equipped with driving pulley. Spindle shall be turned and ground to size and taper fit in basket bottom. Shall be secured by a brass lock nut. Lower end of spindle shall have a siphon arrangement, consisting of a hollow chamber, forming an oil reservoir, for circulation of oil around the spindle. (See sectional views below.)

Balancing Device

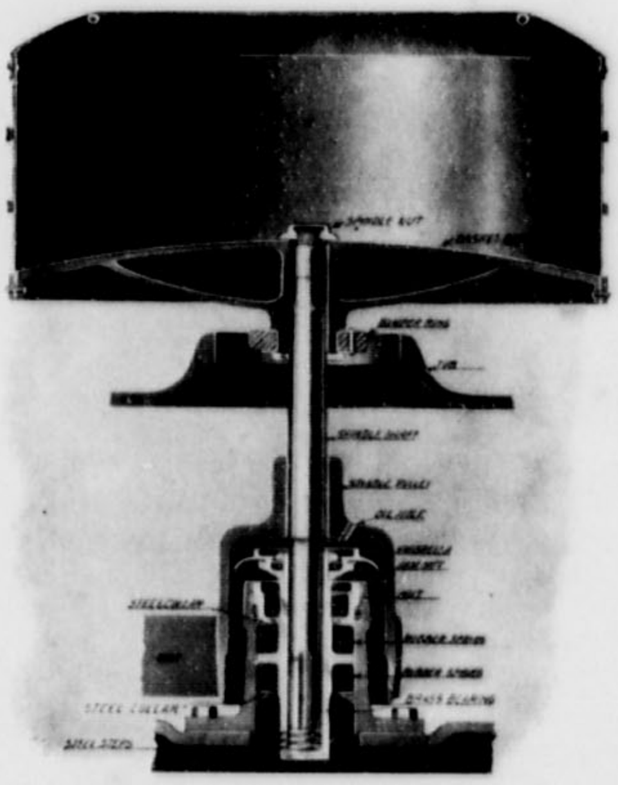
Base casting shall be equipped with detachable well casting, securely bolted to base, for receiving the balancing device. Within well casting shall be located a phosphor-bronze sleeve bearing for receiving spindle, provided with flange, above and below which shall be located rubber spring cushions, engaging a flange on well casting and held in place by a spanner nut threaded in well casting. Shall be provided with three hardened, double-convex, tool-steel buttons at bottom of bearing, on which spindle shall rotate. Removable flanges shall be fitted on top of bearing in such a manner as to feed oil to spindle and furnish a tight joint, to prevent oil from coming in contact with rubbers.

Brake

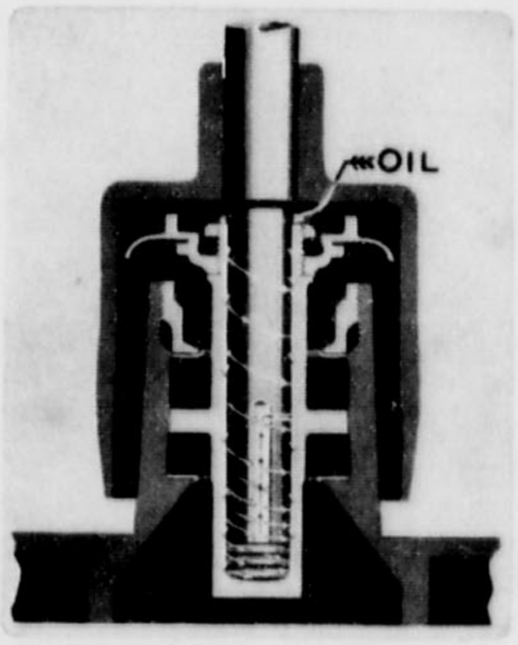
Extractor shall be fitted with a friction foot brake attached to base, working on spindle pulley. Shall be equipped with locking device, to prevent sudden shock and hold brake in position until basket stops revolving.

Countershaft and Idlers

Shall have countershaft bolted to curb and base, forming a self-contained part of the machine. Shall consist of cast-iron bracket supporting the shaft, with its tight and loose pulleys and friction driving pulley, and also guide or idler pulleys. One of the idler pulleys shall be equipped with an adjustable device for taking up slack in belt.



Sectional View Showing General Construction



Sectional View Showing Automatic Spindle Oiling Device

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS FOR McCLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL, PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 506

Cranbrook, B.C., March 20th. 19 1

Mr. F.S. Ryckman,
c/o Dept. Indian Affairs,
CITY.

Dear Sir::

We purpose to furnish, deliver and set in position, on the laundry floor at St. Eugene Indian Industrial School, and connect ready for operation when steam and return, water, sewer, vent, and electricity have been brought to the Laundry rooms by you, the following Laundry equipment.

One (1) CANADIAN GLOBE WASHER, with 36x36" Inner Cylinder, end header, fitted for belt drive, as per specifications enclosed.

One (1) CANADIAN GLOBE WASHER. with 36x54" Inner Cylinder, end header, fitted for Belt drive as per specifications enclosed.

Ond (1) CANADIAN SOLID CURB EXTRACTOR. with 26" Inner Basket, fitted for belt drive with angle countershaft attached, as per specifications enclosed.

ALL THE ABOVE TO BE DRIVEN BY EXISTING MOTOR AND LINE SHAFT.

One (1) CANADIAN No.1 HANDY FLATWORK IRONER. with 66" long roll x 14" Dia. operating in steam heated chest driven by its own individual motor as per specification enclosed.

One (1) CANADIAN JUNIOR DRYING TUMBLER. Steam Heated with 30x42" Inner Cylinder, as per specification enclosed. Belted Motor Driven.

One (1) 8 H.P. VERTICAL BOILER for 100# Working pressure, including base, grates & fittings.

ALL OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED FOR.....$6107.00

Less Allowance for::
2 Toronto Washers and
1 Toronto Extractor..... 300.00

F.O.B. Cranbrook School.$ 5807.00

The above mentioned Flatwork Ironer and Drying

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S
PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., 19

F.S. Ryckamn #2.

Tumbler will be equipped with their own motors wired f r 110-220 Volt D.C. which is our understanding of the existing power, as given us by Father Patterson.

Any increase in Sales Tax from present rate of 1% put into effect by the Dominion Government to be added to the above quotation.

Yours very truly,

F. PARKS & CO.,

Per.....

FLP:EM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES, LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL, PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., March 20th. 19 31

Mr. F.S. Ryckman,
c/o Dept. Indian Affairs,
CITY.

Dear Sir::

We take pleasure in advising you what our recommendation would be in connection with the Laundry at the St. Eugene Mission School.

We have in our tender figured on two machines which would be more in keeping with the capacity of the work they have to do than those which are in use at the present time.

The extractor, also is very old and we have given you a quotation on a new up-to-date model with self oiling device and all the improved features of this machine.

We would arrange to take these three pieces and make an allowance on same against the price of the new washroom equipment.

You will note from the sketch enclosed that we would plan on having the machines laid out somewhat differently to the present washroom, although using the existing motor, line shaft and belting to drive same.

We are also quoting you on a steam heated Drying Tumbler which would be much more adaptable to your purpose than the present rack type which is in use. You will note that this tumbler which we are quoting you on is equipped with its own motor and we would suggest placing it in the room next to the present washroom.

We have figured on steam heated Flatwork Ironer, having one roll 66" long 14" in diameter and operating in a concave steam heated chest. This machine will be driven by its own motor and can be placed either in the same room as the Drying Tumbler or in the one next to it.

We have also figured on the Boiler having 8 H.P. which we estimate would be sufficient to supply the steam required for our machines, dish washer and a coil for heating water in your storage tank.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES, LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL, PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., March 20th. 191

F.S. Ryckman #2.

You will note that the proposal is for delivering in the Laundry and setting in position, including our engineers expenses, ready for operation when steam and return, water and electricity are brought into the laundry room.

We hope that the enclosed proposal will meet with your approval and we will be very glad indeed to hear from you if we may fill your order.

We might say that on this job we will have our own engineer go to the Mission and put the machines in place and make the connections, as indicated above, to our equipment after same has been brought to the laundry rooms.

For your information we are enclosing a list of the Indian Schools which are using our equipment and we hope we will be successful in adding your name to the list.

Yours very truly,

F. PARKS & CO.,

Per.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. March 30th, 1931.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1931
RECORDS

Dear Sir;

During the last year I have called the attention of the various Department Inspectors who visited the school to the condition of the school laundry, and pointed out the unsatisfactory conditions under which the girls are doing the laundry work as well as the state of the present equipment, and its inadequacy for doing the work.

I find that the gearing of the present washers is badly worn, and also of the extractor. There is no flatwork ironer provided, and all the ironing must be done by hand. The three stoves for heating the present laundry work are a fire hazard and also can not be used to do satisfactory work. The flue drafts have never been successfully controlled so that the laundry is filled with smoke whenever the stoves are lighted, and this smoke spreads up to the upper floors causing considerable damage to the walls of the building.

As a number of our girls are under tubercular treatment only the stronger pupils can be given the laundry work, and it is imperative that the work be lightened for them as much as possible. At the present time about three days a week are used in completing the laundering. It is also necessary for sanitary reasons that the clothing be well washed, which at present is practically impossible.

Some time ago you suggested that I make an estimate of the cost of installing necessary machinery for the consideration of the Department. Accordingly I requested Mr Parks to make an estimate of the cost, which Mr Parks has already forwarded to you.

I will esteem it a favour if you will take the matter up with the Department at your earliest convenience with a view to action in the near future.

Yours faithfully,
J. M Patterson O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Received
9 Sept 1931

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 1, 1931.

11/406.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1931
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith the Quarterly Return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended March 31, 1931, which I trust will be found in order.

I also beg to enclose a letter from the Reverend Principal and quotations furnished by Messrs F. Parks & Company of Cranbrook of the cost of new equipment for the School laundry. These I would respectfully recommend for consideration by the Department.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 13, 1931.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge your 11/406 of the first instant, with enclosure from the Rev. Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, with reference to new laundry equipment. In reply I have to inform you it is regretted that there are no funds at the present time for this improvement.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1498.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

REPORT

on

WATER SUPPLY

for

ST. EUGENE SCHOOL

near Cranbrook, B.C.

by

W. C. Warren.

C.E.Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
March 4, 1931.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11-8-28W
3543. w."a"

REPORT

on

WATER SUPPLY

for

ST. EUGENE SCHOOL

near Cranbrook, B.C.

by

W. C. Warren.

Vancouver, B.C.
March 4, 1931.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vancouver, B.C.
March 4, 1931.

Sir: Re - St.Eugene School (near Cranbrook)
Water Supply.

Following your instructions, investigations of a suitable supply for St.Eugene School were continued along the lines suggested in my report number 254, dated June 25, 1930.

SYNOPSIS OF PREVIOUS REPORT

St.Mary's river and St.Joseph's creek are the most readily available sources of supply. St.Joseph's creek, however, is very badly contaminated throughout the year.

The St.Mary's river water was found, after investigations extending over a year, to be contaminated for about one-half of the year, with the probability of an increase in the degree of polution in the future. It was concluded that only in the event of failure to secure a suitable supply from underground sources should the St.Mary's be developed.

SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENTS

Since the submission of that report an underground supply has been located on the school property at an approximate distance of three-quarters of a mile from the school buildings. While it may have been possible to secure a similar supply in closer proximity to the school, the possibility of contamination through seepage from St.Joseph's creek had to be considered.

C.E.Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This prospective source of supply provides a flow of approximately 25 g.p.m., sufficient for all domestic requirements. Tests of the water bacteriologically and chemically found it suitable in all respects for domestic use.

The springs rise at a lower elevation than where the school is situated and although it is possible to provide a gravity flow to within three hundred feet of the school, pumping would be necessary to service the school.

FIRE PROTECTION

This source of supply can not readily be developed to provide for fire protection for the following reasons. The delivery from the springs is so small that storage to the extent of approximately 60,000 gallons would be necessary to provide for minimum requirements, which for such an institution should be a rate of flow of 500 gal.per minute for a period of 2 hours. Such a large amount of storage is not very desirable for domestic purposes, especially so as the average rate of use does not exceed 4000 gals.per day, and as all water in this area has a slight alaklinity, short storage periods are most desirable.

In view of the limited rate of flow of these springs investigations were extended to a consideration of procuring an additional supply for fire protection from either St.Joseph's creek by gravity, or from the St.Mary's river by an auxiliary pumping plant. The system to be adopted for this purpose will,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to a large extent, control the design of the system for supplying domestic requirements.

DEVELOPMENT FOR DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY

Neglecting the problem of fire protection for the moment a suitable supply of water for domestic use may be developed by making use of the present plant at an estimated outlay of $5660.00.

In this development the water would be conveyed from the springs by pipe line to a storage reservoir of 5000 gals. capacity at point on the suction line of the present system from which it would be pumped as required. The cost of a new engine is included as the present one is worn out and is not of a type which may economically be rebuilt.

This system would work satisfactorily for some years, or until such time as the pneumatic tank or the suction line would have to be replaced. As these are buried at an average depth of 13 feet below ground surface, it is not possible to determine with any degree of accuracy their present condition. The least expenditure, however, would be incurred by adopting this system.

Estimate of cost of proposed development is attached marked Appendix I. Plan of development and profile of pipe line are included under Appendix II.

DEVELOPMENT OF GRAVITY SUPPLY FROM ST.JOSEPH'S CREEK FOR FIRE PROTECTION

The cost of developing a gravity supply from St.Joseph's Creek for fire protection in conjunction with the system for domestic supply from the springs has been estimated at $27,527.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The present equipment consisting of pneumatic tanks, compressor, etc., would be made use of for the purpose of supplying domestic needs, the same system being adopted as is at present in use. Suitable housing, however, would be provided for this equipment.

The system for fire protection would consist of a reservoir in the creek bed of approximately 100,000 gal. capacity, and a pipe line slightly over a mile in length with a head of 135 feet, which would deliver 500 g.p.m. continuously at a hydrant pressure of 45 lbs.

The reservoir is necessary, although the flow of the creek does not fall below 500 g.p.m., the rate required for fire protection, to avoid possibility of interference with other users during the irrigation season.

Two standard two-way outside hydrants are provided with suitable shelters, hose and equipment, and in addition one inside hydrant with hose and hose rack would be installed on each floor of the school building.

Included in this estimate is an amount of $1200.00 for development of power from the pipe line during the non-irrigation period. The purpose of the power installation is for pumping the domestic supply, and it would in addition provide for school lighting for the greater part of the year.

This power development could only be made possible by the adoption of the gravity system, as otherwise it would be uneconomical to install.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Plan and profiles of pipe lines as well as detailed estimate of cost are attached hereto, marked Appendix II.

There is, however an impediment to the immediate development of this project owing to the existence of a record for the development of power. While there are also prior rights for irrigation purposes, these are all held by the school or for the benefit of the school.

Negotiations have been instituted with the holder of this power record for the relinquishment to the school of prior rights to sufficient water to fill the requirements for fire protection. Should it not be possible to affect such an arrangement, the projected development would be undesirable.

DEVELOPMENT OF SUPPLY FROM ST.MARY'S RIVER FOR FIRE PROTECTION PURPOSES.

The cost of developing a system capable of providing for fire protection requirements from St.Mary's river together with the system for domestic use from the springs is estimated at $21,110.00.

This development would provide for the accumulation of 10,000 gals. of spring water at a low elevation to be pumped to a higher elevation for a gravity supply to the school. Storage at the reservoir would be about 15,000 gals., sufficient for daily requirements and a reserve available for emergency. To provide for fire protection an additional pump of 500 g.p.m. capacity would be installed with its intake in the St.Mary's river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The present pump would be used for supplying domestic requirements. Duplicate pipe lines would be laid as far as the school to avoid the possibility of the domestic supply being contaminated by that from the St.Mary's river.

The pump house to shelter both sets of equipment would be located one-quarter mile from the school.

Plan, profile and estimate of cost are attached, marked Appendix III.

COMPARISON OF SYSTEMS

In submitting these two proposals for consideration an attempt was made to maintain as nearly as possible, the same standard for each service.

This has been maintained in the domestic supply but in the case of the supply for fire protection, the service would not be quite on the same basis of comparison. Whereas the gravity supply could be maintained indefinitely at full capacity, the pressure is limited to 45 lbs. at the hydrant. The service is, however, available instantly and would fill all requirements for fire protection, except possibly in the case of a high wind.

In the case of the pumping plant, it is of necessity located at a considerable distance from the school. To offset this, however, storage has been arranged to provide for the time lost in placing the fire pump in operation. The pumping plant would have an equal rate of flow to that of the gravity system but would deliver at 60 lbs. hydrant pressure when in operation.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

It will be noted that without considering capital cost and depreciation that the gravity system would show a saving of about $400.00 per year to the institution over the pumping plant installation, due to its ability to take care of the pumping and electric light load for from 8 to 9 months in the year.

A comparative statement of carrying charges, depreciation and operating expenses is attached, marked Appendix IV.

CONCLUSIONS

For such an institution where adult assistance is limited, the absence of one individual required to operate a pump in the event of a fire would be a considerable handicap. In all, it is considered that the gravity system would prove the more suitable.

Your obedient servant,

W. C. Warren,
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer.

APPROVED:-

District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX I.

Domestic Water Supply Only.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX I

St.Eugene School

Estimate of Cost

Domestic Water Supply System Only.

Intake Works	$ 221.25
Fencing	40.00
3000' 4" pipe @ 1.11	3330.00
Excavation and backfilling 30 cu.yds.	60.00
5000 gal. storage tank	725.00
Fittings	60.00
Connections, etc.	35.00
New pumping engine	675.00
	$5146.25
Supervision and Contingencies	513.75
	$5660.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX II

Domestic Water Supply Together With Gravity
Supply from St.Joseph's Creek
for Fire Protection.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX II

St.Eugene School

Domestic Water Supply with Gravity Supply

from St.Joseph's Creek for Fire Protection.

Domestic Supply		
Intake works at springs		$ 221.25
Pump house and shelter for storage tanks		2430.00
Pump house equipment installed		1620.00
Recovery and repairs of pneumatic tanks		160.00
Pipe line for domestic supply		4589.85
Gravity System for Fire Protection		
Storage reservoir		1582.35
Pipe line (steel)		11839.10
Right-of-way		250.00
Equipment for Fire Protection		
Inside	$ 324.01	
Outside	798.10	1122.11
Electrical Development		1210.00
		$ 25024.66
Supervision and Contingencies 10%		2502.34
		$ 27527.00

For itemized costs see attached sheets.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Domestic Supply

Intake

2	4'x4'x4' concrete well covers	@ 62.00	$ 124.00
1	screen section 4'x4' with bottom and cover		57.00
1	3'x3' screen		21.00
1	4" valve		19.25
			$ 221.25

Pipe Line - 4135' long.

Comparison of cost of different types of pipe (installed cost)

C.I.	4135' 4" C.I. pipe	@ 1.37	5664.95
Steel	4135' steel pipe 4"	@ 1.11	4589.85
W.S.	4135' 4" W.S. pipe	@ 1.07	4424.45

Pump House

Excavation - 140 yds.		@ .75	105.00
Construction of house			
	55 cu.yds. reinforced concrete	@ 30.00	1650.00
	Floor - 480 sq.ft.	@ .15	72.00
	Floor forms, etc., for machinery		120.00
	Roof		225.00
	Drain - 80'	@ 1.50	120.00
Backfilling - 100 yds.		@ .20	20.00
Extras			118.00
			$ 2430.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pump House Equipment

Domestic Water Supply from Spring

$ 875.00

Engine and Compressor

Tank Water Pipes

2	4" gate valves	@ 14.25	$ 28.50	
2	2" float valves	50.00	100.00	
6	2" gate valves	4.75	28.50	
4	2" check valves	6.00	24.00	
1	4" to 2" reducer	1.15	1.15	
20'	4" W.I. pipe galv.	87.66	17.53	
1	4"x2"x2" tee	1.95	1.95	
4	2" unions	1.30	5.20	
10	2" ells	.32	3.20	
3	2" tees	.35	1.05	
60'	2" G.I. pipe	19.71	11.83	
	Assorted 2" nipples	10.00	10.00	232.91

Tank Air Pipes

Air line 1".

2	1" globe valves	@ 3.00	$ 6.00	
2	1" check valves	3.00	6.00	
6	1" ells	.12	.72	
2	1" tees	.14	.28	
4	1" unions R.R.	.55	2.20	
2	1" air press.relief valves	10.75	21.50	
2	1" check valves	2.35	4.70	
2	1" crosses	.45	.90	
2	1" unions	.45	.90	
2	1" globe valves	1.90	3.80	
6	1" ells	.05	.30	
6	1" tees	.06	.36	
4	1" unions	.30	1.20	
2	1"x12" water gauge	4.75	9.50	
2	5" pressure gauges	8.00	16.00	
2	automatic unloaders, low press.	8.50	17.00	
60'	1" G.I.P.	12.18	7.31	
	Assorted nipples	5.00	5.00	103.67

1	3/4" s.& w.	@ 2.34	$ 2.34	
3	3/4" globe valves	1.50	4.50	
2	3/4" tees	.12	.24	
5	3/4" ells	.12	.60	
2	3/4" unions	.35	.70	
50'	3/4" G.I.P.	8.53	4.26	
	Nipples	2.50	2.50	15.14

Extras	75.00
Freight on materials	25.00
Installation	293.28
	$ 1620.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pump House Equipment

Domestic Water Supply from Spring

-- Continued.

Recovering and Installing Storage Tanks

Excavation and disconnecting tank	$ 75.00
Cleaning and painting 2 tanks	60.00
Installing in pump house	25.00
	$ 160.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Itemized Costs of Different

Parts of Installation

STORAGE RESERVOIR ON ST.JOSEPH'S CREEK

Excavation - 600 cu.yds.		@ .65	$ 390.00	
Dam 15 cu.yds. ex.		5.50	82.50	
" 12 " "	concrete	32.00	384.00	
Retaining wall 11 cu.yds.	concrete	30.00	330.00	
" "	dry rock - 3 cords	12.50	37.50	
Screen box			55.00	
Screens - 2		21.00	42.00	
Cleanout post, frame and gate			26.00	
Fencing - 20 rods		2.50	50.00	
Fittings				
1	8" flanged pipe 3'		18.00	
1	8" gate valve, flanged		60.25	
1	gate stem, 7'		6.00	
1	8"x2" flanged tee		22.40	
1	8' length 2" pipe		2.40	
1	2" ret. bend		1.30	
	Extras		75.00	1582.35

PIPE LINE Comparative costs of various types of pipe - pipe in place.

Cast Iron Pipe

5750'	8" C.I. @ 2.20	12650.00	
410'	6" C.I. @ 1.75	717.50	
40'	4" C.I. @ 1.37	54.80	13422.30

Steel Pipe - Wrapped and coated

5750'	8" steel @ 1.95	11212.50	
410'	6" " @ 1.42	582.20	
40'	4" " @ 1.11	44.40	11839.10

Wood Stave Pipe - Wrapped and coated

5750'	8" W.S. @ 1.48	8510.00	
410'	6" W.S. @ 1.30	533.00	
40'	4" W.S. @ 1.07	42.80	9085.80

Right-of-Way for Pipe Line 250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIRE PROTECTION CONNECTIONS AND EQUIPMENT

Inside School - 3 Floors - One outlet on each

100'	2½" pipe	@ 44.11	$ 44.11	
4	2½" ells	.60	2.40	
2	2½" tees	.75	1.50	
2	2½"x2" ells	.60	1.20	
8	Floor and ceiling plates	.10	.80	
	Hangers		7.25	
3	Hydrant valves, 2"	4.00	25.50	
3	Hose racks	30.75	12.00	
200'	2" hose	2.25	61.50	
3	2"x12" plain nozzles		6.75	
	Freight on material		16.00	
	Installation		145.00	324.01

Outside Service - 2 Hydrants and Shelters

3	Fittings (8x8x6 tee, 8x8x4 " , 8x6x6 Y) in place		40.40	
2	std. hydrants 6' bury	@ 75.00	150.00	
2	gate valves 2½ hyd.	17.10	34.20	
2	hydrant houses	65.00	130.00	
500'	hose, underwriter's std.	.75	375.00	
2	nozzles		22.50	
4	hose wrenches		3.00	
	Freight on material		18.00	
	Installation		25.00	798.10
				$ 1122.11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ELECTRICAL DEVELOPMENT FROM ST.JOSEPH'S CREEK PIPE LINE

15" Pelton with needle nozzle				$ 335.00	
1	3 k.w. generator		$ 245.00		
1	Tex rope drive		63.00		
	Switchboard		85.00	393.00	728.00
Piping and connection					25.00
Conduit	60	1½"	@ .27½		16.50
	4	bends	2.15		8.60
	50'	¾"	.11		5.50
4 poles 30'			@ .25 per lin.ft.		30.00
4 X arms std. 4 pin					5.00
900'	#4 solid W.P. wire	148#	@ 30.00		44.40
180'	#4 strand " "	31#	36.00		11.16
900'	#6 solid W.P.	91#	30.00		27.30
180'	#10 strand W.P.	10#	36.00		3.60
100'	#4 duplex		17.94		1.80
12	Insulators #19				2.40
20	Knobs and screws	3½#	.11		2.20
3	2" Type A conduit fittings		.80		2.40
1	2" Type B " "		1.04		1.04
4	4-hole porcelain covers		.48		1.92
	Outlet, switches, etc., for light, installed				12.00
2	Single D.C. lightning arrestors				21.00

Labour

Installing machinery		35.00	
Switchboard		12.00	
Conduit		14.00	
Poles, 4 @ 2.00 encl. X arm,etc.		8.00	
Wiring, 2 services		24.00	
Pole line		4.00	97.00
Freight and handling charges			41.00
Extras			50.00
Supervision and Contingencies			72.18
			$ 1210.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14

St. Eugene School

INDIAN VILLAGE

Hydrant and House

6" Pipe to Hydrant

6" Pipe to Pump House 3/16" Tank

Proposed Pump House 18'x 33'

4" Pipe to Wood Domestic Service

6" Pipe to inside Hydrants

6" Drain 65'

34+70

Slough

Suction Line Existing System

ST JOSEPH'S CREEK

30+26

Intake Works

Proposed Location of 5000 Gal Storage Tank for Domestic Supply Only.

SCHOOL PROPERTY

LOT. 1 G.I.

ST. MARY'S RIVER

26+70

22+15.5

LOT. 494

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN VILLAGE

LOT. 1 G.I.

ST. JOSEPH'S CREEK

27

94

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

3 of

St Joseph's Creek

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. MARY'S

RIVER

LOT. 494

SCALE 1 INCH = 100 FEET.

← Proposed 4" Pipe Line
for Domestic Supply.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G.T.

ST. JOSEPH'S CREEK

5 of

LOT. 8897

LOT. 11570

Proposed 8" Pipe Line for Fire Protection

Lot Line

RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS

Lot Number	Owner	Location on Plan	Width	Length	Area
2595	I.N. Campsell	Sta -1400 ft. 0+00	60'	100'	0.138 Ac.
"	"	Sta 0+00 ft. 8+72	10	872'	0.200 "
-	Crown	Sta 8+72			
11863	I.N. Campsell	Sta 8+72 ft. 22+05	10'	1333'	0.306 "
11570		Sta 22+05 ft. 32+52	10'	1047'	0.240 "
8897	Mrs. Lettie Smith	Sta 32+52 ft. 39+60	10'	708'	0.163 "
8897	Crown	Sta 39+60 ft. 41+38		171'	Pipe Line Only
Lot 1 G.I.	"	Sta 41+38 ft. 44+80		346'	"
				Total Area Required	1.047 Ac.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

St Joseph's Creek

6f

LOT. 8897

Proposed 8" Pipe Line for Fire Protection

RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS						
Lot Number	Owner	Location on Plan	Width	Length	Area	Remarks
2595	I.N. Campbell	Sta -1400 to 0+00	60'	100'	0.138 Ac	Reservoir Site
"	"	Sta 0+00 to 8+72	10	872'	0.200 "	Pipe Line
"	Crown	Sta 8+60	"			Road Crossing
11563	I.N. Campbell	Sta 8+72 to 22+05	10'	1333'	0.306 "	Pipe Line
11570		Sta 22+05 to 32+52	10'	1047'	0.240 "	"
8897	Mrs Lethe Smith	Sta 32+52 to 39+60	10'	708'	0.163 "	"
8897	Crown	Sta 39+60 to 41+38		171'	Pipe Line on Road Allce	
Lot 1 B1	"	Sta 41+38 to 44+80		346'	"	"
		Total Area Required			1.047 Ac	

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

← Proposed 4" Pipe Line for Domestic Supply.

3·612

Proposed Intake Works Fenced

Springs

LOT. 11570

8 of

Proposed 6" Pipe Line
for Fire Protection

LOT. 11563

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU		
SURVEYS PLAN (illegible) CHECKED DATE NOVEMBER 1930 APPROVED DIST CHIEF ENGINEER	WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS FOR DOMESTIC USE AND FIRE PROTECTION ST. EUGENE SCHOOL, CRANBROOK. KOOTENAY AGENCY.	PLAN FILE NO. 142 CORRES FILE NO. 25720-2 REPORT FILE NO. 270 3 DRAWINGS. SHEET. 1.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1570

Proposed 6" Pipe Line
for Fire Protection

9 of 9

LOT. 11563

LOT. 2595

ST. JOSEPH'S CREEK

Retaining wall
100' Long

Proposed Dam
and Reservoir

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

SURVEYS
PLAN
CHECKED
DATE NOVEMBER 1930
APPROVED
DIST CHIEF ENGINEER

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS FOR DOMESTIC USE AND FIRE PROTECTION ST. EUGENE SCHOOL. CRANBROOK. KOOTENAY AGENCY.

PLAN FILE NR. 142
CORRES FILE NR. 25720-2
REPORT FILE NR. 270

3 DRAWINGS. SHEET. 1.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

130

120

110

Brands & Hydrant

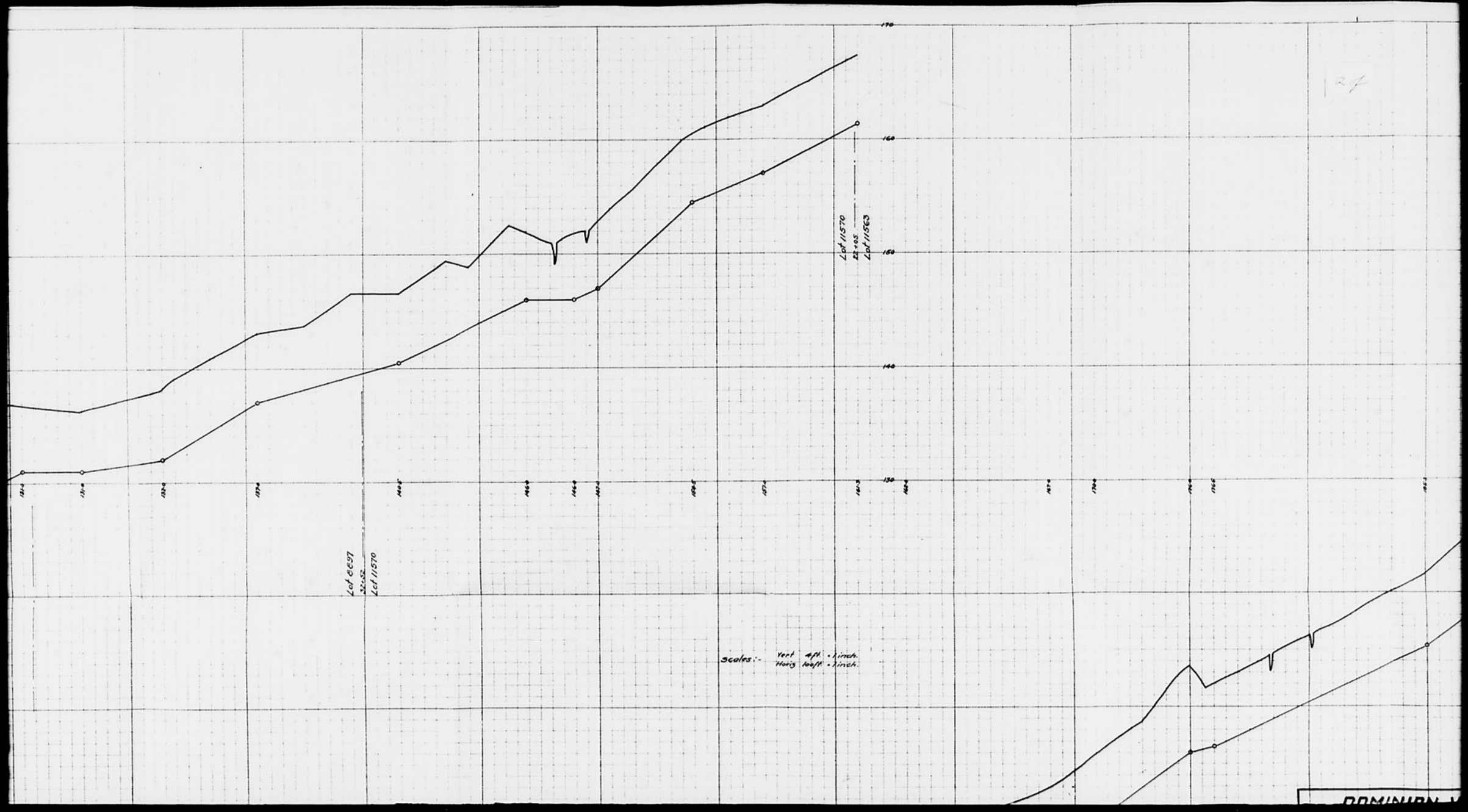
8" Pipe

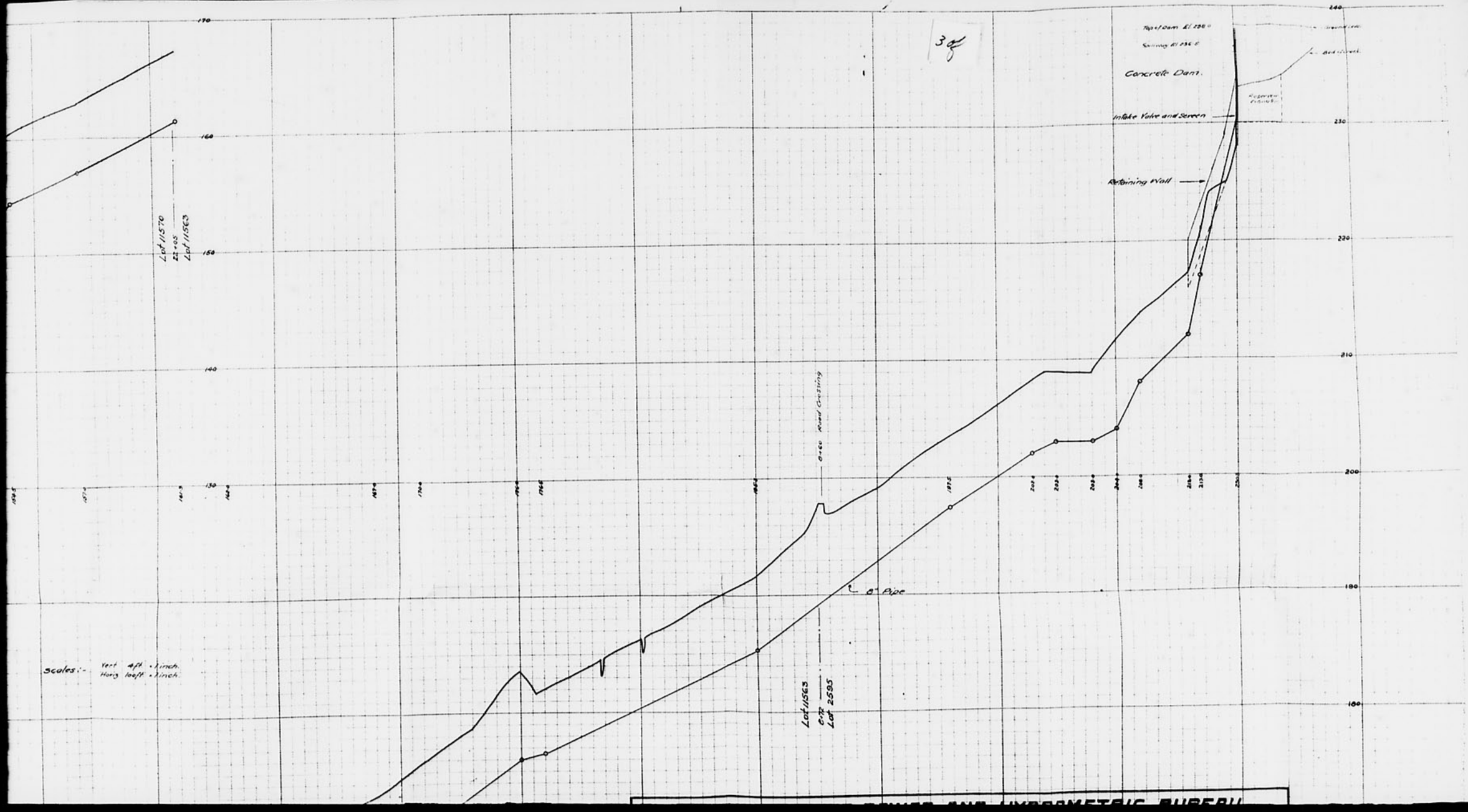
Road Allowance

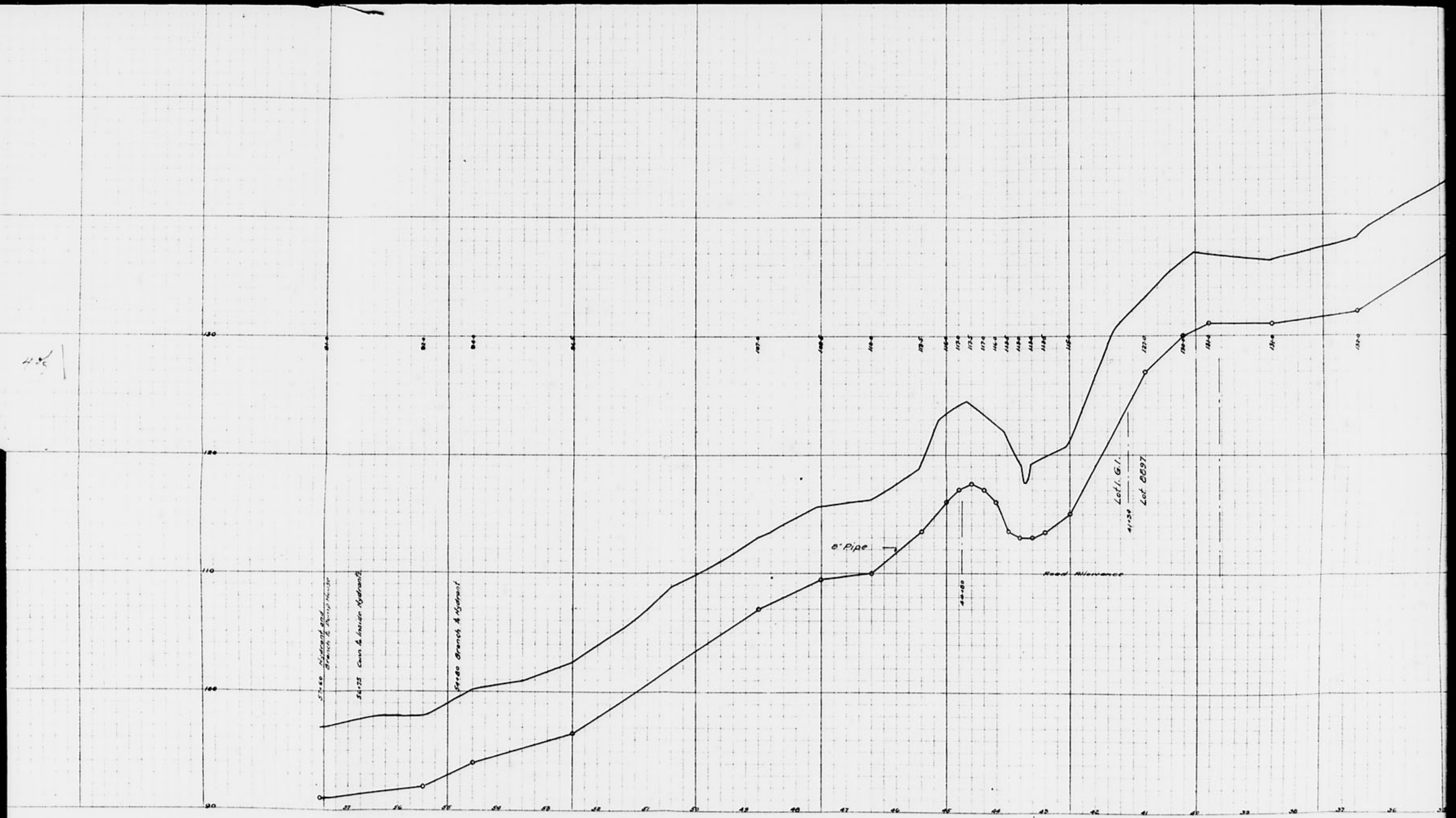
Lot I. G.I.

Lot 8697

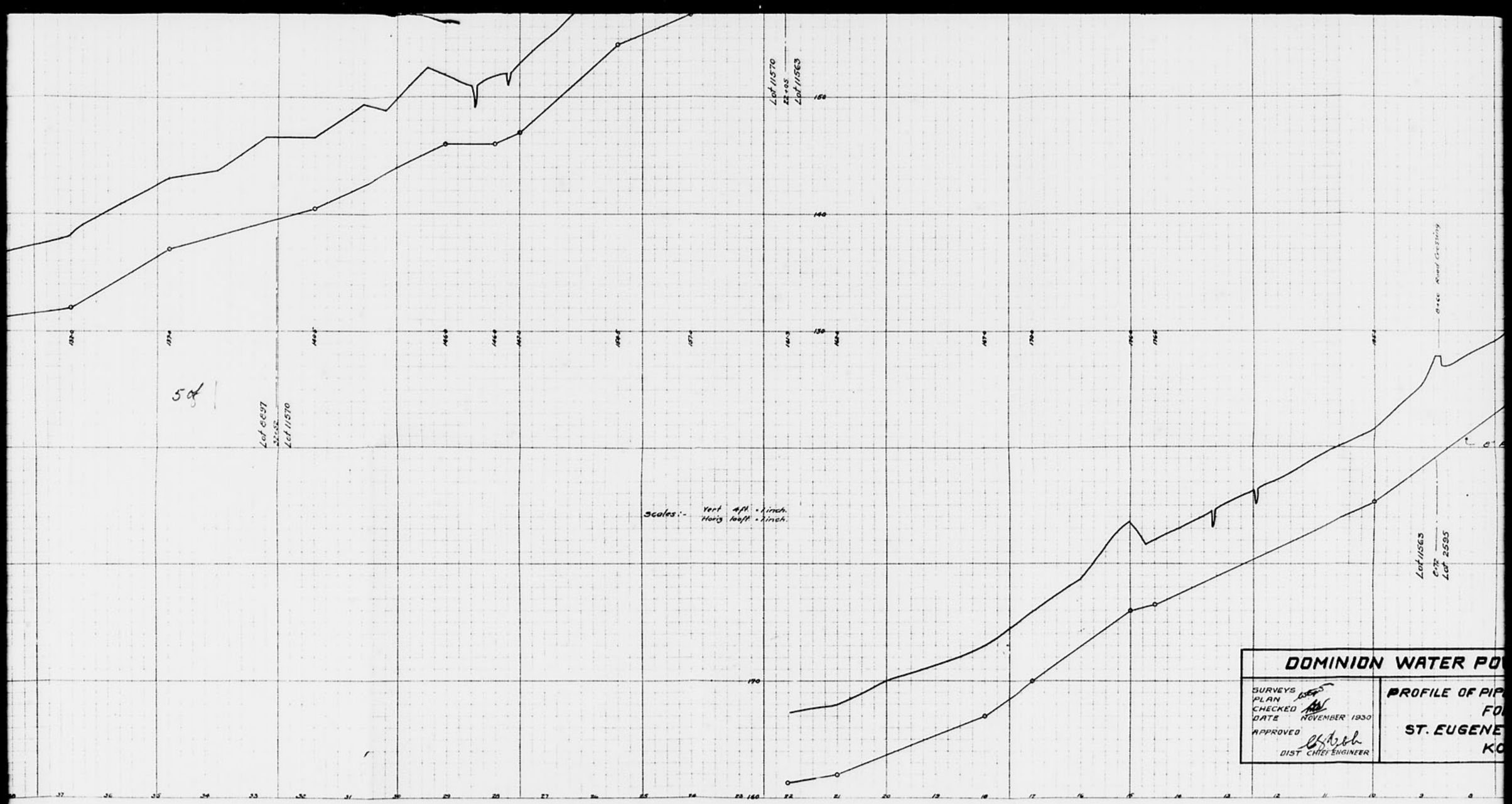
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


Lot 1570
22+05
Lot 1563
Lot 1570
22+52
Lot East
Scales:- Vert 4ft. = 1 inch.
Horiz 100ft. = 1 inch.


3 of
Concrete Dam.
Intake Valve and Screen
Retaining Wall
8" Pipe
Lot 11570
22+05
Lot 11563
Lot 11563
0+77
Lot 2595
Scales:- Vert 4ft. = 1 inch.
Horiz 100ft. = 1 inch.



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Retaining Wall

L of 1570
22+05
L of 1563

0+00 Road Crossing

8" Pipe

L of 1563
C.L.
L of 2595

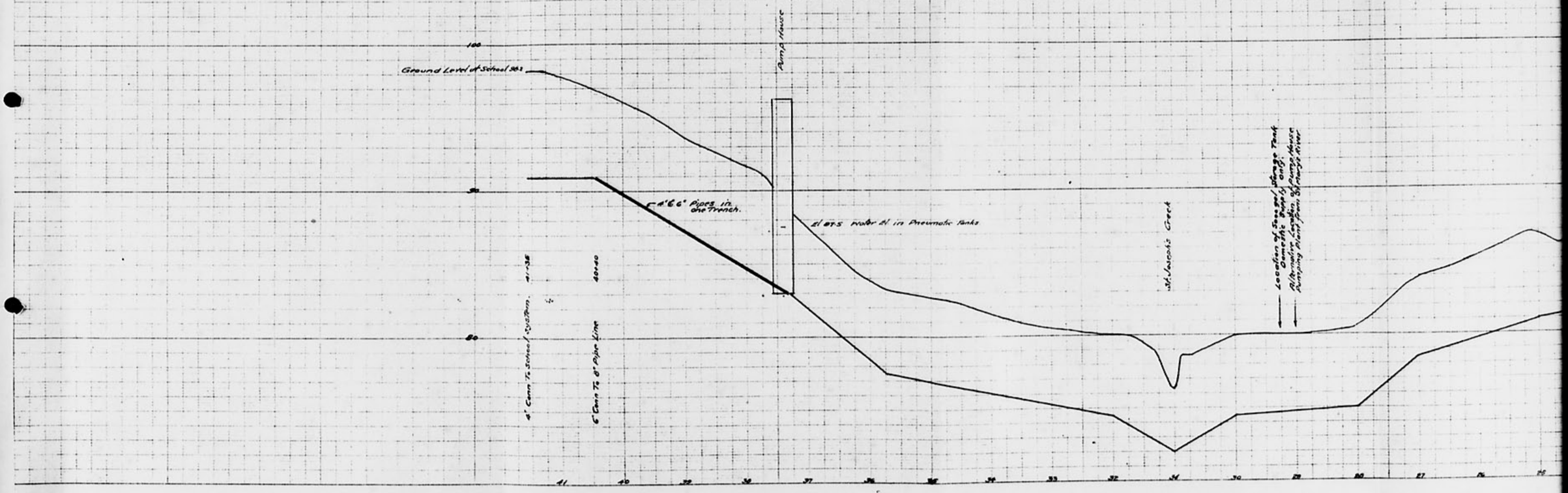
6 of 6

Vert 4ft. = 1 inch.
Horiz 100ft. = 1 inch.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

SURVEYS PLAN CHECKED DATE NOVEMBER 1930 APPROVED DIST. CHIEF ENGINEER	PROFILE OF PIPELINE FROM ST. JOSEPHS CREEK FOR FIRE PROTECTION ST. EUGENE SCHOOL . CRANBROOK. KOOTENAY AGENCY.	PLAN FILE No 142 CORRES FILE No 25720-2 REPORT FILE No 270 3 DRAWINGS. SHEET 2.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

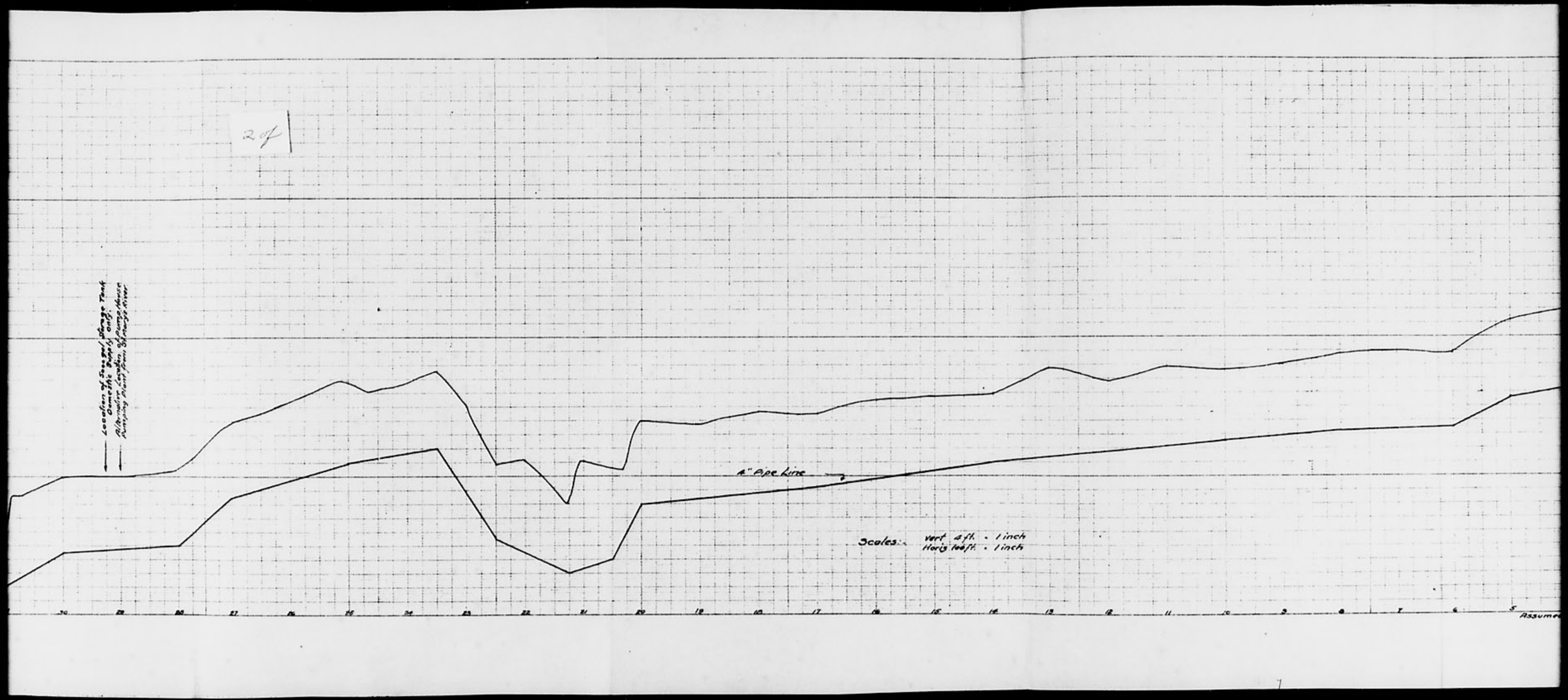


POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



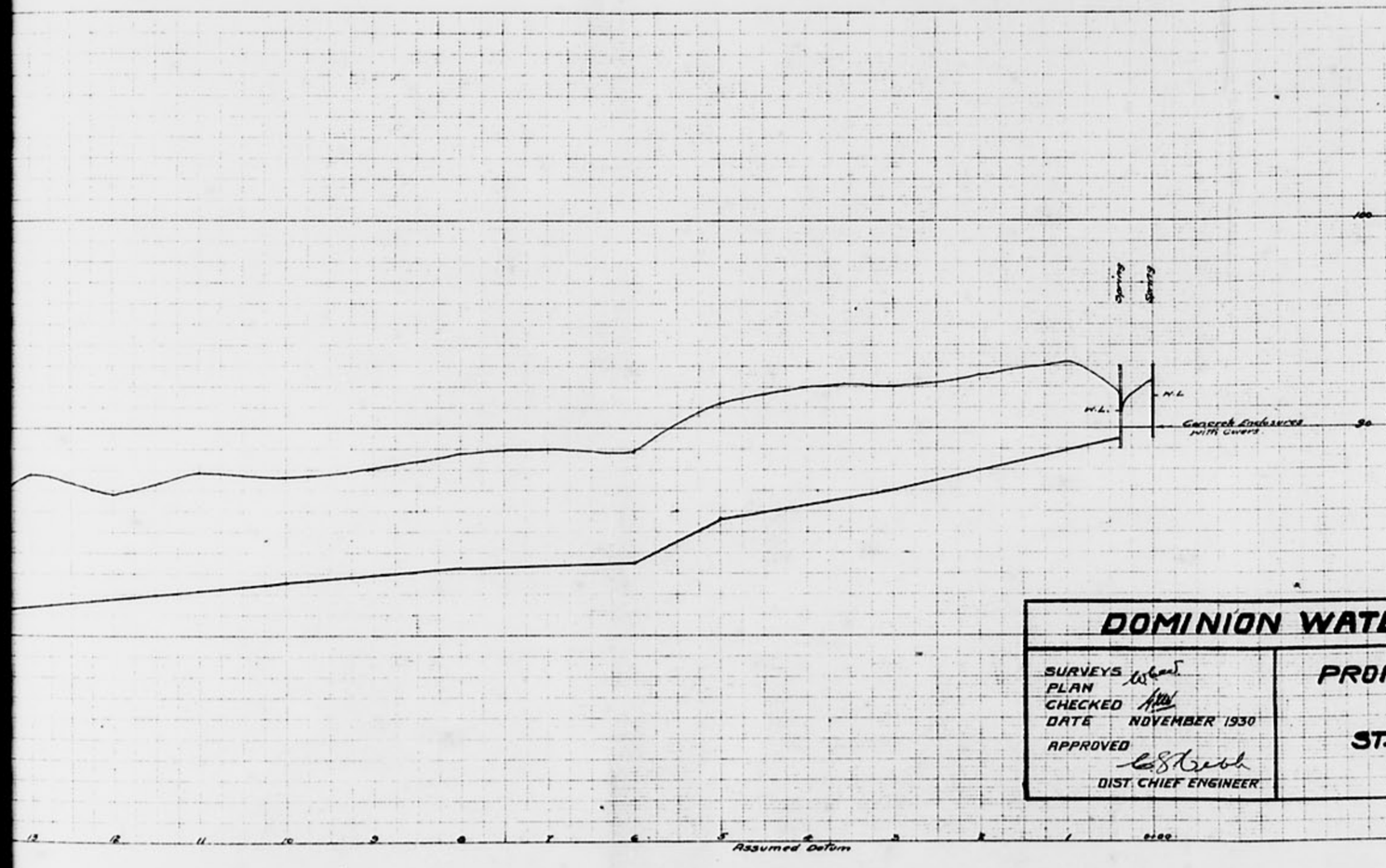
POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3 of 3



DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

SURVEYS W. Grant
PLAN
CHECKED
DATE NOVEMBER 1930
APPROVED
DIST. CHIEF ENGINEER

PROFILE OF PIPELINE FROM SPRINGS FOR DOMESTIC USE ST. EUGENE SCHOOL . CRANBROOK. KOOTENAY AGENCY.

PLAN FILE Nº 142
CORRES FILE Nº 25720-2
REPORT FILE Nº 270

3 DRAWINGS SHEET 3

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

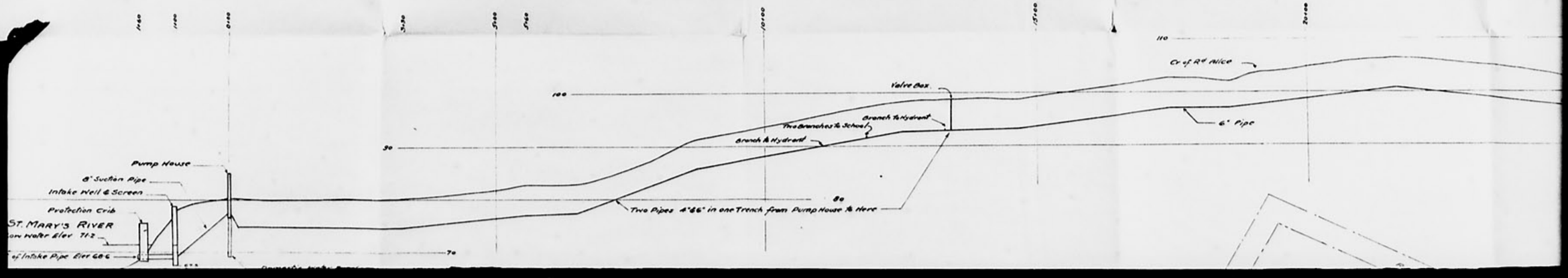
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

PROFILE OF PIPE LINES

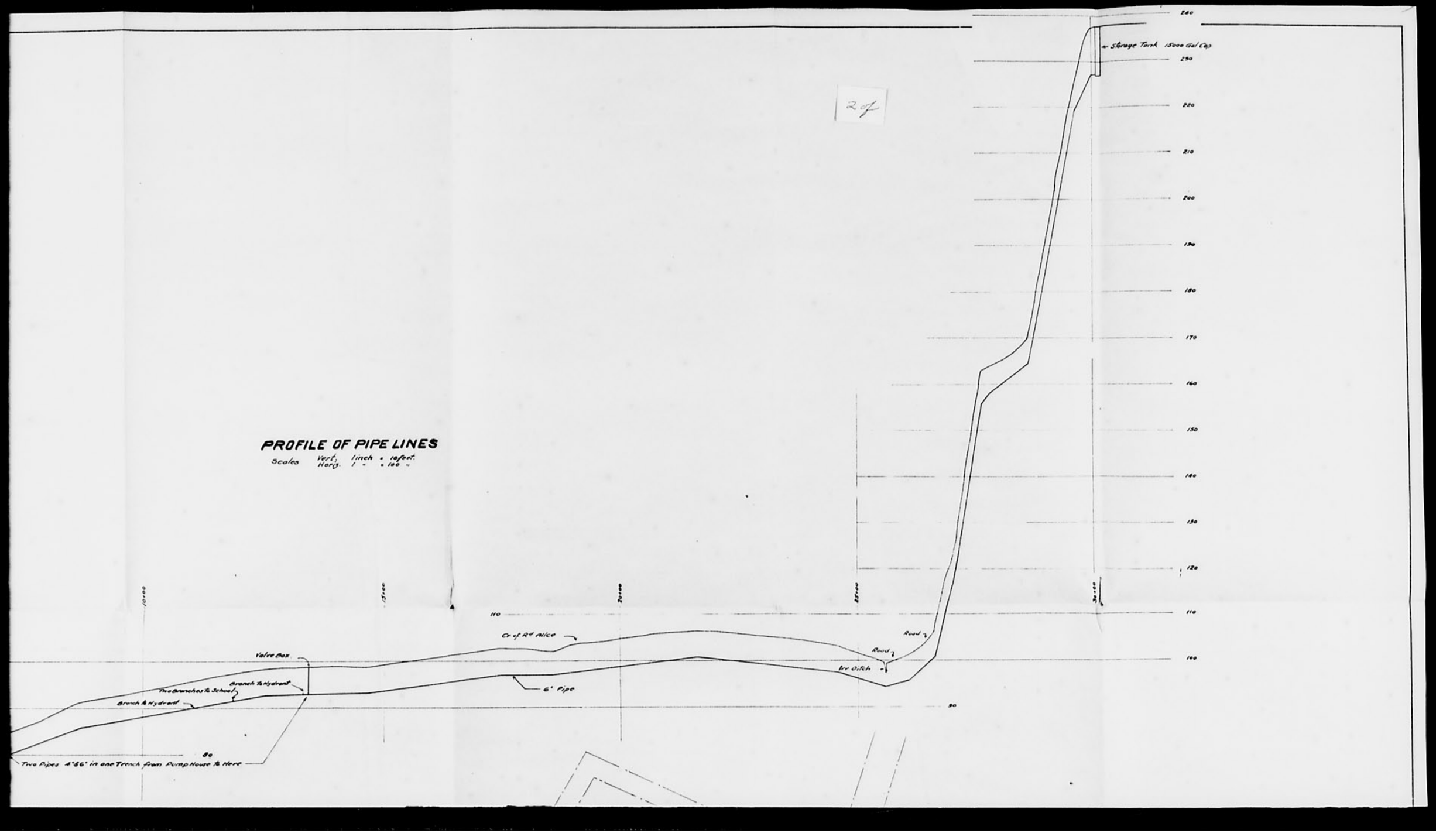
Scales Vert. 1 inch = 10 feet.
Horiz. 1 " = 100 "

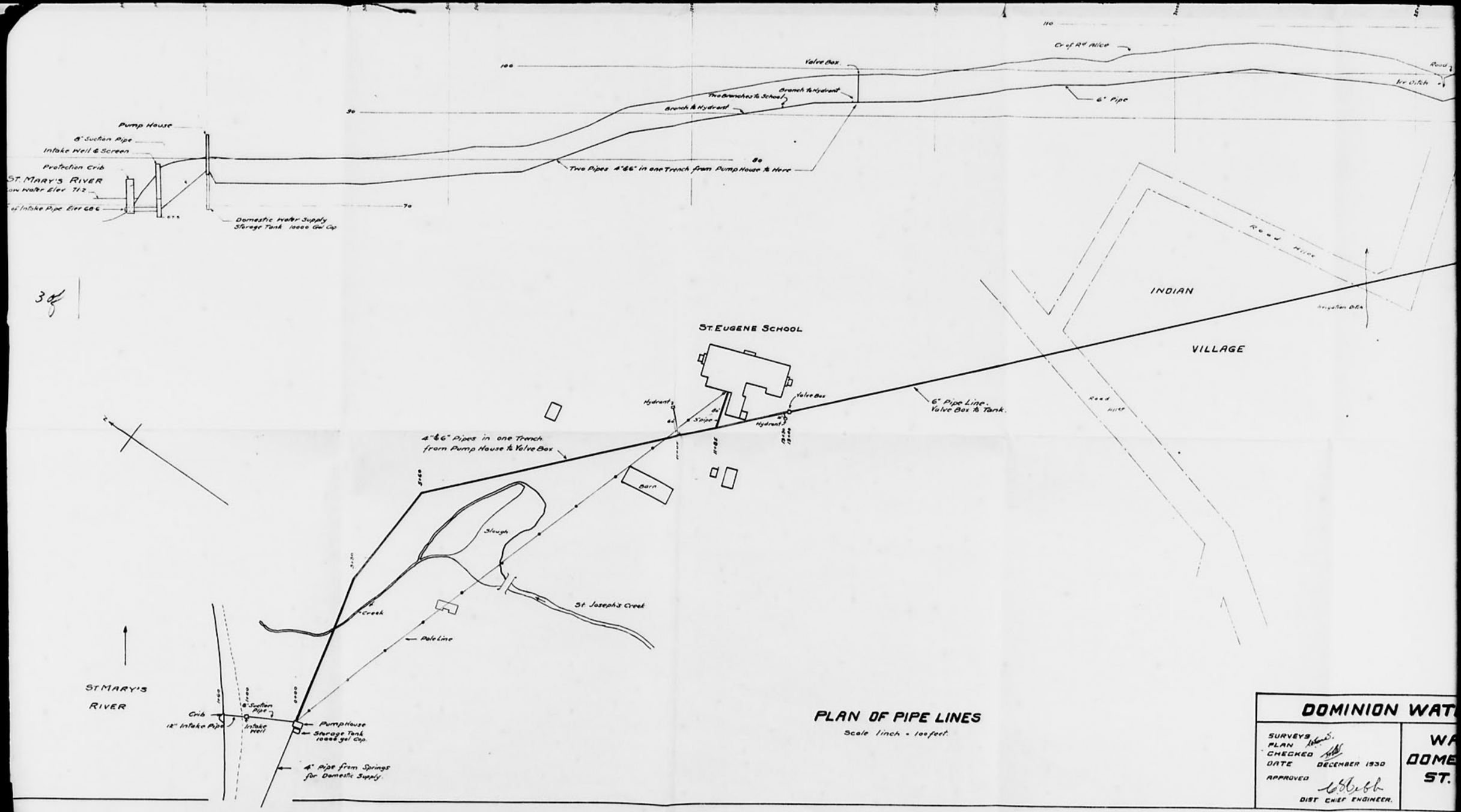


27

PROFILE OF PIPE LINES

Scales Vert. 1 inch = 10 feet.
Horiz. 1 " = 100 "





PLAN OF PIPE LINES

Scale 1 inch = 100 feet.

DOMINION WAT

SURVEYS
PLAN
CHECKED
DATE DECEMBER 1930
APPROVED
DIST CHIEF ENGINEER.

WA
DOME
ST.

Cr of Rd Allce

Road

Road

Irr Ditch

Valve Box

Branch to Hydrant

Two Branches to School

Branch to Hydrant

6" Pipe

Two Pipes 4"&6" in one Trench from Pump House to Here

Storage Tank
15000 gal Cap

Road Allce

INDIAN

VILLAGE

Irrigation Ditch

ST. EUGENE SCHOOL

Valve Box

Hydrant

Hydrant

6" Pipe Line.
Valve Box & Tank.

Road Allce

Trench
Valve Box

Barn

St. Joseph's Creek

PLAN OF PIPE LINES

Scale 1 inch = 100 feet.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

SURVEYS
PLAN
CHECKED
DATE DECEMBER 1930
APPROVED
DIST. CHIEF ENGINEER.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS FOR DOMESTIC USE AND FIRE PROTECTION ST. EUGENE SCHOOL. CRANBROOK. KOOTENAY AGENCY.

PLAN FILE Nº 142
CORRES FILE Nº 25720-2
REPORT FILE Nº 270

1 DRAWINGS SHEET.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX IV.

Comparative Statement of Annual Charges Incurred in Connection with Installation of Alternative Water Supply Systems.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Comparative Statement of Annual Charges
Incurred in Connection with Installation
of Alternative Water Supply Systems.

Gravity System from St.Joseph's Creek -
Including Domestic Supply

Interest on Investment	$27,527.00	@ 5%		$1376.35
Depreciation				
Buildings	4656.96	2%	$ 93.14	
Equipment	1958.00	8½%	166.43	
Pipe lines	18071.85	3½%	632.51	
Elec.equipment	1331.00	4%	53.24	
Fire equipment	1234.19	10%	123.42	
Right-of-way	275.00	not incl.		
	$ 27527.00			1068.74
Cost of operating pump		4 mos. @ 10.00		40.00
Cost of operating elec.light plant		4 mos. @ 10.00		40.00
				$ 2525.09

Total operating charges - $80.00

Pumping System from St.Mary's River -
Including Domestic Supply

Interest on Investment	$21,110.00	@ 5%		$ 1055.50
Depreciation				
Buildings	4890.87	2%	$ 97.82	
Equipment	3311.00	8½%	281.44	
Elec.equipment	238.70	4%	9.55	
Pipe lines	11435.16	3½%	400.23	
Fire equipment	1234.27	10%	123.43	
	$ 21110.00			912.47
Cost of operating pumping plant		12 mos.		135.00
Cost of operating present electric light plant		12 mos.		200.00
Average annual cost of present electric light plant for repairs, etc.				125.00
				$ 2427.97

Total operating charges - $460.00

Net saving in operating charges for gravity system -
$380.00 per year.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX III

Domestic Water Supply Together With
Pumped Supply from St.Mary's River
for Fire Protection.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

St.Eugene School

Domestic Water Supply With

Pumped Supply from St.Mary's River

for Fire Protection.

Pump house	30 yds.con.	@ 35.00 +	$200	$1250.00	
Low level tank	25 " "	40.00 +	200	1200.00	
Elevated tank	30 " "	40.00 +	350	1550.00	
Excavation and backfilling				225.00	4225.00

Pumping Equipment

Fire pump, intake and fittings, installed (See attached sheets)		3649.15
Domestic Pumping equipment		
8 H.P. oil engine		650.00
Intake and disch.conn., installed		210.00
Present pump to be used		
Pole line to pump house		217.00

Pipe Lines

Domestic Supply				
Intake works			221.25	
2900' 4" steel pipe	@ 1.11,	laid	3219.00	
1340' 4" " "	.56	"	750.00	
80' 3" " "	.52	"	41.60	
1 4"x3" tee			5.25	
1 4" flanged valve			25.25	
2 4" flanged ends	@ 7.50		15.00	4277.75

Fire Protection Supply				
3090' 6" steel pipe	@ 1.45,	laid	4480.50	
60' 3" " "	1.07	"	85.60	
1 6"x3" tee			7.50	
1 6"x4" "			7.50	
2 6" tees		@ 7.25	14.50	
3 6" flanged ends		@ 8.25	24.75	
2 6" " ck.valves		@ 41.00	82.00	
1 6" " gate "		@ 38.75	38.75	
1 valve box complete			95.00	
Bolts, nuts and gaskets			4.25	4840.35

Fire Protection Equipment as per Appendix II

Inside	324.01	
Outside	798.10	1122.11
		$ 19191.36
Supervision and Contingencies 10%		1918.64
		$ 21110.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fire Protection Service

Intake Works and Pumping Machinery and Fittings for Fire Pump

			$ 350.00
60'	cofferdam		
65'	ditch excavation		65.00
65'	12" vit. tile pipe	@ 1.60	104.00
1	12" gate valve		100.00
1	flanged end 12" W.I.P. 2' long		12.00
	Concrete division in present well, 2 yds.		60.00
	Cutting holes in sides and grouting pipes		30.00
	Screen - 30" sq.		22.00
	C.I. screen frame, with studs		16.00
110'	8" C.I.P. in place	@ 1.58	173.80
1	8" foot valve	49.50	49.50
1	8" flange ell	13.60	13.60
2	8" flanged ends 2' (1 flanged and straight; 1 flanged and bell end)	16.00	32.00
1	8" ell B.& S. special angle		16.00
1	6"x4" tee flanged		14.60
1	8" to 6" taper ell		25.60
1	4"x3" flanged tee		8.00
	Priming circuit W.I.		60.00
1	4" to 6" taper ell flanged		16.55
1	6" gate valve flanged		38.75
1	4" gate valve "		25.25
1	3" relief valve		35.00
	Piping from relief valve to drain sump		6.00
	Drain sump and 110' 6" tile drain	@ 55¢	60.50
1	pressure gauge		12.00
1	vacuum "		12.00
2	drain cocks and piping		6.00
	Bolts, nuts and gaskets		20.00
	Engine and pump on unit bed, including self starter and dual ignition, gas tank and exhaust pipe		2150.00
	Installing pump and equipment		65.00
	Extras, freight, etc.		50.00
			$ 3649.15

Pole line to Pump House $ 217.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX IV.

Comparative Statement of Annual Charges Incurred in Connection with Installation of Alternative Water Supply Systems.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Comparative Statement of Annual Charges
Incurred in Connection with Installation
of Alternative Water Supply Systems.

Gravity System from St.Joseph's Creek -
Including Domestic Supply

Interest on Investment	$27,527.00	@ 5%		$1376.35
Depreciation				
Buildings	4656.96	2%	$ 93.14	
Equipment	1958.00	8½%	166.43	
Pipe lines	18071.85	3½%	632.51	
Elec.equipment	1331.00	4%	53.24	
Fire equipment	1234.19	10%	123.42	
Right-of-way	275.00	not incl.		
	$ 27527.00			1068.74
Cost of operating pump		4 mos. @ 10.00		40.00
Cost of operating elec.light plant		4 mos. @ 10.00		40.00
				$ 2525.09

Total operating charges - $80.00

Pumping System from St.Mary's River -
Including Domestic Supply

Interest on Investment	$21,110.00	@ 5%		$ 1055.50
Depreciation				
Buildings	4890.87	2%	$ 97.82	
Equipment	3311.00	8½%	281.44	
Elec.equipment	238.70	4%	9.55	
Pipe lines	11435.16	3½%	400.23	
Fire equipment	1234.27	10%	123.43	
	$ 21110.00			912.47
Cost of operating pumping plant		12 mos.		135.00
Cost of operating present electric light plant		12 mos.		200.00
Average annual cost of present electric light plant for repairs, etc.				125.00
				$ 2427.97

Total operating charges - $460.00

Net saving in operating charges for gravity system -
$380.00 per year.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND [redacted] Hydrometric
DEPAR[redacted] OF THE INTERIOR
[redacted], CANADA
Bureau

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE "A"
FILE No. 2543-W.

MFC/M.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND [redacted] Hydrometric Bureau

OTTAWA, ONT., March 16, 1931.

Sir,- Your File No. 155-0-5.

In further reference to your letter of November 7th last regarding proposed domestic water supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, near Cranbrook, B.C., I enclose herewith a copy received from Mr.Webb dealing with this project. This report is supplementary to the one dated June 25, 1930, sent you on July 4th last. From the report herewith you will note that a spring satisfactory for domestic supply has been discovered and that a system furnishing water from this spring for domestic purposes only can be constructed at an estimated outlay of $5,660. Additional water for fire protection may be obtained either from St. Joseph's Creek, or from the St.Mary river. The former may be obtained by gravity and the estimated cost of developing a gravity supply from St. Joseph's Creek for fire protection in conjunction with the system for domestic supply from the springs is $27,527. The cost of constructing a system capable of providing for fire protection from St. Mary River, together with the system for domestic from the springs, is estimated at $21,110. This latter system involves pumping the water from the river.

It is to be noted that a small power development using a 3 kilowatt generator, is possible with the gravity-fire supply, which may be operated when water is available during the non-irrigation period.

The development of the gravity supply for fire protection is contingent upon acquiring a satisfactory water right on St.Joseph's Creek for this purpose. A prior licence exists at the moment for power purposes on St.Joseph's Creek at the site of proposed dam but no development has been done. It is possible the power licensee may waive his power right at this point. Negotiations in regard to priority of water licence are proceeding.

Mr. Webb states that a copy of this report has been sent to Mr. Ditchburn, and I shall be glad to have your further instructions in regard to it.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.
per A.F.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/5/20658.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., March 26, 1931.

Dear Sir:- Re-Water supply for Cranbrook School.

In connection with the report of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau in regard to the installation of a domestic water system as well as one for fire fighting purposes for the Cranbrook School, which report no doubt you have perused by this time, I beg to say that a few days ago I had a visit from Reverend Father Patterson, the Principal of the School, and allowed him to read the report which takes into consideration the following proposals:-

funds being provided

(1) Underground supply for domestic use only.....$ 5,600.00

(2) Domestic supply together with a gravity system from St. Joseph's Creek..... 27,527.00

(3) Domestic supply together with a pumped supply from St. Mary's River for fire protection..... 21,111.00

At the moment I was more favorably inclined to the third proposal, but in view of the fact that the Reverend Principal stated there was great need for other work being done on the School this year such as new fencing and painting, repairs to the barn and new laundry equipment which will run into a considerably large sum, I have now come to the opinion that for the time being the best thing to do would be to concentrate on obtaining a first-class domestic water supply at the estimated cost of $5,600.00 and while fire protection service is extremely important, in the interests of the health of the pupils, I realize it would be very difficult indeed for the Department to obtain sufficient money during the coming fiscal year to put in one of the more expensive water systems as well as giving attention to the needs of the exterior of the building and the laundry.

The Reverend Principal was to write me setting forth just what he had in view in connection with these extra works as well as giving me some idea of the estimated cost thereof, but I thought it advisable to write you at once dealing particularly with the proposal to install an adequate domestic water supply.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/KD.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Feb.28th. 1931

Schl Vote

M Dept. Indian Affairs,

CITY.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS

TINSMITHING AND
PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits		Total	
Feb.	28	20 lights double glass 20 x 20	7887		24	00		
		4 lights D.D. Glass 21 3/4 x 23 1/2			5	00		
		2 lights Single 1[illegible] 3/8 x 21 3/4			1	70		
		2 lights single 16 3/8 x 22			1	50		
		30 lights single 20 x 20			22	50		
		2 lights wired glass 17 3/4 x 20 3/4			4	40	59	10

Certified Correct,
J. M. Patterson, D.I.A.
Principal Kootenay Indian Residential School

Sent 16-7-31.

1551

EXAMINED and found correct.
Raymond Carroll
13/7/31

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C. April 7th, 1931

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1931

Mr A.F.MacKenzie,

Acting Ass't Deputy and Secretary,

Dep't of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir;

I am enclosing voucher from F.Parks & Co, covering glass authorized in your correspondence No.155-0-5, dated July 8th, 1930.

Thanking you very much for this assistance, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Office of the Indian Agent.

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 5, 1931.

11/426.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 30/5/20659, dated March 26, 1931, with reference to the water supply at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to report that since my letter No. 11/374 was written I have discussed with the Reverend Principal the proposed changes to the school water system, and he appears to be quite agreeable to the Department considering only the installation of a domestic supply this year. A report as to other repairs necessary at the school will be forwarded shortly.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

"F.S. Ryckman"
Indian Agent.

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 15 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/5/20794.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., April 8, 1931.

R

Sir:-

I beg to refer to my letter, addressed to the Department, dated March 26th ultimo, file 30/5/20658, in regard to the report of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, on the matter of a potable water supply for Kootenay Indian Residential School, at Cranbrook, B.C., and in this connection to transmit herewith copy of a letter received today from Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman, dated April 5th, file 11/426, by which the Department will note that the Reverend Principal and the Agent have agreed that the Department should consider the installation of a domestic supply only during the present year.

F/KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

+ $3,660 provided for water supply in estimates 1931-32

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LAUNDRY:

Clothes to be washed are at present boiled in containers This is more or less of a home made system. There are fires under ea[illegible] container. The smoke from these fires is supposed to be ca[illegible]ed into an old furnace system. This system is defective, and as a result smoke makes its way right through the school.

The equipment of the laundry is obsolete. The two washing machines, driven by electric power, are now worn out. The replacement of the gears, now worn out, is not warranted by the condition of the rest of the plant.

The extractor has been in use for a number of years, and is now worn out.

There is no ironer for flat work. The ironing work is far too heavy for the number of children available. A number of the children at this school are in a very delicate state, and are quite unfit for this sort of work. This puts too great a strain on the few available.

The drier in use is a hot air home made appliance. It is quite impossible to dry clothes with it.

I wish to recommend that two washers, one extractor, one flat work ironer, one drying tumbler, and one vertical boiler for the necessary steam pressure be supplied to the school. A careful estimate has been prepared by F. Parks & Co of Cranbrook. This is now in the hands of the Indian Agent. This estimate calls for a total expenditure of $6107 with a $300 rebate on the present equipment, leaving a net cost estimated at $5807.

The laundry is in my opinion far too dark. Several new windows should be constructed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 23 1931
REGISTRY

Water Supply:

At present the domestic supply of water is obtained from a small spring, which is liable to contamination. The boys carry the water in buckets from this spring about 400 yards to the school. This water is used for drinking. St. Mary's River supplies the remainder of the domestic water. This is obtained through a pumping plant. The engine which works the pump requires renewal. It is quite worn out. There have been two break-downs in the last month.

It is vital that a proper supply of domestic water be supplied. I went into the whole question with the Indian Agent, and have read the Report prepared by Mr Warren on this matter.

I personally examined the new springs, which have been located above the school. These have been cleared out a little more since Mr Warren's visit. He I think estimated the flow as 25 gallons per minute. I think that now that the main spring has been cleared the flow is nearer 50 gallons per minute. The water simply boils up in the spring from the rock to a height of about 8 feet through fine sand. If this water were piped down to below the school on the St Mary's River side, it could be pumped to the school through the existing pipe line. This pipe line is buried to a depth of seven or eight feet and I do not know what condition it is in.

To protect the school from a serious fire, it would be necessary to have a supply of water from some other source, and this has been fully dealt with in Mr. Warren's Report. If I may be permitted to do so, I should like to say that the less expensive scheme of pumping the water from the St Mary River appears to me to be the better of the two plans. Though the question of fire protection is of course important, it is vital that the school be supplied at the earliest moment with an adequate domestic supply.

LIGHT:

The electric light engine has been overhauled during the last year. It is a 15 H.P. Otto, and with the attached dynamo is now in good condition.

The light supplied to the school is poor. This is due to the fact that the batteries need to be renewed. They will not hold a charge. I wish to recommend that new batteries be supplied this summer. The old batteries are now in use for the past three years.

HEATING:

This is by a hot water system. The system is working well. The fire brick in the furnace needsto be renewed, as the bricks are quite burned out.

PAINTING:

The exterior woodwork of the school needs repainting. This of course would be a contract matter. If the funds now available for repairs at this school are low, I should think that the painting might be postponed for another year.

Detached from Inspector Harrop's report re-Gleichen file. Apr 23/31

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, May 8, 1931.

Gentlemen:

In March, 1930, you supplied six Thermene fire extinguishers for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It will now be necessary to have these extinguishers recharged, and I have to request that you will arrange to forward, charges prepaid, addressed to Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I., Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., six chemical refills for these extinguishers.

These recharges should be supplied at the lowest price charged this Department, and your account, in duplicate, covering the cost F.O.B. Cranbrook, should be forwarded to F. S. Ryckman, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. He is being informed of the order placed with you, and requested, upon receipt of the recharges, to certify the account and send it to the Department, when payment will be made.

Yours truly,
(Sgd) F. H. Paget
F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Ltd.,
1197-1207 King St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, May 8, 1931.

Sir:

Relative to the six Thermene fire extinguishers which were supplied for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in March, 1930, I have to inform you that it will be necessary to have these extinguishers refilled with new chemical charges. The Department is today placing an order with the Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Ltd., Toronto, to forward, addressed to the Principal, Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I., Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., six chemical refills for these extinguishers.

The above Company will forward their account, in duplicate, to you covering the cost of the recharges F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. When you are assured that they have been received, you should certify the account and send it promptly to the Department for payment.

Please inform the Principal of the order placed for these recharges, and he should see that they are placed in the extinguishers, and the extinguishers placed in condition, ready for immediate use.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of [illegible] Commissioners of Canada by Order No. 7562 of 15th July, 1909. Form 9

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY 1

STRAIGHT BILL OF LADING-ORIGINAL-NOT NEGOTIABLE

Shipper's No.....
Agent's No.....

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Original Bill of Lading.

at Toronto, May 11 1931

from Pyrene Mfg. Co. the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from.....

to.....*is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

IF.....Times 1st	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF.....Class	IF Special per.....

Consigned to Rev. J.M. Patterson Kootenay Indian Res. School (Mail Address—Not for purposes of delivery.)

Destination Cranbrook { Province or State of B.C. County of.....

Route..... Car Initial..... Car No.....

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
6	Cartons Burners Chgs.	78		

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."
Prepaid Freight & Cartage Both Ends

Received $.....
to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

.....
Agent or Cashier

Per.....

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced :

$.....

PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO. OF CANADA, LIMITED

.....Shipper.

Per H.D. McLean

.....Agent.

Per W. Faulkner

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PACKING MEMO.

Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada Limited

1197-1207 KING ST. WEST

SHIP T[illegible]

Rev. J. A. Patterson, Toronto
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

MAY 11 1931

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1931
RECORDS

Date Ship'd

Ship'd From Toronto

Salesman

Our No. 59-5 Your No. Ship'd Via Prepaid

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Price	Price Total
6	Thermos Bottles	4.20	7.20
	Sales Tax Included		

100—7M-4-29 Shipped 78 Boxes Cartons 6 Crates

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. April 29th, 1931

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

Some time ago I drew the attention of the Department to the condition of the fencing on the farm property belonging to the school. I have made an estimate since, of the approximate amount of fencing as well as the cost, required for the proper fencing of the livestock enclosures:

300 rods Hog Wiring	.....46 cents per rod.....	$138.00
18 rolls Barbed Wire	$4.50 per roll.....	81.00
3000 ft 1x12 lumber	$29.00 per m.	87.00
1000 ft dimension lumber for gates	.....	31.00
10 only gate hinges	$1.25 pair.....	12.50
	Total	$349.50

You will note that the above estimate does not include any figures for the reconstruction of the garden and lawn fencing, as we would not be able to do the work this year, and we have not decided just what sort of fence we will put there. It does include, however, all fencing necessary to keep our stock properly inclosed and our fields protected from other stock. All work necessary is to be done by our regular farm staff.

I will be glad to have you submit this estimate to the Department for their favorable consideration.

Yours faithfully,
J. McPatterson, D.M.D.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/5/21072.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., May 4, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise the Department that Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman of the Kootenay Agency, Cranbrook, B.C., has forwarded to me a letter received by him from the Reverend Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, dated April 29th, the same being transmitted herewith to the Department for consideration. The Principal asks that the sum of $349.50 be appropriated by the Department for the purchase of wire, lumber and hinges to be used for the purpose of fencing for the enclosure of livestock on the school property and will be self-explanatory as to details.

It is recommended that if possible the requisition be favorably considered by the Department and the purchase of the material authorized from the School Vote.

It will be noted that the Reverend Principal points out that if the material is provided all the necessary work is to be done by the regular farm staff, this being understood to mean that there will be no charge against the Department for labor.

Noted 4
1932-33

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC
ENCL

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, May 18, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 15/5/21072 of the 4th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which was forwarded to you by Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman, requesting authority to incur an expenditure of $349.50 in the purchase of wire, lumber, etc., to fence the enclosure for livestock on the school property.

In reply I have to say that we have no funds in our appropriation for the current fiscal year to provide for this expenditure. An item will, however, be noted for our Estimates for the next fiscal year to provide for the cost of the fencing required at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 524

MODERN ELECTRIC SHOP

J. A. WARD, PROP.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

REPAIRS - APPLIANCES - SUPPLIES

P.O. BOX 696

CRANBROOK, B.C., May 21st 19 31

Mr. F.S. Ryckman

Indian Agent.

City.

Dear Sir;

We recently made an inspection of the batteries just shipped to the Mission Industrial School and beg to report the following.

The batteries when shippedwere improperly packed and the electrolyte has spilled over in every crate. It is a total loss and will have to be replaced.

The battery lugs were left projecting thru the top of crates and when the crates were stacked the jars in twenty six of the units were broken beyond repair.

In the broken jars the plates have already a coating of sulphate which will be difficult to remove.

We have not the prices immeadiately available to use in arriving at the cost of putting these batteries in shape. We sincerely believe that it would too expensive as the resulting batteries would be far from first class shape.

We also examined the bank of batteries now in use at the school, and find the following.

The electrolyte has a specific gravity of only 1050. It should be when charged 1280.

The plates are in very good condition altho they have suffered a great deal of abuse.

The unit is not cleanly kept nor is it dry. This results in a leakage which accounts for the inability of the persons in charge to keep the batteries charged.

The electrolyte being so weak will not allow the batteries to attain thier full voltage or amperage after being placed on charge. This means that the assembly is only working at about half capacity all the time and results in very unsatisfactory operation.

We respectfully advise that the electrolyte be changed in the batteries now in use and the same being brought up to full charge. This we feel confident would give the school a very fair set of batteries and would be better and cheaper than attempting to repair the damaged ones.

There is also some wiring to be replaced on the battery rack which is necessary to efficient operation of the plant.

We would be pleased to give you an estimate on this work and will give you it as soon as we recieve prices on the required acid.

Modern Electric Co. Ltd.

Sincerely John A. Ward.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. H. DELMAS, PRINCIPAL,
DUCK LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DUCK LAKE, SASK.,
DATED MAY 12, 1931.

Original on 109-1-5.

xxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxx

According your instructions contended in your letter No. 109-1-5, dated April 10, 1931, for the shipment of our surplus Batteries to Cranbrook School, B. C., I beg to assure the Department that the packing and all the work has been done properly and carefully by W. A. Urton.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPAR[redacted] OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 21, 1931.

11/551.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 26 1931

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 155-0-5 of April 10, 1931, with reference to the shipment from Duck Lake, Sask., of a set of electric storage batteries for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to report that the batteries reached Kootenay Residential School recently and that they were so badly damaged that I requested Mr. J. A. Ward of the Modern Electric Shop, Cranbrook, to examine the batteries and give me a report as to their condition. Mr. Ward's report was received today, and I beg to enclose it herewith.

I beg to submit that Mr. Ward is a very competent Electrician, and I believe that he has given a correct report as to the condition of the batteries recently received and also of those now in use at the School. I would, therefore, respectfully suggest that his letter be considered by the Department, and if it meet with approval that repairs be made as suggested by him.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
27-157

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1931
RECORDS

Kamloops, B.C., May 11th, 1931.

Inspection Report, Kootenay Agency No. 6.

x x x

I went over the school (St Eugene's Residential) and farm with the Agent and Principal. The bread baking oven needs renewing. It smokes badly, and is really worn out, being 18 years old. The laundry too, requires an overhaul and some more modern machinery installed. There are only hand irons for use. This might be alright in an ordinary school, but in this case, where so many of the children are sickly and not able to do heavy work, and with the additional extra care required as regards cleanliness, labour saving machinery is necessary. The laundry also smokes badly, and the drying machine does not work. Temporary attempts have been made to rectify this, but so far, without success. I suggested the heightening of the chimney by a metal stack with a draft device be tried to see if this might rectify matters.

The drinking water supply and fire protection systems are, I understand, still under consideration. The Principal, and according to my knowledge I am inclined to agree with him, advocates the gravity system, from springs and St Joseph's Creek, instead of St Mary's River.

x x x

Geo. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NIGHT LETTER

155-0-5.

Form 8107, replacing Form N.L. 3-T.W.

Exclusive C[illegible]on
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service
to all the World

Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 28. 1931.

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

RELATIVE DAMAGED CONDITION SHIPMENT STORAGE BATTERIES FROM DUCK LAKE FOR KOOTENAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT INFORMED THEY WERE PROPERLY AND CAREFULLY PACKED -stop- RAILWAY COMPANY ACCEPTED SHIPMENT AND IF DAMAGE OCCURRED IN TRANSIT CLAIM FOR AMOUNT OF SAME SHOULD BE MADE AT ONCE -stop- HAVE J. A. WARD ESTIMATE COST OF DAMAGE BEFORE MAKING CLAIM -stop- WIRE ACTION TAKEN AND COST OF REPAIRS REQUIRED TO PUT BATTERIES IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1 X

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

12 RA.Z.Z 2.45AM.. STANDARD TIME

49 COLLECT NL., CRANBROOK BC MAY 30-31-31

SECY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA.

RELATIVE YOUR TELEGRAM TWENTY EIGHTH BEFORE CLAIM CAN BE MADE NECESSARY TO HAVE ORIGINAL COST OF STORAGE BATTERIES AND HOW LONG IN USE WHO INVOICE AND SHIPPING BILLS FROM DUCKLAKE STOP ELECTRICIAN HAS WIRED SEVERAL PLACES FOR QUOTATIONS ON PARTS NEEDED FOR REPAIRS BUT THESE NOT YET RECEIVED.

F S RYCKMAN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

[redacted]

Ottawa, June 2, 1931.

Sir:

Replying to your telegram of the 30th ultimo, relative to the damage in transit of the storage battery shipped from Duck Lake for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that the original cost of this battery, which was supplied the Duck Lake Indian Residential School in February, 1925, was $2,475. They were purchased from the Canada West Electric Limited, Regina, and consisted of one complete E13 Manchester Chloride Battery, consisting of 56 complete cells and Electrolyte, Hydrometer, Thermometer, Socket Wrenches and Weston Portable Voltmeter. This battery was in use at the above school until January, 1931. I enclose herewith the Way Bill covering shipment of this battery from Duck Lake.

When you have ascertained the amount of damage to the battery, you should make claim against the Railway Company. For your information, I may say that the Principal of the Duck Lake School was instructed to obtain the services of a competent man to assist the engineer at the School to properly prepare and pack the battery for shipment, and the Principal assured us that the packing and all the work was done properly and carefully.

In any event, whether the Railway Company makes good the damage or not, it will be necessary to place these batteries in good order for use at the Kootenay School, and I have to request that you will advise the Department as to what repairs are required and the approximate cost of same, when consideration will be given to authorizing having the work carried out, and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Enc.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 550 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Pyrene Manufacturing Company, Toronto, Ontario.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
May 11,	To 6 Thermene Recharges for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 25.20

EXAMINED and found correct.
A. M. Jench

1222
June 23/31

Total, $ 25.20

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Phone LAkeside 9176

Terms: Net 30 Days

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED
347 KING ST. WEST
Toronto

SHIP TO [redacted]
Rev. J. M. Patterson,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

SOLD TO
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Date Ship'd
May 11/31
Ship'd From
Toronto
Salesman

Our No. E59-5 Your No. Ship'd Via C.P.R. Prepaid

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Price	Price Total		Total
6	Thermene Recharges	4.20	25.20		25.20
	Sales Tax Included				

3-3M-5-31-C.P.

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier.
No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1931
RECORDS

R

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*
Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 30, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 550 ,

amounting to $ 25.20 *in favour*

of Pyrene Manufacturing Company, Toronto, Ontario,

for 6 Thermene Recharges for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, May, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* May 8, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 30, 1931.

11/578.

R

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 155-0-5, dated May 8, 1931, with reference to the shipment of six chemical refills for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to report that the refills have been received and are in good order. The Reverend Principal states, however, that last year the extinguishers were refilled during the school holidays, and he requests permission to do so again this year as he states that the extinguishers will then be in good condition for the winter months when they are needed most.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1 X

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

38RNBN 35 NL NL STANDARD TIME

CK CRANBROOK B C JUNE 5 31

THE SECRETARY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONTARIO

ELECTRICIAN INFORMS ME GLASS JARS FOR STORAGE BATTERIES SHIPPED FROM DUCK-LAKE CANNOT BE OBTAINED IN CANADA STOP NECESSARY TO HAVE NAME OF FIRM WHO MANUFACTURED THEM BEFORE ESTIMATE OF COST OF REPAIRS CAN BE GIVEN

F. S. RICKMAN

1130P

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1931
REGISTRY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Printed in Canada)

FORM T. D. 2N

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

155-0-5.

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, June 6, 1931.

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook B. C.

NO INFORMATION NAME MANUFACTURER JARS FOR STORAGE BATTERIES SHIPPED FROM DUCK LAKE -stop- AS INFORMED OUR LETTER SECOND INSTANT BATTERIES PURCHASED FROM THE CANADA WEST ELECTRIC LIMITED REGINA -stop- MAY BE ABLE TO OBTAIN JARS REQUIRED FROM THAT FIRM.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A. .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

1- Acctl
2- Schools

Ottawa, June 8, 1931.

Sir:

I have your No. 11/578 of the 30th ultimo, enclosing a voucher in payment for the recharges for the 6 Thermene fire extinguishers at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. A cheque in payment will be forwarded, in due course, to the Pyrene Manufacturing Company, who supplied these refills.

Regarding refills for any other extinguishers on hand, it is noted the Principal requests that these be supplied during the holidays, in order that they will be in good condition for the winter months. We are not aware as to the number and type, or the name of the manufacturer, of any other extinguishers on hand. If any further refills are required, the Department will approve of your arranging for the purchase of the necessary chemicals. You should forward a certified account, in duplicate, attached to proper voucher forms, in the usual manner, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE JUN 8 1931

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

37332-7

WCW/GG

May 28, 1931.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:-

Re: St. Mary's School, Mission, Water Supply.

An inspection was made of the reservoir of the above mentioned water system on the 24th of May. I found that repairs had been effected to the leak in the reservoir by the school authorities but that a leak was occurring through the creek bank above the reservoir which would not allow it to fill completely.

As I was unable to see the Principal of the school at the time of my visit, I interviewed Mr. Ed. Purcell who has charge of the system and under whose supervision repairs to the reservoir were carried out. He stated that the probable cause of the leak was the presence of poor ground at a point about two feet up from the bed of the reservoir and in close proximity to a large tree. This poor material as well as the tree root was removed and the locality refilled with good material and tamped. I informed Mr. Purcell of the other leak above the reservoir of which he stated he was aware and also that he expected to repair the leak shortly.

So long as there is sufficient water for the use of the school services no damage is likely to occur as a result of such leaks. The volume of water stored is not large and there is sufficient drainage to take care of such occurrences. The material in which the reservoir was excavated has held water successfully for over twenty years with very small loss, if any. It has been owing to the enlargement of the original pond and the breaking into new ground that resulted in uncovering the weak spots in the soil. Since these have been remedied as they have occurred, at very small cost, there is no reason to suppose that the reservoir will not hold water successfully.

W.C.Warren

W.C.Warren

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPAR NT OF THE INTERIOR
AWA, CANADA

1 Schools
2 Architect

15-5-0-5

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W "A"

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1931
RECORDS

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., June 5, 1931.

Sir:

I enclose herewith a report received from Mr. Webb dealing with an inspection made by Mr. Warren of the conditions of the water supply reservoir at St. Mary's school at Mission, B.C., which was reported by School Inspector Barry to be leaking.

You will note from the report that the leakage referred to by Mr. Barry has been stopped by the local authorities, and that another small leak which has developed in the creek bank above the reservoir is to be repaired by the school authorities.

This report was prepared at the request of Mr. Ditchburn, who has been supplied with a copy.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
23 1931

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 524

MODERN ELECTRIC SHOP

J. A. WARD, PROP.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

REPAIRS · APPLIANCES · SUPPLIES

P.O. BOX 696

CRANBROOK, B.C., June 18th 1931

Mr. F.S. Ryckman,

Indian Agent,

Dear Sir;

We are presenting herewith our estimate on repairing the damaged Batteries recently shipped to the Kootenay Residential School.

We would undertake to bring these batteries to Cranbrook replace all broken jars, supply new electrolyte and new separators. The batteries would be cleaned thruout and all warped plates straightened.

The batteries would then be given a complete charge and tested both electrically and mechanically. All cells would be brought to the same charge level and th units returned for installation.

The cost of this work would amount to Six Hundred and Eighty Eight Dollars. ($688.00) This does not include the installation but only the required repairs.

The wiring from the switchboard to the batteries is in very poor shape and requires renewing. Also the rack upon which the present batteries rest may prove too small for the new batteries.In this event a new rack would be required. We estimate that the cost of properly installing the new batteries would approximate One Hundred and Twenty Eight Dollars including a new Rack

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 19, 1931.

11/615.

R.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 155-0-5 of June 2, 1931, and telegram dated June 6, 1931, with reference to the shipment of 28 crates of wet storage batteries from Duck Lake, Sask., to the Reverend Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, on May 5, 1931, and which reached the school in a badly damaged condition.

A great deal of difficulty has been experienced in obtaining prices on glass jars to replace those broken, owing to the batteries having been purchased, or rather manufactured, in the United States. The size of the jars was different than any manufactured in Canada, and these had to be of the proper size and shape in order to accomodate the plates. The information contained in the Department's telegram of June 6th enabled Mr. Ward of the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, to eventually get quotations, and I am now in receipt of his estimate of the cost of repairs necessary to put the batteries in good working order. This I beg to enclose herewith.

I would respectfully call the attention of the Department to Mr. Ward's estimate of the cost of installing the batteries. I have examined the wiring referred to and would strongly recommend that it be renewed. It is in very bad shape and is likely to cause short circuits.

I beg to report that, acting on the Department's instructions, I have today made claim against the Canadian Pacific Railway Company for the full amount of the cost of repairs to the batteries as submitted by Mr. Ward, viz., $ 688.00.

The above is respectfully submitted.

Ward is on list for Cranbrook

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 4, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 11/615 of the 19th ultimo, with reference to the batteries for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You may have Mr. Ward make the necessary repairs and put the batteries in good working condition. You may also have him properly install the new batteries, providing new wiring from the switch board and a new rack, if necessary. His estimates of $688 for the repairs and $128 for the installation should not be exceeded.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 4, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

The Department recently shipped to Cranbrook, from Saskatchewan, a used electric storage battery, for installation in the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In transit, there was considerable breakage, and the Department is making a claim against the transportation company for the cost of the repairs, viz.: $688. The batteries have been examined by J. A. Ward, electrical contractor, of Cranbrook, B. C. They will have to be repaired and properly installed. I find that Mr. Ward is on the list for Cranbrook, so he is being authorized to proceed with the work.

D.C.S. DCS

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

July 4, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. CORR.

You will note hereunder the Dominion Water Power report of March 16th and Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn's letter of April 8th, with reference to a domestic water supply for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. $5,660 was provided for this purpose in the Main Estimates. Will you please make the necessary arrangements?

H.J.B.

Don writes to sign letter H.J.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 589 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
June 30,	To glass supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School as per attached,	$ 59.10

Paid undermentioned

Total, $ 59.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 589 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
June 30,	To glass supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School as per attached,	$ 59.10

Paid undermentioned ck. 1551 7-31.
Paid by sent 17-

Total, $ 59.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman.
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

June 30th. 1931.

Department Of Indian Affairs,
CITY.

F. PARKS & CO.
Hardware & Mill Supplies.
CRANBROOK. B.C

June	20 lights double glass		20 x 20	24.00	
	4 lights D.D.	Glass	21¼ x 23½	5.00	
	2 lights Single	"	19 3/8 x 21¼	1.70	
	2 lights single.	"	16 3/8 x 22	1.50	
	30 lights single.	"	20 x 30	22.50	
	2 lights wire glass		17¾ x 20¾	4.40	
					59.10

Paid Underneath

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

July 2, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 589 ,

amounting to $ 59.10 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for glass supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-9-5 *dated* July 8, 1930.

Addressed to Rev. J. M. Patterson, Principal Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Said Authority

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DE[redacted]NT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 2, 1931.

11/641.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 589 for $59.10 in favour of Messrs F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, for glass supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School in February, 1931.

I beg to submit that this expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter of July 8, 1930, file No. 155-0-5, addressed to the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Residential School. The Reverend Principal states that he forwarded the account to the Department for payment in the latter part of March, 1931, but as the account has not been paid he requested me to again submit it for consideration of payment.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

July 10, 1931.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 16th of March of this year, with reference to the proposed domestic water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, I beg to say that funds are now available and I would ask you to give instructions to your District Engineer to have this work carried out. It is noted that the cost will be $5,660.00.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 11 1931

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 18, 1931.

11/685.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 24 1931

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 4, 1931, file No. 155-0-5, in which authority is granted to have necessary repairs made to the storage batteries at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to report that on receipt of this letter I notified Mr. Ward and he at once ordered the glass jars and other materials needed by telegram. These should reach here within a very few days and the work will then be done as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., July 16, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 17 1931
RECEIVED

Sir:

I have received your letter of the 10th instant authorizing the construction of the proposed domestic water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook at an estimated cost of $5,660. and asking for instructions to be given to our District Chief Engineer to have this work carried out.

In reply I beg to advise you that I have telegraphed to Mr. Webb asking him to advise me who will be available to supervise this work. It is understood that Mr. Warren is now looking after the improvements to the sewage system at the Kuper Island School, after which he will deal with the water supply for the Sechelt Indian Residential School, authorized in your letter of the 7th instant, following that it was expected that he would proceed to Kincolith to install the electric lighting plant there, provided satisfactory arrangements can be made with the Indians, so that it would not appear that Mr. Warren would be able to proceed to the Kootenay district for some time to come.

I have not yet received a reply from Mr. Webb to this telegram, but will advise you as soon as I hear from him.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-5-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

Your file 155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., July 24, 1931.

Sir:

In further reference to my letter of the 16th instant regarding the proposed domestic water supply system for the Kootenay residential school near Cranbrook, I am advised by Mr. Webb that he proposes calling for tenders for this project in about two weeks time at Cranbrook.

The work will be supervised by Mr. Whyte, our Assistant District Chief Engineer.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1931
SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 4 1931

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/5/21918.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 24, 1931.

Your fyle 155-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

In connection with your letter of the 8th July, 1930, dealing with the report of Mr. Assistant Commissioner Perry on conditions in the Kootenay Agency, authority was given to me to purchase forty new mattresses for the Cranbrook Indian Residential School. This matter, however, I beg to say was overlooked and recently I have been written to on the subject by Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman and Rev. Father Patterson, Principal of the School, who has informed me that twenty mattresses of 2½' wide by 5½' long and twenty 3' wide by 6' long will be required. Recently I obtained a quotation from the Simmons Bed Company, of Vancouver, quoting price of $3.25 and $3.50 each for mattresses of these sizes, the specifications being Sanitary Mattresses covered with A.C.B. Ticking 5" Box Edge filled with excelsior and heavy layer of cotton felt both top and bottom.

I would, therefore, be obliged if you would inform me if the purchase can be made at this time.

WED/KD.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

15/5/21918.

Ottawa, August 4, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, relative to the mattresses required for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., and stating the number and sizes required, and the cost of same.

In reply I have to request that you will arrange for the purchase and forwarding to the school of 40 new mattresses of the type and sizes mentioned in your letter, at the prices quoted by Simmons Limited, Vancouver.

Please forward the usual certified account, in duplicate, covering the cost, also an account covering the cost of the freight charges.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS IS [redacted]

CLOSED

PLEASE SEE

155-0-5C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6453)

File 884-5, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1924 - 1930
File 884-5, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. (reports) 1930 - 1931
File 884-5, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1931 - 1936
File 884-5, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 884-5, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(vol. 4)

No. [redacted] 55-0-5 B CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

884-5

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS &C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MB:MMS.

August 21st, 1931.

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

Upon receipt of your memorandum of August 19th, copy hereto, in regard to tenders for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I telegraphed Mr. Webb as follows:-

> "Regarding contract Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook Ministers office requires memorandum respecting tenders before definite action taken. Stop. Please be governed accordingly. Stop. If immediate action necessary summary of tenders might be submitted by night letter."

In reply to this wire I have received from Mr. Webb the following:-

> "Following tenders received for Kootenay School A. E. Jones forty four hundred Dewolf and Ham five thousand Sainsbury and Ryan sixty one fifty. Stop. All of Cranbrook. Stop. Sent Dr. Scott to Victoria letter listing tenders on seventeenth with copy to you. Stop. All firms posted deposit."

A copy of the letter listing the tenders referred to in Mr. Webb's wire will be submitted directly it is received.

Respectfully submitted,

Encl.

H. H. Rowatt, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
A[redacted]DROMETRIC BUREAU
DE[redacted]T OF THE INTERIOR
[redacted]AWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

AMB:MLP

Enclosed

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., August 21, 1931.

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of July 10th (your file 155-0-5) in regard to the proposed domestic water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential school near Cranbrook, I may say that we were recently instructed that the Minister's office wished to have a memorandum respecting this matter before any definite action is taken on the tenders.

Following the receipt of these instructions we wired to Mr. Webb and received a reply, this exchange is contained in our memo of August 21, to our Deputy Minister, copy of which is attached for your information.

Your obedient servant,

J. Meek

V. Meek,
Acting Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 25720-2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Vancouver, B.C.
August 20, 1931.

Sir:

This will acknowledge receipt of your nightlettergram of August 19th in regard to tenders for improvements in the water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook.

Dr.Scott 'phoned me this morning in regard to this matter and I advised him that I had received your nightletter. After my conversation with him I forwarded you by dayletter the names of those who submitted tenders with the amount of each tender.

As mentioned in my letter of August 17th to Dr.Scott, Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, at Victoria, copy of which I forwarded you at that time, the tenders received were as follows:

A.E.Jones, Cranbrook	$4.400.
DeWolf & Ham Construction Co., Cranbrook	5,000.
Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranborrk	6,150.

All three firms have posted marked cheques for 10% of the tender and therefore I presume that an early decision should be made, also it is most desirable to get this work under way as soon as possible and take advantage of favourable weather. Later on in the season we undoubtedly will encounter cold weather which will make it difficult to properly put in concrete and would slow up the installation of the necessary pipe.

Your obedient servant,

C.E.Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

Per,- G.H.Whyte.

J.T.Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom.Water Power & Hydrometric
Bureau,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

25720-2

August 17, 1931.

Sir:-

In accordance with your instructions I beg to advise that the following tenders have been received in connection with installation of a water supply for Kootenay (St.Eugene) Indian Residential School near Cranbrook:-

A.E.Jones, Cranbrook	$4,400.
DeWolf & Ham Construction Co. Cranbrook	5,000.
Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook	6,150.

I beg to recommend that the lowest tender, that of A.E.Jones, for $4,400. be accepted.

All above tenders cover supply of pipe of Canadian manufacture.

Will you please advise if these tenders should be sent to Ottawa or if contract may be entered into by me with such contractor as you designate without further reference to Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

C.E.Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

Per,- G.H.Whyte.

Dr.D.C.Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Empress Hotel,
VICTORIA, B.C.

C.C.for Mr.Johnston and Mr. Ditchburn.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153--0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1931
RECORDS

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

AMB/JCA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., August 25th, 1931.

Your File 155-0-5.

Sir:-

Enclosed for your information is copy of a letter from Mr.Webb in regard to tenders for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, which supplements the telegram, copy of which was sent to you under cover of my letter of August 21st.

ENCL.

You will observe that Mr.Webb states that it is most desirable to get the work under way as soon as possible and take advantage of favourable weather as cold weather, which is to be expected later, will slow up installation of pipe.

In case you have not yet received it, I also enclose copy of Mr. Webb's letter to Dr. Scott, of August 17th last.

Your obedient servant,

V. Meek.
Acting Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5B

Ottawa, August 31, 1931.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the same being necessary, tenders were invited by the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau of the Department of the Interior for the installation of a water supply for the Kootenay (St. Eugene) Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, British Columbia, and that the following tenders were received :-

A. E. Jones, Cranbrook, B.C.	$4,400.00
DeWolf & Ham Construction Company, Cranbrook, B.C.	5,000.00
Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook, B.C.	6,150.00

All of the above tenders were accompanied by the necessary deposit security and all provide for the supply of pipe of Canadian manufacture.

The District Chief Engineer of the said Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau of the Department of the Interior recommends the acceptance of the lowest of these tenders, namely, that of A. E. Jones, and his recommendation is concurred in by the Architect of the Department of Indian Affairs. The undersigned accordingly has the honour to recommend that it be accepted pursuant to the requirements of Subsection 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act, funds for this purpose being available from Parliamentary Appropriation.

C.S.W.

J.D. 6.10.31.

Acting Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 15/5/22202.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P.O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., August 20, 1931.

SCHOOLS BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 26 1931
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

I am hereunder quoting an excerpt from a communication I received from Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman, dated the 20th ultimo, dealing with the Kootenay Indian Residential School in which it is shown that the bake oven is now in very bad condition and should be renewed:-

"I beg to report that the bake oven in use at
"Kootenay Indian Residential School is in such
"bad condition that it is almost impossible to
"do any baking, and as a great deal of bread is
"needed for the pupils and staff I would respect-
"fully recommend that a new one be purchased if
"funds are available for that purpose. The oven
"has been repaired several times but it seems
"impossible to heat it sufficiently to bake with
"it, and the mechanics who repaired it last state
"that it is worn out and should be replaced. The
"size of the oven needed is 8 x 3 feet, and although
"I have not yet received a quotation on the cost of
"it laid down at Cranbrook, it sells for about
"$380.00 f.o.b. Winnipeg. Messrs. Parks & Company,
"of Cranbrook, will furnish this office with a
"quotation within a few days and I will then for-
"ward it on to you."

Bake oven

In the list

When writing to Mr. Ryckman on the 24th ultimo regarding this matter I pointed out to him that while I was much inclined to the opinion that funds would not be available this year to make the necessary purchase, still when he obtained a definite quotation for the oven and submitted it to me, I would take the matter up with you. I am today in receipt of a further communication from Agent Ryckman in which he encloses a quotation from Parks & Company, of Cranbrook, dated the 15th instant, quoting a price of $380.00 for a Daoust Bake Oven 8 x 3 feet. This price is f.o.b. Winnipeg, freight, cartage and crating being extra. While no mention is made of the condition of this bake oven in the report of District School Inspector Barry, dated the 26th and 27th March last, apparently there is great need for the old oven being replaced by a new one, and if it is at all possible to provide funds for this purpose, I would strongly recommend that a new oven should be purchased and installed in the School.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

WED/KD.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 8, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 15/5/22202 of the 20th ultimo, with reference to the bake oven at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In view of your recommendation, you may arrange to have purchase made from Parks & Company, of Cranbrook, at a price of $380.00, f. o. b. Winnipeg.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

File

Sept. 4th, 1931.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that it will be necessary for this department to obtain an Order in Council before a contract can be awarded. A memorandum has already been submitted to Council and as soon as it has been passed I will advise you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:AOC

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W. "A"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Your file 155-0-5.

OTTAWA, ONT., Sept. 4th, 1931.

R

With reference to the water supply for the Kootenay Indian Residential School the following telegram has been received today from Mr. Webb -

"Am holding cheques for ten percent of tenders for Kootenay Indian School water supply and due to season advancing and necessity of planning work of staff am anxious to know if Department of Indian Affairs have yet decided to award contract or when we may expect word."

I shall be obliged if you will advise me as soon as a decision has been reached regarding the awarding of this contract.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per ch. F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 654 Vote No. Schl

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931.		
Aug. 28,	To 6 Pyrene refills for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	$ 15.00

Nov 12 - 9 31

EXAMINED and found correct. 11/9/31

2815

Total, $ 15.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B.C.,

M Dept. Indian Affairs,

CITY.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS

TINSMITHING AND
PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue account

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
		Exptenay Residential School.				
Aug.	28	6 Pyrene Refills.	5943		15 00	15 00

K.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.....

CANADA

SEP 4 1931

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

August 31, 1931. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 654 ,

amounting to $ 15.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for 6 Pyrene refills for fire extinguishers for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* June 8, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 9 1931

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE.

Schools. Fiscal Year 1931-32

Voucher No. 95-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office,
for Kootenay Agency. AGENCY

To Simmons Limited, Victoria, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	Auth- Dept. Letter 155-0-5. of August 4, 1931.	
1931		
August 27.	40 Mattresses supplied to Kootenay Indian School	135.00
	Packing & Burlap	8.00
	Tax 4%	5.72
	Freight prepaid	24.30
		173.02

for Dept. 12/31.
2814

EXAMINED and found correct. 11/93

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. E. Dietchburn
Indian Agent

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FORM 4

SIMMONS LIMITED

VICTORIA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 28 1931
VICTORIA, B. C.

DATE August 27th.1931.

INVOICE C-11227

S.D. #43

SOLD TO

Dominion Government,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
City.

TERMS NET CASH. CONVEYANCE B/L ____ DEL. SLIP ____ Nº

OUR ORDER YOUR ORDER 15/5/22178.

30016	20	Sanitary Matts. ACB.	2-6x5-6	3.25	65.00
	20	" " "	3-0x6-0	3.50	70.00
		All 5" Box.			
	80	Yards Burlap		.10	8.00
					143.00
			Tax 4%		5.72
				$	148.72
			Freight		24.30
				$	173.02

Shipped to: Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

~~RECEIPTED FREIGHT BILL TO FOLLOW.~~

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 7% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

R 155-0-5

L[illegible] No. 20/22308.

B. C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 9 1931
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner for *Indian Agency,*

Victoria, B.C., September 3, 1931 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 95-A ....., *amounting to* $173.02 ..... *in favour of* Simmons Limited, Victoria, B.C. ..... *for* Mattresses supplied to Kootenay School. .....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 155-0-5 ..... *dated* August 4, 1931. .....

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Dieterichsen

Indian Agent.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

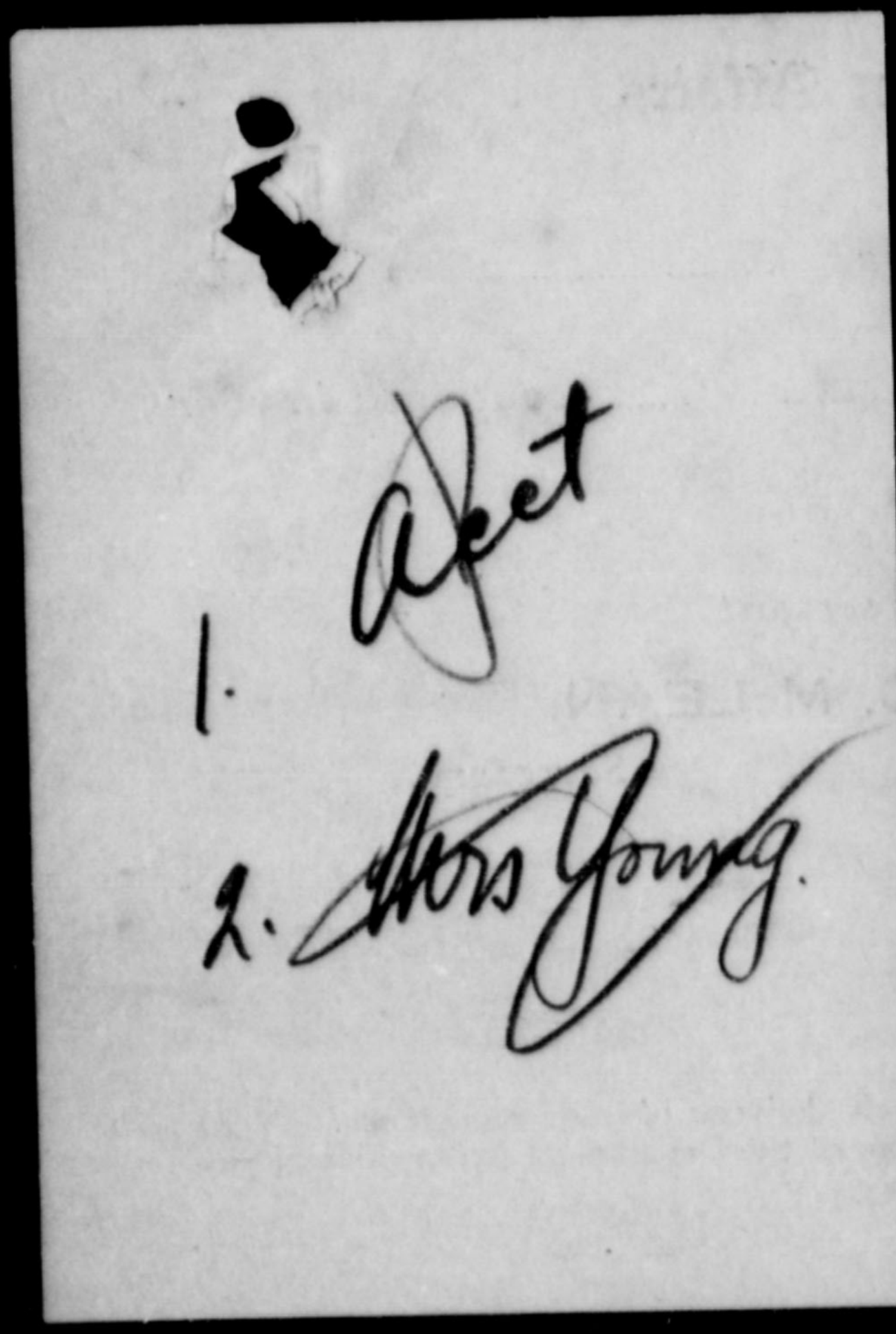
Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMS.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Your file 155-0-5.

OTTAWA, ONT.,

September 11th, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1931
RECORDS

Sir,

I attached to Mrs Young

With reference to the proposed water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the following letter has been received from Mr. Webb under date of September 4th:-

> "In connection with the work proposed to be carried out under contract at the above mentioned school, will you kindly advise me at your early convenience if it is the desire of the Department of Indian Affairs that this work should be paid for by this office or if it is to be paid on certificate by Ottawa. If it is to be paid by this office will you kindly forward an advance to cover the contract, as soon as it has been decided to whom the contract is to be awarded.
>
> "Also would you kindly forward me at once one dozen copies of the Department of Indian Affairs contract form and one dozen copies of their Certificate form for engineering work."

In replying to this, will you please send me the forms requested by Mr. Webb for transmission to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA486 54 DL

VICTORIA BC 17 117P

SEP 17 PM 5 35

DUNCAN C SCOTT 4992

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

WHAT DECISION HAS BEEN ARRIVED AT IN REGARD TO AWARDING CONTRACT FOR DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM CRANBROOK SCHOOL STOP AGENT RYCKMAN INFORMS ME TODAY THAT TENDERERS STATE THAT ALLOWING FORTY DAYS TO DO THE WORK IT SHOULD BE STARTED NOT LATER THAN TWENTIETH INSTANT WITH A REASONABLE CHANGE OF FINISHING BEFORE DANGER OF FREEZE UP

W E DITCHBURN.

FORM 6124

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1981
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 18, 1931.

Memorandum.

Mr. Buskard.

With reference to Memorandum to Council of the 31st ultimo to accept tender of A.E. Jones of Cranbrook, B.C., for the installation of a water supply for the Kootenay (St. Eugene) Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, I am today in receipt of a telegram from Indian Commissioner Ditchburn as follows:-

"WHAT DECISION HAS BEEN ARRIVED AT IN REGARD TO AWARDING CONTRACT FOR DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM CRANBROOK SCHOOL STOP AGENT RYCKMAN INFORMS ME TODAY THAT TENDERERS STATE THAT ALLOWING FORTY DAYS TO DO THE WORK IT SHOULD BE STARTED NOT LATER THAN TWENTIETH INSTANT WITH A REASONABLE CHANCE OF FINISHING BEFORE DANGER OF FREEZE UP."

I shall be obliged for any action that you can take to expedite the submission of this Memorandum to Council.

Buskard
DLR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Night

~~DAY~~ LETTER

Form 6105, replacing Form D.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 18,1931.

W.E.Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria,B.C.

REFERENCE YOUR WIRE ORDER IN COUNCIL TO ACCEPT TENDER FOR CRANBROOK SCHOOL WATER SUPPLY IS NOT YET PASSED AND CONSEQUENTLY I AM UNABLE TO STATE WHEN WORK CAN BE AUTHORIZED.

DIA

C.D.I.A.

A.F.MACKENZIE.

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

Your file 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., September 18, 1931.

R

Sir:

With reference to the proposed water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential school, the following telegram has been received from Mr. Webb today:

"Reference your letter ninth instant contract Kootenay Indian School water supply am advised by local Indian Agent all contractors state when submitting their tenders they expected work to start immediately and they could not hope to start work later than September twentieth and be reasonably certain finishing before freezeup. Stop. They state if contract not awarded before September twentieth they desire deposit returned to them. Stop. Am awaiting Departments decision."

Will you please advise me what action is to be taken.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

Wait for D.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 18,1931.

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your communications of the 11th and 18th instant, your file No. 2543-W "A", regarding the installation of a water supply system for the Kootenay Residential School. The tenders submitted for this work are being referred to His Excellency the Governor General in Council and until the necessary Order in Council is passed, the department cannot authorize the commencement of the work. As soon as the Order in Council is obtained you will be promptly advised. Our Indian Commissioner at Victoria has also been informed to this effect.

Yours very truly,

A.F.MacKenzie.
Secretary.

The Director of Dominion Water Power,
and Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

Vancouver, B.C.,
Sept. 11, 1931.

File B.C. 52847.

Mr. F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your claim of 19th June, $688.00, account damage to shipment described as:

28 crates wet storage batteries
(Second Hand)
1 box fittings

Made by Indian School, Duck Lake, Sask., 5th May, consigned to Rev. J. M. Patterson, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook.

There is no question as to the existence and extent of damage, as this has been confirmed by inspection made initially by our Cranbrook Agent, Mr. Moir, but subsequently by joint inspection by Mr. Moir and myself on the 11th July, on which date you were away from home.

However, the position carriers must take is that the damage was not due to any act of commission or omission on their part.

My investigation reveals that the shipment was well braced in car at Duck Lake, and report at Calgary upon arrival at Calgary indicates: "Load well braced - good job made," that bracing was intact, but that all crates were more or less leaking. On account of this condition this Company at first refused to accept shipment, but upon representation of Principal of Indian School at Duck Lake and his written request of Agent at that point that shipment be permitted to go forward at owner's risk, prepaid, we eventually accepted it and carried it to destination. On arrival at Cranbrook my information is that the car was well sanded and well braced, the bracing being intact and in its original position.

As you know, the Jars were not equipped with tops, with the result that the acid would splash out from the ordinary oscillation of car, and the loss of acid from the jars would more readily permit the plates to strike and break jars.

My information, obtained from shippers who have handled this same style of jar, is that they would not think of shipping the jars and plates together, that is, the plates enclosed in jars, as in this case, but would ship the jars separate from the plates.

For all the above reasons I do not believe it can be consistently maintained that the damage was due to any rough or improper handling on the part of carriers, in view of which I must respectfully decline your claim.

Yours truly,

"F. K. Clarke"

FKC/KS

Freight Claim Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1931

Cranbrook, B.C., Records
September 14, 1931.

11/812.

Sir, Departmental letter 155-0-5, June 2, 1931.

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received today from F. K. Clarke, Vancouver, Freight Claim Agent for the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, with reference to the claim made on account of damage to storage batteries shipped from Duck Lake, Sask., to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, this Agency, on May 5th, 1931.

I beg to report that the batteries have now been repaired by Mr. Ward and will be installed at the School within a very few days. A further report will be forwarded when the installation has been made.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 21 1931

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MLP COPY

. 1931

Quotation

To C.E.Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

We agree to deliver C.I.F. Cranbrook, B.C., the under-noted material at prices quoted, subject to cash discount of %. Delivery can be made . . . . . 1931.

. . . . . .

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total Cost
1	1	Gasoline engine having a nominal rating of at least 8 H.P., mounted on cast iron base, with governor control and magneto ignition. Engine speed should not be in excess of 400 R.P.M. Equipment shall consist of the following: Two pulleys interchangeable to either side of engine. One pully 10-inch face uncrowned giving a belt speed 1600 feet per minute and one pully 6-inch face 1/8" crown giving a belt speed of 1000 feet per minute.		

Earliest date of delivery must be stated.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF FIRMS TENDERING ON ENGINE, ST. EUGENE SCHOOL

Vancouver, B.C.,
September 17, 1931.

Tendering Firm	Makers Name	Origin	Rating	Speed	Cost	Disc.	Date of Delivery
C.W.Brockley Co.	Petters	England	8 H.P.	550	$ 643.	net	4 to 5 days from receipt of order
Pumps & Power	Stover	U.S.	8 H.P.	425	$ 400.	net	2 to 3 weeks " " (Same engine as now in use only slightly higher speed)
"	Associated	U.S.	8 H.P.	350	$ 210.	net	Second hand (not wanted)
Vivian Gas Engine Works	Vivian	Canada	10 H.P.	400	$1050.	net	2 weeks from receipt of order
Fairbanks Morse Co.	Fairbanks	U.S.	10 H.P.	350	$ 644.	net	5 weeks
"	"	U.S.	7½ H.P.	550	$ 307.	net	immediate
B.C.Equipment	Goola Shepley & Muir	Canada	7 H.P.	400	$ 307.	1%	Shipment from Brantford
→ "	Gilson Mfg.Co.	"	10 H.P.	325	+ $ 439.	1%	+ Shipment from Guelph after one week.
Letson & Burpee	British Gas Engine	England	9 H.P.	600	$ 712.	2%	Two months
"	No name	"	10 H.P.	650	$ 890.	2%	"
R.A.Lister & Co.	R.A.Lister Co.	"	8 H.P.	375	$ 485.	10%	+ freight to Cranbrook estimated at $42.75, total price of this engine would appear to be $479.25. Delivery 5 weeks.
Scott Foster Co.	no quotation						

Ind sales book
456
A.J.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MLP COPY

File No. 25720-2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C. September 17, 1931.

Sir:

In reference to the new water system to be installed at St. Eugene School, Cranbrook, the supply and installation of a new pumping engine contemplated for this plant was not included in the tenders now before the Department, although the cost was included in the estimate made in Mr. Warren's report dated March 4, 1931, Appendix No. 1.

Tenders have been requested from supply firms for an engine to meet the school requirements. A copy of the specifications and list of firms tendering, prices, etc. are attached herewith.

OK Oct 1 28.10.3

I shall be pleased if you will bring this to the attention of the Department of Indian Affairs. It is recommended that the Gilson engine, a Canadian make at a cost of $439.00 less 1% be installed.

In addition to the cost of the engine there will be certain expenses entailed in connection with the installation, which were originally estimated at, including cost of engine, $675.00.

Funds should be supplied for the purchase of the engine and its installation when authority is given to proceed with the major part of the undertaking. It will however, only be necessary to supply $550. owing to the lower price at which the engine for replacement may now be obtained.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydro. Bureau.
OTTAWA.

4 454 Re new letter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., September 23, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 24 1931
OTTAWA

Sir:

With reference to the proposed water supply system for the St. Eugene residential school, I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb dealing with the installation of a pumping engine required in connection with this project, together with a list of tenders for this equipment.

Mr. Webb recommends that the tender of the B.C.Equipment Company for a Gilson engine of Canadian make at a cost of $439. less 1 per cent be approved. The cost of the engine together with the installation is estimated at $550.

I shall be glad to have your instructions in regard to this.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

File 25720-2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.
September 19, 1931.

Sir:

Referring to my letter of the 17th inst. with reference to purchase of new pumping engine for the water system at the St. Eugene School, Cranbrook, I am in receipt of one more bid of September 18th from the Electric Power Equipment Limited, wherein they quote on a 8½ H.P. engine made by the National Gas Engine Company of England, speed 400 revolutions per minute at a cost of $564.25, 2% discount, cooling tank $55.00 extra, all prices exclusive of sales tax.

With reference to sales tax, the Gilson engine recommended for purchase from the B.C.Equipment Company at $439.00 did not include sales tax. Total price of this engine will be $456.00 and is still recommended for purchase.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom.Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR, DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

Your file 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1931
RECORDS

OTTAWA, ONT., September 24, 1931.

Memo for O.C. closed -

Sir:

With reference to my letter of the 23rd instant regarding a proposed water supply system for the St. Eugene residential school, I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb dealing with another bid for the pumping engine to be purchased for this water system.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Noted for O.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

Your file 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., October 14, 1931.

Sir:

With reference to the contract for the proposed water supply system for the St. Eugene Indian Residential School, I am advised by Mr. Webb, our District Chief Engineer at Vancouver, that DeWolf and Ham, Construction Company of Cranbrook, have withdrawn their tender for this project.

They state that the figures were based on the contract within a reasonable length of time and that from the early part of October frost conditions are generally bad.

The Company asked for the return of their certified deposit cheque for $550. which Mr. Webb has accordingly returned to them.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 700 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Sept. 30,	To reconditioning batteries for Kootenay Indian Residential School, installing and connecting same and overhauling switch board wiring, as per attached,	$ 813.00

Invoiced 22/31. 3760

Total, $ 813.00 ok

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and found correct.

M. O'Connell 20/10/31

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 700 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Sept. 30,	To reconditioning batteries for Kootenay Indian Residential School, installing and connecting same and overhauling switch board wiring, as per attached,	$ 813.00

Telephone 524 P. O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., Sept 30 1931

M Department Indian Affairs
Kootenay Industrial School

Bought of

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

SUPPLIES ELECTRICAL

Date		ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
Sept	30	To Reconditioning batteries for Kootenay Indt School			687.00	
		Installing & connecting power and overhauling switch Board wiring			126.00	813.00

Sent Oct. 22/31. 3760

Total, $ 813.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and found correct.

M. O'Connor 20/10/31

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 11, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 700 ,

amounting to $ 813.00 *in favour*

of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for repairs to batteries and switch board, Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* July 4, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
OCT 16 1931

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 11, 1931.

11/859.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 700 for $ 813.00 in favour of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, and covering repairs made to batteries shipped from Duck Lake for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to report that the batteries have been installed and appear to be in first class condition but it will be a few days before they are properly charged. A further report will be submitted at the end of this month as to whether or not the batteries are operating satisfactorily.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 16th, 1931

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I regret very much that there has been a delay in the installation of our domestic supply of water, and that, on account of the lateness of the season the work may be delayed till spring.

The installation of a suitable sanitary supply of water is an absolute necessity in this school as the spring from which we have been carrying water daily is used by a number of people and the number is increasing every year. After every shower of rain the water cannot be used and a supply must be secured from the springs three-quarters of a mile distant. It is difficult for me to ask the people to send their children to the school as long as this condition lasts.

I wish to point out too, that our pumping engine in present use is worn out, as was stated in Mr Webb's report. Many small repairs had to be made to it last term and in all probability it will not last through the winter. If it breaks down through the winter a serious situation would arise, as our heating system as well as our water supply depends in the proper functioning of the water pumping engine. I would urge the Department to install a new engine without delay.

Trusting that you will bring this matter to the attention of the Department at your earliest convenience, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 16, 1931.

11/874.

SCHOOLS BRANCH

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, with reference to the domestic water supply for the school, and requesting that a new pumping engine be installed at an early date.

I beg to submit that this matter was not reported on previously because it was thought the contract would be awarded this fall to install a new domestic water system, but as it is now too late to have the work done before the winter sets in, I would respectfully recommend that a new engine be installed in the very near future if funds are available for that purpose. As the Reverend Principal points out in his letter, the engine now in use is in very bad shape and is likely to break down at any time.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

B.C. Equipment
on list - see
Kincolith file
A.M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct. 28, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to your letters of the 23rd and 24th ultimo with reference to a pumping engine required for the St. Eugene Indian Residential School at Cranbrook. The Department has been advised that this engine should be installed as soon as possible, and I would therefore ask you to instruct Mr. Webb to have this engine installed immediately, same to be purchased from the firm recommended in his letter, that is the B. C. Equipment Co., at their tendered price of $456.00.

To date the necessary Order in Council has not been passed authorizing the installation of the new water system, but as soon as same is received you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.

T. R. L. MacInnes.
For Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct. 28, 1931.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the domestic water supply at the St. Eugene Indian Residential School, I beg to say that the Dominion Water Power Branch have today been instructed to purchase the new pumping engine and have same installed as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
FOR SECRETARY.

F. S. Rychman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

your file 155-0-5

OTTAWA, ONT., October 29, 1931.

Sir:

Re: Tenders for Water Supply at
St. Eugene Indian School.

With reference to the tenders which were called in August last for the proposed water supply for the St. Eugene Indian school, Mr. Webb suggests that the deposit cheques of the firms which tendered, still held by him, should be returned.

As stated in my letter of the 14th instant, the DeWolfe and Ham Construction Company had asked for the return of their deposit of $550. which Mr. Webb has done. The other two tender are A. E. Jones and Sainsbury and Ryan, both of Cranbrook, their deposits amounting to $440. and $615 respectively.

I shall be glad to have your instructions in regard to this.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., October 30, 1931.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1931

Sir:

I have received your letter of the 28th instant with reference to the pumping engine required for the St. Eugene Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, and have sent a copy to Mr. Webb with instructions to arrange for the purchase and installation of the Gilson engine to be supplied by the B. C. Equipment Company at their tender price of $456.

It will be noted from Mr. Webb's letter of September 17th that the cost of installation will be about $100. additional to the price of the engine, and I have asked Mr. Webb to advise me when an advance will be required on account of this order.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. 46/2703 155-0-5 B

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 30th October, 1931.

INDIAN AFFAIRS -

The Board had under consideration the following memorandum from the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs:-

"The undersigned has the honour to report that the same being necessary, tenders were invited by the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau of the Department of the Interior for the installation of a water supply for the Kootenay (St. Eugene) Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, British Columbia, and that the following tenders were received:-

A.E. Jones, Cranbrook, B.C. $4,400.00

DeWolf & Ham Construction Company, Cranbrook, B.C.....5,000.00

Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook, B.C.....6,150.00

All of the above tenders were accompanied by the necessary deposit security and all provide for the supply of pipe of Canadian manufacture.

The District Chief Engineer of the said Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau of the Department of the Interior recommends the acceptance of the lowest of these tenders, namely, that of A.E.Jones, and his recommendation is concurred in by the Architect of the Department of Indian Affairs. The undersigned accordingly has the honour to recommend that it be accepted pursuant to the requirements of Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act, funds for this purpose being available from Parliamnetary Appropriation."

The Board concur in the above report and recommendation, and submit the same for favourable consideration.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5b

Nov. 6, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to the installation of the water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook I beg to advise that an Order in Council has just been passed awarding this contract to E. E. Jones, of Cranbrook, B.C. at his tendered price of $4,400.00. Instructions should, therefore, be issued to proceed with the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. P. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
O t t a wa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B 155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5b

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., November 7, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1931
RECORDS

Sir:

I have received your letter of the 6th instant with reference to the installation of the water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, advising me that an Order-in-Council has been passed awarding the contract for this work to E. E. Jones of Cranbrook at his tendered price of $4,400.00.

Instructions were given to Mr. Webb by telegram of the 5th instant to arrange to have this work proceeded with, and a copy of your letter of the 6th instant has also been sent to him.

It should be noted that Mr. Jones's tender was based on the work being done during the summer season and it is possible that some extra allowance will have to be made for carrying out the work under winter conditions.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MMS. COPY. Ref. 120744 W.
25720-2

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.,
November 5, 1931.

Sir:

Your letter of the 30th ult. is acknowledged authorizing the purchase and installation of a new pumping engine for the water system at the St. Eugene Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, from the B.C. Equipment Company at their tendered price of $456.00. This engine is today being ordered and arrangements will be made for its installation upon its delivery to Cranbrook.

As we have no engineer in the vicinity I am arranging for the equipment company to have the engine installed for us at a minimum of cost. Will you kindly arrange to have me furnished with $500. in connection with this project, $456.00 for the purchase of the engine upon which we will receive a discount of 1% for cash, and $44.00 estimated cost of installation.

It is noted from your letter that we should hold the two deposit cheques of contractors tendering on the new water supply system for the institution until instructions are received in writing to return same. This will be done.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. WEBB,

District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

PW:MMS.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W "A".

NOV 13 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., November 10th, 1931.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of October 28th in which you authorize the purchase and installation of a pumping engine for the St. Eugene Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, I am now in receipt of a letter from our Engineer, Mr. Webb, at Vancouver, in which he asks that he be supplied with an advance of $500.00 to cover the purchase and installation of this engine. Providing Mr. Webb's request meets with your approval, will you kindly arrange for the issue of a cheque in his favour for the above mentioned amount and forward it to the undersigned for delivery.

Please send cheque

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

500 00

44489

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 21 1931

NOV 14 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.
November 9, 1931

11/899

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 28, 1931, file No.155-0-5, with reference to the purchase and installation of a new pumping engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School. I beg to submit that I have so notified the Reverend J.M.Patterson, Principal of the school.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

R/R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 23rd, 1931

Mr F.[illegible].Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I would like to know if it would be possible for the Department to give our school a special allowance to cover the cost of fixing our poultry house. In its present state this building is not suitable for the number of poultry needed for school use. However with some alterations it can be put in shape for some time. The estimated cost of these repairs is as follows:

Lumber.....	$49.40
Nails and roof paper	5.50
Total	$54.90

Trusting that you will give this matter your careful consideration, I remain,

Yours faithfully,
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1931
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.
November 10, 1931.

11/90

No Office Records

1/2 - Reboots

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith an application received from Reverend J.M.Patterson, Principal Kootenay Indian Residential School, for lumber, nails, and paper, to the total value of $54.90, to make necessary repairs to the school poultry building. I beg to submit that I made careful examination of this building in the month of October and that the repairs, which will be made by the school staff, are very necessary in order to provide proper winter quarters for the poultry.

I trust the Department may see their way clear to grant the Reverend Principal's request.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the Honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Encl.1
R/R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 22, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 712 ,

amounting to $451.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for installing new Bake Oven at Kootenay Indian Residential School, October, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* September 8, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/5/22791.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., October 26, 1931.

Your fyle 155-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th ultimo in which authority was given to purchase the bake oven for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., from Messrs. Parks & Company, of Cranbrook, at a price of $380.00 f.o.b. Winnipeg.

In reply I now beg to submit herewith Voucher No. 712, received from Mr. Indian Agent Ryckman, for $451.00 in favour of Messrs. F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B. C., covering one new Economy Bake Oven, freight, cartage and installation of the oven at Kootenay School.

The Agent reports that the new oven is giving complete satisfaction. It takes very little fuel and bakes perfectly. The Reverend Principal appreciates the generosity of the Department very much.

NOV 4 1931

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.

KD.

Enclosure:-

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, November 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing a voucher in favour of F. Parks & Co., Cranbrook, B.C., for the supplying and installing of a bake oven for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that before this account can be paid it will be necessary to obtain a receipt covering freight and cartage on the oven to the school to the amount of $36. Particulars should also be given as to the time employed in installing the oven and the rate at which payment for this service was made. I am returning herewith the voucher which you submitted in order that the above particulars can be supplied. Please give this matter early attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing an application which you received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to be supplied with lumber, nails and paper to be used in making repairs to the poultry house to the amount of $54.90.

In this connection I have to say that, as our funds this year are extremely limited, I regret that the Department will be unable to authorize this expense. It is hoped that the school authorities themselves will be able to supply the material and labour in repairing this building.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.S. COPY 25720-2

EW/GG

November 14, 1931.

Register

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th inst. ordering the return of your cheque which you deposited with your tender for the construction of domestic water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook, B.C. Your cheque No.1007 dated August 14, 1931 for the sum of $600. is enclosed herewith.

As there was no specified time in which the tenders for this work were to be considered and as the successful tender was only recently accepted and the contract signed on November 13th, I do not see that you have any claim for interest on your deposit cheque. However, the matter is being referred to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa and I will communicate further with you on receipt of word from them.

Enc.

Yours truly,

C. E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

Sainsbury & Ryan,
Contractors,
P.O. Box 69,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

C.C. for Mr. J. T. Johnston

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LS COPY

SAINSBURY AND RYAN

Cranbrook, B.C.
November 9th, 1931.

Mr. C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer,
739 Hastings St. West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We hereby order the return of our cheque which we deposited on the St. Eugene Mission water works at Cranbrook, B.C.

We feel after this long delay we are entitled to two months interest on this cheque.

Yours truly,

Sainsbury and Ryan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMS.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W "A"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Your file 155-0-5b

OTTAWA, ONT., November 20th, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 21 1931
RECORDS

Sir,

With reference to the contract for the water supply system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, I enclose herewith copy of a letter to Mr. Webb from Messrs. Sainsbury and Ryan, one of the unsuccessful tenderers, in which they ask for two months' interest on their deposit, together with copy of Mr. Webb's reply. I shall be glad to know what action, if any, should be taken in regard to this claim. Mr. Webb states that the contract with Jones & Company, the successful tenderers, was signed on November 13th.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

Encls.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 735 Vote No. 1cl.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931.		
Sept. 30,	To Inspection of boilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 10.00

EXAMINED & found correct.

Dec 17/31.

4493

Total, $ 10.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 17, 1931. *19*...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 735 ....,

amounting to $ 10.00 *in favour*

of Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, B.C.,

for Inspection of boilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, September, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vouc[illegible] No. 736 Vote No. 16h

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Oct. 31,	To materials and labour repairing boilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, month of September, 1931, as per attached,	$ 172.15

E. & O. E. Examined and found correct. [signature]

Sec'd Dec 17/31.

4992

Total, $ 172.15

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephone No. 44
P. O. Box 167

M Kootenay Residential School

CRANBROOK, B. C., Sept 20 192 1

In Account With —

STEAM-KICKERS
NIGGERS
SAW GUIDES

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MAC KINNON, PROP.

ALL KINDS OF JOBBING AND REPAIR WORK

SHAFTING, BOXES, HANGERS, AND COUPLINGS CARRIED IN STOCK

BARIENGER
SLEIGH
BRAKES

Terms: 30 Days Net

Date	Articles	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
				Forward -	$113.15
Sept 22	4 Hand hole Plates + Bridges 4"x5"			20 00	
	Cutting 4 Hand holes in Boilers				
	and fitting Plates			30 00	
	Cutting Caulking + fitting				
	3 - 1¼" plugs & 7 Link Steel			5-00	
	4 Hand hole gaskets			4 00	5-9 0
				Total,	$172 1

Certified Correct
J. M. Sullivan, O.M.I.
Principal

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone No. 44
P. O. Box 167

M [redacted] Residential School

CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct 31 19 3[illegible]

In Account With —

STEAM-KICKERS
NIGGERS
SAW GUIDES

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MAC KINNON, PROP.

ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE WELDING

ALL KINDS OF JOBBING AND REPAIR WORK

SHAFTING, BOXES, HANGERS, AND COUPLINGS CARRIED IN STOCK

Terms: 30 Days Net

Date	Articles	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
	Renew Return Fittings and Enlarge Drain Lines, Erect Baffles on return Inlet Cement Boiler Fronts				
	7 Nipples & Ells			19 65	
	2 Nos Check Rubber			2 50	
	2 — ½" Clip Gate Valves			9 00	
	2 — 1½" Blk Unions			1 20	
	6 — 1½" Cast Ells			1 50	
	1 — 1½" Blk Mal Tee			65	
	8 — ½" Nipples			1 60	
	6 Ft 1½" Blk Pipe			1 50	
	2 ½ lbs Fire Clay			55	
	3 lbs Pipe Joint Cement			50	
	Mechanic 36 hrs @ 1.25			45 00	
	Helper 24 hrs @ .50			12 00	
	Transportation 72 Miles			7 20	
	Supervising Work			10 30	113 15

Certified Correct.
J. McPatterson, B.A.M.D.
Principal

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 18, 1931. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 736 ,

amounting to $ 172.15 *in favour*

of Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for repairs to boilers at Kootenay Residential School, month of September, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 12th Dec 1931

Water record Conditional Licence
#11055 granting 15000 gallons
per day throught the year
for domestic purposes is
on file 155-0-9

A.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT. November 23, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1931
RECORDS

Sir:

With reference to the contract for the installation of the water supply system at the Kootenay Indian School, I enclose herewith three copies of this contract, dated November 14th, 1931, duly signed by A. E. Jones, Contractor. Will you please arrange to have the three copies signed on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and return two copies to this office to be sent back to Mr. Webb and the Contractor.

You will note that the contract calls for the completion of the work by December 31st next, and in view of this fact Mr. Webb suggests that it would be advisable to allow the Contractor two interim payments, one of December 1st and the other of December 15th.

I have received your cheque No. 4489 for $500. on account of the purchase and installation of the pumping engine. Mr. Webb on the 6th instant asked for an advance of $2,500 on account of this project and I shall be obliged if you will arrange to send me a cheque for $2,000 in addition to the $500. already received, to be forwarded to Mr. Webb, the balance up to $5,200. to be available when Mr. Webb reports that it is required.

Mr. Archibald, who is in charge of this work, reports, under date of the 14th instant, that a good start has been made, the bulk of the bench excavation being done by Indians on the neighbouring reserves as sub-contractors.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M. F. C.

Encls.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Dec. 2, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd with reference to the installation of a water supply system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith two copies of the contract duly signed by the Deputy Superintendent General.

With reference to the payments to the contractor I would ask you to instruct Mr. Webb to forward certificates in duplicate to the Department for payment on the contract, and the cheque for the amount will be issued here.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

DEC 9 1931
RECORDS

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., December 7, 1931.

Sir:

I have received your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to the installation of a water supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, with which was enclosed two copies of the contract with A. E. Jones, duly signed, to be returned to Mr. Webb.

Mr. Webb has also been asked to forward certificates in duplicate on account of payments to the contractor which will be sent to the Department of Indian Affairs in order that payment may be made by that Department direct to the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pressure-vessel—First Inspection Report.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY,

Vancouver, B.C.,

21st Sept, 19 31

Number [redacted] B.C.
(Eight Land Boiler)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BUILDER c/o Indian agent Cranbrook

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER Kootenay Indian Residential School

Type Hot Water Boiler	Size 54" x 10' 0"	Design
F.O.S. 1	B.U.I.	Age about 1913
Inlet	Outlet	Drain
Safety-valve expansion tank	Pressure-gauge	Welded or riveted 2 R.L.
Hydro. test	Work-pressure 30 lbs per sq. in.	Date completed

PARTICULARS OF MATERIAL USED IN CONSTRUCTION.

Shell-plate 3/8" steel

Head concave to pressure 60 - 4" tubes

Head convex to pressure

Seams 2 R L

Landings of plates

Capacity of air-compressor

REMARKS: This boiler is in exactly the same condition as 1869 B.C.

2M-631-5780

J B Gaul
Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Pressure-vessel—First Inspection Report.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY,

Number... [redacted]1869 B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.,

21st Sept., 19 31

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BUILDER... Cranbrook

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER... Kootenay Indian Residential School

Type... Hot-Water Boiler	Size... 5'-4" x 10'-0"	Design...
F.O.S....	B.U.I....	Age... about 1913.
Inlet...	Outlet... 8"	Drain... see remarks.
Safety-valve... expansion tank	Pressure-gauge...	Welded or riveted... 2 R L.
Hydro. test...	Work-pressure... 50 to 60 ft head	Date completed...

PARTICULARS OF MATERIAL USED IN CONSTRUCTION.

Shell-plate... 3/8" steel

Head concave to pressure... } 60 - 4" tubes

Head convex to pressure... }

Seams... 2 R L.

Landings of plates...

Capacity of air-compressor...

REMARKS: At request made external inspection of 14th Sept. Boiler covered on top with brick lime sand. Asbestos is much to be preferred. Brick arch above fire door had to be renewed. Flue to chimney appears small when joined with other boiler. Drain to boiler has been reduced to ½" pipe, busted down from 1½" opening. That is a very poor arrangement.

2M-631-5780

Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/924.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 18,,1931.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a report submitted by Mr. J. B. Tait, Inspector of Boilers for B.C., voucher No. 735 for $10.00 in favour of the Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, and voucher No. 736 for $ 172.15 in favour of the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops, Cranbrook, covering travelling expenses and Inspection fees and repairs to Boilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to submit that before an Inspection could be made it was necessary to cut holes in the boilers, and these holes had to be repaired later. Mr. Inspector Tait recommended certain repairs, as mentioned in his report, and as it was necessary to have these made before any heat could be turned on in the school building, the Reverend Principal carried out the instructions and had the repairs made. I can find no authority in the office as to the Inspection of the school boilers, but the Reverend Principal has a letter dated April 29, 1927, file No. 1/1/5, addressed to the Reverend Father LePine who was Principal of the School at that time, in connection with the matter.

I am pleased to report that since the repairs were made the heating plant has been functioning much bett er than it has for several years, and the Reverend Principal informs me that it has resulted in a decided saving of fuel.

The above is respectfully submitted and I trust will meet with approval.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COAL, WOOD, ICE
HAY AND GRAIN
GRAVEL AND SAND
EXCAVATING
—
MOVING
BUILDINGS
ETC.
PIANO MOVING A SPECIALTY

OFFICE PHONE 66 — OFFICE, BAKER ST. — RESIDENCE PHONE 135

CITY TRANSFER & WAREHOUSE COMPANY

W. E. WORDEN, PROP.

DRAYING -- MOTOR TRUCK SERVICE -- DRAYING

BAGGAGE AND FURNITURE STORED

Account No. .....

McCOLL BROS. OILS
MASSEY HARRIS MACHINERY
—
FROST PROOF STORAGE
HEATED AUTO STORAGE GARAGE

CRANBROOK, B. C., October 31st. 1931.

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,

1% interest per month charged on all overdue accounts.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credit	Debit Coal	Debit Ice	Debit Transfer	Debit Wood	TOTAL
	Cartage on bake oven to Mission.	(Per receipt below)				9 75		
	Freight on oven Winnipeg to Cranbrook.	(Per Bill Lading Attached				26 23		
								35 98

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 5 1931
VICTORIA, B. C.

Dep 87

CITY TRANSFER CO.
W. E. WORDEN, Prop.
PAID
Per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B.C., October 31st. 1931. 193

M De artment of Indian Affairs,

CITY.

PAINT

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS

TINSMITHING AND
PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	Material used in setting up Bake oven And connecting. at St. Eugene Mission.				
	95# Galv. Iron.			9 50	
	25# Fire clay			50	
	Mechanics Time and Expence. installing oven. as specified below:			25 00	35 00
	(Livery expence taking men to and from Mission. 2 trips.		5.00		
	Mechanics Time 20 Hrs. @ 1.00		20.00		
			25.00		

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1931
VICTORIA, B. C.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Oct. 31st. 1931. 193

M Dept. Indian Affairs.

CITY.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS

TINSMITHING AND
PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
		FOR ST. EUGENE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.				
Oct.	5	1 only 8'x3' Economy Bakeoven F.O.B.Winnipeg.	8957		380 00	
		Freight & cartage to School.			35 98	
		Installing Oven.			35 00	450 98
						450.98

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 31st..1931.

Department of Indian Affairs,

CITY.

F. BURKS & CO.,
& Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Oct.	5	1 only 8'x3'	Economy bake oven F.O.B. Winnipeg.	8957	380 00	380 00

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 7 1931
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 712 Vote No. 36h

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1931.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Oct. 5,	To 1 Economy Bake Oven, freight and cartage to school and installing oven at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 450.98

Received and found correct.

[signature]

Dept Dec 17/31.

4991

450.98

Total, $ ~~451.00~~

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Approved: H. E. Dickhanson
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/5/23269.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., December 5, 1931.

Your file 155-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo in which you returned the voucher in favor of F. Parks & Co., Cranbrook, B. C., in connection with the purchase of a new bake oven for the Kootenay Residential School, owing to the fact that receipt covering cartage and freight was not attached thereto.

In reply I beg to say I am now in receipt of the accounts for freight and cartage and have attached the same to the voucher which is returned herewith for payment.

KD.

Enclosures:-

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, December 15th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 11/924 of the 18th ultimo, with reference to Vouchers 735 and 736, covering expenditures incurred in connection with the boilers at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Voucher 735, covering inspection, is in order and will be paid.

In view of your report, it has, also, been decided to pay Voucher No. 736, but you should inform the Reverend Principal that expenditures for which the Department is expected to pay should not be incurred without first securing authority.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Form No. 218

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

ENGINEERING WORK

December 6, 192 31

Certificate No. 1

$ 1886.27

I hereby certify *that* A.E.Jones, Contractor Cranbrook, B.C.

has supplied material and performed labour on water supply system to Kootenay Indian Residential School

entitling him *to a* n interim *payment of* $1886.27 *dollars.*

23-12-31.

Certificate No.	1	$ 1886.27	*Contract*	- $	~~1475.55~~ 4400.00
"	2		*Extras*	- -	410.72
"	3		"	- -	
"	4		"	- -	
"	5		"	- -	
"	6		"	- -	
"	7		"	- -	
"	8		"	- -	
"	9		"	- -	
"	10		"	- -	

5329

Recommended for payment,

Registered Architect

EXAMINED and found correct.

Signature C E Webb

Received payment ..... *District Chief Engineer*

C. E. WEBB

DOMINION WATER POWER & HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

739 HASTINGS STREET WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MLP. COPY

File No. 25720-2

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.
December 10, 1931.

Sir: St. Eugene (Kootenay) Residential School

As directed in your telegram of even date, I am enclosing for payment by the Indian Department, interim certificate No. 1 amounting to $1886.27, being payment on account of A.E. Jones contract for water supply system for above school, made up of contract $1475.55 and extras $410.72.

With reference to this extra $410.72 I am informed by our engineer in charge, under date of November 29th that the concrete reservoir was poured on November 21st and unfortunately a sudden change in the weather took place, the temperature dropping to ten degrees below zero that night and sub-zero temperature continued until November 25th, which condition destroyed the concrete.

I quote hereunder from Mr.Archibald's letter of November 29th covering this work:-

"On Saturday, Nov. 21st, concrete was poured for the reinforced reservoir. There was no apparent great change in weather conditions from the previous few days but during the night the temperature fell very suddenly to approximately ten degrees below zero, and sub-zero temperatures continued till Wednesday, Nov. 25th.

On that day I removed portions of the inner form of the reservoir and found that the frost had destroyed the set of the cement.

On Thursday I gave the contractor a work order to remove the frozen aggregate and as quickly as possible to prepare to reconstruct the reservoir. This work has been done and everything is in readiness for reconstruction when the weather permits.

Today is considerably milder than for the past week, and as there is a report of rain in Alberta I am in hope that there will be a definite break in weather conditions here very soon. Enquiries have shown that such a sudden and severe cold snap at this time of year is almost without precedent, but what has happened proves that it unsafe to initiate a project of this description, in this district, later than October 15th."

(Certificate in duplicate)
Enc.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom.Water Power & Hydro.Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Our latest information is that this reservoir has now been poured under more favourable weather conditions. I sincerely hope that the job will now be satisfactorily completed.

I would recommend, however, in future, that no concrete work be undertaken in the interior during the winter months as there is always the possibility of difficulty such as has arisen on this concrete job.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"
Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., December 15, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1931
RECORDS

Sir:

With reference to the water supply system now being installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter, dated the 10th instant, received from Mr. Webb describing the work which is being carried on there, together with certificate in duplicate covering an interim payment of $1886.27 of which $1475.55 is part of the contract amounting to a total of $4400.00 and $410.72 being extras caused by severe weather destroying newly placed concrete.

Encls.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

PW:MMS.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 14362-W.

55-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Copy on 2543-W "A".

OTTAWA, ONT., December 19th, 1931.

Sir,

St. Eugene (Kootenay) School.

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. C.E.Webb of this bureau at Vancouver asking for an advance of $300.00 to provide for supervisory and incidental expenses in connection with the above project. Provided Mr. Webb's request meets with your approval, will you kindly arrange for the issue of this cheque for the amount required and forward it to me for delivery to Mr. Webb.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

F. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

5512-300
Sent Jan 5/32

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.December 21st,1931

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I am writing to ask the Department to make a small alteration to our ice-house. Besided the small storage room there is need for a small inner chamber constructed so as to be in direct contact with the ice. the construction of this room would cost $65.00 according to an estimate furnished by Mr A.E.Jones of Cranbrook.

Two or three years ago,this difficulty of suitable refrigeration was pointed out to Mr Pragnell,and the suggestion was made to install electric refrigeration. I think,however, that when this small change is made there would be ample refrigeration to protect our meats from spoiling during the school term.

Trusting that the Department will give this matter favor able consideration,I remain,

Yours faithfully,
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEP[redacted]NT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 21, 1931.

11/1012.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, with reference to proposed changes to the ice-house at the school.

I beg to submit that this ice-house has been giving a good deal of trouble for several years, and I would respectfully recommend that, if funds are available for the purpose, the alterations proposed by the Reverend Principal be made.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, January 7, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School relative to the alterations required to the ice house, and giving an estimate of the cost.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding approximately $65 in making the proposed changes to the ice house, and you may advise the Principal accordingly.

After this work has been completed, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost, which, if possible, should not exceed the above estimated amount.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pioneer Motors, Cranbrook, B.C?

December 4th, 1931

Re [illegible]ther Patterson,

St Eugene's Mission School,

Dear Sir;

Mr A.E.Jones asked me to write you regarding the new engine he has just installed at the Mission school. I have examined the engine and must say it is a very rough job.

(1) The piston is a very poor fit for the cylinder with a clearance of .015 fifteen thousand undersize which causes a very pronounced piston slap:

(2) The cylinder is a very rough job in the bore far from having the peoper finish.

(3) The cylinder head has a small blowhole from the outside to the water jacket causing a small water leak:

(4) The exhaust valve action is very noisy.

(5) the connecting rod large end bearing has a flaw in it.

Yours very truly,

C.W.Draper.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residentaal School,
Cranbrook, B.C.December 21st,1931

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I am enclosing the letter which I received from the machinist who installed our new water pumping engine. This letter is intended to show the defects of the engine as found by Mr Draper, Mr Draper is the mechanic employed by Mr Jones for the work.

I believe that this engine will not stand the work very long and I am writing to furnish the Department with this information before settlement is made for it.

On Saturday last,December 19th, Mr Sadd of the B.C.Equipment Company made an inspection of the engine and I think his report will confirm that of Mr Draper.

Besides the defects referred to,the magneto on this engine is wearing rapidly. The pushfinger contact will not stand the constant daily usage,and will necessitate frequent replacement.

Yours faithfully,
J M Patterson, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1552-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28 1931
REGISTRY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 21, 1931.

11/1013.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential school, and copy of a letter from Mr. C. W. Draper, a mechanic employed by Mr. A. E. Jones, Contractor, with reference to the new Gilson engine recently installed at the school for pumping purposes.

Mr. Sadd of the B. C. Equipment Company made a thorough examination of the engine on December 19th, and his report in the matter will, no doubt, be in the hands of Mr. C. E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Vancouver, shortly.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Jan. 12, 1932.

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith copies of letters which have been received from the Indian Agent at Cranbrook with reference to the engine recently installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I would ask you to kindly have Mr. Webb investigate and report.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., January 15, 1932.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1932
RECORDS

Sir;

I have received your letter of the 12th instant with enclosures with reference to the engine recently installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, copies of which have been sent to Mr. Webb.

In a letter received from Mr. Webb, dated December 11th, he mentioned that the unsatisfactory condition of this engine had been taken up with the B.C.Equipment Company which supplied the engine and that they had undertaken to have the necessary adjustments made.

Payment for the engine is being withheld until it is established that the engine is working satisfactorily and likely to continue to do so.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Acting Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

$9.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Vancouver, B. C.
January 19, 1932.

Statement of Account
New Engine
Water Supply System
Kootenay Indian Residential School

Advance		$ 500.00
Expense removal old "Stover" engine, Transport new "Gilson" Cranbrook to School and installation	$ 103.05	
Removal and shipping "Gilson" engine and installation new Petters Atomic Deisel	750.00	
New 2½" exhaust pipe	30.00	
Balance		383.05
	$ 883.05	$ 883.05

Approximate
(Sgd.) C.E.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY File 25720-2

Your file 2543 W.A

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.,
January 19, 1932.

Sir:

Acknowledgement is made of your letter of the 15th instant, with enclosed correspondence as stated, with reference to the new Gilson engine recently installed in the Kootenay Indian Residential School in connection with the new water supply system.

As I have already informed you this matter has been under consideration since the report was received of the unsatisfactory condition of the Gilson engine as installed.

In view of all the circumstances and following consultation with Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn, I have decided not to accept the Gilson engine and have arranged with the B.C.Equipment Company, who supplied it, for its return. In its place the B.C.Equipment Company have kindly offered to furnish a latest type Petter Atomic Deisel 7 H.P. engine. This is a cold starting deisel engine of a new type which was not available when tenders were called for this project.

I have arranged with the B.C.Equipment Company that they will remove the Gilson engine and ship it back to the factory. They will then install the new Petters at a total cost installed, to us, of $750. This work will be carried out at once. The new engine will require a larger exhaust pipe than at present installed. The cost of this item will be in the neighborhood of $30.00.

I will therefore require a further $385. to cover the cost of the purchase and installation of the improved engine. You will of course appreciate that this engine is of a much higher grade than the Gilson engine which is being returned, and is of British manufacture.

I am enclosing a statement showing my account with reference to the installation of engine.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1932

MFC:MLP

OTTAWA, ONT., January 26, 1932.

E.A.D.

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of the 12th instant, regarding the engine recently installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential school, I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb in which it is stated that the Gilson engine is to be removed and replaced by a Petter engine. This step has been taken, as stated, with the approval of Mr. Ditchburn.

You will note that Mr. Webb asks for a further advance of $385. to cover the cost of the purchase and installation of the improved engine, and if this meets with your approval I shall be obliged if you will arrange for a cheque to be sent to this office for that amount for transmission to Mr. Webb.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M. F. C.

Please send advance asked for. Sept 30-1-32. 6285

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Acting Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Ack'd Note
advance to E. Webb
385.00 re purchase & install of engine at Kootenay Residential sch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 28 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 218

Duplicate copy of

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

ENGINEERING WORK

January 25, 192 32

Certificate No. 2

$ 2992.91

I hereby certify *that* A.E.Jones, Contractor

has supplied material and performed labour on water supply system to Kootenay Indian Residential School

entitling him *to a* final *payment*

of $2992.91 *dollars.*

Certificate No.	1	$ 1886.27	*Contract*	- $ ~~2924.45~~ 4460.00
"	2	2992.91	*Extras* - -	68.46
"	3		" - -	410.72
"	4		" - -	
"	5	4879.18	" - -	4879.18
"	6		" - -	
"	7		" - -	
"	8		" - -	
"	9		" - -	
"	10		" - -	

Contract revised to 5520.00 Jan 25/32 Jan 16/32

Recommended for payment

Registered Architect.

Signature [signature]

Received payment .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR, DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1932

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 1195-W "A"

Your file 155-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., February 1, 1932.

Sir:

In further reference to my letter of December 15th regarding the water supply system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter, dated January 25th, from Mr. Webb, together with final certificate in duplicate authorizing payment to the contractor of $2992.91 of which $2924.45 is the balance of the contract amounting to a total of $4400. and $68.46 consists of extras covering the cost of cleaning out the pneumatic tank.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M.F.C.

Encls.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Acting Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

F[redacted]DRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRE[redacted]' DOMINION WATER POWER
A[redacted]DROMETRIC BUREAU
D[redacted]ENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE No. 2543-W "A"

MFC:MLP

Your file 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Architect

OTTAWA, ONT., February 25, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1932
RECORDS

Sir:

With reference to the contract for the water supply system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School I am advised by Mr. Webb that he has received a letter, dated the 17th instant, from Mr. A. E. Jones, Contractor, in which he presses for payment of the amount now due to him on this contract.

You will recall that on the 1st instant I sent you certificate in duplicate ~~filed~~ by Mr. Webb authorizing payment to Mr. Jones of $2992.91. Mr. Webb again recommends that this payment should be made.

Signed

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per M. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1932
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
February 28, 1932.

11/1259.

noted

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your circular letter of February 5, 1932, file No. 1-1-5, with reference to fire protection at Indian Residential Schools.

I beg to report that the fire escapes at Kootenay Indian Residential School are in very good condition, they are kept in good repair and free from snow and ice, and unlocked exits open out. Fire drill is carried out every two weeks and regular inspections of the building are made, the Reverend Principal always making the inspection at midnight.

The Reverend Principal has given very close attention to fire protection at Kootenay Residential School. I beg to point out, however, that while the school now has a supply of pure spring water for domestic purposes, it is not sufficient for fire protection. Water may be obtained for this purpose from Joseph Creek, as recommended by Mr. Engineer Warren, and I would respectfully recommend that this be done when funds are available for the purpose.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 7 1932

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1932

Letter No.....

CANADA

R.

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

March 10, 1932. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 872 ,

amounting to $ 65.00 *in favour*

of A. E. Jones, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for repairs and addition to, ice house at Kootenay Residential School, January, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* January 7, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L55-0-5

Ottawa, 18th March, 1932.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with which you submitted Voucher No 872 for $65.00 in favour of A.E. Jones for alterations and additions to the ice house, which work was done under contract, and in reply I have to request that you will forward a copy of the said contract to the Department. It should have accompanied the voucher.

Your obedient servant.

A.F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

F.S. Ryckman, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1932

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 21, 1932.

11/1365.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to work done by Mr. A. E. Jones, Cranbrook, and his account for $65.00 submitted for payment on voucher No. 872.

I beg to submit that there was no contract signed by Mr. Jones in connection with the work done. The Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, requested Mr. Jones to examine the school ice house and give an estimate of the cost of repairs and an addition. This estimate was given, verbally, and on receipt of the Reverend Principal's letter I wrote the Department on December 21, 1932, file 11/1012, requesting authority to have the work done and enclosed a copy of the Reverend Principal's letter. Authority was granted in Departmental letter dated January 7, 1932, file No. 155-0-5.

The above is respectfully submitted and I trust will meet with approval.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. A. DIETRICH — S. J. CROCKER — G. W. TORNROOS

MACHINE TOOLS
CONCRETE MIXERS
TRAVELING CRANES
FOUNDRY SUPPLIES
ROAD MAKING MACHINERY
STEEL TANKS
MINING MACHINERY
RAILROAD SUPPLIES
CONVEYING AND TRANSMISSION MACHINERY

PHONE SEYMOUR 9040

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITTERS FOR
RAILWAYS, CONTRACTORS AND MINING EQUIPMENTS
ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS GRANVILLE ISLAND

OFFICES: B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG. - 551 HOWE STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.
Drawer 1303 NELSON B.C.

PUMPING MACHINERY
ROCK CRUSHING MACHINERY
STEEL CARS
ALL CLASSES OF CHILLED CAR WHEELS
STEAM ELECTRIC & GASOLINE HOISTING OUTFITS
GASOLINE ENGINES
GRAVEL & COAL HANDLING PLANTS

CABLE ADDRESS "BEQUIP"
CODE A.B.C. 5TH EDITION

Feb. 15th/32

KINDLY DO NOT FAIL TO QUOTE REFERENCE

OUR REFCE.....

YOUR REFCE.....

Father Patterson,
St. Eugene Indian School
CRANBROOK B.C.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to the subject of a small generator for your battery charging which we discussed.

I now have particulars of what we can offer for a complete installation to use with the PETTER Atomic engine you have.

In order to keep the cost of this within reasonable limits we have put in a used generator which though oversize would be most suitable for your load conditions. The drive would be the "V" belt ype which we suggested to you, and this would enable you to make a very compact installation close to the engine and away from the possibility of damage by wet from the relief valve on the pump discharge. The items are set out below.

One-only used Canadian Westinghouse generator, shunt wound 1700 rpm, complete with rails and rhoestat.

One-only "V" belt drive with sheaves approx 6" and 16" with 3 belts 21/32 x 7/16 on approx 20" centres

Price complete delivered fob Cranbrook B.C. ..... $ 225.00

The bolt-on type of pulley we have quoted on would be easily fitted to the flywheel but it is quite possible that the ordinary type of pulley would be suitable as the three belts will only take up a small amount of room. This latter pulley would be even more easy to fit.

We can make delivery on this equipment within one week from date of receiving your instructions and hope we may receive your valued order. We would be glad of you will make clear what terms you are considering on this as from your conversation we appreciate that you would ask us to allow you some time to complete payment.

Thanking you and assuring you of our best services we are

Yours faithfully
B.C. EQUIPMENT CO LTD NELSON OFFICE.
Russell Ladd

FRS/S
cc/Van.

QUOTATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT STENOGRAPHIC ERRORS. ALL AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, DELAYS OF CARRIERS AND OTHER UNAVOIDABLE CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.February 27th,1932.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing correspondence from the B.C.Equipment Co.,giving cost of a small generator which I wish to have installed to our new Petter's engine.

The cost of lighting the school with fuel oil would be less than one half of the cost from gasoline as at present.It would mean a saving estimated at about $90.00 per quarter on our operation costs. The heavier work such as the laundry could be operated with the present engine & generator which is used for lighting purposes.

During the present year it is particularly necessary to reduce operation expenses to a minimum. I would be glad indeed if you would submit this to the Department for their favorable consideration,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 20, 1932.

11/1360.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, also a letter from F. Russell Sadd of the B.C. Equipment Company, Limited, with reference to the proposed inatallation of a small generator to be used with the new Petters engine at the school.

I beg to submit that since the Reverend Patterson has been Principal of Kootenay Residential School he has made a number of changes and improvements to the school and outbuildings and fields, changes that have been of great benefit to the school generally, and, as he points out in his letter, it is very necessary to keep down operating expenses, especially for another year or two, and I beg to submit the matter referred to for the earnest consideration of the Department.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 30 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, March 31, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School with reference to the installing of a small generator to be used with the new Petters engine at the school, and also enclosing a quotation for the supplying of the generator.

In this connection I have to request that you will state if the present electric light plant is operating satisfactorily, and, if so, the Department would not be prepared to authorize the supplying of a generator of the type required at the present time, as our funds are extremely limited.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Rydkman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

155-0-5

Ottawa, April 2, 1932.

11/1365.

Sir,-

(Incl.)

Referring to your letter of the 21st March, I re-inclose the voucher for $65.00 which you submitted in favour of Mr.A.E.Jones for alterations and addition to ice house at the Kootenay Residential School, and I beg to point out that it will be necessary for Mr.Jones to render his account in detail so as to show how he arrived at the charge of $65.00.

I may remark in this connection that contracts can not be entered into in connection with Indian work unless sanctioned by Order in Council, and, therefore, the account as submitted would not be accepted by the Auditor General.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Secretary.

F.S.Ryckman,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 1

$ 2 5

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per J. K. Archibald

The sum of Two

For Hotel Rooms 50/100 Dollars

Dated at Nelson B.C.

14th January 1922

(Signature) [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 2

$ 2

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per J. K. Archibald

The sum of Two ——— 00/100 Dollars

For Hotel Room

Dated at Brantford Ont

7 January 1922

(Signature) [signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom.Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau BRANCH — Kootenay Indian Residential School.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
Department of Indian Affairs.

Of F.R.Archibald *for the month of* January *193* 2.

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Jan. 2	C.P.R.	Fare Vanc. - Cranbrook			21 55	
	"	Pullman "			7 15	
	Checker taxi	to C.P.R.station			50	
3	C.P.R.	B.1.35 L 1.45 D 1.85 Porter .25			4 90	
		Telephone .05 Bus to hotel .50			55	
4	Hume Hotel	Room		1	2 50	
	"	B.75 Bus to station .50			1 25	
	C.P.R.	L 1.40 Porter .25			1 65	
	Cranbrook Hotel	Bus .25 D 1.00			1 25	
5	Postmaster	Stamps			15	
10	Cranbrook Garage	Car storage			25	
17	"	"			25	
20		Exchange on cheque .25 D. 1.00			1 25	
21	Cranbrook Hotel	B.75 L.85			1 60	
	"	Room 2.00 Bus to sta.50		2	2 50	
	C.P.R.	Fare to Vanc.21.55 Berth 7.15 Dinner 1.85			30 55	
22	"	B.1.50 L 1.50 D 2.00 Porter .25			5 25	
	Taxi	From station			50	
				TOTALS	83 60	
				TOTAL EXPENDITURE		83 60

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature F.R.Archibald

Title Division Hydrometric Engineer

APPROVED
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

60R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(4)

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C. 13 Dec.1931.

C.H.Whyte

in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Dec.8	L., D. and Bed	$2.00
9	Bk.	.50
11	D. and Bed	1.50
12	Bk. L. and Bed	2.00
13	Bk.	50
		$6.50

Rate -meals 50¢ bed $1.00

Received payment.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom.Water Power & Hydro.Bureau ..... BRANCH

Kootenay Indian Resid.School.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of G.H.Whyte *for the month of* December 1931

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Dec. 6	C.P.R.	Extra fare Calgary to Vanc. via Cranbrook			4 35	
	"	Telegram to Archibald			35	
	"	L.Berth Calgary to Cranbrook	1		3 10	
	"	Baggage to Calgary			50	
7	"	Bk. on train 1.55 L. on train 1.80			3 35	
	"	Porter			25	
	Hotel Cranbrook	D.			85	
8	"	Room etc.	2		2 50	
11	"	Room	3		2	
	"	B.65 L.80			1 45	
12	"	D.			85	
	C.P.R.	Telegram Vancouver			75	
	Garage	Storage of car			25	
13	Kootenay Sch.	Meals etc.	4		6 50	
	Rest.	L.			75	
	C.P.R.	Berth Cranbrook to Vanc.			7 15	
	"	D. on train			1 85	
14	"	B.on train 1.70 L.165 D 1.95			5 30	
	"	Porter			25	
	Baggage transfer	Vanc.			1	
	Taxi	"			85	
				TOTALS	44 20	
				TOTAL EXPENDITURE		44 20

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature ..... G.H.Whyte

Title .....

APPROVED: G.H.Webb
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 1

$ 3-

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per [illegible]

The sum of Three ____/100 Dollars

For Hotel Room

Dated at Nelson BC

11 Nov 21

(Signature) [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 265

$ 2.50

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per R Archibald

The sum of Two 50/100 Dollars

For Hotel Room

Dated at Cranbrook B.C.

12 Nov. 1921

(Signature) George Rumble

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 4

$ [illegible]

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per [illegible]

The sum of [illegible] Dollars

For Hotel Room

Dated at Cranbrook

9th Dec 1921

(Signature) [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom.Water Power & Hydrom.Bureau BRANCH St.Eugene School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of F.R.Archibald *for ~~the month of~~* Nov. 9-Dec. 12 *193*1

DATE		RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES		MECHANICAL TRANSPORT	
						76	50		
Dec.	1		Stamps 15¢ Film 55¢				70		
	4		Car storage				25		
	6		"				25		
	8		D.			1			
	9	Hotel	Cranbrook		4	2			
			B.1.00 L.75 Bus .50			2	25		
		C.P.R.	Berth Cranbrook-Vanc.			7	15		
		"	D.			2			
	10	"	B 1.70 L 1.25 D 2.00			4	95		
			Porter				50		
		Taxi	Vanc.			1			
					TOTALS	98	55		
					TOTAL EXPENDITURE			98	55

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature F.R.Archibald

Title Division Hydrometric Engineer

APPROVED

District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau BRANCH St.Eugene School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of F.R.Archibald *for the month of* Nov.9-Dec.12 *193*1

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES		MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Nov. 9		Baggage				75	
	Taxi	Vancouver			1		
		Grats.				25	
	C.P.R.	Vanc.-Cranbrook (r)			43	10	
	"	Berth			7	15	
10	"	B 1.50 L 1.25 D 1.75			4	50	
	Telegram	Penticton to St.Eugene Sch.				50	
		Grats.				50	
	Bus	Nelson			1		
11	Hotel	"		1	3		
		Grats				50	
	Bus	Nelson				50	
		B 1.25 L 1.20			2	45	
		D.			1		
12		B.90 L.75			1	65	
	Hotel	Cranbrook		2	2	50	
	C.P.Express	Instruments		3	5	25	
13		Stamps				15	
15		Car storage				25	
22		"				25	
29		"				25	
				TOTALS	76	50	
				TOTAL EXPENDITURE			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature.....

Title.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 4

$ 35 00

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per .....

The sum of Thirty five ..... 00/100 Dollars

For Board & Room Kamsack Hospital
Regular Patient
Jan 5 to 20 Inclusive 16 days @ $2.00
16 days @ 2.00

Dated at ..... (Signature) Alexander Chegwin 2575
attended on proof
of payment

..... 19.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

off

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 30

Vancouver, B.C., January 4, 19 32

Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings St.W., Vancouver, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH **THE CANADIAN PACIFIC EXPRESS COMPANY**

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

DATE	ARTICLE	WEIGHT	CONSIGNEE	FROM	TO	DEPARTMENT	CHARGES
1931							
December							
11	2 cs.	40		Cranbrook	Vancouver		$9.15
"	1 bld.	25		"	"		1.95
							$ 11.10

JAN 15 1932
VANCOUVER B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C. December 8th, 1931

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

in account with

F.J.Archibald, Esq.

To board and room from Nov.12th,1931 to Dec.8th,1931...

26 days at $2.50 per day.....$65.00

Received Payment

F.J.Archibald

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Aug 3 1931

M. the District Chief Engineer
Dom. Water Power - Hydrometric
Bureau

— Bought of —

THE CRANBROOK COURIER

$2.50 a Year—and Worth It.

CIRCULATING IN CRANBROOK, COLUMBIA AND FERNIE DISTRICTS

CIRCULATION 2600

Vancouver BC

QUOTATION NUMBER 1

Aug 6	7 Col Tenders wanted	
13	St Eugene Indian	
	Residential School	
	45 lines @ 16 - 12 c	
	a line	
	2 insertions	12.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TENDERS WANTED

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tender for the Supply and Installation of a Water System for St. Eugene Indian Residential School near Cranbrook" will be received up to noon of the 17th day of August, 1931, for the above installation.

Plans and specifications may be obtained at the office of the Indian Agent at Cranbrook or at the office of the District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, 739 Hastings Street, West, Vancouver.

Deposit of $5.00 is required which may be refunded upon the return of plans and specifications in good condition.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten per cent. of the amount of the tender, payable to the undersigned, which amount may be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

C. E. WEBB,
District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau.

Vancouver, B. C.
July 28, 1931. 9-2t

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 881-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

blem would be solved.

WATER NOTICE

(Diversion and Use)

TAKE NOTICE that Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, whose address is Ottawa, Ontario, will apply for a licence to take and use 15,000 gallons per day of water out of unnamed springs which flow northerly and drain into St. Mary's river about one-half miles west of St. Eugene School.

The water will be diverted from the stream at a point about 600 feet west of east boundary of Lot 1758 and will be used for domestic purpose upon the land described as St. Eugene School, Lot 1, G. 1, Dept. Ref. Map 16-9N

This notice was posted on the ground on the 27th day of July, 1931.

A copy of this notice and an application pursuant thereto and to the "Water Act" will be filed in the office of the Water Recorder at Cranbrook.

Objections to the application may be filed with the said Water Recorder or with the Comptroller of Water Rights, Parliament Buildings, Victoria, B.C., within thirty days after the first appearance of this notice in a local newspaper.

SUPERINTENDENT-GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
C. E. Webb, District Chief Engineer,
Applicant,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Vancouver, B.C.
per F. S. Ryckman,
Indain Agent.

The date of the first publication of this notice is August 6, 1931.

9-4t

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 88,-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Aug 3 1931

M Dist. Chief Engineer

Dom. Water Power - Hydrometric Bureau

— Bought of — Vancouver B.C.

THE CRANBROOK COURIER

$2.50 a Year—and Worth It.

CIRCULATING IN CRANBROOK, COLUMBIA AND FERNIE DISTRICTS

CIRCULATION 2600

Aug 6	7 Col Water Notice		
13	re St. Eugene School		
20	42 Lines @ 16 - 12 c a Line		
27	4 insertions		21.84

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

CRANBROOK, B. C., Sept 12 - 1921

RECEIVED FROM Dept of The Interior THE SUM OF

thirty four 44/100 DOLLARS $ 34.44

FOR Advertising.

CRANBROOK COURIER

WITH THANKS Per L. P. Sullivan

KINDLY RETAIN THIS RECEIPT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric BRANCH

St. Eugene (Kootenay) Indian Residential School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of Vancouver Office *for the month of* Sept. 31 - Feb. *193*2

DATE		RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES		MECHANICAL TRANSPORT	
Sep.	9	Cranbrook Courier	Advertising		1	34	44		
Dec.	14	Kootenay School	Board-F.R.Archibald		2	65			
1932 Jan.	12	C.P.Express	Cranbrook		3	11	10		
Feb.	10	Kootenay School	Board-F.R.Archibald		4	35			

Form Exp. No. 5
15,000—8-26

BALANCE SHEET

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
on behalf of
Department ~~of Indian~~ Affairs

Dom.Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau
Branch

Vancouver, B.C.March 24, *19*32

Balance Sheet of St.Eugene School water supply *for the month of* Sept.31-Feb. *19*32

DATE		DR. ADVANCES		CR. DISBURSEMENTS	
	Dr.				
	Balance on hand				
	Advance Cheque No. Jan. 11	300	00		
	" "				
	Cr.				
	Expenditure			371	89
	Balance due	71	89		
		371	89	371	89

G.A.Noble
DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER

Examined
Percy Wilkinson
For Financial Controller

Recommended for Payment
Jas. A. Johnston
DIRECTOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 5
15,000—8-26

BALANCE SHEET

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
on behalf of

Department of Indian Affairs

Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau *Branch*

Engine A/c

Vancouver, B.C. March 24 1932

St. Eugene School

Balance Sheet of water supply *for the month of* Nov. 31 - Feb. 1932

DATE		DR. ADVANCES		CR. DISBURSEMENTS	
	Dr.				
	Balance on hand				
	Advance Cheque No. Nov. 30, 1931	500	00		
	" " Feb. 6, 1932	385	00		
	Cr.				
	Expenditure			882	36
	Balance			2	64
		885	00	885	00

C. J. Boyd
DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER

Examined

Percy Wilkinson
For Financial Controller

Recommended for Payment

Jas. S. Johnston
DIRECTOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form Exp. No. 16
30,000—5-30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom.Water Power & Hydrometric BRANCH

St.Eugene,Kootenay Indian Residential School, Engine account

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of Vancouver Office *for the month of* Nov.31-Feb. 2 *193*

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Dec. 24	A.E.Jones	Labour		1	103 05	
Feb. 9	B.C.Equipment	Petters engine		2	779 31	
				TOTALS	882 36	
				TOTAL EXPENDITURE		882 36

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature J.Macfarlane

Title Asst.

APPROVED:
C.J.Mackenzie
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. O. Box 192 Telephone 386

Cranbrook, B. C., December 4th. 1931

Mr. Archibald

St. Eugene Mission, Cranbrook B.C.

TO **A. E. JONES** DR.

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

SASH, DOORS, SHINGLES, LUMBER. BUILDERS' SUPPLIES. BEAVER BOARD, ROOFING, CEMENT WORK, ETC.

Taking out old engine & installing new one		
Hauling Engine to St. Eugene Mission	10	00
4 bolts 60¢ Packing for pump 1.25	1	85
Gaskets for muffler 2.75 Asbestos for engine 2.00	4	75
Labour for Machinist 16 hours	20	00
" Pipe fitter	19	65
3 - 2" nipples	1	20
2 - 2½x2 2" bushings		70
14 lbs. lead @ 10¢ per lb.	1	40
Labour getting engine to engine room & taking old engine out.	43	50
	103	05

Sold to Central Work Performed Prices Fair and Just A Archibald

DEC 30. PAID 1931 A E Jones

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 192

Telephone 386

Cranbrook, B. C., Jan. 25. 1932 *193*

Mr. Tebb Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau

St Eugene Residential School Cranbrook

TO *A. E. JONES* DR.

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

DOORS, SHINGLES, LUMBER. BUILDERS' SUPPLIES. BEAVER BOARD, ROOFING, CEMENT WORK, ETC.

Labor account for removing old engine from engine room and replacing new one Cutting holes for engine bolts setting same etc

I6 houre @	$I.00	$I6 00
I6½ " "	$0.80.	I3 20
26	55¢	I4. 30
		$43. 50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.C.B.-C. 15M 5-31 D6151

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND AND FALSE CREEK
B.C.

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE No. 49194

JANUARY 22ND, 1932

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER AND NELSON, B.C.

SOLD TO DEPT. OF INTERIOR OF DOMINION OF CANADA,
DOMINION WATER POWER & HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
733 HASTINGS ST., WEST,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

YOUR ORDER No. MR. WEBB

OUR SALE No. 56337 SHIPPED TO CRANBROOK, B.C.

TERMS: NET VIA C.P.R. PREPAID

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1	7-HP PETTER ATOMIC DIESEL ENGINE WITH STANDARD PULLEY & WATER TANK INSTALLED IN ST. EUGENE SCHOOL	$ 750.00

Shipped by Kingsley Lbr. Co. Ltd. 1 Engine 9 Jan 32

BRITISH COLUMBIA
EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
Feb 10/32
W. Cochrane

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6353, File 88,-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.B.C. 15M 5-31 D6151

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE No. 49112

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. JANUARY 25TH, 1932

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER AND NELSON, B.C.

B.J.C.

SOLD TO DEPT. OF INTERIOR
WATER POWER BRANCH

YOUR ORDER No. MR. WEBB

OUR SALE No. 56342 SHIPPED TO B.C.EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

TERMS NET VIA C.P.R. FRT. PREPAID

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

2 - Qty	6' LENGTHS OF 4" PIPE)			
1 - Qty	8' " 4" PIPE) 20'	67.60		$ 13.52
1 - Qty	45 DEGREE 4" ELL			2.60
1 - Qty	4" BRANCH Y			4.00
1 - Qty	3" BLACK NIPPLE			.24
1 - Qty	3" TO 4" REDUCING COUPLING			1.45
1 - Qty	4" - 1" BLACK BUSHING			.50
1 - Qty	1" BLACK PLUG			.04
3 - Qty	4" CUTS	.23¢		.71
6 - Qty	4" THREADS	.47		2.82
				25.88
	CARTAGE			.60
	PREPAID FRT. PER ATT'D #2 BILL			2.83
				$ 29.31

BRITISH COLUMBIA EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
FEB 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, File 88,-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

PW:MMS.

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE No. 14362-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1932
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., April 5th, 1932.

Sir,

St. Eugene School Water Supply.

I enclose, in duplicate, accounts received from Mr. C.E.Webb of our British Columbia district, covering expenditures incurred in connection with work on the water supply for the above school.

These accounts are considered to be in order and show a balance due Mr. Webb of $69.25. Provided that these accounts meet with your approval, will you kindly arrange for the issue of a cheque in Mr. Webb's favour for $69.25 and forward it to the undersigned for delivery.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 872 Vote No. 16h

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To A. E. Jones, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1932.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Jany 19,	To alterations and addition to ice house at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 65.00

EXAMINED and found correct

Allmaloon

April 16/32.

Sent April 7991

Total, $ 65.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. O. Box 192 Telephone 386

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 31st. 1932

Mr. Fred Ryckman

Indian Agent. St. Eugene Mission

TO *A. E. JONES* DR.

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

SASH, DOORS, SHINGLES, LUMBER. BUILDERS' SUPPLIES. BEAVER BOARD, ROOFING, CEMENT WORK, ETC.

1932					
Jan.	19	To Alterations to Ice House;-			
		" 258 Shiplap 7.74 41ft. 2x8 1.61.36ft.1x5	1.08	10	43
		92ft. 2x4 1.17 nails 60		1	77
		1 Refrigerator Door 2,8x6.4 10" thick		14	00
		1½ pr. Hinges 1.80		1	80
		1 Refrigerator Door lock		3	00
		Labour - 40 hours at 85 ¢ per hour.		34	00
				$ 65	00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1932
RECORDS

11/1476.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 7, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 2, 1932, file No. 155-0-5, also voucher No. 872 for $65.00, in favour of Mr. A. E. Jones, Cranbrook, covering repairs to the ice house at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 872 and an itemized account submitted by Mr. Jones, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1932
RECORDS

11/1475.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 7, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st March, 1932, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to the installing of a small generator for use at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to submit that the present electric light plant is operating quite satisfactorily, but the cost of operating the larger engine is excessive. By using a small generator a saving of at least $30.00 per month would be made, and I would respectfully submit that it would also result in a direct saving in repairs to the present engine sufficient to pay for the generator in a year or two at most. In addition, owing to the 10 % reduction in the per capita grant for the school, it is very necessary that the Reverend Principal keep running expenses reduced to a minimum, and the installation of the small generator would assist greatly in doing so.

The above is respectfully submitted for the consideration of the Department.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.March 24th,1932

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to submit herewith a list of necessary improvements for our school property with a view to securing the aid of the Department. Many of these improvements can be carried out with school labor,thus it is not necessary for us to supply the labor cost but only the estimate of material required.

School Building

Laundry.

At the present time laundry work is done without adequate facilities. The present equipment is badly worn and entails much labor to handle the ordinary school washing. An estimate of proposed installations was given to the Department during the past year.

Fire protection.

It is recognized that the school now has satisfactory fire protection for the lives of the staff and children. Exits have been provided and sufficient chemicals to give protection,as well as careful patrolling. However the value of the peoperty warrants a much greater system of fire protection. The present chemical syatem is entirely inadequate for the needs of the building.

Two alternate proposals for a suitable system have been outlined by the Waterpower and Hydrometric Branch and were submitted to the Department some time ago. One of these called for the securing of power rights on Joseph's Creek. Steps have recently been taken to secure all available power on this creek and we hope to have something definite on the subject during the year.

Painting.

The exterior of the main school building is badly in need of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

paint. The approximate cost of doing this work is $375.00. There is considerable window and g able work and therefore it would not be advisable to have the work done by the school pupils. This estimate includes therefore, the cost of labor and materials.

Entrance Repairs.

Attention should be directed to the entrances to the basement and side doors on each end of the main building. The steps leading to the basement are constructed of cement and have no overhead protection from water or snow dropping or sliding from the roof. They are protected by guard rails only which are not sufficient, especially in the case of the younger children. Unless these entrances are watched continually while the children are in the recreation grounds there is danger of a serious accident as there is a drop over the guard rails of about ten feet to the cement steps below. The estimated cost of an iron bar guard of sufficient strength for the purpose is approximately $750.00 for both entrances installed. This includes a roof guard over the top to shed water and snow or ice.

In the winter both entrances to the basement in their present state cannot be used at all.

Painting, Interior

In order to keep the interior of the building clean and to prevent depreciation it is necessary to do some painting and varnishing every year. Practically all of the basement walls except the dining room need recalsomining and this would take a supply of calsomine estimated to cost approximately $75.00, the work to be done by the school instructors and students.

School Desks.

The desks which are in present use in the junior room are of the double type and should be replaced by single desks for the more efficient handling of pupils. Approximately 40 desks are required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Farm buildings and grounds.

Barn.

Considerable alterations and repair work are necessary to the barn as well as painting both the interior and exterior. An estimate of these proposed improvements was forwarded to the Department last year. However if the materials only were supplied I think that this work could now be carried out under the direction of the instructors with the aid of the senior boys. Approximately $500.00 worth of materials would be needed for the work.

Poultry and piggery.houses.

The present poultry house is large enough for only 50 birds. It is much desired to have a total of 200 birds for the use of the school. A much larger building would be necessary. We have no accommodation other than the barn for raising hogs,and housing hogs along with dairy stock is not a satisfactory proposition.

If sufficient lumber were supplied it would be possible to construct both of these buildings with the help of the school instructors. The estimated cost of the materials for both buildings would be $700.00

Fencing.

An estimate of $349.00 was submitted last year for fencing for hog pastures. In order to protect our farm crops it is necessary to provide suitable fencing.

To improve the appearance of the buildings, considerable fencing for the school grounds is necessary. It is estimated that the present fencing which has served its purpose and is badly dilapidated can be replaced at a cost of $700.00

In placing these estimates before you I realize that we can hardly hope to make all of these improvements this year. However I would suggest that all of these are necessary and should be carried out at the earliest opportunity.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, o.m.d

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 19[illegible]

10/1464.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 6, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Residential School, in connection with necessary improvements to the school, grounds and outbuildings.

I beg to respectfully recommend that in order to prevent deterioration, both the exterior and interior of the school should be painted. I beg to suggest that the painting and entrance repairs recommended are of first importance, and I trust that funds will be available to have this work done during the present fiscal year.

Painting exterior @ 375.00
Interior 75.00
Painting Barn 450.00
Repairing Henhouses 700
Fencing 900

The fencing and repairs to the cow barn, piggery and poultry houses are also badly needed, and it will be of great assistance to the school if these repairs can be made. As pointed out by the Reverend Principal, the greater part of this work can be done by the instructors and the senior boys in the school.

The school laundry equipment is in very poor condition, but I feel that it is possible to get along as at present for another year and that other repairs are of more importance.

In the matter of providing adequate fire protection for the school, I regret that a certain amount of difficulty has been encountered in securing the power rights on Joseph creek, but when the necessary arrangements have been made I trust the Department will give this important matter their earnest consideration.

150 ?

I beg to submit that after having examined the entrances to the basement and side doors at the school Messrs Sainsbury & Ryan, Contractors, stated they were very dangerous in their present condition and that the repairs should be made before next winter.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, May 5, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 10/1464 of the 6th ultimo, with enclosure from the Reverend Principal, with reference to improvements necessary at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The needs may be recapitulated as follows:-

(a)	Laundry equipment - -	$5,000.
(b)	Secondary water supply for fire protection -	27,500.
(c)	Painting main building - exterior -	375. authorized
	- interior -	75.
(d)	Alteration to entrances - -	750.
(e)	School desks - - -	350.
(f)	Barn repairs and painting, materials only -	500.
(g)	Hogpen and henhouse materials -	700. Henhouse burned
(h)	Fencing hog pasture - -	349.
	grounds - -	700.

I may say that approximately $1,100 is available for improvements this year, and the Department considers that the painting of the building, at a total cost of $450, should be proceeded with. This leaves a balance of $650 for other improvements. Please discuss this with the Reverend Principal and let me have a recommendation as to how it should be expended. Do not proceed with the purchase of any paint and the engagement of any labour in this connection, until the Department has given further instructions.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

I.A.A.

115, 471, 6 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 5, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 11/1475 of the 7th ultimo, with reference to a small supplementary generator for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Department has two or three generators surplus to present requirements at other institutions and is corresponding with them, with a view to ascertaining if suitable equipment can be transferred. You will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

May 5, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD

Funds are available for urgent painting of the exterior of the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, in the federal district of Kootenay East. Will you please let me know what firms should be asked to quote on the paint and provide what expert labour is necessary.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX...

Ottawa, May 6, 1932.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of yesterday's date, with reference to the installing of a small supplementary generator for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I have to say that we have surplus to requirements at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, near St. Thomas, Ont., a Fairbanks-Morse shunt wound generator, 30 - 42 volt, 3½ K.W. I have to request that you will inform the Department whether this generator would meet the requirements at the Kootenay School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/ 5-5- 0 - 5-

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 9 1932

Ottawa, May 7, 1932.

Mr. [redacted]-

Prices for the paint[redacted] ~~of~~ to the exterior of the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B.C., may be obtained from the following:-

Collier and Sinkler .... Cranbrook
Parks and Company ..... Cranbrook

paint

Mr. F. H. Dezall of Cranbrook, should be consulted as to the labour required.

Labour

A. S. Williams

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, May 9, 1932.

Sir:

In further reference to your 10/1464 of the 6th ultimo and the Department's reply thereto of the 5th instant, regarding the painting required to the exterior and interior of the main building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I have to say that you may obtain prices for the supplying of the paint from the following:

Collier & Sinkler ... Cranbrook,
Parks & Company ... " .

You should make the purchase from the firm quoting the lowest price, and you should see that a good grade of paint is supplied.

$450.

Regarding the labour in carrying out the painting, you should consult Mr. F. H. Dezall, of Cranbrook, as to any expert labour that may be required. It is to be understood that the school authorities will give as much assistance as possible in the performing of the work.

The total expenditure that can be incurred in the painting, including material and labour, must not exceed the sum of $450. The Principal or yourself should see that a satisfactory job is completed. The purchase of the paint and carrying out of the work should receive your early attention.

When the work has been finished, you should forward accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of the paint, etc., and time sheets, in duplicate, properly filled in and signed by the individual labourers employed and certified by yourself, should be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1932

Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 18, 1932.

11/1565.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 25 1932

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letters of May 5th and 6th, 1932, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to the small supplementary generator applied for by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I regret to report that the 30 - 42 volt generator mentioned in your letter of the 6th instant could not be used in connection with the lighting system at Kootenay Residential School. It will be necessary to have a 110 volt generator, for the whole system would have to be changed if the 30 - 42 volt generator was installed. I sincerely trust that one of the 110 volt type may be found among the Department's surplus stock of generators for I am sure it will prove of great benefit to the school.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 26, 1932.

EA

Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, informing the Department that the generator mentioned in official letter of the 6th instant as being surplus to requirements will not be satisfactory in connection with the lighting system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Department has no other generator available, and, as our funds are limited, will not be able to purchase a generator at the present time. It is hoped that it will be possible for the school to carry on for a few months under the present arrangements, when you could again draw the matter to the attention of the Department and favourable consideration would be given to supplying the small supplementary generator required.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 4 1932
REGISTRY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 28, 1932.

11/1655.

Sir: Departmental letter No. 155-0-5, May 9, 1932.

I beg to report that I have gone carefully into the matter of the purchase of materials and the painting of the exterior of Kootenay Indian Residential School, as directed in the above Departmental letter, and, acting on the advice of Mr. F. H. Dezall, quotations have been obtained from Mr. Jas. Norgrove, Cranbrook, which I beg to enclose herewith, offering to supply all materials and do the work of painting the exterior of the school for the sum of $475.00. Mr. Dezall also advised that the paint be purchased from Mr. Norgrove.

I beg to submit that the estimate supplied by Mr. Norgrove about a year ago to do this work was for $450. and this, he states, was for the materials only, but after making a careful examination of the school building, Mr. Norgrove stated that it would be too dangerous to use any other than skilled labour in doing the work. The greater part of the work must be done from swinging platforms at a distance of about forty feet from the ground, and although the total cost of painting the exterior and supplying paint for the interior will be about $550.00, $100.00 more than was anticipated, I would respectfully recommend that it be done as suggested by Mr. Norgrove. This, I beg to submit, meets with the approval of both the Reverend Principal and Mr. Dezall.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 6 1932

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 13, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 11/1655 of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the painting of the exterior of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You may accept the offer of Mr. J. Norgrove to do the necessary work at a price of $475, as detailed in his estimates of May 25th and 30th. These are enclosed for your guidance, but they should be returned to the Department when you are submitting a properly certified account, in triplicate, after the work has been satisfactorily completed.

ENCUMB. REG'N. NO. 50

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamloops, B.C.,
June 28th, 1932.

Dear Sir,-

Inspection Report, Kootenay Agency, No. 7.

x x x

School; St. Eugene's Residential. x x x
A hot water tank is badly needed for kitchen and washing up purposes. I should suggest a jacket heater being installed between the kitchen and dining room. They are cheap and work well with a little coal fuel. The laundry as previously reported, is the most unsatisfactory part of the building, and when money is available, should be attended to.

x x x

Geo. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-J-2-5-

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-15-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1932
RECORDS

Victoria, B.C.,
July 28th, 1932.

Sir,-

Re report of G.S. Pragnell, on his inspection (No. 7) of the Kootenay Indian Agency.

x x x

The agent might be asked to estimate the cost of the jacket heater recommended on page 2 of the Inspector's report, likewise the installation of a hot water tank.

x x x

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner, B.C.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 7 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX D.

Ottawa, August 8, 1932.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Pragnell, in a report on his recent inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which was forwarded to the Department through the office of the Assistant Indian Commissioner, Victoria, B.C., states that a hot water tank is badly needed for kitchen purposes. He recommends that a jacket heater be installed between the kitchen and dining-room, also the supplying and installing of a hot water tank.

I would request that you furnish the Department with an estimate of the cost of a jacket heater and hot water tank, and the installing of same. When this is received, consideration will be given as to whether the necessary funds can be provided or not.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.August 6th,1932

Mr F.S.RYckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrokk, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I have secured from the Cranbrook Sash and Door Co.Ltd,an estimate covering the cost of a permanent poultry house suitable for our school. The estimated cost is $250.00 for a building 16' x 32' substantially constructed with cement flooring. This is for material only,the work to be done by our school employees with the assistance of the older boys.

This building is a great necessity for our sch school. We have a very good flock of laying birds but very poor winter accommodation for them. Such a building would provide us with eggs all winter for staff and children, which would add greatly to the health of our children.

As the Indian Department has already been asked to grant this request,I feel sure that it will meet with favorable consideration. I will be glad if you will make this recommendation for me,

Yours faithfully.

J. M. Patterson, D.D.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.August 6th,1932

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Some time ago I applied for a small generator to be attached to out Diesel oil-pumping engine for lighting purposes. I wish to apply again for this engine as its installation will materially reduce expenses for lighting this winter. Since making application the price of gasoline has increased. The cost of lighting fuel is one of our expense items which is very large and which can be cut only by installing fuel oil burning equipment. The engine is already installed and is giving entire satisfaction, It only remains to install this small generator in order to make this reduction.

Trusting that this matter will receive favorable consideration, I remain,

Yours faithfully, J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1932
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 6, 1932.

11/1754.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith letters received from the Reverend J. H. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, requesting a small generator for use at the school and materials with which to construct a poultry house, the former to cost approximately $225.00 and the latter $250.00.

I beg to submit that after having discussed thoroughly with the Reverend Principal the matter of repairs to the school, as requested in Departmental letter of May 5, 1932, fyle No. 155-0-5, I feel that the painting of the exterior of the building that is now being done by Mr. Norgrove, and the generator and materials for a poultry house are most urgently needed at the school, and I would respectfully recommend that authority be granted to make the necessary purchases.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 12 1932

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/1754.

Ottawa, August 12, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing communications which you received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests to be supplied with a small generator for use at the schools and with materials with which to construct a poultry house.

In this connection I have to refer you to official letter of May 5th, last, informing you that approximately $1100 would be available for improvements at this school this year. Authority has already been granted for the painting of the exterior of the school building, at a price of $475, leaving a balance of $625 for further improvements.

ENCUMB. HEQ'N. NO. 50

It is noted that, after discussing the matter of repairs with the Rev. Principal, the generator and materials for a poultry house are most urgently required. The Department will approve of your arranging for the purchase of a small generator, to be attached to the Diesel oil pumping engine for lighting purposes, at a cost of approximately $225, and for the purchase of the lumber and other material required in the erection of the poultry house, at a cost of $250. The purchase of the above equipment should be from a firm on the list to receive consideration. The Department notes that the labour in the construction of the poultry house will be performed by the school employees, with the assistance of the older boys. You should obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost of the generator, and itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of lumber and other materials for the poultry house. These, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward to the Department for payment.

ENCUMB. HEQ'N. NO. 51

ENCUMB. HEQ'N. NO. 52

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phones { M 7573 / S 0241 } THE FANCY GOODS HOUSE 207A 7th Ave. East

HUNT IMPORTING COMPANY LIMITED

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS

TOYS, FANCY GOODS, DANCE AND CARNIVAL GOODS,
LEATHER GOODS, SMOKERS' SUNDRIES

CALGARY, 23 Aug. 19 32

Sold to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Order No.

CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dept.

Oct.	24/31.	Invoice	20.37	
Nov.	10	"	4.65	
Dec.	19	"	21.86	
	19	"	30.38	
	19	"	4.08	
				81.34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Office and Warehouse Phone M 7573

House Phones S0241 and L2042

The Jancy Goods House

HUTT IMPORTING COMPANY, LTD.

C. M. HUTT, Manager

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS

TOYS, FANCY GOODS, DANCE AND CARNIVAL GOODS
LEATHER GOODS, SMOKERS' SUNDRIES

CALGARY, ALTA.,

23rd Aug. 1932

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 30 1932

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 27 1932 RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

The matter that I am bringing to your attention is a very distasteful one and is in connection with a long outstanding account incurred by the Rev. Father Patterson of the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, for merchandise that this firm has supplied to him for the pupils of this school. The account is not a personal one, and I am enclosing a copy of our statement to give you an idea how long this matter has been outstanding, and I can assure you, sir, that I can ill afford to wait this great length of time for monies which are due to this firm. I have written letters crouched in the friendliest of terms, I have rendered statements for many months, I have registered letters to him in connection with this account but have had no reply. Some three weeks ago in despair I went up to see one of the officials of the Indian Dept. here in Calgary who strongly advised me to write to the Oblate Fathers in Edmonton, and in their reply they mentioned that no Catholic Indian Mission in B.C. came under their jurisdiction and they advised me to write to the Provincial Bursar, St. Patricks College, Ottawa, which I did and have received a reply very similar to the Oblate Fathers at Edmonton that this is outside their jurisdiction. Surely, sir, something can be done about this matter, and I would earnestly ask you to use your efforts in this seemingly distasteful matter and plead with you now that you assist me to get my account cleaned up.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours very truly,

Hutt Importing Co. Limited

CMH:M

REMEMBER OUR DANCE NOVELTIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR CARNIVAL - BLANKETS, DOLLS, SPANISH HATS, MIRRORS, GAMES, ETC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 30, 1932.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, regarding an outstanding account incurred by the Reverend Father Patterson, of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In reply I have to say that the Department is communicating with Father Patterson, requesting him to give the matter his prompt attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Hutt Importing Company, Ltd.,
Calgary,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, August 30, 1932.

Reverend Sir:

The Department has received a communication from the Hutt Importing Company, Limited, Calgary, Alberta, in connection with an outstanding account, to the amount of $81.34, which, they state, was incurred by you for merchandise that this firm supplied on your order. It is stated that they have repeatedly written you regarding payment. I would request that you give the matter your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office and Warehouse Phone M7573

House Phones S0241 and L2042

155-0-5

The Fancy Goods House

HUTT IMPORTING COMPANY, LTD.

C. M. HUTT, Manager

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS

TOYS, FANCY GOODS, DANCE AND CARNIVAL GOODS
LEATHER GOODS, SMOKERS' SUNDRIES

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1932
RECORDS

CALGARY, ALTA.,

7th Sept.1932

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 12 1932

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secy.Dept.of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Reference No.155-0-5:

We have your letter of the 13th instant in connection with the Kootenay Indian Residential School account, and can assure you, sir, that we much appreciate having your help in this connection to clear up this very long outstanding account. We only hope that your letter to him will quickly bring results.

Yours very truly,

Hutt Importing Co. Limited

CMH:M

REMEMBER OUR DANCE NOVELTIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR CARNIVAL - BLANKETS, DOLLS, SPANISH HATS. MIRRORS, LAMPS, GAMES, ETC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 194

J. NORGROVE

Painter & Decorator

WALLPAPER, VARNISH, PAINT, LEAD & OILS

CRANBROOK, B. C., May 30th, 1932.

Mr. F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Further to my letter of May 25th in which I quoted the sum of $652.00 for materials and labor to cover two coats of paint on all outside woodwork, etc., and cleaning the metal roof on the north side of Kootenay Indian Residential School, I may say that one coat of creosote stain on the eaves of the building would last almost as long as two coats of paint on the more exposed parts, and this would reduce the estimated cost by $127.00. I also included in the estimate the cost of cleaning the north side of the metal roof, which certainly should be done, and if this is left until another year it would further reduce the estimate by $50.00.

I would therefore undertake to supply all necessary materials and do the work as outlined in my letter of May 25th, using one coat of creosote stain instead of two and leaving out the cleaning of the roof, for the sum of $475.00.

Yours very truly,

James Norgrove

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONE 194

J. NORGROVE

Painter & Decorator

WALLPAPER, VARNISH, PAINT, LEAD & OILS

CRANBROOK, B. C., May 25 th 1932

Fred Rychman,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Dear Sir;

Enclosed please find my estimate for labour and material,two coats on all outside woodwork, including eaves,cupolas,windows,doors and iron firescapes on the Indian Mission School at the St.Eugene Mission ,and also cleaning metal roof on the north side of the building for the sum of six hundred fifty-two dollars ($652.00).

Yours very truly,

James Norgrove

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 1105 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To J. Norgrove, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1932.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Sept.14,	To painting exterior of Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 475.00
	Total,	$ 475.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ..... or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

..... 21/9/32

ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. 50

155/243

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Indian Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 194 CRANBROOK, B. C., September 14, 1932 102

Mr. F. S. Ryckman, Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. NORGROVE

Painting - Paperhanging - Decorating

This account is due when rendered. Interest at 8 per cent. charged on overdue accounts.

To labor and material used painting exterior of Kootenay Residential School:		
To 50 gals. boiled oil @ 90 ¢ per gal.,		$ 45.00
To 204 # paint @ 23 ¢ per lb.,		46.75
To 479 hours labor @ 75 ¢ per hour,		359.25
To travelling expenses, 32 trips at 75 ¢,		24.00
	Total,	$475.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1932
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*
Cranbrook, B.C.,
September 15, 1932. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1105 ,

amounting to $ 475.00 *in favour*

of J. Norgrove, Cranbrook, B.C.

for painting exterior of Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* July 13, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 1932
BRANCH

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

September 29, 1932

MR. WILLIAMS,
Acting D.S.G.

Will you please furnish a memorandum for the Minister's information as to whether there is any painting proposed at any of the buildings in the Kootenay Indian Agency,- including the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, and if so, kindly give full particulars of the requirements.

F. Clapp
for Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Sept. 30 1922

Mr. Sutherland

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 30, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. WILLIAMS.

Referring to memorandum of the 29th instant from the Minister's Private Secretary, regarding the painting and repair work proposed at any of the buildings in the Kootenay Indian Agency, I have to say, with reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., that authority was granted in July to accept the offer of Mr. Jas. Norgrove, Cranbrook, to paint the exterior of the building. The local Indian Agent stated that, acting on the advice of Mr. F. H. Dezall, he obtained a quotation from Mr. Norgrove to supply all materials and perform the labour, for the sum of $475. This work has been completed, and payment has been made.

Besides the above, the Department has approved of the purchase of a small generator to be attached to the Diesel oil pumping engine for lighting purposes, at a cost of approximately $225, and for the purchase of lumber and other materials to erect a poultry house, at a cost of $250. The local Indian Agent, Mr. F. S. Ryckman, Cranbrook, B.C., was instructed that the purchase of the above equipment was to be made from a firm on the list to receive consideration. Accounts covering the cost of the generator and material for the poultry house have not yet been received.

In the Appropriation for Indian Education, the sum of $1100 was allotted for painting and equipment at this school. From this amount, a total expenditure of $950 has been authorized, as above.

H. Rutherford

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 30, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. WILLIAMS.

Referring to memorandum of the 29th instant from the Minister's Private Secretary, regarding the painting and repair work proposed at any of the buildings in the Kootenay Indian Agency, I have to say, with reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., that authority was granted in July to accept the offer of Mr. Jas. Norgrove, Cranbrook, to paint the exterior of the building. The local Indian Agent stated that, acting on the advice of Mr. F. H. Dezall, he obtained a quotation from Mr. Norgrove to supply all materials and perform the labour, for the sum of $475. This work has been completed, and payment has been made.

Besides the above, the Department has approved of the purchase of a small generator to be attached to the Diesel oil pumping engine for lighting purposes, at a cost of approximately $225, and for the purchase of lumber and other materials to erect a poultry house, at a cost of $250. The local Indian Agent, Mr. F. S. Ryckman, Cranbrook, B.C., was instructed that the purchase of the above equipment was to be made from a firm on the list to receive consideration. Accounts covering the cost of the generator and material for the poultry house have not yet been received.

In the Appropriation for Indian Education, the sum of $1100 was allotted for painting and equipment at this school. From this amount, a total expenditure of $950 has been authorized, as above.

D. Sutherland

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.I.A.

October 3, 1932.

Memorandum.

Mr. Buskard.

Referring to your memorandum of the 29th ultimo, it is not proposed to do any further painting at any of the buildings in the Kootenay Agency this season. We painted the exterior of the school during the past season. This work was done by Mr. James Norgrove of Cranbrook, and has been completed. Payment therefor has been made, amounting to $475.00.

A. S. Williams

W.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 1126 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1932.		
Sept.20,	To materials supplied for poultry building, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 249. 44
	Total,	$ 249. 44

ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. 5-2

VOTE 207
AGENCY 15-5
ALLOT 242

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

81 BOI 32

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Indian Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SAWMILL AT
KITCHENER, B.C.

CRANBROOK, [illegible] Sept. 20th. [illegible]

M Rev[illegible]nd Father Patterson,
Kootenay Industrial School,
StEugene Mission, Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	Aug. 31st.						
18 pcs	No 1 Common	2 x 4 - 16'	S4S	192	24.00	4.61	
1	"	" 8		5	23.	.12	
70	" No. 1 Common	1 x 8 - 16'	"	747	26.00	19.42	
50	Sacks Canada Cement delivered				1.45	72.50	
	Sept. 1st.						
34	No. 1 Common	2 x 4 - 6'	S4S	136	20.00	2.72	
24		" 8		21	23.	.48	
26		" 10		27	24.	.65	
24		" 16		277	24.	6.65	
64		" 10		160	24.	3.84	
4		2 x 6 - 10		40	24.	.96	
11		2 x 3 - 16		48	26.	1.25	
1		2 x 4 - 4		11	20.	.22	
136	No. 1 Common Boards	1 x 10 - 16'		147	25.	3.68	
24	do	1 x 4 - 16		5	19.00	.10	
18	Flooring	1 x 4 - 16	725				
69		14	112				
		12	72				
		10	20				
		8	24	953	37.00	35.26	
21	V Ceiling	1 x 4 - 14	98				
54		16	288	386	37.00	14.28	
2	No. 1 Common	2 x 6 - 16	S4S	32	24.00	.77	
	Sept. 14th. 32.						
34	Lin. Ft. 1 x 5 Shelving S4S for outside casings				2.50	.85	
42	" " 1 x 6 " " " "				3.00	1.02	
20	Bundles No. 1 XXX Shingles,			5,500	4.50	24.75	
8	Lin. Ft. 1 x 6 Shelving S4S				3.00	2.10	
12	" " 1 x 5 " "				2.50	1.[illegible]	
2	Glazed Sash 3 x 10 - 6 lights,				2.05	24.[illegible]	
1	Panel doors 2-8 x 6-2 - 1 3/8" x panels				5.00	10.00	
1	" " 2-6 x 5-0 - " x "				4.50	4.50	
3	Rolls Universal Building Paper				1.35	4.05	
1	Cedar Lumber 2 x 6 - 16' for straight edge					1.00	
						24[illegible].88	
	Sales Tax paid on Cement, Shingles and Doors.						
	Sales Tax 6 % on $126.08					7.56	
						$49.44	

All delivered StEugene Mission
by our trucks.

Certified Correct,
J. M. Patterson
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1932
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 11, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1126,

amounting to $ 249.44 in favour

of Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for materials supplied for poultry building,
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated August 12, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 19 1932
BRANTFORD

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 1137 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To B.C. Equipment Company, Ltd., Nelson, B.C.

DATE 1932.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Sept.15,	To 1 Westinghouse generator for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 225.00
	Total,	$ 225.00

ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. 51
VOTE 207
AGENCY 155
ALLOT 211

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, *Indian Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McB.-C. 15M 5-31 D6151

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE No. 50942

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SEPT. 15TH, 1932

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
[redacted] CREEK

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER AND NELSON, B.C.

[redacted] SON - W.J.R.

SOLD TO KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOKE, B.C.

YOUR ORDER No. LETTER

OUR SALE No. 58096 SHIPPED TO ABOVE

TERMS: NET VIA

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

CORRECTED INVOICE

1 -	USED 4-KW CAN. WESTINGHOUSE GENERATOR SHUNT WOUND - SERIAL #309252, 1700-RPM WITH RAILS & RHEOSTAT	
1 -	V-BELT DRIVE SHEAVES, APPROX. 6" & 6" 3 BELTS, APPROX. 20" CENTRES	
2 -	1/2" CAP SCREWS (FOR ENGINE SHEAVE) 3" LONG	$ 225.00

Certified Correct
E.W. Cattermole
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6431, File 88,-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1932
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 22, 1932. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1137 ,

amounting to $ 225.00 *in favour*

of B.C. Equipment Company, Ltd., Nelson, B.C.,

for 1 Westinghouse generator for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* August 12, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ESTIMATES 1933 - 1934.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

MISCELLANEOUS.

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL:

New Laundry Equipment,	$ 6000.00
Cow Barn and other outbuildings,	$ 300.00
Repairs and paint,	$ 450.00
Fencing materials,	$ 250.00
Repairs to School building,	
Repairs to Engines, plumbing, sewage, etc.,	$ 100.00
	$ 7100.00

Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.December 6th,1932

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

On examining the plumbing and drainage system of our school recently I found that there is considerable repair and cleaning work to be done,some of which will require the services of a plumber.

The lowest estimate I could get for a good job is $80.00. This amount includes about $32.00 for labor and the remainder is for materials.

As this work is best done during the winter months when the system is in operation and defects can be seen,I would like you to ask the Department for an allowance for this work.

Trusting that you will give this amtter your favorable attention,I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J M Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I. Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.December 7th,1932

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

On examining our cream separator a few days ago,I find that many parts need replacing. The machine is an old one and a new one would cost about $98.00. To put the separator in good condition would cost $45.00 for repair parts. I am therefore requesting the Department to make us an allowance of $45.00 for these repairs.

Trusting that you will give this your favorable attention,I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I. Principal

110

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Coft

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.December 6th,1932

Mr F.J.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C?

Dear Sir:

On the inspection trip of Inspector G.S.Pragnell in June last we called his attention to the necessity of a heating system such as a jacket heater would provide for our kitchen,which he agreed upon.

However since that time I thought it would be better to have a coil run from our present tank to our furnace fires and an asbestos lining placed about the tank itself. I talked this matter over with Mr Pragnell later in Kamloops and he approved of the plan.

The later plan has the advantage that our present heater can be used and it will provide sufficient hot water at all times. By eliminating the necessity of installing a jacket heater the fire hazard is also reduced.

The estimated cost of this installation is $75.00,while the lowest estimate for a jacket heatwr is $100.00. I would therefore request the Department to make an allowance of $75.00 to cover the cost of this much needed installation.

Thanking you in advance for your early attention to this matter, I remain,

Yours faithfully,
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 17 1932
RECORDS

11/2013.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 13, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith three letters received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests authority to have a heating system installed in the kitchen, repairs to the cream separator and general repairs to the school plumbing, the total cost to be approximately $200.00.

I beg to submit that of the $1100.00 set aside for repairs to the school, as authorized in Departmental letter of August 12, 1932, fyle No. 155-0-5, the following has all ready been used:

Voucher # 1105, painting exterior of school,	$475.00
Voucher # 1126, lumber for poultry house,	$249.44
Voucher # 1137, small generator,	$225.00
Total,	$949.44

leaving a balance of $150.56.

The repairs applied for by the Reverend Principal are very necessary and I trust the Department may see their way clear to grant his requests in the full amount of $200.00.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 23 1932

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 17 1932
RECORDS

11/2013.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 13, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith three letters received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests authority to have a heating system installed in the kitchen, repairs to the cream separator and general repairs to the school plumbing, the total cost to be approximately $200.00.

I beg to submit that of the $1100.00 set aside for repairs to the school, as authorized in Departmental letter of August 12, 1932, fyle No. 155-0-5, the following has all ready been used:

Voucher # 1105,	painting exterior of school,	$475.00
Voucher # 1126,	lumber for poultry house,	$249.44
Voucher # 1137,	small generator,	$225.00
	Total,	$949.44

leaving a balance of $150.56.

The repairs applied for by the Reverend Principal are very necessary and I trust the Department may see their way clear to grant his requests in the full amount of $200.00.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

8 7 5
15 5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 23 1932

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5. E.X.D.

Ottawa, December 23, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing three communications which you received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, requesting authority to have a heating system installed in the kitchen, repairs made to the cream separator and general repairs to the school plumbing.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding the sum of $75 in having the heating system as mentioned by the Principal installed in the kitchen. Approval is also granted for an expenditure not exceeding the sum of $60 in having the repairs required carried out to the plumbing and drainage system at the school. It is considered that the school authorities, themselves, should be responsible for the cost of the repairs required to the cream separator from their per capita allowance or other receipts of the school.

After the above authorized work has been completed, please furnish accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred for any material supplied and for the labour. The above authorized amount is the full allotment provided for this school during the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 1257 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Jany 31,	To installing heating system in kitchen, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 75.00

VOTE 204
AGENCY 135
211

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant & Pay.

Total, $ 75.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Indian Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B.C., January 1933

ACCOUNT No. LETTER | FOLIO

M The Industrial School

St. Eugene Mission, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

ROUND OAK PORCELAIN RANGES AND HEATING SYSTEMS

McCLARY AND ROUND OAK RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

NOTE—THIS ACCOUNT IS DUE NOW

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

The R. J. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 13028

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Debit	Credit	Balance
Jan	31	Repairs to plumbing and Sewer				
		I only, N. P. Basin Tap		2.25		
		Nickle connection		.25		
		I only, I¼" Recess Ell.45 I ft. Pipe .30		.75		
		I " I¼" Nipple.20 I¼" Slip Nut .25		.45		
		I8" of I½" Galv. Pipe.45 I8" of I" Pipe.30		.75		
		I¼" x I" Coupling.30 I" Close Nipple .I0		.40		
		20 lbs Lead I.50 3 After Flush Tubes.50		2.00		
		3 only, Tank Balls		2.70		
		I " 3" x 2½" Bush.45 I- 2½" Bush .30		.75		
		I " 2" Blk. Union.75 I- 2" Galv. Tee I.25		2.00		
		2 " ¾" Galv. Ells.50 2 - ¾" Galv. Tees.60		I.I0		
		4 " ¾" Nipples		.35		
		53 hrs Labor at I.25		66.25		
		Total		80.00		

RECEIVED PAYMENT
THANK YOU
JAN 31 PAID
Patmore Bros.
Per ....GWP....

Certified Correct
J. W. Patterson B.A.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PHONE 108

CRANBROOK, B.C., January 1933

ACCOUNT No. LETTER | FOLIO

M The Industrial School

St, Eugene Mission, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

ROUND OAK PORCELAIN RANGES AND HEATING SYSTEMS

McCLARY AND ROUND OAK RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

NOTE—THIS ACCOUNT IS DUE NOW

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

The R. J. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 13028

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Debit	Credit	Balance
Jan	31	Make and install 2" Pipe coil in Boiler and cover same				
		I2 only, 2" Blk. Ells .70			8.40	
		30 ft. of 2" Pipe .28			8.40	
		2 only, 2" Unions .75			I.50	
		I " 2" Tee			I.00	
		6 " 2" Nipples .20			I.20	
		250 lbs. Asbestos Covering			I2.50	
		Labor 33¾ hrs. at I.25			42.00	
		Total			75.00	

RECEIVED PAYMENT
THANK YOU
JAN 31 PAID
Patmore Bros.
Per G.W.P.

Certified Correct
J. M. Patterson
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1933

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,
February 25, 1933. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1256 ,

amounting to $ 80.00 *in favour*

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

for repairs to plumbing and sewer at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* December 23, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 1256 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Jany 31,	To repairs to plumbing and sewer at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 80.00

VOTE 207
AGENCY 155
ALLOT 243

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Total, $ 80.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Indian Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

E.A.D.

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

February 25, 1933. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1257 ,

amounting to $ 75.00 *in favour*

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for installing heating system in kitchen,
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* December 23, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1933
RECORDS

E X T R A C T from Inspector Barry's Report on his visit to the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on January 26th and 27th, 1933. - Original on File 155-0-6.

In the kitchen I noticed that the floor was very much worn. This is a very bad state of things in a school like this where there [illegible] are several diseases prevalent, and everything must be kept in a perfectly sanitary condition. I would strongly recommend that a new floor of about 30 feet by 14 feet be laid down in the kitchen. The Department will best know the type of flooring which is giving the best results in the most modern schools.

No funds

The sinks in the kitchen are not in good condition, being much worn with the glaze off in many places. To save money, these might last for another year or two, but they should be replaced by modern sanitary sinks at the first opportunity. FOR HEALTH REASONS I wish to strongly recommend a cooks or kitchen table with a METAL TOP for this school. This table should be about 10 feet by 3 feet. My own opinion, which is not shared by the school authorities, is that a new table (Kitchen) with a sheet of galvanized metal neatly fixed to the top and bent over the edges to be nailed on the under-side of the table top, would cost less and be quite as sanitary as some expensive hospital pattern of table with an enamelled top.

Laundry:-

This was reported on at length in my last report on this school. The girls spend three half days a week in the laundry. This laundry room is TOO DARK & NOT WELL VENTILATED, and I have no hesitation in saying that work in the laundry is very bad for children who are not strong, or with any signs of lung or eye trouble. In fact, it is very bad for anyone and urgently calls for change. A new small building will be required to take the following new laundry machinery, which most certainly is now required at this school:-

2 washing machines; 1 extractor; 1 drier (steam) and 1 flat ironer. All the machinery here is now far too old and worn; but something would be allowed for it by a firm supplying new machines. The Indian Agent went into this matter with me with great care, and will forward estimates when necessary to the Department. I asked that the laundry be kept in a more tidy state than that in which I found it.

MAR 30 1933
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.Y.D.

155-0-5.

Ottawa, March 30, 1933.

Sir:

Mr. G. H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, in a report on his last inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, has drawn attention to the need of laundry equipment. He states the following new laundry machinery is required:-

2 washing machines,
1 extractor,
1 drier (steam),
1 flat ironer.

He states, further, that some arrangement should be made to provide better light and ventilation in the present laundry room.

The Department will have certain funds, not exceeding the sum of approximately $1,400, to provide laundry equipment. I would request that you take this matter up with the Principal and make a definite recommendation as to the laundry equipment most urgently required, not to exceed in cost the amount mentioned. Full particulars should be given as to the power utilized in the operation of this equipment.

I may add, further, that the above is the full amount that has been provided for this school during the fiscal year 1933-34, and it will not be possible to incur any other expenditure. If the Principal has more urgent requests than the laundry equipment, full details should be given of the requirements, with a close estimate of the cost. When we have the above information, consideration will be given to the equipment, etc., that can be provided, keeping in view the funds available.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. June 1st, 1933.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish you to request the Department to grant a replacement of the cream separator at our school.

We have been making repairs to our cream separator for a long while and we find it is entirely worn out and that it cannot be repaired to give satisfactory service.

I would be very glad if you would forward this request at your earliest opportunity as it is necessary for us to make our butter supplies for the school to a great extent during the summer months.

On enquiry I find that a satisfactory machine, the DeLaval Cream Separator will cost $132.00 f.o.b. Cranbrook,

Yours faithfully,
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev.J.M.Patterson, O.M.I. Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/2471.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 3, 1933.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 7 1933
RECORDS

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School requesting authority to purchase a new cream separator for the school.

I beg to submit that I have examined the cream separator now at the school and it is beyond repair. I trust the request made by the Reverend Principal will meet with approval.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 8 1933

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

E X' D.

Ottawa, June 8, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School requesting authority to purchase a cream separator, and giving an estimate of the cost.

In reply I have to say that, as our Appropriation for the present fiscal year has been so greatly reduced, we will have no funds available to provide the cost of supplying a new cream separator. If it is urgent that this equipment be obtained, the school authorities will have to provide the cost of same from per capita allowance or other receipts.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CALGARY VANCOUVER MONTREAL

15-5-0-

STATEMENT

WINNIPEG
145 MARKET STREET E.

July 3rd. 1933

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1933
RECORDS

To **STANLEY BROCK LIMITED** *Dr.*

	To Account Rendered	%	Net	
Feb.17	To Mdse. Kootenay		38.80	
May 27	Cr.note (Blue Quills)		3.69	
			35.11	
June 15	To mdse (Gleichen)		.75	
				$35.86

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 10 1933

Representative of the Treasury,
JUL 8 1933
INDIAN AFFAIRS

OVERDUE $.....

If this statement does not agree with your records please notify us at once.
Interest will be charged on overdue accounts at 7%.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 31st.1933

Dept. Indian Affairs,
CITY.

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies.
CRANBROOK, B.C.

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies.
CRANBROOK, B.C.

St. Eugene Mission.

July	31	100 ft. 1"	Rubber hose complete with couplings.	981	34 00	34 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1446.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F. Parks & Co.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	31	To 100 feet of hose and couplings supplied for fire protection purposes at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 34.00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT AUG 15 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

VOTE 186

AGENCY

SCHOOL NUMBER 884

ALLOT 20 9

CHECK NO. 474

TOTAL, $ 34.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

R

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

August 4, 1933. *19*..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1446 ,

amounting to $ 34.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for 100 feet of hose and couplings supplied for fire protection at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT AUG 15 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 22-1-J-

1J-0-6
AUG 17 1933
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1933
RECORDS

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C., August 4, 1933.

1/2599.

Sir:

I beg to report that a forest fire that started about three miles west of Cranbrook on July 22nd. swept north towards Kootenay Indian Residential School and St Mary's Reserve, and on July 27th the school and outbuildings and the Indian dwellings and Church at St Eugene village were in great danger of being destroyed. Strong winds fanned the flames and sparks flew long distances, and for a day or two very little hope was entertained of saving the buildings. Almost every able bodied Indian on St Mary's Reserve and the school staff worked day and night until the danger was over, and I am pleased to report that the only damage to property was the loss of the fence on one side of the farm owned by the Oblate Fathers and operated by the Reverend Principal of the school.

Two lengths of fire hose were borrowed from the City of Cranbrook, but although we telephoned as far as Fernie, B.C., no more hose could be procured. As sparks were falling constantly near the school cow barn and other out-buildings and the hose would not reach near enough to the danger spots, I took the liberty of purchasing 100 feet of hose from Messrs F. Parks & Co. and this, together with the borrowed hose, enabled the school staff to keep a stream of water on the roofs of the buildings and to quench the sparks as they fell. We were also very short of fire fighting tools, and as the Forestry Department were using all their equipment at this and other fires in the district I also purchased six shovels, two mattocks and 1 pick for the use of the Indian fire fighters. The only other cost to the department was a small quantity of food supplied to six Indians who remained for two days and nights at some distance from their homes to prevent the fire jumping the St Mary's River and destroying the reserve timber. The account for food, amounting to $4.47, is included in the account for relief submitted by the Cranbrook Trading Company and forwarded on Voucher No. 1447 under seperate cover. I beg to enclose the accounts submitted by Messrs F. Parks & Company, amounting to $34.00 and $12.80 herewith.

I trust the action taken in making these purchases will meet with the approval of the Department.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

D.A.G.

Ottawa, August 17, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, reporting the danger to the Kootenay Indian Residential School on account of forest fires and stating the efforts made to save the buildings. The Department is pleased to learn that there was no loss to the school. The action taken by you in the purchase of one hundred feet of fire hose for use at the school is approved. The account which you submitted, in favour of F. Parks & Company, to the amount of $34.00, will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Representative of the Treasury
AUG 18 1933
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Use Your Regular Washing Formula

It makes no difference whether you are using the standard multiple-suds formula or your own pet washing formula—continue on as you always have been doing—

and Add the PERCHLORON BLEACH to the LAST SUDS . . . . . using not more than 3 pints of 1% PERCHLORON SOLUTION to each 100 lbs. of dry clothes

Test this scientific, new method of improved bleaching. See for yourself how PERCHLORON eliminates overbleaching and tendering—see how it helps produce quality work—a beautiful blue-white wash regardless of season or conditions.

CHANGE TO PERCHLORON TODAY

PENNSYLVANIA SALT MFG. CO.
SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
Widener Building — Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Perchloron

is packed in convenient containers and comes 1 dozen cans to the case. If your jobber cannot supply you with PERCHLORON, write direct to

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CHEMICALS LIMITED
384 ST. PAUL ST. WEST
MONTREAL, CANADA

FOR SALE BY

PRINTED IN CANADA

Perchloron

over **70%** available chlorine for **BLEACHING**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Perchloron

Eliminates Guesswork and Guarantees Positive — Uniform Bleaching Solutions

PERCHLORON is a new, scientific bleaching and disinfecting agent prepared especially for laundry use. It is in powdered form, containing over 70% available chlorine and of unequalled stability. PERCHLORON provides the surest, most convenient and economical way of preparing efficient, uniform bleaching solutions. No special equipment is required in preparing bleaching solutions with PERCHLORON—any washman can quickly prepare it by following the simple directions on the container and be assured of obtaining the same positive, uniform solution. One can of PERCHLORON produces 24 gallons of bleaching solution containing 1% available chlorine.

CHANGE TO PERCHLORON TODAY

An Old Reliable Bleaching Agent in a New Form

FOR YEARS Chlorine has been the recognized bleaching and disinfecting agent in laundries. The early users were forced to generate the chlorine gas at the point of application by crude methods. This led to the development of chlorine carriers in the form of hypochlorite preparations that could be transported from one place to another. These satisfied the consumers' demand for convenience. Many of these products, however, varied widely in strength and being unstable and undependable, the laundryman could never be sure there would not be inefficient underbleaching or dangerous overbleaching.

With the growing appreciation of the usefulness of hypochlorite for bleaching and disinfecting, there was an obvious need for convenient means of supplying a stable, highly concentrated chlorine carrier . . . . Thus the development of PERCHLORON brings chlorine to you in an entirely new and advanced form. PERCHLORON is the newest hypochlorite · · · a stable, dry, free-flowing powder containing over 70% of available chlorine.

PERCHLORON will not vary in available chlorine content more than 1% during usual storage.

An Efficient Bleaching Solution . . . Easily and Quickly Prepared

PERCHLORON used in preparing sodium hypochlorite or calcium hypochlorite solutions gives up its available chlorine content into solution quickly and completely with a minimum amount of quick-settling sludge. The bleaching solution can be siphoned off within a short time after mixing, although it is a general practice and recommended that the solution be allowed to stand over night or twenty-four hours. Then siphon off the clear solution into glass or earthenware containers which may be stored and used as needed.

PERCHLORON supplies every laundry, large or small, with the easiest and most dependable method of producing the beautiful blue-white work that their customers demand . . . PERCHLORON eliminates guesswork in preparing bleaching solutions . . . eliminates the danger of overbleaching and tendering . . . reduces net destruction and harm to tensile strength of fabrics . . . eliminates underbleaching and cloudy gray-white garments . . and insures a dependable, uniform bleaching solution that gives the same dependable results regardless of season or weather.

Directions for Preparing Sodium Hypochlorite Solutions with PERCHLORON

First—Add 3½ lbs. of straight 58% soda ash to 4 gallons of lukewarm water and stir for two or three minutes.

Second—Add the contents of one can of PERCHLORON gradually and continue stirring for another two or three minutes.

Third—Add sufficient water to give the desired strength. Stir for a minute or two and allow to settle.

Note: If modified soda is used in place of soda ash, use 6½ lbs. of the modified soda and lukewarm water instead of 3½ lbs. of soda ash. This solution will be slightly weaker than the solution shown in the following tables.

Calcium Hypochlorite Solutions

First—Add the contents of one can of PERCHLORON gradually to 4 gallons of cold water with continuous stirring. When all the material has been added, stir for two or three minutes.

Second—Add sufficient water to give the desired strength. Stir for a few minutes and allow to settle.

The following table gives the amount of solution of various strengths (parts per million) which can be obtained by using the full contents of one can of PERCHLORON for either sodium or calcium hypochlorite.

Available Chlorine Content		Total Gallons
0.60%	6000 P.P.M.	40
0.75%	7500 P.P.M.	32
1.00%	10000 P.P.M.	24
1.50%	15000 P.P.M.	16
3.00%	30000 P.P.M.	8

Thus to secure a 1% solution, use enough water to make a total volume of 24 gallons of solution. Where it is desirable to make a solution of lower concentration than indicated in the above table, make up first a stock solution using the full contents of one can of PERCHLORON. Then dilute portions of this stock solution as required. PERCHLORON solutions will not readily show a loss of available chlorine.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CALGARY VANCOUVER MONTREAL

J-J-0-J

STATEMENT

WINNIPEG
145 MARKET STREET E.

Sept.1st. 1933

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1933
CORPS

To **STANLEY BROCK LIMITED** *Dr.*

	To Account Rendered	%	Net	
Aug.23	To Mdse. Cranbrook		35.20	
May 27	Blue Quills	(CR)	3.69	
				$31.51

Representative of the Treasury
SEP 11 1933
INDIAN AFFAIRS

OVERDUE $.....

If this statement does not agree with your records please notify us at once.
Interest will be charged on overdue accounts at 7%.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1933

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.,
August 31st, 1933.

C.F. Dawson, Esq.,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir: Re: Inspection of Boilers and Machinery,
Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

On July 22nd and 23rd, 1933, I made a careful inspection of this school's machinery. This plant consists of:

Two return tubular boilers, 54" diameter and 10 ft. long, having 60 4" x 10' tubes, rated at 74 H.P. each. Longitudinal joint, double rivetted lap, built in 1913, making them now 20 years old. They are adapted to supply hot water heat to the school and numbered 1869 and 1870 B.C.

The lighting plant consists of one 7 H.P. Petter Gasoline engine, direct connected to a 4 K.W. 125 V. 32 Amp. D.C. Generator.

Power for the laundry is supplied by a 15 H.P. Otto Gasoline engine, direct connected to a 10 K.W. 125 V. 80 Amp. Canadian Westinghouse generator.

The water service is supplied by a 5" x 6" Gould Triplex Pump, operated by a Fairbanks-Morse Z Type Gasoline Engine of 7 H.P.

There is also a Fairbanks-Morse direct connected to Air Compressor No. 3.

BOILERS NO. 1869 & 1870 B.C.

I gave these boilers a hammer test and external and internal inspection and found that they were in good condition. Very little corrosion was showing and all joints, rivets, appeared quite tight.

The 6" return pipes from the system have been renewed and are now in first class condition.

There is a black deposit showing on internal parts of the boilers, but it does not appear to be doing any harm, but will need watching and again reported on next year.

The whole brickwork is in good condition and will need no repairs. Some of the firebars are starting to buckle, but as a whole are very fair.

All the auxiliary machinery is apparently in good condition, but next inspection these pistons should be drawn and inspected.

. . . . . .

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 5 1933
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The laundry machinery is not in very good condition and should be attended to as soon as possible.

The whole of this plant is in a very fair condition with the exception of the laundry.

I have issued a Certificate for the boilers as in good condition.

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall

T.J. Arnall,
Engineer, D.P.W.

TJA/LM

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 5 1933
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires ....July 22nd, 1934.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. ....1869 B.C.....
of .INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.....
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
.....Mr. E.A. Townsend....., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said ~~steam~~ boilers have found the same in ....Good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a ~~steam~~ pressure of ....15.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ..23rd..... day .July, 1933.....

Type of Boilers ..Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Horse-power .....74.....

Inspection No. ...1933.....

T.J. Arnall
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 5 1933
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires .....July 22nd, 1934.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. .1970 B.C.....
of .INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.....
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
.....Mr. E.A. Townsend....., is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said ~~steam~~
boilers have found the same in ....good.....
condition, and, therefore, authorize a ~~steam~~ pressure
of ...15.....pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this ..22nd..... day ..July, 1933.....

Type of Boilers .Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Horse-power .....74.....

Inspection No. ...1933.....

T. J. Arnall
..T. J. Arnall....
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 15 1933
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootwnay Indian Residential School,

n Cranbrook, B.C.July 31st,1933.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Due to the necessity of securing new estimates on our proposed laundry equipment,I have been delayed unavoidably in replying to your Departmental letter No.155-0-5,of March 30th,1933.

The equipment which is lacking in our present laundry and which is necessary,together with the cost follows:

1-8 H.P.Steam boiler ~~with installation charges~~....	$475.00
Installation charges,piping,etc....	250.00
1 Canadian Junior Drying Tumbler.....	1560.00
1 Canadian No.1 Handy Flatwork Ironer.....	1250.00
Total cost.....	$3535.00

The two washing machines and the Extractor,though worn,can be made to do service for awhile longer.With a further expenditure of $75.00 the lighting and ventilating arrangements can be improved greatly,as the walls which are now dark in color can be calcomined a lighter color. If the new installation is made,suitable ventilation can be made through the present chimney which will not be needed then.

It is proposed to operate this machinery with our present 15 H.P.Otto engine which will give us ample power.

However as the amount of available funds for our school this year is ~~#####~~ not sufficient to cover the cost of this installation and there are other wants which are just as urgent,I am giving you a list of these other requirements together with the estimated cost as follows:

Cream Separator equipped with motor.....$194.85 (For heavy operation the motor is neccesary).	
Repairs to barn.....	250.00
Necessary fence repairs this year.....	175.00
Inside varnishing and painting.....	75.00
Total....	$694.85

I am proposing to the Department that the funds for the above improvements be granted the school this year,and that the balance of our funds available for this school be devoted to the installation of the Steam boiler,and connecting it with our washers. If this were done it would be a great help. I would request further that the estimates for the Drying Tumbler and the Flatwork Ironer,as quoted above be placed in the estimates for next year.

Trusting that the Department will give this matter their favorable consideration,I remain,

Yours faithfully,
J.M.Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 13
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1933
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/2657.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
September 5, 1933.

Sir: Departmental letter of March 30, 1933, No. 155-0-5.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Residential School, with reference to Laundry equipment and repairs needed at the school.

I beg to submit that the sum of $3535.00 has been placed in the estimates for this Agency for the fiscal year 1934-1935 to cover the cost of the laundry equipment which is badly needed at the school. Will the Department please advise me if the balance of the $1400.00 provided for the school in the present fiscal year may be used next year in the purchase of this equipment.

I would respectfully recommend that the Cream Separator, repairs to barn, fence repairs and varnish and paint for the interior of the school be authorized out of the funds available. The prices quoted are for materials only, the labour to be done by the school staff.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX M.

Ottawa, September 30, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 11/2657 of the 5th instant, with reference to official letter of March 30th, last, regarding equipment and repairs required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In view of your recommendation, the Department has decided to authorize purchase of a cream separator, equipped with motor, at a cost not exceeding $195.00. E. R. No. 996 is enclosed as your authority for this purchase.

You may, also, authorize the following repairs:-

Repairs to barn	-	$250.00
Fence repairs	-	175.00
Inside varnishing & painting	-	75.00
T o t a l	-	$500.00

I enclose E. R. No. 998, authorizing this expenditure.

The Department will expect you to confer with the Reverend Principal and expend the money to the best possible advantage.

Owing to the reduction in our appropriation, this will be all that the Department can provide for the Kootenay Residential School during the current fiscal year. The question of providing the laundry equipment will receive consideration next year but, at the present time, the Department is not in a position to state whether or not funds will be available.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

Encs. 2.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1533.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Patmore Bros.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sep. 30	To one Cream Separator, electric motor and equipment for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 194.85

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
NOV 16 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

E. R. No. 996.

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 884
Allot..... 207
E. R. No..... 996

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

770

TOTAL, $ 194.85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B.C., September 30th 1933

ACCOUNT No. LETTER | FOLIO

M The Indian Industrial School

St. Eugene Mission, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

ROUND OAK PORCELAIN RANGES AND HEATING SYSTEMS

McCLARY AND ROUND OAK RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

NOTE—THIS ACCOUNT IS DUE NOW

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

The R. J. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 13028

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Debit	Credit	Balance
	One #16 Delaval Cream Separator		132.00		
	One Electric Motor and equipment for same		62.85		
			194.85		

Certified Correct
J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 15 1933

CANADA

15-5-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1933
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 9, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1533 C.A.M.,

amounting to $194.85 in favour

of Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for Cream Separator, motor and equipment
for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

E. R. NO. 996.

Letter No. 155-0-5. dated September 30, 1933.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
NOV 16 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.November 20th,1933.

51

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to request of the Department the purchase of 350 feet of rubber hose to reach from our pumping engine to our barn.

This summer,when there was a bush fire close to the school the Department purchased 100 feet for emergency use about the buildings. This however,is not enough for the purpose as it will not reach to the barn. During the winter months we have almost all of our stock and hay,which is valuable, in the barn and we should have at least emergency protection. The rubber hose mentioned above would help a great deal. The estimated cost of 350 feet is $119.00.

I wish also to request of the Department a supply of refills for our fire extinguishers for the school as it is nearly a year since they were filled.

Thanking you in advance,I remain,

Yours faithfully;

J.M.Patterson O.M.I.
Principal

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 25 1933

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/2829.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 20, 1933.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1933

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests permission to purchase fire hose to the value of $119.00, and also a supply of refills for the fire extinguishers in the school.

I beg to submit that the fire hose is badly needed, for if a fire should start in the barn, manual training building or other outbuilding the only means of handling it at present would be by carrying water in pails from the school or from Joseph Creek, and as these outbuildings represent a considerable outlay of capital I would respectfully submit that the cost of the hose is quite low. When forest fires threatened the school last summer several lengths of hose were borrowed from the City of Cranbrook, but these have, of course, been returned and would not be available in an emergency.

The fire extinguishers in the school should also be refilled shortly.

I trust the Department will authorize these expenditures.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

RETURN TO PURCHASING AGENT

November 27th, 1933.

Sir:-

In your letter of the 20th instant in which you request authority to purchase fire hose, you also state that the fire extinguishers in the school should be refilled shortly.

Would you be good enough to advise the Department as to what quantity of refills will be necessary. You should also state what size of fire hose you have in mind in order that arrangements may be made for the purchase of same.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1543.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Principal

Kootenay Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 18	Paid Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., Cranbrook, for lumber and cement for repairs to barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 249.99

E. R. No. 928.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote 158
School Number 884
Allot 243
No 998

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

EXAMINED and FOUND CORRECT

TOTAL, $ 249.99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAWMILL AT KITCH NER, B.C.

CRANBROOK, B.C., October 31st. 1933

M Kootenay Residential School

Rev. Father Patterson,
St Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct. 20	To 25 pcs 2 x 8 - 16' # 1 Dim. s4s 533	25.00		13. 33	
	6 " 4 x 4 - 12 " Com. 96				
	14 " " 14 " " 261 357	27.00		9. 64	
	20 pcs 2 x 8 - 12 # 1 Dim. 320				
	20 " " 14 " " 373 693	25.		17. 33	
	50 pcs 2 x 10 - 16 # 1 Dim. 1333	26.00		34. 66	
	30 " 1 x 10 - 16' Com. Boards 400	27.00		10. 80	
	1 Bbl. Lime			4. 50	
	30 pcs 2 x 6 - 16 # 1 Dim. s4s 480	25.00		12. 00	
	~~120~~ "				
" 26	120 pcs 2 x 6 - 16 # 1 Dim. 1920	25.00		48. 00	
	86 pcs 2 x 10 - 14 #"2 " 2007	21.00		42. 15	
	50 pcs 1½ x 4 - 16 Shelving 400	60.00		24. 00	
	60 " 1½ x 2 - 12 " 180	60.00		10. 80	
	6 " 1½ x 4 - 14 " 42	60.00		2. 52	
" 28	To 5 Sacks Cement	1.35		6. 75	
				236. 48	
	Sales Tax 6 % on $225.23			13.51	
				249. 99	
					249.99

Delivered St Eugene Mission

By our trucks.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR CO. LTD. PAID MAY 1934 CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

NOV 27 1933
RECEIVED

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 23, 1933. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1543 ,

amounting to $ 249.99 *in favour*

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for lumber and cement for repairs to school barn, purchased in October, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental E. R. NO. 998.

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* September 30, 1933.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1544.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Principal of
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	30	To paint, varnish, etc., for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 75.	00

E. R. No. 998.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 884
Allot..... 543
No..... 998

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to

EXAMINED and FOUND CORRECT

TOTAL, $ 75. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. S. Ryckman

J. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kese October 30th.1933

St. Eugene Industrial School,

c/o Father Patterson, CITY.

F. PARKS & CO
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK B C

F. PARKS & CO.
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK B C

Oct. 30	60 Pkgs. Alabastine. 3 cases	@ 12.00	36 00	
	5 gallons Linseed oil	@ 1.20	6 00	
	5 gallons K.M. Paint.	@ 4.00	20 00	
	3 gallons varnish.		13 00	$75. 00

Certified Correct.
J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

PAID
THANKS
CALL AGAIN

F. PARKS & CO.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 24, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1544,

amounting to $ 75.00 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for paint, varnish, etc., purchased for
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
E. R. NO. 998.

Letter No. 155-0-5, dated September 30, 1933.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1545.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Principal

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	30	To fencing materials purchased for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 175.00

E. R. No. 998.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 188
...chool Number..... 884
...ol..... 243
...l. No..... 998

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

EXAMINED and FOUND CORRECT

TOTAL, $ 175.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 30th.1933

St. [illegible]gene Industrial School,
c/o Father Patterson B.C.CITY.

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK B C

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK B C

Oct. 30	2 kegs 5" Nails.	11 00		
	31 rolls barbed wire @ 5.00	155 00		
	100 Lbs. Staples.	9 00	$ 175	00

Certified Correct.
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.



F. PARKS & CO
E M

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
DEC 8 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 30 1933

CANADA

155-5-0-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 24, 1933. 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1545,

amounting to $175.00 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for fencing materials purchased for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
E. R. NO. 998.

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* September 30, 1933.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Dec 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1933

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 8 1933
RECORDS

11/2874.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 4, 1933.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 11 1933

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 27th, 1933, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to fire hose and refills for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to submit that the fire hose supplied by Messrs F. Parks & Company for the school in July last was one inch inside diameter. It was rubber hose and was wrapped with canvas. This hose was very satisfactory, and if similar could be supplied at this time I am sure it will prove of great value to the school. There are ten refills needed for the school fire extinguishers.

Respectfully submitted.

6 Hermens

APPROVED
FOR LOCAL PURCHASE
..... PURCHASING AGENT

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/2874.

Ottawa, December 12, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the request of the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, to be supplied with approximately 350 ft. of rubber hose, to reach from the pumping engine to the barn. In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase, from a firm on the approved list, of the above length of hose of the proper dimensions, also the necessary couplings and a nozzle, if required. It is noted that the Principal requests rubber hose. It is considered that linen hose would prove more serviceable and lasting than rubber.

With reference to refills for the fire extinguishers, you may arrange for the purchase of the chemicals required for this purpose. When the refills are received, the Principal should see that they are installed in the extinguishers and that the extinguishers are placed in good condition, ready for immediate use.

Please obtain accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of the fire hose and the refills for the extinguishers. These accounts should be attached to proper voucher forms, certified by you and forwarded for payment. The purchase of this equipment should receive your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 3 193

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1934
RECEIVED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 29, 1934.

11/2980.

Sir:

With reference to Departmental letter of December 12, 1933, file No. 155-0-5, in which authority was given to purchase 350 feet of fire hose for Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to report that Fire Chief Adams of Cranbrook has advised very strongly against the purchase of plain linen hose, due to the fact that the hose will be used in fire drills, etc., and that it will not dry out properly and resume its shape afterwards. Chief Adams advises that rubber lined cotton wrapped fire hose of one inch inside diameter should be supplied, and that this hose will give much better satisfaction and last much longer than the unlined hose. The La France Fire Engine and Foamite Limited, Vancouver, also advise that the rubber lined hose be used if it is to be used in fire drill.

I beg to submit that the following quotations have been received:

La France Fire Engine and Foamite Limited, Vancouver:
"La France Cotton Rubber Lined Fire Hose, 1" inside diameter, Approved Grade No. 1, complete with Clamp Couplings, threaded to conform to your hose threads, in 50' sections complete, per section f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C., $ 20.60"

F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C:
"1" Rubber Lined Insurance hose complete in 50 ft. lengths with 1" Shank Couplings attached, $25.00 for 100 feet f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C."

Will the Department please advise me if I should purchase the Rubber Lined hose and, if so, from whom it should be purchased.

Respectfully submitted.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/2980.

Ottawa, February 3, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, regarding the 350 ft. of fire hose required for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In this connection it is noted the Fire Chief in the town of Cranbrook and yourself recommend that rubber lined cotton wrapped fire hose, instead of plain linen hose, be supplied.

The Department will approve of the purchase, from F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B. C., of 350 ft. of one inch rubber lined hose, complete in 50 ft. lengths, with one inch shank couplings attached, at the price of $25 per 100 ft., F.O.B. Cranbrook. Please obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost. When delivery has been made at the school, you should attach the account to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

I would request that you arrange for early purchase, in order that the account covering the cost can reach the Department before our books close at the end of the present fiscal year, viz.: March 31st, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BOOKBINDING
ENGRAVING
EMBOSSING
RUBBER STAMPS
ENGINEERING AND
ARCHITECTS SU[illegible]IES

CABLE ADDRESS,
DUFFSTUART, VANCOUVER, B.C.

EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
EDISON-DIOK MIMEOGRAPH
STEEL FURNITURE

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 20 1934

The Clarke & Stuart Co. Limited

COMMERCIAL STATIONERS AND PRINTERS

550 SEYMOUR STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE TRINITY 1341

February 13, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 19 1934

Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen:

In November and December 1931 we supplied merchandise to the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook amounting to $14.89. This amount is still outstanding on our books, and although we have written them on several occasions, we have not had a reply.

We will appreciate it if you could give us any information regarding the collection of this account.

Thanking you in anticipation, we remain

Yours very truly,

THE CLARKE & STUART CO. LIMITED.

IS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, February 20, 1934.

Gentlemen:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to an account of $14.89 which has not been paid by the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I am today writing the Reverend Principal and requesting him to arrange early payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

The Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, February 20, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd., Vancouver, in which they state that they supplied merchandise to the value of $14.89 to the Kootenay Indian Residential School during November and December, 1931.

They state that this account is still unpaid. No doubt, you have overlooked the matter, and I would appreciate if you would arrange early payment of this account.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF CRANBROOK B.C. 1905

Cranbrook, B.C.,
February 24th,1934.

Department of Indian Affairs,
City.

To; 10 Chemical Refills at 50¢- $5.00

for Indian School, St. Eugene Mission.

Corporation of the City of
Cranbrook
per T.W. Burgess
City Clerk.

MLP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1626.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To City of Cranbrook,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feby 24	To 10 Chemical Refills for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 5.00

Vote.....188.....

School Number.....884.....

Allot.....214.....

E. R. No.....1282.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

5-3-34

TOTAL, $ 5.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 5 1934

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1934
RECORDS

1550-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

February 26, 1934. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1626 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of The City of Cranbrook, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for 10 Refills for fire extinguishers at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* December 12, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1934
RECORDS

ROBINSON, LITTLE & CO., LIMITED

WHOLESALE IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF
COTTON, SILK & WOOL FABRICS, MEN'S FURNISHINGS
FANCY GOODS & NOTIONS, HOUSE FURNISHINGS
LADIES & CHILDRENS' READY-TO-WEAR, ETC.

WINNIPEG, CANADA

March 2nd., 1934.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

We were wondering if the Kootenay Indian School at Cranbrook, B.C., was under your supervision. Our reason for this inquiry is due to the fact that we shipped them some goods in December of 1932, and have so far been unable to secure settlement, although we have written the Principal on several occasions, drawing the matter to his attention. He, however, has not even extended the courtesy of a reply.

We shall be glad to have your advice as to the best method to follow in order to secure payment.

Yours truly,

ROBINSON, LITTLE & CO., LIMITED,

Per: R. Baine.

RTB-S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 7, 1934.

Gentlemen:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to an account, owing to your firm, for supplies shipped to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I am writing the Reverend Principal today in this connection, and I trust that you will hear from him in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Messrs. Robinson, Little & Co., Limited,
W i n n i p e g,
M a n.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, March 7, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Robinson, Little & Co., Limited, Winnipeg, Man., in which they state that they shipped goods to the Kootenay Indian Residential School in December, 1932, and, so far, have been unable to secure settlement. They state, further, that they have written to you on several occasions but have not even received a reply.

The Department trusts that you will immediately write the above firm, stating when payment of their account will be made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 31st.193

The Department of Indian Affairs,

CITY.

c/o F.A. Ryckman,

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK, B.C

F. PARKS & CO.,
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK, B.C

Mar.	14	350 ft. 1" Rubber lined hose complete with couplings @ 25.00	9353	87	50	87 50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1648.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F. Parks & Company,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mch. 14	To 350 feet of 1 inch rubber lined hose complete with couplings at $25.00 per 100 feet, as per attached,	$ 87.50
	The above for Kootenay Indian Residential School.	
	TOTAL,	$ 87.50

Vote.....188.....
School Number.....894...
Allot.....287....
E. R. No.....1129...

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
21-3-34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 21 1934

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*
Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 15, 1934. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1648 *,*

amounting to $ 87.50 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B.C.

for 350 feet 1 inch rubber lined hose, complete with couplings, for Kootenay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* February 3, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

155-0-5

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

535 10TH AVENUE, WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA

May 31st.1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1934
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 6 1934

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO.LTD.
TORONTO,ONT.
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO.LTD.
TORONTO,ONT.
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY,NEW YORK.
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK,ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BASKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
PEERLESS SIZING
CASCO STARCH
VELVET RAINBOW STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS

The Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

We have an account against the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B.C., amounting to $35.20 which has been on our books since August 23rd. 1933. This is for supplies used in their laundry and we are unable to get any satisfaction from the Rev. Father Patterson as to when he intends to pay it. We are wondering if there is any procedure which we should take in connection with Indian Schools under the Department in order to secure prompt payment of these bills.

We never seem to be able to get paid for anything we sell to this particular school within a reasonable time and it costs us money to carry the account for so long. If you would be good enough to advise us to whom we should apply for payment, if it does not come under your particular department, we shall appreciate it.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

W. Cochrane
W.

Manager.

WC/W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 7, 1934.

Gentlemen:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to an account of $35.20, which is owing to your firm by the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I am today writing the Principal of the Kootenay School, requesting him to arrange immediate payment of this account. If you do not hear from him before the end of this month, you should again advise this Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Stanley Brock, Limited,
535 - 10th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 7, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Stanley Brock, Limited, Calgary, in which they state they supplied the Kootenay Indian Residential School with goods to the value of $35.20 on August 23rd, last. They state, further, that they have requested payment of this account on several occasions but that your remittance has not been received. Please give this matter your immediate attention and advise the Department the date on which you pay the account.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

BOOKBINDING
ENGRAVING
EMBOSSING
RUBBER STAMPS
ENGINEERING AND
ARCHITECTS SUP[illegible]S

CABLE ADDRESS,
DUFFSTUART, VANCOUVER, B.C.

EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH
STEEL FURNITURE

The Clarke & Stuart Co. Limited

COMMERCIAL STATIONERS AND PRINTERS

TELEPHONE TRINITY 1341

550 SEYMOUR STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 22 1934

June 13, 1934.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa, Canada.

Representative of the Treasury,
JUN 19 1934
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Gentlemen:

In February we wrote you with regard to an account owing us by the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B. C. amounting to $14.89 for goods supplied them in November and December 1931. We received a letter from you dated February 20 in which you stated you were writing the Reverend Principal requesting him to arrange early payment. To date we have had no further communication.

We regret exceedingly having to call this to your attention again, but we would like to have this account settled. If there is any reason why this should not be paid, we would appreciate it if the Principal would advise us, and in this way clear the matter up to our mutual satisfaction.

Would you therefore, be good enough to write the Principal again in this connection, as our letters and statements are ignored?

Thanking you, we remain

Yours very truly,

THE CLARKE & STUART CO. LIMITED.

K. J. Stuart

IS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 25, 1934.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, I have to say it is regretted that the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School has not written to you regarding your account. The matter was brought to his attention last February and he is again being written today and instructed to give the matter immediate attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

The Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.,
550 Seymour Street,
Vancouver, B. C..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 25, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

On February 20th, last, the Department wrote you, regarding an account of $14.89, which Clarke & Stuart Company, Limited, Vancouver, claim you owe them. I am in receipt of a letter, dated the 13th instant, in which they advise that they have not yet received payment of this account.

Please give this matter your immediate attention and advise the Department when the account has been settled.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 21, 1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 25 1934

11/3298.

Sir:

I beg to submit that there are some repairs, such as painting, kalsomining, etc., necessary at Kootenay Indian Residential School. A new root cellar is also badly needed.

Will the Department please advise me as to the amount of money available during the present fiscal year for this purpose. The building of a new root cellar will be done by the school staff, the only funds required for this purpose being for cement and other materials.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 27th, 1934.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 11/3298 of the 21st instant, with reference to certain repairs required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please let me have an estimate of the cost of the cement and other materials that would be required for the new root cellar. You might, also, give an estimate of the cost of the paint and kalsomine that you consider absolutely necessary. On receipt of your reply, the Department will be in a position to decide if funds can be provided.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Robinson, Little & Co. Limited,
Winnipeg, Canada

August 4th, 1934.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sirs:

In December 1932 we supplied the Residential School at Cranbrook with some goods. After considerable correspondence we finally received cheque for $116.04 on May 7th of this year. The cheque, however, was returned unpaid on May 29th and has since been held by Drawee bank for funds.

We are drawing this matter to your attention as we do not think that it is the policy of your Department to condone this sort of thing, and we would appreciate very much your taking the necessary steps to see that this item is paid without further delay.

Yours truly,

ROBINSON, LITTLE & CO. LTD.
Sng. Per R. Baine

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155 g 5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1934
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 300
KINDLY TO [illegible] THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
W. REGINA, SASK., 6th August, 1934.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from the Robinson, Little and Company, Limited, Winnipeg, with reference to the indebtedness to them of the Indian Residential School at Cranbrook. The letter is self-explanatory.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, August 11, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to refer you to official letter of March 7th last, with reference to a letter received from Robinson, Little & Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, regarding an account which they claimed the Kootenay Indian Residential School owed.

In letter just received from this Company they state that you forwarded a cheque for $116.04 on May 7th, but, when they presented this cheque to the bank, it was returned unpaid. I trust that you will make immediate arrangements to pay this account.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 11, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing copy of letter received by you from the Robinson, Little & Co. Ltd., Winnipeg.

The Department is communicating with the Principal, and it is expected that he will arrange immediate payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



155-0-5

ROBINSON, LITTLE & CO., LIMITED

DISTRIBUTORS FOR LEADING MANUFACTURERS TO THE RETAILERS OF THE GREAT WEST

WINNIPEG, CANADA

August 11th.,1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 14 1934
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 13 1934 RECORDS

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

In December of 1932, we supplied a quantity of goods to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. After considerable correspondence, we finally received a cheque from them on May 9th. of this year. The cheque, however, has been returned unpaid, and is now being held by drawee's bank for funds. While we realize that our money is absolutely safe, it is somewhat aggravating to wait for almost two years for payment, and when settlement is finally tendered, to have the cheque prove worthless.

We would appreciate very much your taking this matter up with the Principal, and instructing him to provide settlement immediately.

Thanking you in advance, we are

Yours truly,

ROBINSON, LITTLE & CO.,LIMITED,

Per;

RTB-S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 15, 1934.

Gentlemen:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, with reference to an account due your firm by the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Department regrets the inconvenience you have been caused, but I believe that a letter recently forwarded to the Principal will result in prompt payment being made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Messrs. Robinson, Little & Co., Ltd.,
W i n n i p e g,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. August 16th, 1934.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 1934
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I have your letter #155-0-5, referring to Robinson, Little & Co. account and an explanation would say that our bank held this account over last month to avoid overdrawing our account. However they are paying this account immediately for me. I may say that all of our overdue accounts have now been arranged or payed for and that I do not expect that the Department will be further troubled with any of them in the future.

I would very much appreciate the favor if the Department will forward me the advance requested through the agency office, as soon as funds are available as it will make it easier for me to meet school opening expenses as well as expenses incident to harvesting the crop.

Thanking you in advance for this favor, I remain,

Yours faithfully.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev. J.L. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.August 15th,1934.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Some time ago I was asked by the Department to prepare an estimate of tge amount of calsomine and varnish needed for the school this year. I find that we will need these materials to the value of approximately $75.00.as there is considerable renovating of the walls and woodwork to be doen as soon as possible.

Trusting that you will submit this estimate to the Department for their favorable consideration,I remain,

Yours faithfully,

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I. J.M.Patterson, OMI

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.August 16th,1934.

Mr F.S.Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Some time ago I was asked by the Department to submit an estimate of a proposed root storehouse for our school.I find that the cost of this roothouse will be :

120 sacks cement at $1.25	$150.00
Nails.....	2.50
Hinges and lock.....	2.50
	$155.00

This estimate does not include the cost of lumber or any labor which we will undertake to supply ourselves.

This roothouse is badly needed as the old one has fallen in and is entirely unfit for further use.

Trusting that you will submit this estimate to the Department for their favorable consideration,I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J M Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/3404.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 20, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1934
RECORDS

Sir:

In accordance with instructions contained in Departmental letter of June 27th, 1934, file No. 155-0-5, I beg to enclose herewith letters received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, giving estimates of $155.00 for materials for a new root cellar and $75.00 for paint and kalsomine required at the school. A new root cellar is badly needed, and I trust that funds will be available both for the root cellar materials and the paint and kalsomine.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/3404.

Ottawa, August 28, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, giving an estimate of the cost of materials required for the erection of a new root cellar and the cost of the paint and kalsomine necessary to renovate the main building of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The two communications from the Rev. Principal, with reference to this matter, which you enclosed, have been noted.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you incurring an expenditure which must not exceed the sum of $155.00 in the purchase of the quantity of cement, nails, hinges and lock required for the root cellar and also an expenditure not exceeding $75.00 in the purchase of kalsomine, varnish, etc., necessary for renovating the walls and woodwork in the interior of the school building. Purchase of these materials should be made by you from a firm on the list to receive consideration. It is understood that all lumber required and the labour in erecting the root cellar will be provided by the school authorities, without cost to the Department, and also that they will perform all labour in renovating the walls and woodwork of the school building.

Accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded by you, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the materials. An encumbrance requisition, authorizing the above expenditure, will be forwarded you in the course of the next few days.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1315.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 6	To paint and kalsomine supplied for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	$ 75.00
Sept. 6	To cement, nails and hinges supplied for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	155.00
	E. R. No. 2471.	
	TOTAL,	$ 230.00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
SEP 15 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOTE.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT.....E. R.....
Materials Supplied
Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just.
Approved for Payment
.....
Architect.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

September 31st.1934

Dept. Indian Affairs,

St. Eugene Mission, CITY.

F. PARKS & CO..
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK. B.C.

F. PARKS & CO..
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK. B.C.

Sept. 6	12 gals.paint. @ 5.00	60 00	
	20 packages Kalsomine. @ 75¢	15.00	$ 75.00

F. PARKS & CO.
RECEIVED PAYMENT
WITH THANKS

Per E.M.

Certified correct
J. McPatterson, Jr.
Principal

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., September 30th. 1913

M The Dept. Indian Affairs,

St. Eugene Mission, CITY.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Sept. 6	120 sacks Cement. @ 1.25			150 00	
	40# Nails.			2 50	
	Hinges. (4 sets)			2 50	$155. 00

Certified Correct
Chas. Edmond
Principal

F. PARKS & CO.
RECEIVED PAYMENT
WITH THANKS
Per

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1934
RECORDS

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

September 7, 1934. *19.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1815 ,

amounting to $230.00 *in favour*

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for paint, kalsomine, cement, etc., supplied for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
E. R. NO. 2471
Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* August 28, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Representative of the Treasury.
SEP 12 1934
INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires July 16th, 1935.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. 1870 of Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, in the Province of British Columbia, where the Mr. E. A. Townsend, is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in Good condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of 15 pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this 17th day of July, 1934.

Type of Boilers Horizontal Return Tubular

Horse-power 74.

Inspection No. 1934.

T. L. Arnold
Engineer, D. P. W.
Victoria, B.C.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 7 1934
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires July 16th, 1935.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. 1869 of Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, in the Province of British Columbia, where the Mr. E. A. Townsend, is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in Good condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of 15 Lbs. pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this 17th day of July, 1934.

Type of Boilers Horizontal Return Tubular.

Horse-power 74.

Inspection No. 1934.

T. J. Armatt
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 7 1934
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-5-0. J

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1934
RECORDS

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.,
August 29th, 1934.

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir: Re: Inspection of Boilers and Machinery,
Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

BOILER No. 1869.

I beg to report that on July 17th I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection and hammer test and found it in very good condition. The black deposit on the tubes and boiler shell is very much more pronounced than last year, although there is no noticeable effect on the metallic surfaces. I have a sample of it with me which I will analyze and again report at a later date.

I have issued a certificate allowing a pressure of 15 lbs. and condition good.

BOILER No. 1870.

On the same date I gave this boiler a similar inspection and found it in very good condition as No. 1869. New relief valves should be installed on two branches of the mains. The positions I pointed out to the attendant also two new gauges are required.

The brickwork and firebars are in very fair condition and will need no repairs.

COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 7 1934
VICTORIA, B. C.

I have issued a certificate allowing a pressure of 15 lbs. and condition good.

AUXILIARY MACHINERY.

The auxiliary machinery is in a very good condition. The whole plant is very much improved over last year's inspection and I must compliment the attendant in charge for cooperation and the interest he takes in his duties.

. . . . . .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In my last report I stated that the Laundry Machinery was not in the best of condition. It is much improved but a new high pressure steam boiler is very badly required as the means for drying the clothes is very meagre. and if a high pressure boiler is installed and a rotary steam dryer is installed a very considerable difference would be obtained. This is absolutely necessary, as all the clothes must be properly sterilized and with the present methods it is utterly impossible to do so.

I thought at one time that for the interests of economy that one of the high pressure boilers from one of the other schools could be installed, but upon further consideration I would recommend a boiler of a submerged tube type as the only fuel available is wood and the short length required for a vertical boiler would be quite expensive and uneconomical, whereas with a submerged type longer lengths could be used.

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall

T. J. Arnall,
Engineer.

TJA/FH

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 7 1934
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1934.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the report of the Engineer, Department of Public Works, Victoria, B. C., on his inspection of the boilers at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. He reports as follows:-

Boiler No. 1869 - Found in good condition. The black deposit on the tubes and boiler shell is very much more pronounced than last year, although there is no noticeable effect on the metallic surfaces.

Boiler No. 1870 - Found in good condition. New relief valves should be installed on two branches of the mains. The positions were pointed out to the attendant. Two new gauges are also required.

Auxiliary Machinery - Reported in very good condition. The Engineer states the whole plant is very much improved over last year's inspection, and he compliments the attendant in charge for cooperation and the interest he takes in his duties.

The Principal should arrange to carry out the recommendations of the Engineer, regarding Boiler No. 1870. We understand that the certificates of inspection of the boilers have been forwarded to the Principal. He should arrange to see that they are posted in a conspicuous place in the boiler room.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kootenay, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-10/5-

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A.B.C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

September 21st. 1934.

Mr. Phelan,
Acting Superintendent,
Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;-

We have accounts against the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook B. C. amounting to 674.49, part of which is as far back as 1932, now over two years.

We have made repeated requests for settlement and have had to return two cheques N.S.F..

From information on hand, we learn that you are the one to approach in a matter of this kind and we sincerely trust you will do what you can to affect settlement.

Thanking you, we remain,

Yours very truly,

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY.

JH/F

Per. John Houston

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5.

Ottawa, September 25, 1934.

Sir:

The Department has received your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to an account of $674.49 which you state is owing by the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Reverend Principal of the school is being written and requested to make immediate arrangements with you regarding settlement. We trust that the letter that the Department is sending the Principal will have the desired effect.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Textile Products Company,
710 Bloor Street W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, September 25, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Textile Products Company, 710 Bloor Street W., Toronto, Ont. This letter reads, in part, as follows: -

> "We have accounts against the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., amounting to $674.49, part of which is as far back as 1932, now over two years.
>
> We have made repeated requests for settlement and have had to return two cheques N.S.F."

In your letter of August 16th last, you stated that all of your overdue accounts had been arranged or paid and that you did not expect that the Department would be further troubled. Apparently the account of Textile Products Company has been overlooked, and I would appreciate your making definite arrangements with them at once, in order to avoid further letters.

Your obedient servant,

R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Estimates 1935-1936

Kootenay Agency

MISCELLANEOUS

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

New Laundry equipment	$ 3535.00
Paint for interior of school	75.00
Fencing materials	100.00
2 sewing machines @ $67.50	135.00
Miscellaneous repairs	200.00
Threshing machine	1225.00
	$ 5270.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EXCERPT

Department of Indian Affairs
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 28, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1934
RECORDS

10/3428.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the estimates for this Agency for the fiscal year 1935 - 1936, including the estimate for Medical Services.

X X X X

I regret that I did not place the items for Kootenay Indian Residential School in proper order, for while the new laundry equipment is needed the other items on the list should have been placed before it, the laundry equipment coming last. I have again put in $1225.00 for a threshing machine for the school, my reason being that it would not only be of great benefit to the school but also to the Indians of St.Mary's Reserve, for those Indians could then haul at least a load or two of grain to the school farm and have their threshing done for little or nothing. The Reverend Principal has helped the St. Mary's Indians in many ways in the past, and any improvements made to the school farm will be of real benefit to the Indians. The miscellaneous repairs of $200.00 are to cover general repairs to machinery, etc., at the school.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 18, 1934.

11/3499.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter of September 22, 1934, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to a report made by the Engineer, Department of Public Works, Victoria, on his inspection of the b oilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to submit that the Reverend Principal has been informed of the Department's wishes in this matter and has assured me that they will be carried out.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A.B.C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1934
RECORDS

October 18th. 1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 20 1934

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

155-0-5

Dear Sirs;-

Your letter of the 25th ultimo received, regarding our account of $674.49, against the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

We expected to hear from the Reverend Principal by now, but so far no word has reached us and we are very much annoyed for the account has given us more trouble than any we have had in recent years.

If you can do anything for us in this matter, we shall appreciate it very much.

Yours very truly,

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY.

JH/F

Per.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, October 23, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Textile Products Company, 710 Bloor St. W., Toronto, which reads as follows:

> "Your letter of the 25th ultimo received, regarding our account of $674.49, against the Kootenay Indian Residential School.
>
> We expected to hear from the Reverend Principal by now, but so far no word has reached us and we are very much annoyed for the account has given us more trouble than any we have had in recent years.
>
> If you can do anything for us in this matter, we shall appreciate it very much."

You will remember that the above matter was drawn to your attention in official letter of September 25th, last. Please let me know at once what arrangements you are making to meet this account.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

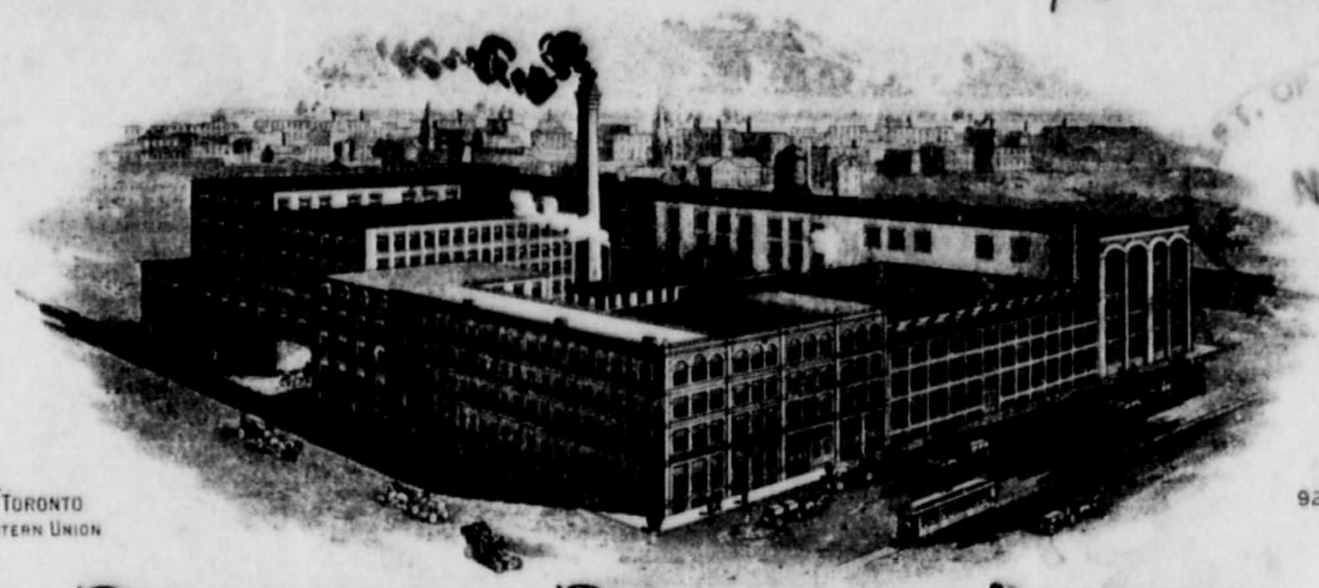
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115-0-5



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1934
RECORDS

CABLE ADDRESS "ROCANDY" TORONTO
CODES A.B.C. 5TH EDITION & WESTERN UNION

92 – 110 RICHMOND ST E.
103-123 QUEEN STE.

ESTABLISHED
1863.

ROBERTSON BROTHERS LIMITED

CONFECTIONERS — COCOAS AND CHOCOLATES

Toronto. Nov. 6-34.

27

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find copy of an invoice dated March 6th 1934 for goods supplied to Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Our traveller who covers Cranbrook district, states this account must be presented to your department for payment. Please give this matter your attention and favour us with cheque as soon as possible, or if there is any other course which we should take in presenting the account, we will be pleased to follow any instructions you care to send us.

Thanking you for giving this matter your attention.

Yours truly,

ROBERTSON BROTHERS LIMITED,

Per G.K. Creech

GKC:GH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, November 8, 1934.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing copy of invoice dated March 6th, last, for goods supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

In this connection I have to say that the order for these goods was, no doubt, placed by the Principal of the School, Rev. J. M. Patterson, O. M. I., and I would request that you forward the account to him. I return herewith the invoice which accompanied your letter.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Robertson Brothers, Ltd.,
Wholesale Confectioners,
T o r o n t o,
O n t.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.November 8th,1934.

Mr F.S.Eyckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Dear Sir:

I would like you to request the Department for funds with which to make repairs to our four sewing machines.

I have had an estimate made of the cost of these repairs and it will take approximately the sum of $25.00 to put them in shape for good use. Only one of them is in fair stat of repair,and it will help us very much if we are able to have repairs made to all of them.

Thanking you in advance,I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev.J.M.Patterson,O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

1555-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1934
RECORDS

11/3543.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 9, 1934 .

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Residential School, in which he requests authority to have the school sewing machines repaired at a cost of $25.00. I trust the request will meet with approval.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11/3543.

Ottawa, November 14, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests authority to incur an expenditure of approximately $25.00 in having repairs made to the sewing machines at the school.

In this connection I would point out that, while the Department furnished the machines, it is expected that any charges for maintenance and repairs will be provided by the school authorities, from their per capita allowance or other receipts. Therefore, the Department is not prepared to provide the funds required in repairing the sewing machines.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A.B.C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1935
RECORDS

Jan. 23, 1935.

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

If you will be good enough to refer to your letter dated Sept. 25th 1934, No.155-0-5 you will note reference to Kooteney Indian Residential School and past due account amounting at that time to $674.49.

The only remittance we have received since that time is a cheque dated Dec. 14th for one hundred Dollars ($100.00).

This cheque was deposited through our Bank in the usual way, but, has been charged back to us, N.S.F. We wrote the Principal of the school on the 12th instant regarding same, but he has not replied.

We are holding this cheque for the present, being at a loss to know what to do with it. This is the 3rd N.S.F. cheque issued to us by the above Institution and we are now thinking the time has arrived to have a show down, for we are still trying to collect for goods shipped in 1932.

We would appreciate hearing from you by return mail.

Yours very truly,

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY.

JH/C

Representative of the Press
JAN 25 1935
Passed to Schools
264-35
7L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, January 28th, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

On September 25th and October 23rd, last, the Department wrote to Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, regarding communications that we had received from the Textile Products Company, Toronto, in connection with an account which they claim is due them.

No reply has been received from Father Patterson but, this morning, we received another letter from the above firm and I enclose a copy of this for your information.

I would appreciate very much if you would take up the matter immediately with Father Patterson with a view to settling the account. Please advise me, as soon as possible, what arrangements Father Patterson is making with the Textile Products Company.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. A.M. D. Gillen, O.M.I.,
St. Mary's Mission Res. School,
Mission City, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

T.D. 19

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM - IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL

POSTAL TELEGRAPH - MACKAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED -

COMMERCIAL CABLES - ALL AMERICA CABLES IMPERIAL CABLES - BRITISH PACIFIC CABLE

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH HALIFAX AND BERMUDA CABLE CO.

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the addr

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT TELEGRAM
LCO	DEFERRED
NLT	CABLE LETTER

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAG
COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

14RA.CZ.27N.L.

STANDARD TIME

MISSION BC,FEB 12TH.35.

SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA,ONT.

KINDLY INFORM INTERESTED PARTIES THAT STEPS ARE BEING TAKEN TO HAVE LONG OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF CRANBROOK SCHOOL MET VERY SHORTLY STOP MANY THANKS FOR YOUR KIND LETTER.

A.M.D.GILLEN.

336AM13TH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

Feb. 9th, 1935.

Dr. McGill.

Will you please return the attached correspondence from Mr. John R. MacNicol, M.P., together with a draft reply for the Minister's signature.

Enc.

George Buskard
Private Secretary.

Per: D.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ottawa, February 13, 1935.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, regarding an account overdue your firm by the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., I have to say that, upon receipt of same, the Department took the matter up with the Superior of the Order in British Columbia to which the Principal belongs. We are today in receipt of a telegram from the Superior of the Order, from which I quote as follows:-

> "Kindly inform interested parties that steps are being taken to have long outstanding obligations of Cranbrook School met very shortly."

We regret the delay on the part of the Principal in promptly meeting his obligations, but it is hoped that the matter will be settled at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Textile Products Company,
710 Bloor Street West,
Toronto, Ont.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

February 13, 1935.

Dear Mr. MacNicol:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with enclosure from the Textile Products Company, Toronto, regarding accounts due them by the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

The Department drew to the attention of the Superior of the Order in British Columbia to which the Principal of the school belongs the delay in payment of this account. A telegram was today received from him, from which I quote as follows:-

> "Kindly inform interested parties that steps are being taken to have long outstanding obligations of Cranbrook School met very shortly."

The Department is writing the Textile Products Company to the above effect. As requested, I return the communication to you from this firm.

Very truly yours,

Encl.

John R. MacNicol, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A B C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

March 20th. 1935.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

155-0-5

Dear Sir;-

Your letter of the 13th ultimo reached us, but so far we are not in receipt of settlement promised very shortly.

We feel that as this indebtedness was uncurred in the year 1932, we have been very patient.

Our obligations have to be met and we would appreciate immediate settlement.

Yours very truly,

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY.

JH/F

Ind adv
Pr

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 23rd, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department has written you on several occasions with reference to the claim of the Textile Products Company, Toronto, for settlement of an account which they claim is owed by the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

We have received assurances that arrangements have been made to pay this account but, apparently, this has not yet been done, as the Department is in receipt of another letter from this company, dated the 20th instant.

Recently, the Department forwarded to you a second advance on the March quarter earnings of the Kootenay Indian Residential School and it is expected that you will make immediate arrangements to settle the account of the firm mentioned above. The Department will expect to hear from you within the next two weeks that our instructions in this regard have been carried out.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Copy sent to Fr. Allen, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

B.A.M.

Ottawa, March 23rd, 1935.

Gentlemen,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the account owing to you by the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Department regrets very much that the Principal has not yet settled this account, although he has been written on several occasions. Another letter is being directed to him today and I hope this will have the desired effect.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

(over)

Textile Products Company,
710 Bloor Street W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTABLISHED 1898

155-0-44

REF: DUN'S AND BRADSTREET'S

WAREHOUSES AT ALL PRINCIPAL POINTS IN EASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

JAMES KERRIGAN & COMPANY

DISTRIBUTORS

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

PREMIUM PURE PENNSYLVANIA OILS

CHAMPION ASSOCIATED GASOLINE

SCHOOLS D
MAR 25 1935

Nelson, B. C.,
March 18, 1935.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1935
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs,
British Columbia Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

In March and April of 1932 Reverend Father Patterson of the St. Eugene Mission of Cranbrook, B. C., bought from our company Seed Wheat and Seed Barley for planting purposes at the Mission School.

We have repeatedly written Father Patterson about this matter, but so far have got no satisfaction from him. The amount of this account is $36.90.

We were wondering if your department would be able to settle this matter up for us. Thank you.

Yours very truly,
JAMES KERRIGAN & CO.

JK/MF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 26th, 1935.

Gentlemen,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to seed which you supplied the Kootenay Indian Residential School in 1932 and for which you have not yet been paid.

I am writing the Principal today, requesting him to arrange immediate settlement.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

James Kerrigan & Company,
Nelson, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 25th, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter from James Kerrigan & Company, Nelson, B. C., which reads as follows:-

> "In March and April of 1932, Reverend Father Patterson of the St. Eugene Mission of Cranbrook, B. C., bought from our company Seed Wheat and Seed Barley for planting purposes at the Mission School."
>
> "We have repeatedly written Father Patterson about this matter, but so far have got no satisfaction from him. The amount of this account is $36.90."

If the statement made by the above-mentioned company is correct, the Department will expect that you will arrange immediate payment of their account.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A.B.C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

May 20th. 1935.

Right Honorable
R.B. Bennett,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Prime Minister;-

We have accounts against the Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C, amounting to $674.49 for goods shipped in 1932. We have written the school, the Dept. of Indian Affairs and our Local Members, but it seems no one cares whether settlement is made or not.

We are very much concerned over the amount for we have to pay our way as we go.

If you would use your influence in securing settlement for us, we would appreciate it very much.

Yours very truly,

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY.

John Houston

JH/F

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 22, 1935.

Dear Dr. McGill:

Herewith a letter from the Textile Products Company regarding an account against the Kootenay Residential School at Cranbrook. Has this matter anything to do with your Department?

Yours faithfully,

A. G. Mullar

Secretary.

Dr. H. W. McGill, M.C., V.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1935
RECORDS

May 27, 1935.

Dear Miss Millar:-

I have yours of May 22nd, enclosing letter from the Textile Products Company of Toronto, concerning an account they have against the Kootenay Residential School at Cranbrook. This is not a matter that directly concerns the Department as the account is owing by the Kootenay Residential School and should be paid by them.

As you know these schools are maintained by a per capita grant to cover the operating cost. Nevertheless, as a rule the public does not make any fine distinction between the Missionary Societies running schools and the Department itself, and for this reason we dislike matters of this kind to be outstanding.

We have already had some correspondence in connection with delayed payment of accounts on the part of this school. I shall have the matter looked up and give you a further report. In the meantime we shall take steps to have the matter brought to the attention of the Reverend Principal of the school.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Miss A. E. Millar,
Secretary,
Office of the Prime Minister,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 30, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

I wish to refer you to official letter dated January 28th, last, with reference to accounts owed by Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You replied by telegram, dated February 12th, and stated that steps were being taken to have long outstanding obligations at the Kootenay Indian Residential School met very shortly.

Since that time, communications have been received from two firms, regarding outstanding accounts for goods purchased by Rev. Father Patterson in 1932. Recently, the Textile Products Company, 710 Bloor St. West, Toronto, took this matter up with the Right Honourable the Prime Minister. They state they have accounts against the school, amounting to $674.49, for goods shipped in 1932. Father Patterson has been written several times, with reference to the payment of outstanding accounts, but no reply has been received from him.

This is a matter that reflects, not only on the management of the school, but also on the Department, as the public does not make any fine distinction between the authorities running the schools and the Department, itself, and, for this reason, we dislike matters of this kind to be outstanding.

Father Patterson has been forwarded two advances, to the amount of $2,000, on the current quarter's earnings of the school, and there seems no reason why he should not settle all his outstanding accounts. I am bringing this matter again to your attention, in the hope that you may be able to have all outstanding indebtedness incurred by the Principal satisfactorily adjusted.

A copy of your report, in reply to this letter, will be forwarded for the information of the Right Honourable the Prime Minister.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A.M.D. Gillen, O.M.I.,
St. Mary's Mission Residential School,
Mission City,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.A.S. 6-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

June 11th, 1935.

Dr. McGill.

If you will refer to your files you will find some correspondence with regard to the claim of the Textile Products Company, of Toronto, against the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B.C. According to a wire from the Principal of the School, received in February last, steps were then being taken to have these long outstanding obligations met in the near future. Apparently nothing has yet been accomplished.

Would you please get in touch with the Principal again and ascertain what he proposes to do in this connection.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-5-5-0.5-

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1985
RECORDS

Vancouver, 15/6/85

Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir - Re Cowichan Res. Sch.

You will shortly receive a letter from Agent Cyclamen with regard to expanding the 400 provided in the years estimates. When you have received immediate approval as would recommend, the Principal and myself discussed, Ottawa July.

Yours obedient servant
Chief Walter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.D.S. 0-J

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Vancouver - June 15/25.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1925
RECORDS

The Secretary
Dept of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir - Re Centring Res. Sch.

I promised the Principal we would supply one sewing machine - and would effectuate your placing the order for this at your convenience.

Yours truly
Philip Phelps

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, June 22, 1936.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. 805

Order No. 1383

SHIP TO: Rev. J. M. Patterson,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
1	Singer Sewing Machine - No. 2 - 5-Drawer Machine, - 127 - 3 G. O.					
	The price charged should be subject to discounts allowed this Department and accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost, should be forwarded to F. S. Ryckman, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.					
					TOTAL...	

J. H. Patterson
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Form No. 55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No.
REQ'N No. 81383F.

June 25th 35.

The Singer Sewing Machine Co. Ltd.,
Ottawa.

Rev. J.M.Patterson,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

F.S.Ryckman, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

1	127-3 G.O.	Singer Sewing Machine No. 2-5 Drawer	
		Less 45% Gross Cash	

Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 26th, 1935.

Sir,-

Mr. Phelan, of this Department, who recently visited the Kootenay Indian Residential School, has recommended that a sewing machine be supplied for the use of the school.

I have, therefore, to inform you that an order has been placed with the Singer Sewing Machine Co., here, to supply from the nearest branch office one machine. A copy of the order is enclosed herewith.

The account, in triplicate, will be sent to you and, when the machine is received at the school, if in good condition, I would request that you attach the account to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner, and forward to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

FORM T. D. 26

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

TIME FILED

CHECK

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Incorporated in Canada) J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, June 26, 1935.

REV. A.M.D. GILLEN, O.M.I.,
St. Mary's Indian Residential School,
MISSION CITY, B. C.

AWAITING REPLY TO OFFICIAL LETTER THIRTIETH ULTIMO REGARDING PAYMENT OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS BY PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL - stop - REPLY BY LETTER STATING ACTION TAKEN

Chg. Dept. I. A.

A. F. MacKENZIE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

TD. 1X

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM - IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL

POSTAL TELEGRAPH - MACKAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED -

COMMERCIAL CABLES - ALL AMERICA CABLES IMPERIAL CABLES - BRITISH PACIFIC CABLE

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH HALIFAX AND BERMUDA CABLE CO.

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT TELEGRAM
LCO	DEFERRED
NLT	CABLE LETTER

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

B44RA.CZ. 46N.L.

MISSION BC, JUNE 26TH.35.

A.F.MACKENZIE,

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA ONT.

SINCE PRINCIPAL FAILED TO PAY OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS WITH ADVANCE GIVEN FOR PURPOSE WOULD SUGGEST DEPARTMENT PAY DIRECTLY FROM GRANT DUE KOTENAY SCHOOL STOP SENT YOUR LETTER TO OUR PROVINCIAL REV J.SCANNELL AT OTTAWA ASKING HIM TO INTERVIEW YOU STOP HE COULD AUTHORIZE WHAT I SUGGEST.

A.M.D.GILLEN,

451AM27TH.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 27 1935
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 27, 1935.

Memorandum:

Mr. BUSKARD,-

Referring to your memorandum of the 11th instant, regarding the claim of the Textile Products Company, Toronto, against the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., I would say that, as this school is conducted under the auspices of the Oblate Order, Reverend A.E.D. Gillen, O.M.I., Mission City, B. C., was written and requested to have all outstanding obligations incurred by the Principal of the School met at the earliest possible date. It was stated in our letter that "this is a matter that reflects, not only on the management of the school, but also on the Department, as the public does not make any fine distinction between the authorities running the schools and the Department, itself, and, for this reason, we dislike matters of this kind to be outstanding".

No reply was received to this letter, and, yesterday, a telegram was forwarded to Father Gillen. A reply has been received today, in which he suggests that, if the Provincial of the Order, Reverend Scannell, O.M.I., Ottawa, approves, payment of all outstanding indebtedness be settled by the Department and the amount deducted from the quarterly per capita grants for the school.

I may add that Reverend Father Scannell arrived in Ottawa last week, having been appointed Provincial of the Order. Father Gillen states in his telegram that he is asking Father Scannell to visit the Department.

I may say that we have not on file the outstanding accounts against this school. The matter will be taken up with the new Provincial of the Order, with a view to early settlement.

28/6/35

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

July 6, 1935.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD,-

Referring to my memorandum of the 27th ultimo, regarding the claim of the Textile Products Company, Toronto, against the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., I have to inform you that Reverend Father Scannell, who has recently been appointed Provincial of the English Oblate Order, under which this school is conducted, called upon me yesterday. He assured me that immediate steps would be taken to have the outstanding obligations paid. I hope, therefore, that the matter will soon be arranged and that there will be no further cause for complaint.

8/7/35

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 550½ 1914

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

SHOP AT..... 19

M.....

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

INCORPORATED

No.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 2129.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Singer Sewing Machine Company,
Nelson, B.C.

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	12	To 1 sewing machine supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached,	$ 37.40
		Departmental letter of June 26, 1935, File No. 155-0-5.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
19-7-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 37.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 19 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

July 15, 1935. *19..*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2129 ,

amounting to $ 37.40 *in favour*

of Singer Sewing Machine Company, Nelson, B.C.,

for 1 sewing machine supplied for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* June 26, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

CABLE ADDRESS
"WELLINGTON"
A.B.C. CODE 5TH. EDITION

710 BLOOR STREET W.
TORONTO, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY, NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

July 23, 1935

Superintendent General
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, whereon you state the Prime Minister has called to your attention our letter to him regarding our account against the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

The financial affairs of this school must be in some kind of a muddle and as evidence we submit herewith N. S. F. Cheque which has been returned to us to-day. This is the fourth N. S. F. cheque sent to us.

Our account stands at $674.49 and has been at this figure since January 1934.

Surely you can do something towards getting settlement for us.

Please return N. S. F. cheque to us with answer.

Yours very truly,

JH/A

TEXTILE PRODUCTS COMPANY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, July 26, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

During your recent visit to this Department, you will remember discussing with the Deputy Superintendent General and Mr. Sutherland the matter of arranging with the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., for the payment of all outstanding indebtedness.

The Department has received a communication from the Textile Products Company, Toronto, dated the 23rd instant, attached to which is a cheque, received by them from the Principal, Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I. This cheque is dated December 14, 1934, and was returned by the bank, marked "Not sufficient funds". This is the firm that took up the matter with the Right Honourable the Prime Minister, some time ago. The amount due the firm is $674.49.

I should be pleased to be informed what steps you have taken to have the Principal settle all outstanding indebtedness in the school accounts.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

REV. Jos. Scannell, O.M.I.,
St. Joseph's Rectory,
151 Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5. EXD

Ottawa, July 31, 1935.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, in further reference to an outstanding account, to the amount of $674.49, for supplies furnished to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Recently, a new Provincial has been appointed for the Oblate Order, under whose auspices this school is conducted, and the matter of the outstanding indebtedness at this school has been placed before him. Reverend Father Doran will proceed to Toronto and take up with you the matter of payment of your account, during the next few days. The payment of accounts for this school concerns the authorities of the Oblate Order and is not a matter for which the Department is responsible. It is hoped that, as a result of Father Doran's visit, satisfactory arrangements will be made for the payment of your account.

As requested, I am returning the "N. S. F." cheque.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Textile Products Company,
710 Bloor Street W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED **July.7th,.1935**.....

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler No. **1870 B.C.** owned by the Department of **Indian Affairs** and located at **Indian School, Cranbrook** (Kootenay) and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler-	**Horizontal Return Tubular**		
Condition of Plates-	**Good**	Condition of stays-	**Good**
Condition of Rivets-	**Good**	Condition of tubes-	**Good**
Hydrostatic Test-	**50 lbs.**	Hammer Test-	**Sound**
Deflection Test-	**Normal**	Condition under Test-	**Good**
W.P.allowed,-	**15 lbs.**	Water Gauge-	**None**
Test Cocks-	**Good**	~~Steam~~ Gauge-	**Correct**
Safety Valves set to-	**No valves to set**	Fusible Plug-	**None**
Blow off pipes-	**Good**	Blow off cock-	**Good**
Brick side walls-	**Good**	Brick Bridges-	**Good**
Brick Front Walls-	**Good**	Brick Back walls-	**Good**
Brick Front Arches-	**Good**	Brick Back Arches-	**Good**
Smoke Pipes and Breeching-	**Good.**	**Firebars taken out to assist firing.**	

REMARKS:-

Boiler in good condition.

T. J. Arnall.
Engineer D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED July. 7.th,. 1935.....

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler
No. 1869 B.C. owned by the Department of Indian Affairs
and located at Indian School, Cranbrook
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler- Horizontal Return Tubular

Condition of Plates-	Good	Condition of stays-	Good
Condition of Rivets-	Good	Condition of tubes-	Good
Hydrostatic Test-	50 lbs.	Hammer Test-	Sound
Deflection Test-	Normal	Condition under Test-	Good
W.P.allowed,-	15 lbs.	Water Gauge-	None
Test Cocks-	Good	~~Steam~~ Gauge-	Correct
Safety Valves set to-		Fusible Plug-	None
Blow off pipes-	Good	Blow off cock-	Good
Brick side walls-	Good	Brick Bridges-	Good
Brick Front Walls-	Good	Brick Back walls-	Good
Brick Front Arches-	Good	Brick Back Arches-	Good

Smoke Pipes and Breeching- Good. Firebars - Good

REMARKS:-

Boiler in good condition.

T. J. Arnall
.....
Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: **July 7th, 1935**

Mr. C.F. Dawson,
Dist.Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected the Machinery owned by the DEPARTMENT of: **Indian Affairs**

and located at: **Indian Residential School, Cranbrook.**

and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps.
Condition: **Good**

Condensate Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Boiler Feed Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Vacuum Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Electric Lighting Plants.
Condition: **Good**

Laundry Machinery.
Condition: **Changes are now being made see remarks.**

Steam Engines.
Condition:

Gasoline Engines.
Condition: **Good**

Diesel Engines.
Condition:

Fresh water service - Same as fire service.

REMARKS:

Whole plant is well kept.
Laundry Machinery is operated by Motor power for which is generated by a 15 H.P. Otto Gasoline Engine directly connected to 10 K.W. 125 V. 80 amp. Generator.
A considerable saving in the operation could be effected if a 10 H.P. Diesel Engine was installed to drive the laundry machinery direct.
Air compressor for water pressure good.

T.J Donall
Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1000R-Coft

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires July.6th, 1936.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. 1969. B.C. ..... of ..Indian Residential School, Cranbrook..... in the Province of British Columbia, where ....Mr. A.E. Townsend, Mechanic....., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of .....15..... pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ...7th..... day .July., 1936...

Type of Boilers Horizontal Return Tubulars.....

Horse-Power ...74.....

Inspection No. 1934.....

...T. J. Arnall....
Engineer, D.P.W.,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires ...July. 6th, 1936.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers No. 1870 B.C. ..... of Indian Residential School, Cranbrook ..... in the Province of British Columbia, where .... Mr. E.A. Townsend - Mechanic ....., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in .....Good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of ..15.lbs..... pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ...7th..... day ..July, 1935...

Type of Boilers ..Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Horse-Power .....74.....

Inspection No. .1935.....

T. J. Arnall
Engineer, D.P.W.,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1935
RECORDS

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

535 10TH AVENUE, WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA

October 7th.1935.

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK.
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

THE CANADA STARCH CO. LTD.
MONTREAL, QUE.
(BULK LAUNDRY STARCHES)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE
CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND
AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BLANKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
CIBA GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
VELVEX SIZING
WHEMAZE STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS
DARCO

The Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

ATTENTION:MR.A.F.MacKENZIE

On July 31st. you wrote us that you had an enquiry from two schools for Laundry Equipment.

We understand that the St. Eugene Indian Mission at Cranbrook is in the market for a Flat-work Ironer and Boiler and if this equipment is to be bought through the Department we would appreciate it very much if you would allow us to tender on the supplying of same.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Manager.

WO/W.

WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES OF
THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO.LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 14, 1935.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, regarding laundry equipment for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C. No decision has yet been made as to whether this equipment will be supplied during the present fiscal year. Your request to be given an opportunity to tender has been noted.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Stanley Brock, Limited,
535 Tenth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

155-0-5
2R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1935
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/4262.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 8, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to report that the Reverend M. Murphy, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, has requested that repairs be made to the roof of the engine room at the school. Recently Messrs Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook, examined the roof and informed me that the exhaust pipe from the engine is very likely to set the building on fire unless repaired at once, also that temporary repairs should be made to the roof. They state that it is impossible in this weather to put on a new roof; that it can only be done in warm weather. The total cost of these repairs will be between eighty-five and one hundred dollars. I beg to submit that I have all ready requested Messrs Sainsbury & Ryan to repair the exhaust pipe at once owing to the danger of fire.

Will the Department please grant authority to have this work done, the cost not to exceed the sum of one hundred dollars.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, November 14th, 1935.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/4262 of the 8th instant, I beg to say that the Department approves an expenditure of an amount not exceeding $100 in repairs to the roof of the engine room at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 20, 1935.

Dear Sir:

The Department has just received your estimates for the Kootenay Agency, and it is noted that you recommend provision in next year's appropriation for the purchase of a tumbler, at a cost of $870, for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is possible that funds for this purpose could be secured at the present time, and I would, therefore, request you to report fully regarding the laundry machinery at present in this school, stating why a new tumbler is required.

When Mr. Phelan visited this school last June, he informed both you and the Principal that an amount of $400 was available in this year's appropriation for miscellaneous repairs at the Kootenay School. It was understood that you would write the Department following his visit, stating the exact manner in which you consider this amount should be expended. As yet, you have not done so, and the Department would appreciate hearing from you in this regard at as early a date as possible.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

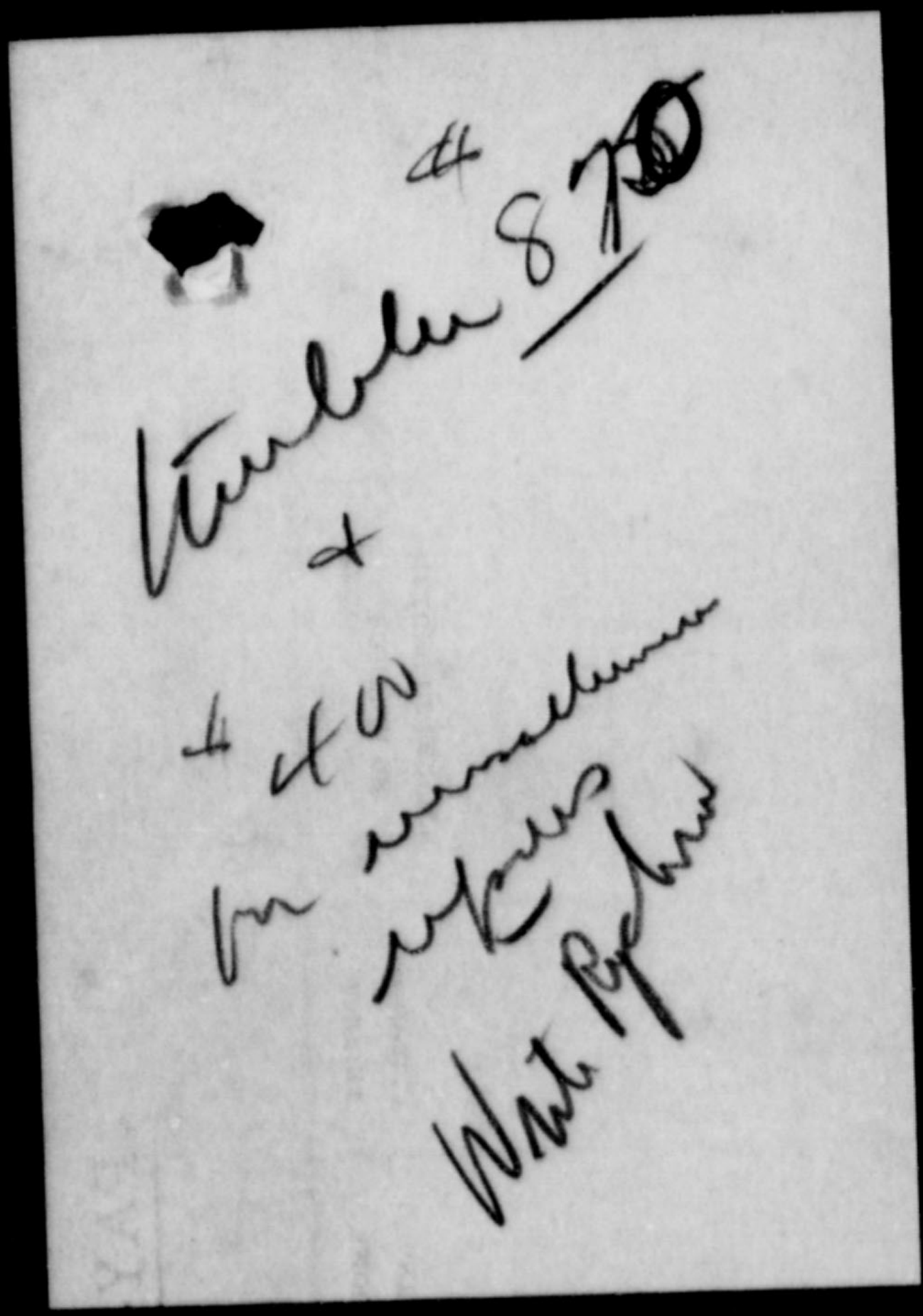
F. S. Rychman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONES 233 OR 293

P. O. BOX 69

SAINBSURY & RYAN

BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

CRANBROOK, B. C., November 26th, 1935 193....

Mr. F. S. Eyckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

The following is an account for work done at Kootenay Indian Residential School in October and November repairing the roof on boiler and engine room, putting up exhaust stack and connecting it to the engine, also repairing ventilators and eavestroughs:

To 3 rolls 3 ply roofing,	$ 12.00
To 25 gallons roof coating,	12.50
To 1 gallon roof cement,	1.50
To 1 sheet galvanized iron,	2.00
To 1 length 22 ft. 6" well pipe,	35.00
To 1 - 4" coupling special,	2.00
To 1 - 4" flange union and gasket,	3.50
To 1 special cast 4 to 6" special clamps and legs,	7.50
To 1 clamp for wire and bolts,	1.00
To 3 only 5 - 8 X 4 machine bolts,	.30
To 3 only 1 - 2 X 2 machine bolts,	.20
To wire line cable for stack,	.60
To 3 large hooks,	.25
To 1 iron stand and stay for stack,	9.65
To 48 hrs. labor at 90 ¢ per hr.,	43.20
To 25 hrs. labor at 50 ¢ per hr.,	12.50
Total,	$ 143.70

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 2262.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Sainsbury & Ryan,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Primary and sub allotment No. 243.

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	26	To materials and labour repairing roof of boiler and engine house, putting in exhaust stack, and repairing ventilators, etc., as per attached,	$ 143.70
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 9-12-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 143.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman, *Agent*

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 26, 1935. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2262 ,

amounting to $ 143.70 *in favour*

of Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for repairs to roof of boiler and engine house, ventilators, etc..

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5, *dated* November 145h, 1935.

Primary and sub allotment No. 243.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 26, 1935.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1935
RECORDS

11/4293.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 2262 for $143.70, in favour of Messrs Sainsbury & Ryan, Cranbrook, for material and labour making repairs to the roof of the boiler and engine house, putting in an exhaust stack and connecting it with the engine and repairing ventilators, etc., at Kootenay Residential School.

I regret to report that after this work was started it was found that a galvanized iron pipe from the engine exhaust through the roof of the boiler room was not, as at first thought, heavy enough. It expanded with the heat, the joints opened, and in addition to filling the engine room with fumes set the roof on fire and burned out a piece about six feet in diameter before it was discovered. It was then decided that a much heavier pipe of rolled steel must be put in, and this, of course, brought the cost much higher than was anticipated. As the pipe weighed about 400 pounds it was necessary to put in supports in order to take the weight off the engine, which also added to the cost. However, the work has been well and thoroughly done and has resulted in eliminating danger of fire from the exhaust, and although the total cost is $ 43.70 more than the authority granted in Departmental letter of November 14, 1935, file No. 155-0-5, I trust that under the circumstances the Department will pass it for payment.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Mr, F. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Ryckman,
We need the following for the repairs and upkeep of the

School--

PAINT----------$50.00 .

ALABASTINE----------$50.00 .

CEMENT(making manhole and repair--$50.00.
Dairy etc.)

GLASS,ELECTRIC FIXTURES,PIPING---$50.00.

SUNDRIES----------$50.00.

November 29th, 1935.

Michael Murphy, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1935
RECORDS

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 29, 1935.

11/4303.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter of the 20th instant, file No. 155-0-5, with reference to laundry equipment and repairs to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I beg to submit that the lighting plant at Kootenay Residential school has been giving trouble for some time past and the Electricians who examined it have stated that either a new set of batteries must be purchased or a new plant installed. We have experienced a good deal of difficulty in getting in touch with dealers who handle the type of plant needed and it is but recently that I have found their names through Mr. C. E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Vancouver. I have written for quotations, and when these have been received I will discuss the matter with the Reverend Principal and then report to the Department. As it is very necessary to have a good electric lighting plant in the school I felt that it would be best not to make any recommendation regarding laundry equipment until the matter of lights is definitely settled. Both the Reverend Principal and myself believe that the lighting plant is of first importance, and I trust that it will meet with approval if I report more fully regarding the equipment needed later on.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal in which he requests permission to expend the sum of $250.00 on painting and other necessary repairs to the school and outbuildings. This in addition to repairs made recently by Messrs Sainsbury & Ryan and forwarded on voucher No. 2262. I beg to recommend that the Reverend Principal's request be granted.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/4303

Ottawa, December 7, 1935.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the late Mr. F. S. Ryckman, in which was enclosed a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, requesting authority to incur an expenditure, to the amount of $250, in carrying out painting and other necessary repairs to the school and outbuildings.

In this connection you may inform the Principal that he may arrange for the purchase, from the best available source of supply, of the materials required, as follows:-

P a i n t - - -	$50.00
Alabastine - - -	50.00
Cement - making manhole and repair dairy, etc. - -	50.00
Glass, electric fixtures, piping -	50.00
S u n d r i e s - -	50.00
	$ 250.00

Itemized accounts, in triplicate, should be obtained from the firms from whom the purchase is made. These accounts, the Principal should hand to you, to be attached to proper voucher forms, certified in the usual manner and forwarded to the Department for payment. It is understood that, if the above supplies are furnished, the school authorities will perform the labour, without expense to the Department.

The late Agent stated that he had written for quotations on the supplying of a lighting plant, as this equipment is more urgent than laundry machinery. He stated it was very necessary to have a good electric lighting plant in the school and that he felt it would be best not to make any recommendation regarding laundry equipment until the matter of lighting was definitely settled and also that the Principal considered the lighting plant to be of first importance. If you receive the quotations, please discuss the matter with the Reverend Principal and forward the quotations to the Department, with a recommendation. You should state definitely whether a new set of batteries, only, is required for the present plant or if an entirely new lighting plant is necessary. Full particulars should be given as to type, etc., of a new lighting plant.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Robert Howe, Esq.,
In charge, Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SATURDAY DECEMBER 21 1935

MR. HOWE,
AGENT
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS,
CRANBROOK B.C.

Dear Sir;

As requested by you we examined the generator and battery equipment at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL. We also made an examination of the wiring throughout the building and beg to report as follows:

The present battery equipment has outlived its useful life. They are in such condition that the cost of repairing them would be far greater than the cost of a new and more efficient unit. They are of old style construction and even when in the best of condition they would not compare with the improved type now available. We strongly recommend the installation of the new IRON CLAD battery which carries a SEVEN YEAR GAURANTEE. This battery when properly installed and maintained gives exceptional trouble free service.

The generating equipment is in quite fair condition. It requires considerable cleaning and a few minor adjustments but is otherwise capable of giving excellent service. The switchboard and control panel has been tampered with to some extent and requires attention. Many of the connections are loose and improperly made. Some of the contacts are in poor shape and the complete switching arrangement needs a good going over. The transfer arrangement to the auxiliary generator is incorrect and requires a separate field rheostat and reverse current relay. The wiring from the switchboard to the batteries is badly corroded and very poorly insulated. It is in fact in a dangerous condition. The battery room is poorly ventilated and the gases arising from the cells while they are charging is highly explosive. Should a short circuit occur during the charging operation it might easily have disastrous results. This condition has been caused by the fact that the batteries now in use are the old open jar type and during charging electrolyte vapors are released into the air. As these vapors are highly corrosive they attack the terminal connections and wiring and deteriorate them very rapidly. This condition is not met with when the new closed in type battery is used.

The large OTTO gas engine used to drive the generator is in fair shape. The great drawback with this unit is its high cost of operation. When compared to the new diesel engines now available it becomes very expensive indeed. In fact the engine room layout could be altered with the installation of a diesel which would effect a dual saving well worth considering. We outline our suggestionbelow.

At the present time a seven horse power diesel is used to pump water and operate the small auxiliary generator. The large gas engine must be used to effectively charge the batteries. The combined operating cost of these two units are quite high. We would advise the installation of a sixteen or eighteen horse power diesel to be connected to the large generator. On this diesel there is a power take off which could be belted to the pump through a small line shaft. All pumping an d generating could then be done fr m the one power source and at a cost of ONE THIRD LESS THAN THE COST OF OPERATING THE GENERATOR ALSONE.The saving thus effected would soon pay for the cost of the unit. In addition it would leave the auxiliary equipment instantly available in case of emergency.

With regards to the wiring within the building we wish to mention that several switches and extensions have been added to the original installation in a manner contrary to the CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE. These additions have been wired in with cotton lamp,cord which is nailed to the wooden casings. We would recommend that these be either removed or wired in properly as they present a real fire hazard.

Trusting this report supplies the information that you require we remain ,

YOURS TRULY

Johnaward

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. DIETRICH

MACHINE TOOLS
CONCRETE MIXERS
TRAVELING CRANES
FOUNDRY SUPPLIES
ROAD MAKING MACHINERY
STEEL TANKS
MINING MACHINERY
RAILROAD SUPPLIES
CONVEYING AND TRANSMISSION MACHINERY

PHONE SEYMOUR 9040

S.J. CROCKER

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITTERS FOR
RAILWAYS, CONTRACTORS AND MINING EQUIPMENTS
ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS GRANVILLE ISLAND

OFFICES: B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG. - 551 HOWE STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

G.W. TORNROOS

PUMPING MACHINERY
ROCK CRUSHING MACHINERY
STEEL CARS
ALL CLASSES OF CHILLED CAR WHEELS
STEAM ELECTRIC & GASOLINE HOISTING OUTFITS
GASOLINE ENGINES
GRAVEL & COAL HANDLING PLANTS

CABLE ADDRESS "BEQUIP"
CODE A.B.C. 5TH EDITION

December 9 1935

KINDLY DO NOT FAIL TO QUOTE REFERENCE

OUR REFCE.....

YOUR REFCE.....

Robert Howe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dear Sir:

In reply to the late Mr. Ryckman's letter of November 27th regarding lighting plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, we have just had a conversation with one of our engineers who installed the Petter Engine in the school in 1932. He knows the layout there very well and considers it a most economical plant.

As suggested in the above referred to letter, our engineer agrees that it would be quite the proper thing to replace the present batteries with new ones. Then it would be a most satisfactory and economically operated plant. We are therefore quoting you on the following batteries, any one of which would be satisfactory:

One - 56 cell Battery, each cell consisting of 13 plates, 6½" x 7¾" x 13", having a 240 Amp hour intermittent rating and 160 Amp hour 8 hour rating
Price - f.o.b. Cranbrook - - - - - - - - - - - - $823.27
Weight - 3850 pounds.

As an alternative to the above:

One - 56 cell Battery, 11 plates 6½" x 7¾" x 13", having a capacity of 200 Amp. hour intermittent rating and 140 Amp hour 8 hour rating
Price - f.o.b. Cranbrook - - - - - - - - - - - - $671.09
Weight - 3622 pounds.

QUOTATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT STENOGRAPHIC ERRORS. ALL AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES ACCIDENTS, DELAYS OF CARRIERS AND OTHER UNAVOIDABLE CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

As another alternative:

One - 56 cell Battery, having 11 plates
6½" x 7¾" x 11", having a capacity
of 186 Amp hour intermittent rating
and 119 Amp hour 8 hour rating
Price - f.o.b. Cranbrook - - - - - - - - - $646.08
Weight 3200 pounds.

The above batteries would be manufactured by the Coyle Batteries Limited and are covered by a four year guarantee. During the last few years a large number of these batteries have been supplied to the public buildings and schools, etc., for lighting purposes. They are manufactured in Vancouver so that in case of repairs or adjustments being required, it would be much easier to obtain them than from an Eastern manufacturer.

We believe it would be possible for these cells to be accomodated on the same trays that contain the present cells. If you would give us the dimensions of the trays you have we could check these to make sure that they would contain these batteries. The batteries would be fully charged before they left Vancouver and the installation would be a very simple matter by the man who at present takes care of the batteries in the school.

If upon further consideration, you would like us to quote you on a small automatic Diesel lighting plant, we would be very pleased to do so. We handle the Petter Engines. We do not recommend, however, the use of very small Diesel engines. Those under 5 HP are liable to give trouble. Such minute quantities of fuel are ejected through the nozzles that a slight amount of dirt in the oil will plug them and cause trouble. With sizes from 5 HP up very little trouble occurs.

We would be very pleased to go into this matter with you further and be of any assistance we can. We would see that you would get a satisfactory lighting plant.

We wish to thank you very much for the privilege of quoting on the above batteries and trust we will be favored with your valued order.

Yours very truly,

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD

S. J. Crocker.

SJCrocker:J

Per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I55-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1936
RECORDS

II/435I

Cranbrook B.C.
December 30th 1935.

R

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, No. I55-0-5 granting authority to expend $250.00 for repairs to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, also requesting quotations for repairs to the school lighting plant.

The Rev. Principal and myself have come to the conclusion, that the best plan would be to install new I3 plate, 56 cell 200 ampere hour battery, and in addition an overhaul of the present generator, switchboard Equipment, removing dangerous wiring, and renewing battery room wiring.

I submit herewith quotations from the B. C. Equipment Co of Vancouver, B.C.for a 56 cell I3 plate, 240 ampere battery, 4 year gaurantee, $828.27 F.O.B. Cranbrook B.C.and the Modern Electric Co. Cranbrook, for one I3 plate 56 cell 200 ampere battery (iron clad) fully installed at the school,carring a 7 year gaurantee, for $765.00, together with a quotation for overhauling the plant as outlined above for $94. 00.

The Rev, Principal and myself beg to recommend, that the tender of the Modern Electric Co be accepted, as the quotation covers installation of the battery and repairs for $859.00 and carrying a 7 year gaurantee. The work would be performed by an experienced man, who has done the work for the school for years, and is well acquainted with the system.

I beg to request the matter be given immediate attention as the batterys are liable to fail at any time, and there is of course a heavy drain at this time of the year.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe

~~Robert Howe~~,
(Acting Indian Agent)

The Secretary,.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

January 6, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Funds are provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, to the amount of $2,000.00, to provide laundry equipment for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C. The local Indian Agent and the Principal of the School have recommended that, instead of supplying the laundry equipment, a set of new batteries be provided for the lighting system. The Acting Indian Agent has forwarded the following quotations for the supplying and installing of the batteries:-

Modern Electric (John A. Ward, Prop.)
Cranbrook, B. C.

1 - 13 plate, 56 cell, 200 ampere hour battery unit, installed and carrying a 7-year guarantee - $765.00

In addition, they quote, for the overhauling and reconditioning of the lighting plant, - 94.00

B. C. Equipment Company, Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

1 - 13 plate, 56 cell, 240 ampere hour intermittent rating and 160 ampere hour 8 hour rating, 4-year guarantee, f. o. b. Cranbrook - $28.27

The Reverend Principal of the School and the Acting Indian Agent have recommended that the quotation of the Modern Electric Company be accepted, as this quotation covers installation of the battery and repairs to the plant for the total amount of $859.00 and carries a 7 year guarantee, and the work would be performed by an experienced man, who has done the work for the school for a number of years and is well acquainted with the system.

I would request your authority to incur the expenditure in the supplying of the batteries and the overhauling of the plant and to be advised if it will be satisfactory to place the order with the Modern Electric Company, Cranbrook, B. C., or, if not, what other firms than those mentioned be asked to quote.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

J. D. McBRIDE

DEALER IN

HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, FURNACES, HOUSEFURNISHINGS
PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

Cranbrook, B. C., December 27th 1935 191

SOLD TO The Kootenay Indian Residential School
St Eugene Mission, B.C.
Per Rev. Father Murphy.

TERMS CASH. Interest at 12 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts

QUANTITY	ARTICLES	FOLIO	AMOUNT	TOTAL
6	lights 12 x 20 D.D. Glass(			
6	" 12 x 24 " ")			
3	" 14 x 28 " " (			
4	" 16 x 30 " ")			
	" 20 x 28 " " (---		25 14	
				25 14

O.K.
Michael Murphy
Principal

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS TORONTO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. 2303.

To J. D. McBride Esq.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	30	To supplies for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	25.	14
		Department letter of authority. No. 155-0-5- December 7th 1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13.1.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	25.	14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Robert T Stowe

Acting Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

J. D. McBRIDE

DEALER IN

HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, FURNACES, HOUSEFURNISHINGS
PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

Cranbrook, B.C., December 21st 191 1935

SOLD TO The Kootenay Indian Residential School
St Eugene Mission, B.C.

Rev. Father Murphy.

TERMS CASH. Interest at 12 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts

QUANTITY	ARTICLES	FOLIO	AMOUNT	TOTAL
11 1/2	gals. Ironite Liquid Paint		43 12	
7	" Satin-Glo		38 40	
30	pkgs. De Luxe Wall Finish		19 50	
50	lbs. Bapco Pure Putty		5 00	
			106 02	
	Less 5%			100 72

2K.

Michael Murphy gm. I.
Principal

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS TORONTO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. 2305.

To J. D. McBride Esq.,

Cranbrook. B.C.

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	30	To supplies for the Kootenay Indian, Residential School, as per attached.	100.	72
		Department letter of authority, No. 155-0-5 December 7th 1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for reduction to pay. 36·1·96		
		TOTAL,	100.	72

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Robert Howe

Acting *Agent*

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B.C., December 31st. 1925. 19

M THE KOOTENAY IN DIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

CITY.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Dec. 20.	1 sack Fire clay.	8748		2.00	
	40 ~~sacks~~ cement.			48.00	
	6 padlocks. @ 45¢			2.70	
	3 barrel bolts @ 20¢			60	
	6 ~~hasps~~ safety hasps. @ 20¢			1.20	
	1 box. clipper bolt hooks.	8749		2.75	
	2 claw hammers.			3.50	
	50 - 25 watt l amps . @ 20¢			10.00	
	50 - 40 watt lamps . @ 20¢			10.00	
	20 - 60 watt lamps. @ 20¢			4.00	
	10 - 100 wa tt l amps . @ 30¢			3.00	
	5 S.B. Axe handles.. @ 60¢			3.00	
	2 cant h ook stocks. @ 1.50			3.00	
	1 D.B. Axe handle.			60	
	2 dozen fuse plugs.			2.00	
	2 fork handles. @ .85			1.70	
	3 fork handles. @ .65			1.95	
	2 tea pots . @ 1.75			3.50	
	5 p aint brushes .			2.50	
	1 Kalso brush.	8750		1.25	
	1 Kalso brush			75	
	1 basin special			40	
	2 ~~1 0"~~ Files.			~~90~~	
	1 = ~~12"~~ File Simonds.			~~75~~	
	3 large drip pans. ~~30x30x~~			7.50	
	1 stock pot			7.25	$ 125. 00

O.K.
Michael Murphy per
Principal

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F. Parks and Co, ...

Cranbrook B.C.....

No. 2304.

.....

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	30	To supplies for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.	125.	00
		Department letter of authority, No 155-0-5 December 7th 1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 13.1.36		
		TOTAL,	125.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Robert V. Stowe

.....

Acting Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 3 1936
RECORDS

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency.*

December 30th 1935 *19..*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2303, 2304, 2305.

amounting to $ 250. 86 *in favour*

884 *of* J.D.McBride and F. Farks of Cranbrook. B.C.

for Supplies to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* December 7th 1935

Your obedient servant,

125
100 72
5 13
250.86

Walter J Howe
Acting ~~Indian~~ Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

January 6, 1936.

MEMORANDUM.

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Funds are provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, to the amount of $2,000.00, to provide laundry equipment for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C. The local Indian Agent and the Principal of the School have recommended that, instead of supplying the laundry equipment, a set of new batteries be provided for the lighting system. The Acting Indian Agent has forwarded the following quotations for the supplying and installing of the batteries:-

Modern Electric (John A. Ward, Prop.)
Cranbrook, B. C.

1 - 13 plate, 56 cell, 200 ampere hour battery unit, installed and carrying a 7-year guarantee - $765.00

In addition, they quote, for the overhauling and reconditioning of the lighting plant, - 94.00

B. C. Equipment Company, Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

1 - 13 plate, 56 cell, 240 ampere hour intermittent rating and 160 ampere hour 8 hour rating, 4-year guarantee, f. o. b. Cranbrook - 828.27

The Reverend Principal of the School and the Acting Indian Agent have recommended that the quotation of the Modern Electric Company be accepted, as this quotation covers installation of the battery and repairs to the plant for the total amount of $859.00 and carries a 7 year guarantee, and the work would be performed by an experienced man, who has done the work for the school for a number of years and is well acquainted with the system.

I would request your authority to incur the expenditure in the supplying of the batteries and the overhauling of the plant and to be advised if it will be satisfactory to place the order with the Modern Electric Company, Cranbrook, B. C., or, if not, what other firms than those mentioned be asked to quote.

Harold McGill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15-5-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 14 1936
RECORDS

Minister's Office

M.

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, 13th January, 1936.

R

Dr. H.W. McGill.

I am returning herewith your memorandum of the 6th instant. The Minister thinks that this matter should be allowed to remain in abeyance for the time being.

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

11/4351

Ottawa, January 16, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, furnishing the quotations which you received for the supplying of new batteries for the lighting system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that, as our Appropriation for the current fiscal year is practically assigned, the matter of supplying new batteries will have to remain in abeyance for the time being. However, I should be pleased to have a report from you, stating the urgency for the supplying of the new batteries or if the present lighting equipment would not be satisfactory for a further period.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Robert Howe, Esq.,
In charge Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

I55-0-5

II/4093.

Cranbrook B.C.
Januaery 23rd 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 29 1936
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the I6th instant No. I55-0-5 requesting a report for the urgency of suppling new batteries for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In reply I wish to advise you that the Rev. Principal and myself are agreed that the batteries should be purchased and installed without delay. The lighting system in its present condition is very poor, the battery cells and plates are badly corroded and in state of collapse. It is necessry to run the big engine for six hours in order to charge the present batteries, whereas with new batteries half and hour would be sufficient, this of course greatly increases the cost of running the plant.

I wish also to draw to your attention that when the plant is running at its best the lights are very dim and the strain is effecting the eyes of the pupils and staff, and being winter time the lights are in demand for approximately sixteen hours out of twenty four. I therefore beg to report the present lighting equipment would not be satisfactory for a further period and recommend that new batteries be installed as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe

Robert Howe
(Acting Indian Agent)

The Secretary,.
Department of Indian Affairs,.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REMOVAL NOTICE

STANLEY BROCK Limited

will now be located at

523-8th Avenue West

CALGARY

Telephone M 3950 **Dec. 16th, 1935**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

155-0-5

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

523 - 8th. Ave. West,
CALGARY, ALBERTA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1936

February 7th.1936.

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK.
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

THE CANADA STARCH CO. LTD.
MONTREAL, QUE.
(BULK LAUNDRY STARCHES)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE
CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND
AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BLANKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
CIBA GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
VELVEX SIZING
WHEMAZE STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS
DARCO

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

RE: KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

We received a letter from you under date of April 14th. 1935, file #155-0-5, in which you advised us at that time that no decision had been made as to whether Laundry Equipment requested by the above school would be supplying during that Fiscal year.

We are wondering if there is any likelihood of action being taken toward the purchase of this equipment very soon, and would appreciate it if you would advise us on this point.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

W. Cochrane

Manager.

WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE
CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.

WC/W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

Ottawa, February 13, 1936.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, requesting to be informed if it is intended to supply laundry equipment for use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

In this connection I have to say that it is not intended to supply laundry equipment for this school during the coming fiscal year - no funds for this purpose having been provided in our Estimates.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Stanley Brock, Limited,
523 Eighth Avenue West,
Calgary,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

February 3, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I beg to refer to my memorandum of the 6th ultimo, relative to the supplying of a set of new batteries and overhauling the lighting system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., and to memo of your Secretary, of the 13th ultimo, that the matter be allowed to remain in abeyance for the time being.

The Acting Indian Agent at Cranbrook was advised accordingly. A communication has been received from him, urging, on behalf of the Principal and himself, that reconsideration be given. He states the lighting system, in its present condition, is very poor, that the battery cells and plates are badly corroded and in a state of collapse, and that the lighting system is liable to break down any time. When the present plant is running at its best, the lights are very dim and the strain is affecting the eyes of the pupils and staff. The Acting Agent recommends that new batteries be installed as soon as possible and that the plant be overhauled and placed in a good, serviceable condition.

There are funds available, in the Appropriation for Indian Education, to cover the cost of supplying new batteries and overhauling the plant. The total cost would be approximately $860.

I submit, for your reconsideration, that you be pleased to authorize the expenditure and advise the names of the firms who should be asked to quote. In this connection I would refer to my memorandum of the 6th ultimo, above mentioned.

4/2/36

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 17 1936
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I., St. Joseph's Rectory, Ottawa, Ont. (151 Laurier Avenue East) dated February 7, 1936.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

CRANBROOK INDIAN SCHOOL - In view of all circumstances and particularly in view of the fact that the Oblate Fathers have expended such large sums on this school, I feel certain that you will give a sympathetic hearing to any demands made in its favour. At the present moment there is a repeated demand for storage batteries. Unless the engine is maintained at full running power there is no means of lighting this school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

February 3, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I beg to refer to my memorandum of the 6th ultimo, relative to the supplying of a set of new batteries and overhauling the lighting system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., and to memo of your Secretary, of the 13th ultimo, that the matter be allowed to remain in abeyance for the time being.

The Acting Indian Agent at Cranbrook was advised accordingly. A communication has been received from him, urging, on behalf of the Principal and himself, that reconsideration be given. He states the lighting system, in its present condition, is very poor, that the battery cells and plates are badly corroded and in a state of collapse, and that the lighting system is liable to break down any time. When the present plant is running at its best, the lights are very dim and the strain is affecting the eyes of the pupils and staff. The Acting Agent recommends that new batteries be installed as soon as possible and that the plant be overhauled and placed in a good, serviceable condition.

There are funds available, in the Appropriation for Indian Education, to cover the cost of supplying new batteries and overhauling the plant. The total cost would be approximately $860.

I submit, for your reconsideration, that you be pleased to authorize the expenditure and advise the names of the firms who should be asked to quote. In this connection I would refer to my memorandum of the 6th ultimo, above mentioned.

approved
H.H.S.

Harold McGill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

February 24, 1936.

DR. MCGILL,
D.S.G. Indian Affairs

I am returning, herewith, your memorandum of the 3rd instant (your file 155-O-5) regarding new batteries and overhauling of the Lighting System at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

The tender received, previously, from the Modern Electric Company of Cranbrook may be accepted.

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX'D.

11/40

Ottawa, February 24, 1936.

Dr Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, reporting the urgency of supplying new batteries for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging with the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B. C., to supply and install:-

One 13 plate 56 cell 200 ampere hour battery unit, carrying a seven year guarantee, at the price quoted by them in their letter to you of December 28th, last, viz.:- - - - $765.00

You may also arrange with this firm to overhaul the switch board and generator equipment, remove dangerous wiring in building and renew battery room wiring, for the sum quoted in the letter mentioned, viz.: - - - - $94.00

For your information, I enclose a copy of the quotation of the Modern Electric. I have to request that you will arrange to have the batteries supplied, the equipment overhauled and placed in good condition, at the earliest possible date. After the batteries have been supplied and the repairs carried out, you should obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost. The number of hours of labour employed and the rate paid in the overhauling of the equipment should be definitely stated. This account should reach the Department not later than March 31st, next, in order that payment can be made from our Appropriation for the current fiscal year, before the books are closed. I would request that you return the quotation of the Modern Electric, attached to the account.

Encl.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Robert Howe, Esq.,
In charge Indian Agency Office,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ward Esq.,

Voucher No. 2411

To John A [illegible] Modern Electric,

Cranbrook B.C.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	21	One 13 plate 56 cell 200 ampere hour battery unit, carrying a seven year guarantee, installed in the Kootenay Indian Residential School.	765. 00
		To overhaul of switch board and generator equipment, remove dangerous wiring in building and renew battery room wiring at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	94. 00
		AUTHORITY. LETTER. I55-0-5, FEBRUARY 24th 1936	

Vote..... 1824 / 884

School Number..... 256

Allot.....

R No..... 4091

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay

26/3/36

TOTAL, 859. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Robert L Stowe
Acting

.....

A

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 524 P.O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., June 1936

M Department of Indian Affairs
Kootenay Residential School

BOUGHT OF

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

26125

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
	To 1 - 4" Porcelain P.C. Receptacle			1 00	
	4 - 3/4" White P C Receptacles			2 60	
	15 - Brass P C Sockets			1 75	
	15 - Socket Bushings			30	
	1 - 4" Desp. Cover 30 1 - 3½ Desp. Cover 15			45	
	2 - 30 amp Bakelite Knife			1 20	
	2 - Porcelain Key Sockets			1 00	
	6 - 60 amp Fuses			30	
	4 - Pull Cords			40	
	15' - No 6 R C Wire			20	
	11 - Large Asst Knobs & Screws			55	
	4 - Porcelain Insulators			80	
	2 - Flush Receptacle White			1 00	
	2 - Lamp Covers			50	
	6 - Desp Tube Lamp Cap.			25	
	15' - Romex 2/14			1 50	
	Condition			15	
	12 - 60 watt Lamps Gold, Tape, etc			2 40	
				1 25	
Labor	Removing Existing Wiring in School		→	31 50	
	4 Hours Boiler Room Wiring 413 Hours @ 75			41 25	94 00
Labor	Overhaul Pumping Equipment & Shower and 53 hrs @ 75				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 524 P.O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., 19

M

BOUGHT OF

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

The R. L. Lovell Co., Ltd., Mfg. Stationers, Toronto. 11486

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total

BOX 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. PHONE 524

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: Electrical Merchandise and Contracting ::

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

NEON SIGNS
OUTBOARD MOTORS

CRANBROOK, B.C.

1935 SATURDAY DECEMBER TWENTY EIGHT

MR. HOWE,
AGENT
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS,
CITY

Dear Sir;

We quote herewith our estimate of the cost of installing new battery equipment in the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL at the ST.EUGENE MISSION. We also quote on the cost of reconditioning the present generator and switchboard equipment .

ONE 13 PLATE 56 CELL 200 AMPERE HOUR BATTERY UNIT INSTALLED AND CARRYING A SEVEN YEAR GAURANTEE $765.00

OR

ONE 13 PLATE 56 CELL 160 AMPERE HOUR PASTED PLATE BATTERY UNIT INSTALLED..... $560.00

OVERHAULING SWITCHBOARD AND GENERATOR EQUIPMENT,REMOVING DANGEROUS WIRING IN BUILDING AND RENEWING BATTERY ROOM WIRING ..... $ 94.00

The reconditioning job includes all labor and material necessary to put the present equipment in good working order and to comply with regulations governing this class of work.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

MODERN ELECTRIC...John A. Ward.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1936
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook B.C. March 21st 19.36

EXD

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2411 ,

amounting to $859.00 *in favour*

of John A. Ward. Modern Electric, Cranbrook B.C.

for New battery and repairs to the Kootenay Indian Res, School Lighting plant

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* February 24th 1936

Your obedient servant,

Acting ~~Indian~~ Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. [redacted] 0-5 VOL. 4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

FROM 21-8-31 TO 21-3-36

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

FILE No. 155-0-5 VOL. 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6453)

File 884-5, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1924 - 1930
File 884-5, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. (reports) 1930 - 1931
File 884-5, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1931 - 1936
File 884-5, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 884-5, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOL.5 VOL.4 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

884-5-

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

RECORDS

22-20-1 pt 5

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

May 27, 1936.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,

Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir,

We wish to renew our request for a saw-mill, for the use of the School, and for the sawing of lumber, to assist Indians in the building of a homes for each family.

We have been borrowing a mill belonging to a Mr. Mc.Phee, in the neighborhood. He says that he would be willing to sell it for $650.00. He would possibly agree to less.

Yours truly,

Michael Murphy O.M.I.

Michael Murphy O.M.I.

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1936
REGISTRY

Cranbrook B.C.
June 13/1936

R

Dear Sir

I enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Father Murphy, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he stresses the need of a Saw Mill for the use of the School, so as to assist the Indians to obtain lumber for the building of New homes.

I may say that I have seen the Mill in question which appears to be in good shape and would in my opinion be a good buy at $600.00 kindly advise if the Department is prepared to consider the matter of a purchase of this kind.

And oblige!

Your obedient Servant
A. Andrew Irwin
INDIAN AGENT

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 20, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School requesting a grant for the purchase of a sawmill.

Please inform the Principal that the Department has no funds available for this purpose at the present time.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria, B.C.

Date: July 4, 1936.

Mr. C.F. Dawson,
Dist.Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.:. 1870 B. C. . . . . .
owned by the Department of:. . Indian Affairs . . . . . .
and located at:. Indian Residential School . Cranbrook, B. C. . . .
on the: 21st day of: June, 1936
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler:	Horizontal Return Tubular		
Condition of Plates:	Good	Condition of Stays:	Good
Condition of Rivets:	Good	Condition of Tubes:	Good
Hydrostatic Test:	None	Hammer Test:	Sound
Deflection Test:	Normal	Condition under Test:	Good
Working Pressure Allowed:	Static Head 30 lbs.	Safety Valve set at:	None
Steam Gauge:	See remarks	Water Gauge:	
Test Cocks:		Fusible Plug:	
Blow-off Cock:	Good	Blowdown pipe:	Good
Brick side walls:	Good	Brick Bridges:	Good
Brick front walls:	to be repaired	Brick back walls:	Cracks to be repaired.
Brick front arches:	to be repaired	Brick back arches:	Good
Smoke pipes and breeching:	Fair	Firebars:	Taken out to assist firing.

REMARKS:
A new 1½" spring relief valve is to be installed on Boiler.
A new Pressure or Altitude gauge is to be installed where shown.
All cracks in outside of Brickwork to be cemented.

F. J. Arnall
Engineer, D.P.W.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 16 1936
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expries .. June 22nd, 1937. . . . . .

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers Number:. . 1970 B. C. . . . . .. of:. . . . . Indian Residental School, Cranbrook, ... In the Province of:. . . British Columbia, ., where . Mr. A. E. Townsend, Mechanic, ..., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in . Good . . . . . condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of:. . . . . 30 lbs. . . . pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this . . 21st . . . day of . June, 1936. . .

Type of Boilers:. . Horizontal Return Tubular. . . . .

Horse-Power:. . . 74 . . . . . .

Inspection No.: 1956. . . . . .

. . T. J. Arnold . . .
Engineer, D.P.W.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 16 1936
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria, B.C.

Date: July 4, 1936.

Mr. C.F. Dawson,
Dist.Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.:. 1269 B. C. . . . .
owned by the Department of:. . Indian Affairs . . . . . .
and located at:. Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, ...
on the: 21st day of: June, 1936.
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler:	Horizontal Return Tubular		
Condition of Plates:	Good	Condition of Stays:	Good
Condition of Rivets:	Good	Condition of Tubes:	Good
Hydrostatic Test:	None	Hammer Test:	Sound
Deflection Test:	Normal	Condition under Test:	Good
Working Pressure Allowed:	Static Head 30 lbs.	Safety Valve set at:	None
Steam Gauge:) see remarks		Water Gauge:	
Test Cocks:)		Fusible Plug:	
Blow-off Cock:	Fair	Blowdown pipe:	Good
Brick side walls:	Good	Brick Bridges:	Good
Brick front walls:	Good	Brick back walls:	Good
Brick front arches:	to be repaired	Brick back arches:	Good
Smoke pipes and breeching:	Good	Firebars:	Good

REMARKS:

A New 1½" spring relief valve is to be installed on Boiler.
A new pressure or altitude gauge is to be installed where shown.

T. J. Arnall
Engineer, D.P.W.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 16 1936
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expries .. . . June 22nd, 1937. . . .

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers Number:. . 1969 B. C. . . . . .. of:. . . . Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, ... In the Province of:. British Columbia, . . ., where . . . Mr. A. E. Townsend, Mechanic, ..., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in . . Good . . . . . condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of:. . . . . 80 lbs, pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this . . . 21st. . day of . . June, 1936. . .

Type of Boilers:. Horizontal Return Tubular . . . . .

Horse-Power:. . 74. . . . . .

Inspection No.: . 1986. . . . . .

. . T. J. Arnall. . . . .
Engineer, D.P.W.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 16 1936
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 21 1936
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 23/45314.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 16, 1936.

R EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith copy of Inspection Reports by Mr. T. J. Arnall, Engineer of the Public Works Department, covering Boilers Nos. 1869 B.C. and 1870 B.C., located at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, B.C. Attached also are copies of Certificate of Inspection covering these boilers.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

R

EXTRACT from Inspector Barry's Report regarding his visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School on October 22, 1936 - Original on File 155-0-6.

While inspecting the sewing room, the Sister in charge showed me that of the five Singer machines, three are very old and one quite useless. The Sisters were very anxious to have two new machines. I would recommend that one tailor machine and one ordinary Singer machine be supplied. The Sisters have a very havey programme in front of them in bringing this school up to the standard of the other Residential Schools in British Columbia, from which it appears to have fallen away greatly since my last inspection.

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x

Fire Protection:-

The school has two fire escapes located one at each end of the building. Fire Drills are held regularly, but I would ask the Department to satisfy itself that instruction is given in the use of the FIRE ESCAPES FROM THE DORMITORIES. I held a Drill when the children were in school, but this was only possible from the various classrooms, as the children do not appear to have been instructed lately in making use of the escapes from the dormitories. Instruction should be given in this at a time other than that of inspection. The drill was well conducted and the school cleared in under one minute FROM THE CLASSROOMS.

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x

I went over the whole school with the Principal. Toilets Wash Rooms, Kitchens and Boiler Room, etc., were perfectly clean. It appears to me that during the period following my inspection of last year, and previous to the new arrangement under which the Sisters of Charity from Halifax took charge, the school was allowed to fall below its previous high standard. The Sisters are working hard to have everything up to standard. The Kitchen is dark, the floor even more broken than last year, and the whole place full of flies. I asked that some effort be made to keep these flies out or to destroy them. Were screens to be put over the kitchen windows there would not be sufficient light. I would ask that some money be spent on the kitchen in renewing the floor tiles, replacement of old wash tubs for washing plates, etc. At present the kitchen does not appear to me to be in a sanitary

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

condition, though the Sisters tell me they are doing all in their power to keep it clean, and that the particular Sister in charge of this part of the school is heartbroken with conditions in the Basement Kitchen. I feel certain that the Department will do something about remedying the poor conditions complained of in this part of the school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

[redacted]

November 6th 1936

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.....

Order No.....

SHIP TO Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
1	Ordinary Sewing Machine					
1	Tailor's Sewing Machine					
	Account, in triplicate, should be forwarded to: -					
	Andrew Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.					
				TOTAL...		

.....
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

.....

Form No. 55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In a report on his recent inspection of the Kootenay Residential School, Inspector Barry recommends that a sewing machine and a tailor's machine be supplied. An order for these is being placed by the Department and the machines will be shipped to the Principal. The account, in triplicate, will be forwarded to you, and upon receipt of the machines you should certify the account and forward to the Department for payment.

The Inspector was of the opinion that the children had not been instructed recently in making use of the fire escapes from the dormitories. Regular fire drill should be given at all times at this school.

The Inspector reports that he considers the kitchen is not in a sanitary condition. He recommends that the floor tiles be renewed and the old wash tubs replaced. Please advise the Department the minimum expenditure necessary to place the kitchen in fair condition.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

November 6th 1936

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. 1013

Order No. 2398

SHIP TO Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement. " Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
QUANTITY / MATERIAL					
1 Ordinary Sewing Machine					
1 Tailor's Sewing Machine					
Account, in triplicate, should be forwarded to: -					
Andrew Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.					
				TOTAL...	

Form No. 55

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

J. D. Sutherland

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No.
REQ'N No. 1013 2398

155-0-5

November 12th 36.

The Singer Sewing Machine Co.
424 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1936
RECORDS

Rev. M.Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

EX'D.

A.Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Consignee

1	No. 127-3 G.O.	Singer Sewing Machine, 5-Drawer less 45% discount on gross cash	@	$63.75
1	No. 31K-15	Tailor's sewing Machine	Net	$85.50

Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Letter No. .....

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1936

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. December 4th, 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2679,

amounting to $ 149.25 in favour

of Singer Sewing Machine Company,

for two sewing machines supplied to
Kootenay Indian Residential School.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated November 6

Returned
see letter
Dec. 9/36

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 9th.,1936.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose for your information copy of a letter addressed to the Singer Sewing Machine Company, of Winnipeg, in regard to sewing Machines ordered recently for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, The price of the No. 31K-15 Tailor's machine is correctly shown, but the other should be subject to a discount of 45%. The account therefore which accompanied your voucher No. 2679 has been returned as indicated in the attached letter. I am therefore sending back your voucher so that you may submit a fresh one when you receive the amended invoice.

Yours very truly,

C.C.Parker
Acting Purchasing Agent.

A.Irwin Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-5-0-5

I.A.D.

Ottawa, December 9th.,1936.

Dear Sirs,-

I enclose an account furnished by your Branch at Nelson, B.C., for the supply of a No. 127-3-2 machine covered by our order No. 2398 to you of the 12th November, as the price is not in conformity with the terms of the order. Will you please have this corrected and request your Nelson Branch to submit corrected invoices to Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Yours very truly,

C.C.Parker
Acting Purchasing Agent.

The Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 550½ 1932

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

SHOP AT Dec. 15, 19 26

Mr. J. Irwin, Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

INCORPORATED

Nelson, B.C.

Order #2398
Rqn No. 1013

1	31K15 #5412 Tailor Machine - net -	85.50	85.50
1	127-3-2 B.M. Singer sewing machine Full price $63.75 - less 45% discount 28.68	35.07	35.07
			$120.57

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Singer...Sewing...Machine...Co.,.....

.....Nelson,...B.C.....

January...8th,...1937.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan	8	To machines supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.	120	57
		Voucher No. 2713		
		Authority-Letter No. 155-O-5 of November 6, 1936		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 19-1-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	120	57

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Andrew Lewis

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No..... .....

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 12 1937
RECORDS

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. January 8 *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2713 *,*

amounting to $ 120.57 *in favour*

of Singer Sewing Machine Compahy

166
209
884

for machines supplied to the Kootenay Indian School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
McCLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S
PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 606

Cranbrook, B.C., February 9th. 1937

The Department of Indian Affairs,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
CITY.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to quote you as below on the following for the St. Eugene Industrial School.

Sufficient enamelled paint and brushes to renovate kitchen .....$ 45.00.

Taking down, overhauling and resetting range. $ 65.00.

Replacing and setting tile on kitchen floor...$ 35.00.

1 only All Monel metal fixture 156" long x 26" wide consisting of a drainboard and back with two 30 x 20 x 12" Monel metal sinks inset complete with outlets and continuous waste to extend to end of fixture on angle iron frame..... $ 475.00.

1 only Sink fixture as described above but with pipe legs. ..... $ 515.00.

1 only All Monel Metal fixture 156" long by 26" wide consisting of drainboard and back in monel metal with two 30 x 20 x 12" deep acid resisting cast iron enamelled sinks inset complete with outlet strainer and continuous waste to extend to end of fixture on angle iron frame..... $ 460.00.

1 only Fixture complete as above but with pipe legs..$ 500.00.

You will notice that we have quoted each sink on an angle iron frame and as an alternative on a pipe frame. The angle iron frame would have six 1½" iron legs, and an additional 1 1/4" angle iron frame about 18" from the floor, together with all the necessary braces to make the fixture rigid. This frame will be ducoed in pearl grey or any other color that you desire, although should you desire it ducoed in white an extra charge of $ 2.00 would apply. + Supplied and installed

In the case of the galvanized pipe frames. These would be made up of 1 1/4" galvanized pipe and with galvanized railing fittings, and while as you will notice from our figures

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
McCLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S
PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., ... 193.....

St. Ind. A ffairs. #2.

an extra charge will apply for fitting in this manner, they would make a more substantial and a better looking job, and this feature might be well worth your consideration.

We trust that we have made ourselves quite clear in the above.

Yours very truly,

F. PARKS & COMPANY,

per.....

FLP:EM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
McCLARY STOVES

PRATT AND LAMBERT'S
PAINTS AND VARNISHES

MARS-WELLS PAINT

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

Cranbrook, B.C., February 12th. 1937

The Department Indian Affairs,

CITY.

Dear Sirs:-

Referring to our quotation of the 9th., the item of enamelled paint and brushes to renovate kitchen. This is made up of the following material:-

5 Gallons of Undercoating.....	$ 20.00
4 Gallons of Enamelled paint.....	20.00
2 Brushes.....	5.00
In all.	$ 45.00

Will you please attach this to our original quotation.

Yours truly,

F. PARKS & COMPANY,

per.....

FLP:EM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
December 11, 1936.

Andrew Irwin Esq.
Indian Agent
Kootenay Agency.

Dear Sir:

Our cook-stove does not give us satisfaction at all. The surface of the stove is 9 feet by 3 feet, over three ovens and a single fire box (2'6" x 1' x 1') at one end. Only one oven, the one next to the chimney, gives fairly good results. The other two cannot be sufficiently heated to roast meat or to bake. Besides there is a very limited space on the top of the stove that can be made not enough to boil potatoes and to prepare half a dozen other necessary things for meals. Under these adverse conditions, the cook and her aids have an almost impossible task to prepare properly and to serve on time thrice daily, meals for a hundred hungry persons.

Something must be done either to remodel this present stove to improve its efficiency or to install an entirely new one guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Yours truly
Michael Murphy O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
December 11, 1936.

Andrew Irwin Esq.
Indian Agent
Kootenay Agency.

Dear Sir:

Since my arrival here in September, I have been confronted with many trying difficulties in the kitchen department. It is impossible to contend with these, unless help can be obtained from you.

You may ask what these difficulties entail. The greatest and most important is with regard to the stove used for preparing the meals. When one has a number close to one hundred to feed, does it not seem impossible to do so without the necessary equipment, namely a good, serviceable stove? The present one does not give sufficient heat on the top of the stove and ovens, due to the fact that there is but one fire box to supply heat for three ovens.

I feel certain that you will consider this appeal and do what you can to help me.

Gratefully yours,
Sister Mary Dawna

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

155-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.
February 12, 1937

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 16 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter No. 155-0-5 of November 6th, I beg to enclose herewith copies of letters received from Rev. Michael Murphy, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School and Sister Mary Dorina, who is the dietician at the institution. I need hardly say that the kitchen at this school is in a deplorable condition and requires decorating and renovating from top to bottom. The floor will need considerable repairing and the sinks are not fit for further service. The walls are cracked in places and have not been painted for a ~~great~~ number of years, and it has been suggested by Father Murphy that, if the Department would supply the paint, the school staff would undertake to do the work. I have, therefore, secured an estimate covering the various items in connection with the work that should be done in this kitchen from Frank Parks and Company, Cranbrook, which I enclose herewith and would recommend to the Department the necessity of going as far as possible towards meeting the wishes of the Principal and the staff of this school to carry out the recommendations suggested by Inspector Barry on the occasion of his visit to the school in October last.

Kindly advise at your convenience and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

AI/SH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, February 18, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of the paint mentioned in your letter, at an approximate cost of $45.00.

Regarding the stove requested by the Principal, it will be necessary for you to give more definite information regarding the style of stove that is required. You should state whether wood or coal is used. If at all possible, you should give the catalogue number of one of the manufacturers of kitchen stoves. On receipt of this information, the Principal's request will receive immediate consideration.

With reference to the sinks, the Department will have no funds available for this purpose between now and the end of the fiscal year. You might write again early in April, stating exactly what style of sink you consider would be most suitable for this school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

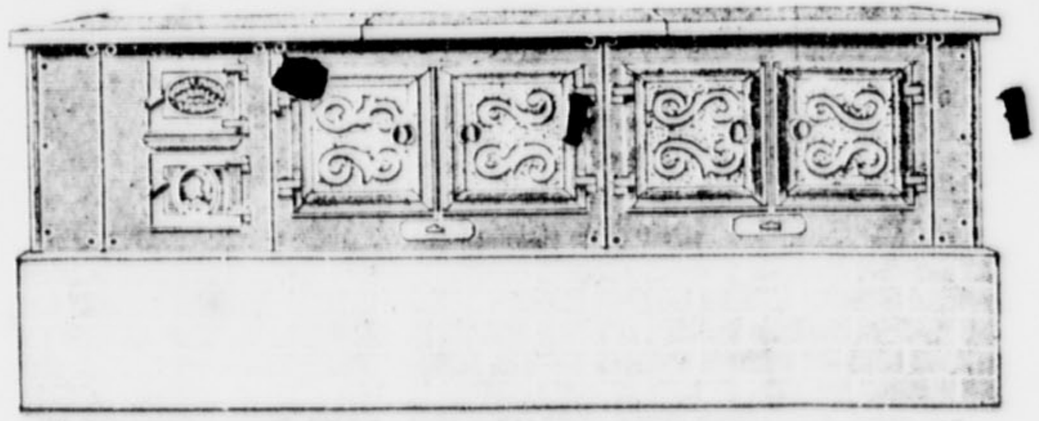
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FRENCH RANGES



Body made of No. 14 sheet steel, solid top plates, ¾ inch thick, with reducing ring and cover over the fire box

Nos	7	10
No. of ovens	2	3
Size oven, in.	15" x22" x22	15" x22" x22
Size top surface, in.	30x88	50x120
Requires lbs. of fire clay	25	25
Quantity fire brick, required	24	24
Quantity common brick, required	800	1000
Weight each, lbs.	850	1125
Each	**$175 00**	**230 00**

	Each
Single coil for above	**$10 00**
Double coil for above	**15 00**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6753, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153/0/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 24, 1937.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of February 18th No. 155-0-5 authorizing the purchase of paint for the Kootenay Indian Residential School at an approximate cost of $45.00 and requesting further information regarding the style of stove that is required.

May I suggest that a new stove is not required. Only repairs are needed for the stove which has been in use for many years, the style of which I herewith enclose.

The labour and repairs consist of taking down the Range, repairing ovens and firebox with heavy steel plate, supplying new fire brick, and resetting. The price quoted by F. Parks and Company to complete the job is $65.00. which appears to be quite reasonable and I trust will have the approval of the Department.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/ETF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

H.Y'D.

Ottawa, April 1, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, you may arrange for the repairs to the stove at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted that the cost of this work will be $65.00 and it is understood that, when it is completed, the stove will be in satisfactory condition.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1331 0/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 10, 1937.

Post file

F

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for your letter of April 1st No. 155-0-5 authorizing the expenditure of $65 with which to make the necessary repairs to the stove at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1937
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:

As requested in your letter of February 18th No. 155-0-5 I am again bringing the urgent need of a new sink for the Kootenay Indian Residential School to your attention.

What is required is 1 only all Monel Metal fixture 156" x 26" wide, consisting of a Drain board and back with two 30x30x12 Monel Metal Sinks inset complete with outlets and continuous waste to extend to end of fixture on angle iron frame Price $475.00.

Reference Twyfords General catalogue No.324-4. I cannot too strongly stress the urgent need of this fixture being installed at the earliest possible moment.

As regards the floor of this kitchen, it is also in a hopeless condition, with large squares of tile entirely stripped. The cost quoted by F. Parks & Company for new tile and labour in connection with the setting of same is $35. The price is reasonable and the expenditure, if at all possible, should be approved.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

H.X'D.

Ottawa, April 27, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the new sink requested for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

As requested in the estimates submitted from your agency last Fall, provision was made in the current year's appropriation for certain funds for the purchase of laundry equipment and a grain binder at the Kootenay Residential School. If the Department now provides a new sink, it will mean that some of the articles referred to above cannot be supplied this year. You should discuss this phase of the situation with the Principal, and, if he prefers the sink, arrangements will be made for its purchase.

You may expend $35.00 for material and labour in repairing the kitchen floor.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRAUT
ORIGINAL ON
77-155

155-0-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 14 1937
RECORDS

KOOTENAY AGENCY INSPECTION REPORT NO. 12, MAY [illegible]h, 1937.
x x x

St Eugene Mission Indian Residential School.

At the date of my visit, the 21st of April, there were 89 children in the school. Only a few being still on the T.B. list and kept segregated. This is from the health point of view, a great improvement over a number of years ago, and the main credit for this must be given to the late principal and Dr. Green,

I found the fire fighting apparatus in good order, extinguishers filled, fire escapes easy of access. Fire axes need to be placed at partitions. The dormitories were clean and in good order, as were the class rooms.

The children had had for breakfast Cereal, bread, honey, coffee.
Dinner: Beef stew, spinach, potatoes.
Supper: Macaroni-cheese, bread and jam.
With milk three times a day.

Since my last visit, a number of Sisters had been placed in the school, and everything was much cleaner, and tidier than for many years. They have certainly pulled things together, though for various reasons, working under a great handicap, as will be shown later in this report. It is time, therefore, and only fair to them that these matters be given consideration.

Firstly: The floors throughout the dormitories are a disgrace, worn out through age, and impossible, with the best will in the world to keep clean and sanitary. The floor in the kitchen, laid in small ceramic tiles, is constantly coming to pieces. It should be relaid in cemented linoleum tile, or crushed or polished marble terrazine, I think it is called. In addition, this is a small and dark kitchen, with unsanitary walls. They should be white tiled anyway half way up for cleanliness and light. Sinks for washing up dishes, etc are totally inadequate. Two more sinks for this purpose should be placed in the dining room (no room elsewhere). This is important too, in that there are still some T.B. cases. A wheeled serving table should also be supplied as at other schools. The kitchen stove wants repairs. The hot water supply is quite inadequate, both for washing up and the laundry. A steam boiler for this purpose should be installed. Further, as regards the laundry, the clothes drying closet is out of order and not in use for want of steam to heat same. New steam pipes should be installed at the same time as the boiler. Further, there is no form of refrigeration in this school and in the summer, or winter for that matter, food is apt to go bad. An electric refrigerator should be installed. However, this is impossible, as the present electrical power is inadequate for the needs right now. The engine is old, worn out, and costly to run. I should suggest a 12 H.P. Deisel engine.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In fact the whole school wants repairs, replacements, and improvements if it is to be continued as a Residential school. A thorough survey by an architect or competent person should be undertaken. Personally, I think, four day schools would be more satisfactory, except perhaps for the prevelance of T.B. in this agency.

Lavatories on the Girls' side of the school were clean and well looked after. On the boys' side they were a disgrace. Excreta caked hard on many of the seats. I must say in most of the schools I find the boys' toilets more or less unsatisfactory. It would seem as though the class of men placed in charge were insufficiently trained in cleanliness, or careless in the matter.

Note
Write
Prem dent
& app
to you

x x x

Geo. S. Pragnell.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 18th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The following is an extract from Inspector Pragnell's report regarding his inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School on May 10th:-

"The floors throughout the dormitories are a disgrace, worn out through age, and impossible, with the best will in the world, to keep clean and sanitary. The floor in the kitchen, laid in small ceramic tiles, is constantly coming to pieces. It should be relaid in cemented linoleum tile, or crushed or polished marble terrazine, I think it is called. In addition, this is a small and dark kitchen, with unsanitary walls. They should be white tiled anyway half way up for cleanliness and light. Sinks for washing up dishes, etc., are totally inadequate. Two more sinks for this purpose should be placed in the dining room (no room elsewhere). This is important too, in that there are still some T. B. cases. A wheeled serving table should also be supplied as at other schools. The kitchen stove wants repairs. The hot water supply is quite inadequate, both for washing up and the laundry. A steam boiler for this purpose should be installed. Further, as regards the laundry, the clothes drying closet is out of order and not in use for want of steam to heat same. New steam pipes should be installed at the same time as the boiler. Further, there is no form of refrigeration in this school and in the summer, or winter for that matter, food is apt to go bad. An electric refrigerator should be installed. However, this is impossible, as the present electrical power is inadequate for the needs right now. The engine is old, worn out, and costly to run. I should suggest a 12 H. P. Deisel engine."

Official

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Official letter of April 1st authorized repairs to the stove at a cost of $65.00 and our letter of April 27th authorized $35.00 for material and labour in repairing the kitchen floor. Apparently, these repairs were not carried out at the time of the Inspector's visit.

The following amounts were provided in our current year's appropriation for the Kootenay Residential School:-

Laundry equipment	-	$ 870.00
Grain binder	-	230.00
General repairs	-	300.00
T o t a l	-	$1,400.00

We have already authorized expenditures during the current fiscal year of $100.00, and this leaves a balance of $1,300.00.

The Department does not require the balance spent in the exact way it has been provided, if there are other repairs or improvements that the Principal and yourself consider more necessary. You should consult him at once and advise the Department at the earliest possible date regarding the repairs and replacements which you consider advisable, giving an estimate of the cost in each case. It should be kept in mind that the total amount must not exceed $1,300.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 18th, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

The following is an extract from Inspector Pragnell's report regarding his inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School on May 10th, last:-

> "Lavatories on the girls' side of the school were clean and well looked after. On the boys' side, they were a disgrace. Excreta caked hard on many of the seats. I must say in most of the schools I find the boys' toilets more or less unsatisfactory. It would seem as though the class of men placed in charge were insufficiently trained in cleanliness, or careless in the matter."

The condition mentioned by the Inspector should be immediately remedied and the Department will expect that all toilets are kept in a sanitary condition in future.

Yours truly,

2 letters

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Copy of this letter sent to A. Irwin, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM

June 28, 1937

DR. MCGILL

R.

Information is received that the Department proposes to purchase some Agricultural Equipment for the St. Eugene Mission, in the near future.

Will you please furnish a full report.

W.J.F. Pratt
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 30, 1937.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I am in receipt of Mr. Pratt's memorandum of June 28th, regarding the purchase of agricultural equipment for the St. Eugene Mission.

The Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, British Columbia, (Electoral District of Kootenay East) is sometimes referred to as the St. Eugene Mission.

In our Appropriation for the current fiscal year, provision was made for purchase of the following:-

Laundry equipment	-	$ 870.
Grain binder	-	230.
General repairs	-	300.
Total	-	$ 1,400.

We have already authorized expenditures at this school during the current fiscal year amounting to $100., and therefore there is a balance of $1,300 available.

Recently, we received a report from Inspector Pragnell, stating that certain repairs at the school were urgently required, and, on June 18th, a letter was directed to Indian Agent Irwin, requesting him to report fully regarding the best manner of expending the $1,300 available in the current year's appropriation. His reply has not yet been received, but, if he recommends the purchase of any agricultural equipment, the matter will be brought to your attention before any authority for purchase is given.

T.R.L.M.

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 2, 1937.

+ Papers
2 Sept 37

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of June 18 File No. 155-0-5, I wish to quote herewith prices as submitted by the following gentlemen on a 7 foot Grain Binder for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Mr. J. D. McBride, Cranbrook, quotes $319 for a 7 foot McCormick Deering Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

Mr. William Pritchard, Cranbrook, quotes $300 for a 7 foot Case Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

It is essential that one of these binders should be purchased soon, inasmuch as harvesting operations will, in all likelihood, begin on or about August 1 if the present good weather continues.

Kindly advise in this connection at earliest convenience and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 2, 1937.

K

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge and thank you for your letter of June 18 File No. 15505, with reference to extracts from Inspector Pragnell's report concerning conditions in the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Inspector's report is entirely accurate, so much so that in my opinion, substantial appropriations for general repairs will be required for several years if the school and school premises are to be kept in a reasonably fair state of preservation.

With reference to the second page of your letter which states that official letters of April 1 and April 27 respectively, authorizes repairs to the stove at a cost of $65, and $35 for material and labor. In repairing the kitchen floor, as you surmised these repairs were not carried out at the time of the Inspector's visit in deference to a request from the dietician that the work be delayed until the holiday season. The Sister in charge of this work explained that it would be most difficult for her to carry on with her task of preparing meals for so many people if the workmen were busy over-hauling the floor and making repairs to the stove. The holiday season, however, has now arrived and the repairs referred to have been completed.

The principal and the dietician in charge are particularly anxious to have a new sink, as referred to in my previous letter, installed during the month of July, price quoted as submitted to the Department recently is $475. Kindly advise if this purchase may be made very soon in order that the new sink, so urgently needed, may be installed during the present month. It is understood that laundry equipment will not be purchased this year. The principal will advise shortly how he wishes the balance of the money to be used.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 7th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, you may arrange for the purchase and installation of a new sink at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Purchase should be made from a firm on the approved list. It is noted that the cost of this sink will not exceed $475.00. This will be taken from the amount provided in our current year's appropriation for the Kootenay Residential School. In this regard, I would refer you to official letter of the 18th ultimo.

You will be advised later regarding the placing of an order for the binder.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

July 7th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

Provision was made in our current year's appropriation for the purchase of a grain binder at the Kootenay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Kootenay East). The Indian Agent is Mr. Andrew Irwin, Cranbrook, B. C.

Mr. Irwin has secured the following prices:-

(a) Mr. J. D. McBride, Cranbrook, quotes $319 for a 7 foot McCormick Deering Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

(b) Mr. William Pritchard, Cranbrook, quotes $300 for a 7 foot Case Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

I would appreciate your advising if it meets with your approval to place the order with Mr. William Pritchard, the lowest tenderer.

As harvesting in the Kootenay section will commence about the 24th of July, it is important that the order for this binder be placed at the earliest possible date.

July 7/37

T R L

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 3, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Lest my letter of the 2nd instant might not be sufficiently clear regarding the type of sink required for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to submit the following description.

All Monel metal fixture 156 inches by 26 inches wide consisting of drain board and back with two 30 by 20 by 12 Monel metal sinks inset complete with outlet and continuous waste to end of fixture on angle iron frame. Price quoted by F. Parks & Company $475.

See Twyfords General Catalogue No. 324-4.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

July 6th, 1937.

DR. H. W. MCGILL:

Should it be necessary to purchase agricultural equipment for the St. Eugene Mission (Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook), kindly see that Mr. William Pritchard, Cranbrook, is given an opportunity of tendering.

A-4

W.J.B.Pratt,
Secretary.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1937
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 30th.

THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY

PAINT ACCOUNT FOR ST. EUG. MISSION KITCHEN.

June.	2 pkg. Kalsomine.	1.50	
	2 gals. clear miracle.	10.00	
	5 Lb. red lead.	1.00	
	1 gal. clear varnish.	5.00	
	1 Qt. L.O. oil stain.	1.25	
	1 gal. clear varnish.	5.00	
	2 Kalso brushes.	4.00	
	2 only 2½" Brushes.	2.50	
	2 floor scrapers.	2.50	
	12 sheets sandpaper.	25	
	50 Lb. white alabastine.	6.00	
	1 gal. boiled oil.	1.50	
	3 gals. raw oil.	4.50	$ 45.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F. Parks & Co.

Cranbrook, B. C.

July 7, 1937.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Paint account for The kitchen of the Indian Residential School, ~~during the month of June 1937.~~ As Per Attached.	45	00
	Voucher No. 2933 Authority Letter 155-0-5 Feb. 18, 1937		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13-7-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL,	45	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. July 7 *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2933 *,*

amounting to $ 45.00 *in favour*

of E. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for Paint supplied to the kitchen at the Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1937
RECORDS

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
JUL 7 1937
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
DEPUTY MINISTER.

July 7th, 1937.

Rush

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

Provision was made in our current year's appropriation for the purchase of a grain binder at the Kootenay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Kootenay East). The Indian Agent is Mr. Andrew Irwin, Cranbrook, B. C.

Mr. Irwin has secured the following prices:-

(a) Mr. J. D. McBride, Cranbrook, quotes $319 for a 7 foot McCormick Deering Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

(b) Mr. William Pritchard, Cranbrook, quotes $300 for a 7 foot Case Binder with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives.

I would appreciate your advising if it meets with your approval to place the order with Mr. William Pritchard, the lowest tenderer.

As harvesting in the Kootenay section will commence about the 24th of July, it is important that the order for this binder be placed at the earliest possible date.

T. R. L. MacInnes
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

R

Ottawa, July 13th, 1937.

Memorandum:

Mr. T.R.L.MacInnes.

With reference to your memorandum of the 7th instant hereunder, the purchase of a 7 foot Case Binder, with neck yoke, eveners, and two sets of knives, at $300.00, from Mr. William Pritchard, Cranbrook, is approved.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 14 1937
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Printed in Canada)

155-0-5

EX'D

FORM T.D. EX.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD EX'D

TIME FILED	
CHECK	

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, July 15th, 1937.

N I G H T L E T T E R

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER SECOND INSTANT MAY PURCHASE SEVEN FOOT CASE BINDER WITH NECK YOKE EVENERS AND TWO SETS OF KNIVES AT COST OF THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS FROM WILLIAM PRITCHARD CRANBROOK FOR KOOTENAY SCHOOL

T. R. L. MacIr

Chg. I.A. Branch,
Dept. M. & R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

July 20th, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 21 1937
RECORDS

DR. H. W. MCGILL:

RE: Agricultural equipment for
Kootenay Indian Residential School
at Cranbrook, B.C.

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 6th instant, we understand that Mr. William Pritchard, of Cranbrook, is Agent for the Case Manufacturing Company. In addition, he operates a blacksmith and repair shop at that point.

C.W. Jackson,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
CITY

July 31st.1937.

F. PARKS & CO.
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July	24.	taking down & overhauling & resetting range in Mission kitchen as quoted. 5544.	65.00	65. 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F. Parks & Co.

Cranbrook, B. C.

July 26, 1937.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To repairs to the stove at the Kootenay kitchen Indian Residential School, ~~during the month of July 1937.~~	
	As Per Attached.	65 00
	Voucher No. 2939	
	Authority	
	Letter No. 155-0-5	
	April 1, 1937	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	D.P. 34	
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	65 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Clarence Lawrence

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the .....Kootenay..... *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. July 26 *19* 37

R

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2939 ,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 30 1937
RECORDS

amounting to $ 65.00 *in favour*

of E. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for Repairs to the stove in the kitchen at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., August 31st.1937. 193

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Aug. 25.	Replacing & setting tile on kitchen floor. As quoted Feb. 9th.	7439		35.00	$ 35.00

34342
Oct-19-

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks & Company

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Sept. 8, 1937.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To replacing and setting tile on kitchen		
	floor at the Kootenay Indian Residential		
	School during the month of August 1937.		
	As Per Attached.	35	00
	Voucher No. 2973		
	Authority		
	File No. 155-0-5		
	Letter Apr. 27, 1937.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	28.6.37		
	Voucher and duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	Approved: D. M. MacKay		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	TOTAL	35	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the .....Kootenay..... *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Sept. 8 *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .....2973....., *amounting to $* .....35.00..... *in favour of* ..E. Banks and Company.....Cranbrook, B. C. ..... *for* ..Replacing and setting tile on kitchen floor at the Indian School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 11 1937
VICTORIA, B. C.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
SEP 24 1937
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE 2-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 8, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith Vouchers No. 2973 and No. 2974 relative to a new sink installed also repairs to floor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please check and if in order kindly forward to the Department and oblige.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Major D. M. McKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Victoria, B. C.

Enc.

AI/EF

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 11 1937
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Aug.31st.1937 193 7

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.



CITY.

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materi

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Aug.	28.	1 only All Monel metal sink. 156" by 26" as per quotation. Feb. 9th.	7438		475.00	$ 475. 00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks and Company

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Sept. 8, 1937.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To one All Monel metal sink installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per Attached.	475 00
	Voucher No. 2974	
	Auth city	
	File No. 155-0-5	
	Letter July 7, 1937	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate detached 1.10.37 for Accountant to pay.	
	Approved: [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL 475 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

185-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 24 1937
RECORDS

Letter No......

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Sept. 8 *19*37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2974 ,

amounting to $ 475.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks and Company Cranbrook, B. C.

for one Monel metal sink installed at the Indian School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......*dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 11 1937
VICTORIA, B. C.

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

COLEMA[redacted]P
PRODUCTS

MARS-WELLS PAINTS

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

F. PARKS & CO.

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.

CRANBROOK, B. C.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION

SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS

IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 806

September 8th.1937

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
C I T Y.

Dear Sir:-

As requested by the Rev. Father Murphy we are enclosing herewith estimates on work and material for the Kootenay Industrial Schhol at the St. Eugene Mission.

Re-pairing and re-plastering walls and ceiling in Kitchen, and patching plaster in various rooms, supplying 9 sacks Hardwall plaster for same..... $ 62.70.

Supplying and setting tile on kitchen ~~and~~ patch left by removal of brick wall,(not included in previous estimate)..... $ 35.65

Supplying and fitting to sink, 2 pair swing spout, hot and cold water faucets ..... $ 22.50

Making smoke pipe, elbows etc., for boilers and supplying 1 - 2" Relief Valve, 1 steam gauge, 1 thermometer. $ 73.75.

Supplying 60 yards Burlap..... $ 21.00

Supplying and making necessary alterations and fitting one closet combination complete, and refitting leaks in joints of Sewer pipe..... $ 80.00

Yours very truly,

F. PARKS & COMPANY,

per H. S. Haynes.

HSH:EM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

FILE 5-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 22, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 28 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a list of repairs required for the Kootenay Indian Residential School as submitted by the Rev. Father Murphy with prices quoted by F. Parks & Company, totalling $295.60.

Your letter No. 155-0-5 of June 18th, states that expenditures totalling $1400.00 had been provided in the current years appropriation for the Kootenay Indian Residential School and that the Department would not require the balance spent in the exact way in which it had been provided. My records show the following expenditures in this connection as having been submitted.

May 25,	Voucher No.	2871	Cranbrook Sash & Door	$36.50
" 25,	" "	2872	H. M. Eddie & Sons	76.55
July 7,	" "	2933	F. Parks & Company	45.00
" 26,	" "	2939	F. Parks & Company	65.00
Aug.12,	" "	2966	Pritchard's Blacksmith & Spring Shop	300.00
Sept. 8	" "	2973	F. Parks & Company	35.00
" 8	" "	2974	F. Parks & Company	475.00
			Total	$1032.05

leaving an unexpended balance of $367.95.

I may say that these repairs are urgently needed and as my records show there is a sufficient balance to take care of the expenses I would most respectfully request that the various items and estimates to cover the cost of same as submitted by F. Parks & Company be approved.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX'D.

5-10

Ottawa, October 4, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 22nd ultimo and also a list of supplies necessary at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, attached thereto.

You are authorized to purchase these supplies and to proceed with the repairs necessary, at a cost not to exceed $300.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

COPY SENT TO COMMISSIONER MACKAY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

185/0/5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Oct. 16, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 21 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks your 155-0-5 of October 4th, and to assure you that we shall proceed at once with the repairs necessary at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, not to exceed $300, for which authority has been given in your letter.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Sept. 30th. 1937. 193

M THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

FOR ST. EUGENE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Sept. 20.	Supplying and making necessary alterations and fitting one closet combination complete and re-fitting leaks in joints in Sewer pipe as per our offer of September 8th.1937.	8584		80.00	$ 80. 00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RC 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... E. Parke & Company

ADDRESS..... Cranbrook, B. C.

Oct. 18, 1937.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To making general repairs at the Kootenay Indian Residential School during the month of September 1937.		
		As Per Attached.	80	00
		Voucher No. 3028		
		Authority		
		File No. 155-O-5 of Oct. 4/37		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 5-11-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		Approved: D. McKay Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	80.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 20 1937 VICTORIA, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

R

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 18 *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3028 *,*

amounting to $ 80.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Company Cranbrook, B. C.

for Making general repairs at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......*dated*.....

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, OCT 25 1937 RECORDS

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

VICTORIA, B. C. OCT 20 1937 COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 20 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Nov. 10 *19*37

Sir,

F.R. 123 Returned for correction 30-11-37

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3052 ,

amounting to $ 215.60 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B.C.

for General repairs to the Kitchen at the St. Eugene Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* Oct. 4. 1937

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin

Indian Agent.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 15 1937
VANCOUVER, B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, December 1, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

The Department finds it necessary to return Voucher #3052 amounting to $215.60 in favour of F. Parks & Company. Full details will have to be given on the account regarding the charge of $35.00 for replacing and setting tile on kitchen flooring; the item of $56.40 for repairs to plaster and the item of $35.00 for making smoke pipe.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 15th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to again return your voucher No. 3052, amounting to $215.60, in favour of F. Parks & Company.

Before payment of this account can be made, it will be necessary for you to have the above firm state the dates on which the labour was performed, the number of hours engaged in the work and the rates charged per hour.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

DEB.

ENC.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 Kootenay #5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

EX'D.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 28-10

1-Cash
2-

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Dec. 30, 1937.

Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 4 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

In reply to your 155-0-5 of December 15th, I beg to return herewith Voucher No. 3052, amounting to $215.60, in favor of F. Parks and Company.

The account, you will note, has been carefully revised giving the dates on which the labour was performed, the number of hours worked, and the rates charged per hour. I regret the former account did not contain these details but trust this voucher will be found in order and correct.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Your file 26-10

Ottawa, January 14, 1938.

REY'D.

Dear Sir:-

The Department finds it necessary to return the account which you submitted in favour of F. Parks & Company. In checking this account it is found that the charges for August 28th, amounting to $35.00, were forwarded with your voucher No. 2973 of September 8, 1937. Cheque No. 57372 for $35.00 was issued and sent to F. Parks & Company on October 19, 1937.

You should therefore have a new account from the Company with the $35.00 item deleted.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

encl.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
CRanbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., August 31st. 1937. 193

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY

PAINT

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Aug.	28.	Replacing & setting tile & building up cement on kitchen floor to cover space left by tearing down brick wall & cupboard. 43 ft. 1" White.Hex.tiles.	7440		25.00	
Aug.	28	8 Hours Tile setter. @ 75¢ 6.00				
		8 Hours Helper..... @ 50¢ 4.00			10.00	
		1-2 sack cement.	7283		65	
		Replastering wall, 3 coats & ceiling to cover space left by removal of brick wall & cupboard.				
		Replastering wall, 3 coats around kitchen left bare by removal of wainscoating.				
		Replastering wall, 3 coats 10 yds. of damaged plaster on kitchen walls.				
		Replastering 3 coats, 3 yard wall in hall wayy outside kitchen, when plaster had fallen off.				
		Replastering 3 coats, 4 yds. wall in recreation room where plaster had fallen off.				
		40 hours plasterer @ 90¢....36.00				
Aug.	16 th	40 3/4 hrs. " helper@ 50¢...20.40 56.40			56.40	
	17 th	4 sacks hardwall plaster.			2.80	
	18th	5 sacks hardwall plaster.			3.50	
	19th	AMT. FORWARD::::::::				98. 35
	20th					

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., August 31st.1937. 193

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	AMT. FORWARD::::				98. 35
Aug. 12.	60 yards burlap.	6598		21.00	
	2 only ½" Swing spout sink faucets & fitting.			22.50	
	1 only 2" Relief valve.			27.50	
	1 only steam gauge.			9.00	
	1 thermometer.			2.25	
27.	Making & fitting from hot water boiler to 22" pipe.				
	7 lengths 11" Smoke pipe-30" long.				
	1 - 11" Elbow.				
	Making & fitting to boiler:				
	1 extra heavy galv. iron smoke pipe tee 22x12x18 gauge.				
	1 - 30" Length smoke pipe 22x18 ga.				
	1 - 15" length smoke pipe 22x18 ga.				
	MATERIAL: $ 15.50				
	FROM AUGUST 5th. to Aug. 7th				
	19½ hrs. for Tinsmith @ 1.00. $19.50			35.00	117.25
					$ 215..60

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks & Co.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

November 10, 1937.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To general repairs to the Kitchen at St. Eugene Residential School.		
		As Per Attached.	215	60
		Voucher No. 3052		
		Authority		
		File No. 155-0-5 of Oct. 4/37		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher & Duplicate detached 30-11-37		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		Approved ____ for Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL 215	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 15 1937

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Dec. 30 *19* 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 3052,

amounting to $ 215.60 *in favour*

of F. Parks and Company Cranbrook, B. C.

for Repairs to kitchen at St. Eugene Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 FILE 5-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

REC'D OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

JAN 31 1938

RECORDS

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 26, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your 155-0-5 of January 14th, I wish to return herewith the account in favor of F. Parks & Company together with a ~~copy of~~ letter received from the firm which explains itself.

Kindly be advised that cheque No. 37572 under date of October 19th in the amount of $35.00 was paid for tile and work done in the middle of the kitchen floor and in the doorway.

The account herewith submitted has reference to work done where the brick wall, which divides the kitchen from a small storeroom, was taken down. The tearing down of this wall and the removal of a cupboard left a space of 43 feet 1 inch for which tile had to be supplied and set. This accounts for the second account of $35.00. It is entirely separate from the first.

I can quite understand why there has been a misunderstanding and trust these explanations will make everything clear.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-1551

155-0-5

FILED.

Cranbrook, B.C., Feb. 1, 1938.

KOOTENAY AGENCY REPORT FOR MONTH OF JANUARY 1938.

x x x

R

On January the 26 Captain Gerald Barry, of Vancouver, Inspector of Indian Day and Residential schools for the province of B.C. paid a one day visit to Cranbrook and inspected the Kootenay Indian Residential school. The Inspector's impressions regarding progress during the year made by the school in general, due tothe constant efforts of a well trained and highly efficient teaching staff, will doubtless be noted in his report. Also improvements in the building, the new Monemetal sinks in the kitchen, repairs to tile floors, kitchen stove etc., the moving of a partition between the storeroom and kitchem burlap in the hall, painting and enamelling kitchen and storeroom. A new floor should be laid in the boys' dormitory and more painting throughout the school is urgently needed.

The Inspector stressed the necessity of more frequent Fire Drill as a safeguard against the danger of a general stampede should a fire occur in the school.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 9 1938
RECORDS

x x x

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

As noted in the estimates for 1938-39 I beg to make application herewith in triplicate for Roofing material to repair the roof of the Kootenay Indian Residential School at a price not to exceed $25.00.

The work of spreading the roofing material will be done by a member of the staff.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 25 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

As noted in the estimates for 1938-39 I beg to make application herewith in triplicate for Roofing material to repair the roof of the Kootenay Indian Residential School at a price not to exceed $25.00.

The work of spreading the roofing material will be done by a member of the staff.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 25 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

R-Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/5/2927.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C. April 15, 1938.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kootenay Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of $ 25.00 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

General Vote:- Schools.

~~B.C.--Special Vote:-~~

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1/10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

As submitted in the estimates for 1938-39, I beg to make application herewith in triplicate for the following equipment for the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Laundry Equipment	
1 tumbler	$ 870.00
1 verticle tubuler boiler 20 H. P. Diameter 36" Height 8'	1000.00
1 large Refrigerator	520.00
Total	$2390.00

The Laundry equipment now being used is obsolete and will not wash the clothes clean. They come out of the tubs a little cleaner than they go in but by no means clean.

A large frigidaire is urgently needed in order to keep vegetable foods fresh and crisp. Under existing conditions it is most difficult to keep milk, cream, etc., cool and sweet and butter firm. There is a large wasteage in vegetables and other foods that cannot be avoided without a better system of refrigeration.

The present heating arrangements are unsatisfactory. There is always a shortage of hot water to take care of the work that must be done each day and until a boiler such as described has been installed conditions in this respect will not improve.

The above equipment is urgently needed for this School and will improve a great deal for the children as well as for the staff if the same can be installed this year.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 25 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

As submitted in the estimates for 1938-39, I beg to make application herewith in triplicate for the following equipment for the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Laundry Equipment	
1 tumbler	$ 870.00
1 verticle tubuler boiler 20 H. P. Diameter 36" Height 8'	1000.00
1 large Refrigerator	520.00
Total	$2390.00

The Laundry equipment now being used is obsolete and will not wash the clothes clean. They come out of the tubs a little cleaner than they go in but by no means clean.

A large frigidaire is urgently needed in order to keep vegetable foods fresh and crisp. Under existing conditions it is most difficult to keep milk, cream, etc., cool and sweet and butter firm. There is a large wastage in vegetables and other foods that cannot be avoided without a better system of refrigeration.

The present heating arrangements are unsatisfactory. There is always a shortage of hot water to take care of the work that must be done each day and until a boiler such as described has been installed conditions in this respect will not improve.

The above equipment is urgently needed for this School and will improve conditions a great deal for the children as well as the staff if the same can be installed this year.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI, EF

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 25 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.

157-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

15/5/2929.

Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box 8,

Vancouver, B.C. April 13, 1938.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kootenay Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of $ 2390.00 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

General Vote:- Schools.

~~B.C.--Special Vote:--~~

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. MacKay.
~~Assistant~~ Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Major MacKay

FX'D.

Ottawa,
April 23, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of March 22, which have been forwarded to the Department by Indian Commissioner MacKay, you may expend an amount of $25.00 in purchasing the material required to repair the roof at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please let me have detailed information regarding the laundry equipment, tubuler boiler and refrigerator. You should state the size or capacity of each, catalogue number, if possible, and any other information that might be necessary in order to purchase same. As you are aware from instructions already issued to you all purchases have to be made through the Purchasing Branch and in order to permit us to do this we require complete information in connection with any article that is required.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

Victoria Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.,
February 11th, 1938.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir: Re: Engine at St. Eugene Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

In answer to letter from Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., dated February 8th, 1938, I beg to report as follows. On looking at my records of the above school, I find that the following machinery is in operation:-

School Lighting Plant.

This plant consists of a 7 H.P. Petter Horizontal Gasoline Engine directly connected to a 4 K.W. 125V. 32A.D.C. Generator. The current from this floats through the batteries.

Laundry

The Laundry Machinery is operated by a Motor and the power is supplied by a 15 H.P. Otto Gasoline Engine directly connected to a 10 K.W. 125V. 80A. D.C. Canadian Westinghouse Generator.

Water Service

The water service is supplied by a Gould 5" x 6" Triplex Pump, belt connected to a 7 H.P. Z type Canadian Fairbanks Morse Gasoline Engine, also a No. 3 Canadian Fairbanks Morse air compressor used to provide air pressure in the storage tank for the fresh water system.

From the above it is somewhat difficult to judge which engine is partly out of commission, and unless the Z type engine has a special fuel pump installed, the fuel feed is generally supplied by suction from a small tank. In either case the fuel pump plunger or piston is only from 3/8" to 1/2" in diameter and about 4" long. Possibly the difficulty in taking it out is caused by the piston being somewhat worn and having a ridge inside the gland.

I would ...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would suggest that the Engineer take the whole Engine down and take off the fuel pump casting and take it to a Garage or Machine Shop and have it reground or renewed. In either case the cost should not exceed $10.00. While the engine is down the valves should be reground and the piston rings and other internal parts thoroughly cleaned out.

When I visit the school next summer I will make an inspection of this engine and report on same.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

"T. J. Arnall."

TJA/LT

Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Cranbrook, B.C.

May 20, 1938.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Re-the diesel motor at the St. Eugene Mission, as I understand this motor is at the time of writing not in operation it would not inconvenience your operations to have it brought into the shop.

On this basis that it be brought in here where we have every facility for dismantling and reassembling such units, we will make the following quotation:

To stripping engine, examining all running gear and reporting work necessary and reassembling motor $30.00

Yours very truly,

Cranbrook Foundry and Machine Shops.

Per C. E. MacKinnon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
23/3562.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., May 30, 1938.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
JUN 4 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir: Re Kootenay (St.Eugene) Indian Residential School.

I enclose copy of a report by Mr. T. J. Arnall, Engineer for the Department of Public Works, with reference to the condition of a Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook. As you will see from the contents, it is necessary that this engine be repaired immediately.

In the meanwhile, an attempt was made by Indian Agent Irwin to obtain an estimate as to the cost of repair of this engine. The Cranbrook Foundry and Shop company, however, stated in a letter to the Indian Agent, copy of which is enclosed, that they could make no estimate without dismantling the machine. Their argument seemed a good one and we than asked them for an estimate of dismantling and then reassembling the motor, if necessary. They estimate the cost as $30.00. I enclose a copy of this estimate. While this is a fair charge for the dismantling and reassembling of a machine, it would seem out of proportion to the probable cost of repairs required according to Mr. Arnall—see his letter enclosed. However, if you consider it necessary for a definite estimate to be first made before authorizing the repair, this seems the only way out of it. If, therefore, you concur in this, I shall be much obliged if you will authorize me to allow Indian Agent Irwin to incur this expenditure.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
GSP/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

23/3562

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 7, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may authorize an expenditure not exceeding $30.00 in repairing the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,
14th June, 1938.

23/3836.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge your letter No. 155-0-5 of the 7th instant, in which you authorize an expenditure not exceeding $30.00 in repairing the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

If you will kindly read my letter No. 23/3562 of the 30th ultimo again, you will find that this $30.00 is asked for the purpose of dismantling the machine in order to find out what is wrong. A full explanation is also given for the reason why this expenditure has to be incurred in this way.

I shall be much obliged, therefore, if you will alter the wording of your authorization to "dismantling" instead of "repairing."

Yours faithfully,

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GSP/HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXD.

Ottawa,
June 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Residential School.

On reviewing your letter of May 30 it is found that it was stated that $30.00 would be required for dismantling and re-assembling this machine. Authority is hereby given for this expenditure.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 6, 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 11 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of April 23rd, File No. 155-0-5 with reference to Laundry equipment, Tubuler boiler and Refrigerator for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I can only say that I regret the delay in supplying this information for you but enclose herewith a letter from Mr. H. S. Haynes, General Manager for Parks & Company, which explains itself.

Mr. Haynes visited the Kootenay Indian Residential School with me early in May and found, on investigation, that a verticle tubuler boiler of the dimensions applied for by the Reverend Michael Murphy, O. M. I., Principal of the School, would be wholly inadequate to do the work required and, if installed, would later have to be replaced by a more powerful steam boiler such as described in his letter of July 4th.

Mr. Haynes, therefore, decided to make no move in the matter before consulting a Mechanical Engineer with respect to the type of boiler required to supply sufficient steam for the Laundry equipment and domestic hot water for the School.

Mr. Stanley B. Jepson, Mechanical Engineer of Metals Limited, Calgary, arrived in Cranbrook on Saturday, July 2nd, and in company with Mr. Haynes, Reverend Michael Murphy and myself made a thorough investigation of the heating requirements of the School and his report, which deals minutely and in much detail with the above, I herewith enclose.

I also enclose a catalogue showing the Kelvinator system of Refrigeration together with a letter of explanation regarding details in connection with this system, also prices and cost of installation. With this information before me I feel that if it is not possible to meet the suggested expenditures this year it might be well to defer the purchases until 1939 rather than to install less expensive systems which would not give the same satisfactory results. A boiler for instance which, according to expert advice, would not be capable of supplying sufficient hot water to meet the requirements of the School.

Again regretting the unavoidable delay in replying to your letter, I am,

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irvin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-6-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 11 1938
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No......

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. July 6 *19*38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3358 ,

amounting to $ 25.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for material for repairing the roof of the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. parks & Co.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

July 6, 1938.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To material to repair the roof of the Kootenay		
		Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	25	00
		Voucher No. 3338		
		Authority		
		File No. 155-0-5 of April		
		23, 1938.		
		TOTAL	25	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
12.7.38

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., June 30th. 1938. 193

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS

TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
June 30.	9 3/4 sheets galv. iron.	1554		22.00	
	2 gallons roof cement.			3.00	
					$ 25.00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, July 12, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency,
Electoral District of Kootenay East.

In the current year's appropriation provision was made for an amount of $3,250.00 for purchasing a frigidaire, a new boiler and for general repairs at the above mentioned school. The Indian agent has forwarded, through the office of Commissioner MacKay, the enclosed quotations, which he has received from F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B. C. You will note that the company makes the following offers:

1. Installation of the steam boiler and connecting steam to the two washing machines and the steam coil in the drying room, as per quotation attached $2,452.00

2. Install one Kelvinator Model G-333 twin-cylinder air-cooled, heavy duty type, methyl chloride condensing unit, with 1/3 h.p. 110 volt D.C. motor. Automatic pressure and temperature control - guaranteed service free one year - insulation and materials and door included .. 720.00

The Indian agent states that he considers the equipment recommended by F. Parks & Company would give satisfaction at the Kootenay School. I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister for the acceptance of these tenders.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant enclosing tenders for the installation of a new boiler and refrigerator at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

As soon as the Department decides what action should be taken in this regard, I will advise you.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Huchcroft Construction Services

P. O. Box 54,
CRANBROOK - B. C.

Cranbrook, B. C. ,July 18th.,1938.

To The DIRECTOR,
The AUDITOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
ADMINISTRATION BUILDINGS,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO,CANADA.

Subject: Was a Payment Cheque issued in favour of the Inspector of Construction,J.F.Huchcroft, at "KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL"-St.Eugene Mission,near Cranbrook, B.C.- for services in December 1912 and Feb. 1913, Department of INDIAN AFFAIRS? If so,who received payment of it?

Dear Sir:

In examining old files the undersigned is reminded of non-receipt of payment cheques for services rendered the Department of INDIAN AFFAIRS during the month of December 1912 and February 1913, as Inspector of Construction at KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,St.Eugene Mission, near Cranbrook,B.C., a matter upon which an explanation had been received from another official,who was not responsible for such matters,to the effect that the payments would be eventually made but that it might take some time and that interest at six percent would be allowed .

That assurance was given me when being called upon for extra services months later,by the engineer who placed me in charge at the outset, and who was asked about the delayed payments at completion of the inspection services previously rendered but no final report having been acknowledged as received and the inspector relieved from duty. Resting upon that assurance the time has lapsed and the matter overlooked till recently.

May this matter have your scrutiny and, in event of paycheques having been issued and endorsed as paid by the Bank, the name or names of endorsers be reported to me as the proper party to acknowledge such payments? Should no payments be ascertained as having been made may a report be received as to what adjustment may be expected and when?

Thanking you in anticipation, I am Sir,

Sincerely Yours

J.F.Huchcroft,

J.F.Huchcroft

P.O.Box 54,Cranbrook,B.C.

J.F.H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Indian Affairs

D. AUDITOR GENERAL
CANADA

R

Dept. of Mines & Resources
JUL 30 1938
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, July 29, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 3 19[illegible]
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Re Payments to J.F. Huchcroft

I am enclosing a letter received from J.F. Huchcroft of Cranbrook, B.C., in connection with services at Kootenay Industrial School in the year 1912-13 for your attention.

In the Auditor General's Report of 1912-13, Vol. I, Page H-72, a payment of $2,064.42 to J.H. Hutchford is shown for salary and various other expenses.

Yours truly,

G. Loughlin
Auditor General.

The Deputy Minister,
Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy to Statistician referred to requested

(C O P Y)

Ottawa, June 9, 1913.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo in further reference to vouchers forwarded for accounts claimed to be due to you.

In reply I beg to say that the account for the four day's services as inspector in July, 1911, apparently did not reach the Department, although you state that it was mailed in October, 1911. It seems rather strange to the Department that when you did not receive payment of this voucher you delayed drawing its attention to the matter until this late date. It has been decided, however, to pay you.

The cheque No. 2570 of February 17th, last, was payment for your services as inspector during the month of December. The stating of January on the cheque was a clerical error and you are aware that your services as inspector ceased on December 31st.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. F. Huchcroft, Esq.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

August 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of July 18 addressed to the Auditor General's Department has been referred to this office.

In the Auditor General's report of 1912-13, Volume 1, Page H-72, a payment of $2,064.42 is shown to have been made to you for salary and various other expenses.

Information on our files indicates that your services as Inspector of the Kootenay Indian Residential School ceased on December 31, 1912 and that you were paid in full to that date. In this connection I would refer you to official letter of June 9, 1913.

Yours truly,

Thos. McCookin,
Acting Secretary.

J. F. Hucheroft, Esq.,
P.O. Box 54,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

22735

Ottawa, July 12, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency
Electoral District of Kootenay East.

In the current year's appropriation provision was made for an amount of $3,250.00 for purchasing a frigidaire, a new boiler and for general repairs at the above mentioned school. The Indian agent has forwarded, through the office of Commissioner MacKay, the enclosed quotations, which he has received from F. Parks & Company, Cranbrook, B. C. You will note that the company makes the following offers:-

1. Installation of the steam boiler and connecting steam to the two washing machines and the steam coil in the drying room, as per quotation attached $2,452.00

2. Install one Kelvinator Model G-333 twin-cylinder air-cooled, heavy duty type, methyl chloride condensing unit, with 1/3 h.p. 110 volt D.C. motor. Automatic pressure and temperature control - guaranteed service free one year - insulation and materials and door included ... 720.00

The Indian agent states that he considers the equipment recommended by F. Parks & Company would give satisfaction at the Kootenay School. I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister for the acceptance of these tenders.

A. Lewis

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 6691

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

Receipt Form

File No. 22735-15116

F.Parks & Co., Ottawa, August 6, 1938.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 9 1938
Registry

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

A.Irwin,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Supplying and installing one Kelvinator refrigeration plant, Model C-333, twin-cylinder air-cooled, heavy duty type, methyl chloride condensing unit, 1/3 h.p. 110 volt D.C.motor. Automatic pressure and temperature control. Guaranteed free service for one year. Insulation and materials and door included.		$720.00
	Storage room 8 ft. wide, by 8 ft. long, by 8 ft. high within brick enclosed basement.		
	- - - - - - - - -		
	Installation of Steam Pressure System for the Laundry Washing Machines, Drying Room, and furnishing domestic hot water, including new boiler Vertical Type, 42", Boiler Feed Pump, Drying Room Heating Coil, Covering boiler, and erection of Smoke Stack from boiler to chimney, in accordance with your detailed description of July 4/38. Price		$2,452.00
			$3,172.00

WMV/HC

Prices F.O.B Delivered and Installed as per your quotation to of 28/6/38. Indian Agent.

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 76 Allot. No. 12 415-720.- 422 2452.-

Encumbrance No. 1078

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Urgent. Arrange with Agent.

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cor

File 2-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
August 4, 1938

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of June 25th, File No. 23-3976. May I suggest that the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School cannot be used again until the necessary repairs have been made and, for your information, I wish to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. C.E. MacKinnon, Manager of the Cranbrook Foundry and Machine Shops of Cranbrook which gives the details in connection with the repairs required and the price involved.

Kindly advise at your convenience if authority is granted to have these very necessary repairs made, in time to have the engine installed before the beginning of the new School year.

Yours faithfully,

"Andrew Irwin"

Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 23/5379
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 13 1938
RECORDS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 10, 1938

Dear Sir:

With further reference to my letter of May 30th, File 23/3562, and your letter of June 7th, File 155-0-5 in the matter of the repairs required to the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Reserve School, I beg to forward herewith a letter from Indian Agent Irwin, with a quotation from the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops on cost of repairs found to be required to put the engine in good running condition.

The costs in connection with dismantling this engine, and the estimated cost of the repairs stated to be necessary appear excessive. I doubt however, if the outlay can be avoided as I understand the firm submitting the quotation is the only one in Cranbrook qualified to do the work required. Moreover, the engine should be repaired and in position for operation when the school term begins on September 1st.

I may say that I am somewhat reluctant to recommend this expenditure, but under the circumstances it cannot well be avoided. I should appreciate being advised at an early date of the Department's decision in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

DMM:MR
Enc.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

R

Cranbrook, B.C., August 10th., 1938.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 1938
RECORDS

Thos. McGOOKIN, Esq.,
Acting Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,

Dear Sir:

Referring to your file, No. 155-0-5, your letter of 4th, Inst., refers me to official letter of June 9th., 1913, of which a copy is not available owing to same having been destroyed by fire some years ago.

The figures quoted from Vol.1, Page H-72, Auditor General's report for 1912-3, appear to show that ten salary payments must have been paid, while only nine were received and endorsed by me.

Services as Inspector were intended to have terminated at the end of 1912, as you state from information on your files, but during January and a few days in February 1913, release from duty had not been effected until final report of Feb. 4th., 1913, which does not appear to have been followed by any further correspondence, excepting the official letter of June 9, 1913, of which I must rely upon memory for guidance.

It appears to me that one monthly salary cheque has not been received by me and this may be ascertained by examination of the returned paid cheques.

It also appears, from Memo. at hand, that a cheque for January, 1913, had been received but none for December, 1912, nor the portion of early February, 1913, that matter being probably what was covered by official letter of June 9, 1913, a copy of which might inform me.

In order to reduce the problem to a minimum may I trouble you to have a copy of that official letter of June, 9, 1913; also to have you examine the paid cheques for months of Dec. & Jan, year 1912-13 and the signatures of payee compared in case there may have been one for each of those months.

Owing to no data to show how the amount $2,064.42 is made up, be at my disposal because of not having a copy of the Auditor General's report for that year may I ask you to send me a Memo of the items?

Thanking you for the trouble you have gone to in the matter and in anticipation of your obliging me by the further search of vouchers and examination of cheques and a copy of the letter mentioned, I am hoping that such may clear up what is to me a problem of importance and a bother to you.

Sincerely Yours

J. F. Hucheroft

J.F.H.

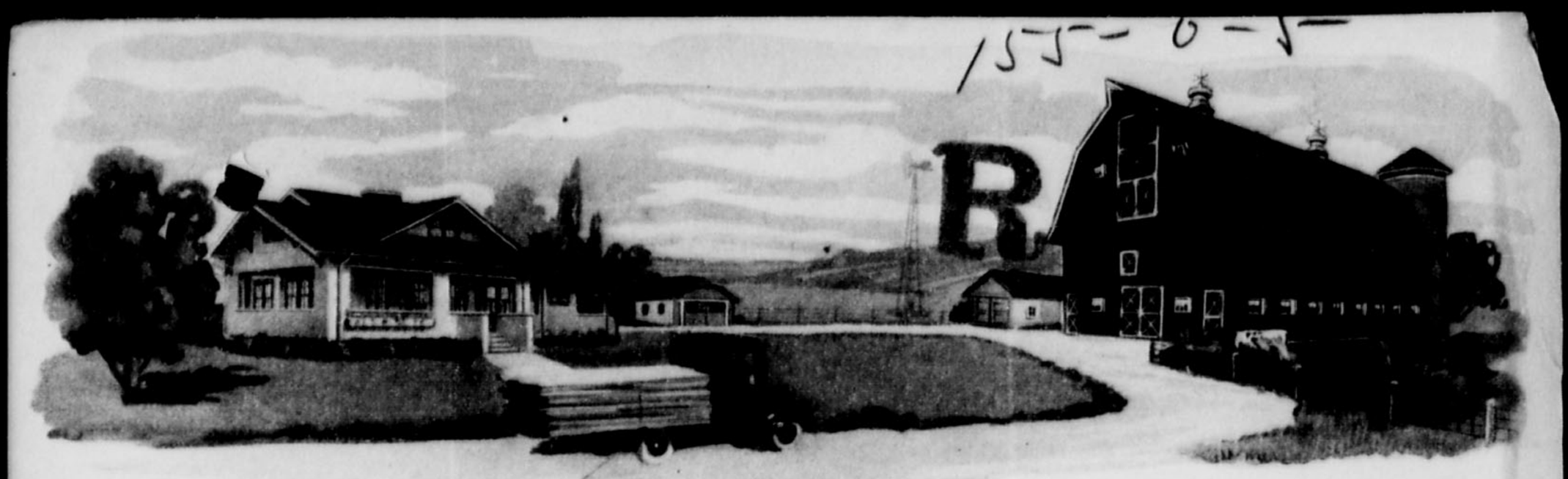
J.F.Hucheroft,
P.O.Box 54,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



P. O. Box 22 — Office and Plant: 121 McPherson Ave. — Telephone 23



J. T. MANGAN LUMBER COMPANY

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors

SPECIALTIES
Mouldings, Turnings
Brackets, Lamatco and
Fir Veneer Panels

EVERYTHING TO BUILD ANYTHING
Quality and Service Since 1908

INSULATION
Balsam Wool
Rock Wool, Zonolite
Wall Boards



Fernie, B. C. Aug. 19th. 1938 *193*

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 23 1938
RECORDS



Gentlemen:

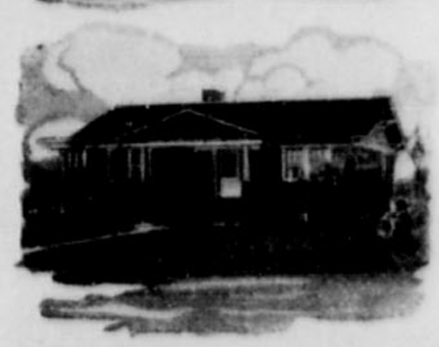
We understand that your Department contemplate some repairs and renovating to the INDIAN SCHOOL at Roosville, B.C.

We shall be glad to have particulars of the work be done and contract form, if it is the intention to have this work let by tender. Thank you.



Yours very truly
J.T.Mangan Lumber Co.

JTM/H



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant with reference to your services as Inspector at the Kootenay Indian Residential School in 1912. As requested in your letter I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter to you dated June 9, 1913. As far as this Department is concerned the matter is now considered closed.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. F. Huchcroft, Esq.,
P.O. Box 54,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant regarding the Petter Diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School you may arrange for the necessary repairs. It is noted that the total cost involved will be $215.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Aug. 22, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 27 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of July 15th, File No. 155-0-5, I wish to acknowledge receipt of Purchase Order No. 6691, File No. 22-735-15116, of August 6th, authorizing the purchases referred to in your letter totalling $3172.00 for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: August 12th, 1938.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
Dist.Res.Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by the DEPARTMENT of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, and located at Indian School, Cranbrook, B.C. on the 18th day of July, 1938 and have found it in the following condition:

Service Fire Pumps: Condition:	Poor
Condensate Pumps: Condition:	None
Boiler Feed Pumps: Condition:	None
Vacuum Pumps: Condition:	None
Electric Lighting Plants: Condition:	Commutator rough, to be cleaned up and brushes fitted
Laundry Machinery: Condition:	Commutator of motor to be cleaned up and brushes fitted. Machines good but guards required, as in remarks.
Steam Engines: Condition:	None
Gasoline Engines. Condition:	Good
Diesel Engines. Condition:	Now being repaired.

REMARKS: New pipe guards are required between washing machines, also between machine and wall, also a pipe guard is required on Hydro Extractor as was explained and shown to engineer in charge.

T. J. Arnall

T.J. Arnall,
S.P.E.Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires....July 17th, 1939.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers Number: .....1870 B.C.....
of: ...Indian Residential School, Cranbrook,.....,
In the Province of: ..British Columbia,....., where
....Mr. A.E. Townsend, Mechanic,....., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in.....Good.....
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of: .....15.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this.....18th.....day of...July, 1938,.
Type of Boilers: ..Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Horse Power: .....60.....

Inspection No: .....1938.....

T. J. Arnall
T.J. Arnall,
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Victoria, B. C.,

Date: August 12th, 1938.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1870 B.C. No.2 Right Hand on the 19th day of July, 1938, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Located at: Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: No name stamped on plates

Date	1913	H.P.: 60	Size: 54" x 10'
Type:	Horizontal Steel Tubular	Condition of Plates:	Good
Condition of Stays:	Good	Condition of Rivets:	Good
Condition of Tubes:	see remarks	Working Pressure Allowed:	35 lbs.
Safety Valves Set at:	35 lbs.	Condition:	Good
Hydrostatic Test:	60 lbs.	Hammer Test.	Sound
Deflection Test:	Normal	Condition under Test:	Good
~~Steam~~ Altitude Gauge:	Correct	Water Gauge:	None
Test Cocks:	None	Fusible Plug:	None
Blow-off Cock:	Good	Blow-down Pipe:	Good
Side Walls:	Fair	Bridges:	Good
Front Walls:	Fair	Back Walls:	Fair
Front Arches:	Fair	Back Arches:	Fair
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:	Fair	Firebars:	Taken out for better firing
Amount of ~~Coal~~ Wood Used:	no record	Kind:	Tamaris
Quality:	Fair	B.Th.U. per lb.:	4,000 to 4,500
~~Steam~~ Water Valves:	Tight	Feed Valves & Checks:	Good

REMARKS: Boiler in good condition. Engineer required 250 fire bricks and 2 sacks of fireclay for repairs to brickwork - cost $30.00

T. J. Arnall

T.J. Arnall,
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires.....July 17th, 1939.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boilers Number: .....1869 B.C. No. 1 Left Hand.....
of: ...Indian Residential School, Cranbrook,.....,
In the Province of: .....British Columbia,.....,
Mr. E.A. Townsend, Mechanic
....., where ....., is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boilers have found the same in.....Good.....
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of: .....15.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this.....18th.....day of.....July, 1938.....

Type of Boilers: .....Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Horse Power: .....60.....

Inspection No: .....1938.....

T. J. Arnall

....T.J. Arnall,.....
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria, B. C.,

Date: August 11th, 1938.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1869 B.C. No.1 Left Hand on the 18th day of July, 1938, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Located at: Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: No name on plates

Date	1913	H.P.: 60	Size: 54" x 10'
Type:	Horizontal Steel Tubular	Condition of Plates:	Good
Condition of Stays:	Good	Condition of Rivets:	Good
Condition of Tubes:	see remarks	Working Pressure Allowed:	35 lbs.
Safety Valves Set at:	35 lbs.	Condition:	Good
Hydrostatic Test:	60 lbs.	Hammer Test:	Sound
Deflection Test:	Normal	Condition under Test:	Good
Steam Gauge:	Correct	Water Gauge:	None
Test Cocks:	None	Fusible Plug:	None
Blow-off Cock:	Good	Blow-down Pipe:	Good
Side Walls:	Fair	Bridges:	Good
Front Walls:	Fair	Back Walls:	Good
Front Arches:	Fair	Back Arches:	Good
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:	Fair	Firebars:	Good
Amount of Wood Used:	No record	Kind:	Cordwood
Quality:	Fair	B.Th.U. per lb.:	4,000 to 4,500
Water Valves:	Tight	Feed Valves & Checks:	Good

REMARKS: Boiler in good condition. Ends of tubes which were allowed to project too far through the b ack tube sheet when boiler was re-tubed some years ago are beginning to be burnt off. The Engineer requires 250 firebrick and 2 sacks of fireclay to make repairs to brickwork. Cost - $30.00.

T. J. Arnall

T.J. Arnall,
S.P.F. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 23/5744.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 7th Sept., 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I am forwarding herewith reports of the inspections of boilers and machinery, made by Mr. T. J. Arnall, Engineer, Dominion Public Works Department, at the following Indian Residential Schools in B. C.:-

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.,
Kwawkewlth Agency.
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.,
Kamloops Agency.
St. George's Indian Residential School, Lytton, B.C.
Lytton Agency.
Lejac Indian Residential School, Lejac, B. C.
Stuart Lake Agency.
Coqualeetza Indian Residential School, Sardis, B.C.,
New Westminster Agency.

Copies of these enclosures have been forwarded to the Indian Agents concerned; and Certificates have been sent to the Principals for posting in the boiler rooms of the respective Schools.

Yours faithfully,

ENCL.

HN

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant it is noted that in reporting on boiler No. 1869 B.C. at the Kootenay Residential School Mr. Arnall states that the engineer requires 250 firebrick and 2 sacks of fireclay to make repairs to brickwork. The estimated cost of these is $30.00. You may arrange for the purchase.

Mr. Arnall also states that new pipe guards are required between the washing machines also between machine and wall, also a pipe guard is required on Hydro Extractor as Mr. Arnall explained to the engineer at the school. The Indian Agent should be requested to see that the Principal arranges for the carrying out of Mr. Arnall's suggestions.

Yours truly.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N-5-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 23/5902.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 22 1938
RECORDS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 19th Sept., 1938.

Dear Sir:- Your File 155-0-5.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of September 13th, regarding repairs to Boiler No. 1869 B.C. at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in an amount of $30.00.

It is noted that Mr. Arnall has also recommended firebrick and fireclay at a cost of $30.00 for Boiler No. 1870 B.C., at the same School. Please let me know if this additional $30.00 is available for these repairs.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

23/5902

EX'D.

Ottawa, Sept. 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant and to state that you are authorized to purchase fire brick and fire clay, at a cost not to exceed $30.00, for Boiler No. 1870 B.C., at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., August 31st. 1938. 193

M THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
CITY

PAINT

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Aug. 31.	Supplying and installing Kelvinator refrigeration plant Model G.333. as per our quotation of June 28th.	4378		720.00	$ 720.00

MATERIAL USED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE OF CANADIAN MANUFACTURE. $ 638.45

TRANSPORTATION..... 5.80

LABOUR:

Carpenter 32 hrs.@ 1.00...32.00
Helper. 35 hrs.@ .50¢ 17.50
August 22nd. to 27th.
Electrician:
21 hrs. @ 1.25 26.25
August 25 to 27th.

$ 720.00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RC 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE.....

PAY TO E. Parks & Co.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Oct. 14, 1938.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To supplying and installing Kelvinator		
		Refrigeration plant Model C 333 at the Kootenay		
		Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	720	00
		Voucher No. 3437		
		Authority		
		Purchase Order No. 6691		
		File No. 22735-12-15116		
		August 6, 1938.		
		Vote 76 Allot. No. 12		
		Encumbrance No. 1078		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		7.10.38.		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	720	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. Andrew Irwin

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1571-0-5

R.

CANADA

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Secretariat Indian Affairs Branch OTTAWA
OCT 5 1938
RECORDS

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 1 *19*38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3437 ,

amounting to $ 720.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for supplying and installing Kelvinator Refrigeration plant Model G 333 at the Kootenay Indian Residential school

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone No. 44
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., October 22nd/38 193...

M St. Eugene Mission

Cranbrook B.C.

In Account With —

CYLINDER GRINDING
PISTONS FITTED

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON, PROP.

ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE WELDING

ALL KINDS OF JOBBING AND REPAIR WORK

SHAFTING, BOXES, HANGERS, AND COUPLINGS CARRIED IN STOCK

Terms: 30 Days Net

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
	To dismantling deisel engine inspecting and reassembling as per quotation			30.00	
	Repairs and Overhaul as per quotation			185.00	215.00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Oct. 25, 1938.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To dismantling and repairing the deisel engine		
		at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	215	00
		Voucher No. 3460		
		Authority		
		Letter No. 155-0-5. Aug. 24. 1938.		
		TRIPLICATES FOR FILE		
		4-11-38.		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		Approved _____ Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	215 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER OCT 27 1938

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 25 *19* 38

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3460 *,*

amounting to $ 215.00 *in favour*

of The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops Cranbrook, B. C.

for dismantling and repairing the diesel engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* Aug. 24. 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 31 1938
RECORDS

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
OCT 27 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY

Nov. 30th.1938.

F. PARK[illegible] & CO.
Hardware & Mill Supplies
CRANBROOK, B. C.

KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Nov. 7.	260 fire brick.	7605¼	26.00	
	2 sacks fire clay		4.00	$ 30. 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks & Co.,

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Nov. 7, 1938.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To fire brick and 2 sacks of fire clay for		
		Boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	30	00
		Voucher No. 3483		
		Authority		
		Departmental letter No. 155-0-5		
		of September 24, 1938 from		
		Major D. M. MacKay, Indian		
		Commissioner for B. C.		
		16.11.38.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate attached		
		Accountant to pay.		
		Approved D. M. MacKay Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 10 1938

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

EX'D.

R

Office of the .....Kootenay.....*Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Nov. 7 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3483 *,*

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 15 1938
RECORDS

amounting to $ 30.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for fire bricks and 2 sacks of fire clay for the Boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* Sept. 24/38

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 10 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 18 1938
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Nov. 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

On July 4, 1938, The Parks Hardware Company of Cranbrook, B. C., submitted a tender to supply and install Steam equipment for the Kootenay Indian Residential School as follows:

Installation of a Steam Boiler and connecting Steam to the washing machines with the Steam Coil in the drying room
for the sum of.....$2452.00

The Company quoted separately for the Installation of an Instantaneous Domestic Hot Water Steam heater for the
sum of..... 620.00

Separate quotations were given in order that the Domestic Hot water equipment could be installed later if desired.

The Purchase Order in this connection, No. 6691, indicates the inclusion of an Instantaneous Domestic Hot Water heating system as being covered in the quotation of $2452.00 whilst in studying the tender submitted to the Department I find, as stated above, that this item was quoted separately at $620.00.

Kindly advise if, in addition to the Refrigeration Plant for $720.00 and the Steam Pressure system for the Laundry, Washing Machines, Drying Room, etc., at $2452.00, it is the wish of the Department that the Instantaneous Domestic Hot Water Heating system should also be installed at the price quoted, $620.00. I may say that the same is urgently needed. If the necessary expenditure can be arranged, kindly advise and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 25, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Order No. 6691

The above purchase order read in part as follows:

"Installation of Steam Pressure System for the laundry washing machines, drying room, and furnishing domestic hot water, including new boiler vertical type, 42", boiler feed pump, drying room heating coil, covering boiler, and erection of smoke stack from boiler to chimney, in accordance with your detailed description of July 4/38. Price .....$2,452.00"

I am in receipt of a letter from the Indian Agent in which he states that Parks & Co. supplied a separate quotation of $620.00 for the domestic hot water steam heater and that consequently the following words should not have been included in your purchase order -- "including new boiler vertical type, 42inches".

Please review the quotations which you received from this Company on the equipment for the Kootenay School and advise me as soon as possible whether or not the domestic hot water steam heater was included in the price of $2452.00. If you advise that it was not included this Branch will consider whether or not funds can be provided for supplying this heater at the present time.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Penticton, B.C.

November 13, 1938.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 15 1938
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am returning herewith a letter from Indian Agent Irwin, No.2-10 dated October 25th 1938 and a copy of a report made by Fire Chief Adams of Cranbrook which was forwarded to you by Mr. Irwin.

In accordance with your instructions the circumstances under which the Fire Chief made his investigation were inquired into, and the various recommendations made in his report of October 25th were checked with great care while I carried out my own inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School on November 9th and 10th. With Indian Agent Irwin I called on Mr. Adams at the Cranbrook Fire Hall, and there discussed his report with the Fire Chief.

The inspection made by Fire Chief Adams at the Kootenay Indian Residential School on October 14th last was made at the request of the Indian Agent and the Reverend Principal of the school, but as far as I could learn the Indian Agent asked Mr. Adams to visit the Residential School and report on what he found there with regard to fire hazards and equipment etc. This was in connection with Fire Prevention Week.

Mr. Adams is Fire Chief of Cranbrook, and as such an Assistant Fire Marshal for B.C. He admitted to me that he had no jurisdiction over Dominion Government Buildings even in Cranbrook. He had visited the Kootenay Indian School on former occasions. The Cranbrook Fire Department had responded to fire calls from the school on three occasions, the last time being over eight years ago as they have not been there since my appointment as Inspector of Indian Schools in February 1931. If asked to inspect a building he has jurisdiction, but not over Government Buildings. On this occasion he was requested to visit the school by the Indian Agent.

There is some plaster off a few walls and ceilings as stated by the Fire Chief. In my opinion this is not any worse here than in many other Indian schools in B.C. The Principal stated to me that he would make an effort to have necessary repairs made by the school staff and boys.

As mentioned in my report on the school it would be well to have the electric light wiring examined by experts and replaced when found in poor condition, the necessary insulation being supplied when missing. The wiring is not in good repair, but I did not see any great danger hazard.

The stove pipes in laundry and drying room are old and might well be replaced by rivetted lengths properly supported by wires. This would not cost much. In the Bakery I have recommended in my report that a piece of zincor tin plate be placed under the ovens so that the floor under the fire boxes and in front of the same be protected. The bricks suggested by the Fire Chief would be an added protection but are not in my opinion absolutely necessary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am in agreement with the statements of the Fire Chief with regard to the necessity for an adequate Fire Alarm System. I have recommended the provision of six 10 inch Fire Gongs. There should be two of these gongs on each floor including the Basement, one being at each end of the school. Seven break-the-glass alarm boxes will be required one near each gong, and one in the main hall near the front door. There would also be of course a switch in the Principal's office for drill purposes. The whole of the wiring system in connection with the proposed new gongs needs replacement.

The question of PANIC BOLTS was discussed with the Fire Chief and I understand that these are being placed on all exits in public buildings in B.C. They cost from $10.00 up per door. I suggest that this question be looked into by the Department with a view of having these modern safety bolts on all doors opening to Fire Escapes in our Indian Residential Schools. If the Department agree with me that such bolts should take the place of all locks and other means of securing exits to Fire Escapes arrangements could no doubt be made through Indian Agents to have this work done in all our Indian Residential Schools and the same approved pattern of panic bolts used throughout our schools. Electric alarms could be attached when desired by school authorities.

The oil mentioned on the floor of the engine room was caused by the defect in the diesel engine previously reported by me and now rectified.

The openings in the ceiling of the Battery Room can be made by the Manual Training Class by boaring a few holes. That is all that is necessary to take the gas if any away. It should be noted however that the gas chlorine is a heavy gas and holes should also be made in the lower part of the doors of the room. This is not important.

The gasolene pump should be in the open. The windows between the Garage and the Bakery should be filled in.

I do not agree with the Fire Chief in regard to the provision of standard or any other sort of stand pipes or the provision of any hose for the protection of the outbuildings. The Department is well aware that the system of DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY recommended in one of my reports five or six years ago has been chosen as against a most expensive alternative system. The present domestic water system is giving excellent service. It is quite inadequate in the case of fire fighting for which it was never intended. Stand pipes and hose will only be required when the Department has funds enough to install a new fire fighting water system the plans of which are on file with the Department. I can not recommend that this be done at the present time.

In conclusion I may say that in much that the Fire Chief has reported there is an element of what I may call exaggeration. Conditions are not as poor as he makes out. Two items not mentioned by him are of much greater importance than many that are mentioned. I have mentioned them in my report on the school. They are the need for having the soda type extinguishers inspected and if necessary refilled each year and such work certified on tags attached to each extinguisher, and the very urgent need that the children be practised in fire drill down the escapes before winter weather makes this impossible. All snow should be kept off the escapes by cleaning these after each fall. The wisdom of having outsiders inspect our schools without Departmental authority is open to doubt.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB.

Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/6771.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 19, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I enclose a special report by School Inspector Barry upon the fire protection question at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You will note this question arose through a report made by the District Fire Marshall, Mr. Adams, of Cranbrook.

In connection with this report I would like to recommend that the matter of the electric wiring throughout the school should be thoroughly examined and reported upon by experts so that whatever happens to be of doubtful safety can be rectified.

Secondly, the stove pipes in the laundry and drying-room should be immediately attended to, as they are a danger of fire.

The installation of a proper fire alarm system with gongs is necessary here. This should be along the line of the same installation as has been made in other schools.

The floor of the bakery should be attended to by having sheet iron put down on top of the wood floor,—an easy matter, though it is possible that a cement floor would be the safer and better in the long run.

With reference to the matter of panic bolts, this is a new question to ourselves, though apparently now being installed in other public buildings. The cost, too, is probably high, as it would mean installation in all other Residential Schools. Of course, as suggested, we might start with the Kootenay Residential School, but if they are of real necessity there, it would appear to me as though they were of possibly equal necessity in the other schools.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I sometimes think that a set of fire protection regulations should be drawn up and issued to the Principal of every Residential School. By so doing, it would, I should think, obviate some protection measures not being missed out,— for instance, the locking of any fire escape doors or windows at any time unless the key were suspended handy in a glass case, the proper testing yearly of the fire extinguishers, and hose, etc. I mention this because on inspections it is so easy for some little point to be missed out, as it is also easy for the School Principal or Indian Agent to forget something, whereas if they have a properly drawn up set of rules, their administration would at least be uniform.

Yours faithfully,

G. S. Pragnell.
For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
GSP/AC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Nov. 30th. 30h.19 38 193

M THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
KOOTENAY IND. SCHOOL.

PAINT

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Nov. 30.	installing of steam boiler and connecting steam to two washing machines and xteam coilin drying room as quoted..	8616		$ 2452.00	$ 2452.00

COST OF STEAM BOILER
FITTINGS ETC. DELIVERED
AT SCHOOL.....$ 2100.20

LABOUT PER ATTAHCED
BILLS..... 351.80
$ 2452.00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks & Co.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Dec. 5, 1928.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To installing of steam boiler and connecting steam to two washing machines and steam coil in drying room as quoted 8616. at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	2452	00
		Voucher No. 3509		
		Authority		
		Purchase Order No. 6691		
		File No. 22735-15116		
		Vote No. 76 Allot. No. 12		
		Encumbrance No. 1078		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		12.12.28.		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	2452	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch. Department of Mines and Resources. DEC 9 1938 RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook, B. C. Dec. 5 *19* 38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3509 ,

amounting to $ 2452.00 *in favour*

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for installing of steam boiler and connecting steam to two washing machines and steam coild in drying room

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......*dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NJ-0-5

ORIGINAL ON 35 157-

DEC 8 1938 RECORDS

Cranbrook, B.C., Nov. 30, 1938.

AGENT'S REPORT ON KOOTENAY AGENCY FOR NOVEMBER 1938.

x x x

Fire Protection.

Many of the recommendations submitted by Mr. Percy Adams, Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Department, concerning fire hazards at the Kootenay Indian Residential School have been adopted and endorsed by Captain Barry in his latest report. These improvements, in my opinion, are urgently needed in order to facilitate rapid and safe movement of the staff and children in the event of a fire. As stated in the Inspector's report, the present water supply would be quite inadequate to fight a fire which means that, in the event of so great a disaster under present conditions, it would be little short of a miracle if the buildings could be saved. In view of these facts protection of human lives, protection of the property investment would indicate the necessity of further efforts to secure a water supply adequate to reduce to a minimum, the ever present risk and danger of fire and the consequent loss in property, if not in human lives, that would be sure to follow.

x x x

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Reporting on his inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School Inspector Barry reports that the door to the fire escape was locked. In this regard I would direct your attention to the first paragraph of circular letter of February 10, 1938, which was issued to all Indian Agents and Principals of Residential Schools. The Department expects Principals to carry out the instructions contained in this circular. If the fire extinguishers in the school have not been recharged within the past year you should forward a request for the recharges that are necessary giving full particulars of the size of the fire extinguishers for which the recharges are required.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
December 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo in connection with the report of the District Fire Marshall regarding the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please let me know the approximate cost of installing the fire alarm system mentioned in Mr. Barry's letter of November 13.

Please instruct the Indian Agent to have the school management place sheet iron on the top of the wood floor in the bakery. The stove pipes in the laundry and drying room may be replaced.

You may arrange for an examination of the electric wiring throughout the school and supply me with an estimate of the cost of putting the wiring in good condition. I am doubtful that funds for the purpose can be provided in the current year's appropriation. However, definite decision in this regard will not be made until your reply is received. In connection with the last paragraph of your letter I would refer you to Paragraph 1 of circular letter of February 10, 1938, in which it is distinctly stated that the doors leading to fire escapes must be kept unlocked.

Yours truly,

(R. A. Hoey)

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 22,735-15-16

OTTAWA December 13, 1938.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

In reply to your memorandum of the 25th ultimo, I may say that as will be noted from attached copy of quotation from F.Parks & Co., Cranbrook, B.C., this firm quoted $620. for installation of instantaneous domestic hot water steam heater. This item was not included in the figure of $2452. quoted by the same firm, and accepted as per Purchase Order No. 6691 for supplying and installing steam boiler and connecting steam to the two washing machines and the steam coil in the drying room of the Kootenay Industrial School at Cranbrook, B.C.

W. M. BAILEY.
W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

F.Parks & Co.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

July 4th, 1938.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Mr. A.Irwin,
City.

Dear Sirs:- TENDER FOR STEAM EQUIPMENT FOR KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

We herewith submit our tender to supply and install the steam equipment as per the attached specification, as follows:

Installation of the steam boiler and connecting steam to the two washing machines and the steam coil in the drying room for the sum of.....$2,452.00 Two Thousand, Four Hundred and fifty-two dollars.

We quote separately for the installation of the Instantaneous domestic hot water steam heater for the sum of .....$620.00 Six Hundred and Twenty dollars.

We have quoted separately on these two items so that the domestic hot water equipment could be installed at a later date if you so wished.

Yours very truly,

PARKS HARDWARE

per...H.L.Haynes

SJ:EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1331/0/8

[redacted] ADDRESS REPLY TO
[redacted] PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 22,735-15-16

OTTAWA December 13, 1938.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

In reply to your memorandum of the 25th ultimo, I may say that as will be noted from attached copy of quotation from F.Parks & Co., Cranbrook, B.C., this firm quoted $620. for installation of instantaneous domestic hot water steam heater. This item was not included in the figure of $2452. quoted by the same firm, and accepted as per Purchase Order No. 6691 for supplying and installing steam boiler and connecting steam to the two washing machines and the steam coil in the drying room of the Kootenay Industrial School at Cranbrook, B.C.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

H.X'D.

Ottawa,
December 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 14th ultimo with reference to the tender received from Parks Hardware for supplying and installing steam equipment at the Kootenay Residential School.

It is noted that the domestic hot water heating system was not included in the amount of the original tender but that if it is to be supplied an additional expense of $520.00 will be necessary.

We have already expended the full amount provided in the current year's appropriation for repairs, improvements and new equipment at the Kootenay Residential School. Under these circumstances it is not possible for the Department to favourably consider the extra expenditure at the present time. However, there is no objection to the installation of this equipment provided the school management desire to pay for it from school funds.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0/5 155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 10 1939
RECORDS

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge your No. 155/0/5 of December 14th, with reference to a report from Inspector Barry in connection with his inspectoral visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he stated that a door to a fire escape was locked. It is indeed a fact that a situation of this kind is extremely serious and when it was mentioned to the Principal he stated that he had not the faintest idea as to how it happened to be locked at the time or who could have been responsible. Reverend Father Collins, I am sure, has thoroughly familiarized himself with the instructions laid down in the Circular letter of February 10, 1938 and, in my opinion, is doing his utmost to see that they are strictly adhered to.

I am assured by the Reverend Principal that the fire extinguishers in the School have been recharged within the year and are always kept in a fit condition to meet an emergency.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/1/5 155-0-5

R

OFFIC[redacted]THE
INDIA[redacted]ENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 4, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 10 1939
RECORDS

Re File No. 155-0-5

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of December 15th, with reference to a domestic hot water heating system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I may say that it is not expected that this should be supplied at this time. My letter of the 14th ultimo was written merely for the purpose of pointing out that, while a domestic hot water system appeared to be expected in the purchase order of August 6th, No. 6691, it was not included in the amount of the original tender.

The Department, in my opinion, have been very generous in their expenditures for the School last year. It is hoped, however, that it may be possible to supply and install a domestic hot water heating system in 1939. It is needless to say that the same is urgently needed.

Yours faithfully,
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 — John A. Ward, prop. — Phone 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

JANUARY TWENTY 1939

INDIAN AGENT
CITY.

Dear Sir;

We take pleasure in enclosing herewith our report and estimate on the cost of installing a FIRE ALARM SYSTEM and making repairs to existing wiring in the Kootenay Residential School

We have made a very careful survey of the wiring system in this school. Accurate tests were made of all the circuit on each floor to determine the condition of the wires in the concealed raceways. Tests were also made on every circuit and feeder wire for shorts and grounds.

Certain hazardous conditions exist which have been largely caused by additions and extensions to the present system. These defective extensions consist for the most part of outlets wired in cotton lamp cord strictly against the code requirements. We have itemized these defective parts and quoted on the cost of placing all wiring in first class shape.

Perhaps the greatest cause for inneficiency of this system lies in the method of current distribution at the main panelor switchboard. At the time of installation the demands were fairly light and ample battery and generator capacities were available. The system was connected as a straight battery charging system and the bulk of the load was handle by batteries alone after the plant was shut down. Also the large gasoline driven generator could easily handle the battery charging load and the complete house load if necesstity arose. To this end the batteries were connected for charging through a switching arrangement that allowed them to be charged in parallell . This means that the battery unit consisting of fifty six cells of two volts each would be connected in two groups of twenty eight cells for charging and would be changed back to one unit of fifty six cells for discharging or operating the system. For stability a limiting resistor was introduced in the battery circuit for charging. If lights were required when the batteries were on charge theywere obtained directly from the generator.

As noted above this was fairly satisfactory when the load was comparatively small. With the intraduction a few months ago of electrical refrigeration and the normal increased use of appliances the overall load is considerably higher. To further aggravate the condition a diesel driven generator of only half the capacity of the original job is used to charge the batteries. With the hook up already described the charging load and house load far exceeds the capacity of the diesel generator and many times the equipment is working far below its normal voltage output.

We would strongly reccomend that this entire set up be reconnected so that at peaks the batteries would aid the generator and at minimum demands sufficeint current would be introduced into the batteries to keep them fully charged.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 — JOHN A. WARD, PROP. — PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

The manner in which a changeover is made from the gasoline generator to the diesel generator is very poor and does not comply with the electrical code in any respect. The wiring from the diesel generator to the switchboard is encased in ordinary water pipe and the wiring is dripping with fuel oil. No terminal fittings of any sort are provided. The generator itself is thoroughly soaked in fuel oil and badly needs cleaning.

Certain new wiring is badly needed and we have listed this separately. This consists of lights in the garage-toilet, and engine room etc.

We thank you for this opportunity of quoting and trust that the information supplied is that which you require. Please call upon us if any further data is required.

Yours Truly

John a Ward

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT AND ESTIMATE
ON WIRING AT
KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THIRD FLOOR

Wiring from panel distributed in four circuits. Tests show no grounds and normal voltage drop. Three defective conditions were noted as follows;
(1) An underfloor outlet wired to bedroom with cotton lamp cord partly enclosed in water pipe. No boxes or fittings installed.
(2) A surface extension wired in cotton lamp cord stapled to ceiling.
(3) Two fefective floor plugs and one socket.

Estimated cost of executing above work to code requirements-

Material $5.91 Labor $ 4.25 TOTAL $10.16

SECOND FLOOR

Wiring from panel distributed in eight circuits. Tests show no grounds normal voltage drop and good distribution. Hazardous conditions exist as follows;
(1) Outside light and switch wired in cotton lamp cord stapled direct to woodwork with no other insulation.
(2) Long length of cotton cord in bedroom stapled to woodwork.
(3) Outlet box covers missing and several untaped joints left exposed in ceiling boxes.
(4) Convenience outlet in surgery and offices all wired with lamp cord in dangerous condition.
(5) 6 volt bell system connected to 112 volt house current through a small resitor lamp. Very dangerous .
(6) Several cords used as switch legs and some defective and loose fixtures.

Estimated cost on eliminating above and bring same to code requirements-

Material $ 19.20 Labor $17.75 Total $36.95

First Floor

Wiring from panel in six circuits. No Grounds indicated. Normal voltage drop.
Hazardous conditions exist as follows;

(1) Broken receptacles in lavatory
(2) Conduit in laundry loose from ceiling. All drops equipped with brass sockets instead of porcelain. No wall switches provided.
(3) Pwer wiring in laundry controlled by obsolete open knife switch enclosed in rough wooden box. Very dangerous. No poercelain fittings on conduit from statter or motor.
(4) Defective fixtures in dining room.
(5) Separator motor in bad condition and wiring thereto improperly done.
(6) Several broken fittings require replacing

Estimated cost-

Material $ 27.26 Labor $20.50 TOTAL $ 47.76

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(continued)

Boiler Room

Entrance to this room from both in the building and outside is by steps down . this room is dark at all times and entrance must be made to this room in darkness. Switches controlling the lights from either entrances are code requirements and badly needed. Other wiring is in poor condition and requires reairs to bring up to standard.

Estimated cost for this work-

Material $ 17.50 Labor. $ 8.50 Total $26.00

Engine Room

This requires a complete going over to obtain maximum efficiency. Switchboard wiring is badly mixed up and reverse current relay requires repairing to place it in operating condition. Wiring from diesel generator to the switchboard is extremely dangeraous and should be replaced. The small generator requires dismantling and cleaning and adjusting.

Estimated cost of this work-

Material $ 25.84 Labor $ 24.00 Total $49.84

Barn

The barn requires replacing of several switches and fittings. also the renewing of the wire to the cellar. The main switch box is badly damaged and requires renwing.

Cost of this work to put barn wiring in good condition-

Material $ 12.20 Labor $5.60 Total 17.80

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

This includes complete wiring for standard fire alarm system enclosed in surface metal racewy to code requirements.

Wiring is designed to accomodate two sets of batteries in parallell to reduce the resistance of the rather long switch arrangement. An outlet for a test switch is also incorporated in the system. The price does not include bells, batteries , break glasses or test switch. It provides for all wiring and boxes necessary to mount all units in a neat and proper manner. It provides for all labor including installation of items to be supplied by the department. The cost of this system complete would be $ 71.40.

This provides for placing of bells at the ends of each corridor on all floors.

Units used for basing calculations were as follows-

BELLS EDWARDS #17 ECONOMY 6-8 volts.
Break Glasses EDWARDS # 77
Test Switch Standart Key rotary switch
Batteries 2 Eveready # 1562

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: Electrical Merchandise and Contracting ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

FEBRUARY FOURTH 1939

INDIAN AGENT,
CITY

Dear Sir;

We beg to quote on the following items necessary for the completion of the proposed FIRE ALARM SYSTEM at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

6 only NO. 17 EDWARDS 6-8 volt 10" BELLS		$95.70
6 only NO. 77 EDWARDS Break Glass Switches		18.30
1 only KEY test switch		.95
2 Batteries NO. 1562		5.90
	TOTAL	$120.85

The above items in addition to the cost of the work itemized in our report would reach a total of $ 380.76. This figure includes all labor and material necessary for a complete job.

The FIRE ALARM SYSTEM only complete with all labor and materials would cost $192.25 .

Respectfully Submitted,

John a ward

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WIRING AND SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE 358

STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE

GENERAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

CRANBROOK, B. C. Feb 6 39.

Labour & Material. Statment .covering Bid to wiring.
StEugene Industrial School Mission Road.

Room #I	Material	2.95	Labour	I.00	
" 2	"	I.70	"	I.00	
" 3	"	I.60	"	I.25	
" 4	"	4.90	"	I.60	
Bath rm	"	I.80	"	I.25	
Cloth press	"	.75	"	.25	
Hall	"	.75	"	.40	
Sick rm	"	2.40	"	I.75	
T B Dor	"	2.55	"	I.75	
Room #5	"	2.45	"	I.00	
" 6	"	2.55	"	I.00	
" 7	"	2.90	"	I.I0	
Entrance	"	5.25	"	2.50	
Chappel Hall	"	3.75	"	I.75	
Chappel	"	6.25	"	4.00	
Surgery	"	2.45	"	I.50	
landing	"	.60	"	.25	
Girls rec rm	"	2.05	"	2.00	
Dining rm	"	5.25	"	I.75	
Pantry	"	II.00	"	6.00	
Sep motor	"	2.00	"	2.25	
Bakery hall	"	I.35	"	.50	
Flour rm	"	2.90	"	I.25	
Laundry	"	7.25	"	2.50	
Ironing rm	"	3.30	"	I.50	
Repair rm	"	4.50	"	I.25	
Rec rm boys	"		"	.75	
Lavatory	"	2.30	"	3.25	
Boilor rm	"	I0.40	"	4.60	
Wood rm	"	5.00	"	2.00	
Garage	"	6.65	"	4.30	
Gen rm	"	9.25	"	6.00	
Fire Alm	"	49.20	"	20.75	
		168 .00		84.00	$252.00

Additional . Six #I7 - I0" gongs

Seven Call Stations

6.8 volt hotshot batt I25.50

$377.50

Respectfully Submitted

Standard Electric Service.

F E Possmore.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

	Materials.	Labour	Total
Standard Electric Co.(F.E. Passmore) -	$118.80	$63.25	$182.05
Complete Fire Alarm System -			195.45

Standard Electric Company's estimate - Total - $377.50

There is little difference between the companies as far as costs, although it will be observed that the costs of wiring the barn is included in the Modern Company's estimate but is not provided in the statement submitted by the Standard Electric Company. Moreover, the Modern Electric Company's survey indicates that very great care was taken in the examination of the system and preparation of the estimate.

Excluding the barn, the estimates are as follows:

Modern Electric Co. - $362.96

Stardard Electric Co. - $377.50

Should funds be available, I would recommend the tender of the Modern Electric Co. be accepted at $380.76, which includes wiring the barn.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/7972.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 14, 1939,

Dear Sir: Re Your File 155-0-5.

With reference to your letter of December 14th an examination has been made of the electric wiring throughout of the Kootenay Indian Residential School and estimates covering costs of the new wiring required and installing an adequate electric fire alarm system are forwarded herewith.

For your convenience the information contained in the attached estimates are summarized and tabulated as under:-

		Material	Labour	Total
Modern Electric Co. (J.A. Ward) -	First Floor-	$27.26	$20.50	$ 47.76
	Second "	19.20	17.75	36.95
	Third "	5.91	4.25	10.16
	Boiler room-	17.50	8.50	26.00
	Engine room-	25.48	24.00	49.84
	Barn-	12.20	5.60	17.80
		$107.91	$ 80.60	$188.51
Complete Fire Alarm system $71.40 plus $120.85, -				192.25
	Total -			$380.76

Excluding the Barn, this Company's estimate is $362.96.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Standard ....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
February 21, 1939.

H.X'D.

Dear Sir:

I have carefully considered the information contained in your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the cost of providing new electric wiring and an electric fire alarm system in the Kootenay Indian residential school.

Owing to lack of funds I regret that it is not possible to authorize at the present time the expenditure that would be necessary.

In our appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40 an amount of $700.00 has been provided for repairs and improvements at the Kootenay school. Recently a letter was received from Indian Agent Irwin in which he stated that a new domestic hot water system is a great necessity and that the estimated cost of installing this would be $620.00. As the funds in the 1939-40 appropriation will not be available before April 1 you might make further inquiries with a view to ascertaining and advising me whether the new hot water system or the new electric wiring is more necessary. In view of the amount provided in our next year's appropriation it will not be possible to provide funds for both items.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O.Box 444
Vancouver, B.C.

March 1st 1939.

Major D. M. MacK ay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear M ajor MacKay:-

I have read Departmental letter 155-0-5 of the 2ist instant with reference to repairs at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as requested.

As the sum provided for repairs at this school is limited, I consider that it would be much better to have a new domestic hot water system this year.

The new electric wiring previously recommended including the provision of large fire gongs is badly needed, but I do not believe that the children would suffer much hardship by having this particular work delayed one year. The proper supply of hot water is a necessity in any large school, and I would recommend that it take precedence over the fire alarm system.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB. Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8309.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1939
RECEIVED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 10, 1939.

Dear Sir: Re Your File 155-0-5.

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of February 21st regarding repairs and improvements to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

As only $700.00 has been provided in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40 for such undertakings at this school, I consider the installation of an adequate domestic hot water system more urgent and important than improvements to the fire alarm system. The existing fire alarm system should, with the exercise of reasonable care and precaution, be made do for another year. I would therefore recommend that a new domestic water supply system be provided from the $700.00 set aside for this school. A copy of Inspector Barry's letter on the subject is attached for your information.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

E.D. 5

Ottawa,
March 20, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

I desire to refer to my memorandum of November 25, 1938, and your reply of December 13, 1938, in connection with the installation of a domestic hot water steam heater in the above school. On referring to the correspondence in your office you will note that when Parks & Co. tendered on the installation of the steam pressure system for the laundry they also forwarded a separate quotation for the domestic hot water steam heater.

Provided the cost of this steam heater does not exceed the amount of Parks' tender, namely, $620.00, funds for its purchase will be available in our appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40.

If you have sufficient information on file to obtain quotations on the domestic hot water steam heater it would be appreciated if you would arrange for its purchase immediately after April 1.

If you require additional information please let me know.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Feb. 28th. 1939. 193

M THE DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL.

PAINT

Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND PLUMBING
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Mar. 2.	15 lengths 7" Smoke pipe. 8 lengths 8" pipe. 1 - 4 x 6 taper. 1 - 6 x 7 taper. 1 - 7x 8 taper. 1 - 6" elbow. 4 - 7" elbows. 1 - 8 x7 tee.	1338		16.85	$ 16.85

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO F. Parks & Co.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Mar. 3, 1939.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To stove pipes for the Kootenay Indian		
		Residential School.		
		As per attached.	16	85
		Voucher No. 3600		
		Authority		
		Letter No. 15/5/7958 of Feb. 14, 1939		
		From Mr. Indian Commissioner McKay		
		155-0-5 Dec 14/38		
		TOTAL	16	85

Approved [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature] Agent

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 7 1939 VANCOUVER, B. C.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.

DATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHOTOCOPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 3 1939
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Mar. 3 19 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3600,

amounting to $ 16.85 in favour

of F. Parks & Co. Cranbrook, B. C.

for stove pipes for the kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 15-5-0-5 dated Dec. 14. 38

I.A.D.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 7 1939
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

April 24 19 39

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Purpose for which required Heater for laundry of school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Domestic hot water steam heater				
	Note: In connection with the above please see my memorandum of November 25, 1938, and your reply of December 13, 1938, also Mr. Hoey's memorandum of March 20, 1939.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37j— Reg. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(C O P Y)

Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Mr. C.E. MacKinnon, of the Cranbrook Foundry and Machine Shops, submitting a price of $532.00 for a hot wat heating system required for domestic and laundry purposes at the Kootenay Indian residential school. I also enclose a sketch submitted by Mr. MacKinnon showing the position of the heater when installed.

Mr. T.M. Roberts, Mayor of Cranbrook, I am told has recommended that Mr. MacKinnon should be listed for consideration in connection with departmental requirements pertaining to special lines of machinery and repair work handled by his firm. If the same meets with your approval kindly advise and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
May 13, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

With reference to purchase requisition of April 24, 1939, (file No. 155-0-5) for one domestic hot water steam boiler for the Kootenay Indian residential school I enclose copy of letter received today from Indian Agent Irwin together with a letter from the Cranbrook Foundry and Machine Shops.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-1-5

Ottawa,
April 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th ultimo I regret that a reply was not previously forwarded to you. I may say, however, that the request of the Principal of the Kootenay residential school for a hot water steam heater has been placed before the Purchasing Agent and at the present time he is making arrangements to secure this equipment.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

April 24 1939

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 27267

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Purpose for which required Heater for laundry of school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Domestic hot water steam heater				
	Note: In connection with the above please see my memorandum of November 25, 1938, and your reply of December 13, 1938, also Mr. Hoey's memorandum of March 20, 1939.				

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
OTTAWA.
APR 24 1939
PURCHASING OFFICE.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED—

Director

Form 371—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 20, 1939.

OTTAWA
MAR 21 1939
REGISTRY

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

I desire to refer to my memorandum of November 25, 1938, and your reply of December 13, 1938, in connection with the installation of a domestic hot water steam heater in the above school. On referring to the correspondence in your office you will note that when Parks & Co. tendered on the installation of the steam pressure system for the laundry they also forwarded a separate quotation for the domestic hot water steam heater.

Provided the cost of this steam heater does not exceed the amount of Parks' tender, namely, $620.00, funds for its purchase will be available in our appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40.

If you have sufficient information on file to obtain quotations on the domestic hot water steam heater it would be appreciated if you would arrange for its purchase immediately after April 1.

If you require additional information please let me know.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VVS-0-5 Order № 14710

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 27267-15-2
B.C.

Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shop,
P.O. Box 167,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Ottawa, May 29, 1939

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 Rev. P.Collins, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Hot water heater for Domestic and laundry service at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., completely installed with all piping and fittings included, as follows: To fabricating tubular unit heater of 40 square feet of heating surface, to be installed outside the tank and connected to same to permit circulation of the heated water. Connecting to live steam line from the laundry boiler to permit live steam being used for doing the heating. Supplying steam trap to return condensate from the heating unit to the existing feed water tank automatically. Supplying steam valves, stop and check valve on steam line to heater and stop and check valve on water line from steam trap to existing feed water tank to ensure no backing up of condensate thus making the system a uniflow set up. Adjusting automatic steam feed water regulator to operate in conjunction with the new installation. To insulating the entire system including the 10' x 4' hot water tank with 1" of Asbestocell insulation and cover with cotton and asbestos cement. Blue slip sent to Principal May 31/39		$532.00

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. MAY 31 1939 RECORDS

WELFARE DIVISION IN THE PRESENCE OF MAY 31 1939

Prices F.O.B. Installed as per your quotation of 8th instant

WMV/HC

Shipping Instructions Rev. P.Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 78 Allot. No. 13-422 Date to be delivered: - PROMPTLY.

Encumbrance No. 492

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date *Signature of Receiving Officer*

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

15th June 1939

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Last Fall we submitted to you to be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs our estimates for the Kootenay Residential School for the year 1939-1940. Of the various items listed, one has already been granted, namely, the installation of domestic hot water; for which we are extremely grateful. At the present moment, work on this project is going forward.

Of the other items requested, we have heard nothing. We feel that all are necessary for the upkeep of the building. The revision of the electric wiring and the installation of the fire-alarm system cannot be left for another year. The floors of the dormitories are in a disgraceful conditions due to twenty eight years of hard usage, and are sadly in need of replacement. Perhaps the greatest need of all is the necessary material to fix up our two fine attics into suitable Preventoriums for the school children who are to be segregated. Since the latest examination by the T.B. travelling clinic, six additional children have been placed upon the segregation list. If we are to continue to fight T.B. among the children, we should be given the means to do so. Segregation is one of the main weapons and the two well-lighted attics, if properly built up, will supply two fine dormitories for the boys and girls on the segregation list.

We trust that the Department will grant us the necessary material very soon in order that we may have the opportunity of doing the necessary work on the dormitories and preventoriums during the Summer vacation in preparation for the return of the school children in September.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFIC[redacted] THE
IND[redacted]GENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 28 1939
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
June 24, 1939.

Rec'd 700
Rec'd Water 532
1167

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend P. J. Collins, O. M. I., Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which explains itself.

An itemized statement covering quantities and costs of materials required to transform the attics referred to by the Principal into first class segregation dormitories or Preventoriums for the boys and girls who require this special accomodation is shown in the Kootenay Agency Estimates for 1939-40. Also other requirements for the School including 2 Monometal sinks.

No record of this letter

Kindly refer to my letter of August 26, 1938, File 1-10, for fuller details in connection with these requirements and advise if under the ~~se~~ serious circumstances with 6 additional children placed on the segregation list and no accomodation to keep them segregated if the urgently needed expenditures applied for in the estimates may be approved.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, July 3rd., 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 24th. ultimo, enclosing a letter from the Principal of the Kootanay Residential School with reference to changing the attics into dormitories.

When preparing the appropriation for the current fiscal year, we found it possible to include an amount of $700.00 only for repairs and improvements at this school. The amount of $532.00 has already been used in purchasing a hot-water heater. This leaves a balance available of $168.00. Owing to the present set-up of our appropriation, it will not be possible to exceed the amount specifically provided.

With special reference to the Principal's suggestion with the attics be transformed into rooms suitable for segregation of T. B. children, I may say that at the present time the Department is not prepared to give any decision in view of the fact that Dr. P. E. Moore, of the Medical Branch expects to visit B. C. sometime this summer, in order to investigate the whole T. B. problem as it effects the schools of that province.

In the meantime if there are any repairs or improvements required which would not involve a larger expenditure than $168.00, the Department is prepared to favouralby consider any recommendation that you may make.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
11th August 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

On August 3rd, I wrote you with regard to next year's estimates, and, through you, asked the Department for a new Diesel power unit which is urgently needed at our School. The cost would be $2,100.00. Since then, I have received an offer from the East Kootenay Power Company of Fernie, B.C. to supply the School with power at a very reasonable rate. However, the Company feels that the School should carry the full cost of transformer and approximately two and a half miles of line with associated equipment to connect to our present system. The whole installation can be safely made for the sum of $6,300.00.

This seems a very large sum to ask from the Department, but it is not so, when one considers that the School requires a new power plant immediately at a cost of $2,100.00, and in the very near future, a new set of batteries, costing $2,000.00.These will have to be replaced again in seven years as this period of time represents the life time of a set of batteries. Apower line to the school is a permanent job. A Diesel engine and batteries after a year or two in service give only grief and trouble.

Trusting that the Department will see its way to providing for this very necessary expense for the School.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
3rd August 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 3 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Since I was named principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I have found that the lighting system is very poor. A short time ago I had an expert make a complete check-up of all the electric devices and lights used at the school and connected to the plant, with the following findings.

Maximum light load possible Winter conditions: 12KW.

Maximum day load covering Laundry, Kelvinator: 7KW.

Potential Load maximum that could be imposed on the plant: 19KW.

To carry this load the school has a plant equipped with two generators if the following specifications:

(1) Crossman Generator:
Output ..... 4 KW.
Voltage 125
Amperage 32

This unit is equipped with a 7 HP Petter Diesel engine and is quite economical in operation but is heavily overloaded.

(2) Westinghouse Generator:
Output ..... 10 KW.
Voltage 125
Amperage 80

This unit is operated by a very old Fairbanks Morse 15 HP, single cylinder engine, in extremely poor shape and consequently wasteful in both lubricating oil and fuel (Gasoline), which renders it useless for economical generation of electrical energy.

The plant is also equipped with a set of storage batteries of 250 ampere hour rating. These are acid batteries, however, and are limited to a discharge of 10 amperes or a load of 1.12 K.W. which they will carry for a period of 25 hours.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspection shows that these batteries are in rather poor shape with considerable sediment collected in the bottoms of the jars and the plates badly warped from overload conditions. It is very doubtful if these batteries will last another season. From experience at the plant, it has been noticed that a sixty watt lamp operated from the batteries gives very little light and over a period of two hours reduces itself to a red glow, the only other device in use at the same time being the refrigeration plant.

Under present conditions at the school, the proceedure is to use the 4 KW. motor generator set for all normal operations as it can be operated most economically. This is hardly a fair proceedure as this machine is too small to meet with the requirements even with the help of the storage batteries. The result is that this unit and the batteries are heavily overloaded, especially during the Winter months.

Originally this plant consisted of the 10 KW. plant only and it is quite apparent that this was installed to take care of definite load conditions. These loads have been increased considerably in the past few years, but no arrangements have been made to take care of them, in fact, the capacity of the plant has been reduced to where a 4 KW. plant and battery set are expected to carry the load that was previously carried by a 10 KW. plant and the same set of batteries.

<u>Suggestions for the improvement of the power plant</u>.

That a new Diesel power unit be purchased of 15 to 20 HP., and installed to operate the two generators. This power plant could also be connected to a line shaft so that it could be used for pumping water also, thereby serving a dual purpose. The unit recommended is illustrated in cuts attached. Caterpillar Tractor. This power plant can be operated at approximately $0.15 per hour for fuel, and under existing load conditions should give service without more than minor adjustments for from five to seven years. The cost of this unit FOB Cranbrook, Sales Tax included, would be $1520.00. Installations costs would amount to $75.00

For this installation a speed reduction unit would also be required, and this could be supplied for $225.00

Installations of proposed line shafts to transmit power to other devices, pumps, etc., could be carried out complete with belts and pulleys for $275.00

Trusting that you will submit the above in your estimates to the Department.

Yours very truly,

C. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

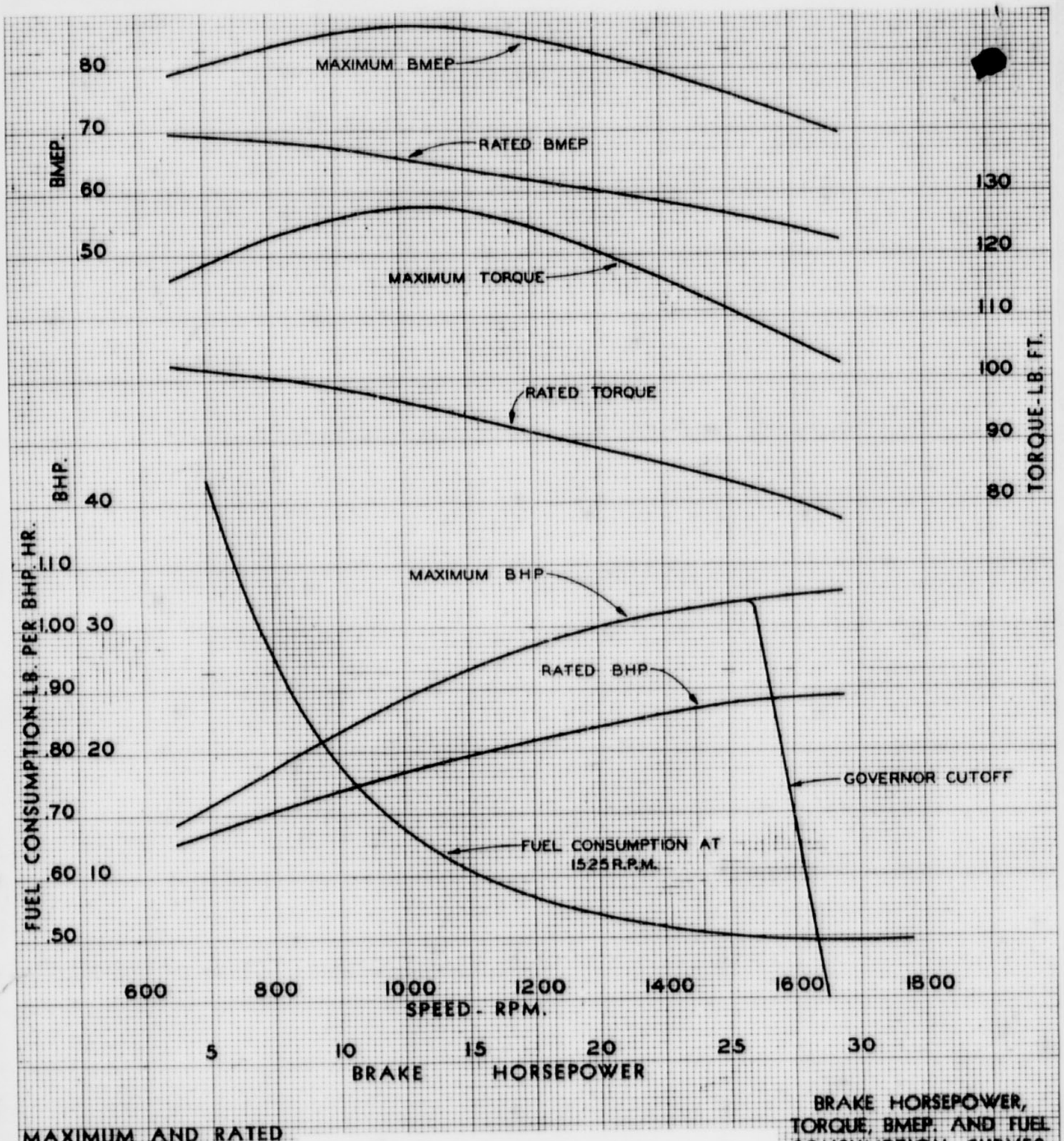
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D3400 Four Cylinder



MAXIMUM AND RATED PERFORMANCE

ENGINES WITH FULL EQUIPMENT READINGS CORRECTED TO SEA LEVEL BAROMETRIC PRESSURE AND STANDARD TEMPERATURE OF 60° F.

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO. PEORIA, ILLINOIS

MANUFACTURER OF DIESEL ENGINES

BRAKE HORSEPOWER, TORQUE, BMEP. AND FUEL CONSUMPTION CURVES.

"CATERPILLAR" DIESEL ENGINE

BORE 3 3/4 IN. STROKE 5 IN.
DISPLACEMENT 221 CU. IN.

FORM 1823-102-B

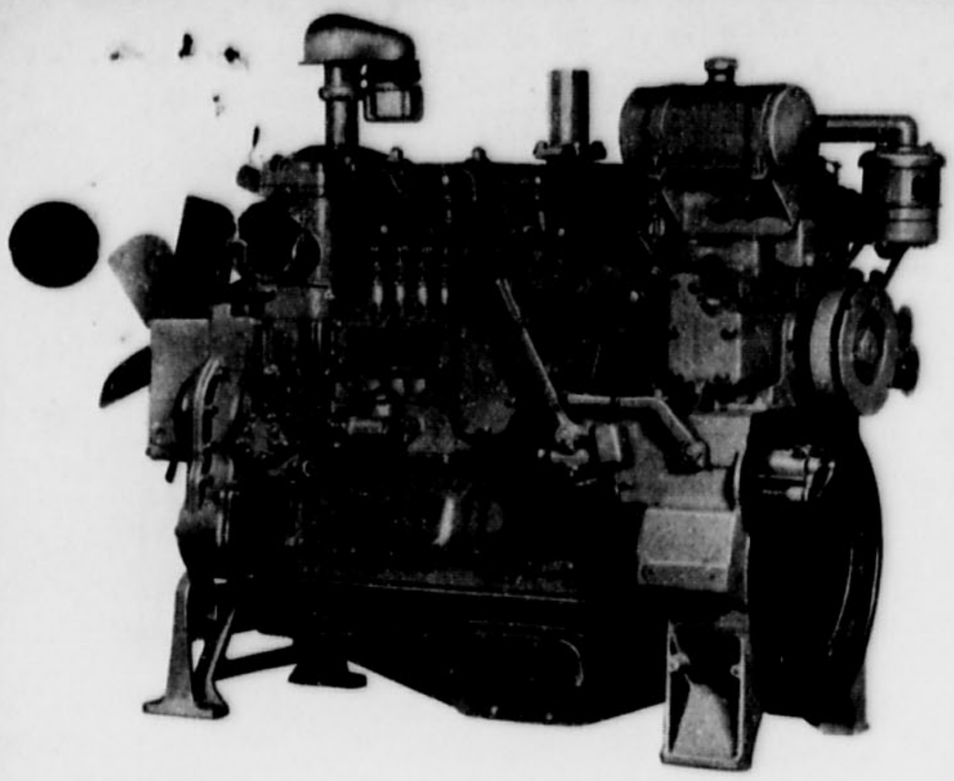
PRINTED IN U.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

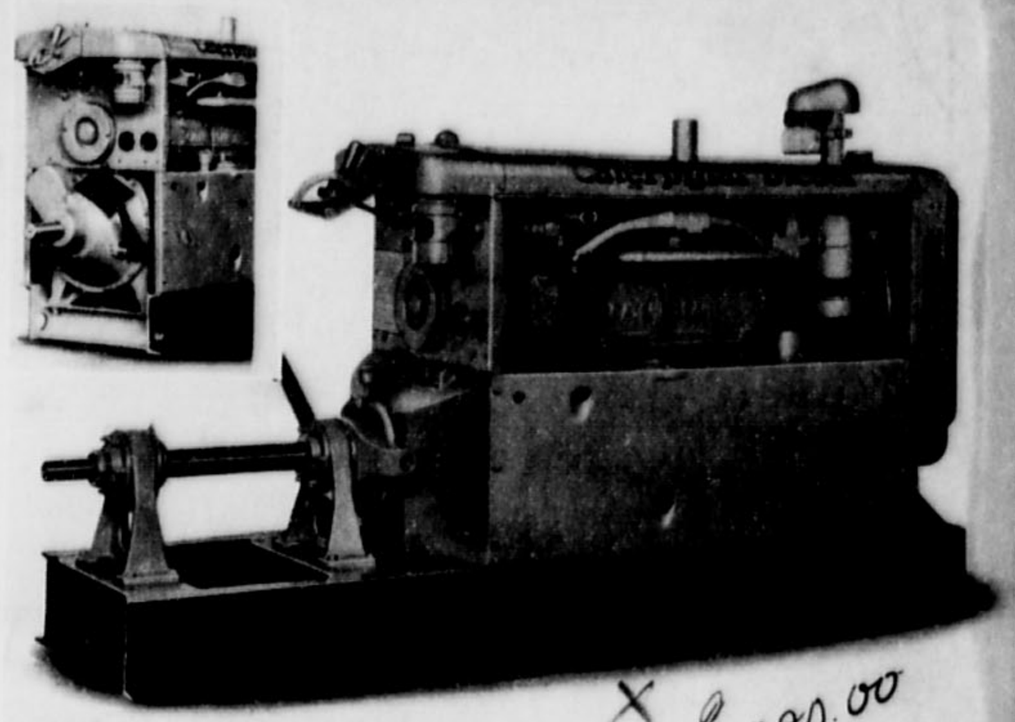
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engine (fan to flywheel)



Insert — Enclosed Clutch Open Type Clutch
Engine (power unit arrangement)

Specifications

Number of cylinders	4
Stroke cycle	4
Bore and stroke	3¾"x5"
Piston displacement	221 cu. in.
Governed full load R.P.M.	1525
Piston speed	1271 F.P.M.
Maximum intermittent brake horsepower	32
Continuous sustained brake horsepower	24
Torque, fuel consumption	See curves
N.A.C.C. horsepower for tax purposes	22.5
Valve arrangement	In Head
Air cleaner	Donaldson
Exhaust pipe O.D. x I.D.	2½"x2$^{11}_{32}$"
Fuel	Commercial Diesel Fuel

Crankshaft Bearings—Five main bearings, diameter 2¾", total bearing surface 80.3 sq. in. Crankpin bearings, diameter 2⅝".

Lubrication—Full pressure. Double pump. Capacity of crankcase 13 qts.

Cooling System—Built in water circulating pump and belt driven fan. Capacity with radiator 7¾ gallons.

Fuel System—Individual injection pumps and open, single orifice injection valves. Fuel transfer pump. Fuel tank capacity (on power units) 20 gallons.

Clutch—Dry, single-plate, open-type clutch or enclosed clutch.

Starting Method—Independent, two-cylinder, horizontal opposed four cycle gasoline engine equipped with high tension magneto, down draft carburetor and flyball governor. Bore 2¾". Stroke 3". 10 H.P. at 3,000 R.P.M. Drive by multiple disc clutch and helical gears to flywheel.

Overall dimensions (approx.):	
Engine, fan to flywheel:	
Length	4'-3"
Width	2'-1"
Height (excluding exhaust and intake pipe)	3'-7¼"
Power unit:	
Length, with crank (open clutch)	8'-2¾"
Length, with crank (enclosed clutch)	6'-4⅝"
Width	2'-1½"
Height (excluding exhaust and intake pipe)	3'-10"
Weights—Approximate:	
Engine, fan to flywheel:	
Shipping	1,820 lbs.
Power unit (open clutch):	
Shipping	3,020 lbs.
Power unit (enclosed clutch):	
Shipping	2,600 lbs.
Pulley Shaft:	
Power unit (open clutch):	
Diameter shaft between bearings	2.437"
Length available for pulley hub	13"
Key dimensions	⅝"x⅝"x10"
Maximum pulley diameter (open clutch)	14"
Pulley shaft extensions:	
Diameter	1.687"
Length available for pulley hub	4"
Key dimensions	½"x½"x5"
Power unit (enclosed clutch):	
Diameter	2.250"
Length available for pulley hub	5½"
Key dimensions	⅝"x⅝"x4"
Distance center line of crankshaft above bottom face of channel base	17"

"Caterpillar" D3400 Engine

(PERFORMANCE CURVES ON OTHER SIDE)

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., August 1st/39

M Kootenay Indian Residential Schools

[redacted] Cranbrook B.C.

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
	To completing contract- Hot water heater for for Domestic & Laundry Service at Residential schools as per Order # I4710 Department Mines and Resources			552.00	

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To a Hot water Heater for Domestic and Laundry services at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached.	532	00
		Authority - Purchase Order No. 14710		
		12.10.39.		
		TOTAL	532	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 3953

DATE Oct. 6, 1939.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 6 19 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3953,

amounting to $ 532.00 in favour

of The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops Cranbrook, B. C.

for hot water heater for Domestic and Laundry service at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. OCT 10 1939 REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 10, 1939.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Due to the large increase in School children this term I have found it necessary to turn one of our attics into a dormitory. The total cost of materials including heating and plumbing will run around $350.00. This is a very large sum for this School considering that it is carrying seventeen extra children for whom it is receiving no support from the Department.

There is a balance of $168.00 credited to this School from the year's estimates, I believe. Would the Department consider advancing this sum towards the building of the dormitory?

Yours very truly,

(signed) P. J. Collins, O. M. I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-10

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 16 1939
REGISTERED

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Oct. 11, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter received from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which is self-explanatory.

Kindly refer to the last paragraph of your letter dated July 3, 1939, File No. 155/0/5, and advise if the balance therein quoted of $168 may be used as part of the $350 required by the Principal for the purpose stated and oblige.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 19, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th instant with reference to the Kootenay Indian residential school.

The Department is surprised to note that the Principal has changed the attics into dormitories. If you refer to my letter of July 3 you will note that the Department gave no permission for this work.

I should, therefore, appreciate receiving an explanation from the Principal stating why he proceeded with the work contrary to our instructions.

In view of present conditions it is impossible to consider allowing larger pupilage at any Indian residential school and consequently Principals should not endeavour to increase the accommodation simply for the purpose of obtaining a larger pupilage.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Barry #5

Extract for

Original on 154-0-6

Extract from Inspector Barry's report dated October 16, 1939.

Wooden rails should be placed on the top of the iron hand rails of the outside escapes. It is impossible for small children to make their way down such escapes at night in sub zero weather as their hands would stick to the iron rails and the skin would be torn off each time they tried to catch hold of the guiding rails.

The provision of such wooden strips over iron hand rails is also necessary at St. George's School, Lytton, at Lejac residential school and at the Kootenay Indian residential school, and I would ask the officials of the Department to take particular note of this suggestion.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
November 6, 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the Kootenay Indian residential school Inspector Barry reports as follows:

"Wooden rails should be placed on the top of the iron hand rails of the outside escapes. It is impossible for small children to make their way down such escapes at night in sub zero weather as their hands would stick to the iron rails and the skin would be torn off each time they tried to catch hold of the guiding rails."

Please bring the Inspector's suggestion to the attention of the Principal with a view to having it put into effect. The work can be done by the boys in the manual training class.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Nov. 15, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 1939
REGISTERED

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, File No. 155/0/5, with reference to a report from Inspector Barry in connection with the outside Fire Escape at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and to advise you that the same has been brought to the attention of the Principal, Reverend P. J. Collins.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 16, 1940.

Dear Sir:

In reporting on his inspection of the Kootenay Residential School on the 26th and 27th ultimo Inspector Barry refers to the necessity for providing a fire alarm system.

There are no funds for this purpose at the present time and due to the dissolution of Parliament I am unable to state definitely what amount will be available for repairs and improvements at this school during the fiscal year 1940-41. I may say, however, that in previous correspondence the Principal has stated that a new lighting plant was very necessary and also a certain amount of new flooring. If the Department attempts to provide these it will not be possible to also have funds for the fire alarm system due to the fact that our appropriations will likely be reduced and only the most necessary improvements can be made.

You might discuss the whole situation at Kootenay Residential School with the Principal and write to me again about May 1 at which time I hope to be in a better position to advise you what amount can be expended at Kootenay Residential School during the coming fiscal year.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

MARCH Ist. I940

Mr. Irwin,
Indian Agent
City

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in submitting a current quotation on the cost of the Fire Alarm System for the Kootenay Residential School as outlined in our proposal of February 4th I939.

This includes complete wiring for a standard fire alarm system enclosed in a surface raceway to code requirements. Wiring is designed to accomodate two sets of batteries in parallel to overcome the resistance of the long switching arrangement. An outlet for a test switch is incorporated.

The price included all bells, batteries, break glasses and test switch. It provides for all wiring, labor and boxes necessary to install units in a neat and workmanlike manner. It provides bells and switches at the ends of each corridor on all floors. The units to be supplied are as follows:

6 only NO. I7 EDWARDS 6-8 volt I0" diameter bells

6 only NO. 77 EDWARDS Break Glass Switches

I only Key test switch complete

2 only NO. I562 Heavy Duty Batteries.

Surface Raceway in proper lengths and all necessary mounting units and parts.

The price supplying all materials and labor for a satisfactory installation would be Two Hundred and Twenty One dollars even.

$ 221.00

Respectfully Submitted,

John A Ward

MODERN ELECTRIC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WIRING AND SUPPLIES — TELEPHONE 358

STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE

GENERAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Feb 5 40.

St Eugene Industerial School.

Mission Road.

Estimate to installing Fire Alarm.

6 #I7 -I0" Fire alarm gongs.

6 Break glass Call alarm stations.

1 Test alarm station main floor.

#I4 Rubber covered wires .Enclosed in wire mold metal raceways complete with fittings.

Complete installation to comply B.C. electrical code. All work will be done in a workman like manner.

Contract Price $202.90

Respectfully submitted.

Standard Electric Service.

J E Passmore.

6- 8 volt batteries included.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the
Indian Agent

File 2-10

Cranbrook, B.C.,
Mar. 7, 1940.

C O P Y

Dear Sir:

The Superintendent of Welfare and Training has advised in a letter dated July 3rd, 1939, file 155-0-5, that when preparing the appropriation for the current fiscal year it was found possible to include an amount of $700.00 for repairs and improvements to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. $532.00 has been used in purchasing a hot water heater, leaving a balance of $168.00 to be used for further improvements.

As you are aware, a fire alarm system is urgently needed at the school. Estimates as to cost have been secured from the Modern Electric and Standard Electric Companies, as herewith enclosed. Requisition and quotations are therefore being submitted in the hope that sufficient funds may be available from some source to take care of the difference between our balance on hand of $168.00 and the amount required to complete the job.

Kindly advise in the matter and oblige

Yours faithfully,

"Andrew Irwin"

Indian Agent.

LH/AI

Major D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/4543.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

March 13, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 20 1940
REGISTERED

C O P Y

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith an application from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin for authority to install a fire alarm system at Kootenay Indian Residential School. This matter has already been the subject of correspondence with the Department.

I may say that I have informed the Agent that in view of the nearness of the close of the fiscal year, that it is doubtful if the Department, even should funds be available, would authorize the expenditure involved at this time.

I should appreciate your decision with respect to this application in due course.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
AC

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
March 21, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th instant with reference to the request for authority to install a fire alarm system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. For your information I enclose a copy of my letter of the 16th instant addressed to Indian Agent Irwin.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PARKS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

HARDWARE, MILL AND MINING SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B.C.

April 18th.1940.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
CITY.

Dear Sirs;-

As requested by Rev. Father Collins, we are pleased to submit our prices on fire escapes for the Kootenay Industrial School as follows:-

3 Flights of Stairs,
3 Platforms and supporting brackets.
Handrail both sides, made of Angle irons.
All fitted to place ready for use for the sum of.
.....$ 1,050.00

The above price does not include Sales Tax. If there is any Sales Tax to be paid, it would be necessary to add it to the above price. We understand that the Tax is not charged on goods required by the Dominion Government.

Thanking you for this inquiry and hoping to be favoured with the order.

Yours truly,

PARKS HARDWARE.

PER.....H L Haynes.....

HSH:EM.

INDIAN COMMISSI
APR
VANCO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PARKS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

HARDWARE, MILL AND MINING SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B.C.

C_O_P_Y_OF _QUOTATION.
June 20th.1940.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
CITY.

Dear Sirs: ATTENTION_MR._A._IRWIN.

In reply to your request for quotation on wooden fire escapes for the St. Eugene Mission, we beg to quote as follows:

2 flights 15 ft. 9" - spread x 12 ft. 10" Rise.
1 flight 21 ft 9" - spread x 17 ft. 6" Rise.
3 Platforms for same, composed as follows:
2 x 10 stringers with 1½x1½ angle iron bolted on stringers to carry treads, and treads bolted to same with 2 - 5/16" bolts, treads 2 x 8.

Platforms 2 x 6 framing and 2 x 6 decking on iron brackets.

2 x 4 handrails of posts 2 - 1 x 4 Slats under handrail.
The long flight to have handrail both sides.

the above for the sum of ..... $ 469.00

Hoping to be favoured with your order.

Yours truly,

PARKS HARDWARE.

H. S. Haynes.

PER..H.S..HAYNES.....
SIGNED:

HSH:EM.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 11
VAN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O.Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.

April 29, 1940.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

As requested I have given consideration to a letter 2-10 dated April 20th 1940 from the Indian Agent at Cranbrook, and have examined the estimate from the Parks Hardware Co., of Cranbrook in regard to the provision of an iron fire escape at the rear of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The provision of a fire escape to take care of the children in the new T.B.dormitory and the proposed T.B.dormitory on the boys' side, these rooms being located on the attic floor of the school, was recommended on Page 5 and in the covering letter of my report on this school dated February 28th 1940.

I am very anxious that the Department should not be put to any avoidable expenditure, particularly during the continuation of the present war, but I at the same time am anxious that the children have all possible protection in case of a fire at the school.

The estimated cost of the iron escape would appear to be quite a large sum. Under the circumstances might it not be possible to provide facilities for the escape of the children from the new dormitories by the provision of a wooden fire escape in place of one made of iron. At least as a temporary measure I am prepared to suggest such a wooden escape, provided it is so constru cted that the platform at the top extends to each of the new T.B.rooms and there is some facility for the escape of the Reverend Sisters and others on ~~the~~ main dormitory floor.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB. Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/7158.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 10th Aug., 1940.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith tenders for the construction of a fire escape at Kootenay Indian Residential School, received from the Indian Agent, showing the cost of an iron structure to be $1,050.00 and a wooden one to be $469.00. Both these tenders are from the Parks Hardware, Cranbrook, B. C.

I am also enclosing a memorandum on this matter dated April 29th, 1940, by Mr. Inspector Barry.

I would recommend the application for consideration, if funds for this purpose are available during the current fiscal year.

Yours faithfully,

Per D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 14 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant enclosing tenders for the construction of a fire escape at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Some months ago we were advised that the most urgent needs at the Kootenay School were a new lighting system and new flooring. Consequently when preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year an amount of $1800.00 was included for lighting equipment and $500.00 for flooring.

Before considering the erection of the fire escape mentioned in your letter the Department would appreciate being advised if the two items mentioned in the preceding paragraph of this letter are required. If they are, it is considered that they should receive first consideration.

In the event of your ascertaining that lighting equipment and flooring are needed detailed information should be supplied in order that purchase may be made through our Purchasing Branch.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
September 25, 1940.

AIR MAIL

EXD.
G.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to official letter of the 19th ultimo with reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

An immediate reply would be appreciated stating if you recommend the lighting system and new flooring at this school. In that event you should, of course, supply the information requested in the last paragraph of my letter.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8227
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

15-5-0-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 10 1940
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 8, 1940.

AIRMAIL

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir: Your File 155-0-5.

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letters of August 19th and September 5th regarding certain improvements at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, for which a sum of $2,300 is available.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has now reported that the most urgent needs of the school are the provision of a new lighting plant and new floors for the dormitories.

The Reverend Principal considers that the Mark 6-M Ruston, single cylinder, horizontal, semi-diesel, hot bulb engine rated at 25 horse power and 269 revolutions is the most suitable for the school's requirements. The price of this engine, f.o.b. Vancouver, is given at $1,100. The batteries required with such a unit would in all probability cost approximately $600.

Before making a recommendation in this matter I am securing from the Vivian Engine Works Ltd. a price on a unit that would be suitable for the Kootenay School. The Ruston engine being offered is new but has been in stock a considerable time and I doubt if the Department would be well advised to buy an engine of a type that may now be out of date and for which parts might be very difficult to obtain.

We have had the greatest satisfaction from the Vivian engines purchased, one of which is operating the electric lighting plant at Kuper Island Residential School. No difficulty has been experienced in securing parts and the manufacturers have always been ready to advise and assist in connection with their engines when called upon.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

New flooring for the dormitories should be provided and Mr. Irwin is being requested to secure quotations for the materials required from local firms on the approved list.

The fire escape suggested for the school in previous correspondence is not now considered necessary as the children have been moved from the attic to the dormitories which are provided with fire escapes.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8362
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 18, 1940.

Dear Sir: Your [illegible]5-0-5.

With further reference to your letter of August 19th, I beg to advise that the estimated cost of the new flooring required for the dormitories of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is $466.00. This quotation was supplied by the Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd., the only available source of supply in the town of Cranbrook.

The question of the lighting plant was dealt with in my letter of October 16th, which has no doubt reached the Department.

I should appreciate your instructions with respect to the purchase of the flooring.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8324
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 16, 1940.

Dear Sir: Your File 155-0-5.

With further reference to your letter of August 19th and in continuation of my letter of October 8th, I beg to forward herewith tenders received on a diesel engine for the lighting plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as follows:

1. Vivian Engine Works Limited

ONE, 2 cylinder, 5½" bore by 8" stroke, 4 cycle, cold starting, hand cranked VIVIAN stationary diesel engine with necessary pulleys for the main engine and generator, belt, and a complete set of 56 cell VAll Coyle lighting plant batteries, 150 ampere hour capacity at the 8 hour rate, for the net sum of---------- $1,754.00
f.o.b. Vancouver, B.C., exclusive of Sales Tax, and all other charges.

If VA15 battery set is supplied, $161.00 extra, a total of ---------- $1,915.00

The estimated cost of mechanics time to fully install the engine is $50.00, together with transportation costs from Vancouver to Cranbrook and return.

2. Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

1, Only, Mark 6-M RUSTON, Single Cylinder, Horizontal Engine similar to the Mark 6-HR but being a semi-diesel Hot Bulb Engine, rated at 25 horsepower at 260 revolutions. This engine is new but has been in stock for some considerable time.
f.o.b. Vancouver---------- $1,100.00

This quotation does not include costs of batteries

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

which Rev. Father Collins considers should go with the engine and listed by Fair Banks Morse at $705.00

Total---------- $1,805.00

Costs of installation extra.

3. Canadian Fair Banks Morse Co. Ltd.

1-20 HP F-M type Y style H Horizontal, single cylinder fuel diesel engine, equipped as listed---------- $1,485.30
Batteries, $705.00
Total---------- $2,190.30
f.o.b. Cranbrook.

Costs of installation extra.

4. Finning Tractor & Equipment Co. Ltd.

Caterpillar Diesel D3400 engine, 3¾" bore, 5" stroke, operating range from 850 to 1650 r.p.m. and a maximum of 34 brake horse power.
The following equipment comprises the installation:

	D3400 Engine, fan to flywheel,electric starting.
5B4030	Extended steel channel base for use with open clutch and pillow blocks.
5B3350	Pillow blocks for use with extended base.
5B2004	Open clutch for use with above.
6B214	Controls, mounted on engine.
6B2802	Governor, 8% regulation,1200 r.p.m.(standard)
6B3376	Water cooled oil cooler (cancels fan)
6B223	Auxiliary water pump, pulleys and belt, etc.
6B1937	Fuel Priming pump; standard equipment with diesel engine electric starting (cold)

f.o.n. Cranbrook---------- $1,775.00
Batteries as listed by Fair Banks Morse, $705.00
Total---------- $2,480.00

Costs of installation extra.

I would recommend the unit offered by the Vivian Engine Works at $1,754.00. It would, of course, be better to

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

supply the VA15 battery instead of one of lower ampere hour capacity. As intimated in my letter of October 8th, the Department would be well advised to put a Vivian engine in the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the reasons stated. The manufacturer of these engines is always available to advise and assist when necessary in connection with their products and there is no difficulty whatever in securing parts when needed. Our experience so far has been that this is not the case with respect to engines manufactured outside this country.

The question of flooring for the dormitories will be dealt with in a separate communication.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

October 23 19 40

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Lighting plant

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Diesel engine				
1	Set of batteries				

Note: For the past two years the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School has been directing the Department's attention to the fact that the lighting plant has been in very poor condition and was not sufficiently large. Indian Commissioner MacKay concurs in the necessity for supplying a new lighting plant to this school and I attach for your information the following:

1. Copy of letter of October 16, 1940, from Commissioner MacKay recommending purchase of the engine and battery set from the Vivian Engine Works Limited, Vancouver, at a total cost of $1915.00 plus the cost of mechanic's time to install the engine (the cost is estimated at $50.00) and transportation costs from Vancouver to Cranbrook and return.

2. I also enclose other quotations which Commissioner MacKay received.

I concur in Commissioner MacKay's recommendation regarding purchase of the equipment from the Vivian Engine Works Limited.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 67

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

MODERN ELECTRIC

Cranbrook, B.C.
February 13, 1941.

Mr. H.J. Davidson,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We have received your telegram requesting specifications necessary to complete our tender on the diesel and battery equipment to be supplied the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL near Cranbrook.

These specifications were unfortunately omitted when the tender was mailed. They are included herewith.

For several years we have supplied equipment to and serviced the electrical plant at this institution. We have quoted on equipment that experience with this load indicated to be best. We would refer you to a report made by us for the DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS about February, 1939. In this report the present inefficient manner of battery charging is fully covered and it is pointed out how this could be considerably improved. Since this has a large bearing on our selection of satisfactory we are mentioning it now with the sincere wish that it may be of service.

The present operator at the school feels that he should have a large engine to keep his batteries charged. This is not in accordance with best practices as a sixteen horse power engine will more than handle the generator it is intended to drive. The peak demands of this building are still lower than the capacity of the generator plus the battery reserve, consequently the use of a larger engine would result only in greater initial cost, greater operating cost and greater maintenance, with no material benefit gained. The major part of the time the engine is used as a straight battery charger with the generator delivering thirty amperes at one hundred twenty volts. This load of thirty six hundred watts converted to horse power is barely five horse power. This still leaves a full ten horse power reserve for peak demands when required.

Please accept our thanks in holding your tenders for the arrival of our specifications and we hope the bit of information contained herein will be of some slight value to you.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) John A. Ward.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 23, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant you may purchase the new flooring required for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted that you can secure the flooring at a cost of $466.00. You should issue the necessary purchase order and attach same to your voucher. An encumbrance requisition will be obtained when the account is received here.

The information contained in your letter of the 16th instant regarding the new lighting plant and batteries for the Kootenay School has been forwarded to the Purchasing Branch and I am recommending purchase of the equipment supplied by the Vivian Engine Works Limited.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS XX

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						155-0-5

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

Major D.M.Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to proposed purchase of lighting equipment for Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook please advise what trade-in allowance if any is offered by Vivian Engine Works Limited for return of cell jars from old battery.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent,
Mines and Resources Dept.,
Ottawa.

Phoned by WMV
" to H.M.
Time... 3.45 P.M. 28/10/40.

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4c.
4M pads 100—4-35 (7947)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 29, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant and previous correspondence regarding the new lighting unit and batteries for the Kootenay Indian Residential School some further information is required before the Purchasing Branch can proceed with this purchase.

I find, on reviewing our files, that a 13 plate 56 cell 200 ampere hour battery unit carrying a seven-year guarantee was supplied to this school at a cost of $765.00 by J.A. Ward, Proprietor, Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in January, 1936.

In writing to Indian Agent Irwin in a letter dated August 3, 1939, requesting inclusion in the estimates for 1940-41 of sufficient funds for the purchase of new batteries the Principal, Rev. P.J. Collins, O.M.I., wrote in part as follows:

> "The plant is also equipped with a set of storage batteries of 250 ampere hour rating. These are acid batteries, however, and are limited to a discharge of 10 amperes or a load of 1.12 K.W. which they will carry for a period of 25 hours. Inspection shows that these batteries are in rather poor shape with considerable sediment collected in the bottoms of the jars and the plates badly warped from overload conditions. It is very doubtful if these batteries will last another season. From experience at the plant, it has been noticed that a sixty watt lamp operated from the batteries gives very little light and over a period of two hours reduces itself to a red glow, the only other device in use at the same time being the refrigeration plant."

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You will note from the above that there was a seven-year guarantee on the batteries that are at present in use at the school. Has the Principal at any time brought to the attention of the Modern Electric Co. that the present set of batteries have become practically useless? Is the present condition of the batteries due to careless supervision? If so, what guarantee has this Branch that a new set of batteries will receive better attention? I think you will agree with me that four years is a rather short life for a set of batteries guaranteed to last seven years.

You will also note from the last part of the quotation from the Principal's letter that apparently the operation of the refrigeration plant is a drain on the batteries. Instructions have been issued on many occasions to all Principals of Indian residential schools that the batteries should only be used for lighting purposes. Our experience shows that when other equipment is operated from the batteries the life of the latter is greatly shortened.

I should appreciate receiving your comments in connection with the above at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 30 1940

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						155-0-5

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

Received by telephone - WMV

Vancouver, 28/10/40 9.04 A.M.

W.M.Bailey,

Reference your radiogram of 28th instant Vivian's offer trade-in allowance of 75 cents per call fob Vancouver.

D.M.Mackay.

PHONED BY WMV
" " HM

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4c.
4M pads 100—4-35 (7947)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8722
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 12 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

November 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Re Kootenay Indian Residential School.
Your File 155-0-5

On February 14th 1939 the question of new electric wiring for the marginally noted school was drawn to the attention of the Department and quotations from Cranbrook firms on materials and labor required were submitted. It was subsequently decided, however, to expend the money available on a domestic hot water system at the school, as this was considered more necessary than electric wiring.

Now that consideration is being given to the establishment of a new lighting plant at the school, it has occurred to me that if at all possible provision should be made to have the electric wiring done at the same time.

Prices on materials have increased since the outbreak of the war and it would, therefore, be necessary to secure new quotations once a decision is reached to proceed with the work.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

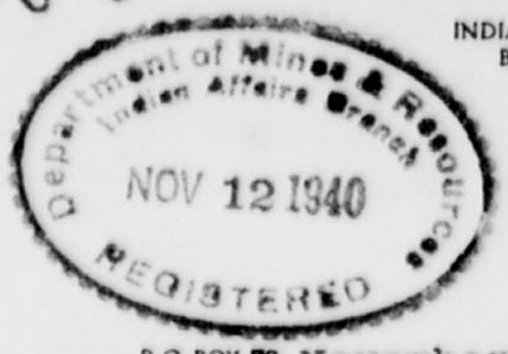
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/5/8711
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 8, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir: Your File 155-0-5.

I have to refer to your letter of October 29th regarding the set of batteries at present in use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

It is observed that these batteries were supplied in 1936 and carry a seven-year guarantee. There is no record here of this transaction and it would appear that purchase was made by the Department through the local Indian Agent without reference to this office.

I should say that it is fairly obvious from Principal Collins' report of August 3, 1939, to Mr. Indian Agent Irwin that the present condition of the batteries was brought about by excessive load and lack of necessary attention. The presence of sediment in the jars and warped plates would certainly suggest these as the main causes, and under the circumstances, the Modern Electric Company could not reasonably be held responsible for replacement under their guarantee.

If the batteries were charged regularly and overcharging avoided, and distilled water added when required, the extra load necessary to carry the type of refrigerator in use at the Kootenay Residential School should not have lessened to any material extent the life of the batteries. However, if the above mentioned precautions were not taken, the batteries would, of course, rapidly deteriorate. The red glow referred to by Principal Collins could be caused by short circuits created through a lumpy, uneven surface of sediment deposit in the jars.

The Principal, under whose direct control the school is operated, has a very definite responsibility in seeing to it that those of his staff entrusted with the care and operation of the lighting plant and its various divisions carry out their duties efficiently. The Indian Agent is also

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in a position to check on such matters but it is mostly on the Principal we are obliged to rely for the necessary protection of such units, as he is constantly at the school and the members of the subordinate staff are employed and discharged by him.

The load on any battery should, of course, not be in excess of that which the unit was intended to carry but with proper care and attention, batteries of the capacity installed at the Kootenay school should give satisfaction for the full period of the covering guarantee.

To give satisfactory service and allow for emergencies, the lighting plant at the Kootenay school should not, in my opinion, be equipped with a less powerful unit than a VA15 battery which has 210 ampere hour capacity at the 8 hour rate.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Principal

Ottawa,
November 13, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to the request of the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for a new lighting unit and batteries additional information is necessary before the Purchasing Branch can proceed with this purchase.

I find, on reviewing our files, that a 13 plate 56 cell 200 ampere hour battery unit carrying a 7 year guarantee was supplied to this school at a cost of $765.00 by J.A. Ward, Proprietor, Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in January, 1936. In the Rev. Principal's letter of August 3, 1939, he wrote in part as follows:

"Inspection shows that these batteries are in rather poor shape with considerable sediment collected in the bottoms of the jars and plates badly warped from overload conditions."

In view of the fact that there was a 7 year guarantee on the batteries was their condition brought to the attention of the Modern Electric Company?

Is the present condition of the batteries due to careless supervision? Why were the batteries used for the operation of the refrigeration plant in view of the repeated instructions that have been issued to Principals to the effect that the lighting plant only should be operated from the batteries?

Please let me know the qualifications of the engineer at this school and the length of time that he has been employed there. In the event of a new lighting

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

unit being supplied is it the intention of the Principal to engage a qualified engineer or what guarantee is he prepared to give that the new unit will receive better attention than was apparently received by the set of batteries which it is now desired to replace?

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to the Principal and it would be appreciated if you would confer with him immediately and let me have your reply as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
November 20, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 9th instant with reference to the new electric wiring required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

On referring to your letter of February 14, 1939, it is noted that you recommended acceptance of the tender of the Modern Electric Company at $380.76 which amount included the wiring of the barn.

I understand from the last paragraph of your letter that it will not be possible to have the work done at the figure quoted. You may obtain new tenders at once and submit them for our consideration.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

VICTORIA

November 25, 1940.

Department of Indian Affairs,
DEC 3 1940
REGISTERED

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

In the year 1913 one John J. Wood completed by contract the construction of the St. Eugene Mission at Fort Steele for your department.

He is supposed to have gone to Ottawa and there drew the payment for the job. This man died at a later date and his heirs are of the opinion that some of his resources were deposited in some place or security and have not been found.

They have asked my assistance to trace the amount received from your department for the above mentioned contract.

Would you kindly let me know if the cheque given for this contract would still be in your files and if so if it would be possible to find out the endorsements thereon.

Yours very truly,

Chas. H. Tupper.

C. H. Tupper.

CHT/DT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
19th November 1940

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I have just received from the Department a copy of a letter sent to you by Mr. R. A. Hoey, with regard to certain batteries which were installed in this school, January, 1936.

These batteries are now almost five years old. They may last another year, perhaps two; then again they may give out at any time. The former engineer was in the employ of the school for eleven and a half years. He was under me for a year and a half. I accepted his resignation last April when he quit due to my being unable to raise his wages at a time when my grant was just cut. Possibly he may have been carless in his supervision of the batteries. On the other hand, as I wrote before, the batteries were overloaded, and the constant drain has helped considerably to reduce the life of the said batteries.

I have been principal for just a little over two years. The batteries, as well as the refrigeration plant, were installed during the term of the former principal. I have received no instructions from the Department that the lighting plant only be operated from the batteries. It had been my hope, should the Department see fit to install new batteries at the school, to repair the old set of batteries from time to time in order to take care of the Laundry and Refrigeration plant.

I believe I have been successful in engaging a competent engineer. He has been with me since August, and I am convinced that he is quite capable of giving the proper attention to the new power unit and batteries which the Department may wish to install.

Yours truly,

...P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NOVEMBER TWENTY THIRD 1940

MR. IRWIN,
AGENT.
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS,
CITY.

Dear Sir,

We beg to report as follows on the condition of the lighting batteries at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

All batteries show a fairly heavy precipitation of active materials to the bottoms of the jars. Sixteen of the cells are full to the bottoms of the plates. The remaining forty cells are to within a quarter inch of the plates.

The specific gravity reading of the electrolyte shows an abnormal variation - aminimum of 1150 to a maximum of 1215. This indicates a need of an equalizing charge or possibly a dilution of some cells. Also the group has been discharged on several occasions and reversed in polarity due to mixed up charging connections.

The group voltage is 120 volts and individual cells from 1.9 volts to 2.1 volts. All jars are clean and have good connections.

Trusting this information is to your satisfaction I remain,

Yours Truly
John a Ward
MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0/5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
November 28, 1940.

Dear Sir: re: Your File No. 155/0/5

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th inst. with reference to a request for a new lighting unit and batteries at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In this connection it is regretted, due to unavoidable time spent on the Reserves, that your letter has not been answered sooner.

I enclose herewith letters received from the Reverend Principal of the school and Mr. John A. Ward, of the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B. C. which would appear to cover the information required.

Regarding the qualifications of Mr. Townsend, the former engineer employed at the school for more than eleven years, I can only say that his ability as an engineer has been highly praised by the Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, Mr. T. J. Arnall, S.P.E. Engineer D.P.W., each time he has inspected the boiler at the school. He is also highly spoken of by Mr. Eric McKinnon, Master Mechanic at Cranbrook, B. C.

The successor to Mr. Townsend also appears to be a competent engineer although he has only been at the school since August of this year. A new lighting system and more powerful batteries are undoubtedly most urgently needed.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 3 1940
REGISTERED

AI/FC

Yours obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 5, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

With reference to purchase requisition of October 23 for a Diesel engine and set of batteries for the Kootenay Residential School very complete inquiries have now been made and I, therefore, recommend that the Diesel engine only be supplied at the present time.

It would be appreciated if you would arrange for its purchase at the earliest possible date.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo with reference to the construction of the Kootenay Indian Residential School by the late John J. Wood. The original contract price for the erection of this school was $85,000.00 but there were some extras. The last payment, which completed the amount due Mr. Wood, was forwarded to him at Fernie, B.C., under cover of official letter of July 31, 1914.

An Order-in-Council was passed some years ago giving the Departments authority to destroy cheques more than 10 years old. Under these circumstances I regret that no information can be obtained regarding the banks in which Mr. Wood deposited the payments made to him by this Department.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Chas. H. Tupper, Esq., M.P.,
Legislative Assembly,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/9381
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
19 1940
Registered

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 17, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of March 16th to Mr. Indian Agent Irwin in respect to a lighting and fire alarm system for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and your letter of the 20th ultimo to me with reference to electric wiring for this institution, I would advise that I have been informed that the Department of Transport have had an extension made from the transmission line of the West Kootenay Power & Light Company so that current is now available quite close to the residential school.

I am endeavoring to verify this information and would request that pending further advice that the Department defer action on the above matters.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 19, 1940.

E.D.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to purchase requisition of October 23, also my memorandum of December 5, in connection with the purchase of a Diesel engine for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please take no further action with reference to the purchase of the above engine until you hear further from me. I have just been informed that there is a possibility of obtaining power from the West Kootenay Power & Light Company and in that event the Diesel engine would not be required. I will advise you again as soon as I hear further from Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 19, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to purchase requisition of October 23, also my memorandum of December 5, in connection with the purchase of a Diesel engine for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please take no further action with reference to the purchase of the above engine until you hear further from me. I have just been informed that there is a possibility of obtaining power from the West Kootenay Power & Light Company and in that event the Diesel engine would not be required. I will advise you again as soon as I hear further from Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

Fernie,
British Columbia.
December 30th, 1940.

Mr. D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: File 15/5/9485

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of December 24th regarding power supply to the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Cranbrook.

First I must tell you something of the history of the building of the Wasa line. This line and the substation supplying it was built for the Department of Transport at their expense and they retain the ownership of the line and equipment supplying it. We have just completed the line and got it into operation.

The transformer in the substation is of sufficient capacity to supply the Indian Mission as well as the Airport providing your Department can make satisfactory arrangements with the Department of Transport. Unfortunately the location of the substation is further from the Mission than it would have been if built to supply the Mission only. Therefore, three and a half miles of transmission line is required to supply the School.

Assuming that the School requires a single phase service, which I believe will be satisfactory, the cost of building this line which would have to be built and owned by yourselves would be $6,200.00 according to our estimate.

This estimate is higher than we expected due (1) to increased cost of material; and (2) to the fact that we discovered very difficult digging conditions when building the Wasa line. Although it is only gravel digging, this gravel is cemented together by lime making some of the hardest digging we have ever encountered. The route followed by the line to the Mission is through identical country as that followed by the Wasa line to the Airport.

I would advise you that in this connection I have also received a similar enquiry from Mr. Walker, Supervising Engineer in Banff and will forward a copy of this letter to him.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Regarding an arrangement between your Department and the Department of Transport , I would advise you that the rate you actually pay for power will depend largely on the Department of Transport officials as they will expect to include in the rate some rental for their equipment that is necessarily used to supply you.

We have been able to make an agreement whereby the Town of Cowley is able to get a small amount of power through the Department's equipment supply the Cowley Airport and I, therefore, see no reason why you should not be in a better position to make a similar arrangement with another Department of the Government.

Should you require three phase power, which I believe is unnecessary at the present time, I can give you the cost on a three phase line at a future date.

Yours very truly,

East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd.,

G.E.Elkington,
General Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/9702
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 9, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to refer to my letters of November 8th and December 17, 1940, regarding electric light at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. There were two proposals in this connection, one being to connect the school with the transmission line of the East Kootenay Power & Light Company, the other to supply a new engine and batteries at a cost of approximately $2,000. I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 30th ultimo received from the East Kootenay Power & Light Company from which it will be observed that the cost of connection with the extension owned by the Dominion Department of Transport to their airport in this locality is estimated to be $6,200. In addition to this there would probably be a comparatively small expenditure for connecting the electricity to the existing distribution panel in the school.

Undoubtedly the supply of electrical energy by the Company would prove much more economical than generating same with our own plant. Using our own equipment, we have a heavy expenditure in depreciation, repairs, battery replacement, fire risk and possible expensive breakdowns, apart from the fact that the type of engineers employed by Residential Schools are frequently not sufficiently skilled to operate these plants in the most economical manner, particularly where storage batteries are required.

However, there is a difference in cost of some $4,000 and as the amount provided for in the current estimates amounts to only $1,595.00 for a new engine and installation, in addition to which new batteries are necessary, I do not see

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

how the cost of connection with the Power Company's line could be undertaken during the present fiscal year and, if such is the case, there is no alternative but to recommend approval of purchase of the Vivian Engine and batteries recommended in my letter of October 16, 1940, at a cost of $1754.00, or preferably with heavy duty batteries, at a cost of $1,915.00 plus installation cost, estimated at $50, and return transportation for the mechanic from Vancouver to Cranbrook.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January 18, 1941.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to requisition of October 23, 1940, for a Diesel engine and set of batteries for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In this connection I might also refer you to my memoranda of December 5 and December 19, 1940.

Very complete inquiries have now been made regarding the possibility of securing electric light service from the East Kootenay Power & Light Company but as their line is 3½ miles from the school it would mean the erection of a transmission line of that length which would involve an expenditure of over $6000.00.

We have also had extensive correspondence with Indian Commissioner MacKay, Indian Agent Irwin and the Rev. Principal of the Kootenay School and it is now definitely ascertained that a Diesel engine and set of batteries is absolutely necessary in order that the Kootenay Indian Residential School may be properly lighted.

It would, therefore, be appreciated if you would proceed with the purchase of this equipment as requested in purchase requisition of October 23.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH Co.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		155 - 0 - 5

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, February 13, 1941.

Modern Electric Company,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Your tender eighth instant incomplete. Furnish by first air mail model number and name of manufacturer of engine and battery for Kootenay School also other information specified in our request for quotation.

H.J.Davidson
Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent

Charge Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 35966

Order No.

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

October 23 19 40

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Lighting plant

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Diesel engine				
1	Set of batteries				

Note: For the past two years the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School has been directing the Department's attention to the fact that the lighting plant has been in very poor condition and was not sufficiently large. Indian Commissioner MacKay concurs in the necessity for supplying a new lighting plant to this school and I attach for your information the following:

1. Copy of letter of October 16, 1940, from Commissioner MacKay recommending purchase of the engine and battery set from the Vivian Engine Works Limited, Vancouver, at a total cost of $1915.00 plus the cost of mechanic's time to install the engine (the cost is estimated at $50.00) and transportation costs from Vancouver to Cranbrook and return.

2. I also enclose other quotations which Commissioner MacKay received.

I concur in Commissioner MacKay's recommendation regarding purchase of the equipment from the Vivian Engine Works Limited.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— F. H. Mackay

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 67

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

MODERN ELECTRIC

Cranbrook, B.C.

February 13, 1941.

Mr. H.J. Davidson,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We have received your telegram requesting specifications necessary to complete our tender on the diesel and battery equipment to be supplied the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL near Cranbrook.

These specifications were unfortunately omitted when the tender was mailed. They are included herewith.

For several years we have supplied equipment to and serviced the electrical plant at this institution. We have quoted on equipment that experience with this load indicated to be best. We would refer you to a report made by us for the DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS about February, 1939. In this report the present inefficient manner of battery charging is fully covered and it is pointed out how this could be considerably improved. Since this has a large bearing on our selection of satisfactory we are mentioning it now with the sincere wish that it may be of service.

The present operator at the school feels that he should have a large engine to keep his batteries charged. This is not in accordance with best practices as a sixteen horse power engine will more than handle the generator it is intended to drive. The peak demands of this building are still lower than the capacity of the generator plus the battery reserve, consequently the use of a larger engine would result only in greater initial cost, greater operating cost and greater maintenance, with no material benefit gained. The major part of the time the engine is used as a straight battery charger with the generator delivering thirty amperes at one hundred twenty volts. This load of thirty six hundred watts converted to horse power is barely five horse power. This still leaves a full ten horse power reserve for peak demands when required.

Please accept our thanks in holding your tenders for the arrival of our specifications and we hope the bit of information contained herein will be of some slight value to you.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) John A. Ward.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 5746

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

Western Electric, Ottawa, February 24, 1947 19

Cranbrook, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5 Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To be supplied and installed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, near Cranbrook, B.C.			
	The following equipment for lighting plant:-			
1 only	Model G.M. LISTER - DIESEL ENGINE 10 H.P., 2 cylinder. The engine shaft shall be fitted with a pulley for V-belt drive and a similar pulley shall be supplied to fit on the generator shaft which has a diameter of 2-7/8 inches. The diameters of the pulleys shall be such as to drive the generator at 300 R.P.M. Suitable V-belts shall also be supplied			
1 "	Galvanized iron water cooling tank			
1 "	UNION oil clarifier			
1 "	UNION fuel clarifier			
	Total Price, including installation.....		$1400.75	
1 "	32 cell, 15 plate, 110 volt, 210 a.h. NIFE Battery		353.00	
			$1042.75	
	This order is valid only on the understanding that the above equipment will be supplied and installed and invoiced prior to the 31st proximo.			

Prices F.O.B. School as per your quotation of 13th instant.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

Rev. P. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 70 Primary 10-400 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1618 3 weeks after receipt of order.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
February 27, 1941.

Ex D.
9.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th ultimo and previous correspondence in connection with the new lighting plant for the Kootenay Indian Residential School I enclose purchase order showing that the business has been placed with the Modern Electric Company, Cranbrook, B.C. When your letter of the 9th ultimo was received it was noted that the cost of obtaining power from the East Kootenay Power & Light Company was prohibitive and consequently the Purchasing Agent was requested to proceed with the purchase. The matter was carefully considered by the Surveys & Engineering Branch who drew out specifications on which a number of firms were asked to quote prices. Among these was the Vivian Engine Works and on the specification prepared by the Surveys & Engineering Branch they quoted a price of approximately $2900.00 which, as you will note, is considerably more than the price quoted by Modern Electric. It is hoped that this installation will prove satisfactory to the management of the Kootenay Residential School.

Due to the critical times through which we are passing, and the difficulty in obtaining funds for the maintenance and repairs of our residential schools, it would be advisable to point out to the Principal that every possible care should be exercised in handling this machinery as well as all the other machinery in the school. The Principal should satisfy himself that the school engineer is fully capable of properly caring for the machinery and the batteries.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When you have had an opportunity of reviewing the purchase order form I should appreciate it if you would forward it to the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WIRING AND SUPPLIES TELEPHONE 358

STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

CRANBROOK, B. C. Feb 13 41.

Estimate to wiring & installing Fire Alarm. Material & labor to cover alterations in the following rooms.

Rooms #I- 2 3 & 4
Bath Room
Clothes press
Hall
Sick roo m
T B dormitory
Rooms #5- 6- & 7
Entrance
Chapel
Chapel Hall
Surgery
Landing
Girls rec room
Dining room
Pantry

Separator motor.
Bakery hall
Flour room
Laundry
Ironing room
Repair room
Rec Room boys
Lavatory
Boilor room
Wood room
Garage
Generator room

6 #I7 - I0" fire alarm gongs.
6 Alarm call stations.
I Test alarm "
Batteries to carry load.

Re wire barn.

Metal race ways .#I4 R C wire & fittings .Fire alarm system.

Armoured Cable & Conduit on alterations.

Complete installation to comply B.C . Electrical Code.

Contract price $449.13

Respectfully submitted.

Standard Electric Service.

J E Passmore.

IMMIGRATION COMMISSIONER
FEB 17 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MODERN ELECTRIC

JANUARY TWENTY 1939

INDIAn AGENT
CITY

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in enclosing herewith our report and estimate on the cost of installing a FIRE ALARM SYSTEM and making repairs to existing wiring in the Kootenay Residential School

We have made a very careful survey of the wiring system in this school. Accurate tests were made of all the circuit on each floor to determine the condition of the wires in the concealed raceways. Tests were also made on every circuit and feeder wire for shorts and grounds.

Certain hazardous conditions exist which have been largely caused by additions and extensions to the present system. These defective extensions consist for the most part of outlets wired in cotton lamp cord strictly against the code requirements. We have itemized these defective parts and quoted on the cost of placing all wiring in first class shape.

Perhaps the greatest cause for inneficiency of this system lies in the method of current distribution at the main panelor swithboard. At the time of installation the demands were fairly light and ample battery and generator capacities were available. The system was connected as a straight battery charging system and the bulk of the load was handled by batteries alone after the plant was shut down. Also the large gasoline driven generator could easily handle the battery charging load and the complete house load if necessity arose. To this end the batteries were connected for charging through a switching arrangement that allowed them to be charged in parallel. This means that the battery unit consisting of fifty six cells of two volts each would be connected in two groups of twenty eight cells for charging and would be changed back to one unit of fifty six cells for discharging or operating the system. For stability a limiting resistor was introduced in the battery circuit for charging. If lights were required when the batteries were on charge they were obtained directly from the generator.

As noted above this was fairly satisfactory when the load was comparatively small. With the introduction a few months ago of electrical refrigeration and the normal increased use of appliances the overall load is considerably higher. To further aggravate the condition a diesel driven generator of only half the capacity of the original job is used to charge the batteries. With the hook up already described the charging load and house load far exceeds the capacity of the diesel generator and many times the equipment is working far below its normal voltage output.

We would strongly recommend that this entire set up be reconnected so that at peaks the batteries would aid the generator and at minimum demands sufficient current would be introduced into the batteries to keep them fully charged.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The manner in which a changeover is made from the gasoline generator to the diesel generator is very poor and does not comply with the electrical code in any respect. The wiring from the diesel generator to the switchboard is encased in ordinary water pipe and the wiring is dripping with fuel oil. No terminal fittings of any sort are provided. The generator itself is thoroughly soaked in fuel oil and badly needs cleaning.

Certain new wiring is badly needed and we have listed this separately. This consists of lights in the garage toilet and engine room etc.

We thank you for this opportunity of quoting and trust that the information supplied is that which you require. Please call upon us if any further data is required.

Yours Truly

"John A. Ward"

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: Electrical Merchandise and Contracting ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

January 6th., 1941.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
City.

Dear Mr. Irwin:-

Re: Wiring Repairs & Fire Alarm System - Kootenay Residential School

We beg to quote you as follows on the work outlined in our report of January 22nd., 1939.

Due to increases in cost of material and skilled labor, we find it necessary to increase our price as follows:

FOR WIRING REPAIRS

Material	$134.89	Labor	$100.75

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

Material	$151.06	Labor	$89.25

Complete total, including all material and labor - $475.95.

Yours very truly,
John A. Ward
Modern Electric.
Per:- A. Ward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/759
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 10 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 8, 1941.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

I beg to refer to your letter of November 20th last in respect to electric wiring and fire alarm system at Cranbrook Indian Residential School and to enclose herewith tenders for the cost of this work as follows:

Modern Electric		
Wiring Repairs	Material	$134.89
	Labor	$100.75
Fire Alarm System	Material	$151.06
	Labor	$ 89.25
	Total	$475.95

Standard Electric Service

Contract price $449.13

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

Cranbrook, B.C.
March 4th, 1941.

KOOTENAY AGENCY REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1941.

Dear Sir;

x x x

VISITING RESERVES:

On Feby. 6th and 7th. Captain Gerald H.Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for B.C. made his annual visit of inspection at the Residential School. In his report, the Inspector stresses the fact of an unsatisfactory condition with respect to the flooring in the Girls' and Boys' Dormitories. These floors, may I say, are in many places worn through; they are brashy and slivery, with the heads of nails appearing all too frequently, entailing serious danger of damaging the feet of a child, who might have occasion to leave the room at night.

Application is being made to the Department to have these floors replaced, and it is hoped that funds may be available for this purpose.

x x x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/791.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

15-5-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Mar 12 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 10, 1941.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir: Re Your File 155-0-5
Kootenay Indian Residential School

I have to refer to Purchase Order No. 5746, dated February 24, 1941, authorizing the installation by the Modern Electric Co., Cranbrook, of one Model C.E. Lister - Diesel Engine 16 H.P., 2 cylinder, and the other equipment listed, in the above mentioned school. In accordance with your request Rev. Principal Collins was advised of the Department's decision and instructions regarding this installation. The Rev. Principal is apparently opposed to this type of engine being installed in the school and so informed me by telegram dated March 8, a copy of which is attached.

I have instructed Mr. Irwin to visit the school and secure a full explanation from the Rev. Principal of his action, and submit a report for transmission to the Department.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

6

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 2X

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

(C O P Y)

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 8, 1941.

Mr. J. Coleman,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

REFUSE TO ALLOW INSTALLATION OF HIGH SPEED LISTER ENGINE.

COLLINS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copies of letters enclosed with estimates of 1930-41

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(3)

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Tractor. This power plant can be operated at approximately $0.15 per hour for fuel, and under existing load conditions should give service without more than minor adjustments for from five to seven years. The cost of this unit FOB Cranbrook, Sales Tax included, would be $1925.00. Installations costs would amount to $75.00.

For this installation a speed reduction unit would also be required, and this could be supplied for $225.00.

Installations of proposed line shafts to transmit power to other devices, pumps, etc., could be carried out complete with belts and pulleys for $275.00.

Trusting that you will submit the above in your estimated to the Department.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copies of letters enclosed with estimates of 1940-41

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
Aug. 3, 1939.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

Since I was named principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I have found that the lighting system is very poor. A short time ago I had an expert make a complete check-up of all the electric devices and lights used at the school and connected to the plant, with the following findings.

Maximum light load possible winter conditions: 12KW

Maximum day load coveringLaundry, Kelvinator 7KW

Potential load maximum that could be imposed on plant 19KW

To carry this load the school has a plant equipped with two generators if the following specifications:

(1) Crossman generator:
Output.....:4KW
Voltage.....125
Amperage..... 32

This unit is equipped with a 7 HP Petter Diesel engine and is quite ecomical in operation but is heavily overloaded.

(2) Westinghouse Generator:
Output.....10KW
Voltage.....125
Amperage..... 80

This unit is operated by a very old Fairbanks Morse 15 HP. single cylinder engine, in extremely poor shape and consequently wasteful in both lubricating oil and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copies of letters enclosed with estimates of 1940-41

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

(2)

fuel (gasoline), which renders it useless for economical generation of electrical energy.

The plant is also equipped with a set of storage batteries of 250 ampere hour rating. These are acid batteries however, and are limited to a discharge of 10 amperes or a load of 1.12 K.W. which they will carry for a period of 25 hours. Inspection shows that these batteries are in rather poor shape with considerable sediment collected in the bottoms of the jars and the plates badly warped from overload conditions. It is very doubtful if these batteries will last another season. From experience at the plant, it has been noticed that a sixty watt lamp operated from the batteries gives very little light and over a period of two hours reduces itself to a red glow the only other device in use at the same time being the refrigeration plant.

Under present conditions at the school the procedure is to use the 4 KW motor generator set for all normal operations as it can be operated most economically. This is hardly a fair procedure as this machine is too small to meet with the requirements even with the help of the storage batteries. The result is that this unit and the batteries are heavily overlooded, especially during the winter months.

Originally this plant consisted of the 10KW plant only and it is quite apparent that this was installed to take care of definite load conditions. These loads have been increased considerably in the past few years, but no arrangements have been made to take care of them. In fact, the capacity of the plant has been reduced to where a 4 KW plant and battery set are expected to carry the load that was previously carried by a 10KW plant and the same set of batteries.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE POWER PLANT

That a new Diesel power unit is purchased of 15 to 20 HP., and installed to operate the two generators. This power plant could also be connected to a line shaft so that it could be used for pumping water also, thereby serving a dual purpose. The unit recommended is illustrated in cuts attached. Caterpillars

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March I8th,I94I
St Eugene Mission,
Cranbrook,B.C.

The Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your question about the installation of the Lister engine,I beg to state that Father Collins,who objected to its installation,has now left this School.He wished to have power supplied from a power line but,in my presence,Mr Phelan told the Very Revd.Father Scannell that the cost,approximately $6000.00 was prohibitive.As a second choice,Father Collins wished to have another make of engine less costly than the Lister but,in his opinion,more efficient.What his objections to the Lister engine were,I do not know.In several letters to Officials of the Department,he explained them.The only objection which I would have had is that we had one at the Kakawis School and I was told that repair parts are very hard to get as they are said to come from England.I mentioned this to Mr Philip Phelan,when I was in Ottawa recently and he replied that the Prairie Schools appeared to have no difficulty in getting parts.

After talking the matter over with Father Collins,we spoke to the gentleman who has the contract to install the Lister engine and asked him to install it.I do not know whether this engine or the one Father Collins wanted installed is better but I do know that we need an engine in a hurry and I suggested that we take the Lister so as to avoid the delay which would occur were the engine not installed before the end of the fiscal year.

Unfortunately,it does not seem to have been pointed out to the Department that the engine was required for pumping water as well as for supplying light.However,the man who is installing the engine is having a pulley made at his expence and this pulley can,I understand, be so fitted up that water can be pumped.

I have not seen the contract but hope that it calls for the removal of the present engine.

Power supplied by the power line would have been better and cheaper in the long run but that is out of the question now.

Trusting that I have fully answered your question,

I remain yours truly, G. Forbes

G.Forbes.
Principal.

P.S. Mr Ward brought a man out on Saturday To take measurements - This man did a little preparatory work here yesterday -
G.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Office of the
Indian Agent

2-10.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 19th, 1941.

Dear Sir:- Re File No. 15-5-790

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th, with reference to installing new lighting equipment at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

It is regretted that after five days absence on Reserves, followed by three days in bed, that this Report has been so long delayed.

Principal Collins, as you know, is no longer at the School, having been succeeded by Reverend Principal Forbes, whose Report in duplicate regarding the new engine, I herewith enclose, also a copy of a Report submitted by Rev. Principal Collins on August 3rd 1939 in which he offers suggestions concerning the type of engine power he felt would be most useful at the School.

Kindly advise if any further information is required.

Yours faithfully,

I/L

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/1068.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

15-5-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 26 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to my letter of the 10th instant regarding the refusal of the Rev. Principal at Kootenay Indian Residential School to accept the Lister Diesel Engine authorized for that institution, I enclose herewith copies of correspondence received from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin from which it will be observed that the Rev. principal Collins, who refused the installation, is no longer at the school, having been succeeded by the Rev. Principal Forbes, who appears fairly satisfied with the proposed installation. I also enclose copy of a letter dated August 3, 1939, from the Rev. Principal Collins to Mr. Indian Agent Irwin outlining his opinion of the plant required.

Yours faithfully,

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
:AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 5th. 1941

Department of Indian Affairs,
Cranbrook,
B.C.

Attention, Mr, A. Irwin, Indian Agent.

Dear Sir;-

We submit prices, in reply tp your request, for the following, for use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School;

6000 ft. B.M. #1 E.G.Coast Fir Flooring at $65.00..		$390.00
12 Rolls (500 ft ea.) Scutan Paper	3.00	36.00
100 lbs. 2½ in. Finishing Nails	10	10.00
		436.00

Yours truly,

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,

per C.H.N. Price, Sec'y-Treas.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Cranbrook.B.C.Mar.5th. 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Andrew Irwin.

CRANBROOK. B.C.

Purpose for which required Kootenay Indian Residential School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6000	Ft. B.M. No.1. Edge.Grained Fir. for Flooring.			65	00	390.00
12	Rolls. (500 ft. each)Scutan Paper.			3	00	36.00
100	Lbs. 2½"Finish Nails.				10	10.00
						$ 436.00
	Due to the late date in the present fiscal year, this is being forwarded without Departmental authority in the hope that it may be approved.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Andrew Irwin.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Cranbrook. B.C. Mar. 5th. 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Andrew Irwin.

CRANBROOK. B.C.

Purpose for which required Kootenay Indian Residential School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6000	Ft. B.M. No.1. Edge, Grained Fir. for Flooring.			65	00	390.00
12	Rolls. (500 ft. each) Scutan Paper.			3	00	36.00
100	Lbs. 2½" Finish Nails.				10	10.00
						$ 436.00
	Due to the late date in the present fiscal year, this is being forwarded without Departmental authority in the hope that it may be approved.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Andrew Irwin.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37--Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#5 155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
March.5th.1941

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

May I again bring to your attention, the urgent need of new Flooring for the Girls'and Boys' Dormitories at the Kootenay Residential School, and in so doing may I quote an excerpt from a Report submitted by Captain Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, under date of Feby.8th. 1941. I quote.

> "The Floors are in a very poor condition; broken, and with nails appearing, which are a danger to the feet of Children. If the Department would provide the material, and this would come to something under $500.00 the Manual Training Class would lay the Floors"

The Inspector goes on to say that the Floors in the Main Dormitories require, for sanitary reasons if no other, to be replaced with as little loss of time as possible.
Let me again stress the danger of serious damage to the feet of Children, should they have occasion to leave their cots in the night.

Your letter of March 16th.1940 cited the possibility of a new Lighting Plant which is urgently needed, ~~and~~ as an alter--native to New Flooring, and suggested the likelihood of appropriations being reduced, in which case it was stated that, either Flooring or the installing of a Lighting Plant would have to be post-poned, until more funds were available, and if, at this date it has been decided that a new Lighting System can be installed before the end of the fiscal year, may we still hope for the Flooring?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FLOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

The amount required is as previously submitted:-

6000 Ft.B.M.No.1. Edge,Grained Fir	@$65.00	per M.	$390.00
12 Rolls (500 ft.to Roll)Scutan Paper	3.00	" Roll.	36.00
100 lbs. 2½"Finish Nails.	@ .10	" Lb.	10.00
		Total.	$436.00

On the chance that the Department may be able to supply,this material,I am enclosing herewith Requisition in duplicate.

As already repeated,may I say once more,that these Materials could not well, be more urgently needed.

I/L

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

R.A.Hoey Esqr.,
Supt.Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines &Resources.
OTTAWA. CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

March 31 19 41

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Repairs to school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6000	Ft. B.M. No. 1 edge grained fir flooring					
12	Rolls (500 ft. each) Scutan Paper					
100	Lbs. 2½" finishing nails					
	Note:					
	Without being requested to do so the Principal has secured a quotation from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Limited. I enclose this for your information. Payment of this material will be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year 1941-42.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

7—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
March 31, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I understand from correspondence received from Indian Commissioner MacKay's office that the Lister engine and battery have been installed in the Kootenay Residential School. Please arrange with the firm installing this battery and the Principal to have the accounts forwarded to this Branch immediately in order that payment can be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year 1940-41.

In regard to your letter of the 5th instant it was impossible to provide funds in the 1940-41 appropriation for the flooring required at the Kootenay School. However, there are some funds provided in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1941-42 and the Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the lumber required. You will understand, and definitely inform the Principal, that the cost of this lumber will be taken from the amount provided in the 1941-42 appropriation for repairs and improvements at the Kootenay School.

It is noted from your letter of March 5 that the manual training class at the Kootenay School will do the necessary work without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 5, 1941.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 8th ultimo enclosing quotations on electric wiring and a fire alarm system at the Kootenay Residential School.

You may give this business to the lower tenderer, the Standard Electric Service, at a price of $449.13. You should issue purchase order and attach it to your voucher and an encumbrance requisition will be obtained when the account reaches this office.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 5, 1941.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 8th ultimo enclosing quotations on electric wiring and a fire alarm system at the Kootenay Residential School.

You may give this business to the lower tenderer, the Standard Electric Service, at a price of $449.13. You should issue purchase order and attach it to your voucher and an encumbrance requisition will be obtained when the account reaches this office.

Yours truly,

As assigned to Capt Blake

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Modern Electric

ADDRESS Cranbrook

B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

.....

DATE. Apl 1

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 27.	To supplying and installing equipment for lighting plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as per the invoice hereto attached.	2042.	75
	Authority — Departmental letter No 15-5-0-5- of Feby. 27, 1941 E. R. No 1618 Purchase Order No 5-746 Dated Feby 24th 1941		
	TOTAL	2042.	75

Recommended for
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

DATE March 31st 1941

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 372

INDIAN COMMISSIONER APR 4 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 524 P. O. Box 696 CRANBROOK, B. C., MARCH 27 19 41

M REV. FATHER FORBES (PRINCIPAL)

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CRANBROOK B.C

BOUGHT OF

Modern Electric

and Repair Shop

JOHN A. WARD

WIRING CONTRACTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

30807

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
MAR 27	1 only MODEL C.E. LISTER DIESEL ENGINE 16 H.P. 2 CYLINDER 1200 R.P.M.				
	1 GALVANIZED IRON WATER COOLING TANK				
	1 BRIGGS OIL CLARIFIER				
	1 BRIGGS FUEL CLARIFIER				
	COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTALLATION			$1489.75	
	1 56 CELL,15 PLATE, 110 volt, 210 A.H. HART BATTERY UNIT				
	COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTALLATION			553.00	
					$2042.75

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 5746 FEB 24th. 1941

FILE NO. 39566-15-16

Certified Correct

[illegible] PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. .....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. March 31, 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 372,

amounting to $ 2042.75 in favour

of The Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

for Supplying Diesel Tubing Equipment -
for Lighting Plant at the I.R.S. Res., School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 15-5-0-5 dated February 27th 1941

Dr. No. 5746
76-12-422
ER 1618

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
APR 4 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

March 31 19 41

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 38189

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Repairs to school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6000	Ft. B.M. No. 1 edge grained fir flooring					
12	Rolls (500 ft. each) Scutan Paper					
100	Lbs. 2½" finishing nails					
	Note: Without being requested to do so the Principal has secured a quotation from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Limited. I enclose this for your information. Payment of this material will be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year 1941-42.					

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA APR 2 1941 PURCHASING OFFICE

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— Harold Crowell Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 6612

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 30100

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd., Ottawa, April 8, 1941. 19

Cranbrook, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5 Rev. G. Forbes, Principal,

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.,

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
6,000 FBM.	#1 B.C. Coast Fir Flooring	65.00	$390.00
12 rolls	(500 ft. each) Sentan Paper	3.00	36.00
100 lbs.	2½" Finishing Nails	.10	10.00
			$436.00

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
APR 12 1941

Blue slip sent to Principal April 14/41

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your quotation of March 5/41.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Vote 78 Primary 10-001 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 70 Immediately.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B.C., 19

nay Industrail Res. School

Dept of Mines & Resources
Rev. G. Forbes

ACCOUNT NO. 7

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

. . . MANUFACTURERS OF . . .

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
6051'	#1EGC fir flg.	1x3		6051	65.00	393.32	
12 rolls	Scutan paper	Medium			3.00	36.00	
100 lbs.	2½" finishing nails				10¢00	10.00	
						439.32	
	Our truck to Mission					4.00	
						443.32	$443.32

44/4,38/5,6/6,6/7,9/8,42/923/10,50/11,18/12,10/13,11/14
20/15,23/16,34/18,29/20
Bundles of six.

Order # 6612

5 copies

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

21.4.49

Received above
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. Forbes PRINCIPAL

S-5495-34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0 - Ermit 15/41

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook. B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 22 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Mr Phelan: As you are aware, the Sister Diesel engine was installed about 3 weeks ago. I was going to write to you at that time but was informed that the Department was supplying us with flooring for the dormitories. This flooring has just been unloaded here and I wish to thank you and the Department for the engine & the flooring. Both were very much needed & they are really appreciated.

We intend to start laying the flooring on Monday & that is just the right time as our friend Mr Barry tells me that Le & Mr Doucet will be here on the 25th Inst. They will put the boys at work on the floors. All the boys will not be employed at this work as I shall have to detail a few to look after Barry's rubbers so that the Department will not have to pay, as it was once requested to pay, for 1/2 one pair of rubbers.

I have found a letter here, dated August 1st, 1939, from the Fred M. Beatty Co. of Vancouver, which seems to indicate that the following matter was brought to the attention of the Department at about that Time. Some four or five years ago, there was a severe earthquake

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

shock here one morning & a lesser one that evening. As a result, the foundation (cement) of the barn is severely damaged and there are several cracks in the main building. This possible that no serious damage was done but I would suggest that a survey of both buildings be made - according to the letter, a survey was at least prepared for the Spring of 1940. In so far as I know nothing was done - as a great deal of cold & draughts come in through new cracks & through the poorly fitting windows, the letter mentioned a survey of the cracks & of the windows also & suggested how the condition might be remedied - Only a rough survey was made at the time - The real survey was to have been made in the Spring - I can find no further correspondence on the matter.

In my annual report, I stressed the fact that there was practically no fire alarm system here - There are a few ordinary door bells which, when they ring, might easily be mistaken for the Telephone or door bell - The Department, if I understand a letter on file, had Mr Ward (Modern Electric Co., Cranbrook) & another man make a report & submit estimates for a real fire alarm system & for proper wiring of the buildings - The wiring may have been exaggerated but I am told that the wiring is not in good condition - I believe that the Department, like myself, would feel more at ease if it knew just what danger there is or there is not here.

There is a barn, owned by the Okotes here, which has been partly torn down. I am trying to get permission

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to use the rest of the lumber to build a blacksmith shop & a jigger [redacted] We have to scrape & save here to make ends meet. Even the chickens are rationed [redacted] at present.

This allowing the Indians to enlist is not to their real advantage if, what I believe, is true. ① Their drinking propensities seem to increase. ② It is a bad thing to take the husbands away from their wives at least in some instances - ③ The money paid to the wives and dependents is not beneficially used - Of course, there may be exceptions to these wee objections -

With kind personal regards,

I remain Yours Truly,

G. Dolbec O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
April 23, 1941.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant I am glad to know that the flooring has reached the Kootenay School. In connection with the electric wiring and fire alarm system Indian Commissioner MacKay was authorized in official letter of the 5th instant to proceed with this work.

The expenditures that have now been incurred will exhaust the amount provided in the current year's appropriation for repairs and improvements at the Kootenay Residential School. Under these circumstances I regret that there will be no further funds available during the current fiscal year for carrying out the other suggestion made in your letter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 April 15/41

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 29 1941
REGISTERED

DXD

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Service.
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan: I know that the budget has not been brought down yet but some people are clamoring those their bills paid and, so, I would greatly appreciate it if you could send me whatever part of the grant you can. Some of the bills are rather ancient.

We expect Inspector Barry today for his second visit in Two months. Some of the things which I am going to call to his attention are:

① Cracks in the walls of the main building and in the foundation of the barn. These, I am told, are due to an earthquake.

② The curling up of the shingles on the roof of the barn. This is due to lack of paint. (He will likely spot a missing door on the barn).

③ This may have been reported to the Department, as I have found an estimate on the cost of repairs ($113.00) - a hole (gradually growing larger) "in return of hot water heating system in left boiler".

④ The alleged dangerous condition of the wiring & the inadequacy of the fire-alarm system.

I mention all these things not to add to your worries but because I believe that you wish to know

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in what condition the school is.

The new Lister engine seems to be working well but it is said to be hard on oil - I will see the man who installed it -

You will recall that I stated that I did not think that Indians enlisting was in their best interests - well, one of them has just been buried - The story, as I have it, is that he + others, with two Indian women, were out joy-riding. He was driving - he was killed in a smash-up. I have not had time to check up on the story yet but I am told that he had been drinking.

I request that action be taken, if possible, to prevent enlisted Indians from being supplied with drink - Or, I had better put it this way, - that it be ascertained whether these apparently truthful stories that they get drink are true + that, if they are true, serious attention be given the matter.

Several years ago, I was at the funeral of an Indian (a returned man) who was run over by a train while he was drunk - There was a large crowd of Indians & fearing a raw, the dead man's brother asked me if he had not better ask the police to "tighten up" on the boat-leggers while all more Indians were present. I asked him what he meant + he told me (Truthfully?) that this policeman used his own discretion. Another person told me that the policeman was under the impression that Indians, who were returned men, had the right to drink - Now, all this may not have been true but, in the interests of the Indians, it would be well to find out what is what.

Yours very Truly,

G. H. Wilkes Dept.

EXTRACT
39-185

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr McLeod

155-0-5



Lethbridge Herald 3 5-41

Indians Fight Fire at Mission Near Cranbrook

(From Our Own Correspondent)

CRANBROOK, B.C., May 3—Fire first noticed about 10:30 p.m. completely destroyed the carpenter and blacksmith shop at the St. Eugene Mission, seven miles from Cranbrook.

With no fire fighting facilities in the village the Indians of the school and mission fought it to the best of their ability but it had already gained too much headway. The Cranbrook fire department was summoned but they could not control it either.

The damage is estimated at about $3,000. The buildings were the property of the department of Indian affairs, who have made no decision about rebuilding yet.

Mines & Resources
Publicity & Information

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
May 12, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Information has just reached the Department that the carpenter and blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Indian Residential School was destroyed by fire on April 29. I have also received today a clipping from the Lethbridge Herald dated May 3 in which the newspaper states that the damage done by the fire is estimated at $3000.00.

No report of this fire has been received from your office. It is difficult to understand why any Indian Agent should not report immediately any damage caused to any of the Departmental buildings in his Agency either by fire or any other cause.

I will expect to receive a complete report regarding this fire from you by return mail and at the same time you should explain fully why you have delayed forwarding this information.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from letter written to Mr. Doucet by Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

You may have heard that on the Tuesday night following your visit our carpenter and blacksmith shops were entirely destroyed by fire. At great risk to themselves, Fr. Murray, the carpenter and an Indian saved quite a few of the carpenter tools but none of those in the blacksmith shop. Bro. Cullen looked after those in the school building and I looked after the older boys. All we could do was to stop the fire from spreading. We and the Indian Agent tried to have the Fire Dept. come but they would not. The Agent got two policemen to come with two extinguishers but they came too late to do any good. Finally one fireman and a fire truck came but this was much too late. One good hose with sufficient pressure would have saved at least the carpenter shop together with the tools and the 4800' of flooring all lost. To save as many of the school tools as possible, Fr. Murray and Reiferscheid made no attempt to save the tools owned by the Oblates and Mr. Reiferscheid.

About 20 people came from Cranbrook to see the sight but not one offered to help us. Perhaps they felt that it was useless. The police and the lone fireman did what they could.

What pleased me was that there was no panic -- discipline was perfect and the boys did just as they were told. They wanted to go into the burning building to save tools and lumber and they could have saved some of each but I told them to stay out of the building as I did not want any casualties.

On the whole, we were very fortunate. The wind blew the flames and sparks away from the barn. Fire started on an old play hall but it was put out. Had the wind blown from the opposite direction, there would have been a general clean-up.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I do not know how the fire started. It started in the blacksmith shop. One of the men used the forge, I am told, earlier in the day and two boys told me, during the fire, that they had seen a fire in the blacksmith shop in the afternoon. Against this story is the fact that Bro. Cullen went to the blacksmith shop between 5 and 5:30 p.m. and saw or smelt no fire. He noticed the fire while making his rounds at 10:30. The blacksmith shop had been used as a sort of storeroom. I found cardboard boxes, papers and rags there but had them removed and burned a couple of days after I came here. I had a pile of rubbish, on the other side of the carpenter shop, burned several days before the fire.

I hope that my next letter will carry better news. Anything you can do to get us new shops, to have the lost tools replaced and flooring sent in place of that which was destroyed will be greatly appreciated. The boys would build the shops and lay the dormitory floors as part of their training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 30th,I94I

Mr A[redacted]rwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Dear Sir:

As you are aware,fire completely destroyed our blacksmith and carpenter shops last night.All the contents of the blacksmith shop were destroyed or badly damaged as it was impossible to get into the building. The only thing we could do was to try to save the carpenter shop and its contents.We failed to save the building and about 5000' of flooring,just received from the Department,but we did save some of the tools.A detailed list of the tools lost is being prepared.If any were saved,it was due to what I must call the heroic efforts of Father Murray,Mr Reifferscheid (the carpenter) andToby Morigeau.Mr Townsend,the engineer,worked frantically to save the carpenter shop.Jerome Joseph also rendered valuable assistance.The Chief and other Indians came too late to help.About 20 White people came but did not offer to help.The two policemen and the one fireman rendered what assistance they could but they did not arrive on time.

May I suggest that you request that the Indian Department show its appreciation for the work done by the two Indians,Toby Morigeau(who went into the building several times,with Father Murray and Reifferscheid,and saved many tools although the building was in flames) and Jerome Joseph who did not spare himself?

While making his rounds at IO.30,Brother Cullen noticed the fire and immediately notified me after awaking an employee(Mullins,whose hard work I forgot to mention) and the senior boys.I asked him to telephone to you and to the Fire Department and he did so while I took a look at the fire and decided not to awaken the girls or the smaller boys as the fire was at a distance and the wind was not blowing towards the main building.Brother Cullen turned on all lights in the building,notified the Sisters and took charge of all in the school.He did this without causing any excitement.

With the older boys,I took what fire extinguishers had been left by the men who were already fighting the fire and we did what we could. I am pleased to say that there was perfect discipline,that the boys did exactly what they were told and remained cool.While they might have saved more from the carpenter shop,had they gone in,I ordered them to remain outside.

We soon saw that the buildings could not be saved and,so,we tried to prevent the fire from spreading.The water just dribbled out of our garden hose and so the boys carried pails and pails of water.Fortunately,the wind was in our favor.It did start fires on the roof of the root cellar and on an outside playhall as well as on fences and trees butMr Townsend worked as he had done on the other buildings but,this time,he was succesful.Had the wind been in the opposite direction,it would have been impossible to save the barn,pig pen(such as it is),ice house,chicken coops,horses,cows,pigs,chickens,etc.There would also have been serious danger to the school building particularly on account of a reason I shall give later.

And a real fire hose with plenty of pressure would have saved everything!

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I saw Brother Sellars that day in the blacksmith shop between 5 & 5:30 p.m. & that was the last time I saw him alive. - G.J.

With regard to the origin of the fire, I cannot as yet make a definite statement. An immediate investigation would likely produce no results. I have reason to believe that, if a boy started the fire, the truth will come out later. At present, I do not believe that it was deliberately started. It may have been. I am told that a man used the forge and, although he is careful, he may not have entirely extinguished the fire. Several hours later, a boy was sent to the blacksmith shop (where the fire originated) and was slow returning. If there was fire in the forge (and this is doubtful) he may have fanned the flame. A young boy (truthfully or to make himself important?) told me that he had seen the fire in the afternoon. If this is true, why did I, several employees and the boys not see it as we were within sight of the building until 8 or 9 p.m.? Surely by that time the fire would have been noticeable. I am told that the fire started on the floor and not in the forge. Of course, fanning the flame might have made sparks fall on the floor. I expect that more will come out later.

When I came here, I found that cardboard boxes were stored in the blacksmith shop and I had them removed and burned.

I know of no reason for which anyone would seek to burn down the blacksmith shop (except myself in the hopes of getting a better one) I have not been harsh with the children. I have not cut down on their food. They all seem contented. Sometimes, pupils set fire to a school so that there will be no school and, consequently, they will have to go home. The burning of the blacksmith shop, situated as it is far from the school building, would not accomplish that object. However, if that boy really saw the fire and did not report it, certain things may be possible. But the efforts that they made, the more efforts which they wished to make to save the buildings and contents... Nothing adds up!

It is not necessary to make suggestions. Both you and I saw the lack of fire equipment here and we did what we could to have this remedied. This is not a criticism of "Ottawa". Money IS scarce. But you, I and Ottawa would not like to read the Papers with all the publicity they would give us if there were a holocaust here. I was through a $40.000 fire in a college and I am afraid of fire in an Indian School.

Sufficient protection can be had but it will cost money. If that money is not spent and if there is a fire here, we shall all of us regret not having spent the money.

In addition to the suggestions I made in my recent report to the Department, I now suggest that the gasoline tank, which is now immediately adjacent to the school building, be removed to a safe distance. This is an underground tank but, if the fire had spread to the barn and nearby buildings, the heat might have expanded the gasolene so that it would have risen through the pipes and...goodbye all of us. A second suggestion is that the Department come to an agreement with the Cranbrook Fire Dept. so that they come when needed. I know part of the efforts you made (and suspect the rest) to have them come here last night. They just refused to come until you insisted and insisted and they finally sent one man (who really worked) and a fire engine that, due to their unwillingness, arrived too late. If it did cost money.... well an M.P., a friend of mine, had me give certain details on another case to the Minister and Mr Creara appreciated it. I do not want to

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

flatter the Department, to tell them that the Indians are the apples of their eyes, etc. but I do know that they take an interest in the Indiand and that they are afraid of a fire and the possible resultant holocaust. They would be heartless and fools if they were not afraid.

I have tried not to say anything of what you did for us last night but I assure you that what you did to try to have the fire department come, to have the policemen with their fire extinguishers come, your coming here and offering all possible assistance are duly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

G. Forbes

G. Forbes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

ORIGINAL ON
75-155

Cranbrook B.C.
May 6th. 1941.

KOOTENAY AGENCY REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL. 1941.

X X X

Between 10.30 and 11P.M. on the night of April 29th, a'phone call was received at the Agency, from Brother Cullen of the Kootenay Indian School, informing me that the School Blacksmith and Carpenter Shops were on fire,and that such protection as they had, was of little or no account, to cope with the growing flames. The Fire and Police Departments were immediately notified, but before they could reach the scene of the fire, the Buildings were completely enveloped and could not be saved.

The Boys of the School were well disciplined, and did excellent work with a few Fire Extinguishers and many Buckets. The Reverend Principal, the Rev. Missionary, Mr. Murray the Carpenter- Mr. Reifferscheid Mr. Townsend- the Engineer, and two of the Indians- Jerome Joseph, and Toby Morigeau, all gave a very fine account of themselves in their efforts to save as many of the tools of the Carpenter shop as possible.

Included in the contents burnt was about 5000 feet Flooring recently provided by the Department to cover the floors of the Boys' and Girls' Dormitories, also quite a number of Tools. When the list has been completed by the Principal, I shall forward the same to the Department.

By great good fortune the wind was in our favour, otherwise the Barn, and all other out-buildings would have been destroyed;

I enclose herewith a most descriptive and very accurate account of the fire, but the Rev. Principal Forbes, which stresses among other things, the well known fact that a fire at the Kootenay Indian Residential School is something far beyond our power and ability to deal with successfully with such hopelessly inadequate protective equipment as we now possess. A fire once started, would be almost certain to result in a Building burned.

I trust, therefore, that the Report submitted by the Principal for the reasons given, at whatever the cost, may receive the most careful and serious consideration.

$4.36

x x x

Andrew Irwin.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian Residential
School.Apr.30th.1941

Mr.A.Irwin.
Indian Agent.
Cranbrook.B.C.

Dear Sir:-

As you are aware,fire completely destroyed our Blacksmith and Carpenter Shops last night. All the contents of the Blacksmith Shop were destroyed or badly damaged as it was impossible to get into the building. The only thing we could do was to try to save the Carpenter Shop and its contents. We failed to save the Building and about 5000' of Flooring,just received from the Department,but we did save some of the tools. A detailed list of the tools lost is being prepared. If any were saved it was due to what I must call the heroic efforts of Father Murray,Mr.Reifferscheid (the Carpenter) and Toby Morigeau. Mr.Townsend the engineer worked frantically to save the Carpenter shop. Jerome Joseph also rendered valuable assistance. The Chief and other Indians came too late to help. About twenty White people came but did not offer to help. The two policemen and the one fireman rendered what assistance they could,but they did not arrive on time.

May I suggest that you request that the Indian Department show its appreciation for the work done by the two Indians,Toby Morigeau,(who went into the building several times with Father Murray and Reifferscheid and saved many tools,although the building was in flames)and Jerome Joseph who did not spare himself?

While making his rounds at 10-30,Brother Cullen noticed the fire and immediately notified me after waking an employee (Mullins,whose hard work I forgot to mention)and the senior boys. I asked him to telephone to you and to the Fire Department,and he did so while took a look at the fire and decidednot to awaken the girls or the smaller boys as the fire was at a distance,and the wind was not blowing towards the main building.Brother Cullen turned on all lights in the building,notified the Sisters and took charge of all in the School. He did this without causing any excitement.

With the Older Boys,I took what Fire Extinguishers had been left by the men who were already fighting the fire,and we did what we could I am pleased to say that there was perfect discipline,that the boys did exactly what they were told and remained cool. While they might have saved more from the Carpenter Shop had they gone in,I ordered them to remain outside.

We soon saw that the buildings could not be saved,and so we tried to prevent the fire from spreading. The water just dribbled out of our Garden Hose and so the boys carried pails and pails of water. Fortunately,the wind was in our favor. It did start fires on the roof of the root cellar and on an outside play-hall as well as on fences and trees but Mr.Townsend worked as he had done on the other buildings,but this time he was successful. Had the wind been in the opposite direction,it would have been impossible to save the Barn,Pig Pen,(such as it is)Ice House, Chicken Coops,Horses,Cows,Pigs,Chickens Etc. There would also have been serious danger to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School Building,particularly on account of a reason I shall give later. And a Real Hose with plenty of pressure would have saved everything.

With regard to the origin of the fire,I cannot as yet,make a definite statement. An immediate investigation would likely produce no results. I have reason to believe that,if a boy started the fire,the truth will come out later. At present,I do not believe that it was deliberately started. It may have been. I am told that a man used the forge and although he is careful,he may not have entirely extinguished the fire. Several hours later,a boy was sent to the Blacksmith's shop (where the fire originated)and was slow returning. If there was fire in the Forge,(and this is doubtful)he may have fanned the flame. A young boy[truthfully,or to make himself important?) told me that he had seen the fire in the afternoon. If this is true,why did I,several employees and the boys not see it as we were within sight of the Building until eight or nine p.m.? Surely,by that time the fire would have been noticeable. I am told that the fire started on the floor and not in the forge. I expect that more will come out later.

When I came here,I found that cardboard boxes were stored in the Blacksmith's shop and I had them removed and burned.

I know of no reason for which anyone would seek to burn down the Blacksmith's shop(except myself,in the hopes of getting a better one) I have not been harsh with the children. I have not cut down on their food They all seem contented. Sometimes Pupils set fire to a School,so that there will be no School,and,consequently,they will have to go home. The burning of the Blacksmith's shop,situated as it is far from the school building, would not accomplish that object. However,if that boy really saw the fire and did not report it,certain things may be possible. But the efforts that they made,the more efforts which they wished to make to save the Buildings and contents...Nothing adds up:

It is not necessary to make suggestions. Both you and I saw the lack of Fire Equipment here,and we did what we could to have this remedied. This is not a criticism of "Ottawa" Money IS scarce,but you,I,and Ottawa would not like to read the papers with all the publicity they would give us if there were a holocaust here. I was through a $40,000 fire in College,and I am afraid of fire in an Indian School.

Sufficient protection can be had,but it will cost money. If that money is not spent,and if there is a fire here,we shall,all of us regret not having spent the money.

In addition to the suggestions I made in the recent report to the Department,I now suggest that the Gasoline Tank,which is now immediately adjacent to the School Building,be removed to a safe distance. This is an underground tank,but,if the fire had spread to the Barn and nearby buildings,the heat might have expanded the gasoline,so that it would have risen through the pipes and...goodbye,all of us. A second suggestion is, that the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr.Andre[redacted] Irwin.
Cranbrook, B.C.

Department come to an agreement with the Cranbrook Fire Department,so that they come when needed. I know part of the efforts you made (and suspect the rest) to have them come here last night. They just refused to come, until you insisted and insisted,and they finally sent one man(who really worked) and a fire Engine that,due to their unwillingness,arrived too late. If it did cost money...well,an M.P., a friend of mine had me give certain details on another case to the Minister and Crerar-appreciated it.

I do not want to flatter the Department,to tell them that the Indians are the apples of their eyes,etc., but I do know that they take an interest in the Indians,and that they are afraid of a fire and the possible resultant holocaust. They would be heartless,and fools,if they were not afraid.

I have tried not to say anything of what you did for us last night, but I assure you that what you did to try to have the Fire Department come, to have the Policeman with their fire extinguishers come,your coming here and offering all possible assistance,are duly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Signed.....G. Forbes.

P.S. I now find that Brother Cullen was in the Blacksmiths' Shop between 5.and 5-30 p.m.and that there was no sign of fire then.

G.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/1906
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 9, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 14 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith copy of a report made by the Reverend Principal Forbes regarding the fire which occurred at Kootenay Indian Residential School on the 29th ultimo.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has been requested to furnish a detailed report of this outbreak and as soon as same is received I will communicate with you further.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 14, 1941.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Indian Agent Irwin reports that the blacksmith and carpenter shops at the Kootenay Indian Residential School were totally destroyed by fire on the night of April 29.

In addition to the destruction of these buildings by fire, $436 worth of lumber, necessary to repair the floors in the main school building, was also destroyed. This lumber was recently purchased (see purchase order No. 6612).

The Indian Agent in his report states:-

"The boys of the school were well disciplined and did excellent work with a few fire extinguishers and many buckets. The Principal, a Missionary, the carpenter, the engineer and two Indians, Jerome Joseph and Toby Morigeau, all gave a very fine account of themselves in their efforts to save as many of the tools at the carpenter shop as possible. By great good fortune the wind was in our favour; otherwise the barn and all other outbuildings would have been destroyed".

It is estimated that between $2,500 and $3,000 will be required to replace these buildings. The Kootenay Residential School is operated by the Department in co-operation with the Roman Catholic Church, and has at this date an enrolment of 90 pupils. The origin of this fire has not been determined.

H. Jones

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COY. CRANBROOK.B.C. May.14th.1941

DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Quotation on Materials Required for Blacksmith's Shop.
At KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

ALL--P.O. B. THE SCHOOL.

168 Lineal Ft.	2x6 #1 Dim.		168'	@$24.50	4.12
33 Pieces	2x4-8	176'			
40 "	2x4-12	320'			
14 "	2x4-16	149'	645'	@$24.50	15.80
1540 F.B.M.	1x8 #1 Common Boards.		1540'	@$26.50	40.81
968" " "	1x6 #1 Common Siding.		968'	@$26.50	25.65
2 Rolls Tar Paper.				@$1.45	2.90
6000 #1 XXX Shingles.				@$4.75 per M.	28.50
4 only. Sash. 8x10-9 light.				@$2.43	9.72
2000 F.B.M. 1x6-16 #1 Common.			200'	@$24.50	4.90
336 Lin. Ft. 2x4 R.L. #1 Dim.			224'	@$24.50	5.49
50 Lbs. 3½" Nails.				@ .08 pr.lb.	4.00
100 " 2½" Do.				@$7.45 " keg.	7.45
18 " Shingle Nails.				@ .12 " lb.	2.16
					$ 151.50

Too allowed
[signature]
May 21/41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COY.

CRANBROOK.B.C. May 14th.1941

To [redacted]RTMENT OF MINES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

Quotation for Material Required for Carpenter Shop etc at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Following Prices all F.O.B.the School.

132	Lineal Ft.	2x6 (Sills) #1 Dim.		132'	@$24.50	3.23
152	" "	[redacted] (Plates)	Do.	101'	@$24.50	2.47
21	Pieces	2x4-10	"	140'		
14	"	2x4-12	"	112'		
14	"	2x4-14	"	131'		
40	"	2x6-16	"	640'		
				1023'	@$24.50	25.06
40	"	2x6-20	"	800'	@$26.50	21.20
1200	Sqr.Ft.	1x8 #2 Shiplap		1200		
1200	" "	1x8 Do.		1200		
				2400'	@$23.50	56.40
1100	Sq. Ft.	1x12 #2 Common Lbr.		1100'	@$23.50	25.85
2600	" "	1x6 #1 Common Drop Siding.		2600'	@$26.50	68.90
1200	" "	1x6 Flooring		1200'	@$26.50	31.80
9	Squares, #2 XXXXX Shingles.				@$3.75	33.75
1600	Sq. Ft.	1x4 F.L.V.Joint.		1600'	@$40.00	64.00
1500	" "	1x4 Do. Do.		1500'	@$40.00	60.00
12	only.Window Sashes. 9 Lt. 8x10				@$2.43	29.16
10	Sacks Cement.				@$1.15	11.50
200	Sq. Ft.	1x6 #1 Common		200'	@$24.50	4.90
200	" "	1x12 Do.		200'	@$26½50	5.30
600	Pieces Chimney Brick.				@$32.50	19.50
1	only.Barrel Lime. (200 lb.Bbl.)				@$4.50	4.50
9	Rolls Tar Paper.				@$1.45	13.05
12	Pieces	2x8-14 #1 Dim.		224'	@$24.50	5.49
6	"	2x10-14 Do.		140'		
3	"	2x10-12 "		60'200'	@$25.50	5.10
6	"	2x4- 12 "		48'	@$24½50	1.18
10	Lbs. 5"Common Nails.				@.08 cents	.80
200	" 2½" Do(2¼")				@$7.55 per keg.	15.10
100	" 3½" Common	1	1		@$7.25 " "	7.25
30	" Shingle Nails./16/ 1.8" or 1¼"				@ .12 " lb.	3.60
20	" 2½"Finishing Nails.				@ .10 " "	2.00
10	" 2" Do.				@ .10 " "	1.00
10	" 1½" "				@ .12 " "	1.20
2	" 1" "				@ .15 " "	.30
						$ 523. 59

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COY.

CRANBROOK.B.C. May 14th.1941

To [redacted]RTMENT OF MINES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

Quotation for Material Required for Carpenter Shop etc at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Following Prices all F.O.B.the School.

132	Lineal Ft.	2x6 (Sills) #1 Dim.		132'	@$24.50	3.23
152	" "	[illegible] (Plates)	Do.	101'	@$24.50	2.47
21	Pieces	2x4-10	"	140'		
14	"	2x4-12	"	112'		
14	"	2x4-14	"	131'		
40	"	2x6-16	"	640'		
				1023'	@$24.50	25.06
40	"	2x6-20	"	800'	@$26.50	21.20
1200	Sqr.Ft.	1x8 #2 Shiplap		1200		
1200	" "	1x8 Do.		1200		
				2400'	@$23.50	56.40
1100	Sq. Ft.	1x12#2 Common Lbr.		1100'	@$23.50	25.85
2600	" "	1x6 #1 Common Drop Siding.		2600'	@$26.50	68.90
1200	" "	1x6 Flooring		1200'	@$26.50	31.80
9	Squares, #2 XXXX Shingles.				@$3.75	33.75
1600	Sq. Ft.	1x4 F.L.V.Joint.		1600'	@$40.00	64.00
1500	" "	1x4 Do. Do.		1500'	@$40.00	60.00
12	only.Window Sashes. 9 Lt. 8x10				@$2.43	29.16
10	Sacks Cement.				@$1.15	11.50
200	Sq. Ft.	1x6 #1 Common		200'	@$24.50	4.90
200	" "	1x12 Do.		200'	@$26.50	5.30
600	Pieces Chimney Brick.				@$32.50	19.50
1	only.Barrel Lime. (200 lb.Bbl.)				@$4.50	4.50
9	Rolls Tar Paper.				@$1.45	13.05
12	Pieces	2x8-14 #1 Dim.		224'	@$24.50	5.49
6	"	2x10-14 Do.		140'		
3	"	2x10-12 "		60'200'	@$25.50	5.10
6	"	2x4- 12 "		48'	@$24.50	1.18
10	Lbs. 5"Common Nails.				@.08 cents	.80
200	" 2½" Do(2¼")				@$7.55 per keg.	15.10
100	" 3½" Common				@$7.25 " "	7.25
30	" Shingle Nails. 1" 1.8" or 1¼"				@ .12 " lb.	3.60
20	" 2½"Finishing Nails.				@ .10 " "	2.00
10	" 2" Do.				@ .10 " "	1.00
10	" 1½" "				@ .12 " "	1.20
2	" 1" "				@ .15 " "	.30
						$ 523. 59

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
May.16th.1941

REGISTERED MAY 21 1941 Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Dear Sir:-

In replying to your air-mail letter of the 12th,I am at a loss to know why you did not receive any Report of the fire at the Kootenay Indian Residential School before the date mentioned in your letter,having been mailed,as it was,on the 6thinst.,together with a very full and complete Report by the Reverend Principal of the School. Later,a detailed accounting in triplicate,of all Tools Lumber etc., lost in the fire as well as those that were saved,was forwarded to the Indian Commissioner,Major.D.M.Mackay.

I felt that the Reverend Principal's Report which was atta--ched to mine,gave the Department a very full and complete account of the fire,apart from detail in respect of losses in Tools which could not be accurately estimated until later.

When,and after your letter arrived,I was absent on the Reserves for two days,and hence could not answer immediately.

I am sure the Department have long since realized the dire necessity of providing more adequate and dependable fire protection at the School,and the longer it is delayed,the longer the School must continue a constant dread.

What actually caused the fire I do not know;the Principal does not know,although it is stated in his Report that the Forge in the Blacksmith Shop had been used in the afternoon of that day,and that the fire might not have been entirely extinguished. He also state--s that a Boy was sent to the Blacksmith Shop several hours later where the fire originated,and was slow returning.. Inferring that,if the fire was still alive he might have fanned the flames,causing sparks to fall on the floor which, later,might have started the out--break. It is all conjecture;no one actually knows,but what we do know is this,had there been proper fire protection at the School,the buildings could easily have been saved.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May 16th.1941

In this respect,as in others,the Principal's statement is correct,when he insists that a REAL FIRE HOSE WITH PLENTY OF PRESSURE would have saved everything.

May I quote from a statement issued by the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade to his Worship the Mayor,and Members of the City Council,with respect to this fire. He states:

> A very serious fire hazard exists at the Kootenay Indian Resid-ential School. The School itself,a large two storey building is without Fire Escapes,and exposed to danger from several frame out-buildings such as Barns etc,which are quite near. There is practically no fire protection whatever, The pressure is so low in the domestic water supply,that it is of no use for fighting fire. The situation is very dangerous,and should have the attention of those in authority."

So has written the Acting Fire Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Department.

There is not a soul in the Cranbrook district familiar with the School who fails to realize the ever lurking danger of a holocaust. There is grave responsibility somewhere in the event of a serious fire,for the protection of the Children and the Staff,and yet,in the words of the Acting Fire Chief,a very serious fire hazard exists,and needless to say, will continue to exist until there is sufficient equipment and water power to fight a fire.

The Cranbrook Fire Department sent one man and a Fire Engine. They were not too easily pressed into service,but did good work when they got there. The Provincial,Police also turned out with Fire Extinguishers and did their best,which simply was not good enough to make any impression;without a water supply the Buildings just had to go.

If we are to have any protection at all against a recurrence of what happened the other night.I would most respectfully suggest that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May.16th.1941.

an agreement should be arrived at with the Cranbrook Fire Department to respond immediately when called, otherwise we would not have a chance, and even with the fullest co-operation from the Fire Department there can be no guarantee of security or safety from the worst that easily could happen,unless dependable pressure to make the best use of fire fighting equipment is supplied.

I enclose herewith itemized statements from the Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy,quoting on the materials required to re-build the Carpenter and Blacksmith Shops at respective costs of $523.59 and $151.50

In addition to this,I would point out as shown in previous reports,about 5000 feet Flooring lost,that had recently been purchased to re-floor the Dormitories. This,also,is urgently needed.

The enclosed statements of cost in respect of all materials required to replace Buildings burned,are furnished only in the hope that they may be helpful to the Department as a means of supplying accurate information as to the cost of re-building,should they decide to do so.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin
Indian Agent.

I/L

R.A.Hoey Esqr.,
Supt.Welfare &Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines &Resources.
Ottawa.Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1000R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

May 21 19 41

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Repairs to school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
4800	Ft. B.M. No. 1 edge grained fir flooring					
10	Rolls (500 ft. each) Scotan Paper					
100	Lbs. 2½" finishing nails					
	Note: A similar order to the above only in larger quantities was supplied on purchase order 6612. When the material reached the school it was stored in the carpenter shop but before all of it could be used a fire occurred which completely destroyed this building. As a result it is necessary to re-order the above quantities which are required to repair the floors at the Kootenay School.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
May 21, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

In reporting on the fire that recently occurred at the Kootenay Indian Residential School Indian Agent Irwin again brings up the question of fire protection for this building. He quotes as follows from a letter received from the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade:

"A very serious fire hazard exists at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The school itself, a large two storey building, is without fire escapes and exposed to danger from several frame out-buildings such as barns etc. which are quite near. There is practically no fire protection whatever. The pressure is so low in the domestic water supply that it is of no use for fighting fire. The situation is very dangerous and should have the attention of those in authority."

I have reviewed our file but we do not appear to have any definite statement regarding the cost of providing what might be considered adequate fire protection. As you are aware, our funds are very limited but the matter is so important that I feel either you or Inspector Coleman should visit this school in the very near future and submit a detailed report on what is required and at the same time give an estimate of its cost.

For your information I might say that the Indian Agent has suggested that arrangements might be made with the Cranbrook Fire Department to

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

respond immediately if called. This suggestion might also be considered by whoever visits the school and we should be advised what the Cranbrook Fire Department would charge for their services.

From our experience the supplying of hose is no guarantee that there will be adequate fire protection in case of a fire. In many cases when hose was supplied it was hung up on the wall and when a fire occurred the hose was practically useless.

I trust that, as stated above, either you or Mr. Coleman will have an opportunity of visiting this school in the near future and submitting a complete report.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 21, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant enclosing a report from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School in connection with the fire, also a letter received from Indian Agent Irwin with regard to the same matter, it is desired that you arrange for the purchase of the material required for the re-erection of the carpenter shop. From the attached list you will note that either the Agent or the Principal secured a quotation from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company. The total of this is $523.59. It is quite possible that in purchasing the material shown on the attached list you will buy from more than one firm in which case separate purchase orders should accompany the accounts when you submit them for payment.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E'X'D.

Ottawa,
May 21, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant enclosing complete reports regarding the fire at the Kootenay Residential School on April 29, also detailed information regarding tools etc. that were lost, I may say that Indian Commissioner MacKay is being authorized to purchase the material required for the re-erection of the carpenter shop. It is understood that the labour will be done by the school staff and the older boys without cost to the Department. The site of this building should be very carefully chosen and it should be placed as far away as possible from the other buildings in order to minimize the danger from fire.

Commissioner MacKay is also being requested to either visit the Kootenay School or have Inspector Coleman go to the school with a view to making a full investigation of the suggestion for additional fire protection. A letter from the Principal suggests that to provide additional fire protection will involve a very heavy expenditure. In this case it is doubtful if the Department can provide the funds. However, a final decision will not be made until either of the officers mentioned above submits his report.

It is evident from the Principal's letters that considerable could be done to minimize fire hazards at this school and it would be advisable for you to inspect the whole building thoroughly with the Principal and arrange to have the necessary action taken along these lines.

We are re-ordering the lumber for the floors to replace that which was lost in the fire.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION OF THE ST. MARY'S INDIAN SCHOOL
MISSION, CRANBROOK, B. C.

October 25, 1938.

PLASTER OFF WALLS AND CEILINGS.

The plaster is in very bad condition in many places in the School, particularly in the entrances or exits of both boys and girls basement sides. Also sewing room, main dining room, and hall-ways. This in itself is a very bad fire hazard, and should fire break out it would be drawn up through the walls and ceilings through the places where plaster is missing, and run under the floors all over the building before anyone would be aware.

ELECTRIC WIRING.

The electric wiring throughout the school is very old and quite out of date, and has apparently been repaired or altered at different times by persons other than electricians.

Sockets missing in several places and the live wires not taped, ordinary drop cord wiring running through holes in walls and partitions without any protection whatever in the way of insulation of any kind. Floor sockets installed in a poor manner, loose and dangerous. Most of the drop cord wiring is so old that it has perished, the insulation being all cracked.

STOVES, STOVE-PIPES AND OVENS.

The stove pipes in the laundry and drying room are very old and a very bad hazard. The pipes should all be renewed and on account of the length of some, would suggest that they be rivetted so that there will be no danger of coming apart.

In the bakery room there is no protection between the fire boxes of the ovens and the wooden floor. Would suggest that two layers of brick, layed flat be placed the full length and width of the ovens, with a four inch space left at front and sides running clear through the top layer of brick for ventilating purposes, also that some sheet iron or tin be placed on floor in front of fire box doors. At the present time the hot ashes fall out onto the wooden floor.

FIRE ALARM GONGS.

There are several small two inch bells scattered about the building, most of which not even working, and therefore in case of fire of no use whatever.

There certainly should be an up to date fire alarm system installed immediately, as at the present time the lives of the Staff and the children are atstake.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The British Columbia Fire Marshal Act, under which we work are not satisfied with fire gongs or bells less than 10" in diameter, and where buildings are more than two stories in height, there must be a gong on each floor with a break-the-glass station at each gong.

Attached also is an ordinary electric switch in the Principals office for the testing purposes, and also used when holding fire drills. This saves breaking the glass or removing same when testing gongs.

FIRE ESCAPES.

Panic bolts should be placed on all exit doors, so that in case of fire there will be no chance of the doors being either locked or hard to open. This matter is also compulsory under the British Columbia Fire Marshal Act.

With reference to the suggestion of Reverend Father Collins that a partition and door be placed on first landing of stairway, women's side, might say that if a panic bolt is installed on the door it would pass any inspection, as it would act as a temporary fire stop should a fire break out on the first floor or basement. With this panic bolt, no person could go upstairs at night and yet at the same time would act as a very good escape from fire should it break out upstairs. Door could be left wide open in day time.

HOUSEKEEPING CONDITIONS.

Housekeeping conditions are excellent and cannot be improved.

ENGINE ROOM.

Could be kept a little cleaner, too much oil around the floor. Engine apparently pumping some oil.

Would suggest all oil cans with exception of those absolutely necessary be kept elsewhere.

BATTERY ROOM.

Suggest an opening be made in ceiling of the battery room, as I noticed quite a strong amount of gas generated from the batteries.

GARAGE.

The windows of the garage between that building and the Bakery room should be covered with sheet iron or some metal of some kind. This building also used as the gasolene pump room creates a bad fire hazard and I would suggest the gasolene pump be installed at some safer place.

BARNS AND OUTBUILDINGS.

There are some very fine and valuable outbuildings including the large barn and stables, but absolutely no fire protection. Would suggest that standard stand-pipes be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

installed someplace near the main pumping machinery and enough fire hose be purchased and attached to standpipes to reach these outbuildings.

There is no doubt whatever should a fire break out at the present time not only would the buildings burn, but all the stock would be in danger.

Might say in conclusion, I feel too much cannot be said about some of the items mentioned in this report, especially with regard to the Fire Gongs, Fire Escapes and the Electric Wiring, as each one is a very bad fire hazard in itself, and now knowing the layout of the building I feel that should a fire break out, it might be with terrible consequences.

INSPECTION MADE ON FRIDAY, OCTOBER 14th 1938, BY P. ADAMS, FIRE CHIEF, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May.17th.1941

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th. inst.,concerning my report of the Tools and Building Materials that were saved,as well as those that were lost in the recent fire at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I had not thought of requisitions when writing that report; but only of complying with the request as expressed in your letter of the 5th for a full and completely detailed statement in triplicate,of the loss sustained.

The report submitted by the Reverend Principal,enclosed with my monthly report was, I felt,so full and complete in every detail of what actually happened at the fire,that nothing more accurate could be written,apart of course,from the credit paid to myself. What act--ually caused the fire I do not know;the Principal does'nt know,altho--ugh it is stated in his report that the Forge in the Blacksmith shop had been used in the afternoon of that day,and that the fire might not have been entirely extinguished. He also states,that a boy was sent to the Blacksmith shop several hours later,where the fire originated, and was slow returning. Inferring that, if the fire was still alive, he might have fanned the flames causing sparks to fall on the floor, which, later, might have started the outbreak. It is all conjecture; no one actually knows,but what we do know is this,had there been prop--er fire protection at the School,the Buildings could easily have been saved. In this respect,as in others,the Principal's statement is correct,when he insists that a REAL FIRE HOSE WITH PLENTY OF PRESSURE would have saved everything.

May I quote from a statement issued by the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade,to his Worship the Mayor,and members of the City Council. With respect to this fire he states:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May.17th.1941

"A very serious fire hazard exists at the Kootenay Indian Residential School; the School itself,a large two storey building,is without adequate Fire Escapes,and exposed to danger from several out-buildings such as barns etc.,which are quite near. There is practically no fire protection whatever. The pressure is so low in the Domestic water supply that it is of no use for fighting fire. The situation is very dangerous and should have the attention of those in authority"

So has written the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Department.

There is notna soul in the Cranbrook district familiar with the School,who fails to realize the ever lurking danger of a holocaust. There is grave responsibility somewhere,in the event of a serious fire,for the protection of the Children and the Staff,and yet,in the words of the Acting Chief,a very serious fire hazard exists,and need-less to say will continue to exist, until there is sufficient equip-ment and water power to fight a fire.

The Cranbrook Fire Department sent one man and a Fire Engine. They were not too easily pressed into service,but did good work when they got there. The Provincial Police also turned out with Fire Extinguishers and did their best,which was simply not good enou-gh.to make any impression; without a water supply the buildings just had to go.

If we are to have any protection at all against a recurr-ence of what happened the other night,I would most respectfully suggest that an agreement should be arrived at with the Cranbrook Fire Department to respond immediately when called,otherwise we would not have a chance,and even with the fullest measure of co-op-

-eration

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-10

Cranbrook. B.C.
May. 17th. 1941

from the Fire Department there can be no guarantee of security or safety from the worst that easily could happen, unless dependable pressure to make the best use of fire fighting equipment is supplied.

I enclose herewith itemized statements from the Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy quoting on the Materials required to re-build the Carpenter and Blacksmith Shops, at respective costs of $523.59 and $151.50

In addition to this I would point out, as shown in previous reports, about 5000 feet Flooring lost, that had recently been purchas-ed to re-floor the Dormitories; this also, is urgently needed.

The enclosed statements of cost in respect of all materials required to replace buildings burned, are furnished only in the hope that they may be helpful to the Department as a means of supplying accurate information as to the cost of re-building, should they decide to do so.

I/L

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Major D.M.Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O.Box.70.
VANCOUVER B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 19 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/5/2128

May 21, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith report,dated the 17th instant, of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, regarding the loss by fire of outbuildings and equipment of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which occurred on the 29th ultimo. The report is not very satisfactory, in that it must be read in conjunction with that of the Reverend Principal of the School, dated the 30th ultimo.

It is observed that both the Indian Agent and the Principal place the responsibility for the loss on the lack of hose and fire-fighting equipment, the Principal stating that both of them had seen this lack and did what they could to have it remedied. In this connection, I would advise that the matter of fire protection for this institution has been the subject of discussion over the past three years, the Agent having the Cranbrook Fire Chief, Mr. P. Adams, make an inspection of the premises on October 14, 1938, a copy of this report being enclosed herewith, most of the recommendations having been carried out, except the installation of panic bolts on exits in the main building, fire door, and placing of standpipes and a supply of hose near the outbuildings.

The latter item is of interest in regard to this particular fire and is dealt with on page 2 of Inspector Barry's report of November 13, 1938, as follows:

> "I do not agree with the Fire Chief in regard to the provision of standard or any other sort of stand pipes or the provision of any hose for the protection of the outbuildings. The Department is well aware that the system of DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY recommended in one of my reports five or six years ago has been chosen as against a most expensive alternative system. The present domestic water system is giving excellent service. It is quite inadequate in the case of fire fighting for which it was never intended. Stand pipes and hose will only be required when the Department has funds enough to install a new fire fighting water system the plans of which are on file with the Department. I can not recommend that this be done at the present time."

It should also be noted in the Agent's report that he quotes the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade as stating that "The pressure is so low in the domestic water supply that it is of no use for fighting fire", from which it would appear that this source of supply would have been of little value at the time the fire was discovered. There is no evidence on my files of application having been received from the Indian Agent or Principal for hose and stand pipe equipment. Evidently the primary cause of the outbreak was the

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

neglect of the school employees in not making certain that the forge fire was completely extinguished at the end of the day's operations.

The question of water for fire protection for this school is covered by the Dominion Water and Power Bureau's report of March 4, 1931, where three proposals were submitted, two of which involved a cost of $27,527.00 and $21,111.00 respectively, the third being for a domestic supply only, which was subsequently installed at a cost of about $6,000.00. Whether or not a satisfactory fire pump could be installed in the nearby St. Mary's River at a moderate cost, I am unable to say, without an investigation. The problem would, in part, involve the quick operation of an engine during the very low temperatures prevalent in this locality.

Meanwhile, consideration might be given to installation of a fire door, equipped with panic bolts, on the main stairway between the ground floor and first floor to delay spread of fire to the dormitories at night, also stand pipes and hose on the domestic water system near the present outbuildings, but they would be of use only if the fire was discovered on its immediate outbreak. Mr. Inspector Barry is of the opinion that an additional fire escape should be provided at the rear of the building for which estimates could be secured if funds are available for the purpose.

Regarding the replacement of the buildings, I enclose herewith quotation by the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company of Cranbrook for $523.50 for the carpenter shop and $151.50 for the blacksmith shop, a total of $675.00. Construction would be undertaken without cost for labor as manual training projects. If there is any likelihood that funds can be found for this purpose, competitive tenders for the material would be called for.

It is noted that 5,000 feet of the flooring recently supplied was lost in this fire. This cost the Department $40 (?) per thousand feet, or a total of $200 (?) for the quantity destroyed. Whether this can be replaced is also a matter of funds available.

Presumably we will receive, in due course, a requisition for replacement of essential tools destroyed.

I would recommend that when Mr. Warren of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau is carrying out irrigation work provided for on the adjoining St. Mary's Reserve that he be asked to report on the possibility of the installation of an engine and pump on St. Mary's River, with a pipeline to the school, to provide water for fire protection. It is contemplated that this might occupy the same site as that shown by a dotted line and marked "Suction Line Existing System" on the plan accompanying his "Report on Water Supply for St. Eugene School" dated March 4, 1931.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COY.

CRANBROOK.B.C. May 14th.1941

To DEPARTMENT OF MINES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

Quotation for Material Required for Carpenter Shop etc at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Following Prices all F.O.B.the School.

132	Lineal Ft.	2x6 (Sills) #1 Dim.		132'	@$24.50	3.23
152	" "	2x4 (Plates)	Do.	101'	@$24.50	2.47
21	Pieces	2x4-10	"	140'		
14	"	2x4-12	"	112'		
14	"	2x4-14	"	131'		
40	"	2x6-16	"	640'		
				1023'	@$24.50	25.06
40	"	2x6-20	"	800'	@$26.50	21.20
1200	Sqr.Ft.	1x8 #2 Shiplap		1200		
1200	" "	1x8 Do.		1200		
				2400'	@$23.50	56.40
1100	Sq. Ft.	1x12#2 Common Lbr.		1100'	@$23.50	25.85
2600	" "	1x6 #1 Common Drop Siding.		2600'	@$26.50	68.90
1200	" "	1x6 Flooring		1200'	@$26.50	31.80
9	Squares, #2 XXXXX Shingles.				@$3.75	33.75
1600	Sq. Ft.	1x4 F.L.V.Joint.		1600'	@$40.00	64.00
1500	" "	1x4 Do. Do.		1500'	@$40.00	60.00
12	only.Window Sashes. 9 Lt. 8x10				@$2.43	29.16
10	Sacks Cement.				@$1.15	11.50
200	Sq. Ft.	1x6 #1 Common		200'	@$24.50	4.90
200	" "	1x12 Do.		200'	@$26.50	5.30
600	Piedes Chimney Brick.				@$32.50	19.50
1	only.Barrel Lime. (200 lb.Bbl.)				@$4.50	4.50
9	Rolls Tar Paper.				@$1.45	13.05
12	Pieces	2x8-14 #1 Dim.		224'	@$24.50	5.49
6	"	2x10-14 Do.		140'		
3	"	2x10-12 "		60'200'	@$25.50	5.10
6	"	2x4- 12 "		48'	@$24.50	1.18
10	Lbs. 5"Common Nails.				@.08 cents	.80
200	" 2½" Do(2¼")				@$7.55 per keg.	15.10
100	" 3½" Common	1	1		@$7.25 " "	7.25
30	" Shingle Nails./1⅞/ 1.8" or 1¼"				@ .12 " lb.	3.60
20	" 2½"Finishing Nails.				@ .10 " "	2.00
10	" 2" Do.				@ .10 " "	1.00
10	" 1½" "				@ .12 " "	1.20
2	" 1" "				@ .15 " "	.30
						$ 523. 59

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COY. CRANBROOK.B.C. May.14th.1941

DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES.
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Quotation on Materials Required for Blacksmith's Shop,
At KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALL--F.O.B. THE SCHOOL.

168 Lineal Ft.	2x6 #1 Dim.		168'	@$24.50	4.12
33 Pieces	2x4-8	176'			
40 "	2x4-12	320'			
14 "	2x4-16	149'	645'	@$24.50	15.80
1540 F.B.M.	1x8 #1 Common Boards.		1540'	@$26.50	40.81
968" " "	1x6 #1 Common Siding.		968'	@$26.50	25.65
2 Rolls Tar Paper.				@$1.45	2.90
6000 #1 XXX Shingles.				@$4.75 per M.	28.50
4 only. Sash. 8x10-9 light.				@$2.43	9.72
2000 F.B.M. 1x6-16 #1 Common.			200'	@$24.50	4.90
336 Lin. Ft. 2x4 R.L. #1 Dim.			224'	@$24.50	5.49
50 Lbs. 3½"Nails.				@ .08 pr.lb.	4.00
100 " 2½" Do.				@$7.45 " keg.	7.45
18 " Shingle Nails.				@ .12 " lb.	2.16
					$ 151.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION OF THE ST. MARY'S INDIAN SCHOOL
MISSION, CRANBROOK, B. C.

October 25, 1938.

PLASTER OFF WALLS AND CEILINGS.

The plaster is in very bad condition in many places in the School, particularly in the entrances or exits of both boys and girls basement sides. Also sewing room, main dining room, and hall-ways. This in itself is a very bad fire hazard, and should fire break out it would be drawn up through the walls and ceilings through the places where plaster is missing, and run under the floors all over the building before anyone would be aware.

ELECTRIC WIRING.

The electric wiring throughout the school is very old and quite out of date, and has apparently been repaired or altered at different times by persons other than electricians.

Sockets missing in several places and the live wires not taped, ordinary drop cord wiring running through holes in walls and partitions without any protection whatever in the way of insulation of any kind. Floor sockets installed in a poor manner, loose and dangerous. Most of the drop cord wiring is so old that it has perished, the insulation being all cracked.

STOVES, STOVE-PIPES AND OVENS.

The stove pipes in the laundry and drying room are very old and a very bad hazard. The pipes should all be renewed and on account of the length of some, would suggest that they be rivetted so that there will be no danger of coming apart.

In the bakery room there is no protection between the fire boxes of the ovens and the wooden floor. Would suggest that two layers of brick, layed flat be placed the full length and width of the ovens, with a four inch space left at front and sides running clear through the top layer of brick for ventilating purposes, also that some sheet iron or tin be placed on floor in front of fire box doors. At the present time the hot ashes fall out onto the wooden floor.

FIRE ALARM GONGS.

There are several small two inch bells scattered about the building, most of which not even working, and therefore in case of fire of no use whatever.

There certainly should be an up to date fire alarm system installed immediately, as at the present time the lives of the Staff and the children are atstake.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The British Columbia Fire Marshal Act, under which we work are not satisfied with fire gongs or bells less than 10" in diameter, and where buildings are more than two stories in height, there must be a gong on each floor with a break-the-glass station at each gong.

Attached also is an ordinary electric switch in the Principals office for the testing purposes, and also used when holding fire drills. This saves breaking the glass or removing same when testing gongs.

FIRE ESCAPES.

Panic bolts should be placed on all exit doors, so that in case of fire there will be no chance of the doors being either locked or hard to open. This matter is also compulsory under the British Columbia Fire Marshal Act.

With reference to the suggestion of Reverend Father Collins that a partition and door be placed on first landing of stairway, women's side, might say that if a panic bolt is installed on the door it would pass any inspection, as it would act as a temporary fire stop should a fire break out on the first floor or basement. With this panic bolt, no person could go upstairs at night and yet at the same time would act as a very good escape from fire should it break out upstairs. Door could be left wide open in day time.

HOUSEKEEPING CONDITIONS.

Housekeeping conditions are excellent and cannot be improved.

ENGINE ROOM.

Could be kept a little cleaner, too much oil around the floor. Engine apparently pumping some oil.

Would suggest all oil cans with exception of those absolutely necessary be kept elsewhere.

BATTERY ROOM.

Suggest an opening be made in ceiling of the battery room, as I noticed quite a strong amount of gas generated from the batteries.

GARAGE.

The windows of the garage between that building and the Bakery room should be covered with sheet iron or some metal of some kind. This building also used as the gasolene pump room creates a bad fire hazard and I would suggest the gasolene pump be installed at some safer place.

BARNS AND OUTBUILDINGS.

There are some very fine and valuable outbuildings including the large barn and stables, but absolutely no fire protection. Would suggest that standard stand-pipes be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

installed someplace near the main pumping machinery and enough fire hose be purchased and attached to standpipes to reach these outbuildings.

There is no doubt whatever should a fire break out at the present time not only would the buildings burn, but all the stock would be in danger.

Might say in conclusion, I feel too much cannot be said about some of the items mentioned in this report, especially with regard to the Fire Gongs, Fire Escapes and the Electric Wiring, as each one is a very bad fire hazard in itself, and now knowing the layout of the building I feel that should a fire break out, it might be with terrible consequences.

INSPECTION MADE ON FRIDAY, OCTOBER 14th 1938, BY P. ADAMS, FIRE CHIEF, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook. B.C.
May. 17th. 1941

from the Fire Department there can be no guarantee of security or safety from the worst that easily could happen, unless dependable pressure to make the best use of fire fighting equipment is supplied.

I enclose herewith itemized statements from the Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy quoting on the Materials required to re-build the Carpenter and Blacksmith Shops, at respective costs of $523.59 and $151.50

In addition to this I would point out, as shown in previous reports, about 5000 feet Flooring lost, that had recently been purchas--ed to re-floor the Dormitories; this also, is urgently needed.

The enclosed statements of cost in respect of all materials required to replace buildings burned, are furnished only in the hope that they may be helpful to the Department as a means of supplying accurate information as to the cost of re-building, should they decide to do so.

I/L

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Major D.M.Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O.Box.70.
VANCOUVER B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 19 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May.17th.1941

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th. inst.,concerning my report of the Tools and Building Materials that were saved,as well as those that were lost in the recent fire at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I had not thought of requisitions when writing that report; but only of complying with the request as expressed in your letter of the 5th for a full and completely detailed statement in triplicate,of the loss sustained.

The report submitted by the Reverend Principal,enclosed with my monthly report was, I felt,so full and complete in every detail of what actually happened at the fire,that nothing more accurate could be written,apart of course,from the credit paid to myself. What act--ually caused the fire I do not know;the Principal does'nt know,altho--ugh it is stated in his report that the Forge in the Blacksmith shop had been used in the afternoon of that day,and that the fire might not have been entirely extinguished. He also states,that a boy was sent to the Blacksmith shop several hours later,where the fire originated, and was slow returning. Inferring that, if the fire was still alive, he might have fanned the flames causing sparks to fall on the floor, which, later, might have started the outbreak. It is all conjecture; no one actually knows,but what we do know is this,had there been prop--er fire protection at the School,the Buildings could easily have been saved. In this respect,as in others,the Principal's statement is correct,when he insists that a REAL FIRE HOSE WITH PLENTY OF PRESSURE would have saved everything.

May I quote from a statement issued by the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade,to his Worship the Mayor,and members of the City Council. With respect to this fire he states:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
May.17th.1941

"A very serious fire hazard exists at the Kootenay Indian Residential School; the School itself,a large two storey building,is without adequate Fire Escapes,and exposed to danger from several out-buildings such as barns etc.,which are quite near. There is practically no fire protection whatever. The pressure is so low in the Domestic water supply that it is of no use for fighting fire. The situation is very dangerous and should have the attention of those in authority"

So has written the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Department.

There is not a soul in the Cranbrook district familiar with the School,who fails to realize the ever lurking danger of a holocaust. There is grave responsibility somewhere,in the event of a serious fire,for the protection of the Children and the Staff,and yet,in the words of the Acting Chief,a very serious fire hazard exists,and need-less to say will continue to exist, until there is sufficient equip-ment and water power to fight a fire.

The Cranbrook Fire Department sent one man and a Fire Engine. They were not too easily pressed into service,but did good work when they got there. The Provincial Police also turned out with Fire Extinguishers and did their best,which was simply not good enou-gh. to make any impression; without a water supply the buildings just had to go.

If we are to have any protection at all against a recurr-ence of what happened the other night,I would most respectfully suggest that an agreement should be arrived at with the Cranbrook Fire Department to respond immediately when called,otherwise we would not have a chance,and even with the fullest measure of co-op-

-eration

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook. B.C.
May. 17th. 1941

from the Fire Department there can be no guarantee of security or safety from the worst that easily could happen, unless dependable pressure to make the best use of fire fighting equipment is supplied.

I enclose herewith itemized statements from the Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy quoting on the Materials required to re-build the Carpenter and Blacksmith Shops, at respective costs of $523.59 and $151.50

In addition to this I would point out, as shown in previous reports, about 5000 feet Flooring lost, that had recently been purchased to re-floor the Dormitories; this also, is urgently needed.

The enclosed statements of cost in respect of all materials required to replace buildings burned, are furnished only in the hope that they may be helpful to the Department as a means of supplying accurate information as to the cost of re-building, should they decide to do so.

I/L

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Major D.M.Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O.Box.70.
VANCOUVER B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 19 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/2128
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 26 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 21, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith report, dated the 17th instant, of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, regarding the loss by fire of outbuildings and equipment of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which occurred on the 29th ultimo. The report is not very satisfactory, in that it must be read in conjunction with that of the Reverend Principal of the School, dated the 30th ultimo.

It is observed that both the Indian Agent and the Principal place the responsibility for the loss on the lack of hose and fire-fighting equipment, the Principal stating that both of them had seen this lack and did what they could to have it remedied. In this connection, I would advise that the matter of fire protection for this institution has been the subject of discussion over the past three years, the Agent having the Cranbrook Fire Chief, Mr. P. Adams, make an inspection of the premises on October 14, 1938, a copy of this report being enclosed herewith, most of the recommendations having been carried out, except the installation of panic bolts on exits in the main building, fire door, and placing of standpipes and a supply of hose near the outbuildings.

The latter item is of interest in regard to this particular fire and is dealt with on page 2 of Inspector Barry's report of November 13, 1938, as follows:

> "I do not agree with the Fire Chief in regard to the provision of standard or any other sort of stand pipes or the provision of any hose for the protection of the outbuildings. The Department is well aware that the system of DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY recommended in one of my reports five or six years ago has been chosen as against a most expensive alternative system. The present domestic water system is giving excellent service. It is quite inadequate in the case of fire fighting for which it was never intended. Stand pipes and hose will only be required when the Department has funds enough to install a new fire fighting water system the plans of which are on file with the Department. I can not recommend that this be done at the present time."

It should also be noted in the Agent's report that he quotes the Acting Chief of the Cranbrook Fire Brigade as stating that "The pressure is so low in the domestic water supply that it is of no use for fighting fire", from which it would appear that this source of supply would have been of little value at the time the fire was discovered. There is no evidence on my files of application having been received from the Indian Agent or Principal for hose and stand pipe equipment. Evidently the primary cause of the outbreak was the

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

neglect of the school employees in not making certain that the forge fire was completely extinguished at the end of the day's operations.

The question of water for fire protection for this school is covered by the Dominion Water and Power Bureau's report of March 4, 1931, where three proposals were submitted, two of which involved a cost of $27,527.00 and $21,111.00 respectively, the third being for a domestic supply only, which was subsequently installed at a cost of about $6,000.00. Whether or not a satisfactory fire pump could be installed in the nearby St. Mary's River at a moderate cost, I am unable to say, without an investigation. The problem would, in part, involve the quick operation of an engine during the very low temperatures prevalent in this locality.

Meanwhile, consideration might be given to installation of a fire door, equipped with panic bolts, on the main stairway between the ground floor and first floor to delay spread of fire to the dormitories at night, also stand pipes and hose on the domestic water system near the present outbuildings, but they would be of use only if the fire was discovered on its immediate outbreak. Mr. Inspector Barry is of the opinion that an additional fire escape should be provided at the rear of the building for which estimates could be secured if funds are available for the purpose.

Regarding the replacement of the buildings, I enclose herewith quotation by the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company of Cranbrook for $523.50 for the carpenter shop and $151.50 for the blacksmith shop, a total of $675.00. Construction would be undertaken without cost for labor as manual training projects. If there is any likelihood that funds can be found for this purpose, competitive tenders for the material would be called for.

It is noted that 5,000 feet of the flooring recently supplied was lost in this fire. This cost the Department $40 (?) per thousand feet, or a total of $200 (?) for the quantity destroyed. Whether this can be replaced is also a matter of funds available.

Presumably we will receive, in due course, a requisition for replacement of essential tools destroyed.

I would recommend that when Mr. Warren of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau is carrying out irrigation work provided for on the adjoining St. Mary's Reserve that he be asked to report on the possibility of the installation of an engine and pump on St. Mary's River, with a pipeline to the school, to provide water for fire protection. It is contemplated that this might occupy the same site as that shown by a dotted line and marked "Suction Line Existing System" on the plan accompanying his "Report on Water Supply for St. Eugene School" dated March 4, 1931.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/2185
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 26 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 23, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 21st instant with reference to fire protection for Kootenay Indian Residential School, I would advise that I wrote you in this connection on the 21st instant. No doubt you have now received this report.

As stated, the report covering a water system for fire protection is covered by the Dominion Water & Power Bureau's report of March 4, 1931. However, this deals with gravity systems that are quite costly. A similar need for fire protection was required for the old Alberni Residential School under very similar conditions as exist at Kootenay. A survey was made by the Bureau and covered by their report of December 5, 1935. It will be apparent that their recommendation and cost (approximately $3,600) would approximate those required at the Kootenay School, subject, of course, to survey.

In regard to entering into an agreement with the Cranbrook Fire Department in order to make their services available to the school, I would point out that the school is about six miles from Cranbrook; that the domestic water supply would not permit them to employ effective fire fighting by hose without pumping from St. Mary's River, which, in my opinion, is too distant for their equipment; and it would probably be found that fire insurance companies would not permit them to leave the town unprotected.

This is the fourth fire that has occurred at this institution, but it is obvious that there is not a great deal more that can be done to protect the property, other than first aid equipment. If the Dominion Water & Power Bureau's Engineer

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is requested to survey the situation when he is in the locality in the near future, as suggested in my letter of the 21st instant, he could no doubt make a report on the desirability of installing some stand pipes and hose equipment on the existing domestic supply for this purpose, and the cost of same.

Yours faithfully,

James Cleaver

For D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 39000

Order No.

May 21 19 41

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Repairs to school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
4800	Ft. B.M. No. 1 edge grained fir flooring					
10	Rolls (500 ft. each) Scutan Paper					
100	Lbs. 2½" finishing nails					
	Note: A similar order to the above only in larger quantities was supplied on purchase order 6612. When the material reached the school it was stored in the carpenter shop but before all of it could be used a fire occurred which completely destroyed this building. As a result it is necessary to re-order the above quantities which are required to repair the floors at the Kootenay School.					

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA. MAY 22 1941 PURCHASING OFFICE

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— Harold McGill Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EC8/32A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 7383

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 39000-15-3 pt 5C

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1941. 19

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5 Rev. G. Forbes, Principal

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.,

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For repairing school and to replace similar building material recently destroyed by fire:-		
4,800	ft. B.M. No.1, edge grained fir flooring	$65.00M.	$312.00
10	rolls (500 ft.each) Scutan Paper	3.00	30.00
100	lbs. 2½" finishing nails	.10	10.00
			$352.00

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
MAY 29 1941

Blue slip sent to Principal May 29/41

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your quotation of 5-3-41 to Indian Agent Irwin.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Rev.G.Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691 Date to be delivered: Immediately

Encumbrance No. 325

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date Signature of Receiving

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cards. 1941

H30K-8 Vol 3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 29, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letters of the 21st and 23rd instant reporting on the loss by fire of outbuildings and equipment at the Kootenay Residential School and commenting on the necessity for additional fire protection. I have carefully noted the second paragraph of your letter of the 23rd instant and in view of the limited amount available in the current year's appropriation it will not be possible to proceed with the project that you mention. I have also noted that you do not recommend making an endeavour to enter into an agreement with the Cranbrook Fire Department.

You should, however, arrange for the immediate installation of a fire door equipped with panic bolts.

I also trust that, as requested in my letter of the 21st instant, either yourself or Mr. Coleman will find it possible to visit the Kootenay Residential School at an early date. At that time you should confer with the Agent and the Principal with a view to minimizing as much as possible any fire hazard at the school. When you visit the school you may consider it advisable to secure some additional fire extinguishers. If so, you may arrange for their purchase.

You have already been authorized to purchase the material required for the re-erection of the carpenter shop. The Purchasing Branch here

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has arranged for the purchase of the flooring, paper and nails to replace the same articles destroyed by fire.

I am also communicating with the Surveys & Engineering Branch with regard to the recommendation contained in the last paragraph of your letter of the 21st instant.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXD.
A.

Ottawa,
May 29, 1941.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have been corresponding with Indian Commissioner MacKay in connection with providing additional safeguards at the above-mentioned school against the risk of fire. Commissioner MacKay writes to me in part as follows:

"I would recommend that when Mr. Warren of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau is carrying out irrigation work provided for on the adjoining St. Mary's Reserve that he be asked to report on the possibility of the installation of an engine and pump on St. Mary's River, with a pipeline to the school, to provide water for fire protection. It is contemplated that this might occupy the same site as that shown by a dotted line and marked 'Suction Line Existing System' on the plan accompanying his 'Report on Water Supply for St. Eugene School' dated March 4, 1931."

I should appreciate it if you would issue the necessary instructions to Mr. Warren in order that he may be in a position to report fully to this Branch.

May 30/41

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/2576.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 14, 1941.



Dear Sir:

The Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School has requested a plan of the septic tank that was installed at the school in 1911. The records here would indicate that although the plan of the school, which no doubt included the septic tank arrangements, was sent here (See your file 116656/5, dated April 7,1911) these were returned to the Department, as requested.

It would be appreciated if a tracing could be made of that part of the plan dealing with the septic tank and its location, and sent to the Principal.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
June 19, 1941.

EXT.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

The Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School desires a copy of a plan of the septic tank that was installed in the school in 1911.

I believe that a plan of the septic tank was included in the plans of the school.

If you have these on your file it would be appreciated if a tracing could be made of that part of the plan dealing with the septic tank and its location. This sketch should be forwarded to this office so that we may send it to the Principal.

Director.

20/6/41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

4th July, 1941.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

As requested in your memorandum of the 19th ultimo, I am sending you herewith one (1) blue-print copy each of Sheets 1 and 2, Index No. 357, showing the septic tank drainage system for the Kootenay Indian residential school.

While it would be difficult to establish the distance from the building to the septic tank from the information shown, these are the only drawings on file in the Engineering and Construction Service in connection with the installation.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 8 1941
REGISTERED

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
July 9, 1941.

EX'D.
G

Reverend Sir:

I recently received a letter from Indian Commissioner MacKay stating that you desired to have a plan of the septic tank at the Kootenay Residential School.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch has forwarded me the attached blue print. They state that it will be difficult to establish the distance from the building to the septic tank but that these are the only drawings on file in their office in connection with the installation.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-1551

File

Cranbrook. B.C.
July 3rd, 1941.

KOOTENAY AGENCY REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1941.

Dear Sir:

x x x

On the 18th, and 19th, a welcomed visit was paid by the Indian Commissioner - Major D.M. MacKay, and while time did not permit of his making the rounds of the Reserves as he would have liked, hurried visits were managed to St. Marys and Tobacco Plains. A large portion of the short time at his disposal having of necessity to be given to a study of a better system of fire protection for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

x x x

Andrew Irwin
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-0-5

ORIGINAL ON
25-15-5

File

April 4th, 1941.

KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1941.

x x x

New Lighting Equipment long since urgently needed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School has now been supplied and installed, and ap ears so far, to be satisfactory.

x x x

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Andrew Irwin
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. BOX 500

CRANBROOK, B. C., June 30th. 1941 193

M DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS:

CRANBROOK AGENCY,

Bought of **SCOTT'S CRANBROOK DRUG & BOOK COMPANY**

Druggists and Stationers

KODAKS, FILMS & SUPPLIES, FANCY GOODS, SCHOOL & OFFICE SUPPLIES

Date			Folio	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Total
May	3	Sulphuric Acid. 1.05- 25lbs Soda. 1.25		2 30		
				2 30		
		For Fire Extinguishers at Kootenay Ind.Res.School.				
		506				

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Scotts Cranbrook Drug &Book Coy.

ADDRESS Cranbrook.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May.	Supplies,for Fire Extinguishers at Kootenay		
	Indian Res.School.,as per attached.	2	30
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	G.S.K.		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to post.		
	Authority. 73-02-306		
	Supplied at the time		
	of the recent fire at		
	the Kootenay Indian		
	Residential School.		
	May 3rd 1941		
	TOTAL	2	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 506

DATE July.31st 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD.

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Cranbrook. July. 31st. 1941 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 506 *,*

amounting to $ 2.30 *in favour*

of Scotts Cranbrook Drug&Book.

for Refils, for Fire Extinguishers at Kooty. Ind. Res. School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 5 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAWMILLS AT CRANBROOK
AND
KITCHENER, B. C.

CRANBROOK, B.C., 19

June 16, 1941.

M [redacted]

Dept. of Mines & Resources

ACCOUNT NO.

c/o Mr. A. Irwin,

IN ACCOUNT WITH Cranbrook, B. C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

. . . MANUFACTURERS OF . . .

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4300	FBM No. 1 edge grained fir flg.				65.00	312.00	
8 rolls	(500 ft. ea.) Scotan paper		medium		3.00	24.00	
2	do	do	standard		2.30	4.60	
100 lbs	2½ finishing nails				.10	10.00	
						350.60	
		Plus 6% sales tax				28.05	
						378.65	378.65

Delivered by our truck

Your order # 7383

S-5495-34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy.

ADDRESS Cranbrook. B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Lumber, Paper, Nails etc., supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.	378	65
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16.8.41 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	Authority. O/7383 May 23rd.1941		
	Vote 76 Primary 10-691		
	Encumbrance No.325		
	Purchase Order 7383 issued at Ottawa		
	Recommended [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	378	65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER, B. C. JUL 22 1941

[signature]
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 494

DATE July.18th.1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No......

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

.....July.18th.....*1941*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 494 *,*

amounting to $ 378.65 *in favour*

of Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy.

for Lumber,Paper,Nails Etc.,supplied for Kootenay Ind.Res. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Pur.Order 7383
Letter No......*dated*.....
76-10-691
ER.325

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, AUG 19 19.. REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER, B. C. JUL 22 1941

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, May 8th, 1941.

MEMORANDUM: PRE AUDIT SECTION

Standard Electric Service
Cranbrook, B.C.

The above noted have assigned an account of $449.13 to The Royal Bank of Canada, Cranbrook, B.C.

When the account is received the cheque should be drawn in favour of The Standard Electric Service, and mailed to (registered) The Royal Bank of Canada, Cranbrook, B.C.

A copy of the letter sending the cheque to the bank should be sent to the Company for their information.

arrangement Tadd + placed on docket in Treasury 11/5

HMG/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] 5/35/2444.

CANADA

June 6th, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Alberta Lumber Co. Ltd.,
790 West 6th,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req.... File....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. CRANBROOK, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon June 12th, 1941.

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. Purchasing Asst

Indian Commissioner for B. C., TENDER

To ~~the Purchasing Agent~~, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Date June 12th, 1941

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Cranbrook, B. C. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within Ten (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Canadian (c)

Alberta Lumber Co. Limited

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature J. K. Lawless

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION			Unit Price	Extension
	132	lin. ft.	2x6 (sills) #1 Dim.	132	21 00	
	152	" "	2x4 (plates) "	101	"	
	21 pcs.	2x4-10	#1 Dim.	140	"	
	14 "	2x4-12	"	112	"	
	14 "	2x4-14	"	131	"	12 94
	40 "	2x6-16	"	640 1023	23 00	14 72
	40 "	2x6-20	"	800	24 00	19 20
	1200	sq. ft.	1x8 #2 Shiplap	1200	19 00	
	1200	"	1x8 "	1200 2400	"	45 60
	1100	"	1x12 #2 Com. S4S	1100	20 00	22 00
	2600	"	1x6 #1 Com. drop siding	2600	23 00	59 80
	1200	"	1x6 flooring	1200	21 00	25 20
	9	squares	#2xxxxx shingles		3 00	27 00
	1600	sq. ft.	1x4 FL V.Joint	3100 (1600	30.00	
	1500	"	1x4 "	(1500	"	93 00
	12	Wdw sashes 9 lights 8 x 10			1 25	15 00
	10	sacks cement			85	8 50
	200	sq. ft.	1x6 #1 Com.		21 00	4 20
	200	"	1x12 "		22 00	4 40
	600	pcs. chimney brick.			25 00	15 00
	1 bbl.	Lime (200 lbs.)			3 20	3 20
	9	rolls tar paper			1 05	9 45
	12 pcs.	2x8-14 #1 Dim.		224	21 00	4 70
	6 "	2x10-14 "		140	22 00	
	3 "	2x10-12 "		60	"	4 40
	6 "	2x4-12 "		48	21 00	1 01
	10 lbs.	5" Common nails.			06	60
	200 "	2½" "			6 00	12 00
	100 "	3½" "			"	6 00
	30 "	Shingle nails 1-1/8" or 1¼".			10	3 00
	20 "	2½" Finishing nails.			08	1 60
	10 "	2" "			08	80
	2 "	1" "			10	20

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 185

CARRIED FORWARD.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/5/2444.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION.

June 6th, 1941.

F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C.

Item	Quantity	Description			Unit Price	Extension
	10 lbs.	1½" Finishing nails.			8¢	.80
	4 pcs.	2x8-12	#1 Dim.	64	21.00	
	12 "	1x6-12	#1 Com.	72	"	
	24 "	1x5-12	"	120	"	5.38
	40 "	2x4-16	#1 Dim.	427	23.00	9.82
					Freight	444.73
					Cartage	14.56
					TOTAL.....	921.89

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUN 16 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. W. Bailey
PURCHASING AGENT

15/#5/2444.

CANADA

June 6th, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Valley Lumber Yards Ltd.,
185 West 2nd,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req.....File.....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. CRANBROOK, B.C.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy~~ two copies in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon June 12th, 1941.

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

TENDER

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
~~To the Purchasing Agent~~ P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Date June 9 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
~~Ottawa~~

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within 3 (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes (c)

VALLEY LUMBER YARDS LTD.

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature per Bmd

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION			Unit Price	Extension
	132	lin. ft.	2x6 (sills) #1 Dim.	132		
	152	" "	2x4 (plates) "	101		
	21 pcs.	2x4-10	#1 Dim.	140		
	14 "	2x4-12	"	112		
	14 "	2x4-14	"	131	26 00	16 01
	40 "	2x6-16	"	640 1023	28 00	17 92
	40 "	2x6-20	"	800	29 00	23 20
	1200 sq. ft.	1x8	#2 shiplap	2400 { 1200		
	1200 " "	1x8	"	{ 1200	24 00	57 60
	1100 " "	1x12	#2 Com. S4S	1100	25 00	27 50
	3600 " "	1x6	#1 Com. drop siding	3600		
	1200 " "	1x6	flooring.	1200	26 00	98 80
	9 squares	#2xxxxx shingles.			2 75	24 75
	1600 sq. ft.	1x4	FL V. Joint	3100 {1600		
	1500 " "	1x4	"	{1500	42 00	130 20
	12	Wdw sashes 9 lights 8 x 10			1 50	18 00
	10	sacks cement.			90	9 00
	200 sq. ft.	1x6	#1 Com.	200	26 00	5 20
	200 " "	1x12	"	300	27 00	5 40
	600 pcs.	chimney brick.			30 00	18 00
	1 bbl.	lime (200 lbs.)			3 40	3 40
	9 rolls	tar paper.			1 10	9 90
	12 pcs.	2x8-14	#1 Dim.	224	26 00	5 82
	6 "	2x10-14	"	140		
	3 "	2x10-12	"	60	27 00	5 40
	6 "	2x4-12	"	48	26 00	1 25
	10#	5" Common nails.			07	70
	200#	2½"	"			
	100#	3½"	"		06	18 00
	30#	Shingle nails 1 1/8" or 1¼"				
	20#	2½" Finishing nails.				
	10#	2"	"		10	6

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 185

CARRIED FORWARD..... 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/#5/2444. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION 6th June,1941.

F.O.B. Cranbrook,B.C.

Item	Quantity	Description			Unit Price	Extension
			FORWARD			502.05
	2 lbs.	1" Finishing Nails.			15	.30
	10 "	1½" "			10	1.00
	4 pcs.	2x8-12	#1 Dim.	64		
	12 "	2x6-12	#1 Com.	72	26.00	3.54
	24 "	1x8-12	"	120	30.00	3.66
	40 "	2x4-16	#1 Dim.	427	28.00	11.96
					Prepaid Freight	247.50
		FOB Cranbrook			TOTAL.....	$769.95

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUN 10 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1288

RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES

BOAT LUMBER SPECIALISTS

GREENHOUSE DETAILS

95 WEST FIRST AVENUE, VANCOUVER, B. C.

TERMS

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

Name Dept. of Indian Affairs, *Date* June 12, 1941

Address P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Deliver to Cranbrook, B. C.

Ship Via C. P. R. *Ship* ON OR ABOUT

Please check this over, as we agree to furnish items on this bill only.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	F. B. M.	TOTAL F.B.M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
132 lin	2 x 6 #1 Common Fir S4S				
152 lin	2 x 4 "				
21 pc	2 x 4 10' "				
14 pc	2 x 4 12' "				
14 pc	2 x 4 14' "				
40 pc	2 x 6 16' "				
40 pc	2 x 6 20' "				
2400 FBM	1 x 8 #2 Common Fir Shiplap				
1100 FBM	1 x 12 #2 Common Fir S4S				
2600 FBM	1 x 6 #1 Common Fir Drop Siding				
1200 FBM	1 x 6 #1 Common Fir Flooring				
x 9 Squares	#2 5-X Shingles				
x3100 FBM	1 x 4 #1&2 Clear Fir V Joint				
200 FBM	1 x 6 #1 Common Fir S4S				
200 FBM	1 x 12 "				
12 pc	2 x 8 14' "				
6 pc	2 x 10 14' "				
3 pc	2 x 10 12' "				
6 pc	2 x 4 12' "				
4 pc	2 x 8 12' "				
12 pc	1 x 6 12' "				
24 pc	1 x 5 12' "				
40 pc	2 x 4 16' "				
12 Sash	9 Light 8 x 10 crated				

E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1288

RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES

BOAT LUMBER SPECIALISTS



GREENHOUSE DETAILS

95 WEST FIRST AVENUE, **VANCOUVER, B. C.**

TERMS

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

Name Dept. of Indian Affairs, *Date* June 12, 1941.

Address P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Deliver to Cranbrook, B. C.

Ship Via C. P. R. *Ship* ON OR ABOUT

Please check this over, as we agree to furnish items on this bill only.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	F. B. M.	TOTAL F.B.M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
10 sacks	Cement				
600 pc	Common Red Brick				
1 barrel	Lime				
9 rolls	Tarpaper				
10 lbs	5" Common Nails				
200 lbs	2½" "				
100 lbs	3½" "				
30 lbs	1-1/8 Blued Shingle Nails				
20 lbs	2½" Finish Nails				
10 lbs	2" "				
2 lbs	1" "				
10 lbs	1½" "				
	F. O. B. Cranbrook, B. C. Including all charges				687.92
	If #1 5-X Shingles Desired (Which We Recommend)	ADD	$10.80		
	If #3 V Joint Acceptable	DEDUCT	$15.50		

E. & O. E.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUN 14 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR CO., LTD.

CRANBROOK, B. C., May 14 19 41

M Dept. of Mines — Order No.

Indian Affairs — Car No.

Capacity

Tare

Loaded by

132 lin.ft.	2x6 (sills)	#1 Dim.			132'	24 50	3.23
152 do	2x4 (plates)	do			101	24 50	2 47
21 pcs.	2x4-10	do	140				
14 "	2x4-12	do	112				
14 "	2x4-14	do	131				
40	2x6-16	do	640		1023	24 50	25 06
40	2x6-20	do			800	26.50	21 20
1200 sq.ft.	1x8	#2 shiplap	1200				
1200	1x8	do	1200		2400	23 50	56 40
1100	1x12	#2 Com. S4S			1100	23 50	25 85
2600	1x6	#1 Com.drop siding			2600	26 50	68 90
1200	1x6	flooring			1200	26 50	31 80
9 squares		#2xxxxx shingles				3 75	33 75
1600 sq.ft.	1x4	FL V.Joint			1600	40 00	64 00
1500	1x4	do			1500	40 00	60.00
12 Wdw sashes 9 lights 8x10						2 43	29 16
10 sacks cement						1 15	11 50
200 sq.ft.	1x6	#1 Com.			200	24 50	4 90
200 do	1x12	do			200	26 50	5 30
600 pcs.	chimney brick					32 50	19 50
1	barrel lime (200 lbs)					4 50	4 50
9	rolls tar paper					1 45	13 05
12 pcs.	2x8-14	#1 Dim.			224	24 50	5 49
6 "	2x10-14	do	140				
3 "	2x10-12	do	60		200	25 50	5 10
6 "	2x4-12	do			48	24 50	1 18
10 lbs	5" Common nails					80	80
200 "	2½" do					7 55 keg.	15 10
100 "	3½ do					7 25	7 25
30 shingle nails 1 1/8"or 1 ¼"						12	3 60
20	2½" finishing nails					10	2.00
10	2" do					10	1 00
2	1" do					15	30
10	1½" do					12	1 20
4 pcs	2x8-12	#1 Dim.			64	24 50	1 57
12 "	1x6-12	#1 Com.			72	24 50	1 7
24 "	1x5-12	#1 Com.			120	26.50	3
40	2x4-16	#1 Dim.			427	24 50	10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 2820 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., June 16, 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION				UNIT	TOTAL
132 Lin.ft.	2x6 (sills)	#1 Dim.		132'	24.50	3.23
152 do	2x4 (plates)	do		101	24.50	2.47
21 pcs.	2x4-10	do	140			
14 "	2x4-12	do	112			
14 "	2x4-14	do	131			
40	2x6-16	do	640	1023'	24.50	25.06
40	2x6-20	do		800	26.50	21.20
1200 sq.ft.	1x8	#2 shiplap	1200			
1200	1x8	do	1200	2400'	23.50	56.40
1100	1x12	#2Com. S4S		1100	23.50	25.85
2600	1x6	#1 Com.drop siding		2600	26.50	68.90
1200	1x6	flooring		1200	26.50	31.80
9 squares		#2xxxxx shingles			3.75	33.75
1600 sq.ft.	1x4	FL V.joint		1600	40.00	64.00
1500	1x4	do		1500	40.00	60.00
12 Wdw sashes 9 lights		8x10			2.43	29.16
200 sq.ft.	1x6	#1 Com		200	24.50	4.90
200 do	1x12	do		200	26.50	5.30
12 pcs.	2x8-14	#1 Dim.		224	24.50	5.49
6 "	2x10x14	do	140			
3 "	2x10-12	do	60	200	25.50	5.10
6 "	2x4-12	do		48	24.50	1.18
4 "	2x8-12	do		64	24.50	1.57
12 "	1x6-12	#1 Com.		72	24.50	1.76
24 "	1x5-12	do		120	26.50	3.18
40	2x4-16	#1 Dim.		427	24.50	10.46
						$460.76

Peter S. Dan.

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay Indian Residential School as per your quotation of May 14, 1941.

Shipping Instructions Order of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools

Vote ... Primary

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2820 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., June 16, 1941.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin, when goods are shipped.

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	TOTAL
132 Lin.ft.	2x6 (sills)	#1 Dim.		132' 24.50	3.23
152 do	2x4 (plates)	do		101 24.50	2.47
21 pcs.	2x4-10	do	140		
14 "	2x4-12	do	112		
14 "	2x4-14	do	131		
40	2x6-16	do	640	1023' 24.50	25.06
40	2x6-20	do		800 25.50	21.20
1200 sq.ft.	1x8	#2 shiplap	1200		
1200	1x8	do	1200	2400' 23.50	56.40
1100	1x12	#2Com. S4S		1100 23.50	25.85
2600	1x6	#1 Com.drop siding		2600 25.50	68.00
1200	1x6	flooring		1200 25.50	31.00
9 squares		#2xxxxx shingles		3.75	33.75
1600 sq.ft.	1x4	FL V.Joint		1600 40.00	64.00
1500	1x4	do		1500 40.00	60.00
12 Wdw sashes	9 lights	8x10		2.43	29.16
200 sq.ft.	1x6	#1 Com		200 24.50	4.90
200 do	1x12	do		200 25.50	5.30
12 pcs.	2x8-14	#1 Dim.		224 24.50	5.49
6 "	2x10x14	do	140		
3 "	2x10-12	do	60	200 25.50	5.10
6 "	2x4-12	do		48 24.50	1.18
4 "	2x8-12	do		64 24.50	1.57
12 "	1x6-12	#1 Com.		72 24.50	1.76
24 "	1x5-12	do		120 25.50	3.18
40	2x4-16	#1 Dim.		427 24.50	10.46
					$460.76

Blue & Dax -

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. as per your Kootenay Indian quotation of May 14, 1941.

Shipping Instructions: Residential School
Order of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools

Vote ..... Primary .....

Encumbrance No .....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy.

ADDRESS Cranbrook.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July.	To Building Material supplied for Kootenay Indian		
	Residential School, as per attached.	497	62
	Re-erection carpenter shop		
	Authority. Order No.2820A.		
	Departmental Letter No.155-0-5		
	of May 21st.1941		
	Vote 76-13-491 Educ.		
	22-9-41		
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign		
	TOTAL	497	62

Recommended
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUL 29 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 515 DATE July.26th.1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

CRANBROOK, B. C., July 15, 1941. 194

M Dept. of Mines & Resources

c/o Mr. A. Irwin

City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
132	lin. #1 Dim. "sills"	2 x 6		132	24.50	3.23	
152	" do "plates"	2 x 4		101	24.50	2.47	
21	pc. do	2x4-10	140				
14	" do	" 12	112				
14	" do	" 14	131				
40	do	2x6-16	640	1023	24.50	25.06	
40	do	" 20		800	26.50	21.20	
1200	FBM #2 Shiplap	1x8-RL	1200				
1200	" do	1x8-RL&S	1200	2400	23.50	56.40	
1100	" #2 Com. S4S	1x12-RL		1100	23.50	25.85	
2600	" #1 Com. DropSdg.	1x6-RL		2600	26.50	68.90	
1200	" #1 Com. Flooring	1x6-RL		1200	26.50	31.80	
9	square #2 xxxxx Shingles				3.75	33.75	
1600	sq.ft. FL V. Jt.	1x4-RL	1600				
1500	do	1x4 "	1500	3100	40.00	124.00	
200	#1 Com.	1x6 "		200	24.50	4.90	
200	do	1x12 "		200	26.50	5.30	
12	pcs. #1 Dim. S4S	2x8-14		224	24.50	5.49	
6	" do	2x10-14	140				
3	" do	" 12	60	200	25.50	5.10	
6	do	2x4-12		48	24.50	1.18	
4	do	2x8-12		64	24.50	1.57	
12	#1 Com. S4S	1x6-12		72	24.50	1.76	
24	do	1x5-12		120	26.50	3.18	
40	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4-16		427	24.50	10.46	
12	sash 9 lights	8 x 10			2.43	29.16	
						460.76	
			Plus 8% sales tax			36.86	
						497.62	$497.62

Order no. 2820 A
Delivered by our truck to
Kootenay Res. School,

4 copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

July.26th 19 41

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 515,

amounting to $ 497.62 in favour

of Cranbrook Sash &Door.Coy. Cranbrook, B.C.

for Building Material supplied for Kootenay Indian
(re-erection carpentershop) Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated May 21/41.
Educ. - 76-13-491.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 9 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 29 1941
VANCOUVER, B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Hue.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2819 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.,Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., June 16, 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	sacks, Cement	1.15	11 50
600	pcs. chimney brick,	32.50	19.50
1	bbl. lime (200 lbs.)	4.50	4.50
9	rolls tar paper	1.45	13.05
10	lbs. 5" common nails	.80	.80
200	" 2½" " "	7.55 keg	15.10
100	" 3½" " "	7.25	7.25
30	shingle nails 1 1/8" or 1 ¼"	.12	3.60
20	lbs. 2½" finishing nails	.10	2.00
10	" 2" do	.10	1.00
2	" 1" do	.15	.30
10	" 1½" do	.12	1.20
	Tenders on Req. Order # 2820-A		$79.80

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay Indian Residential School as per your quotation of May 14,1941

Shipping Instructions Order of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools

Vote ... Primary

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Signing Officer)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2819 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., June 16, 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	sacks, Cement	1.15	11 50
600	pcs. chimney brick,	32.50	19.50
1	bbl. lime (200 lbs.)	4.50	4.50
9	rolls tar paper	1.45	13.05
10	lbs. 5" common nails	.80	.80
200	" 2½" " "	7.55kg	15.10
100	" 3½" " "	7.25	7.25
30	shingle nails 1 1/8" or 1 ¼"	.12	3.60
20	lbs. 2½" finishing nails	.10	2.00
10	" 2" do	.10	1.00
2	" 1" do	.15	.30
10	" 1½" do	.12	1.20
			$79.80

Henderson's Pur. Order # 2820-A.

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay Indian Residential School as per your quotation of May 14, 1941

Shipping Instructions Order of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools

Vote Primary

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy.

ADDRESS Cranbrook B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 15.	To Building Material supplied for Kootenay Indian		
	Residential School., as per attached.	79	80
	Re-erection of carpenter shop.		
	Authority. O/2819.A. Departmental Letter		
	No. 155-O-5 of May 21.1941		
	Education:- Vote 76-13-491		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	22.9.41		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	for Accountant, to pass		
Recommended	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	79	80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUL 29 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 516 DATE July.26th.1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B. C., July 15, 1941. 194

M Dept. of Mines & Resources
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
10 Sacks	cement				1.15	11.50	
600 pcs.	chimney brick				32.50	19.50	
1 bbl.	lime (200 lbs.)				4.50	4.50	
9	rolls tar paper				1.45	13.05	
10 lbs.	5" Com. Nails				.08	.80	
200 "	2½" do				7.55	15.10	
100 "	3½" do				7.25	7.25	
30 "	Shingle nails 1 1/8" or 1¼"				.12	3.60	
20 "	2½" finishing nails				.10	2.00	
10 "	2" do				.10	1.00	
2 "	1" do				.15	.30	
10 "	1½" do				.12	1.20	
						79.80	$79.80

Order No. 2819
Delivered by our truck to
Kootenay Res. School,

4copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

July. 26th. 19 41

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 516,

amounting to $ 79.80 in favour

of Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for Building Material for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated May 21/41.
Educ. - Note 76-13-491.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 29 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Department of Mines & Re
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 9 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2830 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada Ltd.,

1084 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., June 25, 41.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Fire Extinguishers,		
6	C. T. C.	7.63	45.78
1	Guardene, 2½ gals.	11.30	11.30
1	Phomene, 2½ gals.	16.80	16.80
			73.88

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, as per your quotation June 24, 1941.

Shipping Instructions: Ship to The Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools.

Vote 26 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 400

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

Nº 2830 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada Ltd.,

1084 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., June 25, 41.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Mr. A. Irwin,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Fire Extinguishers,		
6	C. T. C.	7.63	45.78
1	Guardene, 2½ gals.	11.30	11.30
1	Phomene, 2½ gals.	16.80	16.80
			73.88

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O. Cranbrook, as per yo quotation June 24, 1941.

Shipping Instructions Ship to The Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Schools.

Vot 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately,

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE HARGRAVE 1196

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY

Toronto

June 26, 1941

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. AND DATE: O/2830 A

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO.: C628-14

INVOICE DATE

SOLD TO: Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B. C.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION: Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

ROUTE: Freight Prepaid FROM Toronto F.O.B. Cranbrook

TERMS: Net 30 days.

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED	

TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19 — SIGNATURE — TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		Only 1 Qt. Extinguishers standard			7 63 Net	45 78
1		" 2½ Gal. Guardene Extinguisher				11 30
1		" 2½ Gal. Phomene "				16 80
						73 88

8% Sales Tax Included.

COPY

Frt. Included 3 58

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS — PYRENE TIRE CHAINS — NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER. NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Pyrene Mfg.Coy. of Canada Ltd.

ADDRESS 1084 Homer St.

VANCOUVER. B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July. 5.	To 6 only, 1 quart Extinguishers, standard.	45	78
	1 " 2½ gal.Guardene Extinguisher	11	30
	1 " 2½ " Phomene "	16	80
	Supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.		
	Authority. O/2830A.June 25th.1941		
	Authority: Dept. letter No.155-O-5, of May 29, 1941.		
	29.9.41		
	Recommended [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	73	88

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Acct. 76-12-415.

No. I.A. 506
R. 534

[signature]
Agent

No. 570

DATE Septr.17th.1941

INDIAN COMMISSIONER SEP 20 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6453)

File 884-5, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1924 - 1930
File 884-5, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. (reports) 1930 - 1931
File 884-5, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1931 - 1936
File 884-5, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 884-5, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 155-2-5 VOL. 6 VOL. 5 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. & ETC.

R. 145

22054

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria Public Bldg.,
Victoria, B. C.
August 22nd, 1941.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
Resident Architect, D.P.W.,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Engines in Power Plant
Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

The Gasoline Engine which was used to operate the lighting generator has been disconnected and a new Lister Deisel Engine installed in its place. This new engine is Lister - Size C.E. 24/17 - Serial 383580 - 16 H. P. at 1200 R.P.M. It is now in operation but will require much further work before the installation is complete.

The Petter Engine which was used to drive the Triplex pumps which supplied the School with fresh water and incidentally the fire service is out of commission and at present the pump is operated from the new Lister Engine by means of a counter shaft. This arrangement would be fairly satisfactory if it was properly installed but the shaft now in operation is made out of a piece of pipe and is very much out of line and when in operation constitutes a bad danger hazard.

I would suggest the following for consideration if the present type of installation is to be continued. Install a proper steel shaft and cast-iron bearings and hanger brackets or, better still, send the Petter engine to a reliable firm either at the Coast or Calgary, Alberta for a complete overhaul and reinstall it in its present position and keep the Lister for the Light Generator.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall

T. J. Arnall
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

INDIAN
VANCOUVER, B
30 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: August 22nd, 1941.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by the DEPARTMENT of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch and located at Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C. on the 21st day of July, 1941 and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps: See report
Condition:

Condensate Pumps: none
Condition:

Boiler Feed Pumps: good
Condition:

Stokers: none
Condition:

Electric Lighting Plants: see report
Condition:

Laundry Machinery: good
Condition:

Steam Engines: none
Condition:

Gasoline Engines: see report
Condition:

Diesel Engines: see report
Condition:

REMARKS:

INDIAN ENGINEER, B. C.

T. J. Arnall

S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boiler.

This Certificate expires ..July. 20th. 1942.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boiler Number: ...44850.....
of: .Indian Residential School. Cranbrook.....,
In the Province of: ..British. Columbia....., where
Mr.. A.. E.. Townsend.. Mechanic.....is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boiler have found the same in ...good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of: ..50 lbs.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this...21st....day of..July. 1941.....

Type of Boiler: ....Vertical Tubular.....
Size of Boiler: .....42" x 97½".....
Horse Power: .....25.3.....
When Manufactured: .September 17th. 1938.....
Inspection No: .....1941.....

T. J. Stenall
.....
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the boiler room.

Safety Valve set at 50 lbs. on account of Drier.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER AUG 30 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: August 22nd, 1941.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 44850
on the 21st day of July, 1941, and have found it in
the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Branch
Located at: Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: Vancouver Iron Works, Vancouver, B. C.
Date: September 17th, 1938 H.P. 25.3 Size: 42" x 97½"
Type: Vertical Tubular
Condition of Stays: none
Condition of Tubes: scaling
Safety Valves Set at: 50 lbs.
Hydrostatic Test: 200 lbs.
Deflection Test: normal
Steam Valves: tight
Steam Gauge: 2 lbs. light
Test Cocks: good
Blow-Off Cock: good
Side Walls:) Not bricked.
Front Walls:) Furnace plates exposed to fire.
Front Arches:) Condition good.
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: good
Stokers: none
Amount of ~~Coal~~ wood Used: no record
Quality: fair

Condition of Plates: good
Condition of Rivets: good
Working Pressure Allowed: 130 lbs.
Condition: Tight & works freely
Hammer Test: sound
Condition under Test: good
Feed Valves & Checks: tight
Water Gauge: good
Fusible Plug: to be renewed
Blow-down Pipe: good
Bridges:) Not bricked.
Back Walls:) Furnace plates exposed to fire.
Back Arches:) Condition good.
Firebars: good

Kind: Short lengths
B.T.U. per lb. 4,000 to 5,000

REMARKS: Boiler scaling badly. Must be blown down once every two weeks and washed out and all scale removed particularly on tubes and wet legs.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
AUG 30 1941
VANCOUVER

F. J. Arnall
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Hot Water Boiler.

This Certificate expires .....July.20th,.1942.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the Hot Water Boiler Number .1870.No..2.Right.Hand..... of: .Indian.Residential.School,.Cranbrook..... In the Province of: British.Columbia....., where .....Mr.. A.. E.. Townsend..... .....Mechanic..... is in charge, and having carefully examined the said Hot Water boiler have found the same in ...Fair..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a water pressure of: .....35.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this...21st.....day of July.1941.....

Type of Boiler: Horizontal.Return.Tubular.....

Size of Boiler: ..54"..x.10'.....

Horse Power: .60.....

When Manufactured: 1913.....

Inspection No: ..1941.....

T. J. Arnall

....."T.. J.. Arnall".....
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: August 22nd, 1941.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1870 No. 2 Right Hand on the 21st day of July, 1941, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Branch
Located at: Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: No Manufacturer's name stamped on plates.
Date: 1913 H.P. 60 Size: 54" x 10'

Type: Horizontal Return Tubular	Condition of Plates: fair
Condition of Stays: good	Condition of Rivets: good
Condition of Tubes: fair	Working Pressure Allowed: 35 lbs.
Safety Valves Set at: 35 lbs.	Condition: Tight & works freely
Hydrostatic Test: 60 lbs.	Hammer Test: sound
Deflection Test: normal	Condition under Test: tight
~~Steam~~ water Valves: tight	Feed Valves & Checks: tight
~~Steam~~ pressure Gauge: correct	Water Gauge: none
Test Cocks: none	Fusible Plug: none
Blow-Off Cock: good	Blow-down Pipe: good
Side Walls: fair	Bridges: good
Front Walls: fair	Back Walls: good
Front Arches: fair	Back Arches: good
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: poor	Firebars: taken out
Stokers: none	
Amount of ~~Coal~~ wood Used: no record	Kind: Tamaric
Quality: fair	B.T.U. per lb. 4,000 to 4,500

REMARKS:

INDIAN COMMISSIONER AND DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

T. J. Arnall
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Hot Water Boiler.

This Certificate expires ....July 20th. 1942.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the Hot Water Boiler Number ..1869 No. 1 Left Hand..... of: ...Indian Residential School, Cranbrook..... In the Province of: .....British Columbia....., where .....Mr. A. E. Townsend..... .....Mechanic..... is in charge, and having carefully examined the said Hot Water boiler have found the same in ..fair..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a water pressure of: ...35.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this....21st.....day of ...July. 1941.....

Type of Boiler: .....Horizontal Return Tubular.....

Size of Boiler: .....54" x 10'.....

Horse Power: .....60.....

When Manufactured: ....1913.....

Inspection No: .....1941.....

T. J. Arnold.
.....
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
30 MAY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: Aug. 22nd, 1941.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1869 No. 1 Left Hand on the 21st day of July, 1941, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Branch
Located at: Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: No Manufacturer's name stamped on plates
Date: 1913 H.P. 60 Size: 54" x 10'

Type: Horizontal Return Tubular
Condition of Plates: fair
Condition of Stays: good
Condition of Rivets: good
Condition of Tubes: fair
Working Pressure Allowed: 35 lbs.
Safety Valves Set at: 35 lbs.
Condition: Tight & works freely
Hydrostatic Test: 60 lbs.
Hammer Test: Sound
Deflection Test: normal
Condition under Test: good
water
~~Steam~~ Valves: tight
Feed Valves & Checks: tight
pressure
~~Steam~~ Gauge: correct
Water Gauge: none
Test Cocks: none
Fusible Plug: none
Blow-Off Cock: good
Blow-down Pipe: good
Side Walls: fair
Bridges: good
Front Walls: good
Back Walls: fair
Front Arches: good
Back Arches: fair
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: poor
Firebars: taken out
Stokers: none
wood
Amount of ~~Coal~~ Used: no record
Kind: tamaric
Quality: Fair
B.T.U. per lb. 4,000 to 4,500

REMARKS:

INDIAN CONTROL
AUG 30 1941
VANCOUVER

T. J. Arnall

S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/4282.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 27 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 22nd Sept., 1941.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Mr. T. J. Arnall's reports on his inspection on 21st July, 1941, of the heating unit and power plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., together with copies of Certificates covering Boilers No. 1869 No.1 Left Hand; No. 1870 No. 2 Right Hand, and No. 44850, at the above School.

With special reference to Mr. Arnall's observations, as contained in his letter of August 22nd (a copy of which is attached) on the engines comprising the power plant, I would draw the Department's attention to the contents of the Report on "proposed Fire Protection and Repairs to Domestic Water Supply, St. Eugene Indian School, Kootenay Agency" by Mr. W. C. Warren, under date of June 29th, 1941, a copy of which has no doubt been supplied to the Department by the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

It would appear that, whatever work may be contemplated later, it is evident that a proper

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

overhead shaft with attachments should be installed in order that the existing domestic water pump may be successfully operated by the new Lister engine supplied by the Department for the operation of the electric lighting plant. The operation of the pump through the present temporary shafting is not only inefficient but is likely to cause undue wear on the new engine.

The Petter engine to which Mr. Arnall refers was supplied some time ago to operate the pumping plant. It was overhauled at considerable expense by the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops (Mr. C. E. MacKinnon), Cranbrook, B. C. (see your letter No. 155-0-5 of August 24th, 1938, in this respect). The operation of this engine has not been satisfactory and, as it is not possible to use it in its present condition, I would recommend that this particular engine be examined and overhauled by a firm in this City having the necessary qualified mechanics and proper facilities for such work.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

/HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 1, 1941.

EX'D.
A.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd ultimo enclosing Mr. Arnall's reports with reference to the boilers at the Kootenay Residential School. You may arrange for the immediate installation of a proper steel shaft and cast-iron bearings and hanger brackets. This will permit the water pump being operated by the new Lister engine.

If the Petter engine can be placed in working condition at a reasonable cost you may make the necessary arrangements. Incidentally we were recently informed that the engineer at the Kootenay School had expressed the opinion that he could put this engine in running condition if supplied with a few parts. If this information is correct, it might be possible to save considerable expenditure.

I note you refer to Mr. Warren's report on proposed fire protection and repairs to the domestic water supply at the Kootenay School. The cost of the proposals made by Mr. Warren varies from $5,300.00 to $12,200.00. There are no funds available at the present time for carrying out any of Mr. Warren's proposals.

Yours truly,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DCM

IA-1767-2

August 15, 1941.

DIRECTOR
AUG 16 1941
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Memorandum:

Mr. Wardle

Re: Water Supply, Kootenay Indian Residential School, (St. Eugene), Cranbrook, B.C.

In reference to your notation on Dr. McGill's memorandum to you of May 29th last regarding the possibility of providing fire protection at this school, attached hereto are two copies of Mr. Warren's report together with copies of Mr. Webb's explanatory letter of the 30th ultimo.

It will be noted that the present source of supply (springs) is not adequate for fire protection without storage and that Mr. Warren has advanced several proposals:

(1) To build a pump house near St. Mary's river, install in it a new fire pump and engine, together with the pump now installed in the school and supply water for fire protection and domestic use through separate mains at an estimated cost of $8,800.00.

(2) When the present suction pipe and pressure tank require replacing, to eliminate the pressure tank, increase the pumping capacity to 100 gallons per minute and erect a 25,000 gallons high level storage tank, the pump to be installed in the building as at present, at an estimated cost of $8,700.00.

(3) To increase the present pumping capacity to 50 gallons per minute and install inside hydrant stacks, hose, etc., to afford a degree of fire protection at an estimated cost of $1,200.00.

Proposal No.1 would provide 500 g.p.m. and the supply would be positive as the pump would not be affected by a fire in the school building. This is the most desirable of the proposals submitted and should be undertaken as soon as sufficient funds can be provided. If this is found to be impracticable at present, then consideration should be given to Proposal No.3, in which all expenditures, except the new oil engine, are common to all proposals.

Respectfully submitted,

Encl.

T. S. Mills

Chief Engineer.

JRD

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25720-2

WCW/GG

Vancouver, B. C.
July 30, 1941.

Sir: Fire Protection - St.Eugene School

With reference to report on the above subject by Mr. W.C.Warren, dated June 29th, there are several points I would like to clarify.

It is stated in the second paragraph on page 4 that a pumping plant from the St.Mary's river for fire protection purposes is estimated to cost $8800. This pumping plant would include two sets of equipment, a pump for fire protection purposes having as a source the St.Mary's river, and a pump for domestic supply from the springs, the existing pumping equipment being moved from its present location to a new pump house to be constructed. This will explain the statement on Page 6 of the report "the cost of the pumping plant would be reduced by a like amount ($1200) if the work is done now". The $1200 being about $700 for a new engine and $500 for fire equipment and installation, both items being included in the estimate of fire pump cost.

I would call your attention to an error in the penultimate paragraph on Page 6 - $3600 in the last line of paragraph should read $4600.

I would ask you to kindly pass this information on to persons in receipt of a copy of this report.

Yours truly,

C.E.Webb
District Chief Engineer

T.S.Mills, Esq.,
Engineering and Construction Service,
OTTAWA

(2 carbon-copies enclosed)
(C.C. Mr.MacKay (2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R E P O R T

on

PROPOSED FIRE PROTECTION

and

REPAIRS TO DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY

ST. EUGENE INDIAN SCHOOL

KOOTENAY AGENCY

by

W. C. WARREN

Cranbrook, B. C.
June 29, 1941.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B.C.
June 29, 1941.

Sir:

As requested in your letter of June 7th I today made an inspection of the domestic water system at St.Eugene Indian School with a view to providing additional water for fire protection. In this connection I wish to report as follows:-

PRESENT SYSTEM

The existing system comprises a Fairbanks-Morse 5" x 5" triplex displacement pump driven from a line shaft by belt connection to a 16-H.P. Lister oil engine, which alternately drives the generator of the electric lighting plant. The probable capacity of the pumping plant at present is 20 to 25 gallons per minute.

The pumping plant is located in a room adjoining the boiler room, about 14 feet below ground level. A pneumatic tank, 4-1/2 feet in diameter and said to be 30 feet long, buried 14 feet in the ground outside the pump house, provides for distribution throughout the school building. The estimated available water from the pneumatic tank based on the above measurements is 1600 to 2000 gallons. The 3-inch suction pipe of the pump extends about 1200 feet, to a tank of 5000 gallons capacity near St.Mary's river, where water collects by way of a 4-inch pipeline about 3000 feet long from springs which provide a varying flow of 25 to

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

50 gallons per minute.

No outlets are available on the distribution line in the school for fire hose connections.

HISTORY OF DEVELOPMENT

There is little information to be obtained locally on the initiation and evelopment of the present system prior to 1923. Sometime previous to 1923 St. Joseph's creek was abandoned as a source of supply,due to contamination by sewage from the town of Cranbrook about seven miles distant, in favour of the St.Mary's river. In 1923 a new intake well and inlet from St. Mary's river was constructed.

In 1932 St. Mary's river was abandoned as a source of supply due to contamination by sewage from Kimberley and the present source (springs) was developed. At that time also a new pumping engine (now out of service) was installed. The present hook-up of engine and pump was apparently made a year or more ago and is not an efficient arrangement.

Most of the equipment although 20 years old or more appears to be serviceable. Pressure tests up to 130 lbs. within the past year indicate no weakness in the pneumatic tank, pump and connections, except the relief valve and water level indicator which do not function according to the school mechanic.

FIRE HAZARD

The value of the buildings on the school premises is probably not in excess of $110,000 of which the school alone represents more than 90%.

The principal outbuilding, a frame barn, is almost certain to be a total loss in the event of a fire within it. There are a number of other

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

small frame structures closer to the school building but of comparatively small value.

The school is a concrete-block building 30 years old. Danger of fire would be entirely within the building privided all unnecessary hazards were removed from the immediate vicinity.

It is very likely that the building would be a total loss if an inside fire could not be extinguished within one hour.

There are four male members of the staff ordinarily resident at or near the school who would be available in the event of a fire. An Indian rancherie at a distance of about one-quarter mile could provide some assistance and the Cranbrook fire department, I am informed by the school principal, will, and have on occasion, lent assistance.

WATER FOR FIRE PROTECTION

There are only two possible sources which will provide water in sufficient quantity for fire protection purposes without large capacity storage. These sources are St.Joseph's creek and St.Mary's river. Both streams are contaminated by sewage and a supply for fire protection purposes secured from either would require facilities independent of the works existing for domestic service.

A gravity supply from St.Joseph's creek through a pipeline about one mile in length, would provide sufficient water at 45-lbs. hydrant pressure for fire protection. Such an installation although meeting certain requirements better than any other, probably cannot be considered on account of the high cost, estimated to be $16,275.00 with complete fire equipment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Although St.Joseph's creek passes close to the school it would not be a desirable source for a pumped supply. There would be difficulties of an assured supply during the irrigation season and probably during the winter months.

A supply obtained from the St.Mary's river by pumping would cost approximately $8800. A suitable installation would provide water under 65 lbs. hydrant pressure at a rate of 500 gallons per minute.

PUMPING PLANT FOR FIRE PROTECTION

The high cost of a pumping plant is due to the particular conditions which must be met in obtaining water from the St.Mary's river for fire purposes. Such a plant must operate instantly under all adverse conditions, otherwise the investment is wasted.

In order to provide the greatest efficiency in operation a pumping plant should be located as near the source of supply as practical. Although it would be possible to install a fire pump in the present engine room of the school I do not believe it would be desirable and the cost would not be lessened.

Possibly the best and most convenient site for a pumping plant is near the site of the old intake, where the depth of water at low stage is about 2½ feet at a distance into the stream of 60 feet, from the well. This depth is barely sufficient for protection during winter when temperature is likely to drop as low as -40° F. Ice jams are likely to occur at any point along the river for a mile or more.

A pump house requires to be sufficiently below ground level to provide protection for the machinery in an operating condition when the temperature is low and at the same time be above highwater stage.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The range between low and high stages is about 7½ feet. Such a site necessitates long intake and suction pipelines, as well as a screen chamber. The old intake well would probably be a source of trouble if used as a screen chamber as it is built on the gravel and has no bottom. I believe it would cost less to construct a new one rather than try to make the old one serviceable.

Records indicate that winter temperatures as low as -40°F. may be expected and that low temperatures are likely to prevail for lengthy periods. Consequently pipelines should have a depth of cover of about 7 feet and hydrants 8 feet, as well as being suitably housed.

The present pumping plant is free from frost difficulties due to its proximity to the school heating plant. An auxiliary heating plant for a detached pump house becomes a necessity even if operated only a few times during the winter.

ALTERNATIVE SUGGESTION

It should be realized that the present water works equipment has been in service about 20 years and may require complete renewal within the next 5 or 10 years.

Under the most favourable conditions the supply from the existing plant is limited to about 50 g.p.m. and there are no means of making use of the plant capacity for fire service.

Regardless of whether a pumping plant for fire protection purposes only is to be installed now or in the future, I would recommend that the domestic plant be overhauled to make it function to its full capacity and that hydrants be installed within the school

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

building, to make available, in the event of a fire, a supply of 50 gallons per minute. This is estimated to cost $1200.00. The cost of the pumping plant would be reduced by a like amount if this work is done now. As an alternative to the fire pump installation I would suggest that when renewal of the pressure tank and suction pipe is indicated that a high level tank of 25,000 gallons capacity be substituted for the present pneumatic tank and the domestic pumping equipment be stepped up to 100 gallons per minute capacity, equipment to be housed as at present, and outside hydrants provided. Such an installation would assure a supply of 500 gallons per minute for a period of one hour and would meet the requirements of a situation the school staff are likely to be able to deal with successfully.

The cost of this suggested installation is estimated at $8700 exclusive of the cost of inside hydrants, hose and new engine. Assuming that all of the old plant will require renewal shortly at an estimated cost of $4100 the net investment for the degree of fire protection afforded would be about $~~3600~~ 4600.

While preparing this report I have not had an opportunity of making new plans to accompany it. However, all of the essential information is contained in the plans accompanying my report of March 4, 1931. Should it be necessary, detailed plans can be prepared of any or all of the proposals advanced.

Yours truly,

W. B. Warren

Asst. Hydraulic Engineer.

APPROVED:-

A. G. Wilkins

for District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COST OF PROVIDING FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE
FROM ST.MARY'S RIVER, BY PUMPING PLANT

Intake Works and Suction Line	
Material	$ 528.50
Labour	622.00
Pump House	
Material	763.00
Labour	577.80
Fire Pump and Fittings	
Material, fire pump engine and fittings	1854.75
New Engine for Domestic Pump and changing to new pump house, using present pump	702.50
Labour installing	125.00
Pipeline, outside hydrants, hydrant houses, hose and nozzles	
Material	1553.18
Labour	1147.00
Inside fire service, hydrant outlets, hose etc.	
Material	293.20
Labour	145.00
Extension of Lighting Service to Pump house.	
Material	180.00
Labour	37.00
	8528.93
Contingencies	121.07
	8650.00
Engineering	150.00
TOTAL	$ 8800.00

Material	$ 5875.13
Labour, Contingencies and Engineering	$ 2924.87

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTIMATE OF COST OF DEVELOPMENT OF FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE FROM PRESENT SOURCE OF SUPPLY

25,000 gal. high level storage tank and fittings	$ 1675.00
6" pipeline intake to tank, in place,	4750.00
Fittings	250.00
Pump and Engine installed, 100 gal. per minute capacity	1150.00
Outside fire equipment, 2 standard hydrants, hydrant houses, hose nozzles etc.	725.00
Engineering	150.00
	$ 8700.00

ESTIMATED COST OF REPLACING EXISTING DOMESTIC SYSTEM

Pneumatic tank	820.00
Installation	200.00
New suction line, in place	1640.00
Pump and engine, installed	1150.00
Fittings	130.00
	3940.00
Engineering	160.00
	$ 4100.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTIMATE OF COST

FIRE SERVICE FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION

New Oil Engine		$ 675.00
Relief Valve Replacement		32.00
Renewal of indicator pipes		20.00
2 pipelines from existing water service to inside hydrant stacks, including stacks 160'		67.20
6 - 2" hydrant valves		51.50
Pipe fittings		5.00
Fittings and hangers		15.00
4 - 60' lengths 2" linen hose		72.00
1 - 50' " 2" " "		15.00
1 -100' " 2" " "		30.00
6 Nozzles		13.50
6 Hose racks		24.00
		$ 1020.20
Labour		179.80
		$ 1200.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

153/0/5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

September 26, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 29 1941
RECEIVED

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill.

Re: Fire Protection, Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your memorandum of May 29th, this matter was referred to our Engineering and Construction Service, and for your information, I enclose copies of a memorandum from the Chief Engineer, Mr. Mills, dated August 15th, of a letter from Mr. Webb, dated July 30th, and of a report by Mr. Warren, dated June 19th.

With regard to Mr. Warren's report, it should be noted that a slight revision is necessary. Instead of 2-inch hose, it is intended to provide 1½-inch standard linen hose for use inside the school, and 2½-inch cotton rubber-lined hose for use outside, the latter being the same size as is used by the city of Cranbrook.

Mr. Warren's report discusses three possible schemes. In order to make a fair comparison of the cost of these schemes, they have been analyzed from the point of view of the capital expenditure that would be necessary in each case within the next five or ten years. Briefly, the schemes are as follows,-

1. To build a pump house near the St. Mary's River, install in it a new fire pump and 60 H. P. engine together with another new 7 H.P. engine and the pump now installed in the school and supply water for fire protection from the river and for domestic use from springs, as at present, through separate mains.
   This scheme would provide 500 gallons of water per minute for fire protection purposes for an indefinite period. Its cost would be -

For fire protection (immediate outlay)	$8,800.
For renewal of existing installation (outlay in 5 or 10 years)	$3,400.
Total	$12,200.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. When the present suction pipe and pressure tank require replacing, to eliminate the pressure tank, increase the pumping capacity to 100 gallons per minute from the present source of supply, springs, and erect a 25,000 gallon high level storage tank, the pump to be installed in the building as at present. Its cost would be -

For fire protection and domestic water supply (outlay in 5 or 10 years)	$8,700.
For additional inside fire protection equipment	500.
Total	$9,200.

This scheme does not contemplate any fire protection until the pressure tank needs renewal at some future time. If installed, it would provide 500 gallons of water per minute for about one hour only.

3. To increase the present pumping capacity to 50 gallons per minute, and to install inside hydrant stacks, hose, etc. This would make use of the present source of supply, springs. Its cost would be -

For fire protection and domestic water supply (immediate outlay)	$1,200.
For renewal of existing installation (outlay in 5 or 10 years)	$4,100.
Total	$5,300.

If installed, this scheme would provide 50 gallons per minute, for possibly several hours.

Scheme No. 1 is recommended if funds can be made available. Its advantages are, that it provides a comparatively large supply of water for fire protection purposes for an indefinite period, and that the engines and pumps are in a separate building, not subject to destruction by a fire in the school building.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Scheme No. 2 is not recommended. It is comparatively expensive, would provide the same amount of water for fire protection as Scheme No. 1 - but for one hour only, and the engine and pump would be in the school building as at present, an additional fire hazard.

Scheme No. 3 is recommended only if funds for Scheme No. 1 cannot be made available in the near future. It has the advantage of immediate and total low cost, but will provide only 50 gallons per minute for possibly several hours. The engine and pumps would remain in the school building as at present, an additional fire hazard.

Would you please advise me of your wishes in this matter.

J. M. Wardle.
P.

Director.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 7, 1941.

EXD.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

I am in receipt of your memorandum of September 26 with reference to providing adequate fire protection for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

At the present time we have no funds available for any of the proposals suggested by Mr. Warren. As a consequence the matter will have to remain in abeyance.

H. Jones,

Director.

5 X 9/41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK B.C. JULY. IO. 41.

BOX 345

The Department of Indian Agency
Cranbrook B.C.

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a price of sixty-five dollars for fo~~r~~ ling, Door at present to be moved back , partition two ~~feet~~ feet farther to be fitted with Panic Bolt to be opened by yale lock from opposite side as described by Mr. Irwin The Indian Agent.

YOURS TRULY

Linton Lumsden

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 14 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2845 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Linton Lundy, Esq.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., July 17th 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To Moving door from present location in Kootenay Indian Residential School, and installing where directed by Indian Agent, to his satisfaction, and equipping door with panic bolts on upper sides of stairway, bolts to be provided with Yale lock for opening from opposite side,		65	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O. Kootenay I.R.S. as per your tender of July 10th, 1941.

Shipping Instructions Consult Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

(Issuing Office)

Per D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 2845 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Linton Lundy, Esq.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., July 17th 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To Moving door from present location in Kootenay Indian Residential School, and installing where directed by Indian Agent, to his satisfaction, and equipping door with panic bolts on upper sides of stairway, bolts to be provided with Yale lock for opening from opposite side, ...		65	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay I.R.S. as per your tender of July 10th, 1941.

Shipping Instructions Consult Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D. M. MacKay (Issuing Officer)

Per D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 345 **STATEMENT** Phone 320

L. LUNDY

CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B.C. Nov.8. 1941.

M Department of Indian Agency

Cranbrook B.C.

Purchase.O/2845A.

To removing partition and re-establishing it again ,and installing Panic Bolt with opprating key on outside of door, at Indian Mission as per contract	
	$ 65.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Mr.Linton Lundy. .....

ADDRESS ..... CRANBROOK.B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Novr.8th.	To installing Door equipped with panic bolts		
	on upper sides of stairway with Yale Lock for		
	opening from opposite side.	65	00
	Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
	27.11.41		
	Authority: Purchase O/2845A. Indian Education		
	Vote 76 Primary 10-691		
	Departmental Letter No		
	155-8-8-of May 29th 1941		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	65	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER NO. 644

DATE Novr.11th.1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD.

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Novr.11th. *19* 41

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 644 *,*

amounting to $ 65.00 *in favour*

of Linton Lundy, Cranbrook, B.C.

for Installing Doors with Panic Bolts, at K.L.Res.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* May 29, 1941

76-10-691

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 10 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 13 19
VANCOUVER, B. C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 2796 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Standard Electric Service,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Apr. 16th 1941.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Electric wiring and installing fire alarm system, Kootenay Indian Residential School, barn and garage:- material and labour, as per tender of Feb. 13th, 1941.....		449	13
	Certificate to be attached to account, showing work as complying with B. C. Electrical code.			
	Work to be completed within a reasonable time to the satisfaction of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin and the Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School.			

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of Feb. 13th, 1941.

Shipping Instructions See Principal of the Kootenay Res. School.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

as stated above.

D. M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Comr. for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 466

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 2796 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Standard Electric Service, P. O. Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C. Apr. 16th 41.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Electric wiring and installing fire alarm system, Kootenay Indian Residential School, barn and garage:- material and labour, as per tender of Feb. 13th, 1941.....		449	13
	Certificate to be attached to account, showing work as complying with B. C. Electrical code.			
	Work to be completed within a reasonable time to the satisfaction of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin and the Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School.			

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B School as per your tender of Feb. 13th, 1941.

Shipping Instructions See Principal of the Kootenay Res. School.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

as stated above.

D.M.MacKay (Issuing Officer)

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WIRING AND SUPPLIES — TELEPHONE 358

STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Nov 23 41.

Material & labor supplied To dover Contract, Indian Residential School . Purchase Order #2796-A

Room #1-775 loom box 142 duplex5142 plate 10[illegible] 2/14 B X Cable	
" 2 " " " " " " " 30' " "	
" 3 " " " " " " " 12' " "	
" 4 " " " " " " " 14' " "	
Clothes press	9824 p c receptacle
Lower Hall	extension box porcelain cover 25' 2/14 b x cable
T B dormitory	outlet box porcelain cover socket 10' ½" conduit
Room 5	9824 p c receptacle
" 6	775 outlet box 142 duplex receptacle 5142 plate
7	porcelain cover 5' ½" conduit socket drop cord
Entrance	3 outlet boxes 1673 receptacle 941 sw 20' b x cable p c socket.
chapel hall	12' ½" conduit 2 outlet boxes 941 switch
Surgery	142 duplex rec 5142 plate
Landing	9824 p c receptacle
Girls rec room	" " " "
Dining "	repair & straighten fixtures
Pantry	9824 p c receptacle
separater "	142 dpplex 5142 plate 775 loom box 20' B X cable
Bakery Hall	9824 p c receptacle
Flour room	" " "
Laundry	941 switch 5941 plate extension box 10' b x cable
Ironing room	" " "
repair room	extension box drop cord 941 switch 5941 plate
rec rm boys	dismantle old wiring
lavatory	porcelain cover drpp cord
boiler room	40' ½" conduit 7 Outlet boxes 2-3way switches 2 - 1674 receptacles 110' 14 r c wire 9824 receptacle
" wood rm	20' ½" conduit 2 outlet boxes 1673 receptacle 941 switch
wood rm	Outlet box 9824 pc recept 20' b x cable connectors
Garage 40' ½"	conduit 4 Outlet boxes 3 1673 p c receptacles 941 switch 80' 14 r c wire
Gen rm	20' ½" conduit 3 outlet boxes 3-1673 receptacles all switch 50 ' r c wire
barn	20 -outlet boxes entrance panal 12 -1673 porcelain rec 6 -941 switches 1 9824 p c receptacle 750' 14 r c wire 40 ½" locknuts 20 ½" bushings 3 fuse block

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WIRING AND SUPPLIES TELEPHONE 358

STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

CRANBROOK, B. C.

"2 Con

Fire alarm	6-#17 -10" alarm gongs 6 break glass call stations		
	1 test clock switch 6-6 volt battery 340' ½" conduit		
	950' 14 r c wire 12 outlet boxes .		
Office	24' #500 wiremold 1 -1 corner box 2 outlet boxes 4s/		
	14 r c wire 1 switch 2 elbows		
girls veranda	9824 p c receptacle		
dining rm entrance	9824 p c receptacle		
Kitchen	941 switch 5941 plate		
vegetable r m	9824 p c receptacle		
Fine rm	outlet box cover		
refig motor	Condenser		
		Material	$346.30
	102¾ hrs	labor@$1.00	102.75
			449.05

Standard Electric Service

7 C Passmore

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO STANDARD ELECTRIC SERVICE.

CRANBROOK.B.C.

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

DATE .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Electric Wiring and Installingaa Fire Alarm		
	System at the Kootenay Indian Residential School		
	as per attached.	449	05
	Authority: Purchase O/2796.A. Dated April 16th.'41		
	Chargeable to appropriation for Indian Education		
	Vote.76 Primary.		
	auth:- Dept. letter 155-0-5, april 5, 1941		
	29.12.41		
	RECOMMENDED		
	D MacKay		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	449	05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DEC 22 VANCOUVER, B.C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER NO. 685

DATE Decr.17th.1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 685

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Decr. 17th. 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 685,

amounting to $ 449.05 in favour

of Standard Electric Service.

for Wiring and installing Fire Alarm System at K.I.R.School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated April 5, 1941

Vote 76

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, DEC 29 1941 REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER, VANCOUVER, B.C. DEC 29 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to the Standard Electric Service,
Cranbrook, B.C.

155-0-5

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1942.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Ck.No.4686 Jan.2/42 - $449.05

I inclose herewith the above noted cheques drawn in favour of the Standard Electric Service, Cranbrook, B.C., in payment for electric wiring and installing fire-alarm system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

A copy of this letter is being sent to the Standard Electric Service.

Yours truly,

Incl.

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Manager,
Royal Bank of Canada,
Cranbrook, B.C.

HMG/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

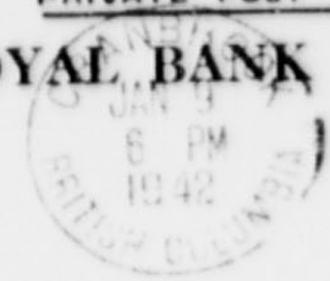
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

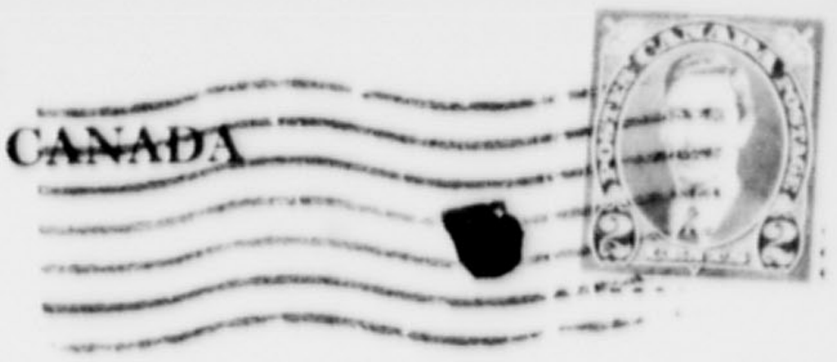
POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRIVATE POST CARD

THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA





TO

Treasury Office,

Indian Affairs Branch

OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM CO 44
REVISED 8-45

FROM

THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

Cranbrook, B. C. Jan. 9, 1942.
(BRANCH)

WE HAVE RECEIVED YOUR LETTER DATED Jan. 3/42 155-0-5 WITH ENCLOSURES AS STATED

HAVE YOU RECEIVED OUR LETTER DATED

MANAGER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1510/5

Jan. 17/42

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 23 1942
REGISTERED

Mr. H. A. Hall,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have filled in and am enclosing the questionnaire which came today.

If the department has any objection to a Schools having either a Moving picture machine or a magic lantern, I would appreciate your informing me as I have a half promise that a friend will lend me a (Silent) Moving picture machine provided that it will operate on our current and can be repaired.

I would really like to get a machine, not only for its instructive possibilities but even more for the entertainment of the pupils as, of all the Schools I have been in, I think that this School offers fewest attractions.

Except for five who have chicken pox, all are well.

Yours Truly,
G. Forbes Ont.

Enclosure

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
January 22, 1942.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant the Department has no objection to your securing a moving picture machine if you can do so.

Owing to lack of funds it is not possible for us, at the present time, to consider supplying moving picture machines or films. Our purpose in issuing the questionnaire was to obtain up-to-date information on the machines of this kind that are at present in residential schools, as it is our intention to carefully study the matter and as soon as finances permit we hope to be able to give favourable consideration to encouraging visual education by supplying films and possibly purchasing some machines. However, as stated above, this is contingent on obtaining funds and due to uncertain conditions at the present time it is impossible for me to give any forecast regarding the date on which we can put into effect the plans that we may make.

Yours truly,

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8/40.

105. CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY. 105.

Form 12-X

CAR INITIALS AND NUMBER	LOADING No.	DATE	WAYBILL No.
CP 205738		Feb 25, 1942	286

TO STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE	FROM NUMBER	STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE
99 Vancouver	B C	(91)	Cranbrook	B C

1

ACCOUNT

FREIGHT BILL — PREPAID CHARGES

NO._____

_____ STATION _____ 194____

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE ORDER OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.

FOR CHARGES BILLED PREPAID AS NOTED BELOW:

FULL NAME OF SHIPPER, AND, FOR C.O.D. SHIPMENTS, THE STREET ADDRESS, ORIGIN AND DATE, ORIGINAL CAR, TRANSFER FREIGHT BILL, AND PREVIOUS WAYBILL REFERENCE AND ROUTING WHEN REBILLED.	CONSIGNEE, ADDRESS, FINAL DESTINATION, ADDITIONAL ROUTING, DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS.	★	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	PREPAID
A. Irwin. Indian Agent.	B. C. Equipment Co 1 Crt Diesel Engine 1 Bx Parts I&S 1 Crank Shaft 2 Fly Wheels		 740 260	 225 188	 16.65 4.89		 21.54
		R	1000		21.54		21.54

CAN. PAC. RLY. CO.
LOCAL FREIGHT OFFICE
FEB 26 1942
CRANBROOK, B. C.

RECEIVED PAYMENT

DATE_____ 194____ _____ AGENT

THANK YOU
We appreciate
your patronage.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8/46.

105. CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY. 105.

Form 12-X

CAR INITIALS AND NUMBER	LOADING No.	DATE	WAYBILL No.
CP 205738		Feb 25 1942	286

TO STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE	FROM STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE
99 Vancouver	B C	NUMBER (91) Cranbrook	B C

ACCOUNT

2

FREIGHT BILL — PREPAID CHARGES

NO. _____

_____ STATION _____ 194____

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE ORDER OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.

FOR CHARGES BILLED PREPAID AS NOTED BELOW:

FULL NAME OF SHIPPER, AND, FOR C.O.D. SHIPMENTS, THE STREET ADDRESS, ORIGIN AND DATE, ORIGINAL CAR, TRANSFER FREIGHT BILL, AND PREVIOUS WAYBILL REFERENCE AND ROUTING WHEN REBILLED.	CONSIGNEE, ADDRESS, FINAL DESTINATION, ADDITIONAL ROUTING, DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS.	★	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	PREPAID
A. Irwin. Indian Agent.	B. C. Equipment Co. 1 Crt Diesel Engine 1 Bx Parts I&S 1 Crank Shaft 2 Fly Wheels		740 260	225 185	16.65 4.89		21.54
		R	1000		21.54		21.54

CAN. PAC. RLY. CO.
LOCAL FREIGHT OFFICE
FEB 26 1942
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Andrew Irwin. Indian Agt

ADDRESS ..... Cranbrook.

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feby. 24.	To Shipping of 1 Diesel Engine, from the Kooty.		
	Indian Residential School, to the B.C. Equipment Co		
	at 551 Howe Street, Vancouver, for general repairs		
	as per receipt attached.	21	54
	TRIPLICATE FOR AUDIT		
	Y.D. 42.		
	Voucher in duplicate attached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	Authority: Major D.M.MacKay,		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	File. 15/5/6499 Feb.11.th.		
	1942.		
	TOTAL	21	54

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 1 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 754

DATE February, 27th. 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 6 1942
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

February, 27th. *19* 42

1066

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 754 *,*

amounting to $ 21.54 *in favour*

of Mr. Andrew Irwin. Indian Agent

for Shipping Diesel Engine from K.I.Res.School, to B.C.Equipment Coy, Vancouver, for general repairs.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 1 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Feb. 19, 1947. 194

M Dept. of Mines & Resources

c/o Mr. A. Irwin

Kootenay Residential School

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. **ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER**

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	#1 Com. S4S	2x4-16		43	25.00	1.08	
2	do	1x12-14		28	29.00	.81	
1	do	2x10-10		17	26.00	.44	
4	Bolts	½" x 5½"			.10	.40	
4	Bolts	½" x 4½"			.10	.40	
2	Lbs 1½" Common nails					.20	
						3.33	
		Plus 6% Sales tax on $3.33				.19	
						3.52	$3.52

Delivered by our truck to
Kootenay Residential School

4 copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash &Door Coy.

ADDRESS CRANBROOK. B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feby. 19th.	To Material supplied for crating Diesel Engine from Kootenay Indian Residential School, for general repairs, to B.C. Equipment Coy. Vancouver.	3	52
	Authority: Dept. Letter 155-0-5 of Oct. 1, 1941		
	Authority: Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. File. 15/5/6489 Feb11'42		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 11.3.42 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay		
	RECOMMENDED D.M. MacKay Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	3 52

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSION MAR 5

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

allot. 76-09-615

VOUCHER NO. 758

DATE March 2nd, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Coll

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 11 1942
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

March.2nd. 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 758 ,

amounting to $ 3.52 *in favour*

of Cranbrook Sash &Door.Coy. Cranbrook B.C.

for Material supplied for crating engine from K.I.Res.School.
to B.C.Equipment Coy.Vancouver.for repairs.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 155-0-5 dated Oct. 1 1941
allot. 76-09-615.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 5 19..
VANCOUV...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
March 17, 1942.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase order No. 5746, Feb. 24, 1941.

The above covered the supplying and installation at the Kootenay Indian Residential School of a new lighting plant. The business was given to the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C. I am today in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay School, dated March 10, which reads in part as follows:

"I regret to have to state that the new Diesel engine supplied by the Indian Affairs Branch only about a year ago is not giving complete satisfaction and has had to be repaired twice. A complete job was not done the first time and a second repair job was finished yesterday after we had been without lights for over a week. This job does not appear to have fully remedied the trouble. This was reported to the Indian Agent this morning."

I am communicating with the Principal with regard to this matter and on receipt of his reply you will be further advised. In the meantime I thought it advisable to bring the matter to your attention.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Copy sent to Principal

Ottawa,
March 17, 1942.

E.T.D.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am today in receipt of a letter from Reverend Father Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, in which he points out that the new Diesel engine purchased by the Department in February, 1941, is not giving satisfaction. The Principal states that he has had to have it repaired twice. The last repair job was only completed on the 9th instant, after the school had been without lights for over a week. He further advises that this latter repair job does not appear to have remedied the trouble.

I was very much concerned at receiving this report. The equipment that was installed should operate in good order for many years. It was supplied by the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

Has this firm done the repair work to which the Principal refers in his letter? Have you interviewed them and ascertained why this installation is not operating satisfactorily? I would like to have a complete report from them regarding the installation and the reason for its failing to function in the proper manner. I presume that the engineer at the school is fully qualified to handle the equipment that the Department has supplied.

I should appreciate an early reply to this letter, a copy of which is being sent to the Principal.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INTER-OFFICE LETTER

LIMIT THIS LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

March 16, 1942.

Office

Attention

Subject

File No.

REPORT ON 7 H. P. ATOMIC PETTER ENGINE FROM CRANBROOK SCHOOL.

The above Engine has been torn down and inspected and condition is as follows:

Crankshaft bearing surfaces are badly cut up and should be re-finished and ground.
(We were asked to supply a new Crankshaft but this is not available and with an old Engine would not recommend this large expenditure, and believe a good job can be made by grinding as stated above.)

Cylinder - this found to be .026" over size, therefore, will require re-boring.

Piston - this badly scored and, of course, will have to be replaced after cylinder is re-bored.

Piston pin and Rings will have to be replaced.

Nozzle holding down studs in cylinder head have been welded and should be replaced.

Main Bearings in poor shape but can be re-babbitted to fit re-ground shaft.

Connecting Rod Bearing same as main bearings.

Oil gauge feed glasses required.

Connecting Rod lower end bearing to be re-babbitted.

Fuel Pump to be repaired or replaced.

Fuel Nozzle same as above.

Gaskets - new throughout.

Cylinder head has been welded on the outside; to be tested under pressure and believe can be used again.

Sundry material, studs, nuts, etc. required.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 21 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

ADDRESS ALL BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITTERS FOR MINES, MILLS, CONTRACTORS, RAILWAYS, INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

B.C. EQUIPMENT BUILDING, 551 HOWE STREET. PHONE MARINE 2511

VANCOUVER, B.C.

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS
GRANVILLE ISLAND

CABLE ADDRESS "BEQUIP"
CODE A.B.C. 5TH EDITION

KINDLY DO NOT FAIL TO QUOTE REFERENCE

OUR REFCE

YOUR REFCE

March 20, 1942.

Mr. D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir: Re: Engine Cranbrook School.

In accordance with your instructions our Diesel mechanic has made an inspection of the above Engine and we enclose herewith a copy of his report.

When we first received inquiries regarding this Engine it was suggested that a new crankshaft be supplied, but as this old engine has operated for many years we do not think the expense of a new crankshaft would be justified and it would be difficult to get, and we expect to make satisfactory repair by re-grinding this shaft and refitting the bearings to suit. We give below an estimate of this work, and after re-fitting the engine should continue to give you satisfactory service for a considerable time as this overhaul will cover all the main working parts.

This size of engine is no longer made and the nearest we have in stock at the present time is a 10 H. P. Engine which sells for $592.00, and at time of writing we have only one on hand. We quote as follows, To repairs on 7 H. P. Automic Engine, including:

Regrind crankshaft
Rebore Cylinder
Make and fit oversize piston with pin, bushing, and rings
Rebabbitt main bearings and connecting rod bearing
Re-fit fuel pump with new plunger and sleeve
Overhaul and repair fuel atomizer
Weld cylinder head which is cracked on the outside
Supply Gaskets, new gauge glass, and sundry bolts

Price F. O. B., Vancouver, $259.00

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 21 1942
VANCOUVER, B.C.

WE AGREE TO FURNISH F.O.B. AT THE FACTORY OF THE MANUFACTURER A SIMILAR PART TO REPLACE ANY MATERIAL WHICH FROM ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT IS PROVED TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE AT THE TIME IT WAS SHIPPED PROVIDING IMMEDIATE NOTICE OF SUCH ALLEGED DEFECT IS GIVEN BY PURCHASER IN WRITING. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK DONE OR EXPENSE INCURRED OR REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS EXCEPT ON WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM OUR HEAD OFFICE, VANCOUVER, B.C. QUOTATION OF PRICES SUBJECT TO MARKET CHANGES. FINAL CONTRACT MUST BE ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY AN OFFICER OF THIS COMPANY. WE RETAIN THE RIGHT TO DECLINE WITHOUT ASSIGNING A REASON ANY ORDER BASED ON THIS PROPOSAL OR ON ANY PREVIOUS ARISING OUT OF SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE. WE ARE NOT TO BE UNDER ANY LIABILITY FOR NON FULFILMENT OR FOR DELAY CAUSED BY FIRE, STRIKES, LOCK OUTS AND NON RECEIPT OF MATERIALS OR OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL OR FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. PAYMENT IS DUE ON DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. NO CLAIM FOR DEFECTIVE GOODS SHALL BE A VALID REASON FOR WITHHOLDING PAYMENT. REMITTANCES PAYABLE AT PAR AT OUR HEAD OFFICE, VANCOUVER, B.C. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 7% PER ANNUM. WE ARE NOT LIABLE FOR DELAY OR LOSS OR DAMAGE IN TRANSIT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We do not provide in the above for any parts which are found to be missing.

Hoping this meets with your approval, we are,

Yours very truly,

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

W J Roach

WJRoach:JM
encl

Per:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215/5/7255
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1942
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 21st March, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:-

I would refer to your letter of October 1st last, file 155-0-5, regarding proposed repairs to the Petter engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School, and to advise that after considerable correspondence with the Indian Agent, it was decided that the only method of securing a satisfactory estimate of the repairs needed was to have this engine shipped down to the Vancouver agents for same, which has been done. I enclose herewith the B. C. Equipment Company's report of the 20th instant, advising that the repairs to the engine will cost $259.00, subject to there being no parts missing from the engine, which I would consider unlikely.

OK to advise funds

It would be appreciated if the Department would advise me by air mail if funds can be provided for the repair of this engine, which it is intended to use as a stand-by for pumping purposes for the school.

I am arranging for the supply of the steel shaft and hangers for the school.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
enc.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 24, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant with reference to proposed repairs to the Petter engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I note that the cost of the repairs and missing parts will amount to upwards of $259.00. This appears a large amount to spend and possibly it would put the engine in proper condition to operate for some years. It has, therefore, been decided to leave the matter to your judgment as to whether you should proceed with the repairs. In the event of your deciding to do so, a voucher, to which you should attach your purchase order, should be issued prior to March 31.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7617 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Howe Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Mar. 21st 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To overhaul and repair of one 7 H.P. Petter Atomic deisel engine, as follows:-			
	Regrind crankshaft, rebore cylinder, make and fit oversize piston with pin, bushing, and rings, rebabbitt main bearings and connecting rod bearing, re-fit fuel pump with new plunger and sleeve, overhaul and repair fuel atomizer, weld cylinder head which is cracked on the outside, supply gaskets, new gauge glass and sundry bolts.....		$59	00
	Work to be done in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of this Department.			

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Mar. 20/42.

Shipping Instructions: Kindly phone the Indian Commissioner's office, Pa. 6933 when work has been completed.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay.

per D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 7617 A

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Howe Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Mar. 21st 1942.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To overhaul and repair of one 7 H.P. Petter Atomic deisel engine, as foàlows:-			
	Regrind crankshaft, rebore cylinder, make and fit oversize piston with pin, bushing, and rings, rebabbitt main bearings and connecting rod bearing, re-fit fuel pump with new plunger and sleeve, overhaul and repair fuel atomizer, weld cylinder head which is cracked on the outside, supply gaskets, new gauge glass and sundry bolts.....		259	00
	Work to be done in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of this Department.			

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Mar. 20/42.

Shipping Instructions: Kindly phone the Indian Commissioner's Office, Pa. 6933 when work has been completed.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay.

per D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. & C. 10M. 1-42.

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 36514

MARCH 31 1942

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER, B.C.

WJR

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B C
BOX 70
VANCOUVER B C

YOUR ORDER NO. LETTER

OUR SALE NO. 108123

SHIPPED TO

TERMS: NET

VIA

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

RE - ATOMIC ENGINE 7 HP FOR CRANBROOK SCHOOL		
OVERHAUL ENGINE AS FOLLOWS-		
REGRIND CRANKSHAFT, REBORE CYLINDER,		
MAKE AND FIT OVERSIZE PISTON WITH PIN,		
BUSHING, AND RINGS, REBABBITT MAIN BEARINGS		
AND CONNECTING ROD BEARING, RE-FIT FUEL PUMP		
WITH NEW PLUNGER AND SLEEVE, OVERHAUL AND		
REPAIR FUEL ATOMIZER, WELD CYLINDER HEAD		
WHICH IS CRACKED ON THE OUTSIDE, SUPPLY		
GASKETS, NEW GAUGE GLASS AND SUNDRY BOLTS		
AS PER QUOTATION OF MARCH 20TH		
PRICE F O B VANCOUVER		$259.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,

ADDRESS 551 Howe Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1942		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	31	To overhaul and repair of Foster Atomic deisel engine at power plant of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C. Kootenay Agency, B.C., as per attached account,	259	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10. X. 42. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		AUTHORITY:- Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of March 24th, 1942.		
		TOTAL	259	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 54-A.

per D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DATE Mar. 31st, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 215/5-7466.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for B. C. *Indian Agency,*

Vancouver, B.C.,
March 31st *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 54-A,

amounting to $ 259.00 *in favour*

of B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd., 551 Howe Street, Vancouver, B. C.,

for overhaul and repair of Petter engine at power plant at Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* March 24th, 1942.

Your obedient servant,

HN

Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 7 1942
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 27, 1942 194

M Dept. of Mines & Resources

c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
Kootenay Residention School							
5000	#1 X X X Coast Shingles				6.30	31.50	$31.50
	Delivered by our truck						
	5 copies						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Coy.Ltd.

ADDRESS CRANBROOK.B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March.27th.	To additional 5000 Shingles supplied for the roofing of a building now under construction replacing the work-shop destroyed by fire,at the Kootenay Indian Res.School.,as per attached.	31	50
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10.4.42. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pass.		
	Authority: Departmental letter May.21st.1941, File.No. 156-0-5		
	RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	31 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 30 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

[signature]

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 796

DATE March.27th.1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1000-COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the .....Kootenay..... *Indian Agency,*

.....Cranbrook, B.C. *March 27th* *19*..42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....796.....,

APR 8 1942

amounting to $ .....31.50.....*in favour*

of .....Cranbrook Sash & Door Coy., Cranbrook, B.C.

for .....Shingles for building at Kootenay Ind. Res. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* May 21, 1941

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 30 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 9 1942
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

15-5-0-5

Cranbrook, B. C. April 3/42

Dear Sir:

Re File No 15-5-0-5

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo and to enclose herewith a letter from Mr Ward of the Modern Electric Cranbrook B. C.

Mr Ward's letter is self explanatory and requires no comment from me other than to advise that he is a first-class engineer who in my opinion has not overstated the facts.

Yours faithfully
[signature]
INDIAN AGENT

R. Laffoley Esq
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa. Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 31st./42.

Dept. Indian Affairs,
City.

Mr. A. Irwin, Agent.

Dear Sir:-

We are presenting herewith a report on the Diesel equipment purchased from us last year.

This unit was a 16 H.P. Lister Diesel and was belt coupled to your generator at the Kootenay Residential School. It was placed in service on March 27/41.

At the time of installation everthing was done to make a first class job. The units were placed on an exceptionally solid foundation, properly secured and neatly finished and painted. The engine operated excellently and handled the total load with ease. We had a representative of our supplier (Bruce Robinson Electric, Calgary) call and check the installation in order to be sure that no detail had been overlooked. He expressed himself as well satisfied with the job and cautioned that the correct type of oil be used at all times. To cover this we had Bruce Robinson Electric write the principal of the school on April 17/41 advising him of the type and grade of oil that would guarantee continued performance.

Some three months after completing the installation the operator complained of a leaky head gasket and fuel line. We immediately obtained these parts for him and when we delivered them we noticed the engine covered with dirt and oil and the whole installation showed every sign of lack of attention. We took it upon ourselves to send a workman down to the school and completely clean the job over again. We also asked the operator to keep the engine in proper condition. The oil filter was extremly dirty and we ordered two replacements by long distance phone in order that this important detail could be attended to at once. These replacement filters were received and delivered within twenty-four hours.

We heard no more from the job until October. The operator called at our shop and mentioned that he was going to have a diesel mechanic look at the engine as there was a 'knock' in it. We were immediately concerned and very suprised that a complaint was not made to us at once. We went at once to the school with a first class mechanic to investigate. We found that a connecting rod bearing had completely burned out and that the other bearings were quite loose. The cause of the bearing failure we found the engine sumps were so filled with heavy slimy sludge that the oil pump intake was completely blocked.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

The oil filter was completely saturated with filth and incapable of performing its function. A new replacement filter was lying unopened on the shelf.

This sludge could not possibly have formed to this extent short of several weeks. Had ever reasonable care been given this engine its presence would have been detected and crank case would have been cleaned long before any damage could result. Further if sludge was consistently forming we should have been notified and an investigation would have been promptly made.

We checked at once on the oil used and a sample was taken. Our supplier informs us that it is of a type entirely unsuitable for this work. It emulsifies due to a slight condesation formed in the crank case on cold starting and forms a sludge. We cannot understand why an incorrect oil was used despite our haveing a special letter sent to the school recommending the proper type. (We might say in passing that since the repairs were made and the correct oil used there is not a trace of sludge to be found.)

We obtained a new set of connecting rod shell bearings by phone but were unable to obtain any other parts from the same source. As the school needed the engine at once we had the mechanic install the new connecting rod shells only. HE was unable to make a first class job of this as the operator had at some time previous to this experienced trouble and had filed the connecting rod cap in an effort to tighten the burned bearing. This was admitted to the mechanic by the operator after that it was apparent that it could not be concealed. The new precision shells could not be held in place by a cap that had been filed out of shape. We wish to point out at this time that it is unreasonable to assume that an operator of an engine would go to the great trouble of removing and filing a bearing cap if he had a just reason to complain about an engine under guarantee.

We obtained and kept in stock for many weeks the parts necessary to put this engine in good condition. We did not receive however an order from the school to have this work done.

When it was necessary to overhaul the engine properly a short time ago we removed the crankshaft and had the crank throw bearings precision ground to a standard size. This was necessary as the throw bearings had been scored by the burned bearing shells. Without this consistent trouble would have been the result.

The engine is now in good shape and operating properly. It will not continue to operate unless it is given proper attention. An operating instruction book was supplied at the time of the installation. If this is followed the engine will perform excellently as several others of the same design are doing in this district. The engine must be kept clean at all times above all else.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

PHONE 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: Electrical Merchandise and Contracting ::

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

CRANBROOK, B. C.

III

The filthy conditions under which this engine has been operated in the past will only cause further failure. We will at any time do anything possible to help this unit give service and satisfaction. We cannot however be responsible for failure when instructions are ignored.

Yours very truly,
John A. Ward
Modern Electric,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Mr. Irwin

Ottawa,
April 15, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a report made by the Modern Electric Company regarding their inspection of the Diesel electric equipment supplied to the Kootenay Residential School last year. This was expensive equipment and, unless it receives proper attention, will soon deteriorate. Under present circumstances it is especially difficult for the Department to overlook neglect of equipment because this is not only expensive but difficult to obtain.

I feel certain that you will personally see that this equipment receives, in future, the care it deserves.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. C. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215/[illegible]7328.

CANADA

March 24th, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
573 Carrall St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req.....File.....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. Vancouver, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return two copies in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon 28th March, 1942.

D.M. MacKay

D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.

TENDER

To the Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date March 27, 1942.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. .....(a)..... on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within .....(b)..... days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?.....(c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature .....

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		One line shaft assembly complete:-		
	1 pce.	20' x 1 1/2" cold rolled steel shafting	UNABLE TO QUOTE	
	3	Drop hangers, 22" base to shaft, for sidewall, complete with 3 x 1 1/2" ring oil bearings.	NO STOCK	
	3	Steel pulleys, 18" x 6" face.		

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 28 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

L.F. Trumble

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 882

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheet 1

215/5/7328.

RECEIVED
MAR 25 '42
B.C. EQUIPMENT CO.
— VANCOUVER

March 24th, 1942.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Howe Street.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req.....File.....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. VANCOUVER, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return two copies in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon 28th March, 1942.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 70,Vancouver,B.C.

TENDER

Date March 26, 1942.

To the Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Our Warehouse, Vancouver on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within (a) 3 weeks days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? (b) Canadian

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

(c) B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.
Signature

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		One line shaft assembly complete:-		
	1 pce.	20' x 1 1/2" cold rolled steel shafting		8. 75
	3	Drop hangers, 22" base to shaft, for sidewall, complete with 3 x 1 1/2" ring oil bearings.	21.00	63. 00
	3	Steel pulleys, 18" x 6" face.	12.75	38. 25
				110 00

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 27 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 882

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Steel dept

215/5/7328.

March 24th, 1942.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req.....File.....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. Vancouver, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy~~ two copies in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon 28th March, 1942.

D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C., **TENDER**

To the ~~Purchasing Agent~~, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Date March 25, 1942.

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver, B.C. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within See below (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Canadian (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		One line shaft assembly complete:-		
	1 pce.	20' x 1 1/2" cold rolled steel shafting	Cannot Supply.	
	3	Drop hangers, 22" base to shaft, for sidewall, complete with 3 x 1 1/2" ring oil bearings.	Offer as below.	
	3	Steel pulleys, 18" x 6" face.		
	1 pce	1-7/16" Cold Rolled Steel Shafting 24' 133 #	7 25 C lbs.	10.00
	3	Ring Oil Universal Extension Shaft Hangers 20" x 1-7/16"	15 95 ea net	47.85
	3 only	18" x 8" Crown 1-7/16" Steel Split Pulleys	14 88 each	44.64 / 102.49
		Can Ship Hangers in approximately 2 weeks and Shafting & Pulleys from stock.		
		PLEASE REFER TO OUR QUOTATION NO. 5793 L.		

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 882

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 7614 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., March 30th 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re:- Power Plant at Kootenay Indian Residential School:-			
1 pce.	1-7/16" Cold Rolled Steel Shafting 24',133#	7.25	9	64
3	Ring Oil Universal Extension Shaft Hangers 20" x 1-7/16".	15.95	47	85
3	18" x 8" Crown 1-7/16" Steel Split Pulleys	14.88	44	64
			$102	13

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender 5793-bf March 28/42.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 99-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7614 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., March 30th 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send ~~Five~~ copies to Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re:- Power Plant at Kootenay Indian Residential School:-			
1 pce.	1-7/16" Cold Rolled Steel Shafting 24',133#	7.25	9	64
3	Ring Oil Universal Extension Shaft Hangers 20" x 1-7/16".	15.95	47	85
3	18" x 8" Crown 1-7/16" Steel Split Pulleys	14.88	44	64
			$102	13

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources. Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender 5793-I of March 25/42.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

MARCH 31ST 1942
7614A

Vancouver, B.C.

DOM GOVERNMENT DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
MAJ D M MAC KAY INDIAN COMM FOR B C.
BOX 70 VANCOUVER ..BC.

REV G FORBES OMI
PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY IND RESID
SCHOOL CRANBROOK ..BC.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

Terms: ..% Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

24690

D22-60M-8-42--295

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		ORDER 7614A QUOT 5793L F O B VANCOUVER ..BC.						
3		10" X 8 X CR STEE SPLIT						
		PULLEYS X 1 3/8" SHAFT.			14.88EA			44 64
1								

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be mad immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Th.

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited,

ADDRESS 99 East Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	31	To 3 only 10" x 6" Crown Steel Split Pulleys x 1-7/16" shaft, for use in connection with power plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, as per attached account,	44	64
		PURCHASE ORDER NO. 761[illegible]-A of Mar. 30th/42.		
		AUTHORITY:- Dept. letter No. 155-6-5 of October 1st, 1941.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 28.4.42 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	44	64

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Mackay
D. J. Mackay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Mar. 31st, 1942.

Agent

DATE .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 62-A. WE 76-09-615.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 15-5-7836.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for B. C., Indian Agency, Vancouver, B. C.,

March 31st 19 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 62-A,

amounting to $ 44.64 in favour

of McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited, 99 East Cordova St., Vancouver, B.C.,

for pulleys for use in connection with power plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated October 1st, 1941.

VOTE 76-09-615.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 27 1942
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 27th/41 15-5-0-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. H. A. Hall,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re # 15-5-0

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 27 1941
REGISTERED

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your letter of April 15th & for the enclosures which came last night. I need not tell you that your instructions will be followed.

On several occasions, starting shortly after the installation of the Diesel engine, there has been trouble with this engine and there is a divergence of views as to just what the cause is and as to whom the blame should be attached. I made a lengthy report to Mr Indian agent Irwin, of Cranbrook, a few days ago, who was to have forwarded it To you. However, at my request, he held the report so that I could make certain changes. I will do my best To make out another report as soon as possible & have it forwarded To you. Unfortunately, I know very little about engines &, so, must rely on what is Told me. I will endeavour To get all the facts.

Yours Truly,
G. Forbes D.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

Vancouver, B. C.

April 8th., 1942.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By W.B. 28091

Dominion Government,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Maj. D. M. McKay,
Indian Command for B. C.,
Box 70, City.

Rev. G. Forbes O.M.I. Prin.
Kootenay Indian Residential School, NET CASH
Cranbrook, B.C.

D24 PF-24M-1-42—159

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 24690f

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped April 1st.						2.63

IMPORTANT
The original receipted freight bill is attached herewith. Please see it gets into the proper hands.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO McLennan, McFeely & Prior

ADDRESS 99 East Cordova St

Marine 3111

Vancouver B.C

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To freight - on pulleys &c.		
	Shipped to - the Dominion		
	Indian Residential		
	School as per attached	2.	63
	Authority -		
	Major D. M. MacKay		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	File No 215-5-8170		
	May 7th 1942		
	Authority: Reference Dept. letter 55-0-5		
	of Oct. 1, 1941		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	H.Q. 55-0-5		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to [illegible]		
	RECOMMENDED		
	D. M. MacKay		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	TOTAL	2.	63

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 839

DATE May 19th 1942

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C. May 19th 1942

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 839,

amounting to $ 2,63 in favour

of McLennan, McFeely & Prescott Ltd

for Freight charges on Hallay's etc:
Shipped to Kootenay I. Res., School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....
Reference Dept. letter 155-0-5, of Oct. 1, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 28 1942
REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 21 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

May 26/42

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 3 1942
REGISTERED

EXD
A.

Dear Mr. [redacted]: You may recall that you recently sent me Mr. [redacted]'s report on the above to which the new Diesel engine had been submitted. According to the latter part, the costly breakdown was due to the carelessness & lack of cleanliness of the operator and, ultimately, to the oil used - according to the report on which you based your covering letter), a representative of the Supplies had O.K.'d the installation & the fault was all ours -

I went into this thing but did not get far - I wrote to the Supplier & asked what qualifications his representative had to examine the installation & declare it excellent. That was several weeks ago - To date, the Supplier has not deigned to reply - That makes me suspicious - In another School, a "representative" called to check up on our Delco plant - It turned out that he was only a Sales agent & knew nothing of the Delco plant - I had a similar experience here with the partial rewiring of the School -

It is possible that the representative who called is really competent but, to date, his Company has not declared him so - The gentleman called, a few days after my letter, but (a queer coincidence) said he had not seen my letter - He just happens to call - He suggested a meeting between himself, the gentleman who in-

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stalled the engine (a really competent man), the Indian agent, the operator & myself - The meeting was to have been held on a Monday - The operator & I were here but no one came - Two days later, the gentleman, the installer & the agent came but the operator was absent -

— At the meeting, Mr Ward, who installed the engine, repeated that the fault was due to the oil used & to the incompetence & negligence of the operator - It would take a long letter to go into all the details - If you wish to have them, you can get in touch with me by 'phoning St. Joseph's Rectory, Ottawa, on June 1st as I shall be there -

— As the trouble is said to be due to the oil used (in spite of a letter sent & one but never received), I asked the local Union Oil agent. to get facts on the oil (Deco-lite, made especially for diesels) from a competent authority in his Company - The reply he received bears out the statement of our operator: the fault was not with the oil but with the faulty gasket in the Cylinder head which let water into the oil.

— I know nothing of diesels but I do know that it is hard to get at the bottom of this matter - Statements alleged to have been made by either side are denied by those who are said to have made them -

— I can tell you more if you wish to see me -

Yours Truly,

G. Allen Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1131

JUNE 4/42

7615 A

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
HAND D.M. MACKAY INDIAN AGENT, FOR S.C.
BOX 70
CITY

REV C FORBES
OM PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY
IND. RES. SCHOOL
CRANBROOK B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

O/N 7615 A

D22-60M-3-42—295

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
3		20" RING OIL. UNIV. EXTENSION HANDLES 1 7/16 SHAFT			15 96			47 85

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUN 5 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

JUNE 4/42

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1115

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
MAJOR D.M. MACKAY INDIAN COMM. FOR B.C.
BOX 70
CITY

7615 A
REV C FORBES
OMI PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY
IND. RES. SCHOOL
CRANBROOK B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

2%

O/N 7614 A

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th Of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

P.O. 3373

D22-60M-3-42—295

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
3	Only	20" RING OIL. UNIV. EXTENSION HANGERS 1 7/16 SHAFT			15 96			47 85
10								

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order" receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO McLennan McKelley ~~McKelley~~ McNeely & Prior Ltd.

ADDRESS 99 East Cordova Street.

~~Marine. 5111~~ Vancouver. B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To. 20" Ring Oil Univ. Extension Hangers.		
		1.7/16 Shaft., as per attached.	47	85
		for use at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook B.C.		
		Authority: Major D.M.MacKay,		
		Ind.Commissioner for B.C		
		File. 215-5-8670 June.5th.1942.		
		Reference: Dept. letter 55-0-5 of Oct. 1, 1941 and Pur. Order 7614A, of Mar. 30, 1942		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6.7.42. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B.C.	TOTAL	47 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUN 15 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 873

DATE June.12th.1942.

allot. 76-09-615

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....*Indian Agency,*

.....June.12th.....*19*.....42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos...873....., *amounting to* $ .....47.85.....*in favour of*...McLennan McFeel y &Prior.Ltd., Vancouver B.C. *for*.....Extension Hangers.shipped Kooty.Ind.Res.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....
Ref. Dept. Letter 155-0-5, of Oct. 1, 1941.
and Pur. Order 7614A, of Mar 30, 1942

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUN 15 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

Vancouver, B.C.

May 22nd., 1942.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

Major D. M. McKay,
Indian Comm. for B. C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

7614A

Rev. G. Forbes, Principal
Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

N.B. 3556

NET CASH

D24 PF-24M-1-42—159 IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 33731

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped						
		May 16th.						2.25

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
MAY 25 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

Major D. M. McKay,
Indian Comm. for B. C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

May 22nd., 1942.

Vancouver, B C.

Your Req. No. 7614A

Shipped or Taken By

Rev. G. Forbes, Principal
Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

W. B. 35566

*NET CASH

D24 PF-24M-1-42—159

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. V.O. 33731

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped May 16th.						2.25

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO McLennan McFeely & Prior Ltd.

ADDRESS 99 East Cordova Street.

Marine. 3111 VANCOUV R. B.C.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To Freight Charges on 3 Extension Hangers		
		1 Parcel Parts.		
		as per attached.	2	25
		Authority: Major D.M.MacKay.		
		Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
		File. No.215-5-8670		
		June.5th.1942		
		Reference: Dept. letter 55-0-5 of Oct 1 1941. and Pur. order 7614A. of Mar. 30/1942.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. 6.7.42. Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay		
		RECOMMENDED D.M.MacKay Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	2 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUN 15 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 874

allot. 76-09-615

DATE June.12th.1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

June.12th. *19* 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 874 ,

amounting to $ 2.25 *in favour*

of McLennan McFeel y&Prior.Ltd.

for Freight charges on Extension Ladders and parts, hangers

shipped K.I.Res.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Reference: Dept. letter 155-0-5, of Oct. 1, 1941. and Pur. order 7614A, of Mar 30, 1942

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 4 1942 REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUN 15 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9013
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
6
REGISTERED

215-0-2

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 29, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Kootenay Agency Vrs. 873 and 874 in favor of Messrs. McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for extension hangers (and freight) for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. The Purchase Order mentioned on the Vouchers was forwarded to Ottawa with the Commissioner's Office Voucher No. 62-A, of March 31st, last. As the amount of the hangers is under $50.00, a new Purchase Order is not considered necessary.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF. [redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook B.C.
July.29th.1942.

Dear Sir:-

I have been requested by the Rev.Principal Forbes to make application for material and labor to renew the roof over the boiler--room at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The roof is really in very bad condition-leaking in many places. It is necessary,when the same is being reOnewed that the best of material be used,in order to with-stand the shock of heaby blocks of ice dropping 30 feet,or more from the top of the main building each Spring.

Mr.Lundy will supply such material-his tender in duplicate covering same is herewith enclosed.

What amount,if any,was voted for repairs at this school,I do not know. In any case the roof should be re-newed before the cold weather sets in. Will you kindly see whatcan be done,and oblige,

I/L

yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Major D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O.Box.70.
Vancouver. B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 31 19[illegible]
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9598
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

15J-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 3, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 7 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of the 29th ultimo requesting authority to purchase material amounting to $242.14 for the repair of the boiler room roof at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

If funds are available for this purpose, I would recommend approval of the application.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
August 10, 1942.

EAD
A

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $242.14 for repairs to the boiler room roof at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. When forwarding the account you should attach copy of your purchase order. I enclose, for your information, the tender submitted by Mr. Lundy.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 345 **STATEMENT** Phone 320

L. LUNDY

CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B.C. July 28. 1942

M Department of Indian Agency

Dear Sirs?

We beg to submit tender of (24I.75. for renewing roof over boiler room at Indian Mission at Cranbrook B.C.

I6 Rolls Duroid Roofing	$77.60.
24 Hrs. Labor	24.00.
28 Sheets 30"x8'x26 G.G.I.	67.20.
I0 Bars Solder	I8.56.
24 Hrs. Rolling, edges laying & Soldering	30.00.
3 Gal. tar & sand to cover iron	6.00.
32# I/2" Gal. nails	4.80.
Repairing damaged roof	5.00.
8% On Labor (63.00) N.D.T.& U.E.I.	5.04.
Time Applying tar & sand 4 hrs,	4.00.
	$242.I4.

Leilon Lundy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 7701

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Mr. L. Lundy, P.O.Box 70,
Contractor, Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C. August 14, 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
16	Rolls Duroid Roofing,	4.85	77.60
24	Hrs. Labor-	1.00	24.00
28	Sheets 30" x 8' x 26 G.G.I.	2.40	67.20
10	Bars Solder,	1.85	18.50
24	Hrs. Rolling, edges laying & soldering,	1.25	30.00
3	Gals. Tar & Sand to cover iron	2.00	6.00
32	Lbs. 1½" Gal. nails,	.15	4.80
	Repairing damaged roof-		5.00
	Time applying tar & sand 4 hrs.		4.00
	8% on Labor ($63.00) N.D.T.&U.E.I		5.04
			$ 242.14

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. K.I.Res.School as per your tender of July 28/42.

Shipping Instructions Rev. Father Forbes-Principal Kootenay I.Residential School.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Education.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No. 7701 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Mr. L. Lundy, P.O. Box 70,
Contractor, Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C. August 14, 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
16	Rolls Duroid Roofing,	4.85	77.60	
24	Hrs. Labor-	1.00	24.00	
28	Sheets 30" x 8' x 26 G.G.I.	2.40	67.20	
10	Bars Solder,	1.85	18.50	
24	Hrs. Rolling, edges laying & soldering,	1.25	30.00	
3	Gals. Tar & Sand to cover iron	2.00	6.00	
32	Lbs. 1½" Gal. nails,	.15	4.00	
	Repairing damaged roof-		5.00	
	Time applying tar & sand 4 hrs.		4.00	
	8% on Labor ($63.00) N.D.T.&U. E.I		5.04	
			$ 242.14	

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay School as per your tender of July 20/42.

Shipping Instructions Rev. Father Forbes-Principal Kootenay I. Residential School.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Education.

Vote 76 Primary 10-601

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 345 **STATEMENT** Phone 320

L. LUNDY

CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B.C. Sept. 22. 1942.

M Department of Mines & Resources.

Purchase Order No. 7701 A.

To Renewing Boiler & Engine Room roof of K.D. Res. School as per. tender of July. 28-42.

$242.14

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Mr. Linton Lundy. .....

ADDRESS ..... Cranbrook, B.C. .....

.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Renewing Roof over the Boiler and Engine Room		
	at the Kootenay Indian Residential School., as		
	per attached.	242	14
	Authority: Purchase O/77014. August. 14th. 1942.		
	Dept. Letter 155-0-5 Aug. 10th. 1943.		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.	TOTAL	242 14

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 J.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D. A

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 5 1942
REGISTERED

Sept.r. 26th. *19* 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 975 ,

amounting to $ 242.14 *in favour*

of Linton Lundy. B.C.

for Repairing Roof over Boiler & Engine Room at K.I.Res.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 *dated* Aug. 10. 1942

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Extract from letter from Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C., dated October 22, 1942.

Original on 155-0-1

I am asking the local Indian agent to apply for a refund of about $90.00. I know that we have been very definitely told that we have no right to have work done without authority from the Department and then to expect the Department to meet the bill. The case was urgent - about a week before school opened I was informed that many toilets and some sinks were completely out of order or working only because of makeshift arrangements. There was no time to get permission and have the work done before school opened and so I had the work done. From a sanitary point of view it was very urgent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, October 31, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I understand that an expenditure of approximately $90.00 has been incurred in repairing the toilets and sinks at the Kootenay Residential School. You may forward a voucher for this amount.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct. 15 1942

RECEIVED from Kootenay Industrial School **THE SUM OF**

Ninety Two and 35/100 **DOLLARS**

$ 92 35

FOR

PATMORE BROS.

Per

KINDLY RETAIN THIS RECEIPT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Kootenay Ind.Res.School.
Cranbrook.B C.

Mr.Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.
Cranbrook.B.C.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing receipts.(5) and an itemized bill recently received from Patmore Bros. I would greatly appreciate it if the Department would refund this money.

Would you please mention to the Department that I am fully aware thatthey insist that a Principal should have no work done,unless he pays for it,until he has received permission from the Department, In the present case,the state of the Pupils'Toilets (and two others) of some pipes and sinks,was called to my attention less than a week before the opening of school,and there was no time to write to Ottawa and get a reply before school opened. Several Toilets could not be used,and others were used only through make-shift arrangements. Patmore Bros sent out a good man- for the work he did,I expected that his bill would be higher than it is.

I have written to Dr,MacQuarrie as you suggested,about the Travelling Clinic" and I have taken the occasion to give him a health -report on the school,which is favorable.

I regret to have to report that Patrick Moses met with an accident just before supper. He and other boys had just brought in a load of hay. Mr,Townsend was by the load of hay outside the barn,and had just had it pulled up. As Patrick is the boy he trusts most,he sent Patrick up to the loft to see that all went well . As the Carrier was taking the hay to the back of the loft Patrick appears to have decided to take a ride by holding on to the cable. He fell, or jumped, missed the hay and hit the floor. I fear that he has a badly broken leg or ankle. He was immediately taken to the hospital after the hospital and Doctor has been asked to meet him on his arrival. I have notified his Father.

for admission forms

I enclose Application forms for Thomas White,and Francis Frank Mr.Angus Wilson of Bonners Ferry had a local Doctor examine Thomas and sign the form. Dr.Brown examined the boy when he got here.

Yours truly,

Signed. G.Forbes.O.M.I

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
Octr.27th.1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 31 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,which explains itself.,also copy of an account submitted to the Principal by Patmore Bros of Cranbrook, for work done at the School,together with a receipt acknowledging payment in full.

If,under the circumstances noted in the Principal's letter the Department would care to assume payment of this account by a Refund to the Principal of the amount involved,it would be apprec--iated very much. A Credit Voucher could then be put through to cover the account.

I/L

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines&Resources.
Ottawa.Canada.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
November 2, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing account in connection with work done at the Kootenay School. As stated in my letter of the 31st ultimo, we are prepared to consider payment of this account. However, the last item reads -- "Labour and car expense - $45.25". This amount will have to be itemized showing the number of hours and the rate per hour, also the exact dates on which the work was done.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1552-0-5

File

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL CR
1552-0-11

Kootenay Indian School
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr Hoey:

Heavy rains have made me again thankful the Dept. recently had a roof over our furnaces and engines renewed. If that had not been done, our engine romm would have been flooded.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 2 1942
REGISTERED

Yours very truly,
G. Forbes, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Sept. 1942

M Dept. Indian Affairs

Kootenay Res. School, St. Eugene Mission

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	One Heavy Flanged Smoke COllar		.85		
	One White Toilet Seat		5.65		
	One Oak " "		4.50		
	4 Ball Valves complete 3.00		I2.00		
	4 Tank Balls 2.00 4 Lifter Wires I.20		3.20		
	II Brass Closet Bolts .I5		I.65		
	2 Basin Gaskets.20 6 Tap Washers.25		45		
	One piece Moderto, ordered for Toilets		I.50		
	2 Long Seat Bumpers.20 4 Round Bumpers.30		50		
	3 N.P. Basin Taps 6.00 2 Angle Stops 2.70		8.70		
	I I" Gate Valve 3.00 4 I" Galv. Ells I.20		4.20		
	2 I" x 45 Cast Ells 50 I I" Galv. Tee 40		90		
	I I" Plug I0 I I" Master Union 75		85		
	4 I" Galv. Nipples 60 Solder & Gas 50		I.I0		
	20" of I½" Lead Pipe		I.05		
	33 hrs Labor at I.25		4I.25		
	Car Expense, 5 trips 60 miles 7Cts mile		4.20		
			92.55		

Received Payment
Patmore Bros.
GWP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct 15 1942

RECEIVED from Kootenay Industrial School **THE SUM OF**

Ninety Two and 55/100 **DOLLARS**

$ 92 | 55

FOR

PATMORE BROS.

Per GWP

KINDLY RETAIN THIS RECEIPT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Res.School.

ADDRESS Cranbrook.B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To General Repairs to Sinks,Toilets,etc.,at the		
	Kootenay Indian Residential School,as per attchd.	92	55
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	23/11/42		
	Voucher in duplicate attached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	Authority: Mr.Philip Phelan,		
	Chief Training Division		
	File. 155-0-5		
	Octr.31st.1942.		
	TOTAL	92	55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1031

DATE Nov. 4th.1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. & C. 10M. 6-42.

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE NO. 101292

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Nov. 2, 1942

SOLD TO

ELY

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,

YOUR ORDER NO. Letter 31/10/42

OUR SALE NO. 114143

SHIPPED TO A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

TERMS: Net

VIA Mail

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Spares for 7 H.P. Potter Engine #220070	
1 Only Cylinder Head Gasket	1.75
Postage and Insurance	.14
	1.89

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... B.C.Equipment. Coy.

ADDRESS ..... 551.Howe Street.

..... VANCOUVER. B.C.

..... EX'D. A

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To 1 only, Cylinder Head Gasket, including postage and insurance, as per attached.	1	89
	Authority: File. 215-5-982 Octr.31st.1942.		
	Indian Education Vote 76-09615		
	24.11.42		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	1 89

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. ~~1050~~

DATE Nov.14th.1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-1728.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 12, 1942

AIR MAIL.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

I have received a request from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin for authority to expend the sum of $23.00 to have both motors of the refrigeration unit at the Cranbrook Indian Residential School repaired. The Agent has advised that it will be necessary to send the auxiliary motor to Calgary for this purpose.

I would recommend that the required repairs be made as a charge against the allotment to this school for repairs to maintainence of equipment.

An early reply will be appreciated.

/M

D. M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 14, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, you may expend an amount of $23.00 for repairing the motors of the refrigeration unit at the Kootenay Residential School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

Decr.5th. Kooty.Ind.School
1942 Cranbrook.B.C.

Mr.Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.
Cranbrook.B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Unless I am mistaken, there is still in Ottawa some of the grant made for repairs at this School. I would recommend that this money be used for the following purposes:

(1) Certain rooms, such as the Disciplinarian's, the Sisters', the Chapel, some halls, etc are very cold pwing chiefly to poorly fitting wind--ows and doors. In some of these rooms, water freezes. After an experiment I would suggest that all windows and doors be fitted with weather-strip. "Ladore" weatherstrip has proved the best and most lasting. It will take a little less than 4000' and will cost 4 cents per foot less a small reduct--ion which will more than pay for tacks. It would cost less if it could be bought wholesale, but this is impossible at present. McLennan, McFeeley &Prior of Vancouver inform me that they have had it on order for a long time, but have been unable to get any and they do not know if or when they will be able to get any. On account of danger to health(colds, pneumonia which may result from the cold and drafts coming through the doors and windows) I have taken it upon myself to buy up as much of Ladore weather-strip as possible(about 1000' feet to date) locally, and to ask the local Hardware stores (Parks Hdwre.Coy, McBrides) to try to pick up the balance. Prior to doing so, I asked McLennan McFeeley&Prior for a quotation so as to submit it to the Department. When they replied that they had none and had been unable to get any and could neither quote on it or guarantee to supply any, I bought up as much as I could and trust that the Department will approve of my action and pay for the weather-strip out of the money on hand.

(2) There will not be sufficient money to make all the repairs needed on the barn,-reshingling, repainting, renewing half of the floor, replacing practically all the storm windows etc. (Some or all of these things were seen to be necessary by the Commissioner, Mr. Doucet and Captain Barry individually or collectively) There will not be enough money for all of this but I would suggest doors for the Barn. The two large doors in the May-loft (about 16(by 14') have been missing for years. They are, and must be sliding doors and it is for them that most of the Hardware mention--ed below is required. Some small doors are also missing in the Hay-loft, and two large double doors as well as two smaller doors (about 7'x3½') require a little repair work in the barn proper.

At no expense to the Department, I have had nearly 100 panes of glass put into the windows of the barn, but even with this and with work done on the doors of the barn, it is very cold in the barn. This is no good either for the boys who milk early in the morning, or for the cows. I would submit, that even if it did take $50.00 or $100.00 more that remain--s of the appropriation, this money would be well spent; there would be more milk(all of which is used here) and the boys milking would not have to go

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

from their beds into a cold barn. This Barn by the way is Government property. All work,ofcourse,would be done by the School.

With regard to the costs:-

(1) The Ladore weather-strip will cost approximately 4 cents per foot,or a very little less. I got 250' at 3 cents.

(2) The doors:
Lumber and nails,$25.00 The School will pay anything above this amount (to be bought locally from Sash &Door Coy.)

Hardware (chiefly for two sets of large double doors)as quoted by McLennan,McFeeley&Prior.Vancouver.
2 only,#351-12 Pulleys $2.85 each.
2 " " -11 " 2.30 " (4 needed)
42' #50 Track and screws 6.87.all.
4 only.Stanley Canada Roller bearing hangers;$17.00 per dozen.prs.
4 " #214.x2¼ long eye bolts. .17 each.
3 dozn.prs. #1481F hinges$2.70 per dozn.prs.

This last item will require A.I.J.priority rating.
Terms on this merchandise 2%thirty days.F.O.B.our Vancouver Ware-house,sales tax included.

To make the barn really comfortable,it should have storm windows. Some,very few, of the original ones remain,but they are in bad shape. Panes missing,the frames weather beaten and in poor condition etc. Some of them have been used to take the place of the ordinary windows in the barn.

Yours truly,

Signed. G.Forbes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NJ-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook.B.C.
Decr.9th 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
DEC 14 1942
REGISTERED

Secretary,
IndianAffairs Branch,
Ottawa.

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from the Rev.Principal Forbes, of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,which explains itself.

The repair work mentioned is very urgently needed apart from the re-painting of the barn; this,ofcourse is needed too,but might be delayed if necessary,for reasons pertaining to the war.

Kindly advise in the matter.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

:L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

December 16 19 43

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Two sets of large double doors

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
2	Pulleys #351-12			2	85	$ 5.70
2	" #351-11			2	30	4.60
42	Ft. Track and screws #50					6.87
4	Stanley Canada Roller bearing hangers		Per doz.prs.	1	7 00	
4	Eye bolts 2½ long, #214				17	.68
3	Doz. pairs hinges #1481F per doz. prs.			2	70	8.10
	Note: The Principal obtained the above quotations from McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Vancouver, who wrote him as follows:					
	"The last item will require A.I.J. priority rating. Terms on this merchandise 2% thirty days, f.o.b. our Vancouver Warehouse, sales tax included."					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 16, 1942.

EXD.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the purchase of the weather-strip for use on the doors and windows at the Kootenay Residential School. We also approve an expenditure of approximately $25.00 for lumber and nails to erect new doors on the barn. The Purchasing Branch is being requested to secure the other articles on which the Principal obtained a quotation from McLellan, McFeely & Prior.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 1594

155-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

RECEIPT FORM

File No.....

Nelsonan, Hoteelly & Price, Ottawa, September 20, 1940 19.....

Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

4 Rev. O. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
2 only	Pulleys #351-10	$2.85	$ 5.70	
2 "	" #351-11	2.30	4.60	
48 ft.	Track and screws #30		6.07	✓
4 only	Stanley Canada Roller bearing bumpers per doz. prs.	17.00	5.07	✓
4 "	Eye bolts 2½ long, #214	.17	.68	
			$30.52	
	Please prepay transportation charges to Cranbrook, B.C., and forward receipted copy of freight voucher with your invoice.			
	Copy Auditor Gen. Dec 28/42		(2)	
	Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your quotation of			

Shipping Instructions unm

Vote 70 Primary M-201

Encumbrance No. 1121

Date to be delivered: Promptly.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Phelan:

La Tuque - Bungee not
[redacted]
ordered as per your telephone
advice.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, File 388-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 29, 1942.

EX'D.
A

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant and official reply of the 16th instant, with regard to supplies requested for the Kootenay Residential School, I regret that it is not possible to secure the 36 pairs of hinges due to the very high priority rating that is needed.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE MERCHANTS, ETC.

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

DEC 30 42

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
REV G FORBES O M I
PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK B C

15946

Vancouver, B. C.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

2%

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

90549

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
42		# 50 TRACK			15 00 CFT			6 30
3	DZ	STANLEY CANADA ROLLER BEARING HANGERS			17 00 DZ PR			5 67
1	CR	1/4 X 16 F H BRT SCREWS		1 90	CR	44%		1 06
		BOXES						10
								3 13

Received
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
PRINCIPAL
G. O. Forbes

9 Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... McLennan McFeeley & Prior Ltd. .....

ADDRESS ..... Vancouver. B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To Roller Bearing Hangers, and other items supplied		
		to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as		
		per attached.	13	13
		Rev. Principal Forbes advises that this order		
		was placed direct, by the Purchasing Branch		
		at Ottawa., as indicated in Departmental letter		
		of December. 16th. 1942.		
		File. 155-0-5		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached 25'1'43		
		for Accountant to rev.		
		TOTAL	13	13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1082. DATE January 22nd 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C.. January 21, 19[illegible] 194

M [illegible] Kootenay Industrial School,

City.

ACCOUNT NO

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
350'	D & Str. [illegible]	[illegible]		350	47.00	16.45	
20	#1 Com.	12 x 6 16		[illegible]	[illegible].00	[illegible].60	
4	#1 Dim.	[illegible] x 6 16		64	30.00	1.92	
						[illegible].97	
					plus 5% Sales Tax	[illegible].24	
						[illegible].21	30.21

43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Kootenay Indian Residential School. .....

ADDRESS ..... Cranbrook.B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Lumber, supplied for the Kootenay Indian		
	Residential School as per attached.	30	21
	Authority: Departmental letter Dec.16th.1942.		
	File.155-0-5		
	12-2-43 Attached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	30	21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1101 DATE February 6th 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Freight Receipt
Not Forwarded

Quantity & rate should
be shown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
February 12, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department finds it necessary to return your voucher No. 1100. It will be necessary for you to attach to the voucher a receipt for the freight charges of $2.26. With regard to the weather stripping, you will have to show the quantity and unit price.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 555 **GOODYEAR TIRES** P. O. BOX 499

CRANBROOK, B. C., **January** 1943

M **Dept. of Indian Affairs.**

St. Eugene Mission School,

BATTERY SERVICE STATION

In Account with **PIONEER MOTORS**

TERMS NET
NO CASH DISCOUNT
8 PER CENT ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Repairs, Storage, Supplies
DEALERS FOR
PONTIAC & McLAUGHLIN BUICK
G. M. C. TRUCKS

WE ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE TO VEHICLES PLACED WITH US FOR STORAGE, SALE OR REPAIR

Jan.	30	Making New Valve for Governor of Otto Gas Engine.	5 00	
				5 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

off

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Pioneer Motors.

ADDRESS ..... Cranbrook.B.C.

.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January.	To New Valve for the Governor of the Otto Gas		
	Engine,at the Kootenay Indian Res.School.,as		
	per attached.	5	00
	22.2.43		
	Authority: Major D.M.MacKay,		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	File. 215-5-2530		
	by.9th.1943.		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

76-09-615

FORM No. I.A. 506

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 1106.

DATE February.13th.1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-Coff

PHONE 84

R. B. MITCHELL

HARDWARE AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES



Cranbrook, B. C

Dec. 31, 1942.

Sold To St. Eugene Industrial School,
Mission Road,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Date	ARTICLES	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Dec. 3,	369' Storm Rubber @3¢			11.07
" 15,	1# Tacks for above			.40
				11.47
Dec. 28,	BY CASH	11.07		11.07
				.40

"Good Credit Is a Dependable Friend"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. B. MITCHELL — *Hardware*

CRANBROOK, B. C. Dec 28 1942.

RECEIVED *from* St Eugene's School ..... THE SUM OF

Eleven 07/100 DOLLARS

$ 11 07

FOR .....

R. B. Mitchell

per R Bm

WE THANK YOU.

Kindly Retain This Receipt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School.

ADDRESS Cranbrook.B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Decr.	To Repairs supplied to the Kootenay Ind.Res. School; as per attached.	11	07
	Authority: Departmental letter Decr.16th.1942. File. 155-0-5		
	TOTAL	11	07

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant's use.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1110

DATE February 27th 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. J. C. & M. I.

St. Joseph's Rectory

(Under the direction of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate)

151 Laurier Ave. East

Ottawa, Ont. March 5th 1943

Mr. Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Welfare & Training Div.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Phil:- One request I've a paper to make in this year's grant. There is still money left from the grant for repairs. I would like this money to be used for the purchase of shingles as a great deal will be required when the repairs are commenced. Thanking you for this favour I will keep out what we get in the Coming for the year - With kind personal regards,

Yours truly, T. O'Neil O.M.I.

Kakeway Indian School
Cromarty
Ont

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
March 9, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

Your letter of the 5th instant, addressed to Mr. Phelan, has come to me for consideration and reply.

It would appear that there will be a comparatively small amount of money left from the appropriation for repairs at your school during the fiscal year 1942-43. In view of this fact it would be appreciated if you could send forward at an early date the number of shingles required for the repair of the school roof and the approximate cost.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

March 14/43

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Your file - 15-5-0-5

Mr R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
MAR 19 1943
REGISTRY
EX'D.

Dear Mr Hoey:

Thank you for your letter of March 13th. I knew that very little money was left ~~that~~, if we rechingle the barn, it will take a good part of the 1943-1944 ~~1942-1943~~ grant - What I wished to suggest was that if Coleman Little Money was on hand he need to buy a few bundles of shingles Making that much less to buy after april 1st.

As soon as possible, I will let you know how many bundles of shingles are required for the roof and also the Cost. On account of the height of the roof & of its steep slant, I would submit that it would be very unwise to employ the boys on this job -

Yours very Truly,
C. J. Hoey Supt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN CANADA

BUYING OFFICES:
LONDON, ENGLAND, 136 REGENT STREET, W.1.
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, ORIENT HOUSE, GRANBY ROW, 1.
LEICESTER, ENGLAND, PHOENIX BLDG. BERRIDGE STREET.
BELFAST, IRELAND, SCOTTISH TEMPERANCE BUILDINGS.
NEW YORK, U.S.A. 200 MADISON AVE.
MONTREAL, CANADA, 677 ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY.
IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO

EATON STORES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, HAMILTON, MONCTON, HALIFAX, REGINA, SASKATOON, MOOSE JAW, EDMONTON, CALGARY.

EATON MAIL ORDER HOUSES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONCTON, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER

EATON FACTORIES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

Order Office

AT Cranbrook, B. C. DATE Jan. 6/43

Rev. G. Forbes,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

To:

2000 ft. Weather Strip & Tacks	$50.00
#23/P910 20 ft. @ 50¢ Eaton's Fall & Winter Catalogue 1942	
Freight Charges 80 lb. @ $2.82	2.26
Total	$52.26

Received Payment

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED WESTERN
Per N. L. Douglas

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN CANADA

BUYING OFFICES:
LONDON, ENGLAND, 136 REGENT STREET, W.1.
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, ORIENT HOUSE, GRANBY ROW, 1.
LEICESTER, ENGLAND, PHOENIX BLDG. BERRIDGE STREET.
BELFAST, IRELAND, SCOTTISH TEMPERANCE BUILDINGS.
NEW YORK, U.S.A. 200 MADISON AVE.
MONTREAL, CANADA, 677 ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY.
IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO

Order Office

EATON STORES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, HAMILTON, MONCTON, HALIFAX, REGINA, SASKATOON, MOOSE JAW, EDMONTON, CALGARY.
EATON MAIL ORDER HOUSES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONCTON, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER
EATON FACTORIES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

AT Cranbrook, B. C. DATE Jan. 6/43

Rev. G. Forbes,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

To:

Freight Charges	$2.26
(80 lb. Weather Strip) @ $2.82 per cwt.	
No. 3 Bill Attached.	

Received Payment

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN
Per M. S. Douglas

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN CANADA

BUYING OFFICES:
LONDON, ENGLAND, 136 REGENT STREET, W.1.
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, ORIENT HOUSE, GRANBY ROW, 1.
LEICESTER, ENGLAND, PHOENIX BLDG. BERRIDGE STREET.
BELFAST, IRELAND, SCOTTISH TEMPERANCE BUILDINGS.
NEW YORK, U.S.A. 200 MADISON AVE.
MONTREAL, CANADA, 677 ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST.

EATON STORES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, HAMILTON, MONCTON, HALIFAX, REGINA, SASKATOON, MOOSE JAW, EDMONTON, CALGARY.

EATON MAIL ORDER HOUSES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONCTON, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER

EATON FACTORIES:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MONTREAL, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY.

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO

Order Office

AT Cranbrook, B. C. DATE Jan. 6 43

Rev. G. Forbes,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

To:

Freight Charges $2.26

(80 lb. Weather Strip)
@ $2.82 per cwt.

No. 3 Bill Attached.

Received Payment

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN
Per M. McDougall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School.

EX'D. A.

ADDRESS Cranbrook. B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Weather stripping, freight charges etc., for		
	for Kootenay Ind.Res.School., as per attached.	52	26
	22.2.43		
	Authority: Departmental Letter.		
	Decr.16th.1942. File.155-0-5		
	TOTAL	52	26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1100.

DATE February.6th.1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 29/43

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Andrew Irwin,
Indian agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir: I have reason to believe that the Department would like to have our Government-owned barn repaired - during the past two years, the Commissioner, Mr Inspector Barry, Mr Duncan & yourself agreed with me that reshingling & repainting were necessary as well as some other repairs - other repairs were more urgent as was the finishing of the Carpenter shop. Now, however, if you will kindly get authority from the Department, I think we can start in on the barn-

The reshingling & repainting would be done at the cost for labour by Father Anthony and the boys. I need not point out that F. Anthony is a first class carpenter. The other repair work would be done by the Manual Trainer and the boys.

① The doors &c will be started soon - owing to war restrictions, it was only today that I learned that certain pulleys were on the way. This has held us up -

② With regard to the reshingling & repainting of the barn:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A) Reshingling: I enclose quotation (with Correction) from the Sash & Door Co of Cranbrook. As no other shingles appear available & as what the Sash & Door Co. have on hand are all they will have until some time after the war, I have thought it better to follow their advice (marked with red arrow & underlined in red) as given in their letter of March 20th and I have ordered these shingles. As it turned out, I ded this none too soon -

Bill for Shingles & lumber needed for Scaffolding etc:

40 M #1 Extra shingles @ $5.20 — $208.00
50 M Squares #1 XXXXX Ch. @ 6.20 — $310.00
18 pcs #1 spr. 2x10 - 2x16 (480') - 16.80
" 2x4 - 16 (256') - 8.70
24 "

$543.50

f.o.b. Cranbrook
Sales Tax included -

— I have 5 Copies of the bill here & if the Dept. wishes, I will pay this bill if the Money is refunded - If the Dept. wishes to pay the bill directly, please advise me and I will forward the 5 Copies -

We will use some 2x10's & 2x4's which we have on hand -

Shingle nails (I have bought about 65 lbs out of school funds) - Parks' quotation (27½ pr 2 Keg) included - I asked for a quotation from McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Vancouver, but, to date, have had no reply from them. Some time ago, they had no nails for sale.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

B/ Repainting - I enclose the Parks Hardware quotation which I covered ask you to keep on file - In another School, I used Barrets Shingle varnish & I have asked the suppliers (McLennan, McFeely & Price) for a quotation but it has not been sent yet -

I asked Parks Hardware for a quotation on this shingle varnish but they have quoted on a Marshall Wells ① Paint and ② Varnish -

We should await McLennan, McF. & Price's quotation -

The prices on shingle nails, 5 gals of white paint & 3 gals of Best Raw linseed oil are in Parks' quotation -

——— There is no hurry about the paint for the barn Walls (no quotation because we will try to use old oil & colouring with which we did a cheap but good job on the Carpenter Shop) & the barn roof - I would, however, like immediate authority to go ahead with the shingling - For reasons given above, those bought the shingles - If I hadn't done this, we would have had to wait until after the war -

——— Yours Truly, G. D. Rees

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Department of Mines & Resources
APR 13 1943
REGISTERED

Cranbrook.B.C.
April.9th.1943.

Secretary,Indian Affairs Branch,Dept.Mines&Resources.Ottawa.Canada.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Rev.Principal Forbes of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,which explains itself: Having in mind conversations with ~~the~~ Departmental Officials during his recent visit to Ottawa,Principal Forbes is of the opinion that authority may be had at this time,to make long overdue repairs to the School Barn,which would entail the following expenditures:-

Shingles. 90 Squares as shown on the Principals letter.	$518.00
Lumber for scaffolding.	25.50
Shingle Nails.	27.00
60 gals.Shingle Paint.	167.40
5 " Marshall Wells.Best White Paint.	22.30
3 " Best Raw Linseed Oil.	4.50
Total.	$764.70

The work would be done without any cost to the Department,by the Rev.Father Anthony;the Manual Training Instructor,and a number of the older boys.

If the expenditures involved have the approval of the Department,kindly advise,and the necessary quotations from the Firms mentioned in the Principal's letter,also the Mitchell Hardware. will be sent forward.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

I/L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
April 14, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School with reference to materials required for repairs to the barn and other buildings.

The Principal should by this time be fully conversant with our purchasing regulations and I am, therefore, surprised that he has proceeded with a very heavy purchase without submitting the matter definitely to us so that it could be handled in the required manner. While it is true we discussed with Father Forbes the amount available for this school, no authority was given him to purchase material.

I note that the account for the shingles and lumber amounts to $543.50. You may arrange with him to forward this account to Indian Commissioner MacKay who is being written about the matter. It will not be possible for us to allow more than $500.00 of this amount.

The other quotations which the Principal has received should also be forwarded to Indian Commissioner MacKay for his consideration. He is being written about these matters also.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 14, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Rev. Father Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, recently visited the Department and at that time we informed him that there was an amount of $1000.00 available for repairs and improvements to the barn and other buildings at the Kootenay Residential School. Without any authority Father Forbes went home and purchased the following shingles and lumber:

40 M #1 extra shingles @ $5.20	-	$ 208.00
50 Squares #1 XXXXX " @ 6.20	-	310.00
18 Pcs. #1 spruce 2 x 10 - 16	-	16.80
24 " " " 2 x 4 - 16	-	8.70
		$ 543.50

As an explanation of his action he has forwarded a letter through Indian Agent Irwin's office which reads, in part, as follows:

"Reshingling: I enclose quotation (with correction) from the Sash & Door Co. of Cranbrook. As no other shingles appear available and as what the Sash & Door Co. have on hand are all they will have until some time after the war, I have thought it better to follow their advice (marked with red arrow and underlined in red) as given in their letter of March 20th and I have ordered these shingles. As it turned out, I did this none too soon."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

While Father Forbes has not followed our purchasing regulations, it has been decided that, as the material is necessary and no doubt is scarce, we will allow an amount of $500.00 toward its cost. I am requesting the Indian Agent to forward the account to you for your consideration and it would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order for $500.00 and forward the account to this office.

In addition to the above, shingle nails, 60 gallons shingle paint, 5 gallons white paint and 3 gallons linseed oil are required. The Principal is obtaining quotations for these and I am directing Indian Agent Irwin to forward them to your office for consideration. You should award the business to whatever firm quotes you the best price and when forwarding the accounts you should attach copy of your purchase order.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7[illegible]-6-5

1 file 155-0-5

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1943.

x x x

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Fifty pupils of this School received Dental attention during the month; Fillings, extractions etc. There were also twelve operations for Tonsilitis.

I may say that living conditions at this School are such that inspections are welcomed are welcomed at any time. The whole interior is kept spotlessly clean. Boys' and Girls' Dormitories, Class rooms, Sewing rooms, Kitchen, Dining room etc., present a clean and healthful appearance that can hardly be improved upon until funds are available to make a small investment in Kalsomine, Enamel and Paint.

x x x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. GEORGE FORBES, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
KOOTENAY, CRANBROOK, B. C., dated April 6, 1943.
addressed to Mr. Phelan

I sent the local Indian Agent Parks' Hardware's quotation on roof paint. Please do not order this paint or, if it has been ordered, please cancel the order, if possible, as I can get a paint that will cost practically nothing. Our carpenter, Father Anthony, (who draws no salary, by the way), got some oil free and made paint with which he did a good job on the carpenter shop,- roof & walls. He has about 20 gals. of oil left & believe he can get more - with this oil and with ingredients, for which he will have to pay only a few dollars. He can do a good job both on the walls and the roof of the barn. Some white paint will have to be bought for the trimmings.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, April 26, 1943.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I desire to refer to the last paragraph of official letter of the 14th instant, with reference to the purchase of paint for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I am now advised by the Principal that they have made other arrangements and they will not require the quantity of paint mentioned in the letter referred to above. The Principal may require a small quantity of white paint for trimming. If so, you may secure this.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
May 19, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I am returning unpaid the enclosed voucher No. 1203 submitted from the Kootenay Agency.

On June 12, 1942, we received, through your office, voucher No. 874 from the Kootenay Agency. This voucher was for $2.25 and covered the freight charges on supplies ordered on your purchase order No. 7614A of March 30, 1942. Cheque No. 82105 in payment of this amount was forwarded to McLennan, McFeely & Prior on July 10, 1942.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884--5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO McLennan McFeeley&Prior.Ltd.

ADDRESS 89 East Cordova Street.

Vancouver. B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apr. 26.	To Prepaid Freight Charges, on Cold Rolled Steel Shafting, shipped to Kootenay Ind.R.School April.14th.,as per attached.	2	25

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay
17-5-43

Authority: Purchase.O/7614.A. March.30th.1942.
Also. File. 215-5-3854 dated April.21st.1943.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

TOTAL 2 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

76-09-615

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 1203 DATE May.10th.1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRICE, LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE MERCHANTS, ETC.

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

Vancouver, B. C.

April 26 43.

Your Req. No.

M/O 7614

Shipped or Taken By

WB 87143

NET CASH

Dom. Govt. Dept. of M. & R.,

Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 28243f

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped						
		April 14 43.						2 25

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE MERCHANTS, ETC.

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New Wstr. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

APR 20 43

76 14A

DOMINION GOVT
DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
325 GRANVILLE ST
CITY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK B C NET

Vancouver, B. C.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Terms: 2% Cash Discount If Paid By 20th of Following Month Except Items Marked NET.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1	BAR	1⅛ ROUND COLD ROLLED	111		7 25			8 05
		DELIVERY						35
								8 40

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO McLennan McFeeley &Prior.Ltd.

ADDRESS 99 East Cordova Street.

Vancouver. B.C.

DATE 1943		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April.	20.	To One Bar 1.7/16 Round Cold Rolled Steel shafting		
		supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School		
		at Cranbrook.B.C. as per attached.	8	05
		Delivery.		35
			8	40

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Authority: Purchase O/7614A. of March.30.1942
Also file. 215-5-3854 dated
April.21st.1943.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

TOTAL 8 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 1199

DATE May.7th.1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 4 1943
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay *Indian Agency,*

May. 7th. *19*43

Sir,

EX'D A

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1199 *,*

amounting to $ 8.40 *in favour*

of McLennan McFeeley&Prior.Ltd.

for Cold Rolled Steel Shafting. for K.I.Res. school

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your ~~obedient~~ servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 7/43.

Mr P[redacted]ilip Phelan,
Chief, Training Section,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan:

You may recall that, when I was in Ottawa, you asked me about the condition of this school building and that I told you that the plaster was badly damaged in two (and somewhat in a third dormitory) owing to a leaking roof. I am not going to exaggerate but I can say that, in the Senior girls dormitory, if I can believe a competent man who examined it, the plaster may fall on seven or eight girls at any moment. It will fall in this or in another dormitory at any time but not on pupils. Remembering your comment, I made enquiries & found the best Tenderer (it is a metal roof) in Cranbrook that his examination was "Count Architect", also the way. His verdict was that a knew nothing of over head & hands had designed the building and that he did not want the job because he could not guarantee success - so then got in touch with Mr Indian Agent Irwin as I did not want to take the responsibility of having a man do a job which he would not guarantee. (By the way, the job of repairing the roof over the enquiries room was given

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to the man who put the roof on the School,—a Mr. Lundy. He removed this roof less than a year ago, at the Cost of, I understand, about 100$. It looks like rain.— I showed it to Mr Irwin & he will [redacted] this to assure you of this.

About a month ago, the Inspector of Indian agencies, Mr Coleman, was here. I spoke to him & to Mr Irwin about the roofs & they looked them over. Mr Coleman suggested that I get in touch with the Tremea people who examine roofs, free of charge, I understand, and exact nothing more although they would like to have one. I wrote to these people and mentioned Mr Coleman's name. Have got in touch with him & came last night — I know what a report they will send it although it may be more severe than I expect. Besides the leaks of which I know (due to faulty architecture, — & valley which back up water), they found (& I know that it is true) Dome rust. The Cost of repairs will be heavy but you have a big investment here. Moreover, but this is a minor point, which I have mentioned before, several years ago, an earthquake made Certain Cracks in the building & damaged the entrance steps.

I am not exactly rolling in wealth, but if you will supply nails & about five gallons of White paint for the barn, I'll have the barn painted, without cost to the Dept., if you will have the roof of the School (including Lundy's poor job) done — Yours truly, E. Dolan Supt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 13, 1943.

EXT.

Rev.G.Forbes, O.M.I.
Principal, Kootenay Indian Res.School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Rear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 7th instant with reference to the condition of the roof of the Kootenay Indian School.

I am sorry to learn that the roof of the engine room is not satisfactory. In a letter received from you in Nov.1942 you stated that this roof was working properly.

As you were previously advised the amount of $ 1000.00 was included in the current year's appropriation for repairs and improvements for the Kootenay School.

In a letter of April 14, 1943 Indian Agent Irwin was instructed to forward to Indian Commissioner MacKay an account covering the cost of shingles and lumber which you purchased. We promised at that time that we would allow $ 500.00 towards the amount which you expended. As this account has not been submitted for payment apparently the Indian Agent has neglected to submit it to the Commissioner.

I note from your letter that we will likely hear from the Indian Commissioner's office regarding the roof. When this report is received it will receive careful attention. Possibly the condition of the roof is due to bad architecture. At the same time it must be realized that this building was built several years ago and in the meantime our records do not disclose any heavy expenditure on the roof.

Kind personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 25 1943

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,

ACCOUNT NO.

Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC, **ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER**

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
40M	#1 Extra A Shingles				5.20	208.00	
47	Squares #1xxxxx Shingles				6.20	291.~~00~~ 40	
						499.~~00~~ 40	$499.~~00~~ 40

Delivered to Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

4 copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Co

ADDRESS Cranbrook B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar 25-	To Shingles supplied for the re-shingling of the Stock Barn for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached Authority:- Supt. of Welfare & Training File 15-5-0-5- April 14th 1943	499.	40 80
	Cheque # 1135 Aug-9-43 Royal Bank (Cranbrook.		
	Deposited Aug. 16		
Stamped	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	499. 40 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

76-10-691

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 1257

Agent

DATE July 9th 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 10 1943
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. July 9th 1943

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1257,

amounting to $ 499.40 in favour

of The Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.,

for Shingles for Barn at- N. I. R. School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 15-5-0-5 dated 14th April 1943

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
July 20, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

On April 14 last you were written regarding shingles purchased by the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School. The Department has now received from Indian Agent Irwin an account for $499.40. The account has been countersigned by Mr. Coleman. However, a copy of your purchase order was not attached to the voucher and it would be appreciated if you would forward this.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.,

ADDRESS Cranbrook,

B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	25	To shingles purchased for the re-shingling of the Barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential school as per attached	44	10
		Cannot quote Authority as this amount is in excess of the $500.00 allowed by the Dept. for this purpose. Ref: Dept. letter 155-05, of Apr 14/43		
		I enclose herewith a letter from Rev. Principal Forbes.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. July 21 43		
		RECOMMENDED James Coleman Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	44	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

76-10-691

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 1261

DATE July 14, 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 25 194 3

M Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH ACCOUNT NO.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC,

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	squares #1xxxxx Shingles						
18	#1 Spr. Dim. S4S	2x10-16		430	6.20	18.60	
24	do	2x4-16		256	35.00	16.80	
					34.00	8.70	
						44.10	$44.10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 4/13

Mr Andrew Iverson,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook. B.C.

Dear Sir: Enclosed, please find a bill for the remainder of the Shingles, etc used to repair the barn. As I have some rather big bills to meet and as there will be no charge for the paint being used on the barn (except for perhaps about 5 gallons) or for the painting, I hope that the Department will be able to repay this Money.

Yours Truly,
C. Tobler

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the .....Kootenay..... *Indian Agency,*

.....July...14.....*19*.43...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......1261.....,

amounting to $....44..10.....*in favour*

of...Cranbrook...Sash..&...Door...Co...,...Cranbrook,...B.....C...

for.....shingles...purchased...for...the...re-shingling...of K.I.R.S. Barn.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....*dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5587
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

P.O. BOX 70.
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 16, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Voucher No. 1261 received from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin in favour of the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company for $44.10, covering shingles purchased for repair of the barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with a letter addressed to him by the Reverend Principal Father Forbes advising that the cost of the shingles was in excess of the amount provided by the Department.

As a matter of convenience, I have endorsed the Voucher but realize that approval of same will depend on whether the Department is able to supply these funds.

The writer saw the barn when visiting the school early in June, and can vouch for the school staff having done a thoroughly good job on the building.

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 21 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 21587 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., April 19th 1943.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Repairs to barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
40 M	#1 Extra A Shingles	5.20	$208	00
47 Sq.	#1 5X Shingles.	6.20	291	40
			$499	40

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Rev. Fr. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.

James Coleman
For D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 21587 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., April 19th 43.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Repairs to barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School		
40 M	#1 Extra A Shingles	5.20	$208 00
47 Sq.	#1 5X Shingles.	6.20	291 40
			$499 40

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Rev. Fr. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 10-691.
Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
Upon instructions.

James Ewan
For D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5832.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Ind. Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1943
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 28th July, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

With reference to your letter of July 20th, I am enclosing herewith copies of Purchase Order No. 21587-A, in favour of the Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd., Cranbrook, B. C., for $499.40, for shingles to repair the barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

James Coleman

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-6011
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 3, 1943.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I beg to advise that the cylinder head of the Lister Diesel Engine at the Cranbrook Indian Residential School cracked beyond repair late last year and I made enquiries of the local Agents, being informed that it would take 18 months and a Certificate of Essentiality to secure a new head from England at a cost of $80.00 to $90.00.

However, the B.C. Equipment Company Limited of Vancouver now have a second hand head on hand that could be put into service by welding at a cost of $30.00 but naturally can give no guarantee on this part although they consider it would stand up until such time as a new head can be secured. I would request authority to purchase this second hand head at a cost of $30.00, f.o.b. Vancouver.

:KT

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

215-5-6011

AIR MAIL

EXD.

Ottawa, August 5, 1943.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $30.00, f. o. b. Vancouver, for a second hand head for the engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
August 10, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School in which he again mentions the condition of the roof and states that if it is not repaired before winter greater damage will be done to the interior plaster, both on the ceilings and walls. It would be appreciated if you would discuss this matter with the Principal and let me have an estimate of the cost of the work that is required. We do not seem to have any definite information in this regard.

While we have now received the account for $499.40 for the shingles for repairing the barn, the Principal states in his letter that there is still a great deal of work to be done but he does not state if he requires more Departmental assistance in this particular regard. You should let me know if he does and, if so, the approximate amount.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113-0-5

Ottawa,
August 11, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, in further reference to the repairs at the Kootenay School. The Indian Agent was written yesterday and instructed to confer with you regarding the additional repairs that are required to the roof and to the barn. We have already received the account amounting to approximately $500.00 for the shingles and a cheque is being issued.

If you consider it advisable, the Department will approve the re-admission of the two children from the Okanagan Agency. In the event of your accepting them, you should forward me a special account covering the cost of their transportation and refund will be made to you.

I note the special course that you have been providing for some of the girls and think this is a very worth-while procedure.

I also note your remarks regarding Andy Paul. I am quite conversant with what this man is saying and I also feel I am well acquainted with the background.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 84

R. B. MITCHELL

HARDWARE AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES



Cranbrook, B. C

Sold To st. Eugene Industrial School,
Mission Road,
Cranbrook, B. C.

May 31, 1943.

Date	ARTICLES	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
May 6,	100# - 1 1/8" Blue (Shingle) nails @10½¢			$10.50
	NET			

RECEIVED PAYMENT
JUNE 9, 1943.

R. B. MITCHELL HARDWARE
Per H C Mitchell

"Good Credit Is a Dependable Friend"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- R E C E I P T -

Received on April 26, 1943 from the East Kootenay Indian Residential School $3.00 (three dollars) for 2#/ of galvanized shingle nails.

M. Dumont
E.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., August-7th 1943

M ST. EUGENE MISSION.

CRANBROOK. B.C.

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	COPY				
Apr. 20	80# 1 1-8 Galv. Nails @ .15	3008		12.00	
	44# 1½ Galv. nails @ .15	154		6.60	
					$18.60

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indians

ADDRESS Residential School
Cranbrook.
B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	20.	To 124½ # shingle nails @ 15¢	18.	60
"	26.	To 28. # shingle nails @ 10¾¢	3.	01
May	6.	To 100. # shingle nails @ 10½¢	10.	50
		Purchased for Shingling the barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as per attached Authority — File # 215-5-5-708 July 22nd 1943	32	10
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 14 E. 45 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay		
		RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	32.	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

76-10-691

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

[signature]
Agent

VOUCHER No. 1270

DATE August 9th 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 23 1943
REGISTERED

Letter No. 993

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. Aug. 9th 1943

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1270 Ex'd A

amounting to $ 32.10 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School

for Nails for shingling school barn

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

76-10-691

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

PATMORE BROS.,

Tinners, Plumbers and Steam Fitters
All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work
Round Oak Ranges and
Heating Systems

Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 28/43.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We hereby submit quotations on the necessary repairs to the roof and gutters on the Kootenay Industrial School at the St. Eugene Mission.

#1	Flat roof over Boiler Room	260.00
#2	Chapel Roof	98.00
#3	Flat Deck on main roof, flashing and painting	98.00
#4	2 #1 and 4 #2 Valleys	655.00
	Total	$1,111.00

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per G.W.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-6572
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 3, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am informed that the various roofs of Cranbrook Indian Residential School are in urgent need of repair as leaks have developed that are damaging the interior of the building. The flat roof over the boiler room is about 30 feet below the overhanging eave of the main roof on which icicles form in the winter and fall on to the boiler room roof with considerable force. An attempt has been made to overcome this by roofing this portion of the roof with metal but it has not been entirely successful as the pounding has broken the joints of the metal. Also, the felt on the rest of this roof has buckled pretty badly and needs attention. The cost of this particular job would amount to $260.00. It is also proposed to lay a wooden walk on the portion bombarded by icicles but this could be carried out by the school staff.

Various repairs to the chapel roof would amount to $98.00 and a similar amount for the repairs to the flat deck on the main roof, including flashing and painting. The main roof was constructed with deep valleys at both ends of the building and these accumulate snow that causes water to back up above the flashings and penetrate the building with considerable damage to the plaster, and will, no doubt, in time rot the roof rafters and trusses. Various attempts have been made to correct this trouble without success and apparently the only remedy is to reduce the angle of the valleys by making a false bottom. The cost of this work would amount to $655.00, or a total of $1,111.00 for the entire job which would be carried out by Messrs.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Patmore Brothers of Cranbrook under the supervision of Messrs. Fred. M. Beatty (Tremco Western) Limited, who are experts on roofing problems. I enclose herewith Messrs. Patmore Brothers' quotation and would request advice as to whether funds are likely to become available during the coming year for these repairs in whole or in part.

James Coleman

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, September 10, 1943.

Memorandum:

E.K.D.

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., Kootenay Indian Agency, Electoral District of Kootenay East, B.C.

Indian Commissioner MacKay has recently visited the above noted school and states that the roof is in urgent need of repair, as leaks have developed that are damaging the interior of the building. The roof over the boiler room and over the chapel also need repairing. He has obtained a quotation from Patmore Brothers, Cranbrook, B.C., to do the necessary work. I enclose this quotation for your information. Major MacKay recommends the acceptance of this tender. This is a government-owned school and was completed in the fiscal year 1914-15. I would appreciate having the approval of The Minister.

H. Jones.

Director.

Encl.

approved

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. Mc. Gill

[redacted]CE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Dept. of Mines & Resources
SEP 21 1943
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
SEP 13 1943
OTTAWA.
Department of Mines & Resources
DEPUTY MINISTER

155-0-5

Ottawa, September 10, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C., Kootenay Indian Agency,
Electoral District of Kootenay East, B.C.

Indian Commissioner MacKay has recently visited the above noted school and states that the roof is in urgent need of repair, as leaks have developed that are damaging the interior of the building. The roof over the boiler room and over the chapel also need repairing. He has obtained a quotation from Patmore Brothers, Cranbrook, B.C., to do the necessary work. I enclose this quotation for your information. Major MacKay recommends the acceptance of this tender. This is a government-owned school and was completed in the fiscal year 1914-15. I would appreciate having the approval of The Minister.

Harold McGill

Director.

Approved
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
September 22, 1943.

AIR MAIL

EX'D.
A.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Repairs, Kootenay Residential School

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 3 and also copy of a tender for repairs at the above-noted school, received by the Indian Agent from Patmore Bros. of Cranbrook, sent forward therewith.

We have today received the approval of the Minister for the acceptance of this tender. It is noted that the cost of these repairs will amount to $1,111.00. It is our hope that you can make arrangements to have this work undertaken at the earliest possible date. I am returning herewith the original tender.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sept.7th,1943

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Dear Sir:

Although you know all the facts,I believe that the Department will appreciate it if I repeat the whole story.

I-The barn(Government-owned).When I came here,over two years ago,I noted that the barn needed re-shingling,that the large doors in the loft were missing,that the window frames and panes were in bad shape and that the whole barn needed repainting.The Commissioner,the Inspector,Mr Doucet and you agreed with me,unless I am greatly mistaken,that these things needed as immediate attention as could be given them.

The roof has been reshingled and painted and the doors for the loft have been made here.New window panes have been put in but I have not had the money to attend to the window frames.

Father Anthony,a competent carpenter,did the above work with the help of some older boys as part of their manual training.He finds that the walls need to be renailed.

As the next item is of major importance,I think that we can do the rest of the work on the barn without financial assistance from the Department except perhaps for the paint which will cost about $200.00.It is quite possible that no assistance will be required in purchasing the paint (for the walls;the roof has been painted at no cost to the Department) but I am not absolutely sure of this.There is no charge for Father Anthony's work.

2-The School building.

A/The furnace,boiler and engine room.This is an addition to the original x building,-a deep basement behind the school with a roof about 8' above the ground.It is no exaggeration to say that this roof leaked like a sieve,last year,so that,during a rain storm,water poured on the engines,etc. At my request,the Department had this roof repaired a little over a year ago at a cost of a little over $200.00.By Spring(1943) that roof was practically in as bad condition as it was before Mr Lundy repaired it.

I showed the roof to Mr Inspector Coleman and he suggested that I get in touch with the Tremco Co as they are experts in roofs and as they examine roofs and offer their suggestions free of charge,-although,of course, they appreciate being given the work.I mentioned the roof of the main building to Mr Coleman but,evidently,I did not speak clearly and he appears to have been and to be under the impression that I was speaking only of the boiler room roof.

B/While in Ottawa,in the Spring,I called upon some of the members of the Indian Department and,in reply to a question about the condition of the School building,I mentioned —

The roof of the main building.I drew such a picture of this leaky roof and of the damage being done to the plaster in the dormitories(and likely to the rafters,etc) that,if I understood the gentleman to whom I was talking,he said that this was a matter to which immediate attention should be given.As we could not plaster the dormitories while the pupils are here and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as the roof is steepx enough to shed rain,I decided to do nothing until the holidays.

A local man looked at the roof but was not interested.He said that the roof was constructed for the Coast and that,although he could put sheet metal in the valleys,he could not guarantee that this would stop the leaks.

The trouble is this.-There are two main and four secondary valleys in which the snow lodges because they are deep.When the heat under the roof melts this snow,the water runs to the edge of the roof where the first of it freezes and forms a wall of ice from one to two feet thick over the edge of the roof.This is because the roof projects for two or three beyond the walls and the cold air under this projection freezes the melted snow.When another thaw occurs,the water runs towards the edge of the roof but cannot run off because it is blocked by the wall of ice.It, therefore,backs up under the metal shingles and runs down into the dormitories,wetting the plaster ceiling and walls and,also,I presume,rotting the rafters,etc.

As stated,Mr Coleman appears not to have understood me when I mentioned this matter and believed that I was talking only about the boiler-room roof.However,thanks to him,the Tremco people sent two really good men who,with myself,went up to the roof where they spent between one and two hours examining the whole roof.They appeared to know their business because they suggested a solution:The cause of the trouble is that the valleys are too deep;the solution is to build these valleys up.To put sheet metal in the valleys would do no good because it would not prevent the wall of ice at the edge of the roof.

They found that the metal sheeting,used in place of metal shingles on two raised parts of the roof,had almost rusted through and needed renewing.They said that this was not extraordinary and was due to the age of the sheeting.They said that these new sheets should be painted with a special paint.(IN fact,they said that the whole roof should be painted with this paint but added that this could be put off for a year and go into next year's estimates).

Called flat decks in Victoria

They found that the leak over the Junior girls' dormitory could easily be repaired but I forget the details.I believe that it is just a case of the wearing-away of shingles around one of the ventilators.

I saw nothing concerning this matter in the short itemized bill but they said that they would drive in the nails which have worked up(as nails do in such roofs) on the roof and that a new ridge board,on the top of the roof should be put in.(I forget who it was but someone told me that part of the trouble was that the nails originally used were too short.There may be some truth in that if we judge by the way in which the builders skimped on material in other parts of the building.However,I have seen nails drawn out of such roofs by the weather as,for instance,in the Cariboo School.)

And,now,the same building but another roof.Ice frx formed on the chapel roof,this Spring,(that is along the edges),forced the melted snow back under the metal shingles and this melted snow ran down inside the walls.We have not opened the walls to see what damage was done to the wood inside the walls but part of this waterescaped through the window casings into the chapel.

Either the Commissioner or the Inspector asked me to state which of these repair jobs I considered the most urgent and I replied that,if

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

we wish to save the wooden frame work or,rather the rafters,beams,wood inside the walls,every item is urgent in so far as the roof on the main buildin[redacted]is concerned.It is evident that it is urgent to keep a real,steady shower of rain off the furnaces,Lister and Otto engines,etc.(As stated, the main roof does not leak from rain,as the rain runs off,but the practically flat boiler-room does leak in the rain).

These two roofs need attention before the snow falls.The engines should be protected(boiler-room roof) and the children should be protected from a piece of plaster,a big piece of plaster,which may fall on them in their beds if more melted snow gets in and loosens these pieces more than they are loosened now.For the protection of the pupils and the engines, these two jobs are very urgent.

The chapel roof is urgent only in the sense that the wood work is being damaged.There is no danger to the children as the leaks are along or inside the walls.However,as this forms only a slight part of the bill,it might pay to have it done when the men are here.

The quotation given me:-

I-Roof over engine room----------	$260.00
2-Roof of main building-	
Two # I(large) valleys and four #2 (lesser)valleys----------	$665.00
Sheeting and painting flat decks(i.e. raised parts of this roof----------	$ 98.00
3-Chapel roof----------	$ 98.00

– no error-These amounts are the same-

When the Tremco people figured out the cost,while they were here,I said that,if the work were done,as I asked,during the holidays,I would furnish board and room for two or three men..That would help cut down costs.As the pupils are now back,it may be impossible to furnish rooms but I might be able to let these men sleep in a recreation hall,-all in the one hall. This may not be necessary as the Tremco people appear to have arranged with a local firm to do the work under the control of the Tremco Co.

Why was this not done sooner?I do not know.During my first winter here,there was little cold or snow andno leakage reported to me.A certain amount of leakage seems to have been expected.Last winter,my second,I noticed the considerable leakage and began asking for advice and costs.

I think that that is all except that it is not only the water from the snow in the valleys on the main roof which causes trouble but also the melted snow from other parts of the roof which drains into these valleys.

Yours truly, G. Forbes –

P.S. – I have not asked for a quotat,on on plastering parts of the dormitories (3). This should not be very expensive and it should be done during the holidays. If the Department wanted it done immediately, I could move one dormitory at a time into a recreat.on hall

C.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

[redacted] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B.C.
September 1, 1943

EX'D.
A

SEP 22 1943
REGISTERED

Mr. H. A. Hoey, Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: File 155-0-5.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 10th with reference to the need of more repair work being done at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The delay of this reply is deeply regretted. First as a result of the Principal's absence for some time, and then in the rush of concerted effort to keep the Indians on the Reserves to complete their haying operations instead of working for others at Five and Six dollars a day, your letter did not receive immediate attention. A few did leave the Reserves to take jobs with Cattle Ranchers in Montana, when this happened you will understand the difficulty of trying to hold a sufficient number at home to put up their own hay, and the hay belonging to those who had gone away.

The letter enclosed from the Rev. Principal Forbes is self explanatory, covering in detail the information that you require.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

AI/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

155-0-1

Oct. 18143

Sec. Ops.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
OCT 25 1943
REGISTERED

Dear Mr Phelan:

If the per capita grant is not here by Oct. 25th, would you please have an advance of about $1000.00, sent to reach here by that date as I prefer not to overdraw at the Bank?

They are working on the roof. Mr Leigh came from Vancouver and intended to spend only a couple of days but has remained longer than that. He wants to have a real job done - He intends to submit recommendations for next year -

In so far as I know, I have not yet been reimbursed for the approximately $5.00 I spent on Phillips for the barn roof. Several months ago, you advised me that a cheque was being issued - It may have gone astray.

I believe that I mentioned Mr Indian Agent Faunt's being most helpful in getting our run-away girls back - He & Fr. Crépeau (both of Brocket) were real

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

friends in need -

— Recently, I came across a 1939 letter from the Company, represented by Mr Lee, urging that certain repairs be made - So far, nothing has been done to repair the damage to the Wells Canned by an earthquake - The matter will, I think, be brought up in Mr Leigh's letter to the Commissioner —

— It is just possible that I may see you within the next few months -

Yours very truly,
C. Dobbs Esq.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

Ottawa,
October 25, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

Your letter of the 18th reached this office on the morning of Saturday, the 23rd, and it was impossible to obtain the cheque for the September quarter grant that morning. However, I have arranged with the Treasury Office that the cheque for the September quarter earnings will go forward to you today by air mail.

I trust the work being done on the school roof will be satisfactory.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 25, 1943.

EX'D
A.

Reverend Sir:

In a letter dated September 3 Indian Commissioner MacKay submitted to us a quotation from Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, B.C., estimating the cost of repairs to the roof at $1,111.00. Approval was given for this expenditure. I do not understand the reference in your letter to Mr. Leigh of Vancouver. Possibly Indian Commissioner MacKay has found it necessary to employ some other firm than Patmore Bros.

With regard to the shingles, the account was submitted from the Indian Commissioner's office in favour of the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company and cheque 7135 for $499.40 was forwarded to the company on August 9. It was deposited to the credit of the company in the Royal Bank of Canada, Cranbrook, B.C., on August 16.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-7581.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70.
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 23, 1943.

Department of Mines and Resources
OCT 27 1943
REGISTRY

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to the 16 H.P. Lister Engine at Cranbrook Indian Residential School, which has been giving the institution considerable trouble and has been out of action for nearly a year with a cracked Cylinder Head, which could not be replaced, I am now informed by the B. C. Equipment Company Ltd., of Vancouver, that for some two years the parts question relating to British engines has been a very difficult one, but Ottawa recently issued certificates covering the importation of a considerable shipment of these parts, and while they cannot give any definite delivery date, they hope that they will arrive in Vancouver within the next few weeks. The price on a new head for this engine would be $90.00 f.o.b. Vancouver.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly authorize the purchase of a new head, and if it is found possible to weld the old Cylinder Head this be done and kept as a spare part.

:M

For: D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 28, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $90.00 for purchasing new parts for the 16 H.P. Lister engine at the Kootenay Residential School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1 PAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
November 8, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer to your voucher No. 1257, dated July 9, for $499.40, covering the cost of shingles purchased from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company for the barn at the Kootenay Residential School. You will recall that on receipt of this voucher we wrote to you on July 20 for a copy of your purchase order, which you forwarded to us under cover of your letter of July 28. As the voucher was issued in favour of the company just mentioned, cheque 7135 for $499.40 was sent to them on August 9. It was deposited to the credit of the company in the Royal Bank of Canada, Cranbrook, B.C., on August 16. I am now advised by the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that this payment should have been made to him, as he had previously paid the company for these shingles. It is rather difficult to understand why the company did not refund the amount to the Principal when our payment was received. It would be appreciated if you would take up this matter with the company and arrange for a refund to Father Forbes.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

70018143

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

NOV 24 1943
REGISTRY

I.A.D.
C.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan:

Thanks to your letting me know that the Department had paid the Sash & Door Co for the shingles for which the School had paid (that was the only way we could get the shingles), I drew the matter to the Indian Agent's attention and, yesterday, the Sash & Door Co refunded the money to the School.

Some time ago, I pointed out to the Indian Agent that we had been waiting for a part for the Lister engine since last November and that we had been using the old discarded engine after having it patched up. As it will be necessary to keep this old engine for emergencies, even should we get the part for the Lister, and perhaps to use it as our main engine, I have, after advising the Indian Agent, ordered what appears essential and sufficient to put the old engine in good condition - The Cost will be almost $400.00 but we cannot depend on the "New" engine

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

especially as it appears impossible to get parts for it - Shortly before I came here, a Diesel agent advised against my getting a diesel engine for a boat at Kakawis - He told me, as I have found out here, that it is impossible to get repair parts. Had we not patched up the old Otto engine, we would have had no water, power or light here for the last year.

This Otto engine is at present very expensive to operate as new parts are needed - I put off ordering more in the hope that the Commissioner's real efforts would get us Sisters parts.

All are well at present. While examining the pupils, Dr Green found four Tonsilectomies to be urgently needed - The operations have been successfully performed -

Yours very truly,
G. Forbes O.M.I.

EXTRACT
1914-04-13

Copied RD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 16th,1943.

Rev. G.Forbes, Principal,
Kootenay Industrial School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We enclose our cheque for $543.50 in refund of the amount paid by you last April, which amount has subsequently been paid by the Department.

We have been expecting you to write about the above sum, as we informed you at the time of your payment that your money would be returned if the Department settled the account.

COPY

Yours very truly,

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR COMPANY LIMITED.

Encl.1
VCB/hy

Per V. C. Brown.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8275.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.
A

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 20, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 27 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re Your File 155-0-5.

As requested in your letter of November 8th, I have arranged with the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company Limited, for a refund of the amount of $499.40 paid by Father Forbes for shingles for the barn of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and enclose herewith copy of a letter from the Company to Father Forbes advising him of the refund.

M
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Kootenay Indian School
Cranbrook, B. C.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Leigh insisted upon the necessity of a "Cat-Walk" on the roof over the furnace room and as I was ill, and as he wanted to see the walk started before he left, I had Mr. Barre telephone to you. Barre cut up a good deal of lumber I had bought for flumes, but his lumber proved useless. I have nothing else on hand, and have no funds to buy more.

The lumber required is:-

2000 ft 1 x 4 -16 No. 1 Com. @ $34.00
400 ft 2 x 4 -14 @ 37.00

I believe that that means 2000 ft at $34.00 per 1000, etc. The quotation is from the Sash & Door.

The object of the Catwalk is to save the roof in case we have to walk on it and shovel snow and also I believe, to save it from the blocks of ice falling onto it from the main roof. It seems to me that, as some of these blocks of ice weigh several hundred tons, the 1 inch boards hit would be broken. The roof, however, would be spared from a direct hit. The catwalk would extend over the entire roof (of the furnace room) and only those boards lying within about 10 ft of the wall would be hit by falling ice.

Mr. Leigh will recommend several repair jobs being urgently needed. He took pictures of some of them and will show the pictures to the Commissioner.

Would you please ask the Commissioner for authority to purchase the lumber for the Cat-Walk?

Yours truly,

Signed G. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Cranbrook, B.C. Nov 19/42.

Major D.M. Mackay. Indian Commr. for B.C.
P.O. Box 70. Vancouver. B.C.

Attached hereto please find copy of letter received from the Rev.. Principal Jones concerning material required to build a "Cat-Walk" to protect the roof over the Enquire room and damage caused by heavy blocks of ice falling from the Main roof in the Spring.

When Mr Barrie spoke about - Mr Leigh advising the laying of boards on the roof to absorb the shock of falling weights - of ice nothing was said about supplying lumber for the job. it was assumed that - the School would use its own.

If it - is possible for you to contact - Mr Leigh by phone it - might - be well to ascertain if it - is his idea that - the cost - of this material if supplied is to - be absorbed in the contract - price of $11.11 or as an addition thereto -

Kindly advise what - is to - be done in the matter.

and oblige

Yours faithfully

(INDIAN AGENT)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8558
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

185-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Dec. 1, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 7 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of the 19th instant, together with that of the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, requesting authority to purchase lumber at a cost of $71.00 for the purpose or providing a Catwalk over the roof of the school boilerhouse to take up the impact of falling icicles from the eves about 30 feet above the roof which, in the past, have been causing serious damage. This roof has now been put in shape and if funds can be provided for the material it would be economical to have the work carried out by the school. It will be noted that there is no provision for labour. Consequently, it is understood that this will be provided by the school staff.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8582.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-2-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEC 7 1943

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 1st Dec., 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

There has recently been considerable correspondence regarding the power plant at the Kootenay Indian Residential School and as matters now stand the Lister engine has been out of order for some time awaiting repair parts from England. The Petter engine does not appear to give satisfactory service, and the load is being carried entirely by the old Otto engine which is very sturdy and has stood a lot of abuse from inexperienced engineers.

However this Otto engine is urgently in need of repairs at the present time and Father Forbes has secured a quotation from the J. Schneider Engineering Works, of Philadelphia, Pa., who are the sole manufacturers and distributors of Otto engine parts. The total cost of the repair parts required, including duty, sales tax and freight, will amount to approximately $375.00, and Mr. Indian Agent Irwin and Father Forbes have requested authority to make this expenditure.

As it does not appear likely that repair parts for the Lister engine can be secured in the near future and, in view of the fact that complete breakdown of the Otto engine would mean the closing down of the School, I would recommend that favourable consideration be given to this expenditure if funds are available.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 7, 1943.

AIR MAIL

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, you may incur an expenditure of $71.00 for purchase of lumber for a catwalk over the roof of the boilerhouse at the Kootenay Residential School.

With reference to your other letter of the 1st instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $375.00 for repairs to the Otto engine at this school. When forwarding the account you should attach copy of your purchase order.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOV. 30143

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook. B.C.

Dear Sir:

As you have taken quite an interest in the matter, I do not believe that I need repeat all that I have written to you & to the Commissioner.

Just before I came here (March, 1941), the Atlo enquire, which supplies the school with light, power & water, was found to be too old for repairs & the Department kindly agreed to install a new enquire. Over the very strong protests of my predecessor, the Dept. decided to install a Diesel enquire - asked for my opinion, I stated that I knew nothing of the Diesel situation and that I would advise against a Diesel enquire because a Diesel Agent had told me, at Kakawis, not to buy a Diesel because it would be practically impossible to get parts (from England) until after the war. It was pointed out to me that Diesels were giving satisfaction in other Schools & that, apparently, these Schools were finding no difficulties in getting parts. I, therefore, advised Mr. Collins to accept the Diesel because such was the wish of the Department (which preferred to use an enquire which it knew rather than take a risk on an unknown enquire) and because,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should what to foresaw occur, we could explain
to the Department that his enquiries was installed
at their desk -

From the beginning there was Trouble with the
Diesel engine - Need not go into details - The
Company which installed it blamed the Trouble
ultimately on the fact that we had not used the
oil ordered ~~in~~ their interest in book. That is true: we did
not use that oil until after the first breakdown.
We used it after that & have had breakdown after
breakdown ever since -

Should not read the instruction book but I did
ask the Union Oil agent what oil to use - we used
what he specified - after the first breakdown (at-
tributed to the oil), I got in touch with the Union
Oil agent & he wrote to his oil expert. This expert
went so far as to order the local agent to supply
no other oil than the one he had specified except
the risk of losing our insurers, - which is a fair one.

A year ago, after some appeals, I got per-
mission to have an independent, competent man
examine the engine - He found the Cylinder liner
cracked - It was sent to Vancouver one year ago
& we have received no replacement since. What
I was told is True: you cannot expect Diesel
parts until after the War -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

without light, power & water, no school can
run - at no cost to the Department, I had
done minor repairs made to the condemned
Otto engine. (an opinion, which I believe, is that,
had not a certain Company wished to make
a sale, the old Otto would have been repaired
instead of the Dept's having to pay plenty for
a useless engine). The old engine has done quite
well: we still have the school open - However, it
desperately needed parts and, or without them
the engine might fail at any moment & this
school have to close, I ordered the part - with
the duty (about $121.00), the cost is just under
$400.00

The Lister diesel was installed over the very
strong protests of the Principal - as the Otto fill
function (& for other reasons), I have no confidence
in the judgement of the Modern Electric Co. & can-
vasser. I believe that they wanted to make a sale
and believed, as others do, that the Dept. is easy
pickings - I may be wrong but I doubt it -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Before ordering the repairs, I should have consulted the Department - Granted. But when you have 90 young Indians some of whom have no where to go, you cannot risk leaving to chance the School a moment's notice. I had to get the parts + get it done as quickly, water pressure isn't what it should be + the girls have had to do the laundry by hand.

I have asked Mr Draper to help install the new parts. Desmond (& no one else) can do it in a day - That brings up this - Mr Draper is the independent man whom we agreed to call in - He has been out here several times but hasn't received even transportation money - The fault, I feel, must lie with him because, in so far as I know, he has not presented his bill.

— You know the situation - would you please explain to the Department what our needs are, have orders the Diesel has been & mean to pay for the parts which I have ordered and received?

The Calgary Company which sold the Diesel sent an "expert" here - I have met many before & so, I wrote to Calgary asking whether the man was an expert or no Doherman - no answer. The man (over 2 years ago) said that his manager had been called to Edmonton but would, upon his return, answer me that the "expert" was competent - Evidently, the manager has been detained in Edmonton for over two years as he has not yet replied

Yours Truly, G. J. Mac

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-10/5-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
DEC 9 1943
REGISTERED

1 Belkett
2 Sellars

Cranbrook. B.C. Dec 6/43

Wm. R. A. Hoey. Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. of Welfare & Training. Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I have the permission of Rev Father Forbes. Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to forward the attached letter to you.

I need hardly say that the Diesel Engine of which the Principal writes has been a continuous source of trouble since the day of its installation and I feel that it is only proper that you who have to deal with such matters should have this first-hand information as to how the Principal feels about it.

Kindly advise me regarding your judgement in the matter.

Yours faithfully

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 10, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the Diesel and Otto engines at the Kootenay Residential School. In a letter dated the 1st instant which arrived in this office on the 7th instant, Indian Commissioner MacKay requested authority to expend $375.00 for repairs to the Otto engine and in a letter dated December 7 he was authorized to do so.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O.
884-76-10-691-

App by Ministerial Office
Sept 10-43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 14, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I attach voucher 1393 received from Indian Agent Irwin. Authority for this expenditure was contained in official letter of September 22 last. However, before submitting the account to our Purchasing Branch it would be appreciated if you would sign it.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
December 16, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

You will recall that a Lister Diesel engine was installed in the Kootenay Residential School in February, 1941, at a cost of approximately $1500.00. A review of the correspondence indicates that the Principal at that time, Father Collins, did not want this type of machine, but about that time Father Forbes was placed in charge of the school and he accepted it. You will also remember that ever since it was installed we have had correspondence indicating that it was not satisfactory and quite recently we authorized an amount of $375.00 for repairs to the Otto engine.

Father Forbes is in Ottawa this week and Mr. Phelan interviewed him this morning and he again brought up the question of this engine. May I also quote from a letter recently received from Father Forbes:

"From the beginning there was trouble with the Diesel engine. I need not go into details. The company which installed it blamed the trouble ultimately on the fact that we had not used the oil ordered in their instruction book. That is true. We did not use that oil until after the first breakdown. We used it after that and have had breakdown after breakdown ever since. A year ago, after some appeals, I got permission to have an independent, competent man examine the engine. He found the cylinder had cracked. It was sent to Vancouver one year ago and we have received no replacement since. What I was told is true; you cannot expect Diesel parts until after the war."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It is difficult for the Department to understand why this machine has not worked properly. Possibly it is due to faulty installation or, on the other hand, it may be the fault of the school engineer. However, I feel that the matter should not be allowed to go on in the manner it has in the past two years. You should have a competent man examine this machine thoroughly and let us know exactly where the fault lies. Possibly Mr. Arnall could do this, but, if not, you may be able to arrange for someone else. Of course, the point to keep in mind is that it should be a person thoroughly familiar with this type of engine. We have had Lister Diesel engines installed at other schools and have had practically no trouble with them and in addition the cost of their operation is much less than that of engines operated by gasoline. I feel too that this is an opportunity for us to obtain definite information on the operation of this type of engine and consequently would appreciate your arranging to have a very complete report forwarded, so that we would have explicit information available in the event of this type of engine causing trouble at any other school.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Nov. 18/43 194.....

M The Dominion Government , Dept. Indian Affairs.
St, Eugene Mission Job.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS
EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	To account for roofing repairs at the St. Eugene Mission, as per out contract of July 28th. last.				$IIII.00
	#I Flat roof over Boiler room		260.00		
	#2 Chapel Roof		98.00		
	#3 Flat Decks on main roof,		98.00		
	#4 2 #I and 4 #2 Valleys		655.00		
			$ IIII.00		

O.K. J. J. Rees D.S.M.

Certified Correct -
A. J. Smart
Indian Agent -

NOV 25 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To account for roofing repairs at the	
	Kootenay Indian Residential School	
	As per attached	1111. 00
	Authority--	
	Major D. M. MacKay	
	Ind. Commr. for B. C. 3-1-44	
	File No. 2115-5-8557	
	December 1st, 1943	
	Approved by Minutes Force	
	See minute dated Sept 9/43	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	1111. 00

RECEIVED MAR 3 1944 INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAR 3 1944 Treasury Office

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-05 dated Sept. 2/43

FORM No. I.A. 506 76-10-691.
Req. 1265

.....Agent

VOUCHER NO. 1393

DATE December 6, 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Mines & Resources
DEC 1943
REGISTERED

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

1/531/0/5 — Vol 7143

Nelson
v Mr Phelan

Dear Mr Hoey: I wish you a Merry Christmas & a Happy New Year - all here are well except myself. I was in Ottawa recently but could not call on you as I had to go from the train to the hospital &, after leaving the hospital, was confined to the house.

In the fire-prevention circular which you recently sent, you ask Principals to notify you if they are not satisfied with fire-fighting equipment. As you are aware, we have nothing but fire extinguishers - You may recall that the Dept. had Mr Warren study the situation & make one or two reports in 1941 & 1942 I believe. Several have suggested that, if more cannot be done (as suggested by Mr Warren), a dam in the Creek or an installation near the river, a gasoline pump & hose would be of great service -

Yours Truly, G. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
January 4, 1944.

EXD.
A.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, with reference to additional fire protection at the Kootenay Residential School. I note from your letter that the only fire-fighting equipment you have is fire extinguishers. Are these in good condition or do you need refills? Do you consider you have sufficient of them?

Regarding the second part of your letter, Mr. Warren's report of September 26, 1941, offered three suggestions varying in cost from $5,300.00 to $12,200.00. Funds at our disposal at that time and at the present do not permit our considering any one of these proposals. What would be the cost of the suggestion which you make; namely, "A dam in the creek or an installation near the river, a forestry pump and hose would be of great service"?

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7J-155

Gille

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH JANUARY, 1944.

x x x

Reserves;

It cannot be said that anything of special importance has taken place on the Reserves during the month. Now, however, that we are opening into February the St. Mary's Indians are preparing to deliver 600 cords of stove and furnace wood to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. for which the necessary permits are being issued.

x x x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Feb. 16/44

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

155-0-5

EXD.
A.

Mr K. A. Haey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines and Resources
FEB 28 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Mr Haey: I owe you an apology - I have just noticed that I have not yet replied to your letter (of Jan. 4th, I believe) in which you asked if we had sufficient fire extinguishers & refills on hand. Another half dozen Cyrene extinguishers (either large or small) would give us a greater sense of security - Some time ago, I requested the Indian Agent for a few refills & I expect to receive them soon. The refills we had on hand were used after some extinguishers had been used successfully to put out a small fire.

I neglected writing to you as, when your letter came, Mr Inspector of Agencies Coleman was expected & asked to go into the matter of fire prevent. in with him before writing to you. He went through the building, last week, and will convey my suggestions to the Department. Briefly they are that our pump can

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

more than feed a 1" hose. There is always sufficient water in the tank for the beginning of a fire - The pumps could be started and a steady stream assured. Pipes will be required and quite a lot of hose. Mr Coleman will report the matter fully.

I think that, after a great deal of work, he has now made a complete Census of the local Reserve. I spent many a night verifying dates of birth, Marriage, &c back to 1878. The Indians were not of much help - One assured me that he had been married just before or just after New Year's day, 1913. - I found that the year was 1907. That is not an isolated case.

Our boys are doing well in hockey. They beat, 10-4, a much bigger & faster team in Kimberley last week all other games against "White" teams in Cranbrook.

Health is good - No flu or other epidemic this year so far. I had to let one boy go home for a rest but the others seem well - We have a case of Chickenpox at present.

Mr Indian Agent Irwin has just told me that the Department has a large supply of Reed beads on hand - would you please send us $30.00 worth - assorted Colours

Yours Very Truly,
D. Forbes Sinclair

RECEIVED $ 30.00
Date 7 Feb 22
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

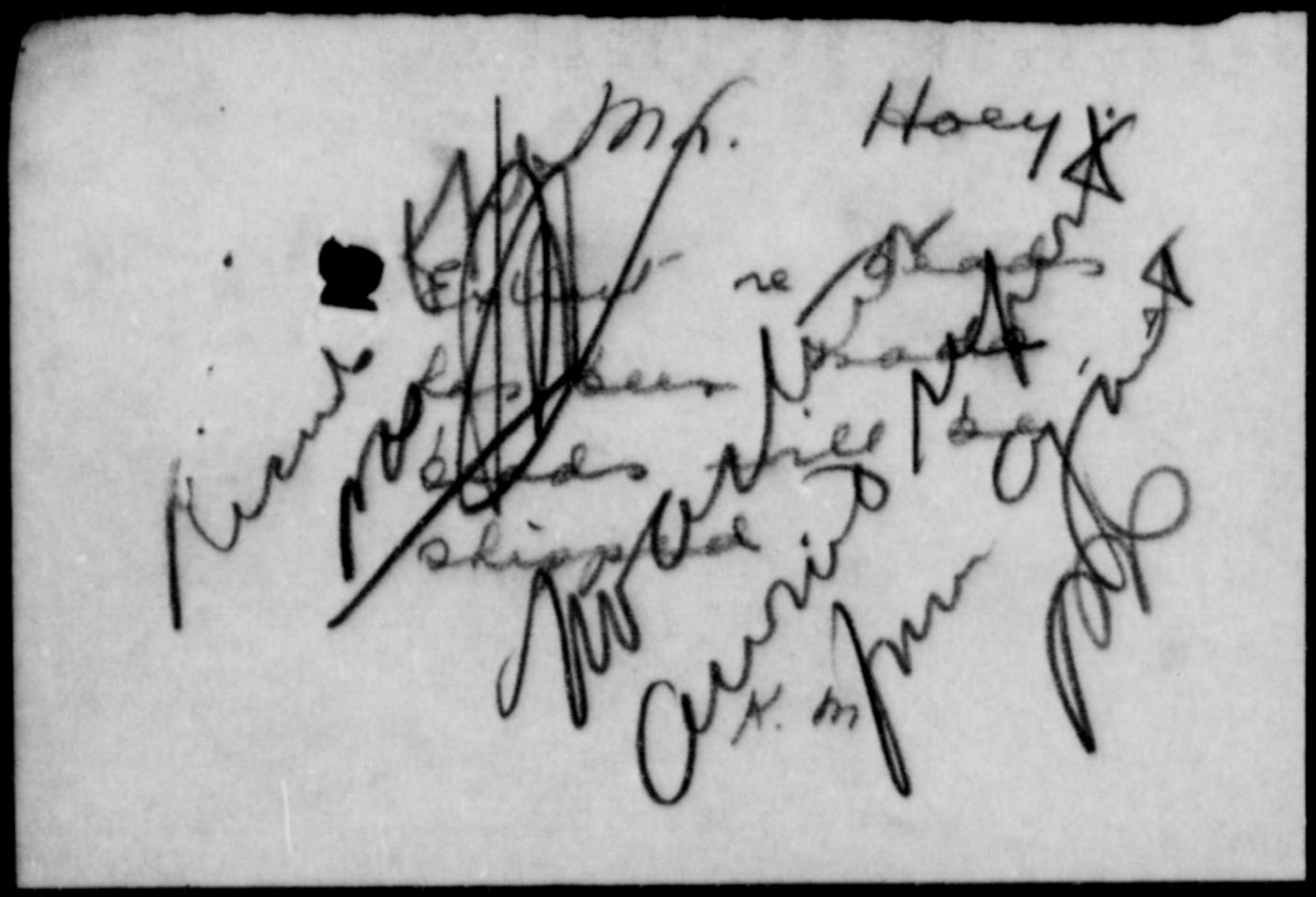
Extracts for the 41001-1 beads going forward K. woodin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29044 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

J. Schneider Engineering Works,
716 N. Second St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Aug. 21st 19 43.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Otto Gas Engine #13615 at Kootenay Indian Res. School			
1 only	C-3 Cylinder complete with Piston, Rings, and Piston Pin	195.00	$195	00
2 only	Magneto Gears	18.50	18	50
1 "	Igniter Complete	28.00	28	00
	Freight to Cranbrook on above parts....		13	25
			$254	75

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 09-615.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29044 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

J. Schneider Engineering Works,
716 N. Second St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Aug. 21st 1943.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Otto Gas Engine #13615 at Kootenay Indian Res. School		
1 only	C-3 Cylinder complete with Piston, Rings, and Piston Pin	195.00	$195 00
2 only	Magneto Gears	18.50	18 50
1 "	Igniter Complete	28.00	28 00
	Freight to Cranbrook on above parts....		13 23
			$254 73

TE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

ions Upon instructions of Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from Kootenay Indian Residential School the following amounts for the purchase of drafts in United States fund for $241.50 and $13.23 in favour of the J. Schneider Engineering Works:

Oct. 29, 1943 for U. S. Draft of $241.50:-

Premium at 11%	$26.56	
Commission	.50	
Stamp Tax	.06	27.12

Nov. 27, 1943 for U. S. Draft of $13.23:-

Premium at 11%	1.46	
Commission	.15	
Stamp Tax	.03	1.64
Total charge.....$		28.76

For The Royal Bank of Canada
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

SIMPLIFIED INVOICE

J. SCHNEIDER
ENGINEERING WORKS

716 N. SECOND STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO & DATE: Aug 29th 1943 Letter

REQUISITION NO.

CONTRACT NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. S. O. 2093

INVOICE DATE Nov 8th 1943

VENDOR'S NOS.

SOLD TO: Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia,
Canada.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION

DATE SHIPPED

CAR INITIALS AND NO.

HOW SHIPPED AND ROUTE: Penna R R Co.

FROM F. O. B.

PREPAID OR COLLECT ? Prepaid

TERMS NET NO CASH DISCOUNT. INTEREST AT 6% AFTER 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F O B CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19 | SIGNATURE | TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	For Otto Gas Engine #13615 15 H P		
1	C-3 Cylinder complete with Piston, Rings, and Piston Pin		$195.00
2	Magneto Gears		18.50
1	Igniter Complete		28.00
1	Cylinder Head Packing in cluded in price of Cylinder		----
1	Cylinder Frame Packing " " " "		----
1	Rubber Strip for Water Jacket " " ""		----
		Total	$241.50

Received Payment By Check

Nov 8th 1943

J. Schneider Engineering Works

Per Darwin Zimmerman

- In American funds as per attached receipt from Royal Bank

The Freight charges had to be prepaid and as soon as we receive bill from the Railroad we will send you the bill.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

SIMPLIFIED INVOICE

J. SCHNEIDER
ENGINEERING WORKS
716 N. SECOND STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. S. O. #2093
INVOICE DATE Nov 18th 1943
VENDOR'S NOS.

SOLD TO
Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia,
Canada.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION
DATE SHIPPED FROM PREPAID OR COLLECT ?
CAR INITIALS AND NO. F. O. B.
HOW SHIPPED AND ROUTE
TERMS NET NO CASH DISCOUNT. INTEREST AT 6% AFTER 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F O B CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED	
TRANSPORTATION	
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED	
_____ 19	
DATE	SIGNATURE TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED	
ADJUSTMENTS	
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION	
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Prepaid Freight on shipment of Nov 8th 1943 via Penna Railroad		$13.23

Received Payment
Dec 6th 1943
J. Schneider Engineering Works
Per J Zimmerman

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

February IIth,1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,Ont.

To expenses incurred for repairs to the Otto Engine as per attached vouchers.

To repair parts(as per enclosed receipts) purchased from the sole distributors,The J.Schneider Engineering Works,Philadelphia,Pa, ----------$24I.50

To prepaid freight(as per attached receipts from the Schneider Co.) I3.23

See Koot Ur 1457 ← To Canadian Customs on these parts I2I.05

To Bank charges on the two U.S.A. drafts ($24I.50 and $I3.23) 28.76

Total expenses incurred $404.54

The Kootenay Indian Res.School,
per G.Forbes,O.M.I.

G. Forbes OMI

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Ottaway Ind Res School

Address Cranbrook B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To parts supplied for Otto Gas Engine No 13618 - 15 H.P. as per attached	241.	00
	Freight - Charges as per attached receipt —	13.	23
	Premium on U.S. Draft - 11 per ct on 241.00	26.	06
	Commission		00
	Stamps tax		06
	Premium on U.S. Draft - 11 per ct on 13.23	1.	46
	Commission		15
	Stamps tax		03
	as per attached Authority — Mr Ind Comm. Mackay File No 215-5-9884 January 20th 1944	283.	49
		283.	49

RECOMMENDED
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1408

DATE Feby 18th 1944

Note 76-09-615.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 29 1944
REGISTERED

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. Feby 15th 1944

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1405,

amounting to $ 283.49 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

for parts for Otto Gas Engine.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated Dec. 7/43.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B.1
2,000,000—2-43

Port of CRANBROOK B.C. NOV 26 1943
Arriving per C.P.R. freight
Imported by Kootenay Residential School
Goods Exported to Canada Direct from N. S. A.
Via Seattle
(Country through which carried in transit if any)

CUSTOMS, CANADA
ENTRY FOR HOME CONSUMPTION

National Revenue Canada CUSTOMS and EXCISE NOV 26 1943 CRANBROOK, B.C.

SENDING PORT No. P.C. 4772

Pro. No. 104

Report No.

Entry No. Outport
Port 828

Marks and Numbers	Number of Packages	Description of Goods	Quantity	See Note Below	Value for Duty in Dollars	Rate of Duty or Free	Total Customs Duty $	c.	Duty Paid Value $	c.	War Exchange Tax $	c.	Sales Tax $	c.	Rate of Excise Tax	Excise Tax $	c.	Tariff Item Applied
	1	Cylinders, pistons, etc as complete parts for gas engine	269	268.62	269	25%	67	25	336	25	26	90	26	90	—	—	—	42

NOTE:—Show above actual amount paid or to be paid IN TERMS OF CANADIAN DOLLARS exclusive of all charges. (Any freight, insurance, handling charges, Canadian duties or taxes which are included in the purchase price must be deducted therefrom). For conversion of other currencies into Canadian dollars see Customs Memorandum D-No. 105.
Show hereunder the invoiced price of the goods in the currency of settlement and unless already included add all charges (freight, etc.) payable to non-residents.

• Currency U.S.A. Amount 268.62

The space below this line is reserved for Customs-Excise Officers' use only, and must not be filled in by the importer.

Sales Tax Licence No.
Power of Attorney No.
which has been checked by me against this entry is registered in the name of the importer.

CUSTOMS-EXCISE CLERK

INITIALS

DUTY	67
W.E. TAX	26
SALES TAX	26
EXCISE TAX	—
TOTAL PAYABLE	121

National Revenue Canada CUSTOMS and EXCISE NOV 26 1943 CRANBROOK, B.C.

National Revenue Canada NOV 26 1943 Officer DUTY PAID

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

Kootenay Indian School
Cranbrook, B.C.
February 11th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,Ont.

To expenses incurred for repairs to the Otto Engine as per attached vouchers-

To repair parts (as per enclosed receipts) purchased from the sole distributors,The J. Schneider Engineering Works, Philadelphia Pa., ...$241.50 ×

To prepaid freight (as per attached receipts from the Schneider Co.) .... 13.23 ×

To Canadian Customs on these parts..... 121.05

To Bank charges on the two U.S.A. drafts ($241.50 and $13.23)..... 28.76 ×

Total expenses incurred $404.54

The Kootenay Indian Res.School,
per G. Forbes, O.M.I.
"G. Forbes, O.M.I."

ORIGINAL ACCOUNT ATTACHED TO VR. 1458 dated Feb. 18th, 1944.
from Kootenay Agency.

× See Vr. 1458 - Koot. Agency

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Ind. Res. School

Address Cranbrook B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To National Revenue	
	Charges on parts supplied	
	by the Schneider Engineering	
	Works of Philadelphia.	
	U.S.A. as per attached	
	Voy the Otto Gas Engine	
	#13618. 15 H.P. at the	
	Kootenay Ind Res School.	
	Duty	67.25
	W.E. Tax	26.90
	Sales tax	26.90
	Total	121.05
	Authority	
	Mr Ind. Commr. Mackay.	
	File # 215-5-9884	
	January 25th 1944	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.	$ 121.05

AUDITED
MAR 3 1944
Treasury Office
I.A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated Dec. 7/43

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1437

DATE Feby 1944

Vote 76-09-615.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 22 19
RECEIVED

Letter No.....

Schools

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. Feby 10th 1944

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1457,

amounting to $ 121.02 in favour

of The Kootenay Lund Residential School

for Grants for Otto Engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-5 dated Dec. 7/43

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 13/44

A 14-year old boy has just re-
parked leaving a wallawed some 2" nails
— which, by the way, he had stolen. What
a life! G.J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 12/44

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
MAR 21 1944
REGISTRY

Mr K. A. Haey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Haey: I wish to thank the Department for the extra grant which I have just received for the extra grant which I have just received

Revd Father Scannell.

I regret to state that, yesterday (11th), four young girls (aged 9, 10, 10 & 11) deliberately tried to set the School on fire - their only explanation is that they wanted to burn the School down. Great credit is due to Two young pupils (Anthony Jacobs and Monica Nicholas) who, seeing the fire, immediately reported it - I had the big School bell rung and that brought three Indians (Pat Abel, Melchior Barnaby & Philip Casimir) as well as the employees who were off duty as it was the noon hour. These men, the local Oblates and the older boys did good, intelligent work and the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

fire was prevented from spreading to the main building through a door from the woodshed which, with the wood in it, was afire.

— It was a good fire drill and showed that the fire extinguishers on hand are inadequate to put out a fire that has a good start. We were able to use the hose (used for flooding the rink) and this has prevented serious damage. The actual loss is about $75.00. For a time it looked as if we could not keep the fire from the main building but we really had a courageous work done by the staff. 3 Indians & older boys saved the day.

Unless it is not customary to do so, I would suggest that the Department might express its appreciation to pupils Anthony Jacobs and Monica Francis for immediately reporting the fire and to the three Indians for the work they did. A Collective letter would do. | A word praising the good work of the older boys would not be out of place. They fought that fire.

In his recent report on the School, Inspector of Agencies has recommended a long 1" hose & pipes & couplings - Our 1½" hose was sufficient this time because the fire was noticed on time and because the extinguishers proved a real "first aid" but that is all.

Discipline was good. Those was actually engaged in fighting the fire remained at a safe distance. Three young boys, taking their hats, just on their drawers & got out of the building — The weather was very warm. I have been for 3 years and 2 days - For 3 yrs & one day I did not use the strap.

Yours Truly, P. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 20, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 12th instant and I am pleased to know about the good work done when the school was threatened with fire.

It would be appreciated if you would express to Anthony Jacobs and Monica Francis our recognition of their alertness in promptly reporting the fire. We are also glad to learn that several of the Indians, as well as the older boys, did everything possible to restrict the blaze.

We are ordering additional fire extinguishers but we do not seem to have on file definite information regarding the 1" hose which you state the Agent recommends. If you let me know the exact length of this and also the number and size of the couplings required, an order will be placed for same.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 155-0-5

March 20 19 44

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6	1 Qt. fire extinguishers					

EX'D. A

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vancouver, B.C.
February 26,1944.

Memorandum For-
D. M. MacKay,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Engines Cranbrook Residential School.

In accordance with your request I made a careful examination of the engine and boiler room situation at Cranbrook Indian Residential School and concluded that practically all of the complaints received from the Reverend Principal are due to inadequate maintainence and faulty operation, and also pointed out to the Indian Agent, Principal and Engineer that the poor housekeeping in this Department created a serious fire hazard.

The equipment is as follows:

Boiler Room:
1-No. 1869, Left hand-60 H.P. wood burning hand fed.
1-No. 1870, Right hand-60 H.P.wood burning hand fed.
1-No.44850, 25.3 H.P. Vertical Tubular.

Engine Room.
1-Old Otto horizontal gas engine (supplied with new parts recently.)
1-7 H.P. Petters Diesel Engine (recently overhauled in Vancouver.)
1-16 H.P. 2 cylinder Lister Diesel Engine (cylinder head cracked and engine out of commission for 13 months awaiting shipment of spare parts from England to Vancouver.)
1-10 KW Generator (on Otto or Lister Engines.)
1- 4 KW Generator (on Petters Engine.)
1- Water pump. (on Petters Engine.)
1-15 H.P. Vertical Steam Engine (apparently not in use.)
1- Old Compressor.(apparently not in use.)
1- Set 110 Volt storage batteries.
1- Large cooling tank (on Lister & Otto.)
1- New line shaft & hangers,(supplied 2 years ago at request of Principal and not yet installed.)
Numerous tools scattered over engine room and on bench.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Both the engine and boiler rooms were dark and in need of repainting. Exit is by a very small door in the engine room, and two small doors out of the boiler room, (one to the interior of the school and the other to the outside). Some of the electrical wiring is in poor condition and the light switch inside the entrance to the engine room was hanging out of the metal box. The floor of the engine room was oil soaked.

The Department had requested the Commissioner to have the above plant visited by a competant Diesel Engineer and an effort was made to locate one in Vancouver, without success as these men are scarce and not available to devote nearly a week to visit Cranbrook. As one did not arrive I made local enquiry and found that a Caterpiller Tractor Company had recently placed a diesel expert in Cranbrook for the maintainence of their diesel equipment in the district, and he was highly recommended by those in the locality whose judgment could be expected to be reliable. I interviewed him with a request that he examine and advise us on the situation and his report of the 16th instant is enclosed herewith. (No copy has been given to the Rev. Principal.)

From this report it will be observed that:-

(1) He attributes the trouble with the engines to faulty maintennce
(2) Offers suggestions for the proper conditioning of the three internal combustion engines.
(3) Suggests making all these engines alternately available by installation of an overhead line shaft.
(4) Calls attention to the fire hazard due to oil on the floor.
(5) Recommends a cleaning and painting up of the engine room and increased light and improve cleaniness.
(6) Recommends periodical check of the plant by a competent person. With all of which I concur.

As there is a 25.3 h.p. boiler in use in the plant, and I understand Provincial Regulations call for an operator with Engineer's Certificate for boilers over 15 h.p., I questioned Mr. Townsend, the person attending to the engine room plant, as to his standing in this respect and he advised that he held no such certificates, but that the Dominion Department of Public Works Boiler Inspector, Mr. Arnall had informed him that he did not require them and that he, Mr. Arnall, would assume any responsibility in the matter. In reply to my questioning Mr. Townsend stated that he was not the only person handling the boilers and if he was absent working on the school farm, which constitutes the bulk of his work, some other person was just as likely to start a fire in the vertical high pressure boiler, possibly after he had drained it, creating a serious explosion hazard.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am informed that regulations do not permit of paying a fourth class engineer less than 50¢ an hour. The probability is that the school with only eighty-three pupils is not in a financial position to employ competent engineering help, or permit him to devote the minimum time necessary for the proper performance of his duties, thus endangering the school by both explosion and fire. In the event of loss of life due to the operation of this plant and lack of minimum Provincial requirements on the part of the operator the Department might incur considerable criticism. I am reporting separately on the school as a whole.

The recommendations in this connection are obvious and do not require summarizing.

James Coleman

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook B.C.
February 16th 1944

Department of Indian Affairs:

Have been called in to inspect the Diesel equipment and other engines room installations being used to take care of the power requirements of this institution and report on their mechanical condition.

The two cylinder 16 H.P. four stroke cycle Lister Diesel engine which has been set up to drive the main load (10 KW Westinghouse generator) is out of order. This engine requires a cylinder head which I understand has been on order for 13 months. The true condition of this engine can only be determined by dismantling for inspection, but from interviewing the operator and talking with the mechanic who has been in close touch with this piece of equipment since delivery, I gather it has been idle awaiting repairs a great deal more than it has been working. Judging from the usual service these engines give under normal operating conditions togeather with the impression I have received from the appearance of the engine room and engines, I would offer to suggest that most of this trouble can be attributed to faulty maintenance either due to lack of time or knowledge and interest in this type of equipment. The results have been costly.

In order to put this engine back to work, it would be necessary to install the new head with all necessary gaskets and seals, check the condition of the fuel injection equipment for:

a. Proper fuel injection pressure.
b. Proper fuel injection timing for output of maximum H.P.
c. Check fuel filter system also proper handling of of the fuel oil.

The entire engine should be thoroughly cleaned out, the main and connecting rod bearings checked for clearance. The proper lubricating oil should be put on the job and a periodical check made on the servicing of this engine by some one who understands how important it is to carry out instructions of maintenance laid down by the manufactur er.

A 7 H.P. Petters full Diesel is used to drive a water pump which is used to pump water from the river into a pressure storage tank for house use. A 4 KW generator is set up near this engine so it may be used in case of emergency. I understand considerable work has been done on this engine but at the present , the fuel injection valve seems to be cracked thus allowing considerable fuel to leak on to the surface of the cylinder head and run down on the floor. Considerable lubricating oil appears to be leaking by the main bearings and adding to the grease and oil on the floor. This engine is not used a great deal but would be in very good repair if cleaned up and the two items mentioned were fixed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vancouver, B.C.
February 26,1944.

Memorandum For-
D. M. MacKay,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Engines Cranbrook Residential School.

In accordance with your request I made a careful examination of the engine and boiler room situation at Cranbrook Indian Residential School and concluded that practically all of the complaints received from the Reverend Principal are due to inadequate maintainence and faulty operation, and also pointed out to the Indian Agent, Principal and Engineer that the poor housekeeping in this Department created a serious fire hazard.

The equipment is as follows:

Boiler Room:
1-No. 1869, Left hand-60 H.P. wood burning hand fed.
1-No. 1870, Right hand-60 H.P.wood burning hand fed.
1-No.44850, 25.3 H.P. Vertical Tubular.

Engine Room.
1-Old Otto horizontal gas engine (supplied with new parts recently.)
1-7 H.P. Petters Diesel Engine (recently. overhauled in Vancouver.)
1-16 H.P. 2 cylinder Lister Diesel Engine (cylinder head cracked and engine out of commission for 13 months awaiting shipment of spare parts from England to Vancouver.)
1-10 KW Generator (on Otto or Lister Engines.)
1- 4 KW Generator (on Petters Engine.)
1- Water pump. (on Petters Engine.)
1-15 H.P. Vertical Steam Engine (apparently not in use.)
1- Old Compressor.(apparently not in use.)
1- Set 110 Volt storage batteries.
1- Large cooling tank (on Lister & Otto.)
1- New line shaft & hangers,(supplied 2 years ago at request of Principal and not yet installed.)
Numerous tools scattered over engine room and on bench.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Both the engine and boiler rooms were dark and in need of repainting. Exit is by a very small door in the engine room, and two small doors out of the boiler room, (one to the interior of the school and the other to the outside). Some of the electrical wiring is in poor condition and the light switch inside the entrance to the engine room was hanging out of the metal box. The floor of the engine room was oil soaked.

The Department had requested the Commissioner to have the above plant visited by a competant Diesel Engineer and an effort was made to locate one in Vancouver, without success as these men are scarce and not available to devote nearly a week to visit Cranbrook. As one did not arrive I made local enquiry and found that a Caterpiller Tractor Company had recently placed a diesel expert in Cranbrook for the maintainence of their diesel equipment in the district, and he was highly recommended by those in the locality whose judgment could be expected to be reliable, I interviewed him with a request that he examine and advise us on the situation and his report of the 16th instant is enclosed herewith. (No copy has been given to the Rev. Principal.)

From this report it will be observed that:-

(1) He attributes the trouble with the engines to faulty maintenance
(2) Offers suggestions for the proper conditioning of the three internal combustion engines.
(3) Suggests making all these engines alternately available by installation of an overhead line shaft.
(4) Calls attention to the fire hazard due to oil on the floor.
(5) Recommends a cleaning and painting up of the engine room and increased light and improve cleaniness.
(6) Recommends periodical check of the plant by a competent person. With all of which I concur.

As there is a 25.3 h.p. boiler in use in the plant, and I understand Provincial Regulations call for an operator with Engineer's Certificate for boilers over 15 h.p., I questioned Mr. Townsend, the person attending to the engine room plant, as to his standing in this respect and he advised that he held no such certificates, but that the Dominion Department of Public Works Boiler Inspector, Mr. Arnall had informed him that he did not require them and that he, Mr. Arnall, would assume any responsibility in the matter. In reply to my questioning Mr. Townsend stated that he was not the only person handling the boilers and if he was absent working on the school farm, which constitutes the bulk of his work, some other person was just as likely to start a fire in the vertical high pressure boiler, possibly after he had drained it, creating a serious explosion hazard.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am informed that regulations do not permit of paying a fourth class engineer less than 50¢ an hour. The probability is that the school with only eighty-three pupils is not in a financial position to employ competent engineering help, or permit him to devote the minimum time necessary for the proper performance of his duties, thus endangering the school by both explosion and fire. In the event of loss of life due to the operation of this plant and lack of minimum Provincial requirements on the part of the operator the Department might incur considerable criticism. I am reporting separately on the school as a whole.

The recommendations in this connection are obvious and do not require summarizing.

James Coleman

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-50-2047

March 17, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

I have to refer to your letter of December 16, 1943, authorizing the employment of a competent diesel engineer to examine the engines at the Cranbrook Residential School.

Failing to secure the services required in Vancouver, I requested Mr. Inspector Coleman while in Cranbrook in connection with the status investigation of the St. Mary's Band, to make a careful examination of the plant and endeavour to secure the services of an experienced engineer in Cranbrook or district to look over the equipment for us and bring in a report. Fortunately, Mr. Coleman was able to arrange with Mr. A. G. Bayes, a diesel engineer in the employ of the Caterpillar Tractor Company and now stationed at Cranbrook, to make a careful examination of the plant. Mr. Bayes' report is enclosed herewith, together with a memorandum from Mr. Coleman on his own examination of the engines and boiler room.

It will be observed that Mr. Coleman maintains that practically all the complaints received from the Reverend Principal are due to inadequate maintenance and faulty operation of the equipment. The other points brought out by the Inspector may be summarized as follows:-

1. Poor housekeeping in the engine room has created a serious fire hazard.
2. Absence of proper arrangements for the care of tools, these being scattered over the engine room.
3. A new line shaft and hangers supplied two years ago at the request of the Principal have not yet been installed.
4. Engine room badly in need of painting.
5. Floor of engine room oil soaked.

Mr. Coleman attributes much of the trouble to lack

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of qualifications on the part of the engineer and the fact that he does not spend more than one hour per day looking after the engines and boilers, being employed at various chores around the barn and buildings which take up the rest of his time. It will be found that Mr. Bayes' findings are in line with those of the Inspector and that he emphasizes that "most of this trouble can be attributed to faulty maintenance either due to lack of time or knowledge and interest in this type of equipment".

In my opinion, the proper care and operation of the power plant at this school requires the full time of a properly qualified man. If Mr. Townsend has not the experience and qualifications necessary for the position, he should be replaced at the earliest possible date. On the other hand, if this man is qualified and in a position to do the work required and could give the service the Department has a right to expect, provided he were free from other duties at the school, the necessary arrangements should be made to bring this change about and the Principal instructed accordingly. It is certainly disturbing to know that the trouble we have experienced in connection with the equipment at this school and the resulting expense to the Department are the direct result of lack of proper care and attention.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REF. REFER TO
NO 215-50-2047
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
MAR 22 1944
REGISTRY

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 17, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

I have to refer to your letter of December 16, 1943, authorizing the employment of a competent diesel engineer to examine the engines at the Cranbrook Residential School.

Failing to secure the services required in Vancouver, I requested Mr. Inspector Coleman while in Cranbrook in connection with the status investigation of the St. Mary's Band, to make a careful examination of the plant and endeavour to secure the services of an experienced engineer in Cranbrook or district to look over the equipment for us and bring in a report. Fortunately, Mr. Coleman was able to arrange with Mr. A. G. Bayes, a diesel engineer in the employ of the Caterpillar Tractor Company and now stationed at Cranbrook, to make a careful examination of the plant. Mr. Bayes' report is enclosed herewith, together with a memorandum from Mr. Coleman on his own examination of the engines and boiler room.

It will be observed that Mr. Coleman maintains that practically all the complaints received from the Reverend Principal are due to inadequate maintenance and faulty operation of the equipment. The other points brought out by the Inspector may be summarized as follows:-

1. Poor housekeeping in the engine room has created a serious fire hazard.
2. Absence of proper arrangements for the care of tools, these being scattered over the engine room.
3. A new line shaft and hangers supplied two years ago at the request of the Principal have not yet been installed.
4. Engine room badly in need of painting.
5. Floor of engine room oil soaked.

Mr. Coleman attributes much of the trouble to lack

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of qualifications on the part of the engineer and the fact that he does not spend more than one hour per day looking after the engines and boilers, being employed at various chores around the barn and buildings which take up the rest of his time. It will be found that Mr. Bayes' findings are in line with those of the Inspector and that he emphasizes that "most of this trouble can be attributed to faulty maintenance either due to lack of time or knowledge and interest in this type of equipment".

In my opinion, the proper care and operation of the power plant at this school requires the full time of a properly qualified man. If Mr. Townsend has not the experience and qualifications necessary for the position, he should be replaced at the earliest possible date. On the other hand, if this man is qualified and in a position to do the work required and could give the service the Department has a right to expect, provided he were free from other duties at the school, the necessary arrangements should be made to bring this change about and the Principal instructed accordingly. It is certainly disturbing to know that the trouble we have experienced in connection with the equipment at this school and the resulting expense to the Department are the direct result of lack of proper care and attention.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-2114
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1944
REGISTERED

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 21, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. Phelan

I enclose herewith requisition received from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin requesting authority to purchase paint to the value of $326.55 for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is understood that Father Forbes discussed with Mr. Phelan the supply of this material when he was in Ottawa.

If funds are available, I would recommend approval of the application as the maintenance on this school is very much in arrears.

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
March 23, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

You will recall that we have had constant complaints regarding the Lister Diesel engine installed in the Kootenay Residential School in February, 1941, at a cost of approximately $1500. The Department felt that this machine should work properly and we believed that the trouble was either due to faulty installation or, on the other hand, the fault of the school engineer. We further believed that the time had arrived when a thorough examination should be made of the machine and a decision reached regarding what the real trouble was. Accordingly we instructed Indian Commissioner MacKay to have this machine examined by a competent man and I enclose, for your information, a copy of his report. This report may be summarized as follows:

1. Poor housekeeping in the engine room has created a serious fire hazard.

2. Absence of proper arrangements for the care of tools, these being scattered over the engine room.

3. A new line shaft and hangers supplied two years ago at the request of the Principal have not yet been installed.

4. Engine room badly in need of painting.

5. Floor of engine room oil soaked.

I feel certain that you will co-operate with the Department by correcting the conditions which quite evidently have interfered with the proper operation of the Diesel engine.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector Coleman also reports regarding his examination of the engine and boiler room as follows:

"As there is a 25.3 h.p. boiler in use in the plant, and I understand Provincial Regulations call for an operator with Engineer's Certificate for boilers over 15 h.p., I questioned Mr. Townsend, the person attending to the engine room plant, as to his standing in this respect and he advised that he held no such certificates, but that the Dominion Department of Public Works Boiler Inspector, Mr. Arnall had informed him that he did not require them and that he, Mr. Arnall, would assume any responsibility in the matter. In reply to my questioning Mr. Townsend stated that he was not the only person handling the boilers and if he was absent working on the school farm, which constitutes the bulk of his work, some other person was just as likely to start a fire in the vertical high pressure boiler, possibly after he had drained it, creating a serious explosion hazard."

The Inspector's report in the above regard should receive your immediate consideration.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
March 24, 1944.

EX'D.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Commissioner MacKay has forwarded a requisition dated March 15 for paint for the Kootenay Residential School. Please let me know the name and address of the firm from whom the quotations were received.

Is it understood that the painting will be done by the school staff or will it be necessary to hire painters? If the latter procedure is to be followed, please let me know the approximate cost of the labour.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 23305

155-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

RECEIPT FORM

File No.

Ottawa, March 24, 1948. 19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
6	Blue abys sent to Principal Round Lake			

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote Primary Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 49

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- COPY-

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Dist. Res. Architect's Office
Victoria, B.C., March 21st, 1944.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B.C.

Having reference to your letter of the 20th instant with regard to boilers in the Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B.C., I beg to advise you that the two large boilers (No. 1869 and No. 1870), 60 H.P., are hot water boilers and it is not necessary to have an Engineer to look after them. These are the two boilers for which Mr. Arnall stated he would be responsible.

Regarding Boiler No. 44850 (25.3 H.P.), this is a high pressure steam boiler and it is necessary to have an Engineer in charge of this particular boiler.

Your Engineer informed Mr. Arnall he was studying for his certificate a year or so ago and Mr. Arnall informed him he would be responsible during that year he was studying. Surely, by this time he has obtained his certificate, even if it is only a "Special Heating Certificate".

This office cannot be responsible for anything which happens to these boilers if there is no Engineer in charge.

(Sgd.) C.F.Dawson
Dist. Res. Architect.

CFD/LM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-2162
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 23, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

I would refer to Inspector Coleman's report of the 26th ultimo concerning the engines, etc, at Cranbrook Residential School and particularly to his remarks on pages 2 and 3 pointing out that the school Engineer was not in possession of qualifications to handle high pressure boilers but that the Engineer had stated that Mr. Arnall, the Dominion Department of Public Works Boiler Inspector, had informed him that he would take any responsibility in the matter.

This was referred to Mr. C.F. Dawson, District Resident Architect, and I enclose herewith copy of his reply of the 21st instant in which he states that the Engineer had assured the Boiler Inspector that he was studying for his certificate and that they could take no responsibility for his not being in possession of same beyond the period which apparently has expired.

James Coleman

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 29, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

On the second page of my letter of the 23rd instant, I referred to the fact that Mr. Townsend had been questioned regarding his engineer's certificate and he stated that Mr. Arnall had informed him that he did not require certificates, as Mr. Arnall would assume responsibility in the matter.

I am now advised by Indian Commissioner MacKay that Mr. Arnall has been interviewed and I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter received from the district resident architect at Victoria.

I should appreciate your advising me if Mr. Townsend has secured the certificate mentioned by Mr. Dawson.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29001 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd., Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 8th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For planking to build a catwalk over the engine room at Kootenay Indian Residential School		
1734 ft.	#1 Spr. Dim. S4S 2x12 16'	41.00	$71 09

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Mill, as per your tender of Jan. 24/44

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 13-491.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D.M.McKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29001 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd., Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 8th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For planking to build a catwalk over the engine room at Kootenay Indian Residential School		
1734 ft.	#1 Spr. Dim. S4S 2x12 16'	41.00	$71 09

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Mill, as per your tender of Jan. 24/44

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 13-491.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 17th, 194 4.

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH c-o Mr. A. Irwin - Cranbrook, B.C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1734'	#1 Spruce Dim. S4S	2 x 12-16'		1734'	41.00	71.09	71.09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Cranbrook Sash & Door Company Ltd.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....EX'D.....

A.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To lumber to build a cat-walk over the Engine Room at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached	71	09
		--Authority--		
		Purchase Order No. 29001-A		
		February 8th, 1944		
		Education Vote		
		76-13-491		
		8-4-44		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	71	09

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated Dec. 7/44

.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER NO. 1503

DATE March 21st, 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Schools 155-0-5

March 31st, 1944

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare and Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re-I55-0-5, March 23rd.

Department of Mines & Resources
APR 5 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Mr Hoey:

I would have replied to your letter sooner had I not had to take the place of a member of the staff.

In the first place, I would like to point out that, for almost three years, I have suggested that a competent and independent expert examine the Lister diesel and the Petters engines as, being no mechanic, I could not make out whether the engines, repairs to the engines, the installation or the operator were the source of our trouble. While not feeling that the operator is entirely free from blame, I am still of the opinion that he is not the sole or main source of the trouble.

You were kind enough to summarize Mr Bayes' report. I will make a few comments on the points you mentioned as the facts do not seem to have been given completely or clearly to Mr Bayes or to the Inspector of Indian Agencies. That, of course, was no fault of theirs. (A glaring example but a very unimportant point: Mr B. appears to have been told that the water is pumped from the river).

In the first part, I will deal more especially with the Lister diesel engine although some points refer to both engines.-

I-Poor housekeeping....The operator is certainly untidy but I do not think that that is the main cause of the fire hazard..

2-Tools scattered over the engine room....or more correctly on, under and adjacent to a work bench. These two points will be attended to when the operator returns.

3-A new line shaft, etc supplied two years ago....have not yet been installed. The facts are that the shaft did not come until several months after the hangers and, as we could not wait for the shaft, a temporary shaft with hangers was installed and used until it was recently taken down. Rightly or wrongly, I decided not to install the new shaft until the cylinder head, requested over a year ago, came. My plan was to have an outside man install the head and the shaft at the same time. Mr Bayes seemed to agree with me that it would be well to have a qualified man install the new shaft so that it would be perfectly in line. (What he said had nothing to do with the delay as I spoke to him only a few weeks ago).

4-Engine room badly in need of painting. That is perfectly true. This room and the furnace room are two deep holes in the ground with very little light or ventilation. While they will always be holes, a good paint job would improve them in so far as light is concerned as painting has greatly brightened the poorly-lighted laundry.

5-Floor of engine room soaked with oil. THAT is the real fire hazard in my opinion but it belongs to the next point.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Petters engime was out of use,when I came,and,some time later,it was repaired in Vancouver thanks to the Department.Certain changes appear to have been made in Vancouver .Whether it is due to these changes or not,I cannot say but,immediately after we got the engine back,the operator complained that this engine no longer had its former power and that it spewed oil on the floor.It is this oil which seems to be the cause of the fire hazard.

The information given to Mr Inspector Coleman is not entirely exact.While it is true that,from early April on to the Fall,Mr Townsend's main concern is with the farm,this is not true during the late Fall,Winter and early spring,-that is during the time when the engines are most used.During the whole school year,he attends to the engines and boiler on Mondays(laundry) and Saturdays(bath days).It is true that another person started a fire or had fuel added in the boiler,-which was very dangerous and which was done without authorization.I do not think that it was done(and it will not be done again) after I spoke to that person.

I have asked the operator to take out papers and I believe that he could do so easily but he is very diffident and has a habit of putting things off....I might mention that I have tried and am trying to get another man so that the operator can give more time to other work.

The Commissioner and the Inspector of Agencies have done their best to get parts required for the Lister engine,to have the Petters engine properly repaired,etc.but the Vancouver Company does not seem to have the parts or the proper staff.

I would suggest that Mr Bayes' suggestions be followed.The cost of repair parts for the old Otto engine was so high that I did not include the magneto,etc as suggested by Mr Bayes.

When Mr Townsend returns from his mother's funeral,I will ask him to give me the names,sizes,etc of pipe needed for fire-fighting equipment.

I have just re-read Mr B's report and note his explanation of the cause of the Petter's engine ejecting oil.He evidently knows his work but I find it strange that the operator and the really competent mechanic,whom I had come here to examine the engine when it returned from Vancouver and before it ran,did not find this.This mechanic(the manager of a large Cranbrook garage) was given authority to inspect the Lister engine but never completed his inspection.The reason appears to be that,after having the cylinder head sent to Vancouver,he was awaiting its return.While he is considered perhaps the best mechanic in Cranbrook, he is not a Diesel man and any work should,I feel,be given to Mr Bayes as I understand that he is a diesel man.His suggestions co-incide,in many ways,with those of Mr Bayes....As I see it,the real problem is to find a tidier and more interested man than the present operator.What I can do,I will do.

Yours truly, F. Jones D.S.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 6, 1944.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letters of the 17th and 23rd ultimo, concerning the engines etc. at the Kootenay Residential School, the Department immediately wrote to Father Forbes and I enclose, for your information, a copy of his reply.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook B.C.
February 14th 1944

Department of Indian Affairs:

Att of Mr. A. Irwin,
Cranbrook B.C.

To make trip to Kootenay Indian reservation inspect power plant equipment and make up detailed report:

4 hours @ $ 1.50	$ 6.00
Car 14 miles @ 11¢	$ 1.54
	$ 7.54

A.G. Bayes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... A. G. Bayes, ...

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To Inspection of engines at the Kootenay		
		Indian Residential School, Mileage etc.		
		As per attached	7.	54
		Authority: Inspector of Indian Agencies		
		Mr. James Coleman, on the occasion of his		
		recent visit to Cranbrook.		

155-0-5 K April 3/44

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. L. A. Haley,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 11 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Haley:

In reply to your letter of March 29th. I would say that, in so far as I know, Mr Townsend has not yet received the Certificate mentioned by Mr Lawson - Mr Townsend is absent, attending his mother's funeral, at present. I will take the matter up with him when he returns - While I believe that he is fully competent, I can realize that the Department would feel much more at ease if he had his papers.

I would like to stress the fact that I did not tell you or anyone else that Mr Arnall said that he would take responsibility - Your memorandum the matter was the first I heard of it=

Yours truly,
C. J. Allen Ind.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY — TORONTO CANADA

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE: March 8, 1944.

REFER TO INVOICE NO.: EV1-3-28-8

REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE DATE: March 14, 1944.

SOLD TO: Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION: Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

ROUTE: Prepaid FROM Vancouver PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS: - NET 30 DAYS — 178 — F.O.B. Vancouver

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

19 ____ SIGNATURE ____ TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		Only 1 qt. Pyrene Refills		1.45	ea.	8.70
2		" 2½ gal. Guardene, Soda & Acid Recharges		5.16	doz.	.86
2		" 2½ gal. Phomene, Foam Type Recharges		1.50	ea.	3.00
						12.56
		8% Sales Tax Included				
			Prepaid Charges			2.16
						14.72

Mail Invoices to:
Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

W.P.T.B. LICENCE No. 216800

COPY

P-129-A- 10M-9-43

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Ltd.

Address 91 East Don Roadway,

Toronto 8,

Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	14	To 6 on 1 qt. Pyrene Refills		
		2 - 2½ gal. Guardene, Soda & Acid		
		Recharges		
		2 - 2½ Gal Phomene, Foam Type		
		Recharges		
		Sales tax and freight charges prepaid		
		As per attached	14.	72
		For use at Kootenay Ind. Res. Schools		
		--Authority--		
		Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay		
		File No. 215-5-2599 11th April 1944.		
		22.4.44		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	14.	72

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

76-12-415

.....Agent

April 14th, 1944

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

1548

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Cranbrook B.C. Mar 15/44 19 44

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Roman Catholic Indian
Residential School

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Rev Principal Hoyles
St Eugene Mission Cranbrook B.C.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
8	Gals Tremco Enamel, White			3	95	31.60
5	" " Pastel Shades, Green			3	95	19.75
2	" " Dado Enamel	24	1 1/2	4	60	9.20
10	" " Tremco Penetrating	J.T. Leigh Vancouver		4	50	45.00
10	" Tremco (Walls & ceiling)			3	95	39.50
10	" Concrete Surface Dressing			4	15	41.50
						186.55
60	" Red Barn Paint			2	00	120.00
5	" " " White			4	00	20.00
	Purchase Order 24112, May 4/44.					326.55
	Parks Hardware Co, Cranbrook					
	Note: The prices mentioned for the first six items on this requisition were obtained from J.T. Leigh, c/o Fred M. Beatty, Tremco Western Ltd., 1575 5th Ave. West, Vancouver, B.C. The quotations for the red barn paint and the 5 gallons of white barn paint were obtained from Parks Hardware Company, Cranbrook.					
	Sent to Purchasing Branch April 24/44	Blue stencil Ink Ordered May 8/44				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED [signature]

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155/0/5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 17th, 1944

EX'D.
A.

R. A. Hoey, Esq., Supt. of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Replying to your letter of the 24th ultimo, file No. 155-0-5, I wish to advise in connection with requisition of March 15th for paints and enamels for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, quotations on the first 45 gallons totalling $186.55 were received by the Rev. Principal Forbes from Mr. J. T. Leigh, c/o Fred M. Beatty, Tremco Western Ltd., 1575 5th Ave. West, Vancouver, B. C. and for the 60 gals. Red Barn Paint $120.
and 5 " White 20.
$140

The quotation was received from the Parks Hardware Company of Cranbrook.

If the above materials are supplied, the painting will be done entirely by the School Staff.

Regret the delay of this reply, am extremely busy.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
May 10, 1944.

Memorandum for file:

On the Inspector's report file for the Kootenay Agency there is a lengthy report from Inspector Coleman regarding the Kootenay Indian Residential School. This report was forwarded to the Department under cover of Indian Commissioner MacKay's letter of April 28. In commenting on Inspector Coleman's report regarding the Kootenay School, Indian Commissioner MacKay wrote as follows:

"Fire Protection: The question of fire protection has already been reported on by the Surveys and Engineering Branch and any move to provide a service in this respect should be referred to them for attention.

"Kitchen: The three oven range referred to should be overhauled and repaired or replaced if the cost of repair and overhaul is excessive.

"Electric Wiring: Improvements to the electric wiring and fire alarm system at the school were carried out under Departmental authority 155-0-5 dated April 5, 1941, at a cost of $449.13. The work on completion was inspected by Mr. MacDonald, local Assistant Fire Marshal, and reported by him as satisfactory. The Agent will be requested to advise regarding the parts of the system referred to by Mr. Coleman which constitute a fire hazard.

"It would appear that the total cost of the various improvements listed as necessary at this school by the Inspector would run into a formidable sum and if we are to consider as well the cost of installing an adequate water supply for fire fighting purposes which the Surveys and Engineering Branch has estimated at $16,275.00 for a gravity system from St. Joseph's Creek, it might be well

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before any great expenditure is incurred to survey the educational set-up in the Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies to determine whether the Residential School should be closed and replaced by Day Schools in the areas from which the Residential School pupils are drawn. The Residential School might be used to advantage by the Medical Division of the Department."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 13, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer to your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing Inspector Coleman's report on the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

You may arrange for the necessary repairs to the range. If this cannot be repaired, or the cost of doing so is excessive, you might let me have an estimate of the cost of a new range. In the meantime we are making inquiries here with a view to ascertaining if we could secure one from the Salvage Officer, if a new range is needed.

It is noted that you have instructed the Agent to make further inquiries regarding the electric wiring, especially that part of the system which Mr. Coleman considers constitutes a fire hazard. As soon as you have a report in this regard I presume you will forward it for our consideration.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

May 9th, 44

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Phelps
Mr Phillips Phelan,
Supt, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

155/0/5

93573

Dear Mr Phelan: If the per capita grant cheque has not already been sent, I would appreciate it if you would have about $2000.00 sent me as soon as able to pay the April bills and the Sisters' salaries for the March quarter.

Mr Indian Agent Irwin has lately queried you my reply to a letter in which he stated that pupil 0766, Edna Auld, is already 16 & should be discharged in June. The answer is that there was a mistake in her age as she & her sister, Margaret, were born in January & November of the same year. The girl was 15 and not 16 in January.

In reply to a telephoned query, I told Mr Irwin that he could assure the Department that we would do the painting here. That, however,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 13 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coft

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

does not include the painting of the school roof
if that is done as suggested by Mr Leask of
the Terrace Co. It would be too risky to put bags
on the metal roof of the school.

You may recall that I was informed, in Ottawa,
that, if I could get the bills to Ottawa before the
end of the fiscal year, the Department would
likely supply me with some paint (in the
year ending last March). The whole thing seems
to have bogged down in Vancouver. I wrote
to the Tremco Co from Ottawa on Dec. 11th and again
towards the end of the month. I wrote two or
three letters to Officials of the Department, sent
telegrams, a night letter but all to no avail.
— at least, the paint hasn't come.

— Yours very Truly,
G. J. Rees Supt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 15, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the requisition for paint for the Kootenay School was dated March 15 and arrived here March 24. As the requisition showed prices for all paint requested it was necessary to ascertain from the Agent from whom those prices were obtained. Recently the Agent was forwarded purchase orders 24111 and 24112, which show exactly which paint has been purchased.

Our letter to Indian Agent Irwin of March 24 read in part as follows:

"Is it understood that the painting will be done by the school staff or will it be necessary to hire painters? If the latter procedure is to be followed, please let me know the approximate cost of the labour."

Cheque 93573 in payment of the March quarter earnings of the Kootenay Residential School was forwarded to you on May 6 and it is hoped that it has reached you by this time.

Yours truly,

Rev. C. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Ltd.

Address 91 East Don Roadway,

Toronto 8

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To 6. Only 1 qt. Pyrene Refills	8.70
	2 only 2½ Gal. Guardene, Soda & Acid Recharges	86
	2 only 2½ Gal. Phomene, Foam Type Recharges	3.00
		12.56
	Prepaid Charges	2.25
	As per attached	14.81
	--Authority--	
	Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay	
	File No. 215-5-3355, 12th May 1944.	
	Indian Education	
	Vote No. 76-09-415	
	RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		14.81

DUPLICATE FOR FILE A
Voucher in duplicate attached
30.5.44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

[signature]
Agent

VOUCHER No. 1582

DATE May 20th, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED
91 EAST DON ROADWAY
Toronto 8

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE April 13, 1944.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. EV1-4-28-51

REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE DATE

SOLD TO
Dominion of Canada,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION
April 13, 1944.
Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay
Indian Res. School, Cranbrook,
B.C.

ROUTE C.P.R. Frt. Prepaid FROM Vancouver PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS:- NET 30 DAYS 622 F.O.B. Vancouver

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED
DATE 19 SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		Only 1 qt. Pyrene Refills	1.45	ea.		8.70
2		Only 2½ gal. Guardene, Soda & Acid Recharges	5.16	doz.		.86
2		Only 2½ gal. Phomene, Foam Type Recharges	1.50	ea.		3.00
						12.56
		8% Sales Tax Included				
		Prepaid Charges				2.25
						14.81

Mail Invoices to:
Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

W.P.T.B. LICENCE No. 215004

COPY

Form No. P. 129-1/44 - 10M.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 188-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1944.

x x x

School;

The usual activity prevails at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, perhaps a little more so now when seeding operations are in full swing. On the occasion of my last visit, the children under the direction of the Rev. Principal Forbes were busy planting a large number of raspberry and a few currant bushes, about 700 in all. These operations will be followed shortly be the planting of a School garden which will consist of illustration plots of vegetables and grasses. The seeding and developing of this garden is made possible by the action of the Department in supplying the necessary seeds, fertilizers etc. The seeding and developing of the plots will be carried on by the children under the supervision of the Agricultural Representative Mr. James Allan. The Rev. Principal Forbes and the Indian Agent.

The interior of this school is always kept very clean. The meals servied are well prepared, composed of wholesome appetizing food. The children too in keeping with the general environment appear to be happly and certainly very clean.

The laundry rooms, never as bright as they ought to have been for lack of proper lighting, have been Kalsomined a clean and cheery white which has the effect, despite poor lighting, of making them appear ~~bright~~ very bright.

x x x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office [redacted] BAy. 1991 — 1575 West 5th Ave.

Fre[redacted]M. Beatty (Tremco-Western) Ltd.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

DISTRIBUTORS FOR TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Vancouver, B.C., May 18 194 4

Sold to Department of Mines & Resources — No. 02830

Address Ottawa, Ont. — Terms Net

Delivered to

Received in good order the following :—

18	x 1	Gal. Cans Tremco Sealers - White	
5	x 1	" Cans same - Light Buff	
2	x 1	" " Tremco Colorflow - Pale Medium Green	
2	x 5	" Drums Tremco Panchem Tar Coal Seal	
		Freight - Vancouver Clearance.	
		Shipped to Lac. Municipal Forbes	
		St. Eugene Mission	
		Cranbrook, BC	
		Via ~~bb~~	
		Shipped direct from factory at Toronto - Freight Prepaid	
		Order No. 34111	
		File No. 32,615-15-6	
		Invoice Rec. - Forbes - 4 Copies	
		Completes Order	

Customer's Order _____ Received by _____

CONSOLIDATED SALES BOOK & WAX PAPER (B.C.) LIMITED, VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Tremco Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

Address 1575 - 5th Ave. West,

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Tremco Materials supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	165.96
	--Authority--	
	File No. 52-615-15-6	
	Order No. 24111	
	76-10-691	
	Note- letter from Co re freight charges in re shipment attached & original acct. from Tremco Br.	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		165.96

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 1603

DATE June 5th, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FRED M. BEATTY (Tremco-Western) LTD.

TREMCO

MASTIC FLOORING
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
ROOF PRESERVATIVES
WATERPROOFINGS
CEMENT PAINT

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES FOR
TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Phone: BA yview 1991 **VANCOUVER, B.C.** 1575 W. 5th Ave.

Hardwood Floors
Weather Strips
Roller Screens
Sanding Machines
Sealocrete Products

May 15, 1944.

3/21

Nº 4611

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Delivery Slip No. 02530

Interest at 8% per annum charged on past due accounts.

Terms Net

15	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Tremlux - White 15 Gals. @ $3.95	$71.10
5	x 1 Gal. Cans Same Nela Green 5 Gals. @ $3.95	19.75
2	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Colorfloor Nela Green 2 Gals. @ $4.60	9.20
2	x 5 Gal. Drums Tremco Penetrex Floor Seal 10 Gals. @ $4.50	45.00
		145.05
	Surcharge	11.60
	Freight Vancouver to Cranbrook 625 lbs. @ $1.49	9.31
		$165.96

Shipped direct from factory at Toronto
Freight Prepaid
Shipped to Rev. Principal Forbes
St. Eugene Mission
Cranbrook, B. C.
Invoice Rev. Forbes - 4 copies.
File No. 52,615-15-6

Received in good order
G. Forbes ..... PRINCIPAL
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Order No. 24111

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED ON THIS INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 24111

RECEIPT FORM

155-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 32,615-15-6

Ottawa, May 4, 1944.

J.T.Leigh,
c/o Fred R.Beatty,
Tremco Western Limited, 1575 - 5th Ave. West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

4 Rev. Principal Forbes,

St.Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
8 Gals.	Tremlux Enamel White	gal.	3.95	$31.60	
5 "	" Pastel Shade, Green	"	3.95	19.75	
2 "	Lado Enamel	"	4.50	9.00	
10 "	Tremco Penetrum	"	4.50	45.00	
10 "	Tremlux (walls & ceiling)	"	3.95	39.50	
10 "	Concrete Surface Dressing	"	4.15	41.50	Passed.
				$186.35	

Blue slip sent to Agent May 8/44

WEV/HC

Prices F.O.B. as per your quot. of to Indian Agent

Shipping Instructions: Rev. Principal Forbes, St.Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 22 76 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No. 255

Date to be delivered: At once.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 13, 1944.

The Tremco Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 1575 Fifth Ave. W.
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your invoice No. 3421 of May 18, 1944, covering merchandise for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, kindly forward information covering the item "Surcharge $11.60" and also forward freight receipt for $9.31 in order that the account may be passed for payment.

afb

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Tromco Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,.....

Address.....1575 - 5th Ave. West,.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To 2 - 5 Gal. Drums Sealocrete Concrete Surface Dressing supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	41. 50
	--Authority--	
	File No. 52-615-15-6	
	Order No. 24111	
	13.6.44	
	76-10-691	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		41. 50

Department of Mines & Resources — Indian Affairs Branch — JUN 15 1944 — REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1255

VOUCHER NO. 1604

DATE June 5th, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TREMCO

MA[illegible] FLOORING
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
ROOF PRESERVATIVES
WATERPROOFINGS
CEMENT PAINT

FRED M. BEATTY (Tremco-Western) LTD.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES FOR

TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Phone: BAyview 1991 **VANCOUVER, B.C.** 1575 W. 5th Ave.

Hardwood Floors
Weather Strips
Roller Screens
Sanding Machines
Sealocrete Products

May 12, 1944.

3407

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Nº 4604

Delivery Slip No. 02515.

Interest at 8% per annum charged on past due accounts.

Terms Net

2	x 5 Gal. Drums Sealocrete Concrete Surface Dressing 10 Gals. @ $4.15		$41.50

Shipped to Rev. Principal Forbes,
St. Eugene Mission,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Via C.P.R.

Order No. 24111
File No. 52,615-15-6

Part Shipment
Balance direct from factory at Toronto

Received in good order
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. O'Flies
PRINCIPAL
June 7/44

Order No._____

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED ON THIS INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., JUNE 30, 1944 194

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Rev. Principal Forbes. St. Eugene Mission.

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	Order No. 24112				
	File No. 52, 615-15-6				
June 24	60 gal. Red Barn Paint @ 2.00		4296	120.00	
	5 " White Paint @ 4.00			20.00	
					140.00

Received
G. C. Rees
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
PRINCIPAL

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Parks Hardware,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To paint supplied for the Kootenay Indian		
		Residential School. As per attached	140.	00
		--Authority--		
		Purchase Order No. 24112		
		File 52-615-15-6 May 4th, 1944.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 4.7.44 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.		

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 24112

RECEIPT FORM

155-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 32,010-15-6

Parks Hardware Company, Ottawa, May 4, 1944.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

4 Rev. Principal Forbes,

St.Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
60 Gals.	Red Barn Paint	Gal.	2.00	120.00	
5 "	White " "	"	4.00	20.00	
				140.00	

Blue shipment Agent
May 8/44

Prices F.O.B. as per your quot. of to Indian Agent.

XMV/HO

Shipping Instructions: Rev. Principal Forbes,
St.Eugene Mission,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No. 25-5-

Date to be delivered: At once.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Offic

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

Phone 524

COMPLETE
REFRIGERATOR
SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC
WELDING

JULY FIFTEEN 1944

MR. A. IRWIN,
AGENT
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
CITY.

Dear Sirs;

We submit herewith our estimate on repairs to the wiring system at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL: Extent of repairs to be undertaken are as follows,

Locate and remove high resistance ground in sitting room fixture circuit.

Repair exposed wiring in shower room.

Replace switch assembly in engine room and locate and remove short circuit in engine room conduit.

Replace outlet box receptacle and repair wiring over furnace.

The cost of the above work would be as follows;

MATERIALS.....	$4.05
Labor and Truck Expenses.(12 miles)	9.80
TOTAL.....	$ 13.85

Thanking you for this opportunity of quoting we remain,

Yours Truly,

John A. Ward

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook, B. C.
July 19th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

An Estimate in duplicate from the Modern Electric is herewith submitted on the cost of material and labour required to put the wiring system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School in first class shape.

Mr. Ward in company with the Indian Agent was shown through the School by Brother Carlos in the absence of Principal Forbes and made a careful check on all the work that in his opinion is necessary to be done.

The cost as shown would be $13.85.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 22 1944
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-4838.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 28 1944
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 24th July, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

I wish to refer to your letter of May 13th, regarding Mr. Inspector Coleman's report on the Kootenay Indian Residential School and in in particular to that section dealing with the electric wiring.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has had an inspection made of the wiring system at the School and I enclose herewith his letter of July 19th and tender from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B. C., covering the cost of the necessary repairs at a total of $13.85. It is recommended that authority be granted to proceed with the work.

The question of repair or replacement of the kitchen range at the School is being dealt with and I will submit a report in due course.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
July 31, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $13.85 to repair the electric wiring at the Kootenay Residential School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5162
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 10, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 16 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to refer to your letter 155-0-5 of October 28, 1943, approving an expenditure of $90.00 for the purchase of a new cylinder head for the 16 H.P. Lister Engine at the Kootenay Residential School.

We were unable to take advantage of the authority granted as the required part was not available. However, the B.C. Equipment Company advise that they now have in stock the cylinder head required at a cost of $101.50 and I would recommend that authority be granted for the purchase.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 14, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant, you are hereby authorized to purchase the new cylinder head for the 16 H.P. Lister Engine at the Kootenay Residential School at a cost of $101.50. When forwarding the account you should attach copy of your purchase order.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. [redacted]
VICE-PRESIDENT
& MANAGING DIRECTOR
T. JONES
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K.C.
W. G. MURRIN
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
PACIFIC 4244

QUOTATION

YOUR REFERENCE

OUR REFERENCE JAT

DATE July 26, 1944.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

Dominion Government,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention: Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner.

Dear Sirs:

File Reference: 215-5-4839.

We acknowledge with thanks receipt of your inquiry of July 24th regarding a Malahat Hotel Range and are pleased to quote the various types as below.

We enclose illustrative and descriptive literature and where the sizes of the tops are slightly different from those shown in the illustration, we have given them below.

1 only	2 Oven Malahat Junior Hotel Range with heavy duty top Size of Top 33" x 84" Size of Ovens 16" x 24" x 22" Weight 1465 lbs.		Square only	$243.80	Each
	High Shelf for above	-	Single	21.90	Each
	" " " "	-	Double	30.95	Each
	High Closet " "			30.95	Each
	Galvanized Water Coil			12.80	Each
1 only	2 Oven Malahat Senior Hotel Range Weight 1950 lbs. Same size as above.		Square only	330.00	Each
	Shelf, Closet & Coil as above.				
1 only	3 Oven Malahat Junior Hotel Range with heavy duty top Weight 2000 lbs. Size of top 33" x 123"		Square only	347.55	Each
	Ovens as above				
	High Shelf	-	Single only	28.15	Each
	High Closet			35.20	Each
	Galvanized Water Coil			12.80	Each

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED
QUOTATION FORM CONTINUATION

Dominion Government

1 only 3 Oven Malahat Senior Hotel Range
Size same as above
Weight 3100 lbs. Square only $450.00 Each

Shelf, Closet, & Coil as above.

F.O.B. Our Warehouse,
Vancouver, B. C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Delivery: Can Supply:
1 only 2 Oven Malahat Junior
with right-hand Firebox from stock.

All other ranges quoted delivery approximately
4 weeks from date of receipt of order.

When ordering, please state whether right or left hand Firebox is required and if for coal or wood.

The Malahat Junior Range with the extra heavy top is a very popular range and has given splendid service wherever it has been in use.

If there is any further information you wish to have, please advise us and we will be only too glad to give it to you.

We shall be pleased to have the privilege of supplying you with whatever range you may select and assure you that your further word in this connection will be much appreciated and have our careful attention.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED,

J.A. Thomson

Sales Department.

Enc.
JAT:GW

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-COPY-

July 29th,1944

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK,B.C.

The Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Vancouver, B.C.
Dear Major MacKay:

As some of the items listed in the 1945-1946 estimates have become more important then items requested for the present year, I would suggest that the following order be followed and that as much as possible be done this year. The Department's files will show that practically nothing was spent on the roof until last year and what was spent then was taken out of a special grant. As you are aware, the contractor did only the most essential work and both he and I were under the impression that the balance of the work would be done this year. As very little money, if any, was spent on the roof, until last year, and as the remaining repairs are urgently needed (the wind loosened and nearly blew the ridge board off recently), I would suggest that the job be completed and that it be paid for out of a special grant. The cost is high but, as the building deteriorates, it will become higher.... This applies to the roof and other repairs on the building and is listed under # 1.

1- Everything listed on enclosed "Requisition for Supplies" March 10th,1944", page 1,# 1- under the heading "Exterior".

2- Repairs to furnace-estimated cost, under $60.00 including wages of competent man.(Patmore Brothers,Cranbrook,could do the work, and should be asked for an itemized quotation on the job. A new door for one of the furnaces is needed and several large tin or sheet metal pipes must be renewed as they are nearly burned out and will soon become a fire hazard).... Would you please instruct the Indian Agent to have Patmore's (or anyone else) inspect these furnaces? ... In view of what Mr, Warren said in report, two or three years ago, it might be advisable to have Patmore's check the plumbing. Mr. Warren's report states that the plumbing is old and will have to be renewed in the near future. At present it is giving only minor trouble but that may be just the beginning. I believe that Patmore's will be able to suggest an inexpensive way of installing fire-hoses in the building with no more water than we actually have. This solution is not ideal and, in the case of a serious fire, would depend on our being able to get to and start our water pump. This could be easily done provided that the fire was not in the engine or furnace room. The idea is Mr. Townsend's and I think that he explained it to Mr. Coleman. Until the water pump was started we would have only whatever water was in the storage tank.

3-Refrigerator- In a letter written yesterday, I suggested that you have Mr. Ward, Modern Electric,Cranbrook, report to you on this matter. I understood Mr. Ward to say that the refrigerator is so large (and most unnecessarily so) that our engine(the big Lister or the big Otto) would have to run 18 out of 24 hours a day to safeguard the batteries. This refrigerator is ruining the batteries and making it impossible for us to have adequate light. Mr. Ward should be asked for suggestions and the cost of alterations.

4-Radiators,necessary pipes, elbows,etc. needed,(second hand ones in good condition would do),for the two discipliarians' rooms(about 4' radiators))and (one 12' or 10') for the Sisters' dormitory are needed. Two or three 10 to 12' radiators would be required for the attic if, as Mr. Inspector Coleman suggested when he was here,this be turned into a boys' dormitory. I can get no radiators or quotations here. There is a rumour that there are some radiators not needed at the Indian School at Lytton. (Hot water radiators.)

-over.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

5- Kitchen range FOR WOOD. On account of the way the kitchen is built and the chimney placed, there is no room for a stove over 10' long. It could be from 3 to 3½' in depth i.e. from front to back.

While here and in his report to the Department, Mr. School Inspector Frederickson strongly urged that a small stove similar to one that an Indian family would have, be bought so that the girls learn how to use such a stove and to prepare meals for a few people. The Department will likely approve of this and take the money out of the special B.C.grant.

6- Until the roof was repaired, it leaked and severely damaged the plaster in parts of the dormitories. In one dormitory, the condition of part of the ceiling is dangerous. There are also several places where the plaster has fallen from the walls or ceiling. Would you please instruct the Indian Agent to have a plasterer inspect this and submit a quotation?

7- Lumber, nails, etc for ordinary repairs (to be done as part of the boys' manual training), $125.00.

8- Material for Manual Training shop,- $100.00.

9- The Department expressed its surprise at Mr. Inspector Frederichson's stating that we had not sufficient tools for the manual training shop. He did this, I believe, because he found that the public schools which he visits are much better supplied than we are. However, Mr. Inspector Coleman thoroughly inspected our shop and tools and I think that he will bear me out when I say that the tools requested on the enclosed list are needed.

10- I have some used lumber here with which I wish to build a blacksmith's shop.- We have none. A grant of from $100.00 to $200.00 would be appreciated for shingles, windows, nails,etc.

11- We have pigs but no piggery. About $800.00 would be required to build one.

Please note that,as part of their training, the boys would do the building,etc.in all cases mentioned above. They could not do the work on the roof or the plastering.

12-As the Inspectors have likely reported and as Mr.Leigh, of Tremco, did, the foundations under the steps leading to the front entrance have collapsed or rotted away. The impression on visitors is bad (as is also the impression made by the long dement walks to these steps,- The cement is broken, the walks are uneven,etc.) Please see Mr. Leigh's report for details and the cost of repairs.

13- This; I believe, should be given special attention. We have an exceptionally well qualified and devoted nurse in the person of Sister Marion Clare. She has saved the Department a good deal of money not only by filling prescriptions (for which the Department used to pay the Druggists) and by treating what should have been isolation or hospital cases here and by preventing epidemics(- a few months ago she treated two measles cases here and prevented them from spreading) but also in various other ways. She started a class of home nursing among the girls and drew favourable comments from outsiders. In order to improve on her classes of home nursing, she requested (as I believe the Inspectors requested for her) a few necessary medical books. I regret to have to say that, except for a few words which cost nothing, the Department showed utter lack of appreciation for her extra work whereas a tangible act of recognition and of encouragement was the least that she could expect. She is absent at present and I cannot find the list of books which she needs but Mr. Inspector Coleman may have the list as she gave a copy of the list to him... I need not point out that she gives her services not only to the pupils

-over.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

b[illegible] also to the other Indians and is at their beck and call at all hours. It seems to me that the Department has cause for shame: she has done and is doing so much for the Department and it will not thank or encourage her with a few books. As they will be used chiefly for her class, they could be paid for out of the special B.C.grant. A book on pre-natal care would be of service in case expectant Indian mothers wish to avail themselves of her offer to advise them.

14- On the enclosed list, Mr Leigh has given quotations- near end of page two - on paint for other rooms. As there will likely be no money available, I do not mention or request this paint EXCEPT for the kitchen. The cost is $61.50. Most of the kitchen is underground and surrounding walls make it very dark. It is nearly as dark as the laundry was. Thanks to paint, the laundry is now light and cheerful.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd. G. Forbes,O.M.I.

P.S. The gentleman whom Mr. Coleman brought here to inspect the engines, stated (see his report) that the engine room should be painted.(It has been cleaned). Tremco's quotation on this paint, "Engine room: Tremlux white,- $59.25; Dodo enamel -$23.00 (all paint is less freight, I believe).

G.F.

Please return enclosed "Requisition"form. G.F.

Rec'd.Commr's.Office,
July 31-1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5212.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

AIRMAIL

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 12th Aug., 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated July 29th received from Reverend G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, with reference to repairs required at the School, and will deal with the items in the order listed. The following are the items listed on the Requisition for Supplies referred to:-

(1)
EXTERIOR:

	Painting Metal Roof of Main Building, Chapel, and two Corridoers		
60 gals.	"Chromated" metal primer, 1 coat	4.95	$297.00
50 "	"Duratrem" for metal, L. red, 1 coat	3.45	172.50
	Caulking Windows and Doors, Earthqualke Walls Cracks, etc.		
12 gals.	Block "Tremcote", 2 coats for painting sash	3.95	47.40
25 "	Caulking and painting composition	3.60	90.00
	Belfry		
3 gals.	Brown "Duratrem" (for frame) 2 coats.	3.68	11.04
2 "	Red Chromated metal primer, 1 coat, (roof)	5.10	10.20
2 "	L. Red "Duratrem" for iron, 1 coat (roof)	3.60	7.20
	Pediments 2 East and West Wings		
1 gal.	#142 Primer	4.90	4.90
5 "	#101 Mastic damp-proofing	3.10	15.50
	Damp-proofing of Stone Pediment basis, Statue Stone lintels over Windows and Canopy, etc. 2 coats.		
5 gals.	#143 Transparent damp-proofing	3.30	16.50

It will be noted that materials listed are required for the exterior of the building, and for the roof in particular and Father Forbes apparently considers these improvements the most urgent of all re-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

quired.

(2) Mr. Indian Agent Irwin was instructed on July 10th to secure an estimate of the cost of the necessary repairs to the furnace and plumbing, and I am today requesting him to hasten submission of his report.

(3) Mr. Irwin is being instructed to have Mr. Ward of the Modern Electric Company at Cranbrook inspect the refrigerator and submit a report.

(4) A request is being directed to the Indian Residential School at Lytton to ascertain if they have radiators in good condition surplus to their requirements.

(5) The question of a new wood burning kitchen range is being dealt with and I enclose herewith, for your information, copy of a quotation from Gordon & Belyea Ltd., of this City, on the various styles and sizes of the ranges available. I am today writing Father Forbes to ask if a two-oven range would be large enough for their requirements, as it would appear that a three-oven range will not fit in the space available.

With reference to the Provincial School Inspector's recommendation regarding the supply of a small cook stove, I am of the opinion that this would be desirable. The cost of same, amounting to approximately $80.00, could be met from the B. C. Special Vote - Technical Education Division.

(6) Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has already been instructed to have an inspection of the plastered walls and ceilings made and to submit an estimate of the cost of repairs.

(7) Although the materials requested under this item are stated to be used as part of the boys' manual training, it would appear that they should more properly be charged against maintenance of the school building. I am requesting Mr. Irwin to secure a detailed list of what is needed.

(8) Material for the manual training shop will be provided from the Technical Education Division of the B. C. Special Vote.

(9) It will be noted that Father Forbes refers to items required on a list enclosed. The Reverand Principal omitted to enclose the list, and I am writing him in this connection.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Items 10, 11, 12 and 14, and also painting of engine room should, in my opinion, be left in abeyance for the present as there will certainly not be funds available for them this year if the preceding works are carried out.

Item 13 will be discussed with Mr. Coleman following his return from vacation.

A total of $931.00 only was provided in the current Estimates for repairs to this School and, as $347.46 has already been spent this year for paint, very few of the repairs requested by the Principal could be undertaken from the balance. It would, therefore, be appreciated if the Department would advise the total amount of funds now available for repairs at the Kootenay School this year, exclusive of the cost of a new kitchen range.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
August 22, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to repairs required at the Kootenay Residential School.

Referring to the numbered paragraphs in your letter the following expenditures are authorized:

Paragraph 1 - Painting and repairing the exterior of the school as listed in your letter at an approximate cost of $674 for materials.

Paragraph 5 - Purchase of a new wood burning kitchen range. We are not certain from your letter or from the quotation from Gordon & Belyea exactly what range you consider most suitable, but the decision regarding this will be left to you. We also approve the purchase of a small cook stove at a cost of $80. A separate voucher should be issued for this, as the cost of it will be paid from the B.C. Special Vote.

Paragraph 8 - Purchase of material for the manual training shop on the understanding that a separate voucher will be issued and payment made from the B.C. Special Vote.

While you do not specifically recommend Item 14 in the Principal's letter, it is noted that the material would only cost $61.50 and, as it would appear advisable to redecorate the rooms mentioned, this expenditure is also authorized.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am also interested in Paragraph 12 of the Principal's letter. If the work mentioned can be done at a reasonable cost I am inclined to feel that this should receive attention this year. I presume I will hear further from you about this matter, as you state in Paragraph 9 of your letter that you have written to the Reverend Principal for the list which he neglected to forward to you.

The other paragraphs in your letter do not require any action at the present time.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY — TORONTO CANADA

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE: 23305 March 24th, 1944

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. EG-4-4-32

INVOICE DATE JUN 22 1944

SOLD TO: Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION: Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

ROUTE Prepaid — FROM Vancouver — PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS:- NET 30 DAYS — F. O. B. Vancouver

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED — DATE 19 — SIGNATURE — TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		Only 1 Qt. Pyrene Extinguishers complete	7.63 ea.			45.78
		8% Sales Tax Included				
			Prepaid charges			1.80
						47.58

Invoices to Consignee .

Received
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. Forbes PRINCIPAL

W.P.T.U. LICENCE No. 216806

COPY

P-129-A- 10M-9-43

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada Limited,

Address.....91 East Don Roadway,

.....Toronto, Ontario.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	to 6 only 1 qt. Pyrene Extinguishers complete		
	Including 8% Sales Tax	45.	78
	Prepaid charges	1.	80
		47.	58
	--Authority-		
	23.8.44		
	Indian Education		
	Vote No. 76-09-415		
		47.	58

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER NO. 1676

.....
Agent

DATE August 14th, 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5338.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 18, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Kootenay Agency voucher No. 1676 in the amount of $47.58 in favour of the Pyrene Manufacturing Company Limited covering the supply of six only 1 quart Pyrene Extinguishers to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Company's account quotes Customer's Order No. 23305, dated March 24th, 1944, and as we have no knowledge of the order in this office it is presumed that the expenditure was ordered by the Department at Ottawa.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

M
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 22 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION REPORT
KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY
January 26th to February 23rd, 1944.

xx xx xx

St. Eugene Residential School.

As meetings of the St. Mary's Band were held in this building and an enquiry was made into the engine situation there was an opportunity of making a few observations in connection with the institution that may be of interest.

BUILDING:
The structure is of cement block into which evidently went some very poor construction and thereafter, until recently, very little intelligent maintenance, with the result that a great deal of work will have to be undertaken to restore it to reasonable repair. The building was reportedly shaken by an earthquake some time ago causing vertical cracks to appear in several parts of the walls which have never been pointed up.

FIRE PROTECTION:
Probably the primary need of this institution is a fire protection system. This has been surveyed at various times and estimated to cost from $1200.00 to $8,800.00. It will probably be some time before these funds can be provided, but meanwhile something might be done by way of a "first aid" scheme that would bring an incipient fire under control that might otherwise get out of hand.
The school "engineer" had a scheme whereby 1" or 1½" pipes would be installed at both ends of the building with an outlet and fifty feet of 1" hose at two stations on the ground floor or sub-basement, main floor, dormitory floor and attic. This should prove to be a fairly inexpensive installation, probably much less than $500.00 including hose. With an outside coupling it would give some protection to the outbuildings. It appeares probably that it would deliver a stream of water for a few minutes while the pump was being started up to ensure a steady supply. A Forestry pump would be useful for the barn, manual training shop and outbuildings.

PLUMBING:
It is hard to say what is the more urgent of the numberous necessary jobs in this building. The Reverend Principal considers that plumbing should be surveyed by a competent man. This was a more entensive undertaking than I had time for. I would, however, suggest that more baths could be installed, the present three in the boys wash room appearing inadequate. I did not examine the girls room.

HEATING:
The Principal complained, with apparently good reason, of the shortage of radiators, particularly in the disciplinarians room and the Sister's dormitory. I understand that there is a surplus of radiator units at St. George's School (Lytton) and it is possible th that this might be transferred to advantage and no cost other than freight.

PLASTERING:
Without the continual leaking of the roof, which was recently repaired, the plaster in the dormitories was seriously damaged, Some of it can no doubt be repaired by patching the cracks, but other parts, such as in the ceiling of the senior girls dormitory, will have to be cut out and replastered or filled in with plaster-board,as the ceiling is fairly high and sooner or later the loose area will fall.
The plaster of this school is on expanded metal "lath" similar to St. George's School construction, except that the studding here appears to be on more standard center to center measurement. It has the common failure of this lath in offering

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

little resistance to the rough usage of a school with the result that some holes are in evidence. If a fire got into the wall space (possibly from small boys and matches) the staff would have a real problem on their hands. The remedy is patching holes as soon as they appear, with wood or wall board wainscotting on the lower part of the wall.

BASEMENT FLOOR:

It was stated that shortly after the school was built it was found necessary to cover the "concrete" floor with a wood floor as the pupils busied themselves digging it up with spoons. This floor is pretty weak in spots and when funds become available it would be advisable to take it up and cover the so-called concrete with a covering of strong fine cement and a surfacing.

I called the Rev. Principal's attention to a large electric motor in the laundry insufficiently protected.

ROOF:

The roof of this building is of metal. Owing to faulty design snow piled up in the valleys and melting and freezing worked up under the inadequate flashings seriously damaging the plaster in the dormotories etc. Considerable work was done on this in the early winter of 1943 and it is hoped that it is now leak proof. However, much of the metal roofing is rusting where bends fractured the galvanizing and to protect these points the entire roof over the main building, chapel and corridors requires painting with a metal roof paint.

The roof of the boiler house was in recent years covered with a felt roofing either poorly laid or in unsuitable weather and the buckles were taken out of this and protection was given to where it was subject to damage by falling icicles.

DAMP PROOFING:

To protect the stonework base of pediments, stone lintels over windows and canopy etc., from the inroads of frost and moisture, consideration should be given some time to damp proof treatment

MAIN ENTRANCE:

The wide stone steps to the main entrance must have been laid on a poor foundation and they have sagged considerably in the center. They will evuntually have to be taken up and re-set on a firmer support. There are eight treads 11' X 1'8" risers.

KITCHEN:

This is a three oven range, the fire box having burnt through into the first oven and I understand that the other two ovens do not function. The surfact of the range does not heat except over the firebox. The condition of this range is a serious matter with the number of pupils and staff to provide for and there is no doubt but that it should be overhauled and repaired at the earliest opportunity. The school "engineer" is an ingenious individual that can make a broken down engine run a little longer but whose tinkering can, in my opinion, upset the operation of an efficient machine, and I rather suspect that his operations on the drafts of this range accounts for its failure to operate with the result that the kitchen staff have tried to force matters with a very hot fire and the aforementioned burn-out.

Interior Decoration:

The kitchen, childrens dining room, laundry, boys and girls recreation rooms, wash rooms on both sides and basement halls all need repainting badly, the latter also needing some plaster repairs, or better, replacement by plasterboard. The hall floors

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the main floor and stairways are in need of an application of "Penetrem" or similar hard wearing varnish both for appearance and protection. This does not exhaust the interior decoration but covers the more urgent needs.

CAULKING:

It will be a matter of economy to have the window and door frames caulked with one of the modern compounds as this is a cold country in the winter and the cost will soon be saved in fuel - or added comfort. It is possible to see through some of these frames at present. Window frames and sash require repainting.

PREVENTORIUM:

On both the boys and girls sides there are separte porches opening out of the dormitories, each capable of holding four or five beds, that could possibly be utilized for the incipients if the existing window openings, which are now only screened with wire, were fitted with windows of the casement variety that could be opened wide in seasonable weather. Apart from this they would make a valuable sleeping space addition. There are ten window openings in these two porches (five in each).

ENGINE AND BOILER ROOMS:

I have reported separately on the necessity of these two rooms being painted, particularly the engine room, to improve the lighting and enable the staff to give better attention to the valuable equipment therein. There is also a need for changing the set up of the engines and installation of an overhead shaft that was supplied two years ago.

There are no openings in either the boiler or engine rooms to permit entry of machinery, the doors being ordinary 2'8" affairs, or less. Provision should be made some day for improvement of this access.

I noticed that some one had cut out one of the concrete supporting piers of the chapel that is at the end of the engine room in order to make room for the Peters Engine. If the engines are placed in line this supporting column should be repaired if it is possible to do so.

Some time ago the school removed the coal grates from the heating boilers to adapt them to wood burning to help out the Indians in the winter by purchase of wood, which is now regretted as the school has the greatest difficulty in securing its needs. The Agency residence and office has had to secure its fuel from whites.

ELECTRIC WIRING:

Like most of these residential schools that I have seen, there is a great need for checking over the electric wiring as in spots it was a considerable fire hazard.

GENERAL REPAIRS:

The Principal advised that a grant of about $125.00 for lumber and nails for general repairs would be very helpful, but I am unable to give details.

MANUAL TRAINING SHOP:

Under the direction and work of Father Anthony an excellent Manual Training Shop has been constructed over an old concrete floor. The old part of the floor is in good shape but the mixture or material in the new floor was very poor and can be scraped up quite easily. This portion should be repaired with a strong surface finish of sand and cement and the whole floor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

overed with "Mulsomatic" or some similar concrete floor treatment to abate the dust nuisance. The floor area is 1150 square feet.

It would improve working conditions, light and appearance if the wood walls and ceiling were painted with a light coloured paint, as well as assist in preservation of the material. The outside also should be painted against the weather and to reduce fire hazard. Presumably these costs could be a charge against the B.C. Special Vote.

There is only one children's bench in this building, two others being adult size and too high altogether for the children, for whom it is obvious they were never intended. At least three benches of regulations size and construction should be provided for the children. There is also a need for proper tool cabinets (which could be constructed on the job by the older pupils) and some blackboard.

The housekeeping in this room is pretty well along the lines of the engine room and a great deal of space is taken up with what appeared to be pure junk that should be cleared out into some outside storage. More will be said of this later under "Instruction".

PIGGERY:

The Principal spoke of the necessity of a piggery, the present accommodation being rough hovels. I would be more inclined to discuss the necessity if I were more certain that the agricultural training at this school was an organized endeavour.

BARN:

The school has a very large barn which has recently been re-roofed by Father Anthony with the help of the older pupils and they appear to have done a thoroughly good job, painting the roof with used engine oil (regarding which I hold no opinion). The interior of the building was fairly clean for winter, but a spray of whitewash would improve the appearance and hygene of the daily section. A track was installed in the building for a little carrier but has apparently been out of use for some years. In the interests of health I would like to see it put into use again with a properly protected manure pit away from the barn. Apart from the health question, it is poor training to pile it up outside and the losses by this method would soon pay for a proper piy.

The record of production of the cows was not very impressive. I did not inspect the animals but from the record sheets it would appear that a weed, breed and feed policy with all that it implies, could well be put in effect as the dairy is probably in the red if the feed etc., were charged against the milk and cream.

CEMENT WALK:

From the main gate to the main entrance is a very "Jerry-built" affair, broken up near the main entrance and quite dangerous. Should be repaired.

PROVISION FOR ADDITIONAL ACCOMMODATION:

There is ample room in the attic on the boys side for a dormitory for possibly 20 beds which could be inexpensively developed by use of plasterboard. If this is done some insulation should be used, particularly on the ceiling. At one time fire escapes were in place at the rear of the building on both boys and girls sides. If the attic is developed for a dormitory either they should be replaced or a fire door installed on the stair well as was done on the girls side in recent years, otherwise the children could be trapped by a fire or hot air coming up the stair well. The part of the attic on the girls side is used as a Sisters' dormitory. A fire door equipped with "Corbin" panic bolts

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

on the women's side of the door could be put in the separating wall so as to give access down the girls fire escape in case of necessity

GENERAL RE BUILDING:

The foregoing covers only the more obvious items needing attention. A careful and detailed examination of the structure would doubtless indicated a great deal more that needs attention.

The need in most of the Residential Schools visited, including this one, is for the Indian Agent to make a careful detailed examination of the buildings once a year, before compiling his estimates, and budget for the carrying out of essential maintenance. If this were done consistently the Department would be saved a considerable sum than by the spasmodic hit and miss method of lean years with the occasional splurge. Agent's generally, do not appear to appreciate their responsibility in connection with the government owned structures.

OPERATION:

The care of the children appeared to be excellent in every respect and probably on a higher physical level than in most of our schools. The children are happy and, in my opinion , well fed with a well balanced diet. They were able to stand up to hard and continuous exercise without undue exhaustion. The female staff are the Sisters of Charity of Halifax and are an exceptionally fine type of women. They are much more efficient, enthusiastic and hard working than the male staff.

ACADEMIC:

As this was covered by Inspector Frederickson's inspection I made no attempt to explore the teaching ability of the Reverend Sisters, but I have considerable confidence in his ability to evaluate the quality of their work and offer valuable suggestions for improvement. Being a Catholic he is entirely sympathic with the objects of the institution and very anxious to elevate its work to a standard comparable with the best white institutions in his inspectorate.

The class rooms are in operation for the mornings only and I doubt whether the work of the afternoons is organized to the extent it should be and keyed to an actual educational programme. Some of the Sisters complained that half a day in the classroom did not give them much opportunity to push the class room work as much as should be done. The class rooms were clean and appeared to be well organized.

MANUAL TRAINING:

The Manual Training instructor is Mr. Barre, apparently a French Canadian. His work in this capacity is practically valueless, and the Reverend Principal did not appear very satisfied with him. He apparently takes the boys four at a time in the afternoon. When I saw them the four receiving instruction were working at one small bench, very much littered up, attempting to lay out a small cut out figure for some project or the other. I doubt very much whether the boys are getting a progressive course of study on the handling and care of ordinary tools and performance of basic operations.

If the course and work charts were followed making sure that the pupils understood each item there should be no difficulty in their acquiring a reasonable degree of skill by the time they graduate out. I doubt whether this is being done.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I questioned the Instructor regarding the time actually spent on manual training by him and he gave this as four hours a day (I believe 2½ hours would be more accurate) and that the rest of his time was spent in maintenance work around the school (no doubt at the expense of the B.C. Special Vote).

If a competent Instructor was employed I would like to see the training include such metal work as would be involved in repair of farm machinery.

Attached is an inventory of tools on hand and a list of additional tools that the Reverend Principal considers should be supplied. It will be noticed on the inventory that they have an excessive number of some items such as Jack Planes and ¼" wood chisels. Some of the items on the "tools required" "list" are obviously an effort to charge general maintenance to the B.C. Special Vote. These I have marked, and apart from the items commented on the list is quite a reasonable one.

AGRICULTURAL INSTRUCTION:

It is my opinion that all residential schools with farms, such as this, in this Province are passing up a real opportunity of service to the Indians by their failure to give the pupils something along the lines of agricultural instruction. Mostly they are regarded as so much free help around the place to help with they chores, pitching hay etc., which would do no harm if it was part of a definite organized training with special consideration of the problems and type of farming incidental to the section of the Province from which pupilage is drawn. Nor need this be confined to the boys. Such a plan should include class room work, weed and plant collections etc. It is anticipated that many of the pupils would leave school anxious to operate their lands rather than fight shy of them as at present. Standards could be set up by stock judging competitions, affiliation with "Boys and Girls Clubs" etc.

I endeavoured to lay a small foundation for work of this nature in trying to induce the Agent and Reverend Principal to operate a small "Illustration Station" on the school grounds for the benefit of St. Mary's Reserve and the pupils, to be operated under the direction of the local Provincial Agriculturist, who was quite keen on the idea.

MEDICAL:

The health of the pupils is well taken care of by Sister Marion Clair, R.N., a graduate nurse, and Doctor Greene of Cranbrook. Sister Clair also attempted to conduct classes among the girl pupils on First Aid and Home Nursing, stating that her application for a copy of the Canadian Red Cross book on "Home Nursing" was refused by the Department, which is not understood as it is most inexpensive, and these classes would have assisted in reducing hospitalization when the girls graduated. However, I am securing for her a copy personally. Considering the small cost of 25¢ per copy, I am of the opinion it would be a good investment to supply each girl in the class with one for personal use. The Reverend Sister would also like to be furnished with a "Chase" Model doll (baby model). She has a set of baby scales. These items should be a legitimate charge against the B.C. Special Vote, as the training would be, at least, as valuable as the routine academic work. No doubt Doctor Greene would be pleased to examine the classes at the close of the terms. The final classed could not doubt be examined and certificated under the auspices of St. John's or the Red Cross.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Medical Cont'd:

The nurse also asked if the Department would provide a few essential reference books for the use of herself or her successors, listing these as follows:

Eleason, "First Aid in Emergencies"
Emerson, "Essentials of Medicine"
Jeans & Road, Essentials of Pediatrics"
Pillsbury, " Nursing Care of Communicable Diseases"
(McAival, Publishers, Toronto.)
Woodward, "Obsterical Management and Nursing".

Presumably the two "Essentials" are nurses publications and not the medical students quiz books.

To these I would add a good text on essentials of every day diet and Lipencotts "Quick Reference for Nurses" (Montreal).

None of the above texts except Lippencotts are familiar and they may be those in use in the Nurses School in the Massachusetts General. Presumably equivalent Canadian Texts would be acceptable.

While this may be a departure from the Department's usual practice, I would point out that during the past two years this nurse has given considerable nursing care on the Reserve outside of the school and the gesture of forwarding all or some of these publications with the Department's appreciation would yield good dividends, as there is a feeling in the institution that the Department has been somewhat indifferent to the extra institutional activities of the nurse and staff in the medical field.

MUSIC:

Excellent work is being done with some pupils in pianoforte by the Reverend Sister Henry, in addition to her other duties. She is desirous of taking two or three to Nelson for the Conservatory of Music examinations, and asked if the Department would agree to defray the travelling costs of herself and the pupils and examination fees for this as she thought it would be helpful to the school to secure these credits. If I remember rightly it was a matter of a total of about $20. or $25.00. The school finances does not permit the expenditure.

ART:

This is handled mostly by Sister Superior Mary Louis. It is good in the orthodox school maner but the pupils are capable of much better work given a lead in the direction of originality, I attempted to give some advice and demonstration intended to be helpful, but this very fine Sister is a trifle too old fashioned to make any drastic departure from the methods of some years ago.

SEWING:

The girls appear to be well instructed in sewing and allied arts by Sister Catherine Mary. The children are better clothed than at some of the residential schools in the Province.

The remaining Sisters not mentioned are Sister Bernice, who takes the grade 4 to 8 class room; Sister Cephas, Kitchen and diet and Sister John Anthony, laundry. The Reverend Principal is, of course, Father Forbes, O.M.I. assisted by Father Anthony, excellent both as a carpenter and an individual, also the young missionaries. The lay staff are the "engineer" ranch hand and jack of all trades, Mr. Tounsend and Mr. Barre, the Manual Training Instructor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FINANCIAL:

Past audits and that about to be made will show that the school is being carried by the Oblates, cost of operation apparently being in the red to the extent of two or three thousand dollars annually. I have not taken the time to make more than a cursory examination of the school's finances as the Department's audit will show this clearly, but the position appears to be that the pupilage is out of all proportion to the staff necessary to handle an institution of this size in the matter of square feet floor space. The grant earning pupilage of 83 is no more than some of our two room day schools. With some utilization of space available, at the cost of small expenditure, the pupilage could undoubtedly be increased to the 110 pupils the Reverend Principal considers necessary to pay cost of operation.

The school has taken in almost every available pupil in the Agency and some from the Okanagan, The Okanagan quota could no doubt be increased from those Reserves without day schools such as Westbank and the Similkameen Reserves. The trouble, of course, is that a Residential School was built in an area with only small day school populations and the institution's attempting to make ends meet by paring operation expenses has actually made the Department spend more money on some items, such as the engines, than fully paid efficient labour would have received.

GENERAL:

The needs of this school can be summarized as follows:-

(1) Increased pupilage to improve finances and general administration.

(2) Overtaking of arrears in maintenance.
(3) Improved fire protection
(4) Improved manual training and adoption of an organized agricultural training.

(5) A little brush up by the teaching sisters in modern methods.

(6) These would make it an outstanding school.

On the credit side might be mentioned among other things:-

(1) The prevailing high tone among the pupils and staff and their relations with each other. It is a happy school.

(2) Excellent care by way of food, clothing & health of the pupils.

(3) Apparent lack of exploitation of the pupils labour despite the financial problems.

J. Coleman,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

off

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

CONTROL
ORIGINAL ON
77-155

Vancouver, B.C. April 28, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to forward herewith inspection report submitted by Inspector Coleman of a partial inspection of the Kootenay Indian Agency carried out during the period January 26th to February 29th 1944. In forwarding this report I should like to make the following observations on various matters referred to by the Inspectors-

xx St Eugene Res. School xx

Fire Protection: The question of fire protection has already been reported on by the Surveys and Engineering Branch and any move to provide a service in this respect should be referred to them for attention.

Kitchen: The three oven range referred to should be overhauled and repaired or replaced if the cost of repair and overhaul is excessive.

Electric Wiring: Improvements to the electric wiring and fire alarm system at the school were carried out under Departmental authority 155-0-5 dated April 5, 1941, at the cost of $449.13. The work on completion was inspected by Mr. MacDonald, local Assistant Fire Marshal, and reported by him as saitsfactory. The Agency will be requested to advise regarding the parts of the system referred to by Mr. Coleman which constitute a fire hazard.

It would appear that the total cost of the various improvements listed as necessary at this school by the Inspector would run into a formidable sum and if we are to consider as well the cost of installing an adequate water supply for fire fighting purposes which the Surveys and Engineering Branch has estimated at $16,275.00 for a gravity system from St. Joseph's Creek, it might be well before any great expenditure is incurred to survey the educational set-up in the Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies to determine whether the Residential School should be closed and replaced by Day Schools in the areas from which the Residential School pupils are drawn. The Residential School might be used to advantage by the Medical Division of the Department.

x x x

D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dominion Government

1 only 3 Oven Malahat Senior Hotel Range
Size same as above
Weight 3100 lbs. Square only $450.00 Each

Shelf, Closet, & Coil as above.

F.O.B. Our Warehouse,
Vancouver, B. C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Delivery: Can Supply:
1 only 2 Oven Malahat Junior
with right-hand Firebox from stock.

All other ranges quoted delivery approximately 4 weeks from date of receipt of order.

When ordering, please state whether right or left hand Firebox is required and if for coal or wood.

The Malahat Junior Range with the extra heavy top is a very popular range and has given splendid service wherever it has been in use.

If there is any further information you wish to have, please advise us and we will be only too glad to give it to you.

We shall be pleased to have the privilege of supplying you with whatever range you may select and assure you that your further word in this connection will be much appreciated and have our careful attention.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED,

"J.A.Thomson"
Sales Department.

Enc.
JAT:GW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED
101 Powell Street
Vancouver, B.C.

(COPY)

Our Reference JAT
Date July 26, 1944.

QUOTATION

Dominion Government,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention: Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner.

Dear Sirs:

File Reference: 215-5-4839

We acknowledge with thanks receipt of your inquiry of July 24th regarding a Malahat Hotel Range and are pleased to quote the various types as below.

We enclose illustrative and descriptive literature and where the sizes of the tops are slightly different from those shown in the illustration, we have given them below.

1 only	**2 Oven Malahat Junior Hotel Range**				
	with heavy duty top				
	Size of Top	**33" x 84"**			
	Size of Ovens	**16" x 24" x 22"**			
	Weight	**1465 lbs.**			
			Square only	**$243.80**	**Each**
	High Shelf for above -		**Single**	21.90	Each
	" " " " -		**Double**	30.95	Each
	High Closet " "			30.95	Each
	Galvanized Water Coil			12.80	Each
1 only	**2 Oven Malahat Senior Hotel Range**				
	Weight	**1950 lbs.**	Square only	330.00	Each
	Same size as above.				
	Shelf, Closet & Coil as above.				
1 only	**3 Oven Malahat Junior Hotel Range**				
	with heavy duty top				
	Weight	**2000 lbs.**			
	Size of top	**33" x 123"**	Square only	347.55	Each
	Ovens as above				
	High Shelf	-	Single only	28.15	Each
	High Closet			35.20	Each
	Galvanized Water Coil			12.80	Each

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dominion Government

1 only 3 Oven Malahat Senior Hotel Range
Size same as above
Weight 3100 lbs. Square only $450.00 Each

Shelf, Closet, & Coil as above.

F.O.B. Our Warehouse,
Vancouver, B. C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Delivery: Can Supply:
1 only 2 Oven Malahat Junior
with right-hand Firebox from stock.

All other ranges quoted delivery approximately 4 weeks from date of receipt of order.

When ordering, please state whether right or left hand Firebox is required and if for coal or wood.

The Malahat Junior Range with the extra heavy top is a very popular range and has given splendid service wherever it has been in use.

If there is any further information you wish to have, please advise us and we will be only too glad to give it to you.

We shall be pleased to have the privilege of supplying you with whatever range you may select and assure you that your further word in this connection will be much appreciated and have our careful attention.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED,

"J.A.Thomson"
Sales Department.

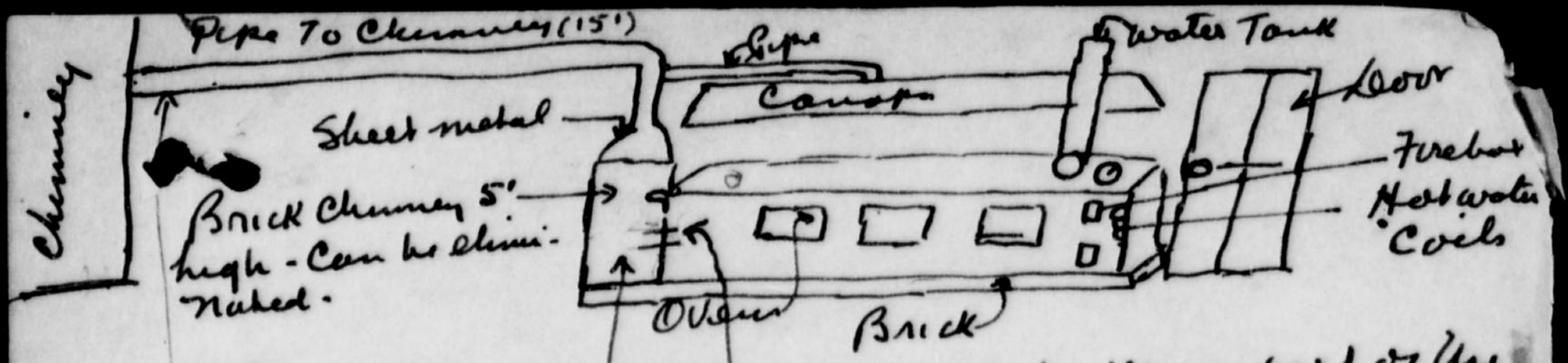
Enc.
JAT:GW

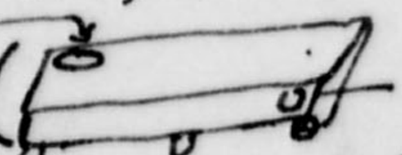
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

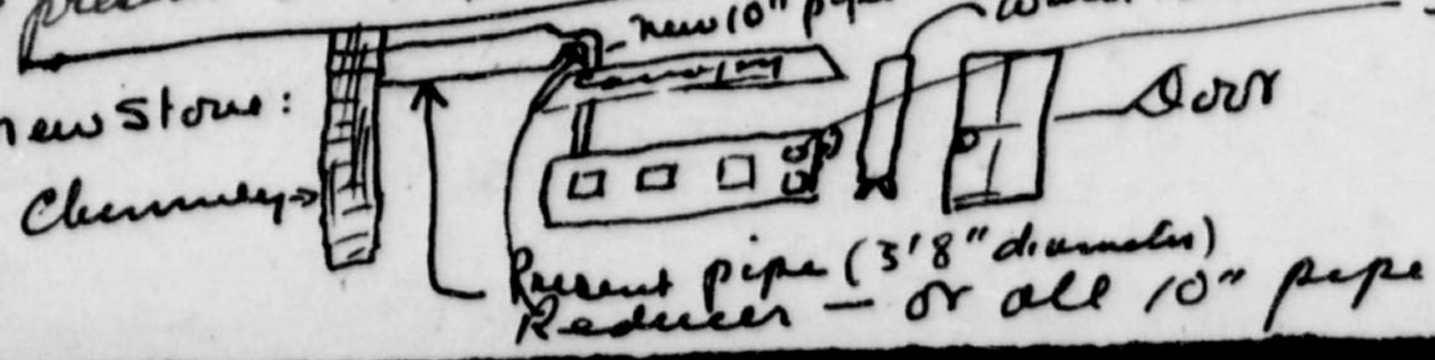
R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



The small brick Chimney, which is built as part of the stove & into which smoke goes from stove, can be eliminated - The new stove can be placed further to the left & the hot water Tank could be placed between the door (2" to right of stone) & the stove - The preheat of the new stove (for wood only) will be at the right (as in old stove) &, according to picture in folder, the chimney stove pipe would be to the left (

This would be about 15' from the real chimney - So 15' (+ about 7' for upright stove pipe) would be required unle this upright stovepipe (10") entered the present pipe to the Chimney. a "reducer" or the reverse would then be needed the present long pipe is 3'8" in diameter.



Firebox resels

I say 10" pipe ... smoke pipe collar ... queen as 10" in di... Tradition

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-COPY-

Cranbrook, B.C.
June 27th,1944.

Major D. M. MacKay,Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Regarding the cooking range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, should you decide on an effort to have it replaced by one from the Salvage Branch, it is noted that my letter of yesterday did not mention the size, which is as follows:

Width	2 ft. 6½ inches
Length	9 ft. 8¾ inches
Height	2 ft. 5½ inches

Nothing is more urgently needed at this School than a first class cooking range.

(Sgd.) Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Rec'd.June 29,
Commr's.Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY-

2-10

Cranbrook, B.C.
June 26th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: File No. 215-5-3510.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant with reference to the cooking range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. This stove has been carefully inspected and found to be in need of many repairs. As part of it is set in the chimney, part of the chimney would have to be taken down as well as the stove in order to make the necessary repairs. This would entail quite a lot of work. Of the three ovens only one is in use. The whole set up in connection with this stove is such that the Sister's despair of its ever being made to give satisfaction.

The cost of repairs could not be arrived at until the stove can be taken down, and Principal Forbes advises that this will have to be done during the holidays. The Sisters, however, do not favour the experiment of trying to fix it up again. The School Inspector, Mr. Frederickson, you will note in his recent report is of the same opinion, he stresses the immediate need of a new kitchen range. With which opinion I also agree, provided a wood burner can be secured, a coal stove would be useless as only wood is burned. If a new stove can be arranged for, or, as you suggest, one secured from the salvage branch, would be preferable to the continued risk of trouble and expense in the continuous patching and repairing of the old stove at present in use.

(Sgd.) Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Rec'd. June 29,
Commr's Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5445.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 1944
RECEIVED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 155-0-5.

Referring to your letter of May 13th, 1944, with reference to the kitchen range at Kootenay Indian Residential School, I would advise that I took this matter up with Mr. Indian Agent Irwin and enclose his letters of June 26th and 27th, 1944, and copy of a note from the Reverend Principal with sketches of the present installation.

As it did not appear that repairs could be carried out economically I secured a quotation on a new range of suitable size from Messrs. Gordon & Belyea Limited, Vancouver, copy of which is enclosed herewith, the price being $347.55 f.o.b. Vancouver, for a 3 Oven Malahat Junior Hotel Range. If a similar range in reasonably good condition cannot be secured from the Salvage Officer, I would recommend that purchase of this range for the school be authorized, together with sufficient stove pipe.

It will be observed from the Reverend Principal's sketch that the outlet of the canopy over the present range is connected with the range flue, and this alone would no doubt have accounted for the draft in the present range being interfered with, a condition that was aggravated by the small brick chimney at the end of the range. Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has been instructed that any new installation must be placed as close as possible to the main flue in the kitchen and the pipe from the canopy not cut into this flue but carried outside the building in a fireproof pipe.

:M
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
August 31, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to the kitchen range at the Kootenay Residential School. Evidently official letter of August 22 crossed your letter of August 24. In Mr. Hoey's letter of August 22 he authorized purchase of a new wood-burning range for this school and consequently you may purchase the range mentioned in your letter of August 24 at a cost of $347.55, f.o.b. Vancouver. A copy of your purchase order should accompany the account.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook Aug 29 - 1944

Mr Andrew Irwin
Indian Agent
Cranbrook.

Dear Sir. - Re plaster patching at St Marys Indian reserve Mission school

To properly patch the broken places pointed out to us today will require one hundred and four dollars for the labour and materials required.

I am willing to undertake the work at that price and undertake to complete it to your satisfaction

Yours truly
Geo. J. Bond
Cranbrook.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5701.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

I-J-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 6th Sept., 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Further to my letter of August 12th, forwarding a letter dated July 29th from Reverend G. Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, with reference to repairs required at the School and in particular to Item 6 of the Principal's letter, I enclose herewith tender from Mr. George F. Bond of Cranbrook, wherein he quotes a price of $104.00 for labour and material required to repair the plastered walls and ceilings in the dormitories.

This School was visited by Inspector Coleman during his inspection of the Kootenay Agency early this year and he advises that, due to the extreme heighth of the ceilings, falling plaster would constitute a danger to the pupils, and the condition of the plastered walls in some places would be extremely hazardous in the case of fire.

I would, therefore, recommend that, if funds are available, authority be granted for an expenditure of $104.00 for the required repairs in accordance with Mr. Bond's tender.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, September 12, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Repairs, Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 6th instant and also a tender relating to certain repairs at the Kootenay Residential School, sent forward therewith.

It seems highly desirable that this work should be undertaken and completed at the earliest possible date. It will be satisfactory to the Department, therefore, if you take the steps necessary to have Mr. Bond's tender accepted. It is noted that the cost will not exceed $104.00.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PARKS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

HARDWARE, MILL AND MINING SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B.C.

September 6, 1944

W.P.&.T.B. No. 110952

Department of Indian Affairs,
St. Eugene Industrial School,
Cranbrook. B.C.

Dear Sirs:

We take pleasure in quoting you on the following:

2 Kegs	2½ Nails.....	14.50
50	1 1/8 Galv. Nails.....	6.75
25	1 1/8 B. Nails.....	2.70
12 Sacks	Cement.....	12.60
5 Gals.	Raw Oil.....	7.50
5 Gals.	Boiled Oil.....	7.50
5 Gals.	Turps.....	8.75
		60.30

D.O.B. Cranbrook

Yours truly,

PARKS HARDWARE.

Per: H. L. Haynes

HSH/M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5832.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 12, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 18 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Further to my letter of August 12th and letter dated July 29th from the Reverend G. Forbes, regarding requirements at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and in particular to item 7 of the Principal's letter, enclosed herewith quotation amounting to $60.30 on materials required for general repair work at the school.

If funds are available I would recommend that authority be granted for the purchase.

M
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 19, 1944.

EX'D
A.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $60.30 for purchasing material required for general repair work at the Kootenay Residential School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., September 7th, 1944.

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH c-o Mr. A.Irwin- City.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	QUOTATION ON MATERIAL FOR ST.EUGENE SCHOOL-						
	St. Marys Indian Reserve. - Blacksmith Shop						
1000	Feet #1 Dim. S4S	2 x 4-18			41.00	41.00	
500	" do	2 x 6-18			41.00	20.50	
300	" do	2 x 8-18			41.00	12.30	
500	" do	2 x 10-18			42.25	21.13	
100	" do	2 x 12-18			43.75	4.38	
2000	" #1 Com. Shiplap Pine	1 x 8-RL			38.00	76.00	
1000	" D&Btr. Spr. Sdg.				63.00	63.00	
9000	#1 XXX Shingles				7.25 PerM	65.25	
		(Shingles not available at present.) - Plus 8% S. Tax.				303.56 24.28	327.84

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE[redacted] THE
INDIA[redacted]ENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
Sept. 8th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Enclosed please find quotation from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company for building materials required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School amounting to $327.84. to be used in the building of a blacksmith shop. and for general repairs.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY
of
a

(COPY)

PATMORE BROS.

Cranbrook, B. C.
Aug. 29/1944.

Messrs.Fred M. Beatty Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Gentlemen:

As requested we are pleased to quote a price of Seventy Eight ($78.00) Dollars for taking off the old Ridge Roll on top of main Building Roof at the Kootenay Res. School at the Mission, Cranbrook, B. C. and replacing with new Ridge Roll, including the necessary Wood filling and Roll.

Yours respectfully,

Patmore Bros.

Per G.W.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-5861.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

VI-0-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 19 1944
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 13th Sept., 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Further to my letter of September 12th, regarding requirements of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith a quotation in the amount of $78.00 covering removal and replacement of the ridge roll on top of the main building at the School. Father Forbes' letter of July 29th (a copy of which has been forwarded) mentioned that the wind loosened and nearly blew the ridge board off recently, in view of which it is considered advisable that the roof be made weatherproof to prevent any further injury to the plaster in the building. I would recommend that, if funds are available, authority be granted to Patmore Brothers to proceed with the work.

I am also enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of September 8th and quotation from the Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd. for the materials required for the construction of a blacksmith shop at the School and for general repairs. Item 10 of my letter above referred to covers the construction of a blacksmith shop but, pending receipt of details of other repairs and alterations more urgently required, I would recommend that this matter be left in abeyance for the present.

James Coleman

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
September 21, 1944.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $78 for repairs to the ridge pole on the top of the main building at the Kootenay Residential School.

With reference to the second paragraph of your letter, the question of supplying materials for the construction of a blacksmith shop at the school should remain in abeyance for the time being.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-COPY-

P A T M O R E B R O S.
Tinners, Plumbers and Steam Fitters

Cranbrook, B.C.
Sep. 5/44

To the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Federal Government

Having been asked by Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, for a report on the Sanitary conditions in regards to the Plumbing, etc. at the Kootenay Residential School, St.Eugene Mission, we hereby make the following report.-

Practically all Plumbing Fixtures date 1912. There are Fifteen J.L.Mott Toilets, Suspendo type, with Flushometer and Tank action. Also Nine mott Compacto floor type with same flush action. While the porcelain pans or Bowls are mostly in good shape the Flushometers on all the Toilets are due for replacement, also it would be necessary to replace many seats that are broken and patched up, as the Toilets are flushed by seat action.

There were originally 36 Basins in boys and girls Dormitories and wash room. Any that have been broken have been taken out or left on wall without any replacement.

The Waste pipes for all these Basins, four batteries of nine each, are in the outside concrete wall. Iron Pipes with Lead Stubs through plaster and wainscoting. The traps soldered on to the lead. No Cleanouts available. Numbers of these Lead Stubs are leaking behind the wall and running on the floor. To repair would mean (and in many places have already been done leaving an unsightly appearance) cutting out waincotting and plaster and cement. Would advise accessable wastes with proper Cleanouts.

Nine Urinals are in filthy condition, often plugged, (as I found them all at time of writing) making cleaning difficult

Bathing facilities are three five ft Leg Tubs, no partitions, in each of Boys and Girls Dormitories, to serve approx. 45 Boys and 45 Girls.

Three Showers in each of Boys and Girls Basements have been out of commission for years and are obsolete. Mostly gone. If put in condition would greatly add to bathing facilities.

You have a report by a Mr. Warren on the Domestic Water supply, three years ago. This water not being Automatic the pressure varies from nothing up to 100 lbs. The Toilets of the Flushometer type need a good pressure for flushing. Consequently when pressure gets down the toilets being used and not flushing properly, leave a very unsanitary condition.

-over-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In this regards, Self Closing Taps should be used, or installed on all Wash Basins used by Pupils, as when water pressure is down the Pupils leave the taps open and when the water pressure is pumped up again it causes nemerous floods from Basins overflowing. Installing the above Taps would save a great deal of pumping. All these old taps with the exception of a couple pair, are over Thirty years old and due for replacement.

In the Laundry all new Taps are needed and some repairs and replacements to Traps.

The Domestic Water Supply is very hard water and they have tried most of the known water Softeners on the market without success. Soap will absolutely not lather. The best they can get white Sheets and under clothing is a very dirty grey, with a very bad odor. There is a soft water line from St.Joseph's Creek (Typhoid Water) which used to be in use for the Washers only but this being an old 3" wooden pipe needs renewing. Alternative would be to pump water from St.Mary's River, both being equal distance, approx. 600 ft.

There are numerous Toilets, Basins, and Baths needing new Brass Parts which are available, also Toilets of type that can be replaced by Canadian Goods. While all the Moot Toilets being American, parts are not available.

The Domestic water is heated by a steam Jacket in Summer, Steam being supplied by a high pressure boiler which is used for Laundry purposes. This means that unless high pressure Boiler is in use there is no hot water. This steam Jacket has been in a number of years and was badly Alkilied, but by the use of Acid we have managed to clean it good enough for the coming year, when a replacement or other means will be necessary for Domestic Hot water.

There is a Two inch Coil in one Hot water Boiler which heats the water during the firing season. This coil will need renewing shortly.

In Summary, the Plumbing is in very poor condition. Any inspection by Government Official will find this not to be an exagerated report.

We have not touched on the Heating. The Expansion Tank in attic does need relining. Smoke Pipes need attention. It is far from a good heating System.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

M. per. A. C. Hayden

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-COPY-

P A T M O R E B R O S.
Tinners, Plumbers and Steam Fitters

Cranbrook, B.C.
Sep. 5/44

To the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Federal Government

Having been asked by Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, for a report on the Sanitary conditions in regards to the Plumbing, etc. at the Kootenay Residential School, St.Eugene Mission, we hereby make the following report.-

Practically all Plumbing Fixtures date 1912. There are Fifteen J.L.Mott Toilets, Suspendo type, with Flushometer and Tank action. Also Nine mott Compacto floor type with same flush action. While the porcelain pans or Bowls are mostly in good shape the Flushometers on all the Toilets are due for replacement, also it would be necessary to replace many seats that are broken and patched up, as the Toilets are flushed by seat action.

There were originally 36 Basins in boys and girls Dormitories and wash room. Any that have been broken have been taken out or left on wall without any replacement.

The Waste pipes for all these Basins, four batteries of nine each, are in the outside concrete wall. Iron Pipes with Lead Stubs through plaster and wainscoting. The traps soldered on to the lead. No Cleanouts available. Numbers of these Lead Stubs are leaking behind the wall and running on the floor. To repair would mean (and in many places have already been done leaving an unsightly appearance) cutting out waincotting and plaster and cement. Would advise accessable wastes with proper Cleanouts.

Nine Urinals are in filthy condition, often plugged, (as I found them all at time of writing) making cleaning difficult

Bathing facilities are three five ft Leg Tubs, no partitions, in each of Boys and Girls Dormitories, to serve approx. 45 Boys and 45 Girls.

Three Showers in each of Boys and Girls Basements have been out of commission for years and are obsolete. Mostly gone. If put in condition would greatly add to bathing facilities.

You have a report by a Mr. Warren on the Domestic Water supply, three years ago. This water not being Automatic the pressure varies from nothing up to 100 lbs. The Toilets of the Flushometer type need a good pressure for flushing, consequently when pressure gets down the toilets being used and not flushing properly, leave a very unsanitary condition.

-over-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In this regards, Self Closing Taps should be used, or installed on all Wash Basins used by Pupils, as when water pressure is down the Pupils leave the taps open and when the water pressure is pumped up again it causes nemerous floods from Basins overflowing. Installing the above Taps would save a great deal of pumping. All these old taps with the exception of a couple pair, are over Thirty years old and due for replacement.

In the Laundry all new Taps are needed and some repairs and replacements to Traps.

The Domestic Water Supply is very hard water and they have tried most of the known water Softeners on the market without success. Soap will absolutely not lather. The best they can get white Sheets and under clothing is a very dirty grey, with a very bad odor. There is a soft water line from St.Joseph's Creek (Typhoid Water) which used to be in use for the Washers only but this being an old 3" wooden pipe needs renewing. Alternative would be to pump water from St.Mary's River, both being equal distance, approx. 600 ft.

There are numerous Toilets, Basins, and Baths needing new Brass Parts which are available, also Toilets of type that can be replaced by Canadian Goods. While all the Moot Toilets being American, parts are not available.

The Domestic water is heated by a steam Jacket in Summer, Steam being supplied by a high pressure boiler which is used for Laundry purposes. This means that unless high pressure Boiler is in use there is no hot water. This steam Jacket has been in a number of years and was badly Alkilied, but by the use of Acid we have managed to clean it good enough for the coming year, when a replacement or other means will be necessary for Domestic Hot water.

There is a Two inch Coil in one Hot water Boiler which heats the water during the firing season. This coil will need renewing shortly.

In Summary, the Plumbing is in very poor condition. Any inspection by Government Official will find this not to be an exagerated report.

We have not touched on the Heating. The Expansion Tank in attic does need relining. Smoke Pipes need attention. It is far from a good heating System.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

M. per. A. C. Hayden

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted] AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
Sept. 7th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter received from Patmore Bros. on the general condition of the plumbing system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Mr. Patmore, while detailing the work to be done, omitted to quote on the cost. He is working with only one experienced plumber and one plumber's helper and is totally unable to keep abreast of the work that he has on hand. He seems to feel that when there is so much to be done, the Commissioner might wish to have an engineer sent out from Vancouver to inspect the system rather than accept an estimate on the basis of the letter herewith attached. In short Mr. Patmore is very busy and would prefer not to bid on the job unless advised that there is no other means of getting the work done, in which case he would, if the necessary parts can be obtained, agree to work by the day or the hour for whatever number of days may be necessary to put the system in working order for the remainder of the present school year, after which, as stated in his letter, many new replacements must be made.

In view of the conditions stressed in the attached report and the position taken by Mr. Patmore due to shortage of labour to keep up with the work he has in hand your further direction in the matter would be appreciated.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-6158.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1J3-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 28, 1944.

OCT 2 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of September 7th and report, in duplicate, from Patmore Bros., of Cranbrook, on the plumbing system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

It would appear from this report that a considerable expenditure would be required to properly repair the plumbing system, in view of which I would suggest that it might be advisable to have Mr. Warren, of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau, examine the system during his next visit to Cranbrook.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/M
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 4, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing report regarding the plumbing system at the Kootenay Residential School. I am requesting the Surveys & Engineering Branch to have the system examined as soon as possible.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 4, 1944.

EX'D
A

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

A report has reached us indicating that the plumbing system at the above-mentioned school is unsatisfactory. It would be appreciated if you could arrange to have one of your officials visit the school and submit a report as soon as possible. Funds for any emergency work could be provided from the current year's appropriation. Funds for any extensive alterations will have to be provided in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1945-46. We expect to prepare our estimates for that fiscal year in the near future and it would, therefore, be appreciated if your official could visit this school and submit his report at an early date.

H. W. McGill

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29312 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware, P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 22nd 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send Four copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Kootenay Indian Residential School - Girls' Cooking Class			
1 only	McClary Triumph Range, and High Shelf, #B K 39-916, White enamelled, Oven Door Panel and Fire Door Panel and High Shelf. Cooking top has four covers, and Griddle Plate. Oven is 16" Wide. Firebox has duplex grates, and venti-blast linings. Cooking top 31 x 24.	$61.50	$61	50

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of Sept. 15/44.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B. C. SPECIAL-TECH. EDUCATION.
Vote 79 Primary 22-422.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D.M.MacKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29312 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware, P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 22nd 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Kootenay Indian Residential School - Girls' Cooking Class			
1 only	McClary Triumph Range, and High Shelf, #B E 39-916, White enamelled, Oven Door Panel and Fire Door Panel and High Shelf. Cooking top has four covers, and Griddle Plate. Oven is 16" Wide. Firebox has duplex grates, and venti-blast linings. Cooking top 31 x 24.	61.50	$61	50

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of Sept. 15/44.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B. C. SPECIAL-TECH. EDUCATION.
Vote 79 Primary 22-422.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., SEPTEMBER 30, 1944 194

M DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CRANBROOK. B.C.

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	No. 29312 A For use at Kootenay Indian Residential School. Girls' Cooking Class. 1 only McClary Triumph Range, and High Shelf, # B E 39-916, white enamelled, Oven Door Panel and Fire Door Panel and High Shelf. Cooking Top has four covers, and Griddle Plate. Oven is 16" Wide. Firebox has Duplex grates, and venti-blast linings. Cooking top 31 x 24			61.50	

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Parks Hardware.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

EX'D. A

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To 1 only McClary Triumph Range for use in the girls' cooking classes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	61.	50
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-O-5 of August 22nd, 1944.		
		B. C. Special Vote Teck. Education 79-22-422		
		Purchase Order No. 29312A		
		Purchase Order 29312A.		
		16-10-44		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			61.	50

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

Voucher No. 1715

Date October 2nd, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~885-5~~ VOL.6

CLOSED

FROM 22/8/41

TO 2/10/44

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6453, file 884-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)

File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~[illegible] 0-5~~ VOL. 7 VOL. 6 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS & C.

R. 1934

22209

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 — John A. Ward, prop. — Phone 524

DELCO LITE
FRIGIDAIRE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: Electrical Merchandise and Contracting ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
RADIO

Oct. 6 1944.

Mr. A.Irwin, agent,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Cranbrook.

Dear Sir;

I regret the delay in quoting on the repairs to the wiring at the Kootenay Residential School. This matter was overlooked in the rush of other business.

The hallway extension and the minor repairs to existing hazardous electrical fittings would be twenty three dollars and thirty cents.

Regarding the refrigerator changes it must be borne in mind that ample power must be available at all times if this is to work satisfactorily on an automatic pressure control. At the present time this equipment is turned on manually and apparently only when the batteries are well charged. Cutting the box down in size will allow good refrigeration with no more increase in current consumption than is being used by the manual method. We cannot however assume any responsibility for successful operation if trouble occurrs due to erratic power supply.

Yours truly,
John A. Ward.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 — Cranbrook

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

Phone 524

COMPLETE
REFRIGERATOR
SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC
WELDING

CRANBROOK, B. C.
AUGUST THIRTY 1944

MR. A IRWIN,
AGENT
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CITY.

Dear Sir;

We quote as follows on repairs to the lighting system at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL;

Install eight drop lights in dining room complete with metal shades and pull chain sockets to replace existing unsatisfactory fixtures.

Install two additional lights complete with shades in classroom also duplex convenience outlet.

Replace hazardous wiring in upper hallway with metal raceway complete with drop light.

Install bracket light in bathroom in metal raceway and seal off open conduit ends.

Repair defective hall light fixture.

Extend wiring in attic over to store room complete with drop.

The cost of the above electrical work including labor and materials would be Eighty seven dollars and thirty six cents (87.36)

I have examined the refrigeration equipment at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL in an effort to devise some means of reducing the running costs. I wishto report as follows;

The capacity of the condensing unit is such that it must operate a total of sixteen hours out of each twenty four in order to produce a temperature of 36-37 degrees in the cooler. This is a quite satisfactory running time and will give a closely regulated fixture temperature. The unit will require however something in excess of ten kilowatts per day for normal operation.

If,in order to conserve current,the running time was decreased the casectemperature would rise. Also this temperature would fluctuate considerably between the on and off cycles of the machine. Either or both of these conditions would be very detrimental to proper food storage and would defeat the purpose for which the equipment is intended.

The size of the cooler could be reduced one third and effect about twenty five percent saving in current consumption. If however this was done it would be imperative that foodstuffs placed in the cooler be so arranged as to provide adequate air circulation around them. If this is not done stagnation will produce food spoilage regardless of the case temperature. The cost of building in a six inch insulated partition, installing tapered door opening, and , fitting refrigerator door and hardware to the new partition would be Ninety three dollars. (93.00).

If the reduced cooler space would still be adequate for the school requirements, and, the current savings warrant the expense then the move would be a good one, otherwise it should not be considered. The cooler in its present size is engineered by the manufacturer to give maximum results.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. Phone 524

COMPLETE
REFRIGERATOR
SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC
WELDING

At the present time this equipment is not always operating automatically. The unit is quite often shut down in order to build up the battery charge. If the size of the cooler is reduced(as above) the closer confinement of the food would make it imperative that the unit be left connected at all times, and, that adequate current be available to handle the refrigeration load.

The motor now on this unit is not operating properly. The shunt field is apparently open and the motor is racing as a series type motor.It is erratic in speed and the brushes are arcing badly and the commutator pitted. The service switch blades are burned beyond repair and the entire switch needs replacing. The wiring associated with the condensing unit motor,Automatic controls and service switch is in a very dilapidated condition and should be completely renewed.

The refrigerant charge in the system should be adjusted, the automatic expansion valve set for proper superheat and the automatic controls reset to maintain a proper temperature in the cooler. This latter work should be done regardless of whether or not the size of the cooler is altered. The cost of this overhaul work would be (73.25) Seventy Three Dollars and Twenty Five Cents.

Yours Truly
John a ward.
MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Cranbrook, B.C.
Oct. 7th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: File No. 215-5-5697

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo with reference to minor electric wiring changes required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as well as to the system of refrigeration.

The enclosed, from Mr. J. A. Ward, explains itself. The alterations and repairs to the lighting system at this school are very urgently needed. Regarding the refrigeration system, the Rev. Principal Forbes is satisfied that if reduced in size as recommended in the report of the Modern Electric there would still be sufficient space to accommodate the requirements of the school. Under existing conditions the greater part of the refrigerant is lost so that fresh vegetables, meats, butter, cream etc. cannot be kept for any length of time, thus nullifying the purpose for which the system was installed.

I need hardly say that Mr. Ward has the reputation of being a very dependable workman, but as his letter states, he is not prepared to assume responsibility for failure should his proposal fail to give satisfaction due to any trouble that might arise from an irratic power supply, which, during the past two years has resulted in a great deal of trouble at the above named school.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-6447
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

OCT 16 1944
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 12, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of October 7th and reports from the Modern Electric in Cranbrook covering additional repairs required to the wiring at the Kootenay School and alterations and repairs to their refrigerator. The Company's report dated October 6th covers repairs to the wiring which are considered absolutely necessary and I would recommend that authority be granted for an expenditure of $23.30 for this purpose.

The alterations and improvements to the wiring outlined in their report of August 30th are not essential and should be left in abeyance for the present.

It would appear advisable to reduce the size of the refrigerator and make the necessary repairs at a total cost of $166.25, and I would recommend that authority be granted to have this work done.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

ORIGINAL ON
7-155

Yale

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER, 1944.

x x x

School Garden;

The school garden in the care and cultivation of which the pupils have taken a most prominent part and evinced a greater interest than ever before has produced well. The potato crop as well as that of several of the larger vegetables will be more than ample to take care of the school requirements throughout the winter and possibly until the end of the school year.

x x x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29311 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Fred M. Beatty (Transco Western) Ltd., P.O.Box 70,
1575 West Fifth Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 18th 1944.
Vancouver, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
c with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Painting, caulking windows, doors, etc. at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Black "Tremcote", 2 coats for painting sash	3.95	$47	40
	Caulking and Painting Composition.	3.60	90	00
	Brown "Duratrem",	3.60	10	80
	Red Chromated metal primer.	5.10	10	20
	L. Red "Duratrem" for iron.	3.60	7	20
	#142 Primer.	4.90	4	90
	#101 Mastic damp-proofing.	3.10	15	50
	#143 Transparent damp-proofing.	3.30	16	50
	"Rezon" high gloss white	4.50	54	00
	"Penetrem" Cleaner.	2.50	7	50
			$264	00
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B. C.		.....	..

order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
at the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

es F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of March/44.

ing Rev. C. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School,
ctions Cranbrook, B. C. VIA C.P.R.

eable to Appropriation
INDIAN EDUCATION,
70 Primary 10-691.
umbrance No.
for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As soon as possible.
D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ERY POOR

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.

Fred M. Beatty ... ater...
1575 ost Fi... e.,
Vancouver, ... C.

Please forward the following materials to the ... account of the Department of ...

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 co... goods are ship...

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Painting, caulking windows, doors, etc. at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
12 gals.	Black "Tremcote", 2 coats for painting sash	3.95		$47
25 "	Caulking and Painting Composition.	3.60		90
3 "	Brown "Duratrem",	3.60		1
2 "	Red Chromated metal primer.	5.10		
2 "	L. Red "Duratrem" for iron.	3.60		
1 "	#142 Primer.	4.90		
5 "	#101 Mastic damp-proofing.	3.10		
5 "	#143 Transparent damp-proofing.	3.30		
12 "	"Razon" high gloss white	4.50		
3 "	"Penetrem" Cleaner.	2.50		
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B. C.			...

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of March/4

Shipping Instructions Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. Schoo
Cranbrook, B. C. VIA C.P.R.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-891.

Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay. (Issui...
Indian Commissioner for B...

VERY POOR

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.

Fred M. Beatty ... aver...
1575 ost Fr... e.,
Vancouver, ... C.

Please forward the following materials to the ...
account of the Department of ...

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 co... goods are ship...
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
		For Painting, caulking windows, doors, etc. at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
12	gals.	Black "Tremcote", 2 coats for painting sash	3.95		$47
25	"	Caulking and Painting Composition.	3.60		90
3	"	Brown "Duratrem",	3.60		
2	"	Red Chromated metal primer.	5.10		
2	"	L. Red "Duratrem" for iron.	3.60		
1	"	#142 Primer.	4.90		
5	"	#101 Mastic damp-proofing.	3.10		
5	"	#143 Transparent damp-proofing.	3.30		
12	"	"Razon" high gloss white	4.50		
3	"	"Penetrem" Cleaner.	2.50		
		Plus freight from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B. C.			...

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of March/4

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. Schoo
Cranbrook, B. C. VIA C.P.R.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-891.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay. (Issui...
Indian Commissioner for B...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TREMCO

MASTIC FLOORING
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
ROOF PRESERVATIVES
WATERPROOFINGS
CEMENT PAINT

FRED M. BEATTY (Tremco-Western) LTD.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES FOR

TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Phone: BA yview 1991 **VANCOUVER, B.C.** 1575 W. 5th Ave.

Hardwood Floors
Weather Strips
Roller Screens
Sanding Machines
Sealocrete Products

Sept. 25, 1944.

3763

Nº ~~4549~~

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Delivery Slip No. 03221...

Interest at 8% per annum charged on past due accounts.

Terms Net

5	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Tremcote Black 5 Gals. @ $3.95	$19.75
2	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Chromated Metal Primer Red 2 Gals. @ $5.10	10.20
2	x 1 Gal. Cans Duratrem Lt. Red 2 Gals. @ $3.60	7.20
1	x 1 Gal. Can #142 Primer (101 Primer)	4.90
1	x 5 Gal. Std. Drum Tremco 101 Mastic Dampprfg. Stone Color 5 Gals. @ $3.10	15.50
3	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Penetrem Cleaner 3 Gals. @ $2.50	7.50
		65.05
	Surcharge	5.20
	Prepaid Freight - Receipted Bill attached	3.87
		$74.12

CPR Local Freight - ppd. - chg.
To Rev. G. Forbes, Kootenay Ind.Res.School,
Order No. ~~29311-A~~ Cranbrook, B.C.

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED ON THIS INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Fred M. Beatty.....

Address.....Tremco Western Ltd.,.....

.....1575 W. 5th Ave.,.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To paints and damp proofing materials supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School including freight charges.		
		As per attached	74.	12
		--Authority--		
		Purchase Order No. 29311-A.		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-O-5 of Aug. 22nd, 1944.		
		76-10-69		
		23 x 9: 44		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			74.	12

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER NO.....1733.....

DATE.....October 6th, 1944.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

Ottawa,
October 19, 1944.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $23.30 for additional repairs to the wiring at the Kootenay Residential School. You are also authorized to expend an amount of $166.25 in repairing the refrigerator.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, November 2, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

Mr. W. H. Snelson, of Banff, Alberta, has been asked by the Surveys and Engineering Branch to undertake a thorough inspection of the plumbing system at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Department is naturally anxious that you and the members of your staff should co-operate with Mr. Snelson to the utmost extent possible in making this survey as complete and helpful as it is possible to make it.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
C r a n b r o o k, B. C.

COPY SENT TO INDIAN AGENT IRWIN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29318 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Sept. 25th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For general repair work at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2 kegs	2½" Nails.	7.25	14	50
50 lbs.	1 1/8" Galv. Nails.	13.50	6	75
25 "	1 1/8 B. Nails.	10.80	2	70
12 sacks	Cement.	1.05	12	60
5 gals.	Raw Oil.	1.50	7	50
5 "	Boiled Oil	1.50	7	50
5 "	Turps.	1.75	8	75
			$60	30

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of Sept. 6/44.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES

Purchase Order

No 29318 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

.....Parks Hardware,.....

.....Cranbrook, B.C.....

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Sept. 25th 19 44.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....3.....copies to.....A. Irwin, Esq.,.....

.....Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For general repair work at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2 kegs	2½" Nails.	7.25	14	50
50 lbs.	1 1/8" Galv. Nails.	13.50	6	75
25 "	1 1/8 B. Nails.	10.80	2	70
12 sacks	Cement.	1.[illegible]	1[illegible]	[illegible]
5 gals.	Raw Oil.	1.05	5	50
5 "	Boiled Oil	1.50	7	50
5 "	Turps.	1.50	7	50
		1.75	8	75
			$60	30

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for .....INDIAN EDUCATION.....

Vote.....76..... Primary.....10-691.....

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by
.....Agent Irwin

.....

D.M.MacKay
Indian Comm[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Oct 16th 1944 194

M Dept. of Mines & Resources
Kootenay Indian School
City

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	#29318A				
	2 Kegs 2½ Com Nails	8481		14 50	
	50# 1 1/8 Galv Nails			6 75	
	25# 1 1/8 Blued			2 70	
	12 Sacks Cement			12 60	
	5 Gal Raw Oil (Linseed)			7 50	
	5 Boiled "			7 50	
	5 Turps			8 75	
				60 30	

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Parks Hardware.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To nails, cement, oil etc. supplied for general repair work at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	60.	30
	--Authority--		
	Purchase Order No. 29318 A		
	Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of Sept. 19th, 1944.		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		60.	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO.....1748.....

DATE.....October 23rd, 1944.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29306 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Howe St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Sept. 13th 1944

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	Cylinder Head (two cylinder) for 16 H.P. Lister Engine.	101.50	$101	50
	Less 10% discount		10	15
			$91	35

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. ....wharf, Vancouver.... per your ....tender.... of ....Aug. 5th/44.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for ....INDIAN EDUCATION....

Vote ....76.... Primary ....09-615.

Encumbrance No. ....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

James Coleman

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29306 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Howe St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Sept. 13th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	Cylinder Head (two cylinder) for 16 H.P. Lister Engine.	101.50	$101	50
	Less 10% discount		10	15
			$91	35
				&

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. whse, Vancouver as per your tender of Aug. 5th/44.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

James Coleman

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....B. C. Equipment Company Ltd.,.....

Address.....551 Howe Street,.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To 1 only Clyinder Head supplied for the		
		Kootenay Indian Residential School	91.	35
		Freight	2.	25
		As per attached	93.	60
		--Authority--		
		Purchase Order No. 29306 A		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of Aug. 14th, 1944.		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			93.	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct; that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 1749

DATE October 24th, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

C. & W.

T. ...ONE
MA... 251.

WAREHOUSES: G... ILLE ISLAND
A...
306 INDU... AVENUE

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 115979.

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 15, 1944.

SOLD TO Dept. Mines & Resources,
ELY.

YOUR ORDER NO. 29306-A

OUR SALE NO 133505 SHIPPED TO Rev. G. Forbes, Principal,
Kootenay Res. School,
TERMS: Net. VIA C.P.Frt.Ppd. Cranbrook, B.C.

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

FOR 16 HP LISTER ENGINE.				
1 only Cylinder Head (Two Cyls.)	101.50	-10%	91	35
Prepaid Freight Per Attached Bill			2	25
			93	60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
November 28, 1944.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, in connection with the water supply and I enclose an extract from his letter marked "No. 1." I also enclose two other reports regarding the water system at this school, one of which was made in 1931 and the other in 1941 by officials of the Surveys & Engineering Branch. The Department would appreciate your giving this matter some study and possibly you could confer with Father Forbes and let us have a report. We are under the impression from Father Forbes' letter that no change is necessary in the drinking water supply. However, it can be inferred from Father Forbes' letter that replacement of the pipe about which he speaks would give an adequate supply of water for washing and fire protection and the expenditure in this regard would probably not be extremely heavy. However, the suggestions made by the Surveys & Engineering Branch, both in 1931 and 1941, apparently involve a very heavy expenditure. There is also the question raised in their reports that taking water from the river would affect certain people who secure water from the same source for irrigation purposes. I wish you would clear up this particular point as well as any other facts in connection with the water supply that you would like to bring to our attention. An early reply would be appreciated.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from Mr. W.C. Warren's report, dated June 29, 1941, on Proposed Fire Protection and Repairs to Domestic Water Supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

WATER FOR FIRE PROTECTION

There are only two possible sources which will provide water in sufficient quantity for fire protection purposes without large capacity storage. These sources are St. Joseph's creek and St. Mary's river. Both streams are contaminated by sewage and a supply for fire protection purposes secured from either would require facilities independent of the works existing for domestic service.

A gravity supply from St. Joseph's creek through a pipeline about one mile in length, would provide sufficient water at 45-lbs. hydrant pressure for fire protection. Such an installation although meeting certain requirements better than any other, probably cannot be considered on account of the high cost, estimated to be $16,275.00 with complete fire equipment.

Although St. Joseph's creek passes close to the school it would not be a desirable source for a pumped supply. There would be difficulties of an assured supply during the irrigation season and probably during the winter months.

A supply obtained from the St. Mary's river by pumping would cost approximately $8800. A suitable installation would provide water under 65 lbs. hydrant pressure at a rate of 500 gallons per minute.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M00018144

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr [redacted] A. Holey,
Secpl. Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Holey:

Our School supplies for the current year have not yet arrived and we are out of several items - we are Done - What to blame - I asked the Sister Superior, who does the ordering, to send in the requisition at the end of the year but failed to tell her that I referred To Dec. 31st & not to the end of the School year -

As you advised me, Mr Snelson came and examined the plumbing. There seems to have been Done Confusion in the matter as, a Couple of weeks before, a local plumber did the same thing & I believe, submitted his report. As Mr Warren foresaw, when he made his report, a little more than three years ago, there is a great deal To be done and, While certain things might be done now, the only time To do the main part

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the work will be when the pupils are on their holidays in July & August. I presume that the report will mention that (who, Heaven only knows) a certain amount of the plumbing was imbedded in or below cement floors or in cement walls.

I hope that the reports will strongly recommend that the boys' shower baths & room be repaired. They and the girls' shower baths have not been used for years. There are only 3 baths for all over boys. I would not recommend that the girls' shower baths be repaired - the Sisters & the Indians do not favour girls taking shower baths.

I hope that the following point will be stressed. The water from the Creek is unfit for drinking (it contains sewage) and, therefore, the Department installed a new water system some years ago. While this new water supply gives good drinking water, it is so hard that it is practically useless for washing purposes — no matter how much soap, etc, we use, we cannot get the clothes clean. We have, therefore, piped this the Creek water (unfit for drinking) directly into the washing machines. Unfortunately, the pipe, which brings this water from the Creek, is a very old wooden pipe and it has burst & rotted in places on many

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

occasions - It is now beyond repair and a new pipeline is needed - I do not wish to exaggerate: this pipeline is, at the moment, supplying us with the water we absolutely need for the laundry (and barn, - the horses & cattle drink the water without evil effects) but it has been patched & cemented etc. so often that it may become useless at any times - last winter, it broke & we could not repair it until the Spring - as a result, the road was flooded & icy and dangerous - In a word: please renew this pipe-line as the water is really needed for the laundry XX

I am very pleased to be able to report that, as usual, our relations with the Indian agent & with the Indians are excellent - The "Spirit" of the pupils is good - In more than 3 1/2 years, I have used the strap once, — and it was deserved - It was when the Dame pupil Tried & incited 3 others to burn the school down.

— we have just erected an honour roll - Although this Agency has few Indians, there are about 40 names on the roll, — names of those who volunteered for active service. Of these, two have been killed in action & several have been Wounded. One was in-Gloriously Killed in an accident: Two women, a Wholeman (who got a Jail Term) & drink were found in the ranks.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

— I encourage the pupils to write to the wounded & they much appreciate the letters.
— The pupils' health is good —

Yours Truly,
E. J. Lees Capt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 29, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 18th instant and have noted with interest the information contained therein.

Mr. Phelan has already written the Indian Agent with the object of securing an expression of opinion from him regarding certain repairs suggested by you in your communication. With the reports that are likely to be submitted from the Surveys and Engineering Branch on the plumbing system and the recommendations that should reach us in due course from the Agent, we will be in a position to undertake the most urgent repairs that appear to be necessary at the Institution. I was particularly pleased with the information contained in the last paragraph of your letter. It is indeed gratifying to learn that the relations existing between the pupils in attendance at the school and the Indian parents are so cordial. The enlistments are also very creditable.

Kind personal regards.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Acting Director.

Reverend George Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TREMCO

MASTIC FLOORING
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
ROOF PRESERVATIVES
WATERPROOFINGS
CEMENT PAINT

FRED M. BEATTY (Tremco-Western) LTD.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES FOR

TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Phone: BAyview 1991 **VANCOUVER, B.C.** 1575 W. 5th Ave.

Hardwood Floors
Weather Strips
Roller Screens
Sanding Machines
Sealocrete Products

October 6, 1944.

3809

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Nº ~~4567~~

Delivery Slip No. 03275

Interest at 8% per annum charged on past due accounts.

Terms Net

1	x 5 Gal. Std. Drum Tremco Tremcote - Black	
2	x 1 Gal. Cans Same	
	Total 7 Gals. @ $3.95	$27.65
5	x 5 Gal. Std. Drums Tremco Caulking Compound Stone Color Gun Consistency	
	25 Gals. @ $3.60	90.00
3	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Duratrem Exterior Paint - Light Brown 3 Gals. @ $3.60	10.80
1	x 5 Gal. Std. Drum Tremco #143 Transparent Dampproofing 5 Gals. @ $3.30	16.50
5	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Razon High Gloss Enamel - White	
7	x 1 Gal. Cans Tremco Razon Semi Gloss Enamel - White	
	Total 12 Gals. @ $4.50	54.00
		198.95
	Surcharge	15.91
	Prepaid Freight	11.32
	Shipped ex Toronto - Sept. 30th, C.P.R. prepaid	$226.18

Shipped to Rev. G. Forbes,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Order No. 29311 A

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED ON THIS INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Fred M. Beatty,.....

Address.....(Tremco - Western) Ltd.,.....

.....1575 W. 5th Ave.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To Materials supplied for the Kootenay Indian		
	Residential School at Cranbrook, B. C.		
	As per attached	226.	18
	P. Order No. 29311 A		
	Authority--		
	Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5, of August 22nd, 1944.		

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29310 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Fred M. Beatty (Tremco Western) Ltd.,
1575 West Fifth,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 12th 44.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.
ther with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID". when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Painting Metal Roof at Kootenay Indian Res. School main building, etc.		
gals.	"Chromated" metal primer 1 coat, red.	gal. 4.95	$297 00
"	"Duratrem" for metal, L. red, 1 coat.	3.45	172 50
			$469 50
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B.C.		....

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of March, 1944.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C. via C.P.R.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M.MacKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29310 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Fred M. Beatty (Tremco Western) Ltd., 1575 West Fifth, Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 18th 44.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped. together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID".

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Painting Metal Roof at Kootenay Indian Res. School main building, etc.		
60 gals.	"Chromated" metal primer 1 coat, red.	gal. 4.95	$297 00
50 "	"Duratrem" for metal, L. red, 1 coat.	3.45	172 50
			$469 50
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Cranbrook,	B.C.	.....

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C as per your tender of March, 1944.

Shipping Instructions Rev. G. Forbes, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C. via C.P.R.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TREMCO

MASTIC FLOORING
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
ROOF PRESERVATIVES
WATERPROOFINGS
CEMENT PAINT

FRED M. BEATTY (Tremco-Western) LTD.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES FOR

TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Phone: BA yview 1991 **VANCOUVER, B.C.** 1575 W. 5th Ave.

Hardwood Floors
Weather Strips
Roller Screens
Sanding Machines
Sealocrete Products

Octo. 6, 1944.

3810

Nº 4569

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Delivery Slip No. 03276

Interest at 8% per annum charged on past due accounts.

Terms Net

1	x 50 Gal. Std. Bbl. Tremco Chromated Metal Primer Red		
2	x 5 Gal. Drums - Same		
	Total 60 Gals. @ $4.95		$297.00
1	x 50 Gal. Std. Bbl. Tremco Duratrem Exterior Paint - Light Red		
	50 Gals. @ $3.45		172.50
			469.50
	Surcharge		37.56
	Prepaid Freight		26.07
			$533.13

Shipped Ex Toronto Oct. 2, C.P.R. prepaid

Shipped to Rev. G. Forbes,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Order No. 29310 A.

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED ON THIS INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Fred M. Beatty.....

Address.....(Tremco Western) Ltd.,.....

.....1575 W. 5th Ave.,.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To Tremco materials supplied for the Kootenay		
		Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B. C.		
		As per attached	533.	13
		P. Order No. 29310A		
		Authority--		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-~~05~~ 0-5, of August 22nd, 1944.		
		7/12/44		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			533.	13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER NO. 1745

DATE October 21st, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for 155-0-5

Original on 155-0-4

Extract from letter dated November 28, 1944, received from Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

The material for the roof, supplied by the Department, has been here for some time and I understand that Patmore Bros. have the contract to do the work. They are the only ones in Cranbrook in their line of business & have been unable to find time to do the work. I do not believe that, even if the weather were favourable, they would be able to do anything until after the beginning of the next fiscal year. They just haven't the time or the men.

I asked for lumber and other things but have not heard what, if anything, the Department will supply.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5 File Kootenay

COPY

Original on 452-32.

I.A. 1767-2
U 5000

Department of Mines & Tech. Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 7 1944
REGISTERED

Re: St. Eugene Indian Residential School,
Water Supply

In reference to your memorandum of the 9th instant, your file 452-32, the matter was referred to Mr. Webb and from his reply the situation appears to be as follows:

The list of projects accompanying Dr. McGill's memorandum of September 29, 1943, contained an item of $ 27,527.00 for water supply and fire protection based on Mr. Warren's report dated March 4 1931. This estimate was referred to Mr. Webb to be revised to meet present conditions and he increased it by 25% bringing it to $34,375.00, roughly $ 35,000.00, although a portion of the work was underteken in 1932.

Regarding the proposals to be considered under the post-war programme, Mr. Webb states as follows:

"In the 1941 report the gravity fire protection service only is estimated at $16,275.00 using wood stave pipe and excluding all other attendant developements".

(It is assumed that the gravity supply from St. Joseph's Creek will be generally in accordance with the proposal outlined in the 1931 report as estimated to cost $16,275)

"The possibilities of supplying water for fire protection by means of pumps were outlined therein, in brief as follows:

(1) To supply 500 gallons per minute by pump indefinitely from St. Mary's River at a cost of $8,800.00

(2) To provide some degree of fire protection with the existing plant chiefly by means of new engine and inside fire outlets to cost $1,200.00.

(3) Alternative to (1) - Provision of high level domestic storage capacity (25,000 gallons) and stepped up pump capacity (100 gallons per minute) to provide a supply of 500 gallons per minute for one hour duration. To be undertaken when renewal of present domestic equipment is indicated. Estimated to cost $9,900.00.

"To all these estimates of course 25 percent should be added.

(Over)

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"It was pointed out that the present domestic system was nearing the end of its life and that renewal cost would approximate $4,100.00 so that by adopting No. 3 this renewal would be accomplished for the amount estimated, whereas renewal would have to be undertaken at a future time if No. 1 was adopted.

It could be assumed that the question of the type of fire protection service to be installed at St. Eugene School depends in some respects upon the cost. I believe, however, that a gravity system should be employed for fire protection here if at all possible and so obviate to some extent dependence on mechanical equipment. Such equipment very often suffers from lack of proper care, and in consequence is costly to maintain.

There would appear to be no reason for the expenditure of $35,000.00 for any installation for fire protection purposes at St. Eugene School".

(Sgd) T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0/5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-5-4

DEC 16 1944

Cranbrook, B. C.
Dec. 11th, 1944.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: File No. 155-0-5.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to a letter you received from the Rev. Principal Forbes requesting pipe line replacements to carry an urgently needed water supply from St. Joseph's Creek to be used for laundry purposes and fire protection at the School.

The present system requires many replacements of pipes, taps, etc., toilets, plumbing should have immediate attention. A report by Mr. W. C. Warren under date of June 29th, 1941 states that the present water works equipment has been in service for about twenty years and may require complete renewal within the next five or ten years. Three and a half of the five years mentioned have past and the pipes should be renewed. Some of the pipes are buried in the cement walls or under cement floors, which makes it extremely difficult to find and repair leaks.

The present water supply while satisfactory for drinking is impossible in the laundry. So very hard that no amount of soap and rubbing will get a washing clean. Water unfit for drinking but satisfactory for laundry purposes is brought from St. Joseph's Creek carried by an old wooden pipe line that was put in over ~~over~~ thirty years ago. It is about 500 yards in length with its intake ~~about~~ that distance south of the School. It is rotted through in several places and not worth repairing. If a new pipe line is laid and connected with a one inch pipe of about 300 feet, water would be available for the laundry, urinals, toilets and fire protection as well.

Principal Forbes and his Engineer, Mr. Townsend, have called my attention to the fact that where the intake is located about 500 yards south of the School, the creek is about 30 feet above the ground level of the School or just above the level of the second floor, which would afford considerable pressure in bringing the water down. Mr. Townsend suggests that if and when the main pipe is renewed and connected to one or two hydrants at each end of the School and one or two more near the barn with a portable booster pump placed on a cart with sufficient hose, would assure an adequate supply of water at all times.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The taking of water from St. Mary's River would not in my opinion interfere with the irrigation rights of anyone because of the fact that the Department appears to have the only irrigation rights on the river in this area. As for St. Joseph's Creek, from the intake to its confluence with St. Mary's River is bounded ~~on~~ both sides by property owned by the Department and the Oblate Fathers.

As stated in the Principal's letter the need of a new pipe line is urgent, otherwise a continuance of an adequate supply of water for laundry and other purposes is contingent on the condition of the present old wooden pipe line which as already stated is nearing a condition where it can no longer be repaired.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 18, 1944.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have your letter of the 11th instant, with reference to the replacements required to the water supply system at the Kootenay Residential School. We have carefully considered the improvements that are required to this system. Our attention should be directed to this matter again early next April, in order that we can decide what can be done during the summer of 1945.

I also note your statement that there are certain pipes, taps and toilets which require early replacement. On October 4 we requested the Surveys & Engineering Branch to have one of their officials inspect the plumbing system at the Kootenay School and submit a report. As yet this has not been received and presumably the Surveys & Engineering Branch has found it impossible, owing to the shortage of staff, to do this work. However, I am communicating with them again about the matter.

For your information I may say that in the current year's appropriation an amount of $900 was provided for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at this school. We have already expended a considerable amount more than this sum and it will, therefore, be difficult for us to finance any extensive, additional repairs.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa,
December 18, 1944.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

I desire to direct your attention to our memorandum of October 4, requesting you to arrange to have one of your officials visit the above-mentioned school and submit a report on the plumbing system. As yet we have not received this report and the school management has written again pointing out the urgency of making certain repairs. I should appreciate it if you would let me know when your official hopes to be able to visit the Kootenay School.

Acting Director.

Dec 1, 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

1SJ-0-5

December 16th, 1944.

DEC 19 1944

Mr. R.A.Hoey,
Acting Director,
Department of Indian Affairs

I am attaching herewith a copy of a memorandum from Mr. Mills, Chief Engineer, in regard to renovation work necessary to the plumbing system in the Indian Residential School building at Cranbrook, B.C.

You will note that this system is in very poor condition and expensive replacements and repairs are necessary.

You will note that the estimate to cover the cost of materials, labour, and supervision, and including a storage tank and heater for laundry operations, is $3500. If the laundry equipment is not installed the estimate would be approximately $2850.

No doubt you will advise us in due course of your wishes in regard to this matter.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., December 22 1944

M Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
Cranbrook, B.C.

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	CULTATION OF MATERIAL FOR KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL						
18	#1 F.L. Dim.S4s.	2x6-18		288	46.50	13.39	
16	do	2x4-18		192	46.50	8.93	
2	do	4x8-18		96	47.00	4.51	
						$26.83	$26.83

Sales Tax included

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
Dec. 29th, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I wish to enclose herewith quotation in duplicate from the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company covering the cost of material required to build three large doors and some minor repairs in the interior of the barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Mr. Barre, formerly the manual training instructor at the School, built several doors in such a way that they may fall to pieces at any time and cause considerable damage. If the above material can be supplied, Father Anthony and the school boys will do the work.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8342
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

JAN 11 1945

115-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Jan. 5, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of December 29th with reference to repairs required to three large doors at the Kootenay Indian Residential School barn. The materials required will cost $26.83, and as the matter is more or less urgent I have authorized Mr. Irwin to secure the materials.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

155-0-5

215-5-8342

Ottawa, January 12, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves your action in authorizing an expenditure of $26.83 for repairs to the three large doors on the barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Geo. F. Bond

DATE Jan 15 - 1946.

SOLD TO Department of Mines
Indian affairs Branch

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

to	patching plaster		
	Kootenay residential		
	School	$10	00
	Dep't letter no 155-0-5		
	Sept 12th 1944		
My	tender of date		
	Aug 29 - 1944		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15436 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Geo. F. Bond, Esq.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 18th Sept. 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairs to Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	To repair and patch plaster, 13 days @	8.00 day	$104	00

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Irwin.

James Coleman
for D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15436 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Geo. F. Bond, Esq.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 18th Sept., 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairs to Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	To repair and patch plaster, 13 days @	8.00 day	$104	00

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Irwin.

James Coleman
D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 702
Reqn. No. 1256

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Kootenay Agency, Kootenay Indian Residential School. on St. Mary's Indian Reserve

for week ending December 23rd, 1944.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER day	AMOUNT OF WAGES	Work Performed. ~~RECEIVED PAYMENT~~	WITNESS
Geo. F. Bond	Plasterer	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	8. 00	48. 00	Geo F Bond	
For week ending December 30th, 1944												
Geo. F. Bond				1	1	1	1	4	8. 00	32. 00	Geo. F. Bond	
For week ending January 6th, 1945												
Geo. F. Bond					1	1	1	3	8. 00	24. 00	Geo. F. Bond	Dorothy James
										$ 104. 00		

Cheque No. .....
Balance .....
.....
FOREMAN

Vote .....
Allotment .....
Payment Approved .....

Agency .....
E.R. .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Geo. F. Bond,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

Credit Voucher

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To repairing and patching plaster at the	
	Kootenay Residential School. As per attached	104.00
	--Authority--	
	Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay,	
	File No. 215-5-5054, 18th September 1944.	
	Departmental Letter No. 155-0-5,	
	September 12th, 1944.	
	Purchase Order 15436 A	
	30.1.45	
	RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		104.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

[signature]
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 1822

DATE January 15th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Cranbrook, B. C.
Jan. 16th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: File No. 215-5-5954

Having completed the work of repairing and patching the plastered walls at the Kootenay Residential School, as authorized in your letter of the 18th of September, at a cost of $104.00 for which a voucher covering the account is herewith enclosed, Mr. Bond presented an additional account, which I am still holding. When the first job was completed in accordance with the tender submitted by Mr. Bond on August 29th, 1944 Rev. Principal Forbes found more work that should be done in the following rooms: one sewing room - 10 hours, two dining rooms - 7 hours, two priest rooms - 7 hours, one domestic science room - 11 hours, one attic room - 5 hours, two laboratories - 8 hours, 48 hours at $1.00 per hour, total $48.00. This work was undertaken at the request of the Rev. Principal Forbes without my knowledge. Doubtless the work was necessary and needed to be done, however, I will hold the account until advice has been received from you as to whether or not it can be accepted.

It is difficult to understand why this work was undertaken by the Rev. Principal Forbes without referring the matter to this office in order that your approval or otherwise could have been secured. Despite this fact, however, Mr. Bond has done a good job in good faith, and is therefore deserving of his pay.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8571
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

JAN 25 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Jan. 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Irwin's letter of January 16th and Kootenay Agency Voucher No. 1822 referred to therein covering the cost of repairing and patching the plastered walls of the dormitories at the Kootenay Residential School at a cost of $104.00 as authorized in Departmental letter 155-0-5 of September 12th.

It will be noted from Mr. Irwin's letter that additional repairs to other rooms in the school were undertaken on instructions from the Reverend Principal Forbes without Departmental authority at a cost of $48.00. No doubt this additional work was necessary and if funds are available it is recommended that authority be granted for the submission of an account covering the labour.

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-8609
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 22, 1945.

JAN 26 1945

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has advised that two complete valves are required to put the Lister Diesel engine at the Kootenay Residential School in running order. The Principal of the school considers that these are so urgently required that he is prepared to pay for them himself if it would expedite delivery of the parts.

I have placed the order, however, at a cost of $24.20 plus freight charges and if funds are available would recommend that the Department authorize the submission of the account covering the supply of these parts in due course.

For D. M. ~~MacKay~~,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 29, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

With reference to your letters of the 19th and 22nd instant, the Department approves the following expenditures at the Kootenay Indian Residential School:-

1. An additional amount of $48.00 for labour.

2. An amount of $24.20 plus freight charges to cover the cost of two complete valves for the Lister-Diesel engine.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., January 19th, 1945.

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH c-o Mr. A.Irwin, CITY.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
FOR KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.							
16pcs.	#1 F.L.S4S	2 x 6-18		288'	46.50	13.39	
16 pcs.	do	2 x 4-18		192'	46.50	8.93	
2 pcs.	do Rgh.	4 x 8-18		96'	47.00	4.51	
						26.83	26.83

Sent by our truck #2.
Jan.19/45.

SALES TAX INCLUDED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Cranbrook Sash and Door Company, Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To building material supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	26.	83
		--Authority--		
		Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay,		
		File No. 215-5-8306, 5th January 1945.		
		Vote 76-10-691		
		115-0-5, Jan. 12/45.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Y.2.45 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
			26.	83

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 1929

DATE January 26th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. & W. 25M. 6-44.

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE NO. 118188

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
AND
306 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

January 22, 1945.

ELY.

YOUR ORDER NO. 215-5-8593 letter

Dept. of Mines and Resources.
Indian Affairs Branch.

OUR SALE NO. 136958

SHIPPED TO Same- Reverend G. Forbes. Principal - Kootenay Indian School Cranbrook, B.C.

TERMS: Net.

VIA Mail.

REGISTER INTERDEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS

2	only parts	64	comp. ratio valve	3.60		7.20
4	only parts	65	" " " collar	.40		1.60
4	only parts	66	" " " nut	.10		.40
2	only "	67	" " main plug	2.40		4.80
2	only "	68	" " Aux. plug	2.30		4.60
2	only "	69	" " Main " joint	.15		.30
2	only "	70	" " Aux. " "	.15		.30
2	only "	71	" " combustion nut	2.50		5.00
						24.20
			Postage and ins.			.43
						24.63

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to B. C. Equipment Company Ltd.,

Address 551 Howe Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To repairs supplied for Lister Diesel Engine at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached	24.	63
		--Authority--		
		Mr. Commissioner MacKay, 1st February 1945.		
		Departmental Letter No. 155-O-5,		
		January 29th, 1945.		

CRANBROOK, B. C., February 5 194 5

M [redacted]epartment of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	Quotation for Kootenay Residential School						
42	#1 FL. Dim. S4S	2x4-16	448'				
32	do	2x6-12	384'				
16	do	" -16	256	1088	45.50	49.50	
2500 feet	#L Com. Shiplap 1x8			2500	43.50	108.75	
6	sash 30"x 38" Outside measure 9 lts.				3.65	21.90	
700ft.	D&Btr. Pine Drop Siding 1x6			700	79.50	55.65	
8000	#1 xxx Cedar Shingles				7.25	58.00	
2	#1 FL. Dim. S4S	2x12-14		56	46.25	2.59	
							$296.39

FOB. School
Sales Tax Included

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9011
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-5-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Feb. 10, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 155-0-5

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of September 21st wherein it is stated that the question of supplying material for the construction of a blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Indian Residential School should remain in abeyance for a time.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has forwarded the attached quotation from the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company, Limited, covering the materials required at a cost of $296.39. If there are funds remaining in the Education Vote for the current fiscal year, it is recommended that authority be granted for the purchase of these materials in view of the fact that the other more urgent repairs at the School have now been carried out, with the exception of the painting of the roof and other parts of the exterior, which matter will be the subject of a separate communication.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, February 14, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to material required for the construction of a blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Residential School. In view of your recommendation, the Department approves the expenditure of an amount of $296.39 for this purpose. When forwarding vouchers, you should attach copy of your purchase order.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 702
Reqn. No. 1256

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Kootenay Indian Residential School on St. Mary's Indian Reserve

for week ending January 13th, 1945.

Credit-voucher

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER day	AMOUNT OF WAGES	Work performed. RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Geo. F. Bond		1	1	1	1	1	1	6	8.00	48.00	Geo F. Bond	Dorothy Davies

Cheque No. .....
Balance .....
..... FOREMAN

Vote .....
Allotment .....
Payment Approved .....

Agency .....
E.R. .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

..... AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DATE ..... 194.....

SOLD TO .....

.....

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 880-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to George F. Bond,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

EX'D.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To repairing broken plastered walls at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		As per attached	48.	00
		--Authority--		
		Departmental Letter No. 155-0-5 of January 29th, 1945.		
			48.	00

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 1857

DATE February 7th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-Coff

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
Jan. 29th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I wish to enclose herewith quotation in duplicate from Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, amounting to $382.45 covering the cost of labour and repairs needed for the furnace at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I may say that part of this work is already done. Mr. Patmore was asked on several occasions to check on the repairs needed and submit a quotation and when at last he got down to the School the Rev. Principal Forbes urged him to get busy immediately on the job.

The teachers and children were catching cold for want of heat. Because of a volume of work with which Mr. Patmore can not cope for want of help, the Principal insisted on his starting on the job when he had a few days to spare, believing as he did that he would have a lot of hospital cases on his hands if the School remained any longer without heat.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE .....

Cranbrook, B.C.
February 13th.1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O. Box. 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I enclose letter dated 29th. Ult. addressed to you by Mr. Irwin with reference to repairs to school furnace amounting to $ 382.45.

I have interviewed Father Forbes and apparantly the breakdown in the furnace had not been anticipated and occurred during the middle of the Winter, and had to be carried out immediately.

The remedy for occurances of this kind is a thorough check over of the school installations at the close of the school year, in order that necessary replacements may be anticipated and provided for. I have advised Father Forbes accordingly, and also that work of this kind must not be undertaken without first referring the order to this office. It is possible that the Department may wish to hold the account until the end of the Fiscal year.

The above would also refer to the enclosed quotation for $ 38.40 for parts supplied to the furnace, brought to your attention by Mr. Irwin on the 29th. Ult, his letter being enclosed herewith. I am asking Mr. Patmore to furnish me with an account in this connection. It will be noted that I have had Father Forbes endorse the quotation as having received the material.

James Coleman

(J. Coleman)

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JC/Y.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 215-5-9196
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

FEB 22 1944
REGISTRY

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 15, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I enclose herewith Inspector Coleman's letter of February 13th and Agent Irwin's letter referred to therein, in connection with repairs to the furnace at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Mr. Coleman's letter is self-explanatory and it would be appreciated if you would advise if there are funds available to meet this expenditure of approximately $421.00 in the current fiscal year or if it will be necessary to hold the account until after April 1st.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, February 23, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may forward the account for $421.00, covering the cost of the repairs to the furnace at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. No doubt, you will attach to your account the quotation received from Patmore Brothers.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
Feb. 6th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I wish to make application herewith for nails, paint, hinges, pad lock, hasp etc., as shown on the quotations in duplicate from Parks Hardware Ltd. and R. B. Mitchell as herewith attached. The above items are required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9247
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

FEB 26 1944

155-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 20, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith a letter dated February 6th from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, and quotation referred to therein, covering the supply of nails, paint, hinges, etc., for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In the absence of Mr. Irwin, this matter was referred to Inspector Coleman for further information with respect to the necessity for these items. Mr. Coleman informs me that this hardware, etc., is required in connection with the construction of the blacksmith shop at the school and will be additional to the expenditure of $296.39 authorized in Departmental letter 155-0-5 of February 14th.

Mr. Coleman states that he intends visiting the school with the Provincial School Inspector in the near future, at which time the question of the blacksmith shop, if a division of the manual training of the school, would then become a matter of discussion in corelation to the other school activities. It is recommended that if funds are available at this time authority be granted for the purchase of the materials listed at a cost of $27.45, as the school will then be in a position to proceed with the construction of the building which will provide useful training for the children in farm blacksmithing.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, February 27, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In view of the contents of your letter of the 20th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $27.45 in purchasing the barn paint and tools mentioned in letter of February 5 from Parks Hardware. This letter is being returned, as you may require it.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 14, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I am in receipt of voucher No. 1886, issued in favour of the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company, for materials used in constructing a blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Residential School. The voucher refers to purchase order No. 15498A. This was not attached to the voucher. It would be appreciated if you would forward same to me.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9568.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
MAR 16 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 13th Mar., 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

Following Mr. Phelan's letter of August 31st authorizing the purchase of a new kitchen range for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, we have had considerable correspondence with the late Indian Agent and the Principal of the School with a view to establishing the definite need for a new range. As Mr. Irwin, the Principal and the Reverend Sisters at the School were of different opinions, the matter was left in abeyance until Inspector Coleman reached Cranbrook.

A recent letter from Mr. Coleman indicates that it would be advisable to replace the range, but Gordon & Belyea Ltd. are unable to promise delivery until some time in April. It would appear, therefore, that the matter must be left in abeyance until the coming fiscal year, and I would request that authority be granted for the purchase of a new range at that time at a cost of $388.50, f.o.b. warehouse, Vancouver, B.C.; this amount to include a high shelf and galvanized water coil.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 19, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to the kitchen range for the Kootenay Residential School.

At schools of this size and even larger schools, we have been supplying a kitchen range No. L.H. 224-1, General Steel Wares. This has a high closet but no reservoir. There are two ovens and the range burns either coal or wood. The approximate size is 77 x 31 - left-handed feed. We can secure this type of stove at a much more reasonable price than that quoted in your letter and I think it should fill the requirements at the Kootenay School. Please let me hear further from you, and if you agree that this type would be suitable, we can place the order.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., MARCH 31, 1945 194

M. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CRANBROOK. B.C.

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE** LTD.

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Mar 9	5 gals Red Barn Paint @ 2.25	3870		11.25	
	3 pr 12 Hy Strap Hinges & Screws			3.75	
	30# galv shingle nails			4.05	
	½ keg 2½ com nails			3.65	
	½ " 3½ " "			3.50	
					26.20

KOOTENAY AGENCY MAR 30 1945 CRANBROOK B.C.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Parks Hardware,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945 Mar.	12	To barn paint and ~~tools~~ nails supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached (for blacksmith shop)	26.	20
		Authority-- Mr. Commissioner MacKay, File No. 215-5-9425, March 5th, 1945.		
		B. C. Special Vote		
		21.3.45		
		RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			26.	20

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 15-0-1 dated 27/2/45.

[signature]
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 1893 DATE March 12th, 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15498 A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

February 19th 1945

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to The Indian Agent Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
	For construction of a blacksmith shop at Kootenay Indian Residential School				
42 pcs.	2x4 -16 #1 FL Dim.S4S	448'			
32 "	2x6 -12 #1 FL Dim.S4S	384'			
16 "	2x6 -16 #1 FL Dim.S4S	256'	1088	45.50	49 50
2500 ft.	#L Com.Shiplap 1x8		2500'	43.50	108 75
6	sash 30" x 38" Outside measure 9 lts.			3.65	21 90
700 ft	D & Btr. Pine Drop Siding 1x8		700'	79.50	55 65
8000	#1 xxx Cedar Shingles			7.25	58 00
2 pcs.	2x12 -14 #1 FL.Dim.S4S		56'	46.25	2 59
	Sales Tax Included				$ 296 39

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of February 5th, 1945.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of the Indian Agent

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 76 Primary 13-491

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible (not later than March 31, 1945)

D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15498 A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.
February 19th 1945

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to The Indian Agent Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
	For construction of a blacksmith shop at Kootenay Indian Residential School				
42 pcs.	2x4 -16 #1 FL Dim.S4S	448'			
32 "	2x6 -12 #1 FL Dim.S4S	384'			
16 "	2x6 -16 #1 FL Dim.S4S	256' 1088	45.50	49	50
2500 ft.	#1 Com.Shiplap 1x8	2500'	43.50	108	75
6	sash 30" x 38" Outside measure 9 lts.		3.65	21	90
700 ft	D & Btr. Pine Drop Siding 1x6	700'	79.50	55	65
8000	#1 xxx Cedar Shingles		7.25	58	00
2 pcs.	2x12 -14 #1 FL.Dim.S4S	56'	46.25	2	59
	Sales Tax Included			$ 296	39

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of February 5th, 1945

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of the Indian Agent

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION
Vote 76 Primary 13-491
Encumbrance No.....
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As soon as possible (not later than March 31, 1945)

D.M. MacKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9668
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 26 1945
REGISTERED

15-5-0-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of March 14th, I enclose herewith Purchase Order No. 15498A in connection with Kootenay Agency Voucher No. 1886 for materials supplied by the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company for the construction of a blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Residential School. I may say that we have no record of the Voucher in question having been passed through this office.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-7968
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 29 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 26, 1945.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Replying to your letter of the 19th instant, file 155-0-5, with reference to the replacement of the kitchen range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I would advise that the writer has just returned from Cranbrook and while there checked over the present installation, discussing it with the Reverend Principal and the Reverend Sister in charge of the kitchen operations. The Reverend Principal, while not very definite, was inclined to the opinion that the range in use functions satisfactorily enough for their requirements with which opinion the Reverend Sister was definitely in disagreement. After looking over the unit while in operation, I am of the opinion it is not functioning properly but that the cause lies outside of the range itself. On the other hand, the unit is getting pretty old and it will only be a matter of a year or two before it requires replacement.

Much of the trouble at this school with mechanical and other installations is that their maintenance and arrangement is entrusted to an individual, Mr. Townsend, described as the School Engineer who, in my opinion, usually succeeds in impairing their usefulness by his "improvements" on the original design, and that this is what has given rise to the continual difficulty with the school engines and the range. In this instance, he has "improved" on the manufacturer's design by installing an auxiliary chimney and also ventilating a very large canopy into the chimney itself, thus crippling its draft.

I am of the opinion that the range suggested by you, No. 224-1, General Steel Wares, is large enough for the purposes of this school and would recommend that it be supplied

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

conditionally that it be installed by a competent person outside of the school staff and that the canopy be ventilated through one of the windows which could be effected by replacing one of the window panes by a sheet of galvanized iron with a hole cut to permit the pipe passing through and extending about a foot or 18 inches beyond the opening. As the school is of concrete construction, there would be practically no danger of fire. A right hand stove would be preferable to the left hand suggested, if this is obtainable. Stove pipe may be required but could be made up locally if necessary.

James Coleman

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

155-0,5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, April 4, 1945.

To The Depa[illegible]ental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT 12-422 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend Geo. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Kitchen Range (No. 224-1 General Steel Wares, (or equal) high closet - no reservoir, 2 oven - burn coal or wood approximate size 77 x 31 right handed feed, if possible.		
	P.O-2393-April/45 General Steel Wares, 411 Cooper St Ottawa, Ont.		
	Blue slip-mailed April 25/45		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— [illegible]

Acting Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

215-5-7968

Ottawa, April 6, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo and previous correspondence, regarding the replacement of the kitchen range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Purchasing Branch is being requested to order the type of stove mentioned in my letter of March 19.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., February 28th, 194 5

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH c-o Agent, City.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
42 pcs.	#1 F.L. Dim.	3&3 2 x 4-16	448'				
32 pcs.	do	2 x 6-12	384'				
16 pcs.	do	2 x 6-16	256'	1088'	45.50	49.50	
2500ft.	#1 Com. Shiplap	1 x 8		2500'	43.50	108.75	
6	Sash 30X38 O3M - 9 lts.				3.65	21.90	
700ft.	D&Btr. Pine Drop Sdg.	1 x 6		700'	79.50	55.65	
8000	#1 XXX Cedar Shingles				7.25	58.00	
2 pcs.	#1 F.L. Dim.	3&3 2 x 12-14		56'	46.25	2.59	
						296.39	296.39

SALES TAX INCL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... **Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,** .....

Address ..... **Cranbrook, B. C.** .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 March	5	To materials required for repairing the blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Residential School, as per attached account	$296.39
		For authority vide Dept. letter 155-0-5 Feb. 14th, 1945. Purchase Order No. 15498A	
			$296.39

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pass

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

James Coleman
Inspector of Indian Agencies XXXX
March 5th, 1945
Agent

VOUCHER No. **1886**

DATE .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9882
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 3rd, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

As requested in Mr. Phelan's letter of March 28th, I am returning herewith revised Kootenay Agency voucher No. 1886, in favour of the Cranbrook Sash & Door Ltd., covering the supply of material for repairs to the blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Residential School at a cost of $296.39.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 9 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29319 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 25th 19 44.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Main Building, Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Taking off the old Ridge Roll on top of main building roof and replacing with new Ridge Roll, including the necessary Wood filling and Roll,	78.00	$7800	

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of Aug. 29/44.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 74 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

James Coleman
D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29319 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 25th 19 44.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Main Building, Kootenay Indian Residential School		
	Taking off the old Ridge Roll on top of main building roof and replacing with new Ridge Roll, including the necessary Wood filling and Roll,	78.00	$7800

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of Aug. 29/44.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 74 Primary 10-601.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....PATMORE BROTHERS.

PLUMBING & HEATING.

Address.....

CRANBROOK, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	28.	To renewing ridged roll on main building.		
		School at St. Eugene Mission.	$ 78.	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-4-45

Authority: Dept's letter Sept. 21-1944.
File 155-0-5.

76 - 10 - 691.

RECOMMENDED
James Coleman
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

1900.

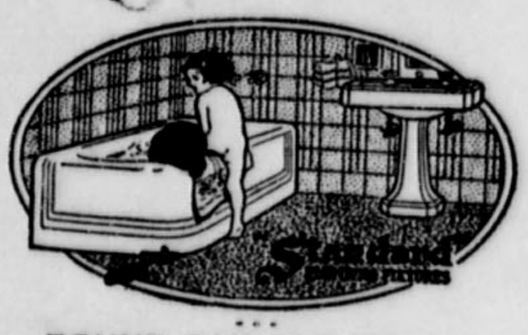
CHER No.....

J D Caldwell
Agent

Date March 28th. 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 26/45 194

M Dominion Government, Dept. Of Indian Affairs

Kootenay Residential School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	To renew Ridge roll on Main Building				
	as per quotation		78.00		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 29377 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Brothers

Cranbrook, B.C.

February 26th 1945

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to

The Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairs to the furnace at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2000	Fir Brick		280	00
3 sacks	Fire Clay		5	70
5 "	Portland Cement		6	50
	Cartage, transportation, loading & unloading		25	75
	Labor, bricking up Fire Boxes in Boilers:			
	Mechanic - 37 hours		37	00
	Helper - 37 hours		29	00
1 only	Tank Ball			50
6 "	1" Galv. Tees	.35	2	10
82 feet	1" Black Pipe	.19	15	58
10 only	1" Galv. Ells		3	50
6 "	1" Master Unions	.75	4	50
2 "	1" Globe Valves		6	00
6 "	1" x 2 Nipples			90
6 "	1" x 4 Nipples			90
1 "	2 x 1 Bushing			20
2 "	2" Blk. Ells		1	30
14 "	1" Blk. Ells		3	50
			$420	93

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. as per your Quotation of October, 1944.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 76 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instruction of Indian Agent, Cranbrook.

D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29377 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Brothers

Cranbrook, B.C.

February 28th 1945

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to

The Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairs to the furnace at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2000	Fir Brick		280	00
3 sacks	Fire Clay		5	70
5 "	Portland Cement		6	50
	Cartage, transportation, loading & unloading		23	75
	Labor, bricking up Fire Boxes in Boilers:			
	Mechanic - 37 hours		37	00
	Helper - 37 hours		29	00
1 only	Tank Ball			50
6 "	1" Galv. Tees	.35	2	10
82 feet	1" Black Pipe	.19	15	58
10 only	1" Galv. Ells		3	50
6 "	1" Master Unions	.75	4	50
2 "	1" Globe Valves		6	00
6 "	1" x 2 Nipples			90
6 "	1" x 4 Nipples			90
1 "	2 x 1 Bushing			20
2 "	2" Blk. Ells		1	30
14 "	1" Blk. Ells		3	50
			$420	93

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. as per your Quotation of October, 1944.

Shipping Instructions **Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.**

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 76 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Upon instruction of Indian Agent, Cranbrook.

James Coleman (Issuing Officer)

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to PATMORE BROTHERS.

Address CRANBROOK, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
~~1945~~ Mar. 31.	Repairs to Furnace at Kootenay Residential School.	$ 420.	93
	Authority: Departmental Letter Feb. 23rd ~~1945~~ File 155-0-5.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

James Coleman
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

J D Caldwell
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 1905.

DATE March 31st.1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1006-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE [redacted] CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct. 31/44 194.....

M Dept. of Indian Affairs

Kootenay Industrial School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	2000 Fire Brick			280.00	
	3 Sacks Fire Clay			5.70	
	5 Sacks Portland Cement			6.50	
	Cartage, Loading and unloading			18.75	
	Labor, bricking up Fire Boxes in Boilers				
	Mechanic 37 hrs. 37.00			66.00	
	Helper 37 hrs 29.00			5.00	
	Car expense			50	
	1 Tank Ball			2.10	
	6 I" Galv. Tees 35			15.58	
	82 ft. of I" Blk. Pipe 19			8.00	
	10 I" Galv.Ells 3.50 6 Master Unions 4.50			7.80	
	2 I" Globe Valves 6.00 12 Nipples 1.80			1.50	
	1 2x I Bushing 20 2 2" Blk. Ells 1.30			3.50	
	14 I" Blk. Ells				
				420/93	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

215-5-9962

Ottawa, April 20, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $23.30 for repairs to the wiring at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9963
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs
APR 13 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 7, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of October 19th, 1944, authorizing an expenditure of $23.30 for additional repairs to the wiring at the Kootenay Residential School and an expenditure of $166.25 for repairs and alterations to the refrigerator.

Under date of April 3rd, Acting Agent Caldwell advises that the Principal of the school has decided not to have the alterations to the refrigerator carried out as the inefficient operation of this equipment is not due to its being too large but rather to the way it is handled. The repairs to the wiring at a cost of $23.30 are still necessary but could not be carried out in the past fiscal year. It is, therefore, recommended that Mr. Caldwell be authorized to have this work done during the current fiscal year at as early a date as possible.

-KT

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 30/45
Kootenay I.R.School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indi[redacted] Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the following material supplied to Domestic Science class-
8 pieces, IO yards each, @ 23¢ per yard, Treasure print..... $I8.40
I piece, 7 yards, @ 23¢ per yard, Treasure print..... I.6I

Total $20.0I.

Kootenay Indian Res. School,
per G. Forbes.
G. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945 March	30	To material supplied for the Domestic Science class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	20.	01
		Authority-- Dept. Letter # 155-0-11 of March 19th, 1945.		
		PAY FROM B. C. SPECIAL		
		79-22-289		
		23.41.85 Detached		
		RECOMMENDED James Coleman Indian Commissioner for B. C.	20.	01

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

J. D. Caldwell
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 1932

DATE April 12th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Kelsey

0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 12th, 1945

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I beg to enclose herewith a voucher in favour of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for $20.01, covering the purchase of supplied for the domestic science class.

Immediately on receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo I got in touch with the School and instructed the Sister in charge of the domestic science class to purchase the material required to the value of $20.00 and send invoice covering the purchase to me. My object in authorizing the Sister to make the purchase was because I thought she could make a selection that would meet her requirements better than I could.

Instead of ordering the goods locally, as I though would be done, the Reverend Principal sent an order to Eatons for the goods and paid for them himself.

Pay Voucher
B C Superintendent
R44-45

J. D. Caldwell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.
May 16th, 1945

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 22 1945
REGISTERED

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan:

I had always paid for the license for the school radio until last year when the Department sent one free of charge. In the tenth or eleventh month of the preceding fiscal year, the Department sent a license but I had paid for one long before. This is not a request for a license. Would you please let me know whether one is being sent this year so that I may know whether to procure one or not?

Mr Inspector of Schools Frederickson has kindly given me a copy of his report. I consider it a very fair report and would not comment on it were it not for one statement which might very easily be misunderstood. Under "Fire Protection", Mr Frederickson states that the fire extinguishers are "not subject to inspection". This does not mean that he was not permitted to examine them but that, as he explained while he held one in his hands, since the school is not insured, the extinguishers are not subject to inspection by those men whom an Insurance Company would send were the school insured.

There are one or two other very minor points which, likely because I did not mention or explain them, are not quite accurate: for the last two years, the boys have faithfully kept a daily record of egg production; some boys have threaded pipes (i.e. before the inspection); a daily record of milk production was kept by the boys until this winter when the milk fell off badly. Yes, the cows were in poor condition. Like others in the district, our hay crop was a complete failure and it was very difficult to get any hay let alone good hay. As you are aware, the Agent had to ship in hay for the Indians and, poor as the hay was which we got, I think that it was considerably better than that which the Agent was able to obtain.

With regard to the remark about home nursing classes, - they have been discontinued although they were going well and serving a usefull purpose. The nurse asked the Department for necessary supplies, which would have cost under $20.00, but her request was turned down. May I renew her request?

Two days ago, I went to see Mr Acting Agent Caldwell to ask him to make sure that the necessary work on the furnaces, plumbing, pipeline, etc be done while the pupils are away in July and August. As soon as I mentioned the first point, he showed me the I945-I946 requisition which does not mention these matters. That greatly surprised me especially as the Department had two men make reports on this....which shows that I had asked that the work be done. (A very little of the most urgent work was done). What surprised me even more was that the requisition asked for things that were not only requested in the previous year but were supplied by the Department last year. I have written at length on the matter to the Acting Agent.

All are in good health.

Yours truly,

F. Forbes DM

re Manual Training. Dr. Anthony had too much building & painting to do for the school (with the help of the boys) to give regular classes in the shop & so, I asked Dr. Viney to give the classes. The carpentry & cabinet making work he did in the "domestic science" room should convince anyone that he is capable - F. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, May 23, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have a letter from Father Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, in which he states that he was talking to Acting Agent Caldwell recently about work that was considered necessary on the furnaces, plumbing and pipeline at the Kootenay School. Evidently, Father Forbes wants considerable work done during the months of July and August. For your information, I enclose an excerpt from a report submitted to us last January by the Surveys and Engineering Branch, following a visit to the school by one of their officials, namely, Mr. Snelson.

The amount suggested in this report is larger than the amount of $1,000.00 which we have specifically provided. However, if the essential work would cost three or four or even five hundred dollars more, or an approximate total of $1,500.00, I think we can find the funds in the current year's appropriation. It would be appreciated if you would communicate with Mr. Caldwell and have him consult Father Forbes and give the whole matter careful consideration. Following this, a report should be submitted at the earliest possible date.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 23, 1945.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, I am communicating with Indian Commissioner MacKay, advising him of the amount that we would be prepared to spend on repairs and improvements at the Kootenay Residential School this summer. I am asking Major MacKay to communicate at once with Acting Agent Caldwell and have him consult you.

I am also writing to the Transport Department with reference to securing a free radio licence. They promised last yeat they would allow free radio licences to our residential schools, but evidently they have overlooked the matter this year.

With regard to the fourth paragraph of your letter, I have no recollection of this Branch having refused the $20.00 for the supplies considered necessary to conduct the Home Nursing Classes. You may purchase what is required and forward an account, in duplicate, for payment.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 4 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 29, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 155-0-5

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 23rd in connection with repairs to the plumbing system at the Kootenay Indian residential school, I would advise that this matter has already been the subject of correspondence with Acting Indian Agent Caldwell, and he has been requested to submit a detailed report listing all requirements of the school in the way of repairs, in order of priority.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMSTRONG AVE.

RANGES, FURNACES AND
PLUMBING GOODS
BEACH RANGES

PATMORE BROS.

TINNERS, PLUMBERS AND STEAM FITTERS

All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work

TELEPHONE 108

BICYCLES
ELECTRICAL WASHERS
RADIOS

Cranbrook, B. C.

June 8/45

The Dominion Government

Dept. Indian Affairs

Gentlemen.-

Re Agreement xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Work at Indian Industrial School

St Eugene Mission, B.C.

We agree to water proof the 2 Parapets and caulk around Windows above front Entrance, for the sum of Thirty ($30.00) Dollars.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per.- [illegible]

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JUN 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMSTRONG AVE.

RANGES, FURNACES AND
PLUMBING GOODS
BEACH RANGES

PATMORE BROS.

TINNERS, PLUMBERS AND STEAM FITTERS

All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work

TELEPHONE 108

BICYCLES
ELECTRICAL WASHERS
RADIOS

Cranbrook, B. C.

June 7/45

The Dominion Government.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.-

Gentlemen.-

RE St, Eugene Mission School Roof.

We agree to paint the main roof on the above building, with primer Coat and coat of Tremco prepared Roofing Cement, (2 coats altogether) you to furnish the Paint, which is now on hand, for the sum of Three Hundred and Five ($305.00) Dollars. The work to be done in warm weather.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per.- [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE O-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
June 8th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, file 5-11-3, I beg to advise that I have discussed the matter of repairs to the Kootenay Indian Residential School with Father Forbes and beg to enclose a list of requirements at the school. Letter in order of priority dated

" (1) Water in Basement.

Water is coming into the basement from some unknown source and until this is remedied it will not be possible to fire the furnaces as it is coming up under both furnaces. Father Forbes says the water only recently started to come into the basement and for a few days was about a foot in depth. At the time of my visit most of the water was being carried away by the drain pipe, but there was quite a stream of water going through the basement. It appears to me that this water water is likely coming from the old pipe line from Josephs Creek, which formerly supplied the old school and which is used in the laundry and stable at present. This pipe line was installed many years ago and is in very bad condition. Mr. Warren's report of June 29th 1941 refers to this pipe line having been installed previous to 1923. I would suggest this be referred to the Dominion Water Power to determine the source from which this water is coming and means of correcting. "

(2) Plumbing.

In very unsanitary condition. See Mr. Patmore's report. Tender enclosed. $69.00

(3) Caulking windows and filling cornices.

Material on hand. See Mr. Patmore's tender. $30.00

(4) Renewing St. Josephs Creek Pipe Line, if not taken care of in No.1 (Water in Basement)

Renewal of line would furnish some fire protection, would supply soft water for laundry and boilers. A supply of soft water would eliminate excessive clogging of boilers and pipes, which has given much trouble.

(5) Painting of School Roof.

Material on hand. Tender from Patmores for labour enclosed. $305.00

(6) Repairs to cement walk and steps leading to School $114.00

J. D. Caldwell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 18 1945
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 13, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

With further reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 23rd in connection with repairs necessary at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Agent Caldwell's letter of June 8th listing the requirements in order of priority.

The question of seepage in the basement has been referred to the Surveys and Engineering Branch with the request that they investigate and report on the matter but until their report is received we have no means of estimating the cost of remedying the condition.

Mr. Patmore's report with reference to the plumbing at the school dated September 5th, 1944, was submitted to the Department under date of my letter of September 28, 1944, and Patmore Bros. tender of June 7th covering the necessary repairs at a cost of $809.00 is enclosed herewith. This tender would appear to cover the more urgent repairs and it is recommended that they be authorized to proceed with the work.

Materials for caulking the windows and filling the cornices were supplied last year and it is recommended that this work be done by Patmore Bros. at a cost of $30.00 as per their tender of June 8th attached.

The question of the renewal of the St. Josephs Creek pipe line to furnish some fire protection and supply soft water for the laundry and boilers was previously dealt with in Mr. Warren's report of June 29, 1941, but I have asked the Surveys and Engineering Branch to have their Mr. Mackenzie discuss the matter further with Mr. Caldwell and submit a further report.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Materials were supplied last year for painting the school roof and it is recommended that Patmore Bros. tender of $305.00 for labour be accepted.

The expenditures recommended above total $1144.00 and as it is anticipated that further expenditures will be incurred in connection with seepage in the basement it would be as well to leave the question of repairs to the cement walks and steps in abeyance for the present.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 21, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to repairs required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The tender of Patmore Brothers for $809.00 to repair the plumbing was submitted to the Minister's office for approval.

The following additional expenditures are authorized:-

1. $30.00 for labour for caulking the windows and filling the cornices.

2. $305.00 for painting the school roof.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 21, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency, British Columbia,
Electoral District of Kootenay East.

Extensive repairs are required to the plumbing at this school and Indian Commissioner MacKay has submitted the attached tender, received from Patmore Brothers, Cranbrook, B.C., amounting to $809.00 for supplying the materials and installing same. Major MacKay recommends acceptance of the tender. It would be appreciated if you would give your approval.

I may say that an official of the Surveys and Engineering Branch visited the school in December, 1944, and reported that the plumbing is in very poor condition and requires replacements and repairs. The enclosed tender was subsequently secured by Indian Commissioner MacKay.

Acting Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

INVOICED FROM [redacted]ONTREAL SHIPPED FROM LON FORY SALESMAN C.84 DATE JUN 20[illegible]4

SOLD TO .. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES..
OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED TO REV.GEO.FORBES
OMI PRINCIPAL
KOOT ENAY INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

BRANCH NO. 70225
REFER TO REGISTER NUMBER 01296

YOUR ORDER NO. 2393 PAY'T TERMS NET CASH SHIPPING TERMS FOB LON VIA VANCOUVER CAR CAR NO. 223949

CAT NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	AMOUNT
48683	1	225-1 NAVY RG WITH AT HAND FIRE BX	164.00	164.00		
698	1	HI CLOSET NO RES	35.00	35.00		
				199.00	20%	159.20
96021		8% FED TAX				12.74
						171.94
96003		PPD FRT CHGES				24.53
						196.47*

letter sent from Ft. St. James
3 copies sent to Supt-Sic
from Lavoie
PP
27/6/45

TO INSURE RECEIVING PROMPT CREDIT IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU OBTAIN OUR PERMISSION BEFORE RETURNING ANY GOODS.
BE SURE TO QUOTE REGISTER NUMBER SHOWN ABOVE WHEN WRITING REGARDING ANY SUCH RETURNS.
CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFULLY EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING. FORM NO. 2066-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 27th, 1945.

Memorandum:

MR. W. VINCENT.

With reference to our telephone conversation of this afternoon, I enclose report of December 14th, 1944 from Surveys and Engineering Branch with reference to the plumbing at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In forwarding the tender which was sent to you under cover of the Acting Director's memorandum of June 21st, Indian Commissioner MacKay writes "Patmore Brothers tender of June 7th covering the necessary repairs at a cost of $809.00 is enclosed herewith. This tender would appear to cover the more urgent reapirs and it is our intention that they be authorized to proceed with the work".

When you are finished with the Surveys and Engineering report, I would appreciate it if you would return same to this office as we have not made a copy of it.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 27th, 1945.

Dear Father Forbes:

I enclose account covering cost of range and hi closet forwarded to the Kootenay Indian Residential School from General Steelwares. If this has b en received, I would appreciate it if you would certify the account and return same to this office in order that payment can be made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 27th, 1945

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your Invoice No. D1296 covering the cost of range and hi closet shipped to Reverend G. Forbes, O.M.I. Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, British Columbia. This account includes an item of $24.53 for freight. It will be necessary for us to have a receipt from the transportation company before this item can be paid. I would appreciate it if you would forward the railway receipt.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

The General Steel Wares,
Montreal, Quebec.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IA-1767-2

JS.

December 14-1944.

RE : KOOTENAY, (ST. EUGENE?)
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Further to our memorandum of the 2nd instant, the estimate of cost of repair work to the plumbing system at the above has now been received and, accordingly, the following comments are submitted for your information :

In accordance with instructions from this office, Mr. Snelson, who carried out the inspection, has grouped items to show repairs he considers should be carried out at once and others which are of secondary importance.

We have no Indian Affairs Record Drawings or Specifications of the School and, therefore, have no information regarding the extent or quality of the existing system but, from Mr. Snelson's report, it would appear that the plumbing installation is in need of almost complete renovation. The items which have been described as immediately necessary embody replacements of self-closing basin taps, compression faucets, toilet bowls, urinal and toilet flush tanks and fittings, toilet seats, seat operated flush valves, renewal of traps, waste lines, vent lines and floor drains. Repairs and replacements are necessary for a number of shower and bath tub fittings and several new basins are required. Mr. Snelson also considers that a specially built scullery sink and several kitchen type sinks with drain board are required at once. If carried out independently, this division of the work is estimated to cost approximately $2,200.00.

Other plumbing work which Mr. Snelson considers necessary, but which is described as being of secondary importance, includes new piping for the water supply to washing machines in the laundry, cleaning out of coils and other piping in laundry machines and provision of a 500 gallon storage tank with an emersion type indirect water heater for laundry hot water supply, the provision of a small steam line to a grease trap and new piping to a sink in the school dairy. These secondary plumbing items are estimated to cost approximately $800.00.

In this connection, an excerpt from Mr. Snelson's report reads :

"Would like to have 1-- 500 gallon tank to heat wash water by means of an inside steam coil."

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

DIRECTOR
1944
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Over :

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We interpret this to indicate that inclusion or omission of the item is optional. If the tank and heater were omitted, the estimated cost of $800.00 for secondary plumbing work, according to Mr. Snelson's figures, would be reduced by $650.00.

In his report, Mr. Snelson comments separately on the condition of the domestic hot water supply. He states that the present water heater which is supplied with steam from the high pressure boiler and, therefore, only operative when that boiler is in use for laundering, has become plugged with lime encrustation and is now of very little value. He recommends the installation of a new jacket type domestic hot water heater which could be used independently with a much less expensive type of fuel. The cost of this piece of new equipment, with piping and accessories, completely installed, is estimated at approximately $154.00. We believe this item should be included when considering other plumbing items of secondary importance.

An analysis of Mr. Snelson's enumeration of replacements for fittings to plumbing fixtures indicates a high quality and expensive type of material which, we assume, is similar in manufacture and operation to the existing equipment. It is doubtful if replacements for such articles as seat-controlled flush valves can be obtained without considerable difficulty under present conditions, but to attempt conversion to other types of flush control might necessitate replacement of the complete toilet unit and add greatly to the expense.

Mr. Snelson's estimate of cost for repairs and replacements has been analyzed and, under the circumstances, appears reasonable.

Since so large a proportion of the total cost is for work requiring immediate consideration, we feel that the most economical procedure would be to carry out all work referred to in the report at the same time.

Under these conditions, to cover the cost of materials, labour and supervision, an amount of approximately $3,500.00 should be made available by the Indian Affairs Branch. If it is not considered necessary to install the storage tank and heater for laundry operations, this amount could be reduced to $2,850.00.

J. A. Hyde

CHIEF ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, June 21, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency, British Columbia,
Electoral District of Kootenay East.

Extensive repairs are required to the plumbing at this school and Indian Commissioner MacKay has submitted the attached tender, received from Patmore Brothers, Cranbrook, B.C., amounting to $809.00 for supplying the materials and installing same. Major MacKay recommends acceptance of the tender. It would be appreciated if you would give your approval.

I may say that an official of the Surveys and Engineering Branch visited the school in December, 1944, and reported that the plumbing is in very poor condition and requires replacements and repairs. The enclosed tender was subsequently secured by Indian Commissioner MacKay.

Acting Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 11, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

EX'D.
A

With reference to your letter of June 13, enclosing tender from Patmore Brothers for plumbing at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose purchase Order No. 4190, authorizing Patmore Brothers to carry out the work.

Yours

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
July 5th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Repairs to Kootenay Indian School

Further to my letter of June 8th in connection with the above, I beg to advise that the Principal of the School informs me he has discovered the source from which the water is coming into the school basement and has corrected the same.

Last fall the School constructed a dam across St. Josephs Creek some 300 years from the buildings with the intention of establishing a power plant. This dam held back the water of the creek and made a lake and it appears the water in the basement was coming from the lake. The dam has been removed and the water has ceased coming in.

J. D. Caldwell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 13 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 9th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Further to my letter of June 13th in connection with repairs required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School and in particular to the question of seepage in the basement, I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Indian Agent Caldwell's letter of July 5th, from which it will be noted that the source of the seepage water has been discovered and the condition remedied.

-EW
Encl.

For D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EX'D.

5-11-3

Ottawa, July 17, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 9th instant, in which you state that it has been possible to remedy the condition caused by the seepage of water into the basement of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Department is pleased to know that a solution has been found.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

INVOICED FROM [redacted]TREAL SHIPPED FROM LON FDRY SALESMAN C.44 DATE JUN 20/4[illegible]

SOLD TO. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.,
OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED TO REV. GEO. FORBES
OMI PRINCIPAL
KOOT ENAY INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

BRANCH NO. 70225
REFER TO REGISTER NUMBER D1296

YOUR ORDER NO. 2393 PAY'T TERMS NET CASH SHIPPING TERMS FOB LON VIA VANCOUVER CAR CAR NO.

CAT NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION	AMOUNT
48683	1 Dz	225-1 NAVY RGE WITH RT HAND FIRE BX	164.00	164.00	
688	1 Dz	HI CLOSET NO RES	35.00	35.00	
				199.00 20%	159.20
96021		8% FED TAX			12.74
					171.94
96003		PPD FRT CHGES			24.53
					196.47*

Range received July 11 46

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.
G. J. Mee

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
17.7.45
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

TO INSURE RECEIVING PROMPT CREDIT IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU OBTAIN OUR PERMISSION BEFORE RETURNING ANY GOODS.
BE SURE TO QUOTE REGISTER NUMBER SHOWN ABOVE WHEN WRITING REGARDING ANY SUCH RETURNS.
CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFULLY EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING. FORM NO. 2066-3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

INVOICED FROM [redacted]TREAL SHIPPED FROM LON FDRY SALESMAN C.84 DATE JUN 20/45

SOLD TO. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.,
OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED TO REV.GEO.FORBES
OMI PRINCIPAL
KOOT ENAY INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

BRANCH NO. 70225
REFER TO REGISTER NUMBER D1296

YOUR ORDER NO. 2393 PAYT TERMS NET CASH SHIPPING TERMS FOB LON VIA VANCOUVER CAR CAR NO.

CAT NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION	DISCOUNT 22594?	AMOUNT
48683	1 Dy	225-1 NAVY RGE WITH RT HAND FIRE BX	164.00	164.00		
G88	1 Dy	HI CLOSET NO RES	35.00	35.00		
				199.00	20%	159.20
96021		8% FED TAX				12.74
						171.94
96003		PPD FRT CHGES				24.53
						196.47*

Range received July 11 45
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.
G. J. Mee

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
17.7.45

TO INSURE RECEIVING PROMPT CREDIT IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU OBTAIN OUR PERMISSION BEFORE RETURNING ANY GOODS.
BE SURE TO QUOTE REGISTER NUMBER SHOWN ABOVE WHEN WRITING REGARDING ANY SUCH RETURNS.
CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFULLY EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING. FORM NO. 2066-3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 2393
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

[redacted]

OTTAWA Apr. 11/45 FILE NO. 57965-15-2 B.C.

Schedule

155-0-5

TO General Steel Wares Ltd.,
411 Cooper St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. Geo. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B. London, Ont. QUOTATION OF 11/4/45 Mr. Woolams

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

: right hand feed.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Kitchen Range (No. 225-1) ~~or equal~~ General Steel Wares, high closet - no reservoir, 2-oven - burn coal or wood Approx. size 77 x 31, right handed feed.		$171.94 Tax incl.
	Please forward in G.S.W. branch car to Vancouver or by cheapest method of transportation.		
	Estimated freight.....$60.00		
	PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES TO ..... AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.		
	to Cranbrook, B.C.		

New Hollams 3-5525

WMV/HC

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1945
REGISTERED

3193

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	122	96

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
As soon as possible.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2007

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0 15 June 11/45

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re 155 - 0 - 5 (June 27/45)

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Mr Phelan: I received your letter some time ago but
am replying only now as the kitchen range has just been
received. I had to pay a freight bill of $19.37 because
the range was sent via Vancouver (it takes a passenger train two
nights & a day to return from Vancouver) whereas it should have
been shipped via Lethbridge to save time & considerable expense.
Our old range smokes terribly in spite of our efforts to repair it
& so, not only I but especially the cooks, are very grateful
for the new range.

We officially closed the school on June 30th last but to
keep 7 children for cases until Tuesday. I am requesting more money thro the agent.

We got 5 excellent books for the course in home nursing
from the local hospital at half price, - about $10.00. The class
hospital baby will cost more than the remaining $10.00 granted
but I believe that what the older girls & Indian women will
learn will justify the added cost.

As usual, the health & conduct of the pupils have been
very good. Could you gentlemen run an Indian school at

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

over 4 years without using the Drop on the bags once? That is my record.

You may have heard that water flooded the engine & furnace rooms. We were able to find & stop the [redacted].

As part of the home economics course, the older girls designed & made dresses (the younger girls embroidered aprons) which they took home. Mrs Caldwell was pleased with the dresses & aprons. Sister John Anthony (who, by the way, had 5 brothers overseas) gave the girls a real course — very practical — in home cooking. The money you gave. men (and ?) spent on the stove, room, etc was well spent.

Bishop Johnson, of Nelson, has a camp for boys & girls (20 days, in two periods, 10 boys & the same for girls) & I think Adrien boys there for the first time this year. The object is a pleasant holiday plus a few talks on vocations —

I am tired out & do not know whether I shall be back next year - I'd like a school with no farm.

I am enclosing a few snapshots taken during the Corpus X" processions.

I expect to apply for lodges soon -

Yours Truly
G Forden Oblate

P.S. Is a letter like this against Mrs Haley's instructions? — i.e. should I have addressed it just to the I. A. Branch?
G.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 12/45

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen: Yesterday I signed & sent you the receipts for the Kitchen range which you kindly sent. However, before you pay the bill, I would suggest that you make sure that the stove received is the one ordered. I understood Mr Commissioner Mackay to say that this stove would be longer than the former one but it is about 3' shorter & has only Two ovens whereas the old stove has three.

I cannot see over cook about it (whether it is large enough) as she is in Vancouver. I will write to the Commissioner & ask him to phone her and repart to you — Yours Truly,
G. J. Miles O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, July 18, 1945.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to the range that was recently sent to you, I may say that at schools of the same size as Kootenay and in one or two cases at schools which are larger we have supplied the same type of range and it has been found satisfactory. I trust you will have the same experience at Kootenay.

Please obtain a receipt from the railway company for the $19.37 freight which you paid and forward this to me, in order that a refund can be made to you.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 7Z-04-352.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....The Principal,.....

Address.....Kootenay Indian Residential School,

.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945. July 18	To freight paid on kitchen range, for the Kootenay Indian School, as per attached receipts	19.	37
	7Z-04-352		
	RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		19.	37

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....J. M. Bancroft.....
Agent

Voucher No. 104.

Date July 18th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July IIth,1945,
Cranbrook,B.C.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,[redacted].

To freight paid on kitchen range as per enclosed receipt....$I9.37.

Kootenay Indian Res.School,

per,G.Forbes,O.M.I. G. F. Mcs O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
July 27th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed voucher No. 104 in favour of the Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

This expense was incurred by the Reverend Principal when the kitchen range for the school was routed by Vancouver instead of Lethbridge. As this mistake appears to belong to the Company who supplied the range, the Department may wish to obtain a refund.

Enclosed you will also find Father Forbe's letter. As he is now at the Coast, you may have an opportunity to discuss its contents with him.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 1, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Acting Indian Agent Barre's letter of July 27th and Kootenay Agency Voucher No. 104 covering collect freight charges on the kitchen range recently shipped to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As the order for this range was placed by the Purchasing Agent at Ottawa, I have no information with respect to the shipping instructions issued and do not know, therefore, if the Department should apply for a refund from the Company.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 7 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EM

I.A.K767-2

Ottawa, August 1st, 1945.

Memorandum:

Re: Kootenay (St.Eugene) Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Under date of July 24th, Mr. Webb submits a report on an inspection at the above school as follows:

"On July 7 Mr. Mackenzie visited the Indian school at St. Eugene to investigate a leak in the basement. Before his arrival the principal of the school had discovered the cause of the flooding. A dam had been constructed on St. Joseph's Creek and when this was removed no further flooding occurred.

"While at the school Mr. Mackenzie investigated the water line from St. Joseph's Creek, which was found to be leaking badly and generally in bad repair. It is understood, however, that a report has already been made on this matter by a member of Mr. Walker's staff."

We believe the reference in the second paragraph of the quotation above is to a report by Mr. Snelson last Fall.

You will recall that the Director of Indian Affairs asked us on October 4th last, for a report on the plumbing system at this school and Mr. Snelson made an inspection.

The following is an estimate submitted by Mr. Snelson:

For renewing wood pipe gravity line to supply water to laundry, barn, gardens

600 lin. ft. 6" wire wound woodstave pipe complete with couplings for water pressure not exceeding 50 psi.	$539.70
Labour and installation	500.00
	$1039.70

Note: Chlorinator not considered necessary at present time. Batch treatment in washers will be tried.

In order to provide for contingencies, we suggest that a total of $1150.00 be made available if the Indian Affairs Branch decide to do this work.

We cannot be sure of course that the water line from St. Joseph's Creek mentioned by Mr. Webb is the same one reported on by Mr. Snelson, but it seems likely that it is.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DIRECTOR
AUG 2 1945
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

T.S. Mills
Chief Engineer.
jm

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 8 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 8 1945
REGISTERED

Ottawa, August 7th, 1945.

Mr. Hoey

Re: Kootenay (St. Eugene) Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With further reference to our memorandum of December 16th last, I am enclosing, for your information, copy of a memorandum from Mr. Mills, dated August 1st, relative to the above, which is self-explanatory.

If it is your wish that the pipeline reported on by Mr. Snelson be renewed, will you kindly have $1150.00 transferred to our Engineering and Construction Service for this purpose.

This project of a new pipeline is, of course, additional to the repairs to plumbing, etcetera, reported on in Mr. Mills' memorandum of December 14th, 1944, a copy of which was sent you, and which repairs were estimated to cost $3500.00.

J. M. Wardle, p.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 155-0-5

Ottawa, 17th August, 1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

EX'D.
A

Enclosed for your information are copies of memorandums received from the Surveys and Engineering Branch with reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

We have no funds in this year's appropriation specifically allotted to the work mentioned. However, if you consider that it is urgent that the repairs to the pipeline should be made this year, I will endeavour to find the funds.

Please let me have your recommendation in the matter as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF[illegible]F THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
Aug. 23rd, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to fire extinguishers for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that I discussed the Fire Marshal's recommendations with Rev. Principal Forbes.

The school has now fifteen Pyrene extinguishers located in the kitchen and near electrical equipment. It also has six refills for the Pyrene extinguishers. The twenty-four refills were requisitioned so that there would be fire extinguisher protection between fires till refills could be purchased anew.

The Phomene extinguisher is located in the engine room, where it is felt that one extinguisher is not sufficient to put out a real blaze. This accounts for the requisition for new Phomene extinguishers.

With reference to the six refills for Reliable Dominion extinguisher and six refills for Diamond extinguisher, both may be unavailable and the Rev. Principal would like to have the five gallon pump cans recommended by the Fire Marshal

As will be pointed out in my report, this school should be provided with a storage tank and a fire pump. In the mean time, adequate fire extinguisher protection should be provided for before the children return.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please find enclosed requisition in triplicate for fire extinguishers.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 31 1945
REGISTERED

185-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 27th Aug., 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Indian Agent Barre's letter of August 23rd and Requisition for fire fighting equipment for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The supply of fire extinguishers and refills has been discussed with the Provincial Fire Marshal, and it would appear that the items asked for are suitable and necessary.

A review of our files indicates that previous requests for fire extinguishers have been filled by the Departmental Purchasing Agent, and it is recommended that similar action be taken in this case.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 23rd, 1945

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File 155-0-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School.

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Rev. Principal ~~Forbes~~, Kootenay Indian Residential School,

(Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.) CRANBROOK, B. C.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
24	Refills Pyrene Extinguishers	6				
2	Refills 2½ Gal Phomene Extinguishers	0				
2	New 2½ Gal. Phomene Extinguishers	1				
8	5 Gal. Pump Cans and required amount of soda and acid mixture.	0				
NOTE:	In forwarding the above requisition, the Indian Agent writes:					
	"In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, with referance to fire extinguishers for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that I discussed the Fire Marshal's recommendations with Rev. Principal Forbes.					
	The school has now fifteen Pyrene extinguishers located in the kitchen and near electrical equipment. It also has six refills for the Pyrene extinguishers. The twenty-four refills were requisitioned so that there would be fire extinguisher protection between fires til refills could be purchased anew.					
	With reference to the six refills for Reliable Dominion extinguisher and six refills for Diamond extinguisher, both may be unavailable and the Rev. Principal would like to have the five gallon pump cans recommended by the Fire Marshal"					

P.O. 5-3-45
Pyrene Mfg Co
Sept 8/45

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— J. M. Barre.
J. M. Barre.
Acting Indian Agent.

APPROVED—
Director

Form 37—Req. 9198

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

15-5-0-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

AIR MAIL

Cranbrook, B. C.
Aug. 29th, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

AUG 31 1945
REGISTERED

Re: McLary Cooking Range
Kootenay Indian Residential School

On Reverend Father Forbes' request I examined the above range, recently purchased by the Department.

This range is bricked in for coal burning and has no hot water jacket. Since wood is the only fuel available at the school, the fire brick should be taken out and a hot water jacket installed. It is not possible to say whether the stove would require metal plates on the oven side after the brick is removed. The Manufacturer may be able to furnish you with this information.

In view of the work done by the school "Engineer" on the old range I would urge that the stove be installed by a local firm, but Patmore Bros. advised that they could not take on extra work. However, Father Viney from the school just informed me that he has started installing the stove. He assured me that the range would be installed next to the chimney and without any other openings into the stove pipe or chimney (like the canopy connection on the old range). He claimed that in this manner he would have the range ready to receive the water front and metal plates in the next few days.

Since he has started this work in an apparently satisfactory manner, it would be appreciated if you would have the required water jacket and metal plates, if required, sent at an early date.

J. M. Barre

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, September 17, 1945.

Gentlemen:

Re: Our Purchase Order No. 2393,
Your Register No. D1296.

Your account of June 29, with the above notations covered the cost of a Navy Range supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

We have recently received a letter from our agent, which reads in part as follows:-

"This range is bricked in for coal burning and has no hot water jacket. Since wood is the only fuel available at the school, the fire brick should be taken out and a hot water jacket installed. It is not possible to say whether the stove would require metal plates on the oven side after the brick is removed. The manufacturer may be able to furnish you with this information".

I would appreciate hearing from you regarding the above enquiry.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

General Steel Wares,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

91 E. Don Roadway,

Toronto, September 17, 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Subject: Your Order #5345.

Gentlemen,

We acknowledge and thank you for the above order under your File No. 60404-15-13.

This order is being prepared for immediate shipment. However, some difficulty is experienced in ascertaining exactly what you require on the fourth item.

5-gallon Accurate Pump Tanks, galvanized iron are manufactured for use of straight water which is propelled from the Tank by a Double Acting Pump. No soda and acid mixture is ever used in this type of extinguisher. However, being placed in a location where it might be subject to freezing, our accurate Non-Freeze charges are used. Possibly you also require this item.

Trusting you will advise us in this connection, and assuring you of our prompt attention to your order, we remain,

Yours very truly,

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED.

(sgd.) G. H. Mansell.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMcD

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 60404-15-13

OTTAWA September 18, 1945.

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Purchase Order No. 5345.

Please find herewith copy of a letter from the vendors, Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, asking fur further information regarding the last item on the above order.

Will you please furnish us with the data requested to enable us to reply to this letter.

W. McVincent.
for

H. J. Davidson.
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMcD

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 60404-15-13

OTTAWA September 18, 1945.

SEP 19 1945
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Purchase Order No. 5345.

Please find herewith copy of a letter from the vendors, Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, asking fur further information regarding the last item on the above order.

Will you please furnish us with the data requested to enable us to reply to this letter.

W. M. Vincent
for
H. J. Davidson.
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, September 20, 1945.

Mr. J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

I desire to refer you to your requisition of August 23, for certain fire equipment for the Kootenay Residential School. The last item of your requisition reads:-

8 - 5 Gal. Pump Cans and required amount of Soda and Acid Mixture.

With reference to this, the Purchasing Branch has received the attached letter from the Pyrene Manufacturing Company. Please let me have your reply immediately.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155/0/5

CABLE ADDRESS
"STEELWARES"

Warehouse and Sales Offices at
MONTREAL, QUE.
TORONTO, ONT.
LONDON, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
CALGARY, ALTA.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

HEAD OFFICE
MONTREAL, CANADA

GENERAL STEEL WARES LIMITED

P.O. BOX 248
MONTREAL
CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

File No.

Factories at
MONTREAL, QUE.
TORONTO, ONT.
LONDON, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
TORONTO CANADA

Sept. 19th. 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1945
REGISTERED

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

ATT: Mr. Philip Phelan

Dear Sirs:-

Answering your letter of Sept. 17th. 1945, which subject was Purchase Order No. 2393, our Register #D1296, we wish to advise that we could supply from Montreal repair parts for wood burning Navy Range No. 225-1. We want you to know that brick linings will remain same and you will have to open end near fire door. The repair parts you require are as follows:-

1 only	Wood Brick Pan (in two pieces)	$2.20 ea.
1 "	" Grate	$1.50 ea.
1 "	" " Frame	$1.50 ea.
1 "	" " Cap	$ .40 ea.

Less 20%,
Terms net 30 days,
Ex. Montreal,
plus 8% Tax.

$ 5.60

Kindly send us an order for above repair parts and we will enter order promptly.

Thanking you for the opportunity of quoting you and hoping to hear from you soon,

We remain,
Yours very truly,
GENERAL STEEL WARES LIMITED,

E. Roger

ER/JS

Kitchen Equipment Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, September 21, 1945.

Gentlemen:

Attention: Mr. E. Roger,
Kitchen Equipment Division.

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, please ship to,-

J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

the following parts for wood burning Navy Range No. 225-1, supplied on our purchase order No. 2393, your Register #D1296,-

1	only	Wood	Brick	Pan (in two pieces) ...	$2.20	ea.
1	"	"	Grate	.....	1.50	"
1	"	"	"	Frame	1.50	"
1	"	"	"	Cap	.40	"

Less 20%, Terms net 30 days, ex. Montreal, plus 8% Tax.

Please prepay express charges and attach receipt from the Canadian Pacific Express Company to your account, which should also be forwarded to Mr. Barre. On receipt of the shipment he will certify the account and return same to this office for payment.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

General Steel Wares,
P.O. Box 248,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 155-0-5

Ottawa, 24th September, 1945.

Mr. J.M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

On receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo with reference to the McLary Cooking Range supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I wrote the General Steel Wares and they advised that the following additional parts are necessary:

1 only	Wood	Brick	Pan
1 "	"	Grate	
1 "	"	"	Frame
1 "	"	"	Cap

An order has been placed for the above. It is hoped the range will be properly installed and we will not have a repetition of previous difficulties.

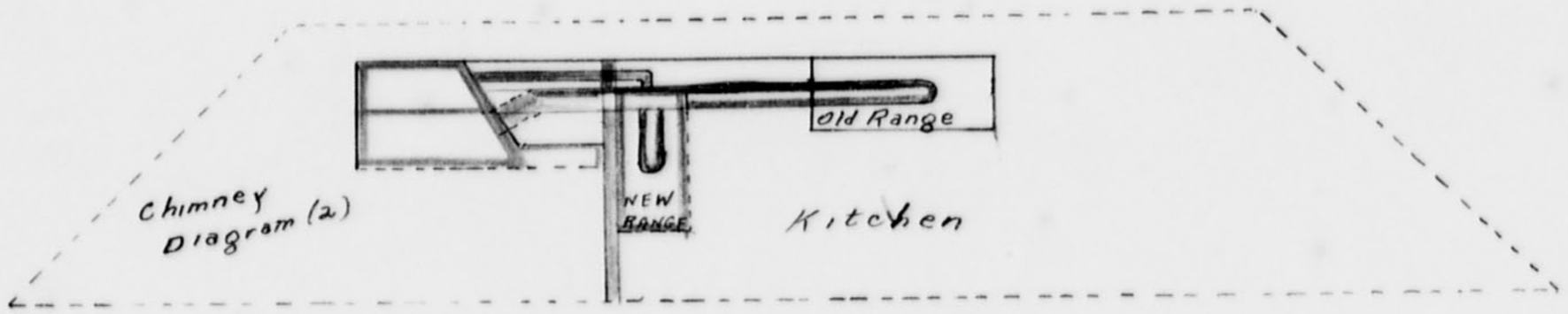
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Chimney Diagram (2)

— Chimney (2 Flues) Diagram (2)
— Work done on pipes
— Proposed work on cooking r. canopy and pipe (new range)
— Brick wall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bing Hotel
Cranbrook, B. C.
September 8th 1945

QUOTATION.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Reources, Cranbrook, B. C.

To 3 days work to be done to install pipes on new kitchen range and canopy, 3 days--- 24 hours at $1.50..... $3 6.000

(thru brick wall + making new hole for canopy pipe.)

Total $ 36.00

Signed George MacKay

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 9 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 12th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Enclosed herewith is a quotation in duplicate from Mr. George MacKay, chimney sweep, for the work still required at the Kootenay Residential School.

This work cannot be done till Father Viney has the new range in place and the Department sends the water jacket for this stove.

It was suggested that the canopy outlet be placed through one of the kitchen windows, however, Mr. MacKay claims that it would be necessary to install a fan to draw out the fumes especially if the wind happened to blow against the window. He suggested instead of having the canopy pipe go through the brick wall into the second flue, referred to in diagram 2, marked in red. This second flue also serves the fire place in a room upstairs. This fire place is closed off with a sheet metal front, through which a stove is connected for cold weather use.

I would recommend that this work be done at an early date since we are not assured that this man will stay in town.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-D-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 21, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

I beg to forward herewith a letter from Acting Agent Barre requesting authority to expend the sum of $36.00 for alterations and improvements in connection with the installation of a new kitchen range. This work would appear to be necessary and I would recommend that an allotment of $36.00 be provided for same.

It will be observed that the water jacket for this new range has not yet arrived at the school and I should like to suggest that if possible the supply of this equipment be expedited.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 26 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-10-691

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mr. George MacKay,

Address c/o Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945 Sept.	11	To labour and materials for altering and clean-		
		in chimneys at the Kootenay Indian Residential		
		School, as per account attached	94.	00
		76-10-691		
		884-76-10-691		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		5-10-45		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		P.O. 19622A		
		E.R. 1016		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			94.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

J. M. Barr.
Acting Indian Agent

VOUCHER No. 185

DATE Sept. 11th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Bing Hotel
Cranbrook, B. C.
September 8th 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Cranbrook, B. C.

In account with-

c/o Indian Agent.

George MacKay
Bing Hotel
Cranbrook, B. C.

Days worked (Sept 1st - 8th) 6 days at 8 hrs....	48 hrs. at $1.50	$72.00
Man helping 1st and 3rd and ?day on 4th	20 hrs. at $1.00	20.00
Materials, ltrowel 1.25, Bolts .40 and cement 35.....		2.00
TOTAL.....		$94.00

Signed George MacKay

Certified Correct
G. J. Rees Ind

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 9 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19622 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Mr. George MacKay,
c/o Indian Agent,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, September 21st, 19 45

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Altering and cleaning chimneys at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Labour 6 days at 8 hrs. 48 hours	1.50	72	00
	" 20 "	1.00	20	00
	Materials, 1 trowel	1.25	1	25
	Bolts			40
	Cement			35
	Total:		94	00

Prices F.O.B. ..... as per your ..... of .....

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Acting Agent J. M. Barre

Chargeable to Appropriation
for EDUCATION
Vote 70 Primary 10-691
Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Barre

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19622 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Mr. George MacKay,
c/o Indian Agent,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, September 21st, 19 45

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Altering and cleaning chimneys at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Labour 6 days at 8 hrs. 48 hours	1.50	72	00
	" 20 "	1.00	20	00
	Materials, 1 trowel	1.25	1	25
	Bolts			40
	Cement			35
	Total:		$94	00

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Acting Agent J. M. Barre

Chargeable to Appropriation

for EDUCATION

Vote 70 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Barre

D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

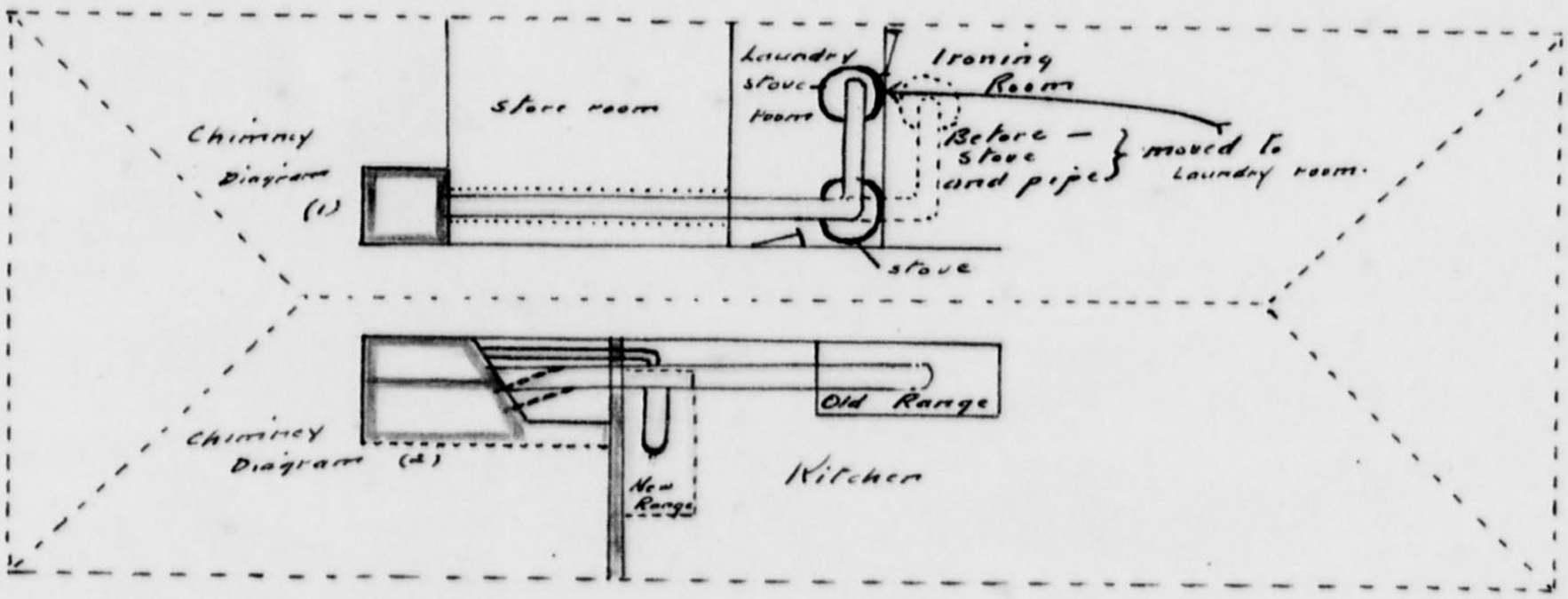
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Front of School



— chimney Diagram (1).
— chimney (2 flues) Diagram (2).
— Work done on pipes.
— Proposed work on cooking canopy and pipe (new range).
— Brick wall.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
September 7th, 1945.

J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Barre:

I know that the Department does not, as a rule, pay bills contracted by Principals unless the latter have been given authority to contract those bills. I know, also, that the Department wishes Principals to do their utmost to prevent a fire especially in Schools where there is practically no fire protection. I would, therefore, request that the Department pay the bill which will be submitted by Mr. MacKay.

Some time ago, some boys and I rushed into the School as, judging from the dense column of smoke issuing from behind it, we feared that there was a fire in the School. Fortunately, it was no more than a rather serious chimney fire which started in or backed up into the long, large pipe from the kitchen range to the chimney. On several occasions, I had spoken to a man, who should be competent in this matter, about the advisability of having the chimneys cleaned. He said that there was no need of this because they were so large and had such a draught that soot would not collect in them. He mentioned also that they had never been cleaned in so far as he knew. Moreover, were there any need to clean them, the Department would have seen to it, when the School was built, that there were clean-out places in the chimneys. There are none.

Some time before and after the chimney fire occurred, the old kitchen range smoked badly. I had three men examine it and I had it thoroughly cleaned but the smoke continued to fill the kitchen. They could not understand this as the draught is very strong. Then, recently, I heard that Mr. MacKay was in town and I asked him to try to help us. He found so much soot in the pipe from the range to the chimney that he said that it had not been cleaned for 10 years. He refused to believe me when I assured him that I had had the pipe thoroughly cleaned. He cleaned it and the stove.... and it still smoked. He cleaned the stove again and, when he looked at the pipe he had cleaned, a few days before, he was amazed at the amount of soot that had already gathered. He then found the cause which I understand to be this. When the pipe was put in, how many years ago I cannot say, it was not put into one of two flues but was misplaced so that instead of the smoke and soot going into one of the flues, they struck the partition between the two flues so that the smoke and soot recoiled and blew back into the pipe leading from the range. Some of the soot had lodged at, below and above where the pipe entered the chimney. There was also a great deal of smoke in the laundry and there was difficulty with the stove there although these pipes (like others) had been cleaned and renewed. Part of the cause was poor connections of the pipes into this other chimney and part was that, before I came here, someone had made alterations or repairs and had left the loose bricks in the chimney flue. There was considerable soot in this chimney.

I felt that had the Commissioner or any other Official been here and had he known of the chimney fire and had he heard what the chimney sweep, Mr. MacKay, said of the situation, he would have ordered me to have the work done immediately. I am having it done because I am sure that the Department wants to prevent a fire as much as I do. I have asked Mr. MacKay to

over-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

inspect all chimneys and to do whatever work is really necessary. This will involve some work on the old kitchen range which we have to use until alterations are made to the new one and parts received. The matter was recently brought to the attention of the Department. It will involve, also, a little work on the laundry stove....Mr. MacKay has made clean-outs in the chimneys. He has been here for about a week and has had a helper part of the time.

I did not consult you officially because I felt that you would have to take the matter up with Vancouver and perhaps Ottawa and I wished to have Mr. MacKay do the work before he left town because I had heard, rightly or wrongly, that the local chimney sweep is at times careless.

Yours truly,

(sgd) G. Forbes, O.M.I.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER, B. C. SEP 21 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 12th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed a letter from Reverend Principal Forbes, together with voucher #185 in favour of Mr. George MacKay, chimney sweep.

When I inspected the fire extinguisher equipment at the school, I inquired about cleaning of the chimneys and suggested that this work should be done before the winter.

Soon afterwards Father Forbes hired George MacKay, who discovered that the chimney needed alterations and proceeded to do the work.

I did not authorize this work, however, on inspection of the work done by Mr. MacKay, I found that it was required.

The pipe from the kitchen range ran into two flues (as shown in diagram 2, marked in red), as a result soot and smoke recoiled into the pipe. It was, therefore, necessary to tear a new hole for the pipe to fit in the one flue and cement the other, which connects with a fire place in a room upstairs. I should add that this chimney had no clean-out and one was made, the necessary parts being obtained from Patmore Bros. I understand that Patmore Bros. will submit an account of about $9.00 for clean-out, canopy pipes, etc.

Diagram 1, marked in blue, will show the alterations made to the laundry stove pipes. The twenty-eight foot length of stove pipe was obstructed by loose bricks and soot and therefore required cleaning. All connections were made secure by means of stove bolts. The stove used for heating irons was moved from the ironing room into the laundry room, about fourteen feet from the hot water stove and direct connections made to that pipe. The stoves were both in use at the time of my visit and operating satisfactorily. I should add that the chimneys were also cleaned.

In view of the circumstances surrounding this case, the fact that the work done would undoubtedly been approved by the Department on acquaintance with this fire hazard, and the early replacement of Father Forbes as School Principal, I would recommend that the enclosed voucher be approved and paid through this office.

I am enclosing a second letter with reference to the work still required for the new kitchen range.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-.5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Affairs Branch
SEP 26 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 21, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

I beg to forward herewith Kootenay Agency voucher No. 185, amounting to $94.00, for certain repairs to the chimneys and cleaning, together with letters from the Reverend Principal and Acting Agent Barre explaining the reasons for the expenditure. Although the work was not authorized in the usual way it would appear from the information supplied that it was necessary and under the circumstances a covering Purchase Order has been prepared here and the account is recommended for payment.

It will be observed that a further expenditure of $36.00 is required in connection with the installation of the new kitchen range but this is being dealt with in a separate communication.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 155-0-5

Ottawa, 26th September, 1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves the expenditure of $36.00 for alterations and improvements in connection with the installation of a new kitchen range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In passing, I might say we have supplied this range to three or four Residential Schools during the past 18 months and none of them have asked any such amount for the purpose mentioned.

The additional parts which were considered necessary were ordered from General Steel Wares on 21st September, 1945.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C.. Sept. 21, 194 5.

M/ Kootenay Indian School,

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH City.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
QUOTATION:							
48 lin.	Clear Pine	2 x 2		48 lin.	4.00	1.92	
20 "	Do.	1 x 6		10' *	80.00	.80	
3 pcs.	Do.	1 x 5 - 12.		15'	90.00	1.35	
3 "	Do.	4 x 4 - 10		40'	90.00	3.60	
3 "	Do.	1 x 8 - 12.		24'	80.00	1.92	
2 "	Do.	1 x 5 - 10.		8'	90.00	.72	
						10.31	10.31

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 22 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

For Kindergarten Furniture.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date ..... *19* .....

For Kootenay Indian School *School* Cranbrook, B.C. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Lumber for Kindergarten furniture.					
48 lineal feet 2"X2"					
20 lineal feet ½"X 6"					
3 pieces 12' x 5" x 1"					To be bought from
3 pieces 10' x 4" x 4"					Cranbrook Sash & Door
either 3 pieces 12' x 8" x 1"					Co.
or 6 pieces 6' x 8" x 1"					
2 pieces 10' x 5" x 1"					
or 4 pieces 5' x 5" x 1"					
or 2 pieces of 5 ply 6' x 8'					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. L. Viney - Manual Trainer

School Kootenay Indian School

Post Office (nearest) Cranbrook, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) .....

Province British Columbia

Rev L Viney
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 22 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

J. M. Bare
p/ Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September *19* 45

For Kootenay Indian School *School* Cranbrook, B.C. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Lumber for Kindergarten furniture.					
48 lineal feet 2"X2"					
20 lineal feet ½"X 6"					
3 pieces 12' x 5" x 1"					To be bought from Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.
3 pieces 10' x 4" x 4"					
either 3 pieces 12' x 8" x 1"					
or 6 pieces 6' x 8" x 1"					
2 pieces 10' x 5" x 1"					
or 4 pieces 5' x 5" x 1"					
or. 2 pieces of 5 ply 6' x 8'					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. L. Viney - Manual Trainer

School Kootenay Indian School

Post Office (nearest) Cranbrook, B.C.

Express Office (nearest)

Province British Columbia

Rev L Viney
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

KOOTENAY AGENCY SEP 22 1945 Cranbrook, B. C.

J. M. Bann
p/Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 26 1945
REGISTERED

155-0-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 22nd, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Please find enclosed requisitions in duplicate for school material for the Kindergarten class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Sister M. Berenice appears to be a progressive teacher, who has received much encouragement from the School Inspector. During the holidays she attended the Department of Education Summer School, taking classes in Practical Arts and The New Curriculum.

It was arranged that the building of two Kindergarten tables be used as a project for the Manual Training class, so Rev. Father Viney, the Manual Training Instructor, submitted the enclosed requisition for lumber together with quotations from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company. I submit that these teachers will do good work and I, therefore, recommend that the articles asked for be supplied at your early convenience.

Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., who will replace Rev. Father Forbes as Principal of the Kootenay Indian School, arrived this morning. You may rest assured that every courtesy will be extended to him in view of making the school a success.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Sept. 21, 1945

M Kootenay Indian School,

Account No.

City.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
QUOTATION:							
48 lin.	Clear Pine	2 x 2		48 lin.	4.00	1.92	
20 "	Do.	¼ x 6		10' X	80.00	.80	
3 pcs.	Do.	1 x 5 - 12.		15'	90.00	1.35	
3 "	Do.	4 x 4 - 10		40'	90.00	3.60	
3 "	Do.	1 x 8 - 12.		24'	80.00	1.92	
2 "	Do.	1 x 5 - 10.		8'	90.00	.72	
						10.31	10.31

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 22 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

For Kindergarten Furniture.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 1, 1945.

Mr. J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, the Department approves an expenditure of $10.31 for purchasing materials required for the kindergarten class at the Kootenay Residential School. When submitting the account, you should mark it: "Pay from 'B.C.SPECIAL'".

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRIT[redacted] COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 28 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 24, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Indian Agent Barre's letter of the 19th instant recommending replacement of three old sewing machines at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the reason that they are worn out and replacements are becoming increasingly difficult to secure, the suggestion being to turn these over to three ex-pupils, one of whom, Edna Auld, is not an Indian nor the daughter of one.

If funds are available for this purpose I would recommend approval of the application or their partial replacement during this and the next fiscal year.

James Coleman

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFIC[redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
Sept. 19th, 1945

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed a copy of an excerpt from one of Father Forbes' letters referring to sewing machines. It is self-explanatory and the idea of replacing the old machines is a good one. They will be a source of expense. The three machines mentioned are more than ten years old and if repaired would make suitable gifts to ex-pupils. There are eight sewing machines at the school, which I submit is quite sufficient for present needs.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Excerpt from Father Forbes' letter of September 17, 1945, re Sewing Machines at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

"Mr. Fields, the district Singer Sewing Machine Manager, Nelson, B. C., repaired our Sewing Machines last week at no cost to the Department. He charged only for parts supplied but his bill amounted to over $15.00. He told me that three of our Singer Sewing Machines were so old that, next year, the cost for repairs would be prohibitive. He suggested that I turn in the old Machines to him (for $10.00 each) and get new Machines. I would suggest that the Department supply three new Machines and that the old machines be put in order and given as a reward to deserving ex-pupils such as Genevieve Teneese (Shuswap), Phylis Dominic (Columbia Lake) and Edna Auld (Tobacco Plains) or other ex-pupils. As these girls will not work the machines as hard as we do, they should last. I am not asking for additional machines (although two more would be very acceptable) even though the Manager of the Singer Sewing Machine Co. has pointed out that Cardston has twenty machines. He may be looking for business but I do believe that the three worn-out machines should be replaced.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

Ottawa, October 2, 1945.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File 155-0-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
3	Sewing Machines (Singer)				
	No. 127 - 3 - 2				
	Note:- The three machines requested above are intended to replace three old machines that have been in continuous use for over 10 years and are now stated to be in such condition that repairs are not justifiable.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Direc

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 2, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, the Purchasing Branch is being requested to secure three new sewing machines for the Kootenay Residential School.

It is difficult at this distance to decide if the old machines mentioned are in such condition that repairs to them would make them useful to three ex-pupils. If you consider that the suggestion made by the Principal is worth while, you may arrange for the repairs that are necessary. However, no machine should be given to any person who is not recogniz ed as an Indian.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 28, 1945.

Air Mail

OCT 1 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5
Re: Kootenay Indian Res. School

I have your letter of August 17, 1945, regarding the replacement of the pipeline from St. Joseph's Creek.

This matter has been discussed with Inspector Coleman, who recently returned from the Kootenay Agency, and as a result I should say that while the repairs are necessary they are not of sufficient urgency to warrant upsetting the Department's program for the current fiscal year.

An amount of $2,000.00 has been included in the 1946-47 estimates to provide for the renewal of this pipeline and it is recommended that the project be undertaken early in the coming fiscal year.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-11-3

Ottawa, October 3, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you state you are including an amount of $2,000.00 in the estimates for the fiscal year 1946-47 in order to replace the pipeline at the Kootenay Residential School. Your recommendation in this regard will receive further consideration when the estimates are under preparation.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VIA AIR MAIL

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 24th, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

In reply to your letter of September 20th, with reference to the 8 - 5 Gal. Pump Cans and required amount of Soda and Acid Mixture, I beg to state that accurate Non-Freeze should be used in the 5-gallon tanks.

Trusting this information will assure prompt attention to this requisition, since this school has inadequate fire protection.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE
INDIAN

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

VIA AIR MAIL

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 27 1945
REGISTERED

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 24th, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

In reply to your letter of September 20th, with reference to the 8 - 5 Gal. Pump Cans and required amount of Soda and Acid Mixture, I beg to state that accurate Non-Freeze should be used in the 5-gallon tanks.

Trusting this information will assure prompt attention to this requisition, since this school has inadequate fire protection.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, October 3, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Re: File 60404-15-13.

Re: Purchase Order No. 5345.

On receipt of your letter of September 18, enclosing copy of letter from the Pyrene Manufacturing Company, I wrote the Acting Indian Agent, and have received the following reply:-

"In reply to your letter of September 20th, with reference to the 8 - 5 Gal. Pump Cans and required amount of Soda and Acid Mixture, I beg to state that accurate Non-Freeze should be used in the 5-gallon tanks."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C,
Sept. 27 /45.

Mr. R.Hoey , Director ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa .

OCT 5 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir :

In making the attached report on conditions in this school I overlooked the calling of your attention to a very important matter, viz, the fire hazard.

I have read several reports which have been made over a period of some years regarding this matter and I am sure the present lack of adequate fire- fighting equipment must be well known to your Dept.

I see that an alarm system has been introduced but there is evidently still a lack of suitable equipment to insure a proper measure of safety. I leave it to the competent authority who are acquainted with the proper type of equipment to legislate on the matter . The point I want to make clear is that it is unjust to unnecessarily endanger the lives of the children and staff for no other reason than that sufficient equipment has not been supplied.I sincerely urge that this very important matter be no longer delayed lest you be called upon th answer for a tragedy .

I have been informed by the former Principal, Rev. G. Forbes , that Mr. Coleman expressed his opinion that the engineer employed here was incompetent. From my observations to date I would be inclined to agree with Mr. Coleman and I have already begun negotiations for his removal. I assure you that within a very short time this desired change will be effected and an experienced and more capable man employed .

Trusting that this will prove to the satisfaction of all and the betterment of conditions at our school ,

I remain ,
Sincerely yours ,

L. J. Kelly
Principal.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
OCT 1 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sept . 27 /45.

Mr. R. Hoey , Director ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa .

Dear Sir :

Having been appointed Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C. , I wish to report on conditions as I find them upon entering my term as Principal .

I have made a thorough investigation of the school and find conditions extremely bad. I beg of you to take serious consideration ofthe following observations and authorize immediate action.

Living conditions are a disgrace to the Department. The building gives a fair impression from the outside but the interior is most unfavourable . Due to faulty plumbing a very unpleasant and disgusting odor prevails throughout the house. This is more pronounced in the section reserved for the boys and for a very obvious reason . Forty-six boys are limited to the use of one toilet , that is , one individual toilet bowel . All the toilets in both lavatories at the disposal of the boys are out oforder except one . All the urinals are blocked and cannot be used . The odor of them surpasses description . The wash - basins in the boys section are for the most part out of order. The waste pipes are encased in the wall and cannot be opened or cleaned . The taps are out of order . It is impossible to expect forty-six boys to properly use one toilet . When it ceases to function, and indications are that that will not be far distant , what are we to do? Personally I would say it were better to leave the children at home than to subject them to the unsanitary conditions of their present quarters . At home , some of them at least , would have the partial decency of 'outdoor plumbing'. Here they have much worse .

The boys are limited to the use of three bath -tubs , placed end to end without partitions or separations of any kind. These tubs are antiquated and should be replaced. There is not one shower in the whole house , either for the boys the girls or the staff.

I think it is agreed that it is part of our duty to teach hygienic methods , decency , and cleanliness. How is it possible to do so under these conditions . Instead oflearning hygiene and cleanliness they are subjected to learn immorality of the basest kind.

The toilets in the girls section of the building are in a better repair but still leave much to be desired . The basins and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

taps are in need of repair .

I understand from the diseiplinarians in charge of the dormitories that it is the order of the Dept. that the dormitories be locked /~~locked~~ at night . I do not take objection to that but the order does not provide for toilet facilities during the night. The toilets cannot be reached directly from the dormitories but only by the use of the corridor , which corridor cannot be reached when the doors are locked . This condition prevails in both the boys and girls dormitories. This necessitates the use of chambers during the night. A number of these are placed at the disposal of the boys and girls . Picture a dormitory of forty or fifty being subjected to such a public , indecent, and filthy practise . When the doors are unlocked in the morning the odor is thoroughly disgusting . Practically every night one or other of the chambers is overflowed or upset. The dormitory floors and the ceilings below tell the rest . The disciplinarians are not at fault . They are doing their duty under most trying conditions . The layout of the building is at fault . The dormitories must give access to the toilets during the night . Surely this is only common decency .

I know that all this has been investigated by the proper authorities . I see from reports on file that for a number of years back requests have been made regarding the toilets and baths in this institution and yet nothing has been done . I have contacted the plumber recommended for work here , Mr. Patmore of Cranbrook , requesting that he do something if only of a temporary measure to give the necessary facilities that we may carry on and he says nothing can be done with the present system , all must be renewed . What are we to do while waiting for the necessary action on the part of the dept.? There is a situation here which is a positive discredit to the Dept. and places the children in an unhealthy an unsanitary environment.

The building has neither adequate ventilation or insulation. I have not yet spent a winter here but every member of the staff whom I have interviewed and I have interviewed them all has complained of the lack of heat during the winter months . Judging from the cost of the fuel in the past and the size of the building it would seem that heat was being lost through lack of insulation . I have already read reports of the unsatisfactory condition of the boiler - room , the heating plant and the water system . Four times in the past week the water system has been out of order .

The engineer informs me that a new set of batteries is necessary for the present lighting unit . The present batteries will not hold a charge over night sufficient to give light in the morning . The power unit has to be kept going the greater part of the day in order to keep up a supply of electricity and this is very costly as it burns

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

gasoline . I have been informed that a Lister engine was installed but that it proved unsatisfactory . At present we rise in the dark or with a very faint yellow glimer from the imperfect lights . Surely you do not expect a staff of teachers to live under such conditions .

The laundry is not what it should be . The clothes are washed in hard water . The washing machines are out of date . The steam drier works very imperfectly . The ironing is done by flat irons heated on a stove . Separate equipment is not provided for laundrying the clothing of the staff. Surely we are not expected to have our laundry mixed with that of the children and yet no provision otherwise has been made .

There is no scullery . The dishes are washed on tables in the corridor between the kitchen and the refectory . Picture a number of girls with dish pans washing the dishes for almost a hundred children . It hardly impresses them with modern kitchen methods .

I understand that a new stove was granted to the school during the past year . It is in the kitchen but not in operation . A stove with a water jacket was requested . One was sent minus the jacket . There is no hot water in the kitchen except what is heated on the top of the old stove by the use of kettles . Dish water has to be heated in this improper and unsatisfactory manner .

Similiar conditions prevail throughout every part of the building . I am aware that Mr. Coleman gave it a thorough inspection last year and has reported on it . I also know that our present Indian agent realizes the unsatisfactory living conditions and that he is just as eager as I am to have them improved .

One of the basic steps in improving this institution is to provide adequate electrical power . That would be the foundation to eliminate much of the trouble . A power line is within reasonable distance and yet we are denied its advantages .

I know that this school has been severely criticised for its lack of development in agriculture but I beg you not to expect any improvement in this regard until the unsatisfactory living conditions as outlined above are eliminated . Give us decent living conditions and modern equipment and I pledge my word that we will give in return not only an adequate agricultural course but an entire school program second to none in the province .

Trusting that this report will receive your kind attention and just consideration ,

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

J. F. Kelly
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 9, 1945.

Dear Father Scannell:

If you have an opportunity to do so in the near future, I would appreciate your calling at my office. I have a report from the new Principal of the Kootenay School regarding the condition of the building. We have endeavoured insofar as finances will permit to make the most necessary repairs and evidently Father Kelly considers that our efforts in this regard have been by no means adequate.

There is no use in going into the matter at length in this letter. I will be glad to show you all the correspondence whenever you can call.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Very Rev. J. Scannell, O.M.I.,
St. Joseph's Rectory,
Laurier Ave. East,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, October 9, 1945.

Dear Father Kelly:

Your letter of September 27, addressed to the Director, has been referred to me, owing to Mr. Hoey's absence from the office through illness.

Some of the improvements which you state are required have been authorized but presumably have not been carried out, owing to lack of labour.

I am submitting the whole report to Indian Commissioner MacKay. However, I may say that the fire equipment recommended by Acting Agent Barre has been ordered, but owing to circumstances over which we have no possible control the delivery of this type of equipment at the present time is very slow.

I am glad to know that you are making a change in your engineer. From reports I have received it is quite evident that whoever has been in charge of this work for the past two years has been very inefficient. For instance, you mention batteries being required. Our records show that a set of Hart batteries was supplied to the school in 1941 and with adequate care should be good for at least seven years. As a matter of fact, we have had batteries last much longer in several residential schools.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Branch a requisition for the following:-

24 refills for Pyrene extinguishers,
2 " " 2½ gal. Phomene extinguishers,
2 new 2½ gallon Phomene extinguishers,
8 5-gallon pump cans and required amount of soda and acid mixture.

As you are probably aware, deliveries on this type of equipment are very slow, but this is due to circumstances beyond our control.

You will also note that Father Kelly mentions the fire alarm system.

We have not received any previous request for a new set of batteries. If you consider these are required it will be necessary to have complete details and an estimate of the cost.

Our records indicate that a set of batteries was purchased for this school in 1941, and if they had received proper attention they should not be in the condition that Father Kelly reports. I also note that he refers to the Lister engine. I was under the impression that this was now in running order.

I have reviewed our files this afternoon and I cannot find any recent reference to securing electric power from a neighbouring power line. Possibly I have overlooked something or, on the other hand, you may have definite information regarding the matter to which he refers.

Both of us will be glad to learn that the engineer is being changed. I am still under the impression that a great deal of the trouble at this school has been caused by an inefficient person in this particular position.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, October 9, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I enclose, for your information, copy of a letter received from the new Principal of the Kootenay Residential School. His letter gives a very dismal view of conditions at this school.

In connection with some of the matters mentioned, I would refer you to your letter of June 13, 1945, and my reply of June 21. The tender of Patmore Brothers for repairing the plumbing at a cost of $809.00 was approved and you were so advised in official letter of July 11, 1945.

Additional expenditures of $335.00 were also authorized in my letter of June 21. As we have not received accounts for any of these disbursements, it is presumed that none of the repairs mentioned have been carried out. This is due, no doubt, to lack of labour, but I suggest that if it is at all possible the repairs already authorized receive immediate attention.

With reference to the stove, our records show that the type of stove suggested by the former Principal was obtained. However, on receipt of a letter dated August 29, from Acting Agent Barre, I wrote General Steel Wares, and they replied in a letter dated September 19. Copies of both letters are enclosed, for your information. We immediately ordered the articles recommended by the company, and it is hoped that these have already reached the school.

On August 23 we forwarded to the Purchasing

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

September 5th, 1944.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs, Federal Government.

Having been asked by Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent for a report on the Sanitary conditions in regards to the Plumbing etc., at the Kootenay Residential School, St. Eugene Mission, we hereby make the following report:-

Practically all Plumbing fixtures date 1912. There are fifteen J.L. Mott Toilets, Suspendo type, with Flushometer and tank action. Also nine Mott Compacto floor type with same flush action. While the porcelain pans or bowls are mostly in good shape the Flushometers on all the toilets are due for replacement, also it would be necessary to replace many seats that are broken and patched up, as the Toilets are flushed by seat action.

There were originally 36 basins in boys and girls Dormitories and washroom. Any that have been broken have been taken out or left on the wall without any replacements. The waste pipes for all these basins, four batteries of nine each, are in the outside concrete wall. Iron pipes with lead stubs through plaster and wainscoting. The traps soldered on the lead. No cleanouts available. Numbers of these lead stubs are leaking behind the wall and running on the floor. To repair would mean (and in many places have already been done, leaving an unsightly appearance) cutting out wainscotting and plaster and cement. Would advise accessable wastes with proper cleanouts.

Nine Urinal s are in filthy condition, often plugged, (as I found them all at time of writing) with no cleanouts available making cleaning difficult.

Bathing Facilities are three - five foot leg tubs, no partitions, in each of boys and girls Dormitories, to serve approximately 45 boys and 45 girls. Three showers in each of boys and girls basements have been out of commission for years and are obsolete. Mostly have been out of commission and are gone. If put in condition would greatly add to bathing facilities.

You have a report by a Mr. Warren on the Domestic Water supply, three years ago. This water not being Automatic, the pressure varies from nothing up to one hundred pounds. The Toilets of the Flushometer type need a good pressure for flushing, consequently when pressure gets down the foilets being used are not flushing properly, leave a very unsanitary condition. In this regards, Self closing Taps should be used, or installed on all washing basins used by the pupils, as when water pressure is down the pupils leave the taps open and when the water pressure is pumped up again it causes numerous floods from basins overflowing. Installing the above taps would save a great deal of pumping. All these old taps with the exception of a couple of pair, are over thirty years old and due for replacement.

In the Laundry all new taps are needed and some repairs and replacements to traps.

The Domestic Water supply is very hard water and they have tried most of the known water softeners on the market without success. Soap will absolutely not lather. The best they can get white sheets and underclothing is a very dirty grey, with a very bad odor. There is a soft water line from St. Josephs Creek, (Typhoid water) which used to be in use for the washers only, but this being an old 3" wooden pipe, needs renewing. Alternative would be to pump water from St. Mary's river, both being equal distance, approx. 600 feet.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

There are numerous toilets, basins, and baths needing new brass parts which are available, also toilets of type that can be replaced by Canadian goods. While all the Mott Toilets being American, parts are not available. (Since time of writing are available).

The Domestic water is heated by a steam jacket in Summer, steam being supplied by a high pressure boiler which used for Laundry purposes. This means that unless high pressure Boilers is in use there is not hot water. This steam jacket has been in a number of years and was badly Alkilied, but, by the use of Acid we have managed to clean it good enough the coming year, when a replacement or other means will be necessary for Domestic hot water.

There is a two inch coil in one hot water boiler which heats the water during the firing season. This coil will need renewing shortly.

In Summary, the Plumbing is in very poor condition. Any inspection by Government Official will find this not to be an exaggerated report.

We have not touched on the heating. The Expansion Tank in attic does need relining. Smoke pipes need attention. It is far from a good heating system.

Yours respectfully,

PATMORE BROTHERS.

per: A. C. Hayden.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ARMSTRONG AVE.

RANGES, FURNACES AND
PLUMBING GOODS
BEACH RANGES

PATMORE BROS.

TINNERS, PLUMBERS AND STEAM FITTERS

All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work

TELEPHONE 108

BICYCLES
ELECTRICAL WASHERS
RADIOS

Cranbrook, B. C.

Sept. 19/45

The Dominion Government

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Gentlemen.-

Re- The Kootenay Indian Industrial School, St Eugene Mission, B. C.

We agree to furnish and install the necessary 24 sets of Seats and Flush Actions for the old American Closets in use in the above institution, for the sum of Seven Hundred and Sixty Six ($766.00) Dollars.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
SEP 22 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per.- GWP

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SEP 28 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

U R G E N T.

Cranbrook, B. C.
Sept. 24th, 1945

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed an estimate in duplicate from Patmore Bros. amounting to $766.00 for repairs to toilets at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Also enclosed you will find copies of a report dated Sept. 5th, 1944 from Mr. Hayden, plumber for Patmore Bros.

I can scarcely say that conditions have improved, since there is only one toilet in use for forty boys. I strongly urge that authority be granted immediately for this work.

J. M. Barre.
J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Encl. 5.

JMB/DD

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

URGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.
October 6, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School Plumbing

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, file 5-11-3, I beg to refer you to Mr. Snelson's report submitted in January 1945, by the Survey and Engineering Branch, a copy of which was forwarded to this office with your letter dated May 29th, 1945. May I also draw your attention to a report dated September 27th, 1945 by Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the above school. This report was received Sunday and a copy sent you on October 1st.

Acting on your instructions the writer of this letter has examined the plumbing at the above school for a second time, and I beg to report that the condition of affairs in the boys' toilets has now reached the point where repairs cannot be carried out by the school staff. Our new Principal is a practical man who agreed on doing some of the work and maintaining repairs in the future but I submit that the present conditions are beyond control.

With reference as to why the matter was not definitely taken up when the school closed for the holidays, I would refer you to Rev. Father Forbes, who was Principal here. The first indication I received was some time after school started, the matter was then taken up with Mr. Hayden of Patmore Bros. and referred to you in my letter of the 24th.

With reference to the toilets, it appears that the flush action on all of them must be replaced. The toilets that are in working order leak on the floors and create an unsanitary condition. As you suggest, a few

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

● ●f the seats can be patched up and made to last a little longer, but it was pointed out to me that this is hardly economical since the flush action is controlled by the seat and if this is worn out it has a tendency to cause excessive wear on the flush action. No great harm could be done by keeping some of the old seats till next year.

Since there is only a maximum balance of $365.00 and the toilet repairs will cost in the neighbourhood of $600.00 to $700.00, I consulted Father Kelly and Mr. Hayden and would suggest the following changes on Purchase Order #4190, dated July 3rd, 1945.

	Saving
Running only 2 new exposed waste lines for 2 batteries of basins	$ 72.00
Leaving till next year the following items	
Supplying two china basins etc.	38.00
Supplying taps, traps etc. in laundry	51.00
Supplying one white closet	38.00
Supplying six pairs Bath taps etc.	45.00
	$ 244.00

This saving of $244.00 to be applied together with $365.00, making a total of $609.00 to the repairs of toilets in the boys' and girls' lavatories.

I would once again urge that authority be granted at the earliest for this expenditure as per Mr. Hayden's quotation of September 19th, 1945.

It should be pointed out that Patmore Bros. are in the process of exchanging correspondence and telegrams to establish the cost of the repairs needed. Since the manufacturers are in the eastern states, they must also find out whether the quotation they gave us was in Canadian or American currency and whether duty was included in it. It was, however, understood with Mr. Hayden of Patmore Bros. that the above amount $609.00 would put a necessary number of toilets in operation and that a detailed account would be furnished to the Department.

With reference to the urinals ($63.00), I might add that no account was taken by the plumbers that one waste line in the basement is reported to be five feet underground. Father Kelly offered to supply a man to break the cement floor and dig down to the waste line and Mr. Hayden will put in an accessible clean out.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re the new waste line for two batteries of basins ($72.00), Father Kelly also came to the rescue by supplying a carpenter to tear down the rotten V joint wall to which the basins are hung. The basins will then be attached on a wood backing (2" x 12" plank secured against the cement wall). It will of course be necessary to obtain King cement to plaster the walls later, but this will remove one source of dirt and bad odor.

Since we have a co-operative Principal, I submit that we give him a chance to make this school into an institution the Department will be proud of.

Trusting that you will be able to present this information to the Department so as to obtain the necessary authority at an early date.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-1-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 12, 1945.

OCT 15 1945
REGISTERED

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 155-0-5

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of October 9th and letter received by the Department from the new Principal of the Kootenay Residential School in connection with conditions at the school, I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Agent Barre's letters of September 24th and October 6th and enclosures referred to therein.

It will be noted from Mr. Barre's letters that repairs to the plumbing authorized by the Department under Departmental Purchase Order No. 4190 have not yet been carried out and that it is now proposed to limit the expenditure authorized by the Purchase Order to effect a saving of $244.00 which, together with the balance of the total amount of $1500.00 available for repairs at this school during the current year, referred to in Mr. Phelan's letter of May 23rd, will provide an amount of $609.00 which could be used for repairs to the toilets in the boys' and girls' lavatories. The repairs to the toilets would appear to be the most urgent requirements at the school and it is recommended that Mr. Barre be authorized to make the necessary arrangements with Patmore Bros. for the installation of the twenty-four sets of seats and flush actions at a cost of $766.00 in accordance with their tender of September 19th.

The other questions raised by the Reverend Principal will be dealt with in separate communications.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, October 19, 1945.

AIRMAIL

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the Kootenay Residential School. From the reports received, I think that Patmore's original tender, which was approved in official letter of July 11, last, should be completed in full.

I spoke to the Director this afternoon about the more recent tender for $766.00, covering the cost of additional work, and he authorized me to advise you that this may also be accepted. We will be able to handle the extra expenditure and I trust that all the work can be completed at the earliest possible date.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 25th, 1945

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Purpose for which required School office

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
1	Steel filing cabinet (3 or 4 drawers)	0				
100	Stiff filing division cards (11 X 15")	0				
200	File folders (9 X 15")	0				

NJ-0-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Oct. 23 /45 .

Mr. J. Barre , Indian Agent ,
Cranbrook . B.C.

OCT 30 1945

Dear Mr. Barre :

I am sure we agree that the efficiency of an office depends to a great extent on the keeping of proper files .As Principals of schools are changed periodically we are at a great disadvantage when preceding correspondence and records of business transactions are not retained in an orderly manner . Upon taking over this office I find that due to a lack of a proper filing system many records have been lost or destroyed and those that remain are an untidy and jumbled heap of paper .

In order to remedy this situation , and to insure ~~prper~~ proper filing of correspondence in the future , I would like to enter a requisition for a filing cabinet . A steel cabinet of three or four drawers , fitted with files 9½ X I2 inches would be most suitable for our requirments . Such a cabinet would add greatly to the efficiency of our office and school .

Trusting you will give this matter your customary kind and prompt attention , I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kellyons

Principal .

Phone received re above

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, November 1, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I attach a requisition which has just been received from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School. He points out that there has been no proper system of filing letters and consequently considers that this situation should be remedied by having a proper filing cabinet, etc.

It is simply impossible to secure steel filing cabinets or even wooden ones around this part of the country at the present time. You were so successful in obtaining the refrigerator for the Sechelt School from the local Division of the War Assets Corporation, and I thought that you might also be able to secure something that would meet Father Dunlop's request. If so, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery to the school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Finlay 55-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON KOOTENAY AGENCY

xx xx xx

School: The Kootenay Residential School was inspected before the school opened with reference to added fire extinguisher protection. As this matter has already been brought to the attention of the Department, I will confine my remarks to the statement that fire protection in this school is inadequate. I submit that the Department should lose no time in installing added protection if it wishes to prevent a serious conflagration. Added refills for extinguishers and new extinguishers requisitioned at the opening of the school term have not yet been received.

During my inspection of the school I found the engine room in a filthy condition, the floor saturated with oil. Its proximity to the boiler room and the fact that the man in charge smokes makes this a danger spot. I advised Rev. Father Forbes, Principal, to have these rooms cleaned up immediately and to cause his "engineer" to take every precaution against fire. Certain alterations suggested by Mr. Arnall, the boiler inspector, would minimize the fire hazards in that part of the building, unless the Department considered major alterations such as replacing the boilers and placing them above the ground. I doubt that Mr. Townsend is a competent man to handle Departmental machines or he is called on to do too many things to attend to any properly.

With worn out batteries, poor lighting and power and unsatisfactory refrigeration, I submit that the Department should consider hooking up this school to the Kootenay Power Line. Adequate power would enable the Department to install proper fire fighting apparatus. Mr. J. Ward of the Modern Electirc, who has submitted reports to the Department on this school lighting proplem, claims that money could be saved by effecting this proposed hook-up. It would appear that about half a dozen sets of batteries have been burnt out and a new set will cost approximately $1000.00 and will require replacement in the near future. The wiring is also very old and would not pass inspection.

The water supply in this school is quite unsatisfactory and this matter has been dealt with at length by engineers from the Water Power Branch.

The roof of this school was repaired recently and painted early in September. The Rev. Principal was not satisfied with the work and upon inspection part of the roof was found to be spotty. This was brought to the attention of the painters, who repainted part of the roof.

Authority was given to Patmore Bros. to effect some improvements to the urinals and to replacing taps, etc. This work is delayed since it was not possible to obtain all parts necessary for repairs. The Principal complains that they have no hot water, the boiler being all sealed up. The toilets, which are about 30 years old, need repairs. This unsatisfactory plumbing is very unsanitary and dirty, one toilet being used by some forty boys. A report dated Sept. 5th, 1944 by Mr. Hayden, Plumber, was forwarded to the Department together with a quotation asking that authority be granted to have the necessary repairs done.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The chimneys at the school were cleaned and certain alterations effected when faulty construction in the chimneys was uncovered by the chimney sweep. Authority was requested for the balance of this work.

xx xx xx

J.M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DUPLICATE 1A

COD 302 K CRANBROOK BC IM

J M [redacted] RIE
ACTING TRADING AGENT

To CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY
FOR TRANSPORTING THE UNDERMENTIONED FREIGHT

From: Number, Station,	W. B. Date	W. B. No.	Shipper's Name	Car Init. & Number
99 VANCR BC OCT 22/45		61792	G H COTTRELL LTD 349 RAILWAY ST CP 13-678	

1 BX CASTINGS	-0	M	22-	22-
			COD AMT	18-
			TOLLS	23

SECRETARY AGENCY
OCT 30 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

433

RECEIVED PAYMENT

AGENT Per Collector or Cashier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 484-6, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CooR-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-04-415

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to J. M. Barre,

Address P. O. Drawer 907,

Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Oct. 30	To tolls, freight and COD charges on 1 Box Castings for Kitchen Range at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per receipt attached	$ 4. 33
	76-04-415	
	884-76-04-35 V TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13-11-45 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		4. 33

EX'D

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

J. M. Barre
Acting Indian Agent

Voucher No. 234

Date October 30th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15310/5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Nov ' /45 .

NOV 15 1945

Mr. Philip Phalen,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phalen :

During the past few days we have been favoured by a visit from Major McKay . We discussed various projects and he gave me considerable encouragment in overcoming some of the difficulties which confront us at this school.

On two matters discussed he advised me to refer directly to you. The first matter was in regard to a night watchman and fireman for this institution. The need of such a man here is quite obvious on a twofold score , firstly , since we burn wood , and secondly as a protection against fire . The question raised was that of a grant for a night watchman .While reading a report on Indian education written in I935 I saw that it was the policy of the Dept. to pay such a grant during the months while the furnace was in use. Is that the present policy ? If so, to what extent ?

The second matter was in reard- regard to Agriculture . Some weeks ago I wrote to Mr Doucet on this matter but to date have not had a reply . My questions wereas follows. Does the Dept. outline a specific course to be followed in this matter or is it left to the discretion of the instructor? Is the Agricultural project supplemented by a grant for the furthering and improving of this work ?

Any information which you can give on these matters will be appreciated. Assuring you that we will guided by your recommendations,

I remain,

Sincerely yours ,

L. J. Kelly

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRI[redacted]COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

NOV 16 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 12, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of November 1st (File 155-0-5) and requisition from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for a steel filing cabinet, the War Assets Corporation in Vancouver has advised that they have no filing cabinets available at the present time but that our request has been forwarded to their head office at Montreal.

-EW

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct. 31, 1945.

M DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
C/O Indian Agent,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
48 lin.	Clear Pine	2x2		48 lin.	4.00	1.92	
20 "	" "	1x3		10'	30.00	.30	
3 pcs	" "	1x4-12'		15'	90.00	1.35	
3 "	" "	4x4-10'		40'	90.00	3.60	
3 "	" "	1x8-12'		24'	80.00	1.92	
2 "	" "	1x5-10		8'	90.00	.72	
						10.31	10.31

For: Kootenay Indian School.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
NOV 6 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 79-22-415

Pay from 'B. C. Special'

Pay to.....Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Nov. 7	To materials for the kindergarten class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	10.31
	--Authority-- Dept. Letter of October 1st, 1945, File 155-O-5. (79-22-415)	
	Pay from B. C. Special	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C. 155-79-22-199 21-11-45	
		10. 31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 246

J. M. Barr
Acting Indian Agent

DATE November 7th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION
P. O. BOX 6099
MONTREAL 6, CANADA

4095 ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST
BELAIR 3771

November 17th, 1945.

Our File No. 5-3-3.
Folio No. 1-F10-17:11.

Department of Mines and Resources
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Attention : Mr. D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Dear Mr. MacKay :

RE: Your File No. 0-1-6.

This is in reply to your letter of November 6th, addressed to our Vancouver Office, requesting that you be advised if we have available any three or four drawer filing cabinets (steel), and, if so, under what terms they could be transferred to your Department.

Our instructions with regard to the disposal of office equipment are, that it must in the first instance be offered to the King's Printer, who in conjunction with Mr. T.P. Murphy, Director, Economies Control, are charged with the responsibility of supplying all Government Departments with their requirements.

As you are aware, equipment of this nature is very scarce and the King's Printer accepts practically everything we have to offer; therefore, we have very little for disposal elsewhere.

In view of the above, may we suggest that you are much more likely to obtain your needs by submitting your requisitions through Mr. T.P. Murphy than through this Corporation, although we shall be glad to register your application with this Corporation in the event that we might have something to offer in the future.

Yours very truly,

P.B. Buckley
Chief, Priority Claims and Sales Division.

PBB/em.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

NOV 26 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 20, 1945

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

With further reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of November 1st in connection with the proposed supply of a filing cabinet for the Kootenay Residential School, I enclose herewith for your information a letter received from the War Assets Corporation dated November 17th from which it will be noted that all office equipment is first offered to the King's Printer, who in conjunction with Mr. T. P. Murphy, Director, Economies Control, are charged with the responsibility of supplying all Government Departments with their requirements. It is thought that the Department will be in a better position to make representations to the Director, Economies Control, to obtain the equipment required at the Kootenay School.

James Coleman

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

W.P.&T.B. No. 110952.

PARKS HARDWARE LTD.

Cranbrook, B. C.
Nov. 26, 1945.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your inquiry, we are glad to report that we have received word from the Factory, and they have in stock, at London, Ont. a No. 248 Heavy Duty Sink, and the two drain boards required. They say these can be shipped immediately on receipt of your order.

We take pleasure in quoting you as follows:

1 No. 248 M Stainless Steel Heavy Duty Sink,	$205.00
1 24" Drain Board for Above	35.00
1 36" " " " "	53.00

The Specifications are as follows:

BODY - 16 gauge material with top edge at front and ends finished with a 1½" roll. Splash back to be 10" high and 1½" thick to allow pipe space.
LEGS - 14 gauge material formed into 1½" or 2" angle and fitted with adjustable aluminum ball feet.
FITTINGS - 1½" brass waste connection, chrome-plated standing overflow pipe and perforated removable guard for each compartment.
DRAINBOARDS - Up to 36" long, constructed of 18 guage material and supported by angle braces of same material as sink. Over 36" long, of 16 gauge materisl, supported on angle legs of same construction as sink legs. Drain-boards have a raised ledge on front and ends with splash back to match that of sink.

Hoping that you will find this quotation favourable, we are

Yours truly,

PARKS HARDWARE LTD.

Per: H.S. Haynes.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 3 1945
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
Nov 28 /45 .

Mr. J. Barre , Acting Indian Agent ,
Indian Office , Cranbrook .

Dear Mr. Barre :

You will recall that during our recent inspection of the school in the company of Major McKay we agreed that the installation of a unit suitable for sanitary dishwashing is a very urgent need .

Under present circumstances the dishes have to be carried from the refectory to tables in the corridor where they are washed in dishpans . I am sure you will remember the water soaked and unsanitary condition of these wooden tables . The dishpans of water have to be carried from the kitchen to the corridor and back again when the work is finished . This carrying of hot water is very dangerous and is a constant source of accidents.

The installation of a proper sink with drainboards would eliminate this uncalled for drudgery and unsanitary procedure . I feel that this matter is urgent enough to ask that it be attended to as soon as possible.

The quotation should allow for a larger hot water tank as the present thirty gallon one does not heat sufficient water for the kitchen and the dish washing. Installation , lead-in and waste pipe connections , would also have to be considered. As I already mentioned I will gladly have our engineer assist the plumbers so as to reduce the labour of installation .

Trusting you will give this matter your consideration and attention ,

I remain , Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly ,
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
Nov. 29th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Sink Unit for Kootenay Indian School

Please find enclosed a letter received from Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the above school with reference to a sink unit for dishwashing at the above school.

As the Rev. Principal states in his letter, dishwashing is done under very unsanitary conditions now.

I have, therefore, approached several local firms to obtain quotations on a monel sink unit, only Parks Hardware Ltd. were able to give a quotation, a copy of which is herewith attached. This quotation for $293.00 includes only the sink and two drainboards. It would still be necessary to purchase water pipes and waste line, etc. separately, and the services of a reliable plumber should be had to install it.

Patmore Bros. advise me that they are unable to obtain any sinks at the present time, and that no time should be lost in obtaining same. On receipt of the sink, they are willing to quote on the price of water pipes, waste line and installation.

I would urge that authority be granted at your early convenience for the purchase of the sink unit referred to above.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICIAL THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
December 8, 1945

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant, file 5-11-4, with reference to a sink unit for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I contacted Patmore Bros. this morning and beg to advise as follows:

Mr. Hayden of Patmore Bros. declined to give a detailed quotation as it is impossible to determine how much cement must be broken up to reach the sewer pipe, or where to connect to the water pipes. Mr. Hayden said that it would cost approximately $50.00 to $60.00 for dual taps, trap, pipes, connections and labour. He advised me that he was quite prepared to install this sink and to furnish a detailed account of the materials and labour supplied after the work was done.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 12, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Barre's letters of November 29th and December 8th in connection with the proposed supply of a sink unit for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I may say that during a recent visit to Cranbrook I inspected the dishwashing facilities of this school and found that proper equipment should be immediately supplied to meet the existing need and therefore strongly recommend that the Department authorize the purchase and installation of the unit quoted on by Parks Hardware Limited. The cost should not exceed $360.00. An early reply would be appreciated.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 155-0-5

Ottawa, 14th December, 1945.

A I R M A I L

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of approximately $360.00 for the purchase and installation of a new sink unit at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, December 18, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have again been requested to consider hooking up the Kootenay Indian Residential School with the Kootenay power line.

This matter was considered some time ago but I have not been able to locate the correspondence. As you stated in your letter of December 12 that you had paid a visit recently to Cranbrook, I thought the matter might have been discussed with you at that time. I would therefore appreciate it if you would let me know what the prospects are of securing electric power for the Kootenay School and also let me have an estimate of the probable cost of such installation.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
Nov. 28 /45 .

Mr. J. Barre, Acting Agent ,
Indian Office , Cranbrook .

Dear Mr. Barre :

During our recent inspection ofthe school, Major McKay pointed out that the wooden beds we are now using should be replaced by iron ones . We have eleven wooden beds in use. They have no springs and only straw mattresses . I would be pleased if you would ask for beds and mattresses to replace these. Though we have some three foot beds in use we find that the two and half wide by six feet long are more suitable. The narrower springs do not have the same tendency to sag as the wider ones .

Of the iron beds in use seventeen have springs that are broken . Many of these have been repaired by rewiring the sides but have again pulled away . If it is possible to get springs without buying the complete bed it would be well to have some of these replaced . The broken springs are not only uncomfortable but are damaging to the mattresses and bedding.

I have been told that some schools were able to get army blankets from the War Assets Corporation . We are in need of about hundred blankets if they are now available .

Thanking you for your interest and cooperation ,

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly ,

Principal.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 5 1945
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
Dec. 3rd, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed a letter from Rev. Principal Kelly re. beds for the Kootenay Indian School.

As you have already discussed the matter with the Reverend Father, I need only summarize the enclosed letter as follows:-

Required for Kootenay School

11 metal beds and mattresses (Width preferred 2½ ft)

17 springs (if obtainable also 2½ ft. wide)

100 Army blankets.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 27, 1945

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Agent Barre's letter of December 3rd and enclosure referred to therein in connection with the proposed supply of eleven beds, complete, and seventeen springs for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I may say that I inspected the beds at this school during a recent visit and would strongly recommend that if funds are available from any source at the present time they be replaced as soon as possible.

Suitable beds, complete with spring and mattress, and 2'6 springs are available in Vancouver from the Restmore Manufacturing Co. Ltd., at a cost of $15.75 for the bed, complete, and $3.75 for the spring, or a total cost of approximately $240.00.

Mr. Barre in his letter also mentioned the need for 100 army blankets but enquiries made recently of the War Assets Corporation indicate that these are not available at the present time.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 31 1945
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, January 3, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department approves the purchase of Beds and Bed Springs for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, at an approximate cost of $240.00.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. Phone 524

COMPLETE
REFRIGERATOR
SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC
WELDING

December 8, 1945.

Mr. J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent,
CITY.

Dear Sir:

For some years past we have supplied and installed electrical equipment in the Kootenay Residential School. This equipment, for the most part, was used for generating electrical energy. Despite the fact that only the finest equipment was supplied, and, that every effort was made to complete a first class installation, results have been very unsatisfactory. You have requested that we make a survey of this situation and give you a report on the condition of the equipment as it stands, and, if possible, the best solution to the problem of supplying adequate electrical energy to the Kootenay School.

Our report is as follows - and no attempt has been made to mince words.

The batteries are in deplorable condition. They show every evidence of being operated for long periods in a discharged condition. The high sediment deposit is now partially short circuiting the plates and is due to the fact that they have several times been subjected to reverse current from the charging generator. In short, if anything like economical operation is to be obtained they will have to be replaced. No battery manufacturer ever designed a battery to operate under conditions to which these batteries have been subjected.

The condition of the Lister Diesel engine is truly disgraceful. This fine piece of equipment has been so maltreated that it could not possibly give proper service. In fact it is doubtful whether the necessary repairs to this engine would be an economically sound investment. There is scarcely a part on the entire machine that does not show evidence of careless abuse. The large ten kilowatt Westinghouse Generator, while in operating condition, is not the most suitable unit for use with the existing switch board equipment. This unit and panelboard is far from modern in design and when carelessly operated will at times reverse itself to the detriment of the batteries as noted above.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 696 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. Phone 524

COMPLETE REFRIGERATOR SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC WELDING

CRANBROOK, B. C.

The four kilowatt generator, which was connected to the Petters Diesel engine, is in such a dilapidated condition that it will not even operate. Both rotor bearings are ruined and the armature is so covered with grime that only removal for shop test would determine its condition.

From the foregoing you can readily see that your department has on its hands a considerable amount of equipment in very poor condition even though in the last decade it has spent thousands of dollars in an effort to provide electrical facilities to the school in question.

You requested that we submit our solution, if any, to your problem. We feel we have a solution and submit it after considerable thought. We have in it nothing to sell, or, are we in any way connected with those that may have. We offer this recommendation in the full knowledge that its acceptance would remove a definite condition, which has been such a continual expense to the department and such an aggravation to the operators of the school.

In reasonable proximity to the school building there is a source of hydro electric power. In our opinion, every effort should be made to obtain electrical energy from these lines. Despite the fact that a somewhat larger initial cost would be involved, the department would rid itself of purchasing and maintaining electrical generating equipment.

Much stress has been placed of late by both Provincial and Dominion Governments on the need of extending electrical facilities to rural outlets. The Kootenay Residential School is definitely a rural outlet and nowhere does there exist a greater need for an abundance of electrical energy than at this school.

Your department saw fit to install electric refrigeration in this building some years ago. Since its installation this refrigerator has been in service less than fifty percent of the time, for the simple reason that there has seldom been sufficient electric current available to operate it. In an institution of this kind, refrigeration is vitally necessary yet the operators of the school are denied this facility for lack of adequate power.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 396 JOHN A. WARD, PROP. Phone 524

COMPLETE REFRIGERATOR SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *Electrical Merchandise and Contracting* ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC WELDING

The water system in this school is operated by an engine driven pump manually controlled. No water can be obtained until some person operates the pump. If there was sufficient electrical energy available, the system could be motorized and automatically controlled, thus supplying an abundance of water at all times. With normal water pressure the toilets, etc., could be operated satisfactorily.

We believe your present problem is a matter of deciding whether or not to spend a considerable sum of money in restoring to operation, a local electrical system of known inadequacy and limited life or soundly investing in an abundance of hydro power for the future. We trust we have given you the information you desire.

Yours truly,

MODERN ELECTRIC,

John Ward

J. A. Ward.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
DEC 8 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B. C.
December 8, 1945

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I have your letter of the 4th instant, file 5-11-4, with reference to the electric generating plant at the Kootenay School, and by way of reply I beg to enclose a report submitted at my request by Mr. Ward of Modern Electric of this city.

May I point out that Mr. Ward has given the Department several comprehensive reports in the past, which were found correct in every detail. In view of his reliability, I would suggest that every condideration be given to his recommendations.

During the past week we have experienced much difficulty with the water pumps, which supplies the school, and are faced with eventual breakdown. Such a serious situation could be avoided by installing proper electrical equipment. As pointed out in my report, it would appear that the cost of the batteries alone would have practically paid for the proposed hook up to the Kootenay Power.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 10 1945
VANCOUVER B. C.

JMB/DD
Encl.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

Fernie,
British Columbia

October 9th, 1945.

Mr. G. I. Kelly, Principal,
Kootenay Indian Schools,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dear Sir:

In 1939 or 1940 I had some correspondence with Father Collins then Principal of the St. Eugene Indian Mission Schools and Mr. Walker, Supervising Engineer - Department of Mines & Resources, Banff, Alberta and also in 1941 with Mr. Irwine Indian Agent of Cranbrook, B. C. regarding the supply of power to the Kootenay Indian School, as it is apparently now called.

It may be possible that you can refer back to this correspondence and you will then have a fair picture of what was involved in this case. I will give you a brief outline on the situation.

First, the Transmission Line to the Kimberley Airport and transformer supplying it, is owned by the Department of Transport and they feel very rightly that their power supply to the Airport must be protected. Therefore, we cannot supply the school with power without first the Department of Indian Affairs coming to an arrangement with the Department of Transport.

Second, the question of rates would also have to be settled with the Department of Transport. if we could be advised that the two Departments are agreeable to cooperate, then we would be glad to give you revised estimates of the cost of the line and necessary equipment. The last costs I have on this proposed line as made up in 1940 were $6,200.00 but there have been increases in labour and material costs since then that would make a revised estimate as much as 20% higher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The length of line, according to my records, is 3½ miles but this would have to be checked by actual survey.

We would have to be granted free Right-of-Way for the line through the Indian Reserve but this should not be difficult as you would own the line yourselves in any case as your consumption being small does not produce sufficient revenue to carry the cost of the line.

When I have an opportunity, I will drop in and see you at the school but in the meantime, if you can do anything through your department towards obtaining permission to use the Department of Transport transformers and line, and arrive at a decision as to what your power costs from the Department of Transport would be, then I suggest that you do so as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER CO. LTD.,

(sgd) G. E. Elkington,
General Manager.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 28 1945
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEC 31 1945

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 28, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 155-0-5

I have your letter of December 18th in which you advise that the matter of securing power from the East Kootenay Power Company Ltd., for St. Eugene Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, has again been brought before the Department.

In November last I had an opportunity to visit this school, being in the district in connection with the competition being held to fill the existing vacancy on the Kootenay Indian Agency establishment, when this question of supplying electrical energy to the school from the power lines of the above-noted Company was discussed at some length with Reverend Principal Kelly.

It will be recalled that this matter was before the Department in 1941, but the cost was considered prohibitive at the time with the result that a Lister 16 H.P. diesel engine and a set of batteries were supplied, the cost of the engine and batteries being $2042.75.

The school experienced difficulty with this engine from the outset, whether this was due to lack of proper care and attention on the part of the school engineer or some weakness in the unit itself when supplied, we have not been able to definitely determine.

Following complaints made in December, 1943, by Reverend G. Forbes, then Principal of the school, regarding this plant, I arranged for Inspector Coleman who was in the district in connection with a status investigation, to visit the school and report on the situation. Inspector Coleman secured the services of Mr. J. Bayes, an engineer in the employ of the Caterpillar Tractor Company, to look over the plant and submit a report. Mr. Bayes' report, together with that of Inspector Coleman were forwarded to the Department with my letter 215-5-2047 dated

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 17th, 1944, so that the Department has been kept informed with respect to the power situation at this school.

At the request of Acting Agent Barre, Mr. J. A. Ward, of the Modern Electric Company, which firm supplied the Lister engine and batteries in 1941, recently examined the plant and his report on his findings is also enclosed. It will be observed that Mr. Ward is satisfied that this problem at the school can best be met by connecting up with the East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd.

Rev. Father Kelly approached the East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd., in October last regarding the supply of power to the school and was informed that the cost to connect the school with the nearest power line would be in the neighborhood of $7,500.00, and further that the scheme would be contingent on the Department being able to make arrangements with the Department of Transport and accepting responsibility for the maintenance of the line.

I may say that even should the Department approve of the purchase of power from the East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd., which I think is desirable, and would in the long run be much more economical than to continue purchasing expensive equipment to develop power at the Kootenay School, it is unlikely that funds could be made available until the 1946-47 fiscal year and in any case it would take considerable time to complete negotiations with the Department of Transport and the East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd. The first move, of course, would be for the Department to approach the Department of Transport in the matter and secure their consent to the use of their transmission line and transformer supplying it, which equipment is owned by that Department.

In the meantime provision should be made to keep the existing plant in operation. The old Otto engine and the present set of batteries cannot be relied on for any length of time and consequently it will likely be necessary to purchase new batteries and have the Lister engine repaired.

I am satisfied that the only permanent solution for the trouble at Cranbrook will be to procure our power requirements from the East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd., and any arrangement we make now to put the existing plant in good condition can, after all, be only regarded as a temporary measure.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, January 7, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I note you feel that we should arrange to secure power from the East Kootenay Power Company but that, as you point out in your letter, the negotiations may be lengthy, even if we decide to do this. Besides, we have not funds available in the current year's appropriation.

In the meantime, it appears that we should take some action to provide the school with certain new equipment in order to keep the existing plant in operation.

Under the above circumstances, I would appreciate it if you would have the Acting Indian Agent forward a requisition for the type of batteries they require. Full particulars should be given, so that our Purchasing Branch may have no difficulty in securing the right type of batteries.

You may arrange for repairing the Lister engine.

I have read with considerable interest the report from the Modern Electric Company, regarding the manner in which the equipment has been handled. I sincerely hope that this school now has a competent engineer and that the conditions that have existed in the past will not occur in the future.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., DECEMBER 31, 1945 194

M DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CITY

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE Ltd.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Nov 2	12 cement @ 1.15	5016		13.80	NET

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JAN 5 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-10-691

Pay to.....Parks Hardware Ltd.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Jan. 7th	To cement to put in a cement floor in the blacksmith shop at the Kootenay Indian School, as per account attached	13.	80
	--Authority--		
	Major MacKay's letter of October 3rd, 1945. File 5-11-3		
	76-10-691		
		13.	80

884-76-10-691

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 302

Acting Indian Agent

DATE January 7th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

January 16th, 1946

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

Purpose for which required Electric generating plant

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
1 set	(56 cells) 270 ampere hour Globelite (or equal value) glass jar wet batteries					805.00
	Freight allowance to Cranbrook					29.90
	Cartage to School					7.50
	Labor removing old batteries and install new ones. Renewing wiring to battery charging panel and battery bank etc.					
	Labor and Material					68.00
	TOTAL					909.40

NOTE: Indian Commissioner MacKay recently visited Kootenay School and has recommended that a new set of batteries be supplied at the earliest possible date. The above quotation was received from Modern Electric Co., Cranbrook, B.C. and I enclose this for your information. It is possible that you may be able to secure these batteries elsewhere at a lower cost.

Last purchased in 1941. March 31/41 P.O. 8538 - Globelite Batteries, Ltd. 146 Alexander Ave. Winnipeg, Man.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— J. M. Barre Blue
A/ INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED— slip mailed Feb 21/46
Director

m 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

AIRMAIL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 18 1946
REGISTERED

Cranbrook, B. C.
January 16, 1946

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

As per instructions received from the Indian Commissioner's office, I have enclosed a requisition as well as a copy of a quotation secured from the Modern Electric of Cranbrook on a fifty-six cell battery bank for the Kootenay Indian School.

You will note that this quotation calls for a set of Globelite batteries (56 cell, 15 plate, 110 volt of 270 ampere hour) so that it will handle the school refrigeration plant.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD
Encl.

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 155-0-5

Ottawa, 24th January, 1946.

Mr. J.M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have your letter of the 16th instant enclosing requisition for a new set of batteries for the Kootenay Residential School. The Purchasing Branch is being requested to attend to the matter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFI[redacted] THE
IN[redacted]GENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
January 17, 1946.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Flush actions and seats for toilets for Kootenay School ordered by Patmore Bros. of Cranbrook from J. L. Mott Iron Works, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Authority was granted to effect necessary repairs to the toilets in the Kootenay School to the extent of $766.00, however, Patmore Bros., who have the contracts, are unable to secure the 24 sets of seats and flush actions required for the work.

It is felt that if the Department wrote to J. L. Mott emphasizing the urgency of this work, the necessary parts would be promptly sent.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 22 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 25, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I am in receipt of the following letter from Mr. J.M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, British Columbia.

"Re: Flush actions and seats for toilets for Kootenay School ordered by Patmore Bros. of Cranbrook from J.L. Mott Iron Works, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Authority was granted to effect necessary repairs to the toilets in the Kootenay School to the extent of $766.00, however, Patmore Bros., who have the contracts, are unable to secure the 24 sets of seats and flush actions required for the work.

It is felt that if the Department wrote to J.L. Mott emphasizing the urgency of this work, the necessary parts would be promptly sent".

I can not see that a letter from this office would be of any value as the equipment was ordered by the Patmore Brothers.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-4

January 29, 1946.

J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to my letter of October 15th and your reply of January 19th in regard to the account of General Steel Wares Limited, if all the items on this account have not been received, kindly return the account to me stating what has not been shipped by General Steel Wares. The parts ordered from General Steel Wares appear to have been for the Kootenay Residential School. Probably the other items on the account are also for the Kootenay Residential School.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19563 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Brothers,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., June 25th 1945.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. D. Caldwell, Esq., Act. Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re: Painting Kootenay Indian Res. School - Paint the main roof of the above building, with primer coat and coat of Tremco prepared roofing cement (2 coats altogether) (Material to be supplied by Indian Affairs, which paint is now on hand at the School)	305.00	$305	00

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook as per your quotation of June 7/45.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Act. Indian Agent Caldwell.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Act. Indian Agent Caldwell.

D. M. Mackay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



...

ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

...

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108

CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct. 31/45 194.....

M Dominion of Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs

Kootenay Indian School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	To painting roof of Main Building as per our quotation		305.00		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
NOV 6 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COOR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-10-691

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Nov. 7	To painting roof of main building of Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	305. 00
	--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 of June 21st, 1945. P. O. # 19563 -A	
	76-10-691	
	884-76-10-691 4 Feb 46 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. P.O. 19563 ER 1613	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		305. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

R No. 249

J. M. Bare
Acting Indian Agent

DATE November 7th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Phelan

E R requested, please

E.R. requested
31/1/46
Pab

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

AIRMAIL

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 29th Jan., 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Mr. Acting Indian Agent Barre on January 17th requested authority for the overhaul of a 4 K.W. 110 volt generator at the Kootenay Indian Residential School in order that it might be available should the need arise while the Lister diesel engine is being repaired in Vancouver. It was subsequently ascertained that the cost of overhauling the generator would not exceed $50.00 and I would recommend that Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent, at Cranbrook be authorized to have the work proceeded with.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 1 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 1, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Commissioner MacKay advises the Department that the 4 K.W. 110 Volt generator at the Kootenay Residential School requires repairs and that the cost of overhauling the equipment will not exceed $50.00. Authority is granted for this expenditure.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Xax Oct. 31/45 194.....

M Dominion of Canada, Dept, of Indian Affairs.

Kootenay Indian School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	To 20 gals. Mineral Spirits, to complete Roof paint job.		20.00		
	In addition to roof of Main Building,- Paint Chapel Roof				
	" Two Woodshed Roofs				
	" Basement Entrance Roofs				
	Total of 222 Sy Yds at .35 cts		77.70		
			97.70		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
NOV 6 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-10-691

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Nov. 7	To 20 gals. Mineral Spirits to complete roof paint job. $20.00	
7	To painting Chapel roof, two Woodsheds and Basement Entrance roofs 77.70	
	as per account attached	97.70
	76-10-691	
	884-76-10-691 45-146	Pay at $45.00
	FOR TAXING.	
	RECOMMENDED that an amount not in excess of $45.00 be paid. Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		97. 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

J. M. Rae
Acting Indian Agent

VOUCHER NO. 250

DATE November 7th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

P A T M O R E _ B R O S.

Cranbrook, B. C.
Nov. 6th, 1945.

Dominion of Canada
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Re: Kootenay Indian School,
St.Eugene Mission, B.C.

Gentlemen:-

In connection with our account for extras on the above building we would like to point out that our Contract called for labor only, on painting the roof of the main Building. However, while there was sufficient paint for the job, we had to get more Mineral Spirits.

Also as the work called for painting the main Roof we did not allow for the other work that was done and which the Authorities in charge expected was to have been done. However our Painter completed the whole work before it was taken up with us and as it was also badly needed as well as the main roof. We, of course, hadn't your authority to do this and will therefore appreciate it very much if you can also cover this expense.

Yours respectfully,

Patmore Bros.

Per:- G.W.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
January 18, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Voucher No. 250, $97.70,
for Patmore Bros.

You will remember that the enclosed voucher was discussed with you at the time of your visit in this Agency.

This account was held back because the tower on the school was not painted and the painters were waiting for good weather to complete it. As the weather remained cold, the work was not done, however, Father Kelly has agreed to have the school staff do the work next summer.

With reference to the 20 gallons of Mineral Spirits to complete the paint work, this was authorized by this office so as to allow the work to go on and I would recommend that it be paid.

The balance of $77.70 to paint chapel, etc. was not authorized, nor even mentioned till later. Purchase Order #19563-A authorized painting of the main roof of the school at Mr. Patmore's quotation of $305.00. This was understood to include the chapel roof, woodshed roofs, and basement entrance roofs, which are part of the main building and the work was done without the question being raised. However, Mr. Patmore, who sublet the contract, claimed he had

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

underbid and asked $77.70 for extra work.

I Understand that Mr. Patmore has done very well on previous work at the school, and he did not lose money on this work since he admitted paying $300.00 to the painters for this work, leaving him only $5.00 profit.

As you stated that it is the usual practice to allow 10% profit on contracts, you might consider recommending to the Department that Mr. Patmore receive a $25.00 adjustment on his $77.70 claim. I feel confident that Mr. Patmore would be satisfied.

J. M. Barre.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

E.K.D.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 28, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Agent Barre's letter of January 18th and Kootenay Agency voucher No. 250 in the amount of $97.70 in favour of Patmore Brothers in connection with the painting of the roof of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Patmore Brothers, in their quotation of June 7th, undertook to paint the main roof of the building and it would appear reasonable to suppose that the quotation did not cover painting of the chapel roof, woodshed roofs, and basement entrance roofs. However as Mr. Patmore apparently would be satisfied to receive $20.00 for the Mineral Spirits supplied and $25.00 for the additional labour, I would recommend that the account be taxed at $45.00 and passed for payment.

I may say that the last paragraph of Mr. Barre's letter is incorrect as no such statement was made.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
FEB 1 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
January 29 , 1945.

Mr. J.[illegible] Boys ,
Indian Agent ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Boys:

I find it necessary to take up with you the difficulties we have been encountering during the past few months with the water pump in this school .

Since November of '45 we have had three serious breakdowns including the present one . I am advised by Mr. Hayden of Patmore Bros. and Mr. Knight of Cranbrook Auto Wreckers that it is beyond repair and so we have on our hands a serious emergency .

Before giving what information I have regarding it I would like to point out that the light , heat , and water facilities of this school all directly depend on the proper functioning of this pump . This is so because the engine used to operate the generator necessitates a constant stream of water passing through its cooling system during operation . The heating system is hot water and hence the water pressure must be maintained or else the furnace will be burned out . As the pump in question is both a suction and pressure pump we have to depend upon it for drawing the water from the 5000 gallon reservoir and maintaining it under pressure in the pressure tank . Hence you will see the predicament we are in when it fails us .

Our most serious breakdown was on Saturday November 24th. From Saturday morning until Monday afternoon we had neither water , light ,or heat . With the temperature below freezing that is a serious matter . We had the necessary repairs made at our own expense . The base of the water chamber was found to be so deteriorated with rust that it was

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C. ,
January 29 , I945.

II

almost impossible to weld it . However I had hoped that it would last until time for the yearly requisitions at which time I intended to mention it. As the matter of installing more satisfactory lighting equipment was on hand at the time of the breakdown I prefered to delay the question of a new pump until later . Since them we have had two more breakdowns and our present position is desperate . It is found that two of the pistons are cracked thus rendering it impossible to insert the packing so as to prevent water escaping . At the present time one of the pistons is entirely out of order and the water pumped by the other two escapes through the third and pressure cannot be raised or maintained.

The local firms mentioned above both say that this is the original pump installed in the school when it was built in I9I2 .I cannot find here any record of its installation but there is probably a reference to it in the Vancouver Office . If , as I am told , it has been operating since I9I2 , some thirty years , it is not surprising that it has ceased to function .

A name plate on its side gives the following information . Manufactured by Goulds of Seneca Lake,N.Y., and supplied to Fairbanks Morse Ltd. with offices in Vancouver and Winnipeg . There is no indication as to its capacity but Mr. Hayden of Patmore Bros. estimated its capacity at 2000 gallons per hpur . It is mannually controlled , belt driven from a 7 H.P. Petters Diesel Engine . It draws the water approximately a quarter of a mile and raises it not more than I5 feet in that distance . The water is drawn through a 3'' pipe . Its action is by three pistons , 5'' in diameter and I8'' in length, mounted on a crankshaft . Each piston has a seperate intake and exhaust Valve .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

III

Due to its antiquity and the lack of records here that is about the sum total of the information I can supply regarding it . On the matter of its urgency I do not feel that I can say too much and the facts are here to back up what I say . Were it possible to do so I would gladly wait until the annual requisition for supplies and equipment but the present situation is an emergency . I have enquired locally as to the possibility of renting or borrowing a pump to keep us going until a new one could be shipped in but none of the local firms carry equipment sufficiently heavy to meet our needs .

I trust you will understand the seriousness of this situation and give us your immediate cooperation in the matter .

Assuring you of our constant support and loyalty in the cause for which we are working , I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly ,
Principal .

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 4 1941
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
January 30, 1946

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Enclosed herewith please find copy of a letter from Reverend Father Kelly concerning the water pump at the Kootenay Indian School.

I cannot overemphasize the urgent need of this replacement for, as Father Kelly states, both the lighting and heating systems of the school are dependent upon the pump. To this I might add that with the soft water supply no longer functioning (file 0-11-3, June 8th, 1945) this system offers the only fire protection at present.

For the past few weeks the pump has been doing a fairly satisfactory job on two cylinders only, but its condition is deteriorating fast.

I note Mr. Hayden's estimate of the pump's capacity at 2000 g.p.h., but with the following specifications I find the capacity is 10,300 gallons per hour if each cylinder fills once with one revolution of the crankshaft.

Specifications:-

7 h.p. Petters 650 R.P.M Drive Wheel 9"	Engine
Wheel 26" Cylinder bore 5" Stroke 6"	Pump

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I submit these specifications in the hope that you may see fit to purchase a pump in Vancouver in view of the serious consequences to the school of a complete breakdown of this unit.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Ministère des Mines et Ressources
FEB 8 1946
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 5th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding a copy of Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of January 30th and copy of a letter from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Residential School in connection with the water pump at the school. It will be noted that the school relies entirely upon this one pump for the domestic water supply and operation of the heating plant and for fire protection and that in its present condition it is liable to break down at any moment which would necessitate closing the school.

I have been in contact with Fairbanks-Morse Ltd., in Vancouver who advise that they have in stock a Fairbanks Morse "Typhoon" plunger type pump, Model 2240, with a capacity of 2500 gallons per hour at 215 R.P.M., at a cost of $226.50. As far as I am aware this is the only suitable pump available in the city at the present time and I would request that you wire authority for the purchase of this equipment.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, February 9, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves the purchase, for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, of a Fairbanks-Morse "Typhoon" pump at a cost of $226.50.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5

D.

Ottawa, February 12, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

I enclose account amounting to $220.28 for goods supplied to the Kootenay Residential School by the Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Limited. The firm state that they forwarded this account to the Principal but it has not yet reached the Department. If the items mentioned have been received, you should certify the account, attach it to proper voucher forms and forward for payment.

You will note that there is a charge of $20.48 for transportation. The firm usually attaches a receipt to the account for this item. If this has been done in this case, you should be careful to forward this receipt with your voucher.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT



Established 1892

Phone - Melrose 5111
Cable Address "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street E.C.

M.O. No. 24773
Shipped Jan 14/46 to
Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

January 28, 1946.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

TERMS CASH No. 5-11-4

12	#032	Kindergarten Chairs	@2.49	29.88	
		Freight Charges		1.90	
				31.78	31.78

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JAN 31 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-12-415

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..... Woodward Stores Ltd.,.....

Address ..... Vancouver, B. C. .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946			
Jan. 31	To Kindergarten chairs supplied Kootenay		
	Indian School, as per account attached	31.	78
	--Authority--		
	Dept. Letter # 155-0-4 of November 30, 1945.		
	76-12-415		
	884-76-12-415		
	16/2/46		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		31.	78

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 327

J. M. Bam
Acting Indian Agent

DATE January 31st, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Feb. I2 /46 .

Mr. Philip Phalen ,

Indian Affairs Branch .

Dear Mr. Phalen :

I am in receipt of your letter of January 3I ,and wish tothank you for the direction given therein . I will endeavour to follow your advice in making up our next quarterly reports and henceforward .

I appreciate your allowance of supernumerary grant for the extra pupils we have at this school .In undertaking some minor repairs and improvements which I felt were urgent as well as in purchasing some winter sports equipment , such as , toboggans , ski-suits for the girls , and hockey gear , I have incurred a few expenses which the added grant will take care of very conveniently . I feel very keenly the need here for more sports , pro-rec., and P.T. training as I am a great believer in keeping them busy. A great deal of the indolence and lack of initiative which we see on the part of the young men who have graduated from here in past years seems to me to point to a lack of organized sport and recreational facilites . I do hope that we will be able to continue developing our school along these lines.

During the months which have passed since September we have seen some very good improvements in our ~~plumbing~~ plumbing . Much of the work that was requisitioned has been completed and some is still in progress. We are still lacking repairs to the flush - action toilets but I understand this is unavoidable as the parts cannot be obtained. I hope they will be able to get them before next month or else that the allowance for the work can be extended.

I hope some progress is being made in the matter of more adequate power . Some months ago I reported on the need of the Kootenay Power to replace our present set-up . I have read with great interest all the correspondence of the past years regarding this question and besides being a source of constant confliction between the Principals and the Dept. I would judge that it has been a very expensive affair. What has been spent in the past ten or fifteen years on batteries, the Lister Engine, the generators , and the old Otto gas engine, would go far in installing proper A.C. current . And in spite of all the expenses we stand today in a very precarious position not knowing from one hour to another whether or not we will have light . From the school one can see the Kootenay Power line crossing at the end of our farm and still we are denied the benfits of its use. Coupling that with all we are hearing about rural electrification from both the Provincial and Fedral govts. one can only conclude that here is a first class opportunity

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

to p[illegible]into action a program which would not only interst the rest of the community in electrification but would also be, in a matter of a few years, a definite saving to your Dept.

During Major McKay's recent visit he promised to urge this matter to the best of his ability . While I know such an installation can't come overnight I hope it has not just been filed and forgotten. Why should the equipment of this school be the laughing stock of every repair - shop in town ? They all think it a great joke that so much has been spent here on Diesel and gas engines and still we are in never-ending trouble. Their attitude to the equipment is extended to the whole school program , and while we should have an institution that would merit the admiration ofthe community, we have in stead one, which, like our Indians themselves, is only tolerated .

There is no need for such a condition . We have the opportunity here to give these children an education and training which will elevate them to their rightful position in life. I have pledged myself to this task and take my word for it, Mr. Phalen, Iwill see it through . Give us the cooperation we need and we will give in return a school at which no man can point his finger and say it is inefficient.

There is a great scope here for development . These children need not only class training but vocational guidance in agriculture , carpentry , and the trades . This is an extensive program and it will take time , but already we are getting it under way and I assure you that when you again have an opportunity to visit us we will show you that our purpose has not been in vain .

I have had the good fortune of employing a farm instructor who has had experience at other schools of the Dept. and the deplorable conditions spoken of in Mr. Coleman's recent report are being gradually but definitely converted. We are making use of the services of the National Film Board to give scope to our education and I intend in the near future to petition the Dept. to supply us with a projector of our own so that we may more extensively use this modern and practical means of education . I have delayed asking for it in the hope that we would have the Kootenay Power to operate it instead of another individual power plant such as is used in rural areas.

To return for a moment to the matter of the pupilage grant . Some months ago I sent a request that our pupilage be raised . As you know we are at present over our pupilage allowance. While we appreciate the supernumerary grant I feel we could accomodate more children . With certain minor adjustments in dormitory space , which I have discussed with the Indian Agent, we could accomodate up to one hundred and ten. As you know one of the big draw backs here for a number of years to any program of improvement , even to the maintainence of a qualified staff,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

has been financial embarrassment . The added grant for fifteen or twenty pupils would give us encouragment to make our school what we would like to have it.

When building material becomes more available I hope to draft plans for a recreational centre that will give us some opportunity for training. A recreational hall 27' X 30' is hardly adequate for the pent up energy of forty-five or fifty boys. There is a tendency to kick the walls out. We have no gynasium and hence cannot have basketball , badmington , boxing or wrestling . As a result we have a group of round- shouldered , under- developed, and effeminate looking boys instead of the type of young manhood we like to see .

A few weeks ago we had to put in a request for a new water pump. I don't know whether or not that request reached you in Ottawa but if it did be assured that it is genuine and urgent . We have had a series of breakdowns during the fall and winter and some expensive repairs made by local firms. They all say the same .It is worn out and finished . I had hoped that it would last until the end of the school year but right now we cannot get pressure up and it is only working spasmodically . I have been expecting to hear from Major McKay on it . It is the original pump supplied to the school in I9I2 so it is not surprising that it is giving trouble . If it comes to your hand please help us out.

I hope I will see the day when these material concerns are put in order so that we can settle down to the real business of conducting the school program . To date I have spent more time either working with the engineer trying to keep things in operation or seeking repairs in Cranbrook than I have in attending to the proper concern of a principal. I know you are not to blame for such a condition but anything you can do to help remedy it will be appreciated. In return we will try to give the best of our ability and time to the work on hand.

Please excuse the length to which this has developed . Be assured of our cooperation and accept our sincere thanks for favours received.

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

JAN 24 1946

Cranbrook, B. C.
January 19, 1946

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

In reply to your letter of October 15th, 1945, file 21-155, I beg to advise that only 1 item, box of castings, (Voucher #234, dated October 30th, 1945) was received from General Steel Wares Ltd., Montreal.

According to the account from General Steel Wares Ltd., enclosed in your letter, these repair parts (4 separate items) were shipped in a pool car, presumably to Vancouver. This box of castings was received from Vancouver, #99; W/B date, October 22nd, 1945, W/B #61792, Shipper's name, G. H. Cotterell Ltd, 349 Railway St., Car Init. & No. C.P. 135678.

A copy of this letter was sent to the Indian Commissioner for B. C. in Vancouver.

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Please locate vouchers # 234 Oct 30
for me J M Walton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~21-155~~

January 29, 1946.

J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to my letter of October 15th and your reply of January 19th in regard to the account of General Steel Wares Limited, if all the items on this account have not been received, kindly return the account to me stating what has not been shipped by General Steel Wares. The parts ordered from General Steel Wares appear to have been for the Kootenay Residential School. Probably the other items on the account are also for the Kootenay Residential School.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CABLE ADDRESS
"STEELWARES"



Warehouse and Sales Offices at
MONTREAL, QUE.
TORONTO, ONT.
LONDON, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
CALGARY, ALTA.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

HEAD OFFICE
MONTREAL, CANADA

21-155

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

FILE NO.

Factories at
MONTREAL, QUE.
TORONTO, ONT.
LONDON, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

GENERAL STEEL WARES LIMITED

P.O. BOX 248
MONTREAL
CANADA

January 26th 1946

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
TORONTO, CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JAN 28 1946
DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa,

Ont.

Secretary of State & Treasurer
RECEIVED
JAN 31 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS.
JAN 28 1946
PURCHASING OFFICE

Dear Sirs,

We list hereunder items outstanding in your account to the end of November:-

99-15-5

Boyle →

October 5th invoice, 7J3959, $4.84. This covered a shipment of repair parts for a Navy range to J.M.Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C., as per your order No.2393

Johnston 21-19 →

November 20th, 7L129, $130.62. This covered a shipment of a 25-45 R electric range to Mr.C.R.Johnston, Indian Agent, Little Current, as per your order No.5823.

We would appreciate very much if you would check up on these items and advise if they have been passed for payment.

Yours truly,

GENERAL STEEL WARES LIMITED

F.J. Murphy

Credit Division

FJM/IB

Indian Affairs Branch
Attn Treasury
Can you check these up for me
FJM

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 28 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFIC[illegible]
INDIA[illegible]NT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~21-155~~
1J7|0|5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
February 5, 1946

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 12 1946
REGISTERED

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

With reference to your letter of January 29th, file 21-155, I have examined the new range at the Kootenay Residential School and I find that all the parts enumerated in the invoice from General Steel Wares Ltd. dated October 5th, 1945 have been received and installed. Judging from Mr. Barre's letter of January 19th, he was under the impression that each of the items in the invoice formed a different parcel, of which only one had been received. Actually all parts were in the parcel upon which freight charges were vouchered on October 30th. (Voucher No. 234)

I note an item in this voucher for C.O.D. charges $1.85 and I cannot reconcile this item with General Steel Wares' invoice for $4.84 for these parts. Perhaps an explanation of this item might be sought from the C.P.R., Vancouver, and for this reason I am sending a copy of this letter to the Commissioner. Meanwhile I am withholding presentation of voucher for General Steel Wares' account.

The range is now operating well and the only part not received is the water jacket. This is not required because a more satisfactory coil system is being used for hot water supply, but I mention it in case this part was paid for in the original voucher, in which case a refund would be receivable.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, February 19, 1946.

Dear Father Kelly:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the situation at the Kootenay School.

You refer in your letter to the matter of more adequate power for the school. Our information is that it would cost in the neighborhood of $7,500.00 to connect the school with the East Kootenay Power Company, and further, that the scheme would be contingent upon the Department being able to make arrangements with the Department of Transport and we would also be required to accept responsibility for the maintenance of the line. You will realize that this is a very heavy expenditure, and in view of the many demands upon our appropriation, it is simply impossible for us to consider it at the present time. However, on the recommendation of Commissioner MacKay, we have requested our Purchasing Branch to secure a new set of batteries.

I was interested in noting the many improvements that you have made and intend to make at this school, and I trust that one of these improvements is the employment of an engineer who will properly look after the mechanical plant. While you are in no way responsible, the correspondence that we have received during recent years indicates that much of the trouble at the Kootenay School with the mechanical plant has been caused by the engineer in charge not having the necessary ability to handle the plant properly. This statement is further instanced by the necessity for supplying new batteries at this time. The last set of batteries was supplied in 1941 and ordinarily should last for seven years. As a matter of fact, at schools where batteries are properly cared for, they have lasted longer than the term mentioned.

Indian Commissioner MacKay was authorized, in

Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

..... official

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

official letter of February 9, to purchase a Fairbanks-Morse Typhoon pump.

We will continue in the future, as in the past, to give you every possible support insofar as our appropriation will permit.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

155-0-5

Ottawa, February 19, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

I have your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the parts supplied for the new range at the Kootenay Residential School.

I note that the parts shown on the enclosed account from General Steel Wares have been received. Consequently, I cannot see why a voucher should not be issued in favour of the firm.

As regards the charge of $1.85 for freight, the information on our file indicates that these parts were shipped from Montreal to Vancouver in a pool car and consequently the charge of $1.85 is the share of the transportation payable on our parcel of parts.

Voucher No. 234 for $4.33, issued on October 30, 1945, by the former Acting Agent, J. M. Barre, covers the cost of transportation of the parts from Vancouver to Cranbrook and is a different item altogether from the $1.85 charge. I think a separate voucher for $1.50 should be issued in favour of G. H. Cottrell, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

over

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER 8538

WMV/GG

Feb.18/46 62899-15-16

G[redacted]te Batteries Ltd., 146 Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg, Man.

J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
Marked for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Vancouver, B.C.

On basis of current prices to this Department.

4

Consignee

1	Only Globelite battery, type W13, 56 cell, 110 volt, 270 A.H.	$805.00 less 20% & 20%	$515.50
	less trade-in allowance on cells from two used battery sets.		
	1 - at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. (56 cell) @ 75¢ per cell - in charge of consignee		42.00
	1 - at Gordons Indian Residential School - 56 cell - in charge of R.S.Davis, Indian Agent, Punnichy, Alta.		42.00
			$431.20

copy for Mr. Davis

IAB file 121-1-5

These used cells to be returned in accordance with your instructions.

Please prepay freight charges on new battery from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B.C. and send receipted freight voucher with regular invoice.

72 12 415 Before March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 21, 1946.

Gentlemen:

Re: Purchase Order No. 8538

When the above purchase order was issued you were instructed to ship to J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. Mr. Barre is no longer in our employ at that agency. Consequently the batteries should be shipped to:-

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Globelite Batteries, Ltd.,
146 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 5345
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Sept. 8/45 FILE NO. 60404-15-13

155-.0-5

TO Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada Ltd.,
91 Don Roadway,
Toronto, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B. As below QUOTATION as per current price list to Dominion Govt.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & TECHNICAL SURVEYS
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 12 1945
REGISTERED

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
24	only Pyrene liquid refills, 1 qt. size		
2	only recharges, Foam type, for Phomene extinguisher, 2½ gal. size		
2	only Phomene extinguishers, 2½ gal. size complete with charge - Foam type		
8	only 5 gal. pump tanks, galvanized iron, with required amount of soda & acid mixture		
	Estimated cost.....$225.00		

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO ..... Cranbrook, B.C. .....

AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.

Please ship promptly from your nearest Western distributing warehouse.

Passed 13 Mr 46

WMV/HC

NOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	418	882

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
As above.

PURCHASING AGENT

5007

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY

Toronto 8

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE 5345 Sept. 8, 1945.

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. EG-10-13-29

INVOICE DATE

SOLD TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

OCT 27 1945

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION

Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., Kootanay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

ROUTE Prepaid FROM Toronto

PREPAID OR COLLECT

F. O. B. Toronto

TERMS:- NET 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19 SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
24		Only 1 qt. Pyrene Refills			1.20 ea.	28.80
2		" 2½ gal. Phomene, Foam Type Recharges			1.20 ea.	2.40
2		" 2½ gal. Phomene, Foam Type Extinguishers			17.10 ea.	34.20
8		" 5 gal. Accurate Pump Tanks			15.00 ea.	120.00
8		" 5 gal. Accurate non-freeze Charges			1.80 ea.	14.40
						199.80
		8% Sales Tax Included				
					Prepaid Charges	20.48
						220.28

Mail Invoices to Consignee.

KOOTENAY AGENCY FEB 21 1946 Cranbrook, B. C.

W.P.T.B. LICENCE No. 21[illegible]

COPY

Form No. P. 129-1/44 - 10M.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-12-418

Pay to.....Pyrene Manufacturing Company.....

Address.....91 East Don Roadway.....

.....Toronto, Ontario.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Feb.	21	To Fire Extinguishers and refills supplied		
		Kootenay Indian Residential School,		
		As per account attached	220.	28
		Dept. Letter of February 12, 1946,		
		File 155-0-5.		
		76-12-418		
			220.	28

884-76-12-418
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12 Mar 46
Voucher in duplicate detached
Asst Secretary to Supt.
P.O. 5348

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

M. Bays
.....Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 352

DATE February 21st, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESS REPLY TO
PU ASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8899-15-16

COPY FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA, February 26, 1946.

MEMORANDUM

MR. McCUTCHEON

Re: Purchase Order #8538

The set of batteries on this order for Kootenay Indian Residential School will be invoiced at $461.44 instead of $431.20 as shown on the order. The vendor deducts the trade-in allowance before applying the discounts.

WMV/GG

H. J. Davidson,
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-2

Cranbrook, B. C.,
February 18, 1946

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am in receipt of a request from Reverend Father G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian School, for payment of wages to a night watchman at the school.

Father Kelly points out the need for a night watchman in an establishment entirely dependent upon chemical fire-fighting equipment.

Starting with the month of November 1945, Father Kelly has employed a Mr. Martin Gabor at a salary of $60.00 per month plus board, and he asks that the Department render whatever financial assistance is possible toward this. In explanation of the fact that no account has been rendered earlier, Father Kelly says that he wished to assure himself that Mr. Gabor would prove satisfactory and would stay.

I may say that I have spoken to Mr. Gabor and that he looks after the firing of the furnace at night in addition to his watching duties.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Feb. 21st, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding herewith a letter dated February 18th from Mr. Indian Agent Boys in connection with the proposed employment of a night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I am not aware of the Department's policy in connection with the employment of night watchmen, but it would appear to me that a watchman would be considered an employee of the school staff and consequently his salary should be paid from school funds. It would be appreciated if I might have the Department's views in this connection.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Carlos 35 (5 rms)
Charlie 40 (6 ")
Sam 50 (7 ")

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 26 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 1st, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, with reference to the request made by the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School for a grant towards the salary of a night watchman . As you know we have been allowing for several years a grant towards the salary of a night watchman at schools where it was considered a special fire hazard existed. In the Province of British Columbia we are allowing special grant at Cariboo, Christie and St. Mary's Residential Schools. This grant varies from $35.00 to $40.00 monthly for a period of five to six months during the winter season. Possibly, a similar grant should be made at the Kootenay school. However, it is noted that Mr. Gabor is also fireman at the school, consequently, would have to be employed in any case.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

1 INVOICED FROM [redacted]REAL SHIPPED FROM SALESMAN C 83 DATE OCT 5/45

SOLD TO. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

SHIPPED TO J.M. BARRE
ACTING INDIAN AGENT
CRANBROOK, B.C.

BRANCH NO. REFER TO REGISTER NUMBER 7.13959

YOUR ORDER NO. 2393 PAY'T TERMS NET SHIPPING TERMS FX MONTREAL VIA POOL CAR COLLECT CAR NO.

CAT NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	AMOUNT
		REPAIR PARTS FOR 225-1 WOOD				
		WOOD BURNING NAVY RANGE				
48801	1 X	WOOD BRICK PAN (IN TWO PIECES) PL 15	EACH 2 20	2 20		
	1 X	WOOD GRATE PL 10½	1 50	1 50		
	1 X	WOOD GRATE FRAME PL 1¼	1 50	1 50		
	1 X	WOOD GRATE CAP PL 1	40	40		
				5 60	20%	4 48
96021		PLUS 8% SALES TAX				36
						4 84

COPY

KOOTENAY AGENCY
OCT 19 1945
Cranbrook, B. C.

TO INSURE RECEIVING PROMPT CREDIT IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU OBTAIN OUR PERMISSION BEFORE RETURNING ANY GOODS.
BE SURE TO QUOTE REGISTER NUMBER SHOWN ABOVE WHEN WRITING REGARDING ANY SUCH RETURNS.
CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFU
O EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING. FORM NO. 2C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to ..... General Steel Wares Ltd., ...

Address ..... Montreal, Quebec. .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Feb. 5	To additional parts supplied for Kitchen Range		
	At the Kootenay Indian School,		
	as per account attached	4.	84
	Dept. Letter of October 15th, 1945.		
	File 21-155.		
	76-12-415		
	884-76-12-415 12-Mar 46.		
		4.	84

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J.W. Bays
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 336

DATE February 5th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Courts
The is for
Schools

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 155-0-5

	PLACE	DATE
302 Booth Building Indian Affairs Branch Dept Mines and Resources	Ottawa	March 1 1946

To GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED

146 ALEXANDER AVENUE WINNIPEG Manitoba

REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER EIGHT FIVE THREE EIGHT ORDERING SET OF BATTERIES FOR CRANBROOK BRITISH COLUMBIA EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT BATTERIES SHOULD BE SHIPPED EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE -stop- WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION IN THIS REGARD -stop- ADVISE WHEN SHIPMENT CAN BE MADE

Philip Phelan
Chief of TRAINING DIVISION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT INCLUDING } WIRELESS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....	.....	.....

COPY 5 FOR ORIGINATOR'S FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NS-0-5



GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED



HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORY, 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY, NOT INDIVIDUALS

March 2nd, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan

Dear Sir:

With reference to your teletype under date of March 1st, 1946, requesting delivery date of your Order #8538, are pleased to advise that shipment is being made on Wednesday, March 6th.

Further, this battery is being included in one of our regular carloads going to Calgary and will be reshipped to Cranbrook from that point.

Yours truly,

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED,

General Manager.

RR/MD

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 5 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED



HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORY, 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY, NOT INDIVIDUALS

February 25th, 1946.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ont.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan.
Re: Purchase Order No. 8538.

Dear Sir:

As requested in your letter of February 21st, we are changing the consignee's name on the above purchase order.

When advising Mr. R. S. Davis, Indian Agent, in connection with returning the old batteries from Punnichy, will you kindly see that he receives the enclosed shipping instructions. We will arrange to forward similar instructions to Mr. Boys, when the new set is forwarded to Cranbrook.

Yours truly,

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED,

R.K.Brough

Accountant.
R.S.Brough.

RSB/AC
Enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 6, 1946.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Re: Purchase Order No. 8538.

I wrote to the Globelite Batteries, Limited, requesting them to expedite delivery of the battery, and they replied that it would be shipped on March 6. The second paragraph of their letter reads as follows:-

"When advising Mr. R. S. Davis, Indian Agent, in connection with returning the old batteries from Punnichy, will you kindly see that he receives the enclosed shipping instructions. We will arrange to forward similar instructions to Mr. Boys, when the new set is forwarded to Cranbrook."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 7, 1946.

A I R M A I L

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Purchase order No. 8538 was issued on February 18, to Globelite Batteries, Limited, Winnipeg, Man., for 1 Globelite battery, type W 13, 56 cell, 110 volt, 270 A.H. This is being supplied at a price of $461.44. The battery will be shipped on March 6 from Winnipeg, in a carload lot, and will be re-shipped to Cranbrook from Calgary.

over

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES . RESOURCES

NO. 4190
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

PURCHASE ORDER

OTTAWA July 3/45 FILE NO. 15-2 B.C.

15-5-0-5

TO Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO As per instructions of: Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Kootenay Ind.Res. Cranbrook, B.C.
F.O.B. School QUOTATION OF June 7/45.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Repairs to plumbing system in the Kootenay Indian Residential School at St.Eugene Mission, B.C., including:		
	Furnishing and installing 36 pair of self closing Taps in the children lavatories		$415.00
	Running new exposed waste lines to four batteries of nine basins,each,		144.00
	Repairing urinal waste lines, breaking up concrete floors, installing accessable cleanouts, supplying new gratings for urinals		63.00
	Supplying and installing two 18 x 20 Vit. China Basins as replacements		36.00
	Supplying and installing new Taps in Laundry and repairing traps on Laundry trays		51.00
	Supplying and installing one white closet in Brothers Bath Room		38.00
	Supplying and installing 2 pair Bath Taps in Staff Quarters		15.00
	Supplying and installing six pair Bath Taps in Boys and Girls Labs		45.00
			$809.00

WMV/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	10	622	528

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Promptly.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2007

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Feb. 25/46 194...

M The Dominion of Canada
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Kootenay Indian School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Install 36 pairs of Self Closing Taps in in Childrens lavatories		415.00		
	Running new exposed waste lines to four batteries of basins		144.00		
	Repairs to Urinal Waste lines, Install clean-outs		63.00		
	Install two basins, as replacements		36.00		
	Install New Taps in Laundry and repair traps on Laundry Trays		51.00		
	Install one white Closet combination in Brothers Bath Room		36.00		
	Install two pair Bath Taps in staff quarters		15.00		
	Install six pairs Bath Taps in Boys and Girls Labs.		45.00		809.00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
FEB 25 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 76-10-622

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Feb. 25	To repairs to plumbing system in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	809.	00
	--Authority-- Indian Commr. Letter July 17, 1945, File 5-11-3 P. O. # 4190 - July 3, 1945. 76-10-622		
	884-76-10-622. 12 Mar 46 DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		809.	00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 15-0-5 dated July 11, 1945.

J. W. Boys

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

Voucher No. 356

Date February 25th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15-5-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Feb. 27th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I have to refer to my letter of January 29th in connection with the overhaul of the 4 kw. generator at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and previous correspondence regarding the supply of new batteries.

Mr. Indian Agent Boys on February 24th wired this office that the Otto engine had broken down, leaving the school without light and water and with greatly reduced heat because of lack of water pressure to the boilers. The Lister engine is at present in Vancouver being overhauled and it will not likely be completed for a week or ten days. Contrary to previous information supplied, the Petter's engine is not in operating condition, apparently requiring a new fuel pump which is not obtainable at the present time so far as is known. I have been in communication with the B.C. Equipment Company in Vancouver who advised that it was likely they could repair the Petter's engine fuel pump and I therefore wired the Indian Agent to forward the pump to Vancouver.

Mr. Boys is investigating the possibility of hiring an engine locally and attempts are being made to utilise a steam pump to pump the water.

I shall advise you on receipt of any further information and in the meantime would request that action be taken to supply the new batteries required as soon as possible and that authority be granted to overhaul the 4 kw. generator referred to.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 1 1946
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. F. M. 207
(439)

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 155-0-5

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: March 1 1946

502 Booth Building
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines and Resources

To GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED

146 ALEXANDER AVENUE WINNIPEG Manitoba

REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER EIGHT FIVE THREE EIGHT ORDERING SET OF BATTERIES FOR CRANBROOK BRITISH COLUMBIA EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT BATTERIES SHOULD BE SHIPPED EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE -stop- WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION IN THIS REGARD -stop- ADVISE WHEN SHIPMENT CAN BE MADE

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan
Chief of TRAINING DIVISION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT / INCLUDING } WIRELESS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. F. HQ. 237
10M-4-44 (1219)
K. F. 4275 H. Q. 1771-39 - 1000

ARMY MESSAGE

CLEAR

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 155-0-5

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: March 1 1946

502 Booth Building
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines and Resources

To Major D M MacKAY
Indian Commissioner for British Columbia
Post Office Box 70 VANCOUVER B C

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER FEBRUARY TWENTY-SEVEN APPROVE OVERHAUL FOUR K W GENERATOR KOOTENAY SCHOOL -stop- BATTERY ORDERED FROM GLOBELITE BATTERY COMPANY WINNIPEG FEBRUARY EIGHTEEN AND THEY ARE BEING REQUESTED TO RUSH DELIVERY

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT / INCLUDING } WIRELESS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....	.....	.....

COPY 5 FOR ORIGINATOR'S FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

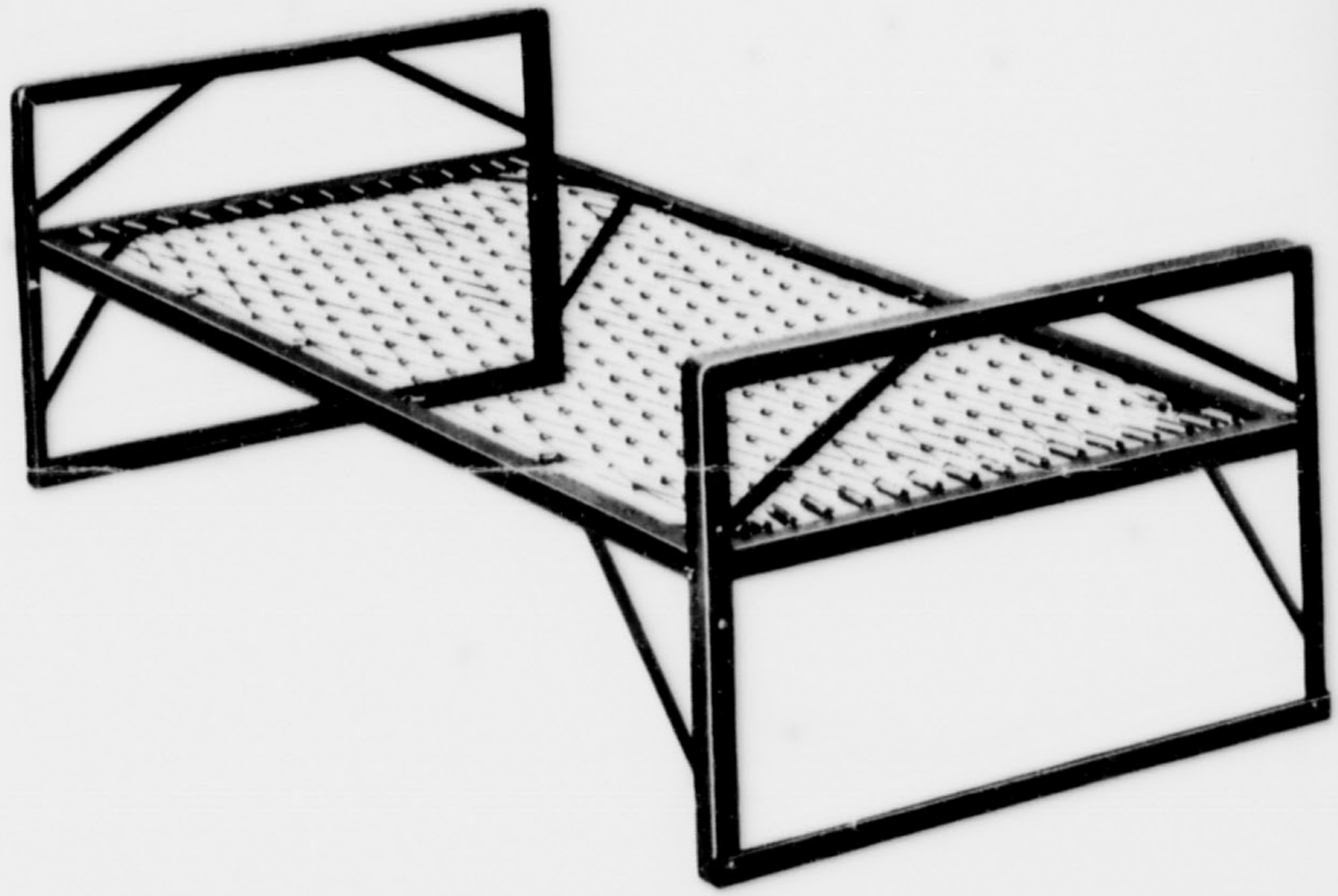
POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 631—Single deck bunk. Folds flat for shipment or storage. Strong $1\frac{1}{2}$" angle steel frame with $\frac{1}{2}$"x1" braces. Continuous post ends for safety. Rustproof link spring supported by tempered Helicals. Baked Japan finish.

Shipping Weight, 55 lbs.

SIZE—Height of ends, 24". Height of Spring from floor, 16".



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 1st, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Your File 5-11-4.

With reference to your letter of January 7th, I wish to advise that upon receipt of this order of beds, bedding and springs at the Kootenay School, it was found that the 17 D.M.S. Springs 2-6 could not be used in the beds for which they were ordered, because of a different method of fitting. I, therefore, corresponded with the Restmore Company who informed me that new springs having the old type of fitting required were no longer available, but that if the worn out springs were shipped to Vancouver the fabrics might be repaired. This move is impossible for lack of spare beds while these are away.

I would therefore recommend purchase of beds to fit these springs so that those requiring repair may be released. When this is completed the school would have a few spares which would prove useful when the roll is expanded, or as replacements when needed.

J. V. Boys.
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 1st, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Your File 5-11-4.

With reference to your letter of January 7th, I wish to advise that upon receipt of this order of beds, bedding and springs at the Kootenay School, it was found that the 17 D.M.S. Springs 2-6 could not be used in the beds for which they were ordered, because of a different method of fitting. I, therefore, corresponded with the Restmore Company who informed me that new springs having the old type of fitting required were no longer available, but that if the worn out springs were shipped to Vancouver the fabrics might be repaired. This move is impossible for lack of spare beds while these are away.

I would therefore recommend purchase of beds to fit these springs so that those requiring repair may be released. When this is completed the school would have a few spares which would prove useful when the roll is expanded, or as replacements when needed.

J. V. Boys.
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 8th, 1946.

AIRMAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File No. 155-0-5

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of January 3rd approving the purchase of beds and bed springs for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School at a cost of $240.00, I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of March 1st from which it will be noted that the seventeen springs supplied will not fit the beds for which they were ordered.

I have been in communication with Restmore Manufacturing Co. Ltd., who advise that the type of bed at the school is no longer manufactured nor is it possible to obtain springs to fit them. The Company suggests that the logical thing to do under the circumstances would be to return the springs for credit and supply 17 #631 bunks 2'6" as shown on the attached cutting, at a cost of $6.75 each. The additional expenditure entailed will amount to $51.00 plus return freight on the 17 springs and if the Department has funds available I would recommend that authority be granted to effect the exchange before March 31st.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 13 1946
REGISTERED

-EW
Encl.

For D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

A I R M A I L

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Department approves you returning the springs which were purchased for the Kootenay Residential School.

You may supply this school 17 #631 bunks 2' 6" at a cost of $6.75 each. It is noted that you will be obliged to pay the returning freight on the 17 springs.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 12th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of March 1st (file 155-0-5) in connection with the proposed grant toward the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in view of the information contained therein and particularly as the school building is owned by the Department I would suggest that a grant of $40.00 per month for a period of six months during the winter season be paid to the school. The enrolment at the Kootenay School is insufficient to meet current expenses and if the Department has funds available the grant might be made retroactive to November, 1945.

-EW

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 19 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

(FILE 155-0-5)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Rev. Gerard Kelly, O.M.I.,

Address Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Mar. 19	To Allowance towards salary of Night Watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the period November 1, 1945, to February 28, 1946	
	4 months @ $40.00 a month	$160.00
		$160.00

884-76-01-819
20-3-46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated..... .....

Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE ....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 19, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department will allow an amount of $40.00 a month for the period November 1, 1945, to April 30, 1946, towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. We are preparing a voucher here for the amount due the school for the period November 1, 1945, to February 28, 1946. You should instruct the Indian Agent for the Kootenay Agency to forward a voucher at the end of March and a final one at the end of April. Each of these vouchers should read as follows:

"To Allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the month of ..... at $40.00 per month ..... $ "

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 155-1-5

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 28755

Kootenay Indian Agency

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945.

xx xx xx

Welfare and Training:

The Kootenay Indian School under the efficient leadership of Reverend Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., has made very steady progress during this quarter. The pupils are making rapid progress in their class room studies, domestic science, and manual training. The tubercular patients have shown very satisfactory improvements. There has been little or no sickness in school during this quarter except for five cases of measles, one reported on December 17th and four on December 29th. Antimeasles serum was used on the contacts and it is hoped that this epedemic will reach no great proportions. The pupils are well nourished and their health is carefully looked after by Sister Marion Clare. The pupils were vaccinated against small pox, and will be vaccinated against typhoid as soon as the measles is over. The school is well supplied with milk, eggs, vegetables and fruit.

This school carries eight pupils in excess of its quota. Three Auld children, who do not belong to the reserves, will be returned home as soon as the quarantine on measles permits, however, this still leaves us short of space for twelve pupils from the Columbia lake and Shuswap Reserves who should be returned to school, not only for their own good but as a matter of discipline. This matter has been referred to the Department and I am awaiting a reply before taking any action.

The fire extinguishers requisitioned for the school were finally received, and fire drills are held as per regulations. One unscheduled rehearsal was held at 5:00 o'clock one morning when the new fireman and night watchman inadvertently pulled the fire alarm. This proved to be a good and successful fire drill. In addition to the night watchman and fireman, Rev. Father Kelly has hired a new farm manager, who has good recommendations.

On my last inspection it was noted that good work had been done in redecorating the girls play room, several chairs having successfully been re-upholstered with bright materials. Kindergarten tables and temporary chairs as well as other objects have been fashioned in the Manual Training department. The domestic science department does excellent work in cooking under the direction of Sister John Anthony and Sister Catherine Mary's sewing class produced very good work. The pantry and hallway near the father's dining room has also been redecorated.

The situation with reference to the plumbing at the school is still bad, even though some of the toilets were temporarily repaired, flush actions, etc. are so far unobtainable. One urinal near the boys dormitory was put in working order and all taps were replaced.

....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The situation with regard to power is worse, the Lister engine has not been in operation since it was repaired, having run only for two weeks; the Petters engine, which is used to pump water, recently broke down, the fuel jets being gone. It is now undergoing emergency repairs. This leaves us entirely dependent on the old Otto engine which through Father Kelly's ingenuity was "rigged up" to pump water. This engine consumes gasoline at the rate of nearly a gallon an hour! So that between pumping water and charging batteries which will not hold their charge, it is pounding away from morn till dark. The Petters engine should be repaired in two or three days but the present situation emphasizes the gravity of the situation with reference to the electric generating plant as this school. At my request, Mr. John Ward of the Modern Electric recently submitted a report on this situation and copies of it were forwarded to the Commissioner's office. The water pump has recently caused quite a bit of anxiety, it was leaking so badly that it had to be primed before each pumping. It is a very ancient and heavy contraption and it is feared that the base is so corroded that it may give out altogether for the time being it has been packed with oakum, but it may become necessary to call in a welder to weld on a new base.

As a result of Commissioner MacKay's visit, authority was granted to install a new sink unit near the childrens dining room. This will prove to be more sanitary and a great improvement for which we feel very grateful.

Rev. Father Kelly has given sporting activities more meaning in this school and he has recently prchased skates and toboggans which the children are enjoying.

xx xx xx

J.M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 8538
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

WMV/GG

OTTAWA , Feb.1[illegible]/46 FILE NO. 62899-15-16

TO GLOBELITE BATTERIES LTD., 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

155-0-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO J. M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
Marked for Kootenay Indian Residential School.

F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. QUOTATION OF On basis of current prices to this Department.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Only Globelite battery, type W13, 56 cell, 110 volt, 270 A.H.	$805.00 less 20% & 20%	$515.50
	less trade-in allowance on cells from two used battery sets.		
	1 - at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. (56 cell) @ 75¢ per cell - in charge of consignee		42.00
	1 - at Gordons Indian Residential School - 56 cell - in charge of R. S. Davis, Indian Agent, Punnichy, Alta		42.00
			461.44 ~~$431.20~~

Memo See letter on 155-0-5

These used cells to be returned in accordance with your instructions.

Please prepay freight charges on new battery from Vancouver to Cranbrook, B.C. and send receipted freight voucher with regular invoice.

R. 397 passed 2 Apr 46

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	415	1660

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Before March 30th, 1946.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2007

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-5-5-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8899-15-16

COPY FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA, February 26, 1946.

MEMORANDUM

MR. McCUTCHEON

Re: Purchase Order #8538

The set of batteries on this order for Kootenay Indian Residential School will be invoiced at $461.44 instead of $431.20 as shown on the order. The vendor deducts the trade-in allowance before applying the discounts.

WMV/GG

H. J. Davidson,
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED



HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORY, 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA

INVOICE NO

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources

ADDRESS Ottawa, Ont.

DATE

SHIP TO Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent
Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

OUR S/O NO 22406

YOUR REQ NO

VIA C.P. Calg. Car ppd.

TERMS NET
No Cash Discount

YOUR ORDER NO 8538

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PACKED	EACH	GROSS	DIS.	NET
1	56 cell G13 270 A.H. Battery #6-629			805 00		
	Less allowance on two 56 cell sets			84 00		
				721 00	20/20	461 44
	Plus prepaid charges as per attached bill					28 80
						490 24
	2 - old sets to be returned					

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 22 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

GOODS MUST NOT BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR INSTRUCTIONS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to.....Globelite Batteries Limited,.....

Address.....146 Alexander Avenue,.....

.....Winnipeg, Man.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 March	22	To 1 only Globelite Battery supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	490.	24
		--Authority-- P. O. # 8538, February 18, 1946, 155-0-5.		
		Allot. No. 76-12-415		
		884-76-12-415 TRIPLICATE FOR FILES P.O. 85-38 I.R. 1668 2 Apr 46		
			490.	24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. W. Bays

.....Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 397

DATE March 22nd, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
March 22nd, 1946

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Kindly refer to the attached voucher for one Battery unit for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It will be noticed that your Purchase Order No. 5838 was for a net cost of $431.20, arrived at by discounting the gross cost of $805.00 - 20% and 20% less allowance on old cells $84.00.

The Globelite Company on the other hand has deducted the allowance on the used cells from the gross price and allowed the 20% and 20% discount on the balance, which leaves a disparity of $30.24 in their favour.

Because of the short time until the close of the fiscal year, I am submitting Voucher No. 397 in accordance with their figures and would request that you tax and amend the voucher if you see fit, advising me of any amendment.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5
and 21-155

March 30, 1946.

Dear Sirs,-

I have your letter of March 26th in regard to two invoices which you state have not been paid.

With reference to invoice 7J 3959 - $4.84, covering shipment of repair parts for Navy range to Mr. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C., Mr. Boys - Indian Agent, writes that he is withholding presentation of this invoice, as he cannot reconcile C.O.D. charges of $1.85 with your invoice. He is seeking explanation of this item from the C.P.R. Vancouver.

I would suggest that you write to Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook and remind him that he has not yet rendered your account to the department for payment.

Yours very truly,

Director.

General Steel Wares, Ltd.,
P.O. Box, 248,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 30, 1946.

J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We have received another letter from the General Steel Wares, Ltd. in regard to their invoice 7J 3959 - $4.84, about which we wrote to your office several times.

In this connection please refer to your letter of Feb. 5th, 1946 second paragraph. No doubt you have by now cleared this matter up, and I would suggest that you forward the account for payment or write to the General Steel Wares, Ltd. giving your explanation as to why you have not forwarded the account for payment. Their address is Box 248, Montreal, Que.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 18/46 194

M St. Eugene Mission Dept. Of Indian Affairs

Cranbrook B.C.

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
	To inspecting pump at Kootenay Industrial School and giving written report on same				25.00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 19 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to....The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 March 19	To inspecting pump at Kootenay Indian School,	
	as per account attached	25. 00
	--Authority--	
	Major MacKay's telegram of February 16, 1946	
	also letter of same date, file 5-11-4	
	155-0-5 Feb. 9/46	
	884-76-06-199	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate destroyed	
	2 Apr 46	
	for Accountant to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
		25. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 393

DATE March 19th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19716 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware Ltd. P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 21st 1945.
Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Act. Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Kootenay Indian Res. School			
1 only	No. 248 M Stainless Steel Heavy Duty Sink,	205.00	$205	00
1 "	24" Drain board for above	35.00	35	00
1 "	36" " "	53.00	53	00
			$293	00

Passed
8 Apr 46

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your quotation of Nov. 26/45.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Acting Indian Agent Barre.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

James Coleman

D. J. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., MARCH 30, 1946 194

M DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CITY

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE Ltd.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Mar	15	1 #248 M Standard Steel Heavy Duty Sink	806		205.00	
		1 24 Drain Board			35.00	
		1 36 " "			53.00	
						293.00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 16 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Allot. No. 75-12-415

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Parks Hardware, Ltd.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 March 18	To sink unit for use at Kootenay Indian Res. School, as per account attached	293.	00
	--Authority--		
	Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of Dec. 14th, 1945.		
	P. O. # 19716-A.		
	76-12-415		
	I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public and that the charges are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ..... or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in the account has been previously certified for payment. RECOMMENDED ..... Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	884-76-12-415 DUPLICATE FOR FILE 8 Apr 46 Voucher in duplicate enclosed for Accountant's use. FR 1854		
		293.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 388

DATE March 18th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 2nd, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

With reference to your letter of January 30th and previous correspondence (your file 5-11-3) concerning delivery to Patmore Bros, Cranbrook, of 24 sets of toilet seats and flush actions for the Kootenay Residential School, I have to advise that these parts are unobtainable at present, and consequently request that the authorization for 1945-46 be rescinded.

As no intimation could be given Patmore Bros. as to the approximate future date when the required parts may become available I have asked Mr. Patmore to submit his recommendation for the best alternative installation, urging him to be sure of his source of supply before submitting an estimate.

I will communicate further when Mr. Patmore's report is received.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

A irmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 5th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 155-0-5

With reference to Mr Phelan's letter of January 25th and previous correspondence in connection with flush actions and seats for toilets at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of April 2nd from which it will be noted that this equipment is not obtainable at the present time. Patmore Brothers have been asked to submit a recommendation with respect to an alternative installation and a further request for authority to carry out the work will be submitted in due course.

-EW
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 9 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B. C.
March 23rd, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Cranbrook.

In account with:- Mr. George MacKay,
c/o Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

To Installing pipes through brick wall and making new hole in chimney for canopy pipe on new kitchen range

3 days -- 24 hours at $1.50 ..... $36.00

George MacKay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. George MacKay.....

Address.....c/o Indian Agent.....

.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 March	23	To alterations and improvements in connection with the installation of the new kitchen range at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	36.	00
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 of September 26th, 1945		
			36.	00

884-16-12-415

DUPLICATE FOR FILE A
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 398

.....Agent

DATE March 23rd, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19874 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Rentmore Manufacturing Co., Ltd.,
1000 Parker St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Jan. 7th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Kootenay Indian Res. School			
11 only	#618 Bed complete with spring and #1 Roll up mattress	15.75	$173	25
17 "	#631 bunks, 2'6"	6.75	114	75
	Plus frt. on above from Vancouver to Cranbrook...		$288	00

Prices F.O.B. depot, Vancouver as per your quotation of Dec. 12/45.

Shipping Instructions: SHIP PREPAID TO: Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For the Rest of Your Life

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

FURNITURE. BEDDING. CHESTERFIELDS

PHONES HASTINGS 0023
HASTINGS 0024

VANCOUVER, B. C. February 1st. 1946

Sold to

M Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

ORDER 1186

NET 30 DAYS

11	#618 Beds 2-6	)		
11	#1 Roll ups 2-6	)	15.75 173.25	173.25
~~17~~	~~D.M.S. Springs 2-6~~		~~9.75 167.75~~	
			~~997.-~~	
	8% Tax		~~13.96~~	13.86
			~~1181.96~~	187.11
	To prepaid freight		23.00	
			~~1204.96~~	210.11

KOOTENAY AGENCY
FEB 4 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to Restmore Manufacturing Company, Limited,

Address Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 March 21	To Bed, springs and mattresses supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	210 11 ~~278. 96.~~
	/AuThority/ Dept. Letter # 155-0-5, Jan. 3rd, 1946. P. O. #19874-A. 76-12-415	
		210 11 ~~278. 96.~~

884-76-12-415

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

H. M. Rayfield

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 395

DATE March 21st, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

DM Ships' gone out

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

5-11-4

Purchase Order

Nº 19812 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,
798 Beatty St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb.19th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	2500 Gallon Fairbanks-Morse Self-Oiling Typhoon Gas Pump,	226.50	$226	50

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your quotation of Feb. 13/46.

SHIP PREPAID TO:

Shipping Instructions: Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

D.M.MacKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

798 BEATTY ST.
VANCOUVER. B.C.

DATE OF INVOICE FEB 27 46

DATE SHIPPED 28299

FILE No 19812 A

ORDER No.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT.
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	SPECIAL FAIRBANKS MORSE SELF OILING TYPHOON PUMP PUMP ENDS	226 50 EA		NET	226 50

J.V. BOYS ESQ INDIAN AGENT CRANBROOK, B.C.

SHIP TO REV C.F. KELLY PRINCIPAL KOOTNEAY INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
FEB 27 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,

Address 798 Beatty St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
March	30	To 1 2500 gallon Self-Oiling Typhoon Gas Pump		
		for Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		as per account attached	226.	50
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter #155-O-5 of Feb. 9, 1946.		
		P. O. # 19812-A. 76-12-415		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			226.	50

884-26-12-415

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ..... F.....
or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just, also that the services rendered in connection with this account have been previously certified or recommend payment.

884
26-12-415
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
F R 1856

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 415

DATE March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 3rd, 1946.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

I enclose herewith a requisition for dress good and an order on the T. Eaton Company of Winnipeg forwarded to me by the Reverend Father Kelly of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, who informs me that it has been customary for the Department to supply material for the children to make their own dresses for the summer time. I would recommend that this order be accepted as submitted.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD
Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 9 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, April 13, 1946.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing requisition for dress goods for use at the Kootenay Residential School. It has never been our policy to supply dress goods to Residential Schools. This material is always purchased from the school management from their own funds.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Allot. No. 76-01-819

Pay to..... Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 April 5 March	To Allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the month of March , 1946, at $40.00 per month	40.	00
	--Authority--		
	Dept. Letter 155-0-5 dated March 19th, 1946.		
	76-01-819		
	884.76-01-819		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	40.	00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

Agent

Voucher No. 438

Date April 5th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

March 31 /46.

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School the sum of sixty dollars in payment for services as night watchman during the month of March 1946.

Martin Gabor.

Martin Gabor.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 5 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19897 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pioneer Motors,
P. O. Box 499,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.Feb.28th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V.Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairs to Otto gasoline engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	To dismantle and re-assemble engine, weld broken cylinder; turn down used piston to fit cylinder, straighten connecting rod, make new connecting rod bolts; two trips car service to School		$70	10
4 only	Nuts 3/4".	.10		40
	Connections for lubrication.			65
	Steel for connecting rod bolts.		1	50
			$72	65

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation for Indian Education.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered: As instructed by Mr. Boys.

H. McKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 555

P. O. BOX 499

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 1946

Mr. Boys Dept. of Indian Affiars,

CRANBROOK, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PIONEER MOTORS

BATTERY SERVICE STATION

TERMS NET
NO CASH DISCOUNT
8 PER CENT. ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

REPAIRS, STORAGE, SUPPLIES

DEALERS FOR
PONTIAC AND MCLAUGHLIN-BUICK CARS

AGENTS FOR
GOODYEAR PRODUCTS

WE ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE TO VEHICLES PLACED WITH US FOR STORAGE, SALE OR REPAIR.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	REPAIRS	ACCESSORIES	GASOLINE	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Repairs to Otto Gasoline Engine at St. Eugene Mission School						
	Dismantle and Reassemble Engine, Weld broken Cylinder, Turn Down Used Piston to fit Cylinder, Straighten Connecting Rod, Make New Connecting Rod Bolts. Two Trips Car Service to Mission		70 10				
	4 Nuts 3/4 In.			40			
	Connections for Lubrication			65			
	Steel for Connecting Rod Bolts			1 50			
			70 10	2 55			72 65

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 4 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-09-615

Pay to.....Pioneer Motors,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	30	To repairs to Otto Engine at Kootenay Indian		
		Residential School, as per account attached	72.	65
		76-09-615		

884-76-09-615
4-7-46

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

			72.	65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 433

DATE March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25M. 2-46. C. & W.

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

COPY

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 126063

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
306 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS
VANCOUVER, B.C.



DISTRIBUTORS
INTERNATIONAL TRACTORS
AND POWER UNITS

SOLD TO

ELY

Kootenay Indian School,
c-o Insian Commission Officer,
P O Box 70, VANCOUVER, B.C.

March 6th, 1946

YOUR ORDER NO. letter

OUR SALE NO. 148705 SHIPPED TO Cranbrook, B.C.

TERMS: net VIA mail

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To reconditioning (1) Bosch Fuel Pump	20.40
Postage & Insurance-7/8	.36
	$ 20.76

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 29 1946
VANCOUVER, B. C.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 1 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-09-615

Pay to B. C. Equipment Company Ltd.,

Address 551 Howe Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	30	To repairing fuel pump, Kootenay Indian		
		Residential School, as per account attached	20.	76
		--Authority--		
		Indian Commissioner's Telegram of Feb. 26, 1946		
		76-09-615		
		615		
		884-76-09		
		INITIALED FOR IDENTIFICATION Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			20.	76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 418

DATE March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108

CRANBROOK, B. C., March. 30/46 194

M Dominion of Canada. Dept. Indian Affairs

Kootenay Indian School. St Eugene Mission

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Install new Pump.-				
	4--2½" Nipples 2.00		2.00		
	2--2½ x 45 Ells 2.20 One 3 x 2 Bush 45		2.65		
	1--3 x 2½ Bush 45 One 2½"Union 2.00		2.45		
	1-- 2" Galv. Ell 80 2--2" Cast Ells 1.00		1.80		
	3--2" Nipples 1.20 2 ft. 2" Pipe 1.00		2.20		
	1--2" Galv. Tee 1.10 One Air Chamber 4.00		5.10		
	2--½ x 4 Bolts 30 one 3 x 2 Coupling 1.00		1.30		
	1--3" Cap 90 Car Expense 2.00		2.90		
	Labor.- Mechanic 11½ hrs 1.30		14.95		
	2 Helpers 8 hrs each--16 hrs 90		14.40		
			49.75		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 1 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Patmore Bros. .....

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 March 30	To installing new pump at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	49.	75

84-5-26.09.67 pt

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

		49.	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated Feb. 9/46.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 420

DATE March 30th, 1946.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 524

P. O. BOX 696

CRANBROOK, B. C. March 30 194 6.

M Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

Bought Of

Modern Electric

WIRING CONTRACTS

and Repair Shop

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

JOHN A. WARD

Date	ARTICLES	CREDIT	DEBIT
Mar. 30	To contract for over-hauling 4KW Generator		50 00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 11 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Allot. No. 76-09-615

Pay to Modern Electric,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	30	To overhauling 4 K.W. generator at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	50.	00
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter # 155-0-5, of February 1, 1946.		
		76-09-615		
		884-76-09-615 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 20-4-46 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
			50.	00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

J. W. Burgess
Agent

Voucher No. 447

Date April 11th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 19902-A.
December 21st, 1946.

	Brought forward.....			$33.40
7 only	½" Nipples.		.10	.70
	Lead, Oakum, Gas.			.50
	Car expense			2.00
	Labour: 2 men, 15½ hrs.	31 hrs.	1.10 hr.	34.10
				$70.70

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19902 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 21st 19 45

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To install sink unit for Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	4x2 Insertion T.	3.35	3	35
2 "	1½" Drain Ells.	1.20	2	40
1 "	1½" Recess T.	.90		90
1 "	1½" Lock Nuts.	.85		85
2 "	1½" Plugs.			25
2 "	1½" Lock Nuts.	.25		50
8 "	1½" Galv. Nipples. C	3.75		30
1 "	Sink Trap.	2.25	2	25
9 ft.	1½" Galv. Pipe.	.35	3	15
45 ft.	½" Pipe.		4	85
2 only	1½" Slip Nuts.	.35		70
1 "	½" Union	.45		45
19 "	½" Galv. Ells.	.15	2	85
2 "	½" Tees.			35
1 "	½" Crossover.	.20		20
4 "	N.P. Flange Reps.	2.35	9	00
2 "	½" Compression Stops.	1.00	2	00
3 "	Bushing.			25
	Cranbrook, B.C. Carried forward.....		$33	40

Prices F.O.B. ..... as per your ..... of .....

Passed 20-4-46

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
INDIAN EDUCATION.
for .....
76 12-415.
Vote ..... Primary .....
Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by the Indian Agent.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C. March 1946

M Dominion of Canada, Dept. Indian Affairs
Kootenay Indian School, St. Eugene Mission

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING
AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS
EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Install Sink.-				
	I---4 x 2 Insertion Y 3.35. 2-I½" Drain Ells		I.20 4.55		
	I½" Recess Y, 90 I½" Recess T.Y.85		1.75		
	2 I½" Plugs 25. 2 I½" Lock Nuts 50		.75		
	8 I½" Galv. Nipples 30. Sink Trap 2.25		2.55		
	9 ft. I½" Galv. Pipe 3.15. 45 ft. ½" pipe 4.85		8.00		
	2 I½" Slip Nuts 70. I--½" Union 45		1.15		
	I9 ½" Galv. Ells 2.85. 2 ½" Tees 35		3.20		
	I ½" Crossover		.20		
	4 N.P. Flange Taps 2.25		9.00		
	2 ½" Compression Stops		2.00		
	3 Bushings 25 7 ½" Nipples 70		.95		
	Lead, Cakum, Gas		.50		
	Car expense		2.00		
	Labor, 2 Men 15½ hrs.		34.10		
			~~70.70~~ 70.70		

KOOTENAY AGENCY APR 9 1946 Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

76-12-415

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 April	9	To installing sink unit at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	70.	70
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of Dec. 14, 1945. 76-12-415		
			70.	70

884.76-12-415

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate to pay, for account rendered

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

VOUCHER NO. 443

.....Agent

DATE April 9th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19907 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,
551 Hose Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Jan. 18th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. M. Barre, Esq.,
Act. Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.
when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairing Lister Engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Repair 2 cylinder engine, fit new connecting rod, fit 2 new liners, 2 new pistons with piston rings: Labor: 60 hrs.	1.75	$105	00
	Incoming frt. on engine from Cranbrook		32	85
	Cartage, off engine - Company truck.		3	75
1 only	Connecting rod, complete with bearing & bush.		28	20
2 "	Liners.	40.00	80	00
4 "	Rubber Rings for Liner.	.30	1	20
2 "	Pistons.	15.00	30	00
2 sets	Piston Rings.	4.35	8	70
1 only	Head Gasket.	1.80	1	80
1 "	J-127 Governor Spring.	.25		25
1 "	23/360 Plug.	2.65	2	65
Lubricating Oil, Fuel oil and Rags.			3	50
	Cartage - outgoing - Company truck.		5	75
			$301	65

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Acting Indian Agent Barre.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 09-622.
Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Barre.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. & C. 5M. 7-43

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE NO. 126724

TELEPHONE MARINE 2511

B. C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B. C.

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND FALSE CREEK

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER, B. C.

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines and Resources,
P.O. Bldg.,
CITY.

March 6, 1946.

YOUR ORDER NO. WJR Mr. MacKay

OUR SALE NO. 148492

SHIPPED TO Cranbrook School.

VIA

TERMS: net C.P. Frt.

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	Repair 2 cylinder Lister Diesel Engine - fit new connecting rod (old broken) Fit 2 new liners 2 new pistons with piston rings (60 HOURS @ $1.75 PER HOUR)		105	.00
	Incoming frt. from Cranbrook per att'd receipted bill		32	.85
	Cartage		3	.75
	Lubricating oil, Fuel oil and Rags		3	.50
1	Only Connecting Rod, complete with Bearing & Bush		28	.20
2	Only Liners	40.00	80	.00
2	Only Rubber Rings for Liner	.30	1	.20
2	Only Pistons	15.00	30	.00
2	Only Sets Piston Rings	4.35	8	.70
1	Only Head Gasket		1	.80
1	Only J-127 Governor Spring			.25
1	Only 23/360 Plug		2	.65
	Cartage - outgoing		3	.75
			$ 301	.65

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 50&A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to B. C. Equipment Co. Ltd.,

Address B. C. Equipment Bldg., 551 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946. Mar.	6	To repairing Lister Diesel Engine of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, as per attached account,	$301	65

884-4-16

884-

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated Jan. 7th, 1946.
P.O. #19907-A of Jan. 12th/46.

VOUCHER No. 61-A.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DATE March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

76-04-352

Pay to.....Restmore Manufacturing Co., Ltd.,.....

Address.....Vancouver, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Apr. 20	To freight on 17 bed springs returned to Restmore Manufacturing Co., as per account attached	12.	15
	76-04-352		
	884-76 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 20/4/46 THIS BOX In duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		12.	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1/1-0-1 dated Mar. 13/46

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

J. W. Bays
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 453

DATE April 20th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For the Rest of Your Life

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

FURNITURE. BEDDING. CHESTERFIELDS

PHONES HASTINGS 0023
HASTINGS 0024

VANCOUVER, B. C. April 17th. 1946

Sold to

M Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

ORDER

NET 30 DAYS

to freight on 17 Bed springs returned to us as per attached Expense Bill.	$ 12.15

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29483 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 4th 1945.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairing Fetter Engine and Water Pump at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2 hrs.	Welding water pump connecting rod	3.00	6	00
	28 miles wreckers service (check engine for repairs)		4	20
1 only	Atomizer	45.80	45	80
1 "	Head Gasket.	1.75	1	75
	Rebabitt con-rod bearing	14.60	14	60
1 set	Piston Rings.	7.25	7	25
4 "	Water Tight Joints.	.15		60
	Bushing stock (repair water pump piston)		1	50
	Pin stock			80
	2 trips with service car.	1.50	3	00
	Labour: Approx. 35 hrs.	1.50	52	50
			$138.	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-822.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by the Indian Agent.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29483 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 4th, 1945

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairing Petter Engine and Water Pump at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2 hrs.	Welding water pump connecting rod	3.00	6	00
	28 miles wreckers service (check engine for repairs)		4	20
1 only	Atomizer	45.80	45	80
1 "	Head Gasket.	1.75	1	75
	Rebabitt con-rod bearing	14.60	14	60
1 set	Piston Rings.	7.25	7	25
4 "	Water Tight Joints.	.15		60
	Bushing stock (repair water pump piston)		1	50
	Pin stock			80
	2 trips with service car.	1.50	3	00
	Labour: Approx. 35 hrs.	1.50	52	50
			$138	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-622.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by the Indian Agent.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29483 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Dec. 4th 1945.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairing Petter Engine and Water Pump at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
2 hrs.	Welding water pump connecting rod	3.00	6	00
	28 miles wreckers service (check engine for repairs)		4	20
1 only	Atomizer	45.80	45	80
1 "	Head Gasket.	1.75	1	75
	Rebabitt con-rod bearing	14.60	14	60
1 set	Piston Rings.	7.25	7	25
4 "	Water Tight Joints.	.15		60
	Bushing stock (repair water pump piston)		1	50
	Pin stock			80
	2 trips with service car.	1.50	3	00
	Labour: Approx. 35 hrs.	1.50	52	50
			$138.	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of the Indian Agent.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 73 Primary 09-622.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Representative of the Treasury

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by the Indian Agent.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Allot. No. 76-09-615

Pay to.....Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 March	30	To Repairs to Petters Engine and water pump at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	134.	70
		76-09-615		
		RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			134.	70

884-76-09-62 n
30/4/46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 450

.....
Agent

DATE April 15th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

FURNITURE. BEDDING. CHESTERFIELDS

PHONES HASTINGS 0023
HASTINGS 0024

VANCOUVER B C March 15th., 19[illegible]

Sold to

M Dept. of Mines & Resources,

J. V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

ORDER [illegible]

NET 30 DAYS

1/ [illegible] Brake 2-0 [illegible] 14.75

9.1[illegible]

To prepaid freight [illegible] 19.12

[illegible]

Shipped to Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to Restmore Manufacturing Company, Ltd.,

Address VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	1946 30	To 17 #631 Bunks supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	143. 06
		~~[illegible]~~	~~00. 05~~
			~~74. 21~~
		--Authority--	
		Ind. Commr's. Letter of March 18th, 1946.	
		File 5-11-4 76-12-415	
		P.O. 19874 A	
		884-76-12-415 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. 30/4/46 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
			~~74. 21~~

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 113-0-5 dated Mar. 13/46

[signature]

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

Voucher No. 422

Date March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 524 P. O. BOX 696

CRANBROOK, B. C. March 30 1946

M Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

Bought Of **Modern Electric**

WIRING CONTRACTS **and Repair Shop** ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

JOHN A. WARD

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	CREDIT	DEBIT
Mar. 30	To rewiring and installing new battery bank		
	50' # 6 Stranded wire @7¢		3 50
	Labour- 24 Hrs. @1.00		24 00
	12 Hrs @ 1.25		15.00
	7' #6 Stranded Wire Returned	50	
			42 00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 29 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Modern Electric, ...

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	30	To installing new battery bank at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	42.	00
		76-12-415		

884.76.12.415
14/5/46

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER NO. 449

DATE April 11th, 1946.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O. 19930-A.
Jan. 12th, 1946.

Modern Electric and Repair Shop,
P. O. Box 696,
Cranbrook, B.C.

	Brought forward.....		$116.65
	Labor in connecting diesel engine,&c. (cont'd)		
	4 hrs.	1.00	4.00
7 ft.	3/8 Copper Tubing.		1.65
	Fitting new bottom to tank		12.40
	Transportation, 6 trips, 72 miles.	.08 mile	5.76
	Total.....		$140.42

Passed
16/5/46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19930 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Modern Electric and Repair Shop,
P. O. Box 696,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Jan. 12th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re: Diesel engine, Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Labour in removing Lister diesel engine and generator:			
	16 hrs.	1.25	20	00
	15 "	1.00	15	00
	2½ "	1.00	2	50
	Lumber for crating		2	50
	Freight on Lister engine from Vancouver to Cranbrook,		32	63
	Labour in putting diesel engine in basement:			
	12 hrs.	1.00	12	00
	4 "	1.25	5	00
	4 "	1.50	6	00
	Labour in connecting diesel engine and moving generator:			
	4 hrs.	1.50	6	00
	12 "	1.25	15	00
	Prices F.O.B. as per your Carried forward...		$116	63

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 78 Primary 09-[illegible]

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by the Indian Agent.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 524 P. O. BOX 650

CRANBROOK, B. C. March 30th 1946

M Kootenay Indian Resisential Shcool

Cranbrook, B.C.

Bought Of **Modern Electric**

WIRING CONTRACTS **and Repair Shop** ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

JOHN A. WARD

Date	ARTICLES	CREDIT	DEBIT
Mar. 30	To removing Diesel and Generator		
	16 Hrs. @ 1.25		20.00
	15 Hrs. @ 1.00		15.00
	2½ Hrs. @ 1.00		2.50
	Lumber For Crating		2.50
			40 00
Mar. 30	Freight on Lister		32 63
	Labour putting diesel in basement 12 Hrs. @ 1.00		12.00
	4 Hrs. @ 1.25		5.00
	4 Hrs. @ 1.50		6.00
Mar. 30	To Connecting Diesel & Moving Generator 4 Hrs. @ 1.50		6.00
	12 Hrs. @ 1.25		15 00
	4 Hrs. @ 1.00		4.00
	7' 3/8 Copper Tubing		1.63
	Fitting New Bottom to Tank		12 40
	Transportation 6 trips 72 miles @ 8¢ per mile		5 76
			140 42

KOOTENAY AGENCY
APR 29 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Modern Electric,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	30	To removing, installing and connecting Diesel Engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	140.	42

EX'D.
A.

16/5/46

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

			140.	42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 448

DATE April 11th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
15 1951

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.
April 4th, 1946.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED
MARCH 31st, 1946.

X X X

Welfare & Training (cont'd)

period of years since the power line first crossed the reserve. I would earnestly ask the Department's consideration of this project in the near future on the grounds both of good economy and efficiency.

Unsuspected talent was discovered in the pupils of both sexes by the Principal when he initiated their training for concerts to be given on special occasions In the first, at Christmas, the performers were somewhat self-conscious, but this was completely absent when on St. Patrick's Day an excellent program was enjoyed by a large crowd.

There are further improvements to be seen on every visit to the school not only in the building and furnishings, but, inand out of school. The Principal, Father G. F. Kelly, has worked untiringly toward a more attractive life for his charges. Under his direction the Kootenay Indian School promises to rank beside any in British Columbis.

x x x

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-0-5

NATIONAL ARCHIVES ORIGINAL ON FILE

File

Kootenay Agency
Cranbrook, B. C.
April 4th, 1946.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED
MARCH 31st, 1946.

x x x

Welfare & Training:

At the Kootenay Indina School continued progress is being made both in and out of the class room. The children are well cared for and have an excellent record of health. A number of replacements have been procured for worn out beds in both the boys' and girls' dormitories. A program of cleaning and painting in the lavatories and several changes in plumbing have made for better hygiene, but a continued project for redecoration of the basement passage ways is urgently needed. Because it was found impossible to procure replacement parts, the toilets on both sides of the school are still awaiting repairs to seats and flush actions.

The school is carrying several pupils above its dormitory quota, but more pupils could be accommodated comfortably if some small low-cost changes were effected. This would make possible acceptance of a number of school age children from Columbia Lake and Shuswap Reserves upon whose parents pressure is being applied to have them send their children to school.

Much trouble has been experienced in recent weeks with lighting and pumping equipment at the school. A series of breakdowns has necessitated repairs to all three power units, overhaul of the emergency 4 k. w. ~~three~~ generator, replacement of water pump and batteries, at considerable cost to the Department and to the discomfort and inconvenience to the residents of the school. The Principal and manybof the staff laboured for days with some outside help to restore services to normal. From time to time representations have been made to the Department to have an installation made, connecting the school to the East Kootenay Power Line some two miles distant. Though the initial cost is large, so too has been the cost of upkeep of the school's present, inadequate power, electrical and water equipment over the

Note

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
May 13th, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Enclosed herewith please find two copies of a letter from Reverend Father Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, enclosing estimates of cost of making structural alterations at the school to two balconies, with a view to taking them into use as preventoriums. At present this space is quite useless since it is not heated, and open to the weather. With its enclosure by fitting of windows and with installation of radiators these two light, well ventillated balconies would make ideal preventorium space. On the upper floor in the front of the building, they face East, catching the morning sunshine, and protected from the prevailing South West winds. Utilization of this space would release two good sized rooms for junior dormitories and make possible enrollment of several school-age children from reserves in this area who cannot at present be accommodated. I enclose a rough sketch of the rooms affected (not to scale). In this connection I may say that I have been unable to find any plans of the school building in the files of this office and I would ask that a set of floor plans be made available to me in order to facilitate discussion of such matters as this in future.

Estimates are as follows:

Windows (10)	$148.00	
Flooring (600 ft)	38.70	$ 186.70
Plumbing	120.00	120.00
Paint (approx. 6 gallons)	30.00	30.00
		$ 336.70

You will note that apart from the plumbing, the manual training class would do the work.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.
May 1st, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Boys:

You will remember since your recent visitation of the school my calling to your attention the matter of utilizing the two balconies on the second floor of the school for extra dormitory or preventorium space with certain alterations being made. I believe this matter was desired by the former Principal and during the visit of Major MacKay last autumn I pointed out the possibilities of using this space which at present is practically useless.

I have procured the attached quotations on the necessary work and considering the asset that this space would be to us I think the estimates very reasonable. The fitting of the windows and the laying of the floor will be done by the manual training class under their director.

To the attached quotations should be added an allowance for painting or rather for the purchase of paint for these two rooms, the work in this case also being done by the class. It will take about fifteen dollars worth of paint for the ceiling, walls and floor of each room, that is, thirty dollars worth in all. It would be well if this could be allowed for on the same quotation.

If further information on this or a sketch of the plan is needed I will gladly furnish the same.

Trusting this will be found satisfactory.

I remain, Sincerely yours,

(signed) G.F. Kelly,
Principal.

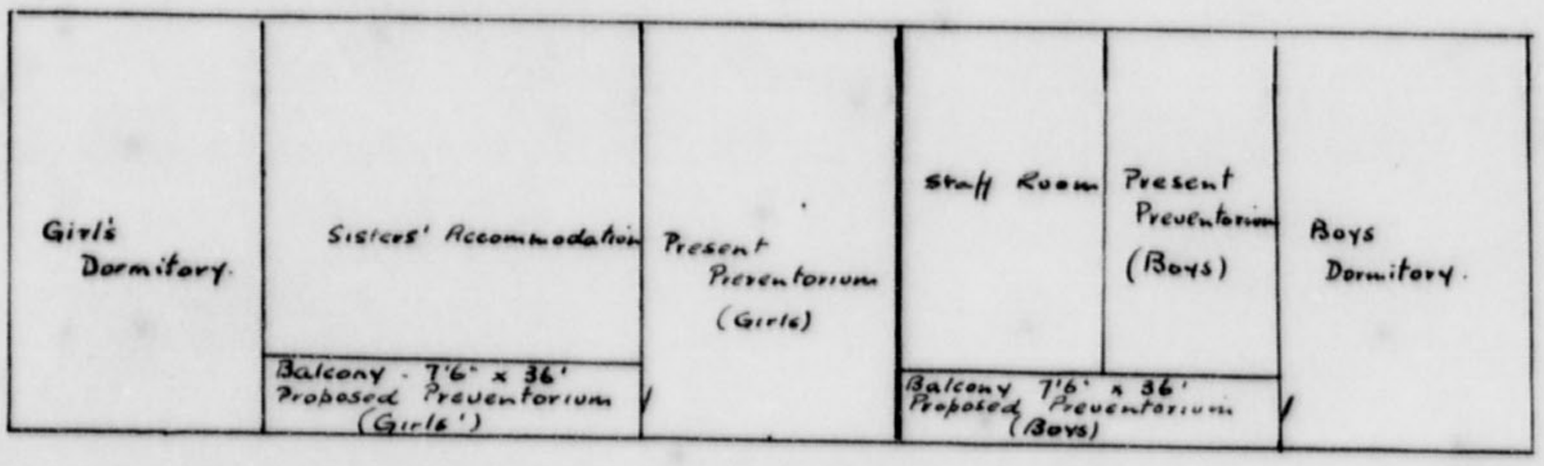
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 13 1946
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Sketch: Second floor (front)
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN [illegible]MISSIONER
BRI[illegible]OLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 21 1946
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 7
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 16th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of May 18th and copy of a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in connection with proposed structural alterations to the two second floor balconies on the east side of the building with a view to providing further dormitory accommodation. I concur in the views expressed by the Agent and Principal and would recommend that the Department authorize an expend- of $336.70 for this purpose.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

EXD.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $336.70 for structural alterations to the second floor balconies on the east side of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 8 (Bond Paper) or Form No. 72 (Onion Skin)—M-A 8½ x 14 Size—Effective April 19, 1937, for use after Feb. 1, 1938 Sold by Unz & Co., 24 Beaver Street, New York U 88

Form M-A—Invoice of goods for entry in Canada, Under Treaty or Preference Rates, when the goods have been sold by the Exporter prior to shipment.

(Place and Date) ..... Phila., Pa. U S A Apr 8th 19 46

Invoice of (General nature or class of merchandise) ..... purchased

by ..... Otto Gas Engine Roofts ..... of ..... Cranbrook, B. C. Canada .....

from ..... Kootenay Indian School ..... of ..... 4716 N 2nd St., Phila., Pa. USA .....

to be shipped from ..... Schneider Engr Works ..... per ..... Parcel Post .....

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. ..... Phila Pa U SA ..... OUR ORDER NO. .... 2534 ..... TERMS: ... Cash .....

Country of Origin	Marks and Numbers on Packages	QUANTITIES AND DESCRIPTION OF GOODS		Fair Market Value at time and place of shipment. (See clause 4 of certificate of value hereon.)	Selling Price to the Purchaser in Canada @	Selling Price to the Purchaser in Canada Amount
USA		3	Piston Rings	11.75		11.75
			Previous shipment via Air Mail			3.36
			Parcel Post 4/8			.56
						$ 15.17

National Revenue Canada Customs and Excise APR 10 1946 CRANBROOK, B. C.

NOTE: These facts must be shown

Amount of: Freight, if any, prepaid and charged ..... 3.36 & .56 ..

Freight, if any, prepaid and not charged .....

Freight, if any, allowed to be deducted by importer on settlement .....

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify as follows:—

(1) That I am the (a) ..... official ..... exporter of the goods in the within invoice mentioned or described;

(a) Insert the word partner, manager, chief clerk or principal official, giving rank as the case may be.

(2) That the said invoice is in all respects correct and true;

(3) That the said invoice contains a true and full statement showing the price actually paid or to be paid for the said goods, the actual quantity thereof, and all charges thereon;

(4) That the said invoice also exhibits the fair market value of the said goods at the time and place of their direct exportation to Canada and as when sold at the same time and place in like quantity and condition for home consumption in the principal markets of the country whence exported directly to Canada, and that the said fair market value,—

(a) In the case of new or unused goods is not lower than the actual cost of production of similar goods at the same time and place, plus a reasonable advance for selling cost and profit;

(b) Is without any discount or deduction not shown and allowed on invoices covering sales for home consumption in the country of export in the usual and ordinary course of trade; and

(c) Is without any deduction on account of any drawback or bounty or on account of any royalty actually payable thereon, or payable thereon when sold for home consumption, but not payable when exported, or on account of the exportation thereof, or for any special consideration whatever;

(5) That no different invoice of the goods mentioned in said invoice has been or will be furnished to anyone; and

(6) That no arrangement or understanding affecting the purchase price of the said goods has been or will be made or entered into between the said exporter and purchaser or by any one on behalf of either of them, either by way of discount, rebate, salary, compensation or in any manner whatsoever other than as shown in the said invoice.

(A) That each article on this invoice is bona fide the produce or manufacture of the Country specified on the invoice as its Country of Origin;

That each manufactured article on the invoice in its present form ready for export to Canada has been finished in such specified Country of Origin, and not less than one-half the cost of production of each such article has been produced through the industry of * ..... U. S. A. ..... entitled to the benefits of treaty or convention rates or the British Preferential Tariff.

* Insert here name of country or countries.

Dated at ..... Phila Pa U SA .....

this ..... 8th ..... day of ..... Apr ..... 1946 .....

J Schneider Engr Works (Firm Name)

J. Schneider (Individual Signature and Title) Owner

NOTE.—When invoicing goods which have been finished in a country specified on the invoice as its country of origin from materials originating in a country or co[illegible] entitled to the benefits of treaty or convention rates or the British Preferential Tariff, the names of the countries contributing to one-half the cost of production shou[illegible] the space provided in the certificate.

In the calculation of the cost of production for the purpose of determining the qualification for entry under the Intermediate Tariff, none of the following ite[illegible] cluded or considered, viz:—

1. Outside packages and expenses of packing thereinto.
2. Manufacturer's or exporter's profit or the profit or remuneration of any trader, broker, or other pe[illegible] in the article in its finished manufactu[illegible]
[illegible]valties.
[illegible] duty or tax paid or payable on [illegible]

Sold by
24 Beav[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SIMPLIFIED INVOICE

J. SCHNEIDER
ENGINEERING WORKS

5 N. SECOND STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA. 20

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE: Telegram 3/13/46
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. S. O. 2564
INVOICE DATE 4/8/46
VENDOR'S NOS.

SOLD TO: Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, B. C., Canada

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION
DATE SHIPPED
CAR INITIALS AND NO.
HOW SHIPPED AND ROUTE: Parcel Post
FROM: Phila
F. O. B. "
PREPAID OR COLLECT ? Prepaid

TERMS NET NO CASH DISCOUNT. INTEREST AT 6% AFTER 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.
F O B CHECKED
TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED
TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED
DATE 19 | SIGNATURE | TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	For Otto Engine #13615		
3	Piston Rings	3.75	11.75
	Air Mail		3.36
			$ 14.61
	Parcel Post		.56
			15.17

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAY 25 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

76-09-615

Pay to ..... J. Schneider, Engineering Works, ...

Address ..... 4716 N. Second Street, ...

Philadelphia, Pa. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 May	25	To piston rings for Otto Engine of Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	15.	17

EXD.

884-76-09-622.
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
5 June 46
Voucher & duplicate detached
Not for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 37

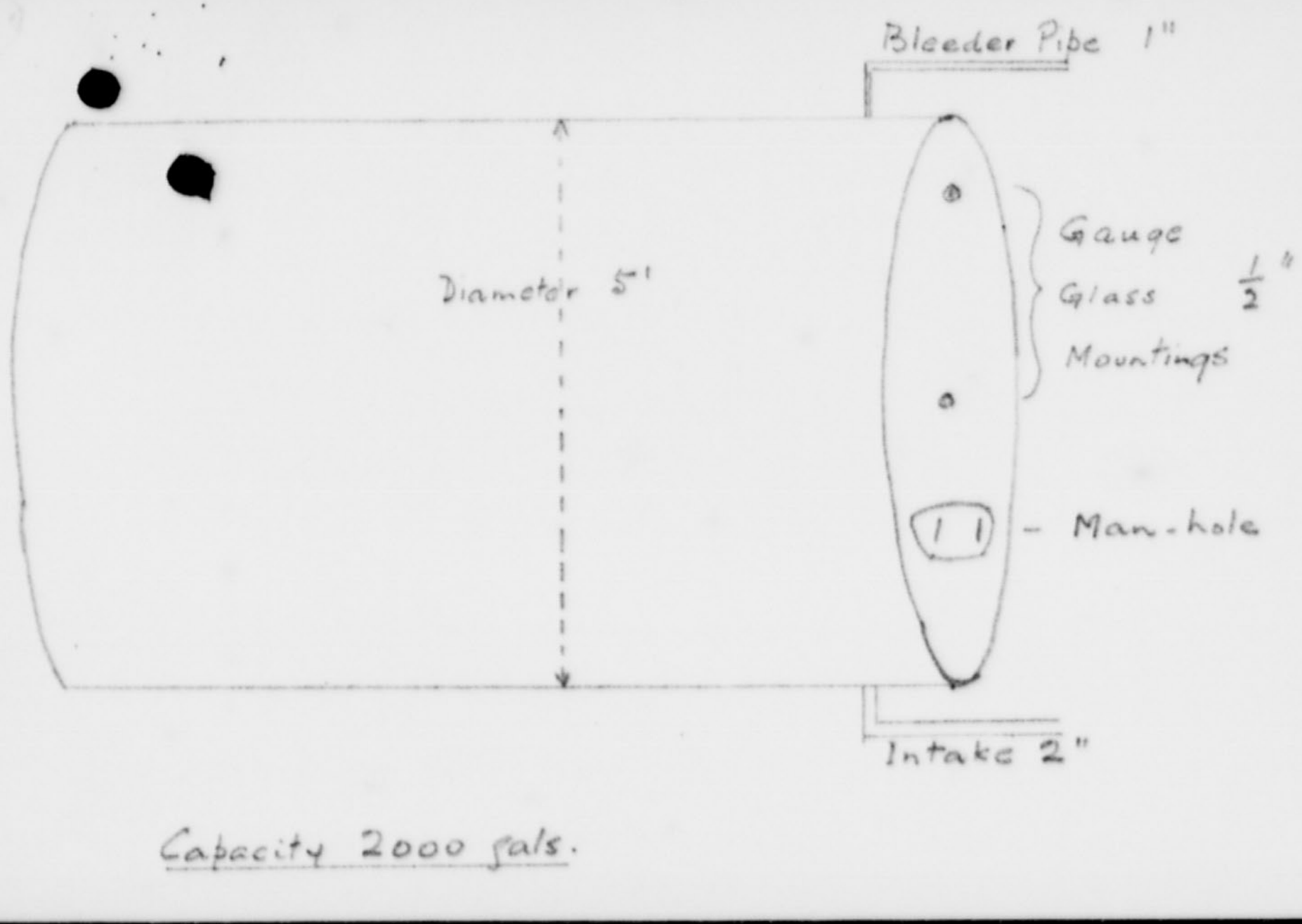
DATE May 25th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Capacity 2000 gals.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
May 27th, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Further to my letter of May 23rd concerning the leakage in the water pressure tank at the Kootenay Residential School, I wish to advise that temporary repairs have been attempted with only partial success.

Mr. Draper of Pioneer Motors, experienced in pressure tanks, and formerly engaged in the construction of submarines, informs me that a replacement is absolutely necessary, in which opinion Mr. Hayden, of Patmore Bros., concurs.

The old tank is rusted around its seams and around the rivet holes. Some welding has been done, making it possible, with frequent spells of pumping, to maintain a supply of water. But, for safety's sake, it has been deemed prudent to send for a safety valve to be installed in the pumping system to obviate danger of explosion in the tank, which remains uncovered.

A new tank will have to be built to specifications with tappings as shown in the attached sketch. The present tank 5' x 36' is of approximately 2830 gallons capacity. Mr. Draper is of the opinion that a new tank of 5' diameter of 2000 gallons capacity would be quite large enough. It is proposed to leave the old tank in the ground, fill it with earth and set the new tank on top of it, bringing it endwise so that its end is flush with the inside of the concrete wall of the engine room. In this manner the manhole and water guage would be available from within the engine room itself and a complicated piping system would be eliminated. It would

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

still be covered by a sufficient depth of soil that there would be no danger of freezing.

This letter is submitted in duplicate to facilitate explanation to the Department. It is hoped that the order may be filled with despatch because of the uncertainty of the temporary repairs.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER, B. C. MAY 30 1940

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
May 23rd, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I regret to advise there has been a failure of the water supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The trouble, located after extensive excavation, proves to be a major leakage of the pressure tank. This tank 5' x 36', and lying horizontally, is buried to a depth of 15' behind the boiler room. At present only one end is fully uncovered, but this shows severe rusting around the rivet holes. On examination, several welding experts express their opinions that possibility of making a permanent repair is unlikely.

I shall report further when the full extent of the trouble is known, but it seems not improbable that we shall be faced with the expense of a replacement.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 6th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letters of May 23rd and 27th in connection with the water pressure tank at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

It will be noted that the tank is rusted around the seams and around the rivet holes and will likely have to be replaced. Mr. Boys' suggestion with respect to the installation of a new tank will be noted but it is considered that, before any action is taken, the matter should be the subject of an investigation by the Surveys and Engineering Branch, and I would suggest that the Department arrange for such an inspection at an early date.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 11 1946
REGISTERED

-HN

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

5-11-3

Ottawa, June 12, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the water pressure tank at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Surveys and Engineering Branch is being requested to make an early inspection.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 12, 1946.

Memorandum:

EXD.

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

I enclose, for your information, extract from a letter received from the Indian Agent at Cranbrook and forwarded from the office of Indian Commissioner MacKay, with reference to the water pressure tank at the above-mentioned school.

It will be noted that the Indian Agent suggests the installation of a new tank, but Major MacKay considers that the situation at Kootenay should be investigated by one of your officials before final action is taken.

I would appreciate it if you could arrange to have this inspection made at an early date.

Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Coft

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from letter from Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent, Kootenay Agency, Cranbrook, B.C., to Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

I regret to advise there has been a failure of the water supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The trouble, located after extensive excavation, proves to be a major leakage of the pressure tank. This tank 5' x 36', and lying horizontally, is buried to a depth of 15' behind the boiler room. At present only one end is fully uncovered, but this shows severe rusting around the rivet holes. On examination, several welding experts express their opinions that possibility of making a permanent repair is unlikely.

Mr. Draper of Pioneer Motors experienced in pressure tanks, and formerly engaged in the construction of submarines, informs me that a replacement is absolutely necessary, in which opinion Mr. Hayden, of Patmore Bros., concurs.

The old tank is rusted around its seams and around the rivet holes. Some welding has been done, making it possible, with frequent spells of pumping, to maintain a supply of water. But, for safety's sake, it has been deemed prudent to send for a safety valve to be installed in the pumping system to obviate danger of explosion in the tank, which remains uncovered.

The present tank 5' x 36' is of approximately 2830 gallons capacity. Mr. Draper is of the opinion that a new tank of 5' diameter of 2000 gallons capacity would be quite large enough. It is proposed to leave the old tank in the ground, fill it with earth and set the new tank on top of it, bringing it endwise so that its end is flush with the inside of the concrete wall of the engine room. In this manner the manhole and water guage would be available from within the engine room itself and a complicated piping system would be eliminated. It would still be covered by a sufficient depth of soil that there would be no danger of freezing.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 19th, 1946.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 21 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of June 12th and enclosures referred to therein in connection with the proposed remodelling of the cow barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School at an estimated cost of $1065.56.

In view of the large expenditures already incurred by the Department at the Kootenay Indian Residential School this year for repairs to the lighting plants and the anticipated expenditures in connection with the water pressure tank, it is not thought that funds for remodelling the barn will be available. Until we have information regarding this point there would appear to be no object in investigating this matter further with a view to determining whether this proposal would rate priority over other requirements such as adequate fire protection at the school. Possibly Mr. Phelan may wish to discuss this matter with the Indian Commissioner who is at present in Ottawa.

-EW
Encl.

For D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CE OF THE
IAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.
June 12th, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Indian School,
Alterations to Cow Barn

I enclose herewith a letter from Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian School, which is self explanatory. Also enclosed is a quotation from McLennan McFeely & Prior Limited, Vancouver, on cost of remodelling the cow barn referred to in Father Kelly's letter. I have prepared a rough sketch of the barn as it would be when completed. I fully endorse Father Kelly's remarks as to the inadequacy of the present arrangements and recommend the changes as submitted.

You will note that in their quotation Mc & Mc have submitted a total figure for all the required equipment of $1065.56 FOB Vancouver. I have written the Company asking them to break this figure down, itemizing their quotation and I shall forward a copy of their letter when received.

I trust that this project may have the Department's favourable consideration.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 4 /46 .

Mr. J.V. Boys , Indian Agent ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

.Dear Mr. Boys :

Mr. Coleman's report of last year found our dairy barn here in very poor condition and he urged that something be done to improve it. During Major McKay's visit last autumn he directed me to do some necessary work to bring our barn up to modern standards in equipment and layout. Due to shortage of material it has taken sometime to get the Beatty Bros. even to give me an estimate on these alterations but I was pleased to receive recently the enclosed quotation .

The installation of this equipment would give us the opportunity to attend to our dairy cattle as they should be attended to and at the same time teach our boys modern , sanitary ,and efficient care of stock . As you know from your own inspection the present state of the barn leaves much to be desired and an agricultural program of any worth must have as a foundation the proper care of stock .With a properly equipped barn we can give our boys a good grounding in this but in its present state we are greatly handicapped.

I trust you will do all you can to help us in this worthy project as you have done in others and recommend to the Dept. that these improvements be made without further delay . Assuring you of our continued cooperation ,

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly.

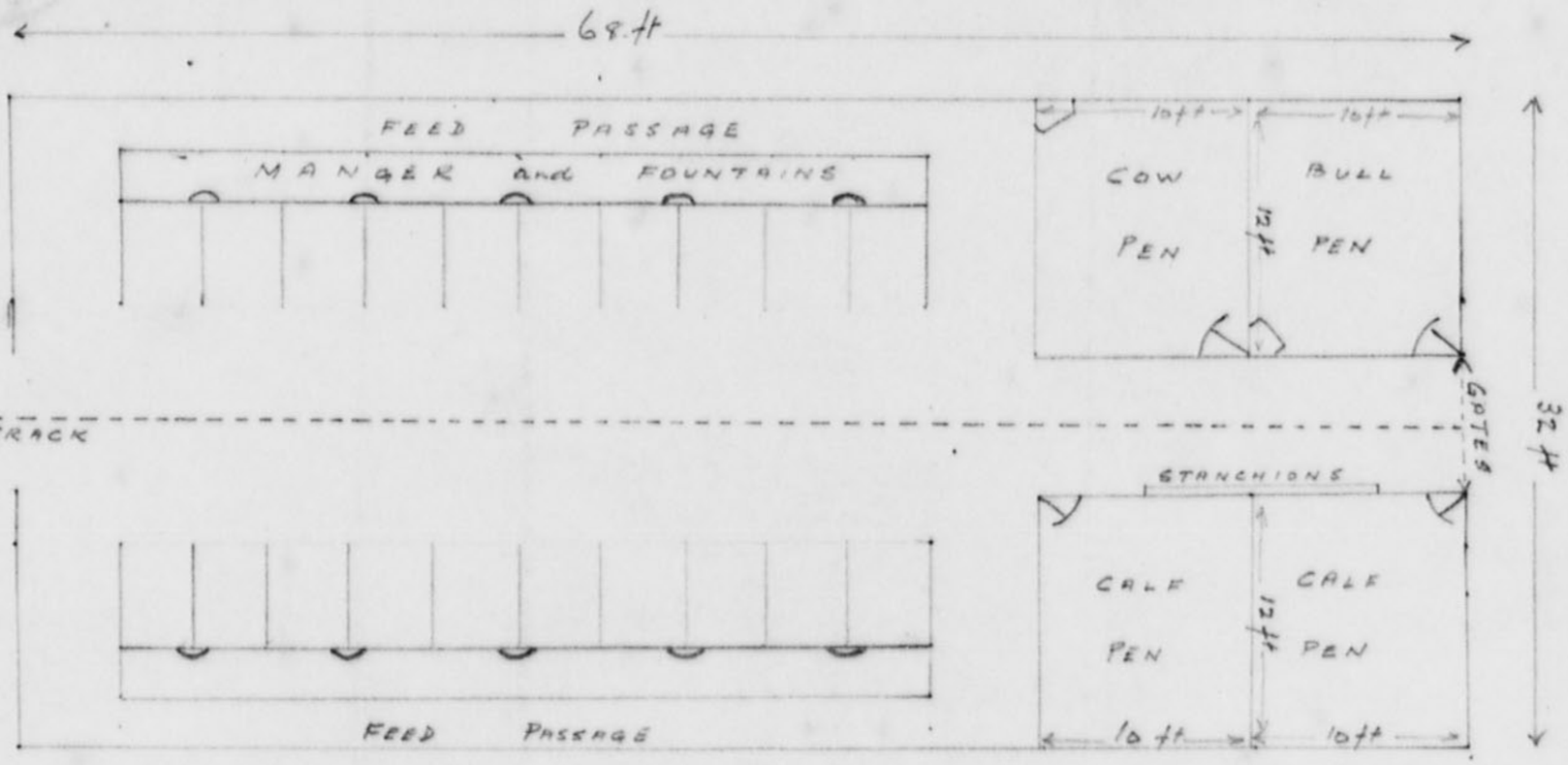
G.F. Kelly
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5.

EXD.

AIR MAIL

, June 24, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to remodelling of the cow barn at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I understand that you discussed the contents of this letter with Mr. Phelan last week and this letter confirms the arrangements made to the effect that you may purchase as soon as possible equipment for this barn at a cost not exceeding $500.00. You may advise me later as to what additional equipment you recommend should be supplied.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 25th, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Mr. Indian Agent Boys has requested that he be supplied with a set of floor plans of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. If such plans are available it would be appreciated if a copy could be forwarded to Mr. Boys and a copy to this office.

-EW

For D. M MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, July 2, 1946.

Memorandum:

END.

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C., has requested a set of floor plans of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Is a spare set of these plans available?

A.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19987 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pioneer Motors, P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., May 23rd 46.
Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairing pressure tank, at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Services of Welder and equipment:			
	1st trip with portable welder		25	00
	2nd " " portable welder.		12	00
	3 Car Trips to School	2.00	6	00
	Complete inspection of tank and repairs to manhole covers: Labor: 6 hrs.	1.50	9	00
9½#	Heavy Red Rubber Packing for manhole covers.	1.00	9	50
	Wheat Lead.			75
12 only	Washers 7/8"	.05		60
	Basket Cement.			65
			$63	50

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 09-615.
Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Boys.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19987 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pioneer Motors, P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., May 23rd46.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairing pressure tank, at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Services of Welder and equipment:			
	1st trip with portable welder		25	00
	2nd " " portable welder.		12	00
	3 Car Trips to School	2.00	6	00
	Complete inspection of tank and repairs to manhole covers: Labor: 6 hrs.	1.50	9	00
9½#	Heavy Red Rubber Packing for manhole covers.	1.00	9	50
	Wheat Lead.			75
12 only	Washers 7/8"	.05		60
	Basket Cement.			65
			$63	50

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Representative of the Treasury

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Boys.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19987 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pioneer Motors.
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., May 23rd46.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairing pressure tank, at Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	Services of Welder and equipment:			
	1st trip with portable welder		25	00
	2nd " " portable welder.		12	00
	3 Car Trips to School	2.00	6	00
	Complete inspection of tank and repairs to manhole covers: Labor: 6 hrs.	1.50	9	00
9½#	Heavy Red Rubber Packing for manhole covers.	1.00	9	50
	Wheat Lead.			75
12 only	Washers 7/8"	.05		60
	Gasket Cement.			65
			$63	50

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 09-615.
Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Boys.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 555

P. O. BOX 499

CRANBROOK, B. C., May 194 6

Mr. Boys Indian Agent

CRANBROOK, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PIONEER MOTORS

BATTERY SERVICE STATION

TERMS NET
NO CASH DISCOUNT
8 PER CENT. ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

REPAIRS, STORAGE, SUPPLIES

DEALERS FOR
PONTIAC AND MCLAUGHLIN-BUICK CARS

AGENTS FOR
GOODYEAR PRODUCTS

WE ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE TO VEHICLES PLACED WITH US FOR STORAGE, SALE OR REPAIR.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	REPAIRS	ACCESSORIES	GASOLINE	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Repairs to Underground Pressure Water Tank at St. Eugene Mission School.						
	Service of Welder and Equipment						
	1st. Trip with Portable Welder		25 00				
	2nd Trip with Portable Welder		12 00				
	3 Car Trips to School @2.00		6 00				
	Complete Inspection of Tank and Repairs to Manhole Covers 6 Hrs. Labor @1.50		9 00				
	9½ Lbs. Heavy Red Rubber Packing for Manhole Covers			9 50			
	White Lead			75			
	12 Washers 7/8" @.05			60			
	Gasket Cement			65			
			52 00	11 50			63 50

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JUN 15 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Pioneer Motors, ...

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

76-09-615

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 June 5th	To repairs to underground pressure water tank at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	63.	50
	76-09-615		
		63.	50

884
5 Jul 46
TRIPLICATE
Voucher or duplicate debashed
for Accountant to pay

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 55-0-5 dated June 12/46

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 53.

DATE June 5th, 1946.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 25th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of June 12th in connection with the water pressure tank at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I am enclosing Kootenay Agency voucher No. 53 in favour of Pioneer Motors, in the amount of $63.50, covering cost of temporary repairs.

Mr. Indian Agent Boys advises that it is only by close supervision and by keeping pressure to a minimum that a supply of water is being maintained. In view of this it is hoped that an inspection can be made by the Surveys and Engineering Branch at an early date.

-EW
Encl.

For D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 4 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.C

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

QUOTE FILE

I.A.1767-2

OTTAWA, July 13, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 15 1946
REGISTERED

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Kootenay Indian School, B.C.

With reference to your memorandum to our Director, of the 2nd instant, regarding the above, we are forwarding today, under separate cover, one set of blueprints of our
u.s.c. plans, Index No. 217B, Sheets 1 to 12.

T. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5 (W.T.1).

Ottawa, July 17, 1946.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, one set of blueprints of the plans of the Kootenay Residential School were forwarded today to Mr. T.V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, British Columbia.

Bernard F.Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7J-155

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C. July 8th, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

The following is a report on conditions in the Kootenay Agency, during the quarter ended June 30th, 1946.

WELFARE AND TRAINING:-

At the end of the school year one or two teaching Sisters at the Kootenay Residential School are to be replaced. It is hoped that their replacements will have higher academic qualifications and more recent instruction in teaching methods. The school would benefit too from a thorough inspection by aqualified educationist. But above all else the services of a social worker are needed to follow former school pupils into their homes to advise and assist them toward clean, sanitary housekeeping habits.

Lighting and pumping equipment at the School gave good service after several replacements in the last quarter, but a pressure tank in the water system caused a breakdown of water supply anddemands replacement.

Authority has been received for alterations in the school building to make two balconies tenantable for preventorium purposes.

A large piece of land, formerly a garden, has been made available to the children for a play ground.

J.V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 22, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of July 17th advising that one set of blueprints of the plans of the Kootenay Indian Residential School were forwarded to Mr. Indian Agent Boys, in my letter of June 25th it was requested that a copy of these plans be also forwarded to this office.

Receipt of this plan would be appreciated.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 26 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Hoey - Recommendation concurred in. Copy of Mr. Walker's report herewith.
23/7/46. J.M.M. J.M.W.

JMA

I.A.1767-2

Ottawa, July 25, 1946.

Memorandum.

Re: Pressure Tank, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Referring to your notation on a copy of a memorandum from Indian Affairs dated June 12th, we are now in receipt of a report from Mr. Walker dated July 2nd, duplicate copies of which are attached.

Mr. Walker recommends that a new pressure tank be purchased and installed at a cost of $2400.00, in which we concur.

T. C. Mills
Chief Engineer.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

JUL 27 1946
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.5-3(BC)

Banff, Alberta.
July 2nd, 1946.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

In compliance with the request in your letter of June 18th, Mr. Snelson made an inspection of the pressure tank at the above school, on June 25th.

The tank lies horizontally with its top 9.3 feet, and its bottom 14.3 feet below the surface of the ground. The end of the tank nearest the building was exposed for a length of some 8 feet.

The tank was installed in 1912; is badly rusted around the rivets and seams and has been leaking. Efforts to stop these leaks by welding were not successful due to the age and condition of the metal.

I would recommend that:

(a) The old tank be removed entirely from the excavation.
(b) That a new tank, 5'-0" in diameter by 25'-0" long, of sufficient thickness of metal to stand a working pressure of 100 p.s.i., be installed on the same bed as was occupied by the old tank, except that the end of the tank nearest the building and containing a manhole, 3" holes for pipe connections at top and bottom of the manhole end, and 1¼" holes for air volume control and gauge glasses, be moved into the boiler-room through a hole to be cut in the boiler-room wall so that after the tank is in place and the wall cemented up, the end of the tank mentioned above will project at least 6" into the boiler-room with a clearance between the bottom of the tank and the boiler-room floor of 9".

This tank is to be painted with a suitable rust-preventative coating.

This tank will have a 2100 Imperial Gallon water capacity between a maximum of 100 p.s.i. and a minimum of 20 p.s.i.

ESTIMATE OF COST

1.	Removal of old tank	$200.00
2.	New tank 5' x 25' F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. (tax included)	1,600.00
3.	Hauling, placing and covering new tank	250.00
4.	Plumbing and connections	150.00
5.	Supervision, Engineering, Incidentals	200.00
		2,400.00

C. M. Walker,
Supervising Engineer.

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction
Service,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Per: W-H-S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T.1).

Ottawa, August 1, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

The Surveys and Engineering Branch has submitted a lengthy report stating that the present pressure tank at the Kootenay Residential School will have to be removed and replaced by a new tank. The estimated expenditure is $2400. and the Surveys and Engineering Branch is requested to proceed with the necessary work.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T.1).

Ottawa, August 1, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Pressure Tank, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of July 25th in connection with the above. Please have your officials proceed with the work required so that it may be completed as soon as possible.

An amount of $2400.00 will be transferred to your Branch, covering the expenditure that will be necessary.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T.1).

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 1, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Please transfer an amount of $2400.00 to the Surveys and Engineering Branch in order to provide funds for the purchase and installation of a new pressure tank, at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 155-0-5 (W.T.1).

Ottawa, August 1, 1946.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 2 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Please transfer an amount of $2400.00 to the Surveys and Engineering Branch in order to provide funds for the purchase and installation of a new pressure tank, at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., July 1st/46 194

M Department of Indian Affairs

City (Supplied to Kootenay Industrial Schoo

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date		ARTICLES	Folio	Credit	Debit	Total
May	11th	1-only Special Motor Pulley 4-3/4" dia. x 8" face Flange drilled and tapped and studs fitted			17.50	
		Pattern			3.00	
May	22	2-pcs plate 3/16" x 16" x 16" Cut to order			6.00	
					26.50	

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JUL 29 1946
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 155-0-5 VOL. 8 VOL. 7 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTOUN

R. 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)

File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOL. 8

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 884-5 VOLUME 8

SUBJECT KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS ACCOUNT ECT.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1946
TO MARCH 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

D2294

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

(Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6754, File 884-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM JULY 1946

TO

FILE NO. 884-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E1	CR/19	Extract d 7/9	13/9	BF		Sept 23	
E1	CR/19	14726					
E6	CR-S	13493 / Transferred to 884-2	16/9	PA	14/9/49		
E1	CR/19	1638	21/9	PA	21/9	10/	21/9
E1	CR/19	16739					
E1	EM	Note B7	23/9	PA		Sept 27	23/9
E1	EM	not. B7	27/9	BF	Oct 3/49		27/9/49
E	CR/19	487	30/9	PA		3/10	3/10
E4	CR/19	M 337	4/10	PA	SD	5/10	
E1	EM	2564	6/10	PA	SD	8/10	11/10
E4	CR/19	M 365	24/10	PA	SD	25/10	25/10
E	EM	6997	26/10	PA	ST	26/10	26/10
E	EM	10398	9/11	PA	ST	10/11	11/10
E1	CR/19	re Kootenay Power Co	15/9				
E1	CR/19	11412	15/11				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM JULY 1946

TO

FILE NO. 884-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E4	CR19	10a 88	23/3	P.A	SD	24/3/49	24/3/49
E CR19		3906	28/3	PA	DD	29/3	29/3/49
E-1							
E4	CR19	4203	30/3	P.A.	SD	30/3/49	30/3/49
E	CR19	1536 & attachments	4/4	PA	DD	4/5	
DIA	DD	File to go		PA	CH	4/5/49	4/5/49
E	CR19	re M.157 (Letter also)	6/5	P.A.	SD	13/5/49	
E4	CR19	12396		P.A.	SD	13/5/49	
E1	CR19	10358	13/5	PA	DD	13/5	13/5/49
E	CR19	20034	21/5	PA	DD	21/5	21/5/49
E1	CR19	21738	28/5/49	PA	DD	31/5	2/6/49
E1	CR19	23585	7/6	PA	DD	15/6	
D.I.A.	DD	Memo June 14 - with file		PA	CH	14/6/49	14/6/49
E1	CR19	25013	17/6	PA	DD	17/6	
E1	CR19	26257					21/6
E1	CR19	27023	27/6	PA	DD	28/6	28/6
E4	CR19	28053	27/6	PA	DD	28/6	28/6
E4	CM	28609	29/6	P.A.	SD	29/6/49	30/6
E4	CM	Va 231	5/7	P.A.	SD	6/7/49	6/7
E1	CM	21991	7/7	PA	DD	8/7	8/7
E	CR19	10852	13/7	PA	DD	14/7	13/7/49
E4	CR19	pupils travel claim	8/8	P.A.	SD	8/8/49	8/8/49
E1	CR19	Vic 296 & 297	20/8	P.A.	SD	23/8/49	23/8
E1	CR19	10164	24/8	PA	DD	24/8	
		Va 299		P.A.	SD	25/8/49	
	PA-10	11227	1-9-49	PA	DD	8/9	
	R.	12657	7/9	PA	DD	8/9	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

155-0-5

KOOTENAY - STE EUGENE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")	INITIALS	DATE
	[illegible]	8/10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24204		10/10/
	P.A.	28/10	M1	E4	V406	PL	24/10
	P.A.	2/11	[illegible]	5 4	V480		4/11/48
	P.A.	3/11	[illegible]	5 4	V410		2/10/48
2/11/48	P.A.	12.11	[illegible]	5 4	V395		9/11/48
2/12/48	P.A.	2/12	[illegible]	E 4	V419, V395		13/11/48
	P.A.	6/XII	[illegible]	E	3274	[illegible]	31/12/48
	P.A.	7/12	[illegible]	E4	V1.423	[illegible]	
	P.A.	2/12	[illegible]	Press	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/2/49
		9/12	[illegible]	E2	[illegible] note	[illegible]	8/12
28/12/48	B.F.Bd.			E1	to note	[illegible]	
28/Dec 11	P.A.	28/12	[illegible]	E4	V1.468	PK11	28/12
1-1-49	P.A.	4/1/49	[illegible]	E	11125	PK11	31/12
13/1/49	P.A.	11/1/49	[illegible]	E1	11711	CR14	11/1/49
				E1	Memo 12/Jan/49	CR14	13/1/49
15/1/49	P.A.	14/1/4	[illegible]	E1	14092	CR14	18/1/49
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E	13606 + 13607	CR14	18/1/49
				E4	V1.9		
20/1/49	[illegible]	20/1	[illegible]	E	15232	GM	20/1/49
	P.A.	24/2/49	[illegible]	E4	V1.9	CR14	15/2
	P.A.	25/2/49	[illegible]	E	2362 Cancelled see B	CR14	25/2
28/2/49	P.A.	26/2	[illegible]	E1	24357	CR14	
3/3/49	P.A.	3/3/49	[illegible]	E4	V1.57	CR14	1/3
4/3/49	P.A.	9/3	[illegible]	E1	Letter Council	CR14	8/3
	P.A.	15/3	[illegible]	E	29134	CR14	14/3
				E1	29258	CR14	16/3
	P.A.	18/3/49	[illegible]	E4	V1.68	CR14	18/3

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 155-0-5. Vol 8 VOL. 7 Closed

VOL 8

FILE NO. 155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Kootenay Residential School

Buildings, Accts. etc

CROSS REFERENCE

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")	INITIALS	DATE
	8a	22/9	MW	89a	Reff		23/9/48
8/10/48	AA	5/10	PP	Col Neary — urgent			

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 155-0-5 VOL. 8 VOL. 7 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, &C.

CROSS REFERENCE

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")				Ap 1548	W.M
	P.A.	14/4/48	P	E 4	V 11287	EM	16-4-48
21-4-48	P.A.	21/4/48	P	E 4	V-123	EM	20-4-48
	P.A.	23/4/48	P	E 4	~~V 172~~ 14322	EM	28-4-48
4-5-48	P.A	4.5.48	E4	E-4	V 172	My 1 48	W.M
7-5-47	P.A	6/5/48	P	E 1	14250	EM	6-5-48
12-5-48	P.A	11.5.48	E4	E 4	V-176	EM	11-5-48
21-5-48	P.A.	19/5/48	P	E 1	V 18941	EM	15-5-48
3-6-48	P.A.	2/6/48	P	E 1	22946	EM	2-6-48
7-6-48	P.A.	8/6/48	P	E 1	23830	EM	7-6-48
14-6-48	P.A.	11/6/48	P	E 1	24551	EM	10-6-48
22-6	P.A.	21/6/48	P	E 1	26595		21-6
29-6	P.A.	28/6/48	P	E 1	29198		29-6
6-7-48	P.A.	5/7/48	P	E 1	29666, 29667		29-6
13-7-48	P.A.	12/7/48	P	E 1	2153, 2044, 209		12-7-48
16-7-48	P.A.	14-7-48	P	E 1	3246		15-7-48
19-7-48	P.A.	19/7/48	P	E 1	3601		19-7-48
21-7-48	P.A.	20/7/48	P	E 1	Memo		20-7-48
27-7-48	P.A.	23/7/48	P	E 1	5234		27-7-48
	P.A.	4/8/48	P	E 1	7047	EM	3/8
	P.A.	6/8/48	P	E	7167		6/8
14/8/48	P.A.	11/8/48	P	E 1	8355	BL	13/8
19/8	P.A.	18/8/48	P	E 1	10133	PP	17/8
2/9/48	P.A.	1/9/48	P	E	13396		1/9/48
	P.A.	8/9	P	E 1	14783		7/9/48
	P.A.	9/9	P	E 1	15403		9/9/48
	P.A.	22.9	P	E 4	V349		20/9/48
				E 4	V360		22/9/48

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 155-0-5 VOL.8 VOL.7 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS ACCOUNTS & C.

R. 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

76-09-615

Pay to Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops,

Address P. O. Box 167,

Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 July 29	To new pulley for Petters Engine to rectify ratio between pump and engine, as per account attached	26.	50
	76-09-615		
	RECOMMENDED [illegible] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	26.	50

884
12 Aug 46

[illegible] DOCUMENT FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate desired for Accountant's purposes.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 124.

DATE July 29th, 1946.

[illegible]
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

1.A.1767-2

...ise if you wish us to LMP
...the matter of providing an
...lly operated pump or compressor.
...correspondence herewith.
...9/46. J.M.W. J.M.W.
P.

OTTAWA, September 13, 1946.

Re: PRESSURE TANK - KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL - KOOTENAY AGENCY, B.C.

Encls.

Attached are duplicate copies of letters from the Indian Agent to the Indian Commissioner dated August 19th, and from the Principal of the above school to the Indian Agent dated August 14th.

Copies of these letters were received from Mr. Webb, and we suggest they be forwarded on to Indian Affairs for their information.

We should like to have authority before we instruct Mr. Walker to look into the matter of automatic operation of pump or compressor. You will note that the Principal mentions a manually-operated pump and the Agent refers to a manually-operated compressor.

Tenders have been called on the supplying of a new tank, but due to the present material shortage there is slight prospect of delivery before December.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SEP 16 1946
REGISTERED

T. S. MILLS,
Chief Engineer.

J. M. Wardle, Esq., Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

DIRECTOR
SEP 17 1946
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- copy -

Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 19, 1946

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: REPLACEMENT OF WATER PRESSURE TANK
AT KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

I am enclosing a letter received from Rev.Father Kelly re above.

During a visit to the Residential School I inspected the tank in question and am in agreement with Father Kelly that the water supply will be unsatisfactory when school opens on Sept. 3rd. Keeping sufficient water pressure requires constant attention and in the event the old tank fails it would create a major hazard as to sanitary conditions.

Due to the position of this tank and the major excavation problem of its replacement, I consider it advisable to complete work on this project before the Fall frosts set in.

I wish at this time to recommend the installation of an automatic air compressor with this unit; the present manually-operated compressor is unsatisfactory in that there is a tendency on the part of the operator to overcharge the tank with air on one hand and in the course of his many duties allow the pressure to fall below a desired point.

J. S. DUNN,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- copy -

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 14th, 1 9 4 6.

Mr. J. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

I felt it my duty to request you to point out again to the proper authority, the urgent necessity of the replacement of the water pressure tank in this School. I know that materials and labour are scarce, but this question has been open since early in the month of June and replacement was to be made during the summer vacation. With the opening of the School only nineteen days away our situation is very serious.

The maintaining of pressure in the present condemned tank with a manually-operated tank pump is almost impossible. I don't need to go into details regarding the difficulty of operating the School without water. That is self-evident.

Anything you can do to convince the suppliers of the urgency of this matter will surely be appreciated by us.

Assuring you of our continued co-operation,

I remain,

Sincerely yours,

"G. F. KELLY" O.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 23 September 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR OF SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

We have your memorandum of Sept. 13th in connection with the new pressure tank required at this school. We have no objection to making the operation of this pressure tank automatic.

In connection with the pressure tank we would refer you to your memorandum of July 25th and our reply of August 1st.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculee
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

FICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
Président et Sec.-Trés.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
Surintendant Général
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
General Superintendent
Université-Ottawa-University

MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.

WT-1

L.J.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
Most Rev. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
Provincial, Ottawa
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
Provincial, Manitoba
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
Provincial, Alberta-Saskatchewan
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
Provincial du Canada

OTTAWA, ONTARIO 13th September 19 46

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1946
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Urgent Repairs for Cranbrook School,
Attention: Mr. Phelan.

My dear Mr. Phelan:

The last school which I saw during my British Columbia visit was Cranbrook. This is quite a large establishment, capable of accommodating at least 120 children, although at the present moment, the attendance is not up to that point. In fact there has been a drop from last September's attendance to this year's. This is due in part to some children from Penticton not returning. Of course, there may be a change and the attendance may yet reach considerably over the hundred.

The Principal says that he could easily secure children from the district around Mission and wishes to know if this would be acceptable to the Department. As you know, there must be at least 150 children in that part of the country who have no school and who might be glad to attend the one at Cranbrook.

The general condition of the school is quite good, but like most schools, it requires a good deal of painting. There is one improvement though which must be attended to immediately.

The pipe which brings soft water to the school must be renewed without any delay. The enclosed sketch shows the distance from the intake to the school, measuring 1650 feet. I am informed that Major McKay recommended its renewal and that at that time, he secured an approximate figure of $3,000 for excavation and necessary equipment. You will notice from the sketch that soft water could be secured from St. Joseph's Creek at a much closer point that the proposed one, but the present line was chosen in

.....over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

order to give it sufficient head. In fact, it might be possible by taking it at that particular point, to force it to the roof of the school by gravity. This would create in itself a very appreciable fire protection.

The water situation, due to the breakage in the soft water line, is so serious that it is damaging all the plumbing in the school and if not attended to in the immediate future, it will force the Department to renew a great many of the fixtures. For instance, the Principal tells me that he has had to replace the kitchen jacket heater three times in the last year.

This is an improvement which is essential for the proper management of the school and I hope that you will include it in next year's estimates. As prices have gone up considerably since Major McKay had it estimated, it would be better to include the sum of $5,000.00 in the budget.

When the school was built, the specifications called for granite staircase for the front of the school but it was poorly set up or laid. It is now in fairly poor condition and should be reset. I believe that $500.00 would take care of this improvement.

There are other improvements of a minor nature which the Principal will proceed to effect and for which he will send, in due time, accounts to the Department.

Thanking you in anticipation I remain,

Very truly yours,

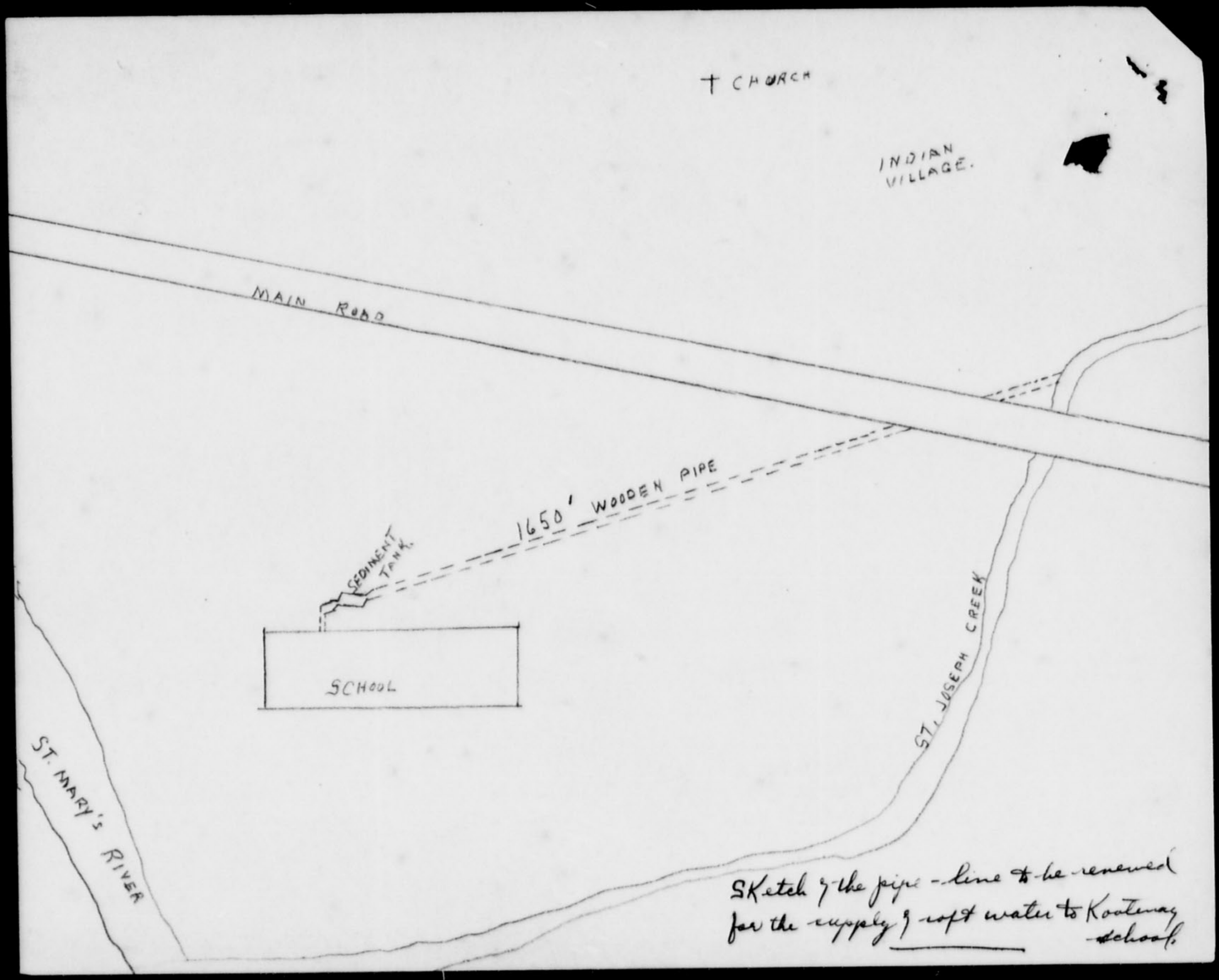
J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1- Cancelled

2- Stamps

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 3 October 1946.

EX'D.

Dear Father Plourde:-

With reference to your letter of the 13th ultimo regarding the Kootenay Residential School the authorized pupilage is 100. We have noted your suggestion that this be increased to 120 but we are unable to give any promise that this increase will be allowed.

During the current fiscal year, we have authorized the following expenditures at this school:-

1. $336.70 for structural alterations to the second floor balconies

2. $500.00 for equipment for the barn.

3. $2,400.00 for installing a new automatic pressure tank. This work is under the direction of the Surveys and Engineering Branch and it is quite possible that it has not yet been completed.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Ave. East,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19963 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., May 31st 19 46.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use in making structural alterations at Kootenay Indian Res. School to two balconies			
10 only	Circle Top Wdws. 4-3½x3-2, OSM. Div. 2 lts. wide on bottom, with 25" radius. Circle top.	14.80	$148	00
600 ft.	D & Btr. Fl Flooring 1x4	94.50	38	70
			$186	70

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your quotation of March 11th, 1946.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 10-691.
Encumbrance No.....
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As soon as instructed by Mr. Boys.

H. McKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., Jan. 10th, 194 6.

M [redacted]

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH [redacted], B.C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. **ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER**

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.						
10	Circle top Wdws. Div. 2 lts. W. on bottom, with 35" radius circle top.	4-3½ x 3-2 - 0 SM			14.80	148.00	
600'	D&Str. FL Flooring 30/6, 14/8, 12/10, 87/16.	1x4 - 9L		600'	64.50	38.70	
						186.75	
							186.70

YOUR ORDER NO. 1206.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

76-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Sept.	30	To windows and flooring for making alterations		
		at Kootenay Residential School,		
		as per account attached	186.	70
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of May 29th, 1946.		
		P. O. #19963-A		

884
16 Oct 46
ER 1206

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to rev.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

		186.	70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 175

Agent

DATE September 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

Ottawa, October 12th, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 15 1946
REGISTERED

Mr. Hoey

Re: Pressure Tank, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, B.C.

Reference is made to our notation of September 14th on Mr. Mills' memorandum of September 13th and of your reply thereto of September 23rd relative to the above.

The matter was also discussed by Mr. Shaw with Mr. Phelan of your staff.

On receipt of your memorandum of September 23rd, the matter of fully automatic control of the water supply was looked into further and it is estimated that the cost of installation of equipment necessary to make the supply of air and water to the pressure tank fully automatic when the motive power is a 7 H.P. Diesel Engine with generator and storage batteries would be of the order of $1,000.

In this connection however it now appears from information just received regarding the layout of this plant that automatic controls to the 7 H.P. Diesel Engine and Air Compressor would seriously complicate the maintenance and operation of both the water supply and electric power systems.

Diesel engine operation requires frequent attention and inspection by the operator and consequently this engine was not previously equipped with automatic start and stop equipment. Apparently the plant layout was not planned for fully automatic operation and it is felt that the partly automatic air controls

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

which it has been intended to install with the new tank will render satisfactory service until such time as electric power at 110/220 Volts is available for pumping.

In view of the foregoing, including the large expenditure of $1,000 that would be necessary, the proposal to make the water system fully automatic is not recommended.

J. M. Wardle.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 21 October 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to the pressure tank at the Kootenay Residential School, we enclose a copy of a memorandum just received from the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

You will note that they do not recommend making the water system fully automatic and consequently we have approved the installation of partly automatic air control.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T. 1)

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, 21 October 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

In view of the information contained in your memorandum of Oct. 12th, the Department approves the installation of partly automatic air controls. It is noted that you do not recommend making the water system fully automatic.

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

Kootenay Indian School
Cranbrook, B.C.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Com.
Vancouver, B. C.

Oct. 25, 1946

Dear Major MacKay;

I am wondering if anything further can be done to impress upon the Engineering Branch the urgency of replacing the water pressure tank at the school here. As you know it burst last Spring and was temporarily repaired for a maximum pressure of sixty pounds. It was subsequently condemned by the Engineer for the Dept. but to date nothing has been done. With the advent of winter the situation is very serious. The tank had to be uncovered in order to repair it and now it is exposed to the frost. Excavating it was a big task as it is fourteen feet under ground. We did the excavation at no small expense without receiving any remuneration from the Dept. I would not mind that if we received any cooperation in its replacement but now it seems as though we will have to fill it in again to protect it from the frost. If I thought it would stir up any action with the engineering branch I would like to leave it exposed and have it burst so that they would be forced to give us some consideration. What would you advise?

At present in order to keep up pressure we have had to employ a man to start the pump every hour, watch it till it reaches sixty pounds pressure, and then stop the engine. This is a full time occupation from six in the morning till eight at night. When i employed him in Sept. I thought it would be for a week or two till they made an installation but now it has gone on for two months. What about his salary? Don't you think it should be paid by the Dept.?

Sincerely, yours,

"G.F. Kelly, O.M.I."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 31, 1946

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter dated October 25th from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in connection with replacement of the water pressure tank. It is understood that this matter is presently being attended to by the Surveysand Engineering Branch but it would appear that the work should be proceeded with at the earliest possible date to avoid difficulties due to frost conditions.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 2 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-O-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 5 November 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to our memorandum of October 21st and previous correspondence regarding the water system at the above mentioned school, I enclose a copy of a letter forwarded to Indian Commissioner MacKay by the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay School.

In forwarding the communication, Indian Commissioner MacKay writes:-

"It is understood that this matter is presently being attended to by the Surveys and Engineering Branch but it would appear that the work should be proceeded with at the earliest possible date to avoid difficulties due to frost conditions."

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-O-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 5 November 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to our memorandum of October 21st and previous correspondence regarding the water system at the above mentioned school, I enclose a copy of a letter forwarded to Indian Commissioner MacKay by the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay School.

In forwarding the communication, Indian Commissioner MacKay writes:-

"It is understood that this matter is presently being attended to by the Surveys and Engineering Branch but it would appear that the work should be proceeded with at the earliest possible date to avoid difficulties due to frost conditions."

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

155-0-5

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.
October 5, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I respectfully submit the following report on the general administration of the Kootenay Agency for the quarter ending September 30th, 1946, and have endeavoured to cover all points of vital interest to the welfare of the Kootenay Indians and the Indian Affairs Branch.

X X X

WELFARE AND TRAINING

Fire drills are carried out per regulations. I tried to point out the importance of these drills and the need of taking a more serious view in this important matter. Those in charge were inclined to treat this form of protection a bit too lightly.

In general the utilities at this school are inadequate. The water supply is a source of continual worry and requires constant attention in the pumping of a supply and in maintaining the required air pressure. The water itself is very hard and deposits a heavy scale on all heating surfaces cutting their efficiency to a minimum. There is great need for the proposed additional water system from St. Joseph's Creek, this additional water supply as proposed would not only give the necessary fire protection but will provide soft water for the laundry and boilers. The lighting plant at this school is working well, but it is running at capacity most of the day and is definitely overloaded at the peak hours in the evening. The plumbing is in need of attention, authority has been granted for this work to be done, but unfortunately the supplies necessary for this important work are not available.

X X J.D. Dunn, X

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.
October 5, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario.

I respectfully submit the following report on the general administration of the Kootenay Agency for the quarter ending September 30th, 1946, and have endeavoured to cover all points of vital interest to the welfare of the Kootenay Indians and the Indian Affairs Branch.

X X X

WELFARE AND TRAINING

After one months operation after the summer holidays, the Kootenay Indian Residential School has settled down to an orderly routine. There was considerable delay in the first two weeks of the new term due to the tardiness of several of the pupils, with the greatest difficulty occasioned in the rounding up of pupils who were in the U.S.A. with their parents. In general the parents have co-operated very well in sending their children to school, but there remains an undercurrent of dislike for the method of education, they object to the method whereby the children spend only one-half of the day in school with the remainder spent in vocational training or general chores about the school. They also object to their children being away from home for ten months at a time.

My first visit to the calssrooms in operation was a delightful surprise, the rooms were exceptionally bright and cheerful, the pupils neat and tidy with their hands clean and their faces shining, the teachers appeared very efficient and their control of the pupils' deportment very satisfactory. A new plan has been instigated this term and the pupils of the two junior grades are receiving full time instruction and their teachers are well pleased with this improvement. I am not in a position to say that the curriculum in this school will compare favourably with our city schools, but writing and neatness of the work done in the junior grades particularly would give credit to any school and the pupils themselves were very proud of their work.

The spirit of the classrooms was not so evident among the children under vocational training. The parents objection to their children doing chores about the school was reflected in the lackadaisical way in which the children did their respective tasks, and it is unfortunate that this important phase of their training cannot be made more attractive.

X X X

J.S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Nov.	5	To transportation of Okanagan pupils and escort from Penticton, B. C. to Cranbrook, B.C. as per attached receipts		
		64.40		
		23.00		
		18.40		
		59.80	165	.60
	5	To transportation of Creston pupils from Creston to Cranbrook, B. C. as per attached		
		5.35		
		1.52		
		13.00	19	.87
			185.	47
			185.	47

EX'D. A.

8 8 4
13/11/46.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

J H Wunn
Agent

VOUCHER No. 211.

DATE November 5th, 1946.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] noted

EM MR. HOEY --Re your memorandum of Nov. 5th and for your information. 12/11/46. J.M.W. J.M.W.

155-0-5

IA 1767-2

Ottawa, November 8, 1946.

Memorandum

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

Referring to your notation on a copy of a memorandum from Indian Affairs dated November 5th with accompanying copy of letter of October 25th from Father Kelly to the Indian Commissioner we wish to advise that we have instructed our Banff Office to arrange to install the pressure tank as soon as possible after it arrives at Cranbrook.

In our memorandum of September 13th you were advised that there was at that time slight prospect of delivery of the tank before December. In this connection the situation appears to have changed in October and there was then a possibility that the tank might be delivered to Cranbrook during the present month of November.

EX'D. A.

T. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

jm

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 14 1946
REGISTERED

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

DIRECTOR
NOV 8 1946
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1521-0-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

December 21, 1946.

Mr. Hoey

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Please refer to a copy of a letter from the Engineering and Construction Service dated November 8th forwarded to you with our Minute of November 12th in connection with the installation of a new pressure tank at the above school.

You will note from the attached correspondence that the school authorities do not wish to proceed with the installation of the tank until next Spring because of the extra cost that would be involved at this time, the inconvenience that would be incurred and the difficulty in procuring a contractor to do the job. The recommendation to defer this work is concurred in. In the event that the present system breaks down before the new tank can be installed a temporary installation as outlined by Mr. Walker could be used.

Please note that it will be necessary to provide a sum of $850 in the next fiscal year to cover the cost of installing a tank when this work is finally undertaken.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch DEC 26 1946 REGISTERED

J. M. Wardle.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EM

IA 1767-2

December 18, 1946

Memorandum

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Referring to your notation on a copy of a memorandum from Indian Affairs dated November 5th in connection with the installation of a new hydro-pneumatic tank at Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, we are now in receipt of a letter from Mr. Walker dated December 12th, duplicate copies of which are attached, together with duplicate copies of a letter from J. S. Dunn, Indian Agent at Cranbrook, as referred to in Mr. Walker's closing paragraph.

It would appear from these letters that the permanent installation of the new pressure tank will not be economically possible before late spring. We would therefore suggest that Indian Affairs be requested to make available a total sum of $850.00 to provide for installation during the 1947 season, from the appropriation for 1947-48.

F. A. Miller

Chief Engineer.

Encls.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

DIRECTOR
DEC 19 1946
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E 5-3(B.C.)

Banff, Alberta,
December 12, 1946.

Re: Pressure Tank, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Reference your letter of November 8th, 1946, File I.A. 1767-2.

1. This office wired the Patterson Boiler Works on November 12, asking them to advise us when the pressure tank would be shipped to Cranbrook. They replied on the same day, that they expected to ship the tank on November 18th.

2. On November 12th, I wired G.F. Kelly O.M.I., principal of the Kootenay Indian School, that the Patterson people expected to ship the tank November 18, and requested him to inform me as soon as the tank arrived. A copy of this wire was sent to the Indian Agent at Cranbrook.

3. On November 27th, I wrote to Major D.M. McKay, Commissioner of Indian Affairs at Vancouver, to the effect that the tank had not yet arrived at Cranbrook and that due to the existing weather conditions it would be a difficult and expensive undertaking to thaw out the ground, excavate material covering, remove the old tank and install the new one, and that I would strongly recommend that the permanent installation of the tank be deferred until next spring. I stated that if it was imperative that the new tank be connected up as soon as it was delivered to the school, then it might be necessary to (a) place it on the ground surface in a small heated building, or (b) as a cheaper alternative, between wooden retaining walls covered entirely with about two feet of sawdust, roofed over and heated by a small steam pipe through the tank.

4. On December 4th, 1946, Major MacKay, in a letter to this office stated " With reference to your letter of November 27th, I have been in communication with the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School who is of the opinion that it would be better to carry on with the old tank until spring if possible as it is thought that the cost of installing a new tank under present weather conditions would exceed the cost of maintaining pressure in the present tank. In the event that it is not possible to carry on until spring it is considered that a temporary installation of the new tank could be made."

5. I attach hereto a letter from J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent at Cranbrook which is self-explanatory and in agreement with my recommendations on the project.

Expenditures to Date — Tank $
Cartage
Unexpended Balance, Available for Summer Installation
Total Vote $

C.M. Walker,
District Engineer,
Per: [illegible]

T.S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Ottawa, Ont.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY - for information of

C.M. Walker,
Supervising Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Banff, Alta.

0-11-3

Cranbrook, B.C.
December 3, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Hydro Pneumatic Tank,
Kootenay Indian School.

With reference to your letter of November 30th, the tank was spotted yesterday (Monday, December 2nd) and was unloaded and delivered to Kootenay Indian Residential School the same afternoon by a local hauling contractor on his truck and trailer. Mr. Johnstone of the local B.C. Public Works Department was unable to haul the tank for us due to breakdowns in equipment in attempts to clear the excessive snowfall of last week.

In conversation with Rev. Father Kelly re possibilities of continuing with the old tank for the remainder of the winter, there appears little likelihood of any local contractor taking on the installation of the new tank at this time. An excavation 30' long by 10' wide and 15' deep at this time of year would be very difficult. There is considerable inconvenience in the matter of pumping water as at present but Father Kelly suggests that providing the old tank holds out they would prefer to carry on with the present installation.

If the old tank does fail, the new one can be placed in the adjacent garage and temporary fittings connected. I will endeavor, as far as possible, to prepare for such an eventuallity and therefore, wish to recommend that due to excessive costs of excavation at this time of year, the matter of installing the new Hydro Pneumatic tank at Kootenay Indian School be deferred until spring with the hope that the old tank does not fail us in the meantime.

Signed: "J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

15-J-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 23/46

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5

I have to refer to Mr. Neary's letter of June 24th authorizing an expenditure not exceeding $500.00 for the purchase of equipment for the barn at the Kootenay Residential School.

A communication has now been received from Father Kelly advising that $424.16 of the amount authorized has been spent and asking that the Department give favourable consideration to the purchase of a milking machine with a small engine to operate it at an estimated cost of approximately $400.00. In support of his application Father Kelly points out that present day trends in residential schools are for the abolition of manual labour and concentration on studies, which would be facilitated if the daily routine of hand milking was done away with. I am inclined to agree with the Reverend Principal and if the Department has funds available I would recommend that the proposal be approved.

-mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 26 1946
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, December 27, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

We have your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to a request that you received from the Principal of the Kootenay School for the purchase of a milking machine.

We have had several requests from other Residential Schools to install similar equipment but these requests have not been favourably considered. Under these circumstances we are not prepared to approve the purchase of a milking machine for the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT1).

Ottawa, December 27, 1946.

Memorandum:

EXD.

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

We have your memorandum of December 21st, advising that it has been decided to defer the installation of the new pressure tank until spring.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B. C., October 31st, 1946.

M ~~XXXXXXX~~ DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH CRANBROOK, B.C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC,

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct. 29/46.							
70 lin.	#1 Dim. Rgh.	4x4 - RL (5/14).		93'			
25 pcs.	" " "	2x12 - 16'		800'			
				893'	44.00	39.29	X
							39.29

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., ...

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

76-10-691

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 January 21	To lumber purchased for alterations to cow barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	39.	29
	--Authority--		
	Indian Commissioner's letter of December 24, 1946, to Rev. Father Kelly, O.M.I.		
	File 5-11-3 76-10-691		
	884		
	Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 29 1947 REGISTERED		
	Voucher from File 30/1/47 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.	39.	29

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 26.

DATE January 21st, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order No. 6999 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

W. B. Mitchell Hardware,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., June 26 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use in alterations to cow barn at Kootenay Indian Res. School			
300 ft.	1" Galv. Pipe.		$66	00

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your ..... of .....

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Indian Agent.

D. M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 84

R. B. MITCHELL

HARDWARE AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

Cranbrook, B. C.



Sold To Saint Eugene Industrial School,

Mission Road,
C I T Y.

Aug. 31, 1946.

Date	ARTICLES	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Aug. 19,	300 ft. 1"galv. pipe NET			68.00

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JAN 17 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

"Good Credit Is a Dependable Friend"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to R. B. Mitchell Hardware,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 January	17	To 300', 1", galv. pipe purchased for alterations to cow barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., as per account attached	68.	00
		P.O. 6999 A		
		--Authority--		
		Indian Commissioner's letter of Dec. 24, 1946 to Rev. Father Kelly, O.M.I. File 5-11-3		
		B		
		76-10-691		
		Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 29 1947 Registered		
		884 TRIPLICATE 30777 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	68.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 155-0-5 dated June 24, 1946

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 20.

.....
Agent

DATE January 17th, 1947.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18551 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., June 26th 1946.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For alterations to cow barn, Kootenay Indian Res. School			
	Running water lines in stables:			
17 only	1" Galv. Nipples.	.18	3	06
20 "	1" Galv. Ells.	.28	5	60
12 "	1 x ¾ Ells 3/60	.30	3	60
13 "	1" Tees.	.35	4	55
13 "	¾ Nipples.	.14	1	82
2 "	1 x ¾ Bush.	.10		20
1 "	¾" Brass Tap.	1.40	1	40
3 "	1" Master Unions.	.70	2	10
2 "	1" Plugs.	.10		20
1 "	¾" Coupling.	.15		10
2 ft.	Hanger Iron.	.06		12
1 only	1" Strainer.	3.55	3	55
1 "	1" Gate Valve.	3.30	3	30
2 "	1" Nipples.	.20		40
	Labour: 33½ hrs.	1.50	50	25
	Transportation by car to School		3	00
			463	25

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Indian Agent.

D.M.Secky. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

PHONE 108

CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec. 31/47 194

M Kootenay Industrial School

St. Eugene Mission

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Running water Lines in stables				
	I7 I" Galv. Nipples		3.06		
	20 I" Galv. Ells		5.60		
	I2 I x ¾ Ells 3/60 I3 I" Tees 4.55		8.15		
	I3 ¾ Nipples I.82 2 I x ¾ Bush .20		2.02		
	I ¾" Brass Tap I.40 3 I" Master Unions 2.10		3.50		
	2 I" Plugs .20 I ¾" Coupling I0		30		
	2ft. Hanger Iron		I2		
	I I" Strainer 3.55 I" Gate Valve 3.30		6.85		
	2 I" Nipples @ 20		40		
	Labor.- 33⅓ hrs. I.50		50.00		
	Car Expense		3.00		
			83.00		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-U-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

76-10-691

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 January 20	To labour and materials for running water lines in cow barn, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., as per account attached	83.	00
	P.O. 18551A.		
	--Authority--		
	Indian Commissioner's letter of Dec. 24, 1946 to Rev. Father Kelly, O.M.I. File 5-11-3 76-10-691		
	884 EXPLANATION FOR FILE 10/2/47 VOUCHER in duplicate detached for Accountant's use		
	RECEIVED FEB 8 1947 DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH REGISTERED		
	RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	83.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO.....24.....

DATE.....January 20th, 1947.....

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE HANSON GARAGE
COMPANY, LTD.

AUTOMOBILES · TRUCKS
REPAIRS · ACCESSORIES · OILS

Cranbrook, B.C.

STATION WAGON

Ford Super Deluxe Station Wagon, FOB Windsor.	$1747.44
Freight to Cranbrook	166.50
Authorized WPTB Delivery Charge	25.00
Spare tire (if required)	33.20
Spare Tube (" ")	5.35
Heater and Defroster, if required	33.06
Installation of Heater	6.00
Registration, (B.C.Govt)	10.00
Licence, full year	25.00

This model has 6-ply tires (650x16) as standard equipment.

"After We Sell—We Serve"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE HANSON GARAGE
COMPANY, LTD.

AUTOMOBILES - TRUCKS
REPAIRS · ACCESSORIES · OILS

Cranbrook, B.C.

FORDOR DELUXE FORD SEDAN

Ford Deluxe Fordor Sedan, F.O.B. Windsor	$1439.92
Freight to Cranbrook,	126.00
Authorized WITB Delivery Charge	25.00
Spare tire (6-ply if required)	26.95
Spare tire (4 " " ")	21.55
Spare tube	4.35
4 6-ply tires, if required	24.16
(4 ply tires standard equipment-no charge)	
Heater & Defroster, if required	33.06
Installation of Heater	6.00
Registration, (B.C. Govt)	10.00
Licence, full year	25.00

"After We Sell—We Serve"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE HANSON GARAGE
COMPANY, LTD.

AUTOMOBILES - TRUCKS
REPAIRS - ACCESSORIES - OILS

Cranbrook, B.C.

TUDOR DELUXE FORD SEDAN

Ford Deluxe Tudor Sedan, F.O.B. Windsor	$1371.30
Freight to Cranbrook	166.50
Authorized WITB Delivery Charge	25.00
Spare tire (6 ply if required)	26.95
" " (4 " " ")	21.55
4 6-ply tires, if required	24.16
(4 ply tires standard equipment-no charge)	
Heater and Defroster, if required	33.06
Installation of Heater	6.00
Registration,(B.C. Govt)	10.00
Licence, full year	25.00
Spare tube	4.35

"After We Sell—We Serve"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROSS PASCUZZO
PRESIDENT & MANAGING DIRECTOR

THE HANSON GARAGE
COMPANY, LTD.

Ford

ESTABLISHED 1909

219 NORBURY AVE
Cranbrook, B.C.

January 27, 1947

Rev. Peter Kelly
St. Eugene Mission,
City.

Dear Father:

With reference to our conversation [illegible] I am enclosing herewith [illegible]

Yours very truly,

Ross Pascuzzo

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
Jan. 28 /47 .

Major D.M. McKay , Commissioner ,
Indian Affairs ,
Vancouver , B.C.

Dear Major McKay :

I have a very serious transportation problem on hand and would like to solicit your advice .As you know we are seven miles from town and there isn't any bus service out here . Our only means of transportation at the present time is a two-ton truck and that is not very convenient for local calls . I am faced with the necessity of buying a car but present finances are on the wrong side of the ledger . If you have seen the auditor(s report as made in September '46 we have a deficit of some twenty-seven hundred dollars . Our present position has not improved .

The attached quotations are in the lower priced field and I would like to present our case to the Dept. for the purchase of such means of transportation as they deem necessary . That we must have some transporation is beyond question. Placed as we are off the main highway we have no mail delivery , nc bread delivery or transportation convenience of any kind. There are a number of calls every month with sick children . The expense of calling a taxi for these has become quite an item and I always feel it is an injustice for us to have to pay such expenses from the per capita allowance . Were we in good financial standing it would not be so serious but in our present straightened position it can not be overlooked .

I am not asking that we be allowed travelling expenses such as are granted to Indian Agents. If the Dept. would supply us with the vehicleI

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

feel sure we could meet the expenses of upkeep . However I do hesitate to burden myself with debt by taking on the purchase of it from our present funds .

There is moreover the question of supplying transportation to the Cranbrook High School for some of our more worthy pupils . If the necessary arrangements can be made with the Dept. I am sure we can have five or six here for next year who would like to continue High School. It seems a pity not to encourage them for we certainly need some intelligent development among these Kootenays . If the Dept. will allow their continuing in residence beyond the age of sixteen we could accomodate them here and transport them to Cranbrook each day for their classes . In the event of this arrangement influencing the purchase , a station wagon would be the more practical.

I will be pleased to have your recommendations on the matter ,

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.

Principal.

FEB 8 1937

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 5, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter dated January 28th from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with enclosures referred to therein in connection with the proposed purchase from appropriation of a Station Wagon or Car for use at the School.

Although I am aware that it is not the Department's policy to provide such vehicles from appropriation for Indian education, Father Kelly's letter is forwarded for your consideration. The Principal's suggestion that pupils over the age of sixteen, whose academic standing warrants further educational opportunities, be permitted to remain in residence at the school and attend the high school in Cranbrook is worthy of consideration and might be considered an argument in favour of the supply of suitable transportation facilities.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 12 1947
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, Ontario,
February 21, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

H.&D.

We have your letter of the 5th, enclosing copy of a letter received from the principal of the Kootenay Residential School, requesting the Department to provide funds for the purchase of a station wagon or car.

As you are aware, it has not been our practice to supply such equipment to any Indian Residential Schools. Such purchases are always made by the school management from their own funds.

It is regretted that we cannot make an exception in the case of the Kootenay School. However, in view of Father Kelly's remarks about the High School students, Major Davey might comment further on this situation when he visits this school.

B. F. Neary,
Superintendent,
Welfare and Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 7000 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Holeman, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 E. Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., June 26th 19 46.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
	For alterations to cow barn, Kootenay Indian Res. School				
12 only	Fig 1281 Water Bowls for Steel	dz.	66.81	66	81
20 "	762 Stanchions 8"	all	81.60	81	60
1 "	52 Manure Carrier	ea.	55.08	55	08
170 ft.	217 Track and Joints	all	54.90	54	90
1 only	54 Switch 2 Way	ea.	9.01	9	01
50 "	136 Cutting Hangers 16"	all	25.50	25	50
20 "	734 Pole Hangers	all	8.50	8	50
				$301	40

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Indian Agent.

D. McKenzie. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIM

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
511 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

KOTTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

CRANBROOK BC

LETTER Vancouver, B.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

NET

Terms: ½ Cash Discount
If Paid 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

07736

1924

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
12	ONLY	FIG 1221 WATER BOWLS FOR STEEL	12		66 81	NET		
		SURCHARGE INCLUDED						66 81
LDM								

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JAN 17 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be ma immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carr

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

AUG 16/46

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL 3111

CRANBROOK B.C.

LETTER

VANCOUVER. B.C.

Your Req. No.

NET Shipped or Taken By

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET

D22-Dup-100M-7-46—2196

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 90434

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		(QUOTATION 2329L)						
20	Only	762 STANCHIONS 8"			81 60	ALL		81 60
1	Only	52 MANURE CARRIER			55 08	EA		55 08
170	Ft	217 TRACK & JOINTS			54 90	ALL		54 90
1	Only	54 SWITCH 2 WAY			9 01	EA		9 01
50	Only	136 CUTTING HANGERS 162			25 50	ALL		25 50
20	Only	734 POLE HANGERS			8 50	ALL		8 50
								234 59
		(SURCHARGE INCLUDED)						

M P

are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made y on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order." receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... McLennan McFeely & Prior, Limited .....

Address ..... 99 East Cordova Street, ...

..... Vancouver, B. C. .....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 January 17	To equipment purchased for alterations to cow barn, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., as per account attached	234. 59
17	To 12 water bowls purchased for cow barn at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C., as per account attached	66. 81
	P.O. 7000 A	301. 40
	--Authority--	
	Indian Commissioner's letter of Dec. 24, 1946 to Rev. Father Kelly, O.M.I.	
	File 5-11-3	
	76-10-691	
	RECOMMENDED	301. 40

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

884
2-7-2-47

...ATTACH FOR FILE...
...voucher in duplicate attached
...for Accountant to pay!

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated June 24, 1946

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER NO. 21. DATE January 17th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

76-01-819

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 Feby.	17	To salary of night watchman at Kootenay Indian Residential School from October 1st. 1946 to January 31st. 1947 - 4 months @ ~~$60.00~~ 100 per mo. as per account attached ~~60.~~ receipt	~~240.~~ 100 00	~~240.~~ 00
		76-01-819		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	240.	00

884
1947
VOUCHER TO BE FILED
VOUCHER in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 59.

DATE February 17th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

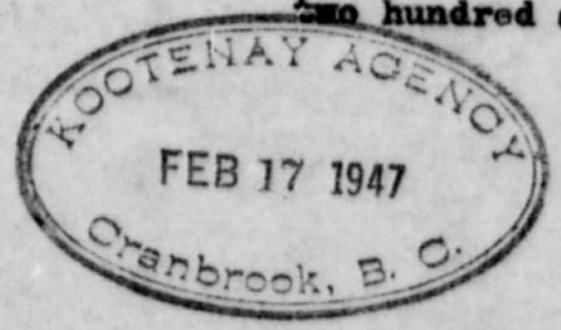
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
Feb. II /47 .

This is to certify that I , the undersigned , have been employed by the Kootenay Indian School as night watchman and fireman since Oct. Ist /46 and have received sixty dollars a month in wages . From Oct. Ist /46 to Jan. 3I /47 I have received a total of two hundred and forty dollars ($ 240.00)



Martin Labor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
Feb. I4 /47 .

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr Dunn :

Please find attabhed a receipt for wages paid our night watchman .

In the past we were allowed forty dollars a month towards the wages of the night watchman . This year we are fortunate in having the same man as last year and I feel it is a very sound investment especially when we are dependent on wood for fuel and the temperatures as severe as they have been during the past months .

I trust you will submit this matter to the Dept. as formerly .

Sincerely yours ,
G. F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 21 1947
OTTAWA

KOOTENAY AGENCY
FEB 17 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 20/47

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of February 17th and enclosures referred to therein including Voucher No. 59 covering salary for the night watchman at the Kootenay Indian Residential School during the period October 1st, 1946 to January 31st, 1947, four months at $60.00 per month, and Voucher No. 60 covering salary for the manual training instructor at the school for the month of January, 1947 at the rate of $85.00 a month.

It is noted from our files, reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of March 19th, last, file 155-0-5 that a grant of $40.00 a month was allowed towards salary of a night watchman and it is presumed that a grant of this amount will be available this year and that the voucher will be taxed accordingly.

I am not aware what provision, if any, has been made by the Department for the manual training instructor's salary, but have recommended voucher No. 60 for payment on the assumption that it will be taxed to conform with the amount of the grant for this purpose.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19962 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., May 31st 19 46.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For moving and installing radiators to baleonies at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency - Moving radiators (2), furnishing necessary pipe and fittings,		$120	00

Prices F.O.B. School as per your quotation of Feb. 20/46.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Boys.

Chargeable to Appropriation for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered: As instructed by Mr.Boys.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Jan. 31/47 194...

M Kootenay Indian School

St. Eugene Mission. B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

G. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Moving Radiators in T. B. Wards as per quotation.		120.00		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
FEB 17 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

76-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 Feby.	17	To moving and installing radiators to balconies at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Agency, as per account attached	120.	00
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of May 29th, 1946.		
		P. O. # 19962-A.		
		76-10-691		
		E & O.E.		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	120.	00

FILE COPY
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....Agent

VOUCHER No. 58.

DATE February 17th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Mr. J.S. Dunn , Indian Agent ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

You will remember from our conversation of last week that I mentioned having trouble with the Petters Diesel Engine which drives the water-pump.

At that time we had the Diesel mechanic from the Cranbrook Auto Wreckers examine the engine and he sent the fuel pump and injector to the B.C. Equipment Co. in Vancouver . When they were returned the engine still wouldn't operate . Further examination shows the piston , tings , connecting rod , and main-bearing quite worn and in need of re-boring or replacement .

This work can only be done in Vancouver as the local firms have not the fittings for a Petters engine . It means sending all the engine except the wheels and base to Vancouver . The B.C. Equipment Co. states that it will take from two to three weeks for this re-building . From past experience we may expect that this will be considerably longer .

In the meantime what are we to do for power to operate the water -pump ? The old Otto Gas Engine is not in condition to maintain a supply of water . It was condemmed some years back as the expense of repairing it was considered too great . Do you think it feasible to get a small gas engine or a diesel on loan to keep us operating while the Petters is being repaired. I do not need to emphasize that our need is urgent as trying to carry on without a supply of water is a desperate situation .

Considering the expense that the Petters has incurred during the past and we may trust that the cost of now re-building it will be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

quite considerable ,I would like to put in a request for a replacement . At best it is an old engine that has given a number of years ~~of~~ service , just how many years I am not in a position to say because I have been unable to find any record of its installation .I am writing the B.C. Equipment Co. asking for a statement of the estimated cost of repairing it , which estimate I have asked them to submit to you and to Major McKay . I told them not to proceed with the work until the estimate was a pproved.

I trust you will give this matter your attention and try to secure for us some means ~~of~~ power with the least possible delay ,

Thanking you ,

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coft

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
January 21, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Domestic Water,
Kootenay Indian School

I am enclosing herewith a copy of letter from the Rev. Father Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, with regard to the Petters Diesel Engine operating the pump for the above mentioned domestic water supply.

The Petters Diesel Engine is out of commission and will be shipped immediately to the B.C. Equipment Co., Vancouver, B. C. In the meantime the old Otto gas engine is maintaining an unsatisfactory supply of water, its continued operation due to its mechanical condition is very uncertain, it burns about ten gallons of gas per day and its operation entails considerable work and worry.

If there is any possibility of the school procuring hydro power in the near future, I would recommend that this engine be repaired, if not, I would recommend that a new engine of Vivian or Lister make be installed.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1557-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1947
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 10, 1947.

AIRMAIL.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Domestic Water,
Kootenay Indian School

I am enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of January 21st and enclosure referred to therein from which it will be noted that the Petter's Diesel Engine at the Kootenay School operating the pump for the domestic water supply is out of commission. The engine was shipped to Vancouver and after considerable delay in securing from the school other parts necessary to estimate the cost of repairs it has now been ascertained that to put the engine in running order will cost approximately $350.00.

The school is presently carrying on by using the old Otto gas engine but this is very unreliable and there would appear to be no alternative to having the Petter's engine repaired.

It would be appreciated if you would advise if it will be in order to have the repairs carried out. I may say it is unlikely that the work can be done and the accounts submitted prior to March 31st as we have yet to arrange with the Kootenay school to ship various other parts of the engine.

-mh

for D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E & D.

Air Mail

Ottawa, March 14th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of approximately $350.00 to make the necessary repairs to the Petters Diesel Engine at the Kootenay Residential School.

It is noted that the repairs to the engine will not be completed by the end of the month.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., FEBRUARY 23, 1947 194

M KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

CITY

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE Ltd.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

Hardware, Iron, Steel. Mill & Miners' Supplies

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Feb	4	4 gallons Boiled Oil	8392		9.00	
		8 gallons Varnosh			20.10	
		2 quarts white enamel			3.90	
					33.00	
		Less 10%			3.30	29.70

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 13 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ..... Parks Hardware, Ltd., ...

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C. .....

.....

.....

76-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 March	13	To Paint for use in connection with structural alterations to the second floor balconies at Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		as per account attached	29.	70
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter No. 155-0-5 of May 29th, 1946.		
		76-10-691		
			29.	70

884
3-23-47

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

MAR 22 1947 REGISTERED

RECOMMENDED

J. Lawrence Cameron
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

J. Hamm
Agent

Voucher No. 90.

Date March 13th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PRINTED IN CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	X
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Evening and Sunday Message	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

CD 2X

World Wide Communications

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

CHECK
TIME FILED
STANDARD TIME

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

155-0-5 (N T)

Ottawa April 1 1947

Reverend Father GERALD KELLY
Principal
Kootenay Indian Residential School
C R A N B R O O K British Columbia

DEPARTMENT CONCURS PURCHASE INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER DIESEL ENGINE AVAILABLE CRANBROOK AT PRICE TWENTY TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS TO REPLACE BROKEN DOWN LIGHTING SYSTEM

Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
March I7 /47.

Mr. W. S. Dunn , Indian Agent ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

As I already informed you by telephone our Lister Engine for supplying power developed a serious oil leak last week and I wired to Major Mc Kay for authorisation to have it repaired . Thirty dollars wa s allowed for the work and the attached invoices for twenty-one seventy five shows the work complete in so far as they were able to fix it . It is still leaking slightly around the main -bearing but the Cranbrook Auto Wreckers , or any local firm have not the equipment to make the repair . However this leak is not serious as yet and the engine is again in operation .

I was with the mechanic while he was working and as he found the interior in bad condition I had him make the attached report as to his findings . Just how long it will continue to operate no one can say but it does look as though we will have more trouble with it in the near future .

Approximately a year ago this engine was overhauled by a Vancouver firm and since that time we have followed to the letter the instructions as to type of oil , times of changing, and the filter system . Knowing from past correspondence that this engine has from its first installement beam unsatisfactory I have taken every precaution since its last overhauling that it has received the best of care and attention . If as it seems from the mechanic's report we are again to have trouble surely we are entitled to a means of power more satisfactory than this has been .I would be very pleased if you would give this matter your support .

Sincerely yours , G. F. Kelly G.F. Kelly , Princips

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 1[illegible],

Mr. J. S. Dunn , Indian Agent ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

With the breakdown of the Petters Diesel Engine in the la. part of January /47 ; we had to call into service the old Otto Engine to provide power for pumping water . As this engine was abandoned some time ago as obsolete certain repairs had to be made in order to bring it into service and to keep it running . As we have not as yet heard from the B.C. Equipment Co. regarding the repairs to the Petters Engine we are still using the Otto Engine at no small expense for gasoline .

The attached invoices cover the repairs as follows :

Pioneer Motors	I3.20
Strauss Engineering Co. ...	57.60
Kootenay Indian School .... (Customs)	I9.60

In order to have the parts released from Customs I had to pay the duty in cash as shown by the attached Customs form. I trust we will be re-imbursed to that extent and that the other invoices as attached will be accepted by the Dept.

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly O.M.

G.F. Kelly O.M.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-

O-11

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 20th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing herewith copies of letters and vouchers covering accounts in connection with the Lister Diesel lighting engine and the Otto Gas engine used for pumping water. The Reverend Father Kelly's correspondence on these pieces of equipment are self-explanatory and give intimation of the work and worry they have in keeping these utilities in operation at the school.

Local mechanics are loath to work on either of these machines, especially the Lister Diesel, as they haven't the proper tools and Father Kelly has to beg any help he receives.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 31 1947
REGISTERED

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. J. C.
& I. [redacted]

St. Joseph's Rectory

(Under the direction of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate)
151 Laurier Ave. East

Ottawa, Ont. 31st March 1947.

Mr. P. Phelan,
Superintendent,
Indian Welfare Department,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

May I draw to your attention the condition of the Cranbrook school transportation. For quite a while there never has been a car that actually belonged to the school. The school made use of a car that was purchased by the Bishop for the Indian Missions. Now that the Indian Missions car has been transferred elsewhere Father Kelly is in need of something in the way of a station waggon to transport the children of the school who are likely to attend the publiv High School. He also needs this waggon for transporting the commodities of life as well as the mail, which has to be brought

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

in several miles from the town.

In a letter received to-day he tells me that his application to Major McKay for such a means of transportation has been turned down cold. I fail to understand the reason why. I feel that it is absolutely essential that there should be some means of transportation between the school and the town.

With my kind personal regards.

Yours sincerely,

J. Connell O.M.I.

J. CONNELL O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1947.

Dear Father Scannell:-

With reference to your letter of the 31st ult., it has not been our practice to purchase cars or trucks for Indian Residential Schools. Such equipment is purchased by the management of the school and payment made from school funds

The diesel lighting plant at the Kootenay School has gone out of commission and yesterday we authorized the purchase of a new diesel engine at a price of $2,250.00.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. Scannell, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
St. Joseph's Rectory,
151 Laurier Ave., East,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records published

ARMY SIGNAL

15-5-0-5

VANCOUVER MAR 31/47

R.A. HOEY

PRINCIPAL KELLEY CRANBROOK INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPORTS SCHOOL WITHOUT WATER OR LIGHT OTTO ON LISTER ENGINE BROKEN DOWN AND REPORTED BEYOND REPAIR PRINCIPAL RECOMMENDS IMMEDIATE PURCHASE OF INTERNATIONAL 34 H.P. DEISEL ENGINE TO MEET NEED THIS ENGINE NOW AVAILABLE AT CRANBROOK FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION COST $2250 PRINCIPAL KELLEY CONTACTING DEPARTMENT BY PHONE TOMORROW SITUATION AS REPORTED TO THIS OFFICE INDICATES PURCHASE OF NEW UNIT SHOULD BE MADE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1947
REGISTERED

KM/WJM

(SGD) D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 3 1947
REGISTERED

15-5-0-5-

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 1, 1947

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I would confirm my telegram of the 31st ult. as follows:

"PRINCIPAL KELLY CRANBROOK INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPORTS SCHOOL WITHOUT WATER AND LIGHT OTTO AND LISTER ENGINES BROKEN DOWN AND REPORTED BEYOND REPAIR PRINCIPAL RECOMMENDS IMMEDIATE PURCHASE INTERNATIONAL THIRTY-FOUR HORSEPOWER DIESEL ENGINE TO MEET NEEDS THIS ENGINE NOW AVAILABLE AT CRANBROOK FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION COST TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS PRINCIPAL KELLY CONTACTING DEPARTMENT BY PHONE TOMORROW SITUATION AS REPORTED TO THIS OFFICE INDICATES PURCHASE OF NEW UNIT SHOULD BE MADE."

As the Department is aware, this school is served by three power units, an "Otto" horizontal gasolene engine that has been obsolete for many years and now, reportedly, beyond repair; a Petters diesel which has been under repair in Vancouver, which has taken care of the pumping needs of the school for some years; and the Lister diesel

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

engine supplied by the Department about five or six years ago, a great deal of the time out of action awaiting repairs and now reportedly completely broken down. There is no doubt whatever but that the maintenance of these units has not only been extremely poor prior to the school being taken over by the present Principal but that the so called engineer ruined them by a combination of tinkering and neglect.

The Petters now in Vancouver undergoing repairs shows evidence of great abuse since it was completely overhauled about two years ago.

The present situation is that the institution is without water and light, twenty-seven of the pupils are ill, two of them having been admitted to the hospital with pneumonia. That the local health authorities have not ordered the school closed down until services are restored indicates that they are not yet aware of the situation.

From the information received none of the engines can be restored to service without delay and it would appear that our only alternative is to install the most suitable plant immediately available locally, this being the "International" 34 H.P. diesel, costing $2,250.00, and I would so recommend.

James Coleman
for D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA

15-5-0-5

ARMY SIGNALS

MARCH 31st, 1947.

R. A. HOEY
DIRECTOR
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONT.

PRINCIPAL KELLY CRANBROOK INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPORTS SCHOOL WITHOUT WATER AND LIGHT OTTO AND LISTER ENGINES BROKEN DOWN AND REPORTED BEYOND REPAIR PRINCIPAL RECOMMENDS IMMEDIATE PURCHASE INTERNATIONAL THIRTY-FOUR HORSEPOWER DIESEL ENGINE TO MEET NEEDS THIS ENGINE NOW AVAILABLE AT CRANBROOK FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION COST TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS PRINCIPAL KELLY CONTACTING DEPARTMENT BY PHONE TOMORROW SITUATION AS REPORTED TO THIS OFFICE INDICATES PURCHASE OF NEW UNIT SHOULD BE MADE.

D. M. MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

Air Mail

Ottawa, April 3rd, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the first instant regarding the Kootenay Residential School, the Principal phoned me on March 31st regarding the situation. We also received your telegram of the same date.

We wired Father Kelly authorizing the purchase of the diesel engine available at Cranbrook at a cost of $2,250.00. When this is installed you should issue your purchase order and attached it to your voucher.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
April I /47 .

Mr . B.F. Neary , Superintenadant ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr. Neary :

Further to our conversation of a few hours ago I thought I should add a few words of further explanation as to the situation . My action in phoning you was probably somewhat unorthodox but I am sure if you were here and could see our present predicament you would understand that some drasic action had to be taken . We are in the midst of a serious flu epidemic with some cases developing into pneumonia . Today we have twenty -seven patients in bed . Saturday and Sunday we had neither light, heat, or water . The old gas engine used for water pumping refused to run and of course without water we couldn't have the furnaces on. The Doctor came here Sunday and was ready to take this thing to the highest authority he could find . Our nurse and staff were naturally unable to cope with the situation and the whole affair was pretty drastic . We were able to get temporary repairs for the old gas engine and get some water but we still had no light .Attending these patients in the dark was a bit to much .

I had hoped that we could keep the equipment pperating until the appropriation went through for what we should have , the East Kootenay Power . But the line can't be built in a day and so I felt the only thing was to get the available unit . The engineers are here now installing it and be evening they say they will have it running . Deo Gratias.

When the breakdown came Saturday morning we wired Major McKay and the reply was that he could do nothing without further specif-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ications . That was a bit too much for me and I suppose I said a few things to him when I got him on the phone that he didn't like to hear but I felt we had taken it on the chin just about long enough .If his home was two and a half miles for the Power Line I am sure it would long ago have been connected up . If the Dept. had done that ten years ago enough money would have been saved to ~~apply~~ PAY for all the engines and repairs that have been necessitated in that time and many of the disageeable situations that have arisen between Principals and the Dept.in that time would have been avoided . I know that you understand that as well as I do and I do feel sorry that at this stage when we were assured of the proper power within two years this situation had to arise and necessitate a new engine installment . However in an emergency one has to do what seems best and meet the future when it comes .

For some time I had been considering sending you a detailed report on the conditions of this institution , not only the matter of power , but the whole set-up of the school and the reserves which we are attempting to serve. I am following with great interest the Bulletins which you are publishing and I have set my heart to bring this institution up to what it should be . The ignorance , lack of initiative, and in some cases evident misunderstanding on the part of the Indians of what we are trying to do for them, is quite appaling here . I would say that our Kootenays are about fifty years behind the coast Indians and the radical views of some white so-called citizens are raising a situation which if not soon remedied will have serious results . The urgent need is housing , encouragment, and education . The radical ideas of some of these poor fellows , who really don't know what they are talking about, is astounding . As Mr. Hoey said to the Committee examining the Indian Act

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in their session of March 6th,'' There is no doubt but that we are working in the right direction, but are we working fast enough''.

I had hoped that during the recess last summer some of the members of the Commission would have paid us a visit. There are enough issues here to fill a book . We are not in the class that they term the ' Bush Indians' and yet we are not with those upon whom white civilization has had a good influence . The white influence here is for the greater part the bootleggers .The citizens of Cranbrook just don't accept THE INDIANS ~~them~~ at all. And in the present state of the Indians that is understandable . To bring them to their rightfull place will be a long task but we must get started without further delay .

With my sincere appreciation for your assistance in the matter discussed this morning and kind cooperation on many past ocassions ,

I remain ,

Truly yours ,

G.F. Kelly.

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

76-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 March	20	Labour and material in repairing oil leak in Lister Diesel Engine, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	21.	75

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 3 1947 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 31 1947 REGISTERED

			21. 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 100.

H Swanson
Agent

DATE March 20th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B. C., March,

Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

In Account With

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box

		Debit	Credit
1947			
Mar. 10	To Invoice # 6507.		
	Going to Mission and repairing Oil Heat in Lister Engine.		
	Gasket Material	.75	
	One Service Trip	1.50	
	13 Hours labour @ 1.50 per hour	19.50	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6252, file 884-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Boor-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

176-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 March	20	Customs duty charged on repair parts for Otto Engine, Kootenay Indian Residential School, receipt as per account attached	19.	60
		RECOMMENDED	19.	60

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 3 1947 ACCOUNTS DIVISION DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Voucher in duplicate returned

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 31 1947 REGISTERED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

Agent

Voucher No. 101.

Date March 20th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Pioneer Motors,

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C.

76-09-622

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 March 20	To Autolite Battery and Sparkplug for Otto Gas Engine #13615, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	13.	20
		13.	20

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 5 1947 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant in Pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 1 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 99.

DATE March 20th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONE 555 GOODYEAR TIRES P. O. BOX 499

CRANBROOK, B. C., January 8th, 19 47

M/ Kootenay Indian School

Cranbrook B.C.

BATTERY SERVICE STATION

In Account with

PIONEER MOTORS

TERMS NET
NO CASH DISCOUNT
8 PER CENT ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Repairs, Storage, Supplies
DEALERS FOR
PONTIAC & McLAUGHLIN BUICK
G. M. C. TRUCKS

WE ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE TO VEHICLES PLACED WITH US FOR STORAGE, SALE OR REPAIR

Autolite Battery PM-17	12	45
Sparkplug		75
	13	20
For Otto Gas Engine # I3615 .		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 20 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Strauss Engineering Co.

Address 4716 N. Second Street,

Philadelphia, 20, Pa.,

76-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 March	20	To repair parts for Otto Gas Engine # 13615,		
		Kootenay Indian Residential School,		
		as per account attached	57.	60
		T 30/1/76 WSE Ch		21
			57	81

RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT APR 14 1947 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 31 1947 REGISTERED

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

		57.	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departme

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

Agent

VOUCHER No. 102.

DATE March 20th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STRAUSS ENGINEERING CO.
[illegible] N. SECOND STREET PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DA: Letter 2/3/47
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

ER TO
ICE NO. S. O. 118
RE:
INVO. DATE 2/17/47
INVOICE NOS.
VE

SOLD TO Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia, Canada

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION above
DATE SHIPPED
CAR INITIALS AND NO. 2/17/47 FROM
F. O. B. Phila Pa PREPAID OR COLLECT ? Prepaid
HOW SHIPPED AND ROUTE Parcel Post
TERMS NET NO CASH DISCOUNT. INTEREST AT 6% AFTER 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.
F O B CHECKED
TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED
TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED
19
DATE | SIGNATURE | TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		For Otto Gas Engine #13615 15 H P		
1	E-3	Poppet		11.00
1	E-4	" Spring		1.75
1	E-5	" Nut		1.50
1	R-7	Lever		20.00
1	E-8	" Pin		4.75
1	E-9	" Roller		4.50
1	E-10	Lever Roller Pin & Collar		6.50
1	GN-6	Needle & Dial		5.20
1	GN-7	" Stuffing Box		.75
				55.95
		Postage		1.65
				$ 57.60

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 20 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18733 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Strauss Engineering Co.,
4716 N. Second Street,
Philadelphia 20, Pa.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver,B.C.,Feb. 3rd, 1947.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re: Otto Gas Engine #13815 used for pumping water at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	E-3 Poppet.	11.00	11	00
1 "	E-4 " Spring.	1.75	1	75
1 "	E-5 " Nut	1.50	1	50
1 "	E-7 Lever.	20.00	20	00
1 "	E-8 " Pin.	4.75	4	75
1 "	E-9 " Roller.	4.50	4	50
1 "	E-10 Lever Roller Pin & Collar.	6.50	6	50
1 "	GN-6 Needle & Dial.	5.20	5	20
1 "	GN-7 " Stuffing Box	.75		75
			$55	95
	Plus postage to Cranbrook, B.C.		1	65
			$57	60

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your ..... of .....

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 09-622.

Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18733 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Strauss Engineering Co.,
4716 N. Second Street,
Philadelphia 20, Pa.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver,B.C.,Feb. 3rd, 1967.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Re: Otto Gas Engine #13615 used for pumping water at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
1 only	E-3 Poppet.	11.00	11	00
1 "	E-4 " Spring.	1.75	1	75
1 "	E-5 " Nut	1.50	1	50
1 "	E-7 Lever.	20.00	20	00
1 "	E-8 " Pin.	4.75	4	75
1 "	E-9 " Roller.	4.50	4	50
1 "	E-10 Lever Roller Pin & Collar.	6.50	6	50
1 "	GM-6 Needle & Dial.	5.20	5	20
1 "	GM-7 " Stuffing Box	.75		75
			$55	95
	Plus postage to Cranbrook, B.C.		1	65
			$57	60

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 60-622.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..... Patmore Bros.

Address ..... Cranbrook, B. C.

76-09-615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947. March	13	To labour and material in renewing heating coils at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	76.	71
		76-09-615		
		Emergency repairs.		
		RECOMMENDED	76.	71

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 15 1947 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

884 10/7/41

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 9 1947 REGISTERED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 89.

H M Dunn
Agent

DATE March 13th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18760 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.

Cranbrook, B.C.

January 31, 1947 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Labour and material in renewing heating coils at Kootenay Indian Residential School.			
32 ft.	Galv. Pipe 2"	.50	16	00
	Express on pipe		1	21
10 only	2" Ells	.62	6	20
	Phone call for pipe		1	05
	Labour- 13½ hrs.	1.50	20	25
1 only	2" Relief Valve for pressure tank		32	00
			$ 76	71

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook as per your of

Shipping Instructions As instructed by Reverend Kelly-Kootenay School

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 76 Primary 09-615

mh Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18760 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Fetzore Bros.
Cranbrook, B.C.

January 31, 1947 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Labour and material in renewing heating coils at Kootenay Indian Residential School.			
32 ft.	Galv. Pipe 2"	.50	16	00
	Express on pipe		1	21
10 only	2" Ells	.62	6	20
	Phone call for pipe		1	05
	Labour- 13½ hrs.	1.50	20	25
1 only	2" Relief Valve for pressure tank		32	00
			$ 76	71

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook as per your of

Shipping Instructions As instructed by Reverend Kelly-Kootenay School

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION
Vote 76 Primary 09-615

mh Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
Immediately.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

MAYTAG ELECTRIC WASHERS

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Jan. 31/47 194

Mr. Kootenay Indian School

St. Eugene Mission, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
	Renew Heating Coils.-				
	32 ft. of 2" Galv. Pipe .50		16.00		
	Express on Pipe		1.21		
	10 2" Ells .62		6.20		
	Phone Call for Pipe		1.05		
	Labor 13½ hrs. at 1.50		20.25		
	1 2" Relief Valve for Pressure Tank		32.00		
			76.71		

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAR 13 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 26, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 155-0-5 (WT 1)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of April 3rd approving the purchase of a new diesel engine for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I am enclosing Kootenay Agency voucher No. 148 in the amount of $2,237.74 in favour of the Cranbrook Auto Wreckers.

I have not issued a Purchase Order as requested as the total is in excess of the amount for which this office has authority to issue a Purchase Order.

-EW
Encl.

For D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 28 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONES: 25 851
25 852

The Western Paint Co. Ltd.

Paints, Varnishes and Wallpaper

155-0-45

Order No.

Shipped Via

SOLD TO WINNIPEG, MAN. March 20/47
1387

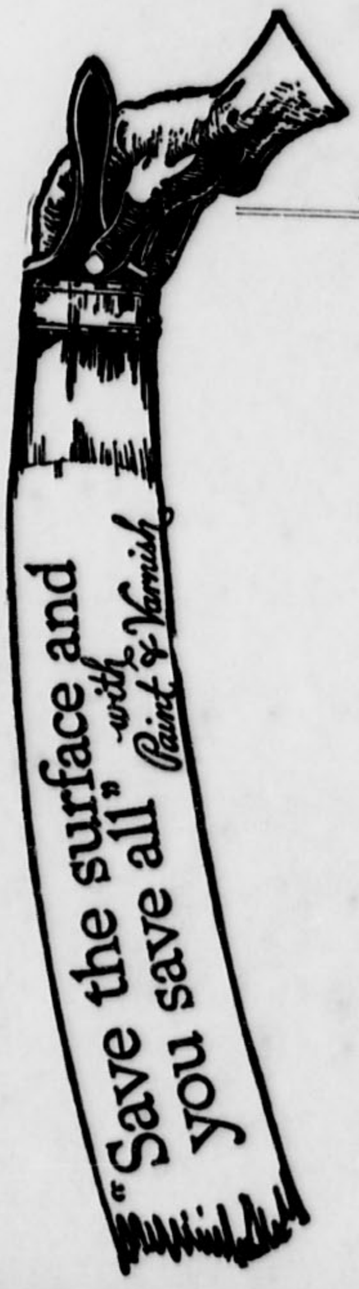
Shipped To Rev. Father Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.
St. Eugene's Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Terms

All Claims Must be Made on Receipt of Goods. Linseed Oil and Turpentine Positively Net 30 Days



An exceptionally fine Gloss Paint for Walls and Woodwork.



200	Lbs. Lead	18.34	36.68	
5	Gals. Pure Turpentine	2.31	11.55	
10	" Boiled Linseed Oil	1.78	17.80	
5	" Raw " "	1.75	8.75	
4	Cans	1.00	4.00	
3	Only 2" Favorite Brushes	1.85	5.55	
3	Gals. Univernish	4.00	12.00	
				$96.33

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
TREASURY OFFICE
MAR 20 47

TRIPLICATE FOR PAYMENT
24/4/47
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

MERCHANDISE RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER PRICES FAIR AND JUST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

TELEPHONES: 25 851 / 25 852

The Western Paint Co. Ltd.

Paints, Varnishes and Wallpaper

Order No.

Shipped Via

Shipped To

Terms

SOLD TO WINNIPEG, MAN. March 31/47
1388

Rev. Father Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.
St. Eugene's Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.



An exceptionally fine Gloss Paint for Walls and Woodwork.

All Claims Must be Made on Receipt of Goods. Linseed Oil and Turpentine Positively Net 30 Days



5	Gals. Univernish	4.00	20.00
10	" Underbody	4.10	41.00
5	" Gloss White	4.30	21.50
3	Only #106 Brushes 4"	5.00	15.00
			$97.50

Transportation Office
APR 25 '47
FOR PAYMENT
AUDITED

884
Application ... 24/4/47
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to rev.

MERCHANDISE RECEIVED
IN GOOD ORDER
PRICES FAIR AND JUST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 29th, 1947.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to $2,237.74 covering the cost of the diesel power unit purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

On March 31st we received the following telegram from Indian Commissioner MacKay:

"PRINCIPAL KELLY CRANBROOK INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPORTS SCHOOL WITHOUT WATER AND LIGHT OTTO AND LISTER ENGINES BROKEN DOWN AND REPORTED BEYOND REPAIR PRINCIPAL RECOMMENDS IMMEDIATE PURCHASE INTERNATIONAL THIRTY-FOUR HORSEPOWER DIESEL ENGINE TO MEET NEEDS THIS ENGINE NOW AVAILABLE AT CRANBROOK FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION COST TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS PRINCIPAL KELLY CONTACTING DEPARTMENT BY PHONE TOMORROW SITUATION AS REPORTED TO THIS OFFICE INDICATES PURCHASE OF NEW UNIT SHOULD BE MADE"

In a subsequent letter commenting on his telegram quoted above, Major MacKay wrote as follows:

"The present situation is that the institution is without water and light, twenty-seven of the pupils are ill, two of them having been admitted to the hospital with pneumonia. That the local health authorities have not ordered the school closed down until services are restored indicates that they are not yet aware of the situation.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"From the information received none of the engines can be restored to service without delay and it would appear that our only alternative is to install the most suitable plant immediately available locally, this being the 'International' 34 H.P. diesel, costing $2,250.00. and I would so recommend."

In view of the emergency that existed at the school at that time, Colonel Neary, Superintendent of Welfare and Training phoned Mr. Jackson and received verbal authority to authorize the purchase and installation of the new power unit.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. Coding is as follows: 884-516-12-415.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.5-3(BC)

Banff, Alberta.
April 25th, 1947.

Memorandum:

To - C. M. Walker, Esq.,
District Engineer.

Installation of Hydro-Pneumatic Tank
Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

I arrived in Cranbrook at 5 P.M. April 18th, and drove out to the school after dinner. I found that the excavation had been completed to the bottom of the old 30 foot tank, but on one side only. The other side of the tank was partially covered, and this cover was all that was preventing the earth under the south end of the garage from caving into the excavation. A part of the foundation earth under the northeast corner of the garage had already caved into the excavation. Cracks in the adjoining earth, some six feet on the north side of the excavation at the west end of the tank, indicated that a serious cave-in might occur as soon as the old tank was lifted and its support removed from under the earth wall supporting the garage. Earth was beginning to run into the excavation from under the church foundations on the south side of the excavation.

It was therefore deemed advisable to let the old tank remain in place and set the new tank in the excavation parallel to, but with its centre line some four feet south of the centre line of the old tank and with the elevation of the bottom of the new tank some two or three feet above the elevation of the top of the old tank.

To make this installation would necessitate filling the excavation up to the proposed elevation of the bottom of the new tank and not installing the new tank in position until the filled in earth had become well settled. It was estimated that one or two months should elapse before this settlement was satisfactory, and deemed necessary that in the meantime the new tank be pulled into the garage building and connected up to the water system.

The above method of procedure met with the approval of Mr. Dunn, the Indian Agent, and Father Kelly, the principal of the school. The latter pointed out that the time of installation of the new tank should be deferred until the end of the present school term, some time near the end of June, as at that time with only the staff in attendance, the loss of water pressure for the day or two necessary to make the tank change over, would not be so inconvenient as if made when the school was full of students.

On Saturday April 19th the new tank was pulled into the garage, placed in position and most of the connections made.

On Monday April 21st, the connections to the new tank were completed and a bulldozer, hired from a Cranbrook firm, filled the excavated earth back into the excavation, over and around the old tank, and up to the elevation for the bottom of the new tank plus 20% shrinkage.

Estimated cost of .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTIMATED COST OF INSTALLATION TO DATE:

Plumbers labour and material	$ 100.00
Tank delivered to school	1,588.00
Pipe and fittings - Crane Company Limited	64.65
Indians labour excavating	200.00
Bulldozer hire	50.00
Engineering	70.00
	$2,062.65

There remains to be done, at the close of the school term:

(1) Work for a bulldozer one day pulling new tank out of garage, pushing it to position in excavation and pushing earth cover over new tank.
Estimated Cost ..... $ 75.00

(2) Plumbers work fitting gauges, etc., and making connections 75.00

(3) Indians labour making hole through wall 25.00

(4) Engineering and incidentals 162.35
$ 337.35

Total Estimated Expenditure - $ 2,400.00

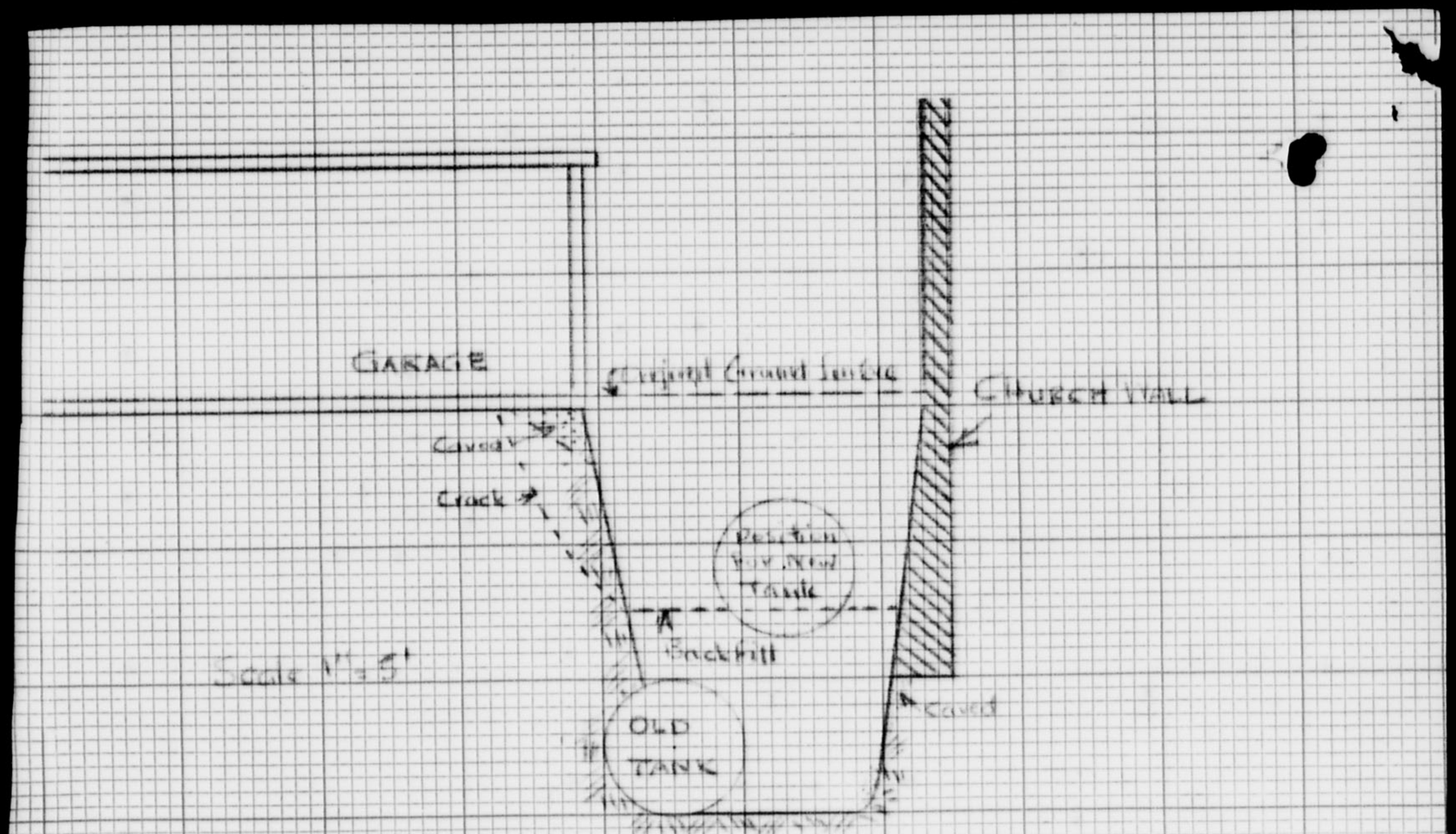
W. H. Snelson,
Senior Assistant Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Reference Indian School.
Copy 884-1147

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.5-3(BC)

Banff, Alberta.
April 25th, 1947.

Re: Installation of Hydro-Pneumatic Tank,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the above I would advise that on April 16th Mr. W.H. Snelson left Banff for Cranbrook to undertake installation of the new tank in the Residential School.

On arrival at Cranbrook on the 18th Mr. Snelson discovered that considerable caving-in of the earth supporting the garage, and also one wall of the Church School, had taken place subsequent to excavating operations for the placement of the new tank.

In view of conditions as found by Mr. Snelson it was decided that a rearrangement should be made regarding placement of the new tank in order to do away with the possibility of any additional weakening of the foundations under the church wall and garage. I enclose herewith in triplicate copies of Mr. Snelson's memorandum regarding operations at Cranbrook, together with pencil sketches of proposals made by Mr. Snelson re the final installation of the tank in its proper position. Please note that while at Cranbrook Mr. Snelson had the new tank temporarily installed in the garage, and at the same time had all necessary pipe connections made thereto in order that the new tank could be immediately put into use. Our information is that the new tank as so temporarily installed is functioning properly.

You will note from Mr. Snelson's memorandum that Father Kelly favours delaying the final installation of the tank in its proper position until the end of the present school term when, being without water services for a day or two while connections are being made will not interfere to any great extent, since only the permanent staff would still be in quarters at the school. At the same time this proposed delay will give the newly placed earth in the excavation a chance to settle properly and thus provide a much firmer foundation for the tank when installed.

I am quite in accord with the action taken by Mr. Snelson when at Cranbrook, and also with the proposal that final installation should be delayed until the end of the school term.

C. M. Walker,
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

Encls.

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-0-5

JA

I.A.1767-2

Mr. Ho[redacted]

For your information please. Copies of Mr. Walker's letter and Mr. Snelson's report and sketch herewith.

MEMORANDUM

5/5/47 J.M.W. J.M.W.

April 30th, 1947.

Re: Pressure Tank Installation
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Attached in duplicate is a copy of a report from Mr. Snelson dated April 25th with covering letter from Mr. Walker dealing with the above matter.

It appears that the pressure tank has been set up in the garage as a temporary measure and connected to the water supply so as to be in operation. It was thought that to disturb the old tank would cause settlement or collapse of the garage and perhaps of the wall of the church, so some of the material excavated to expose the old tank was replaced in the pit over the old tank and it is proposed to allow this material to settle until the school holidays before completing the tank installation in the pit.

It is unfortunate that it was not possible to place the new tank on the bed used by the old one. The permanent installation of the new tank is to be made during the school summer holidays.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 6 1947
REGISTERED

F. H. Mills
Chief Engineer.

Encs.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys & Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

EXD.

Ottawa, May 8th, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the pressure tank installation at the Kootenay Residential School, I enclose for the information of the Principal of the Kootenay School and yourself, a copy of a report received from the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MCD

c/c to Major D.M.MacKay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 19243
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

155-0-5

OTTAWA May 5, 1947. FILE NO. 15-16

TO Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,
P.O. Box 487,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Already received

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	As per instructions of Commissioner MacKay for Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.		
1	only replacement power unit Diesel U.D. -6 34 H.P. International		$2,032.74
	Accessories		205.00
			$2,237.74

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 9 1947
REGISTERED

Passed
13/5/47
DB

V/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	12	415	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

~~EXT~~D.

Ottawa, April 29th, 1947.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to $2,237.74 covering the cost of the diesel power unit purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

On March 31st we received the following telegram from Indian Commissioner MacKay:

"PRINCIPAL KELLY CRANBROOK INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPORTS SCHOOL WITHOUT WATER AND LIGHT OTTO AND LISTER ENGINES BROKEN DOWN AND REPORTED BEYOND REPAIR PRINCIPAL RECOMMENDS IMMEDIATE PURCHASE INTERNATIONAL THIRTY-FOUR HORSEPOWER DIESEL ENGINE TO MEET NEEDS THIS ENGINE NOW AVAILABLE AT CRANBROOK FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION COST TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS PRINCIPAL KELLY CONTACTING DEPARTMENT BY PHONE TOMORROW SITUATION AS REPORTED TO THIS OFFICE INDICATES PURCHASE OF NEW UNIT SHOULD BE MADE"

In a subsequent letter commenting on his telegram quoted above, Major MacKay wrote as follows:

"The present situation is that the institution is without water and light, twenty-seven of the pupils are ill, two of them having been admitted to the hospital with pneumonia. That the local health authorities have not ordered the school closed down until services are restored indicates that they are not yet aware of the situation.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"From the information received none of the engines can be restored to service without delay and it would appear that our only alternative is to install the most suitable plant immediately available locally, this being the 'International' 34 H.P. diesel, costing $2,250.00. and I would so recommend."

In view of the emergency that existed at the school at that time, Colonel Neary, Superintendent of Welfare and Training phoned Mr. Jackson and received verbal authority to authorize the purchase and installation of the new power unit.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. Coding is as follows: 884-516-12-415.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~I.A.D.~~

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address P. O. Box 487,

Cranbrook, B. C.

516-12-415

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 April 21	To 1 International Diesel U.D.-6 Power Unit for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	2,237.	74
	--Authority-- As per instructions Commissioner's letter of April 8th, 1947. File 0-11-4		
	RECOMMENDED James Coleman Indian Commissioner for B. C.	2,237.	74

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 13 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

13/5/47

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 28 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 155-0-5 (W.T.) dated Apr. 3, 1947.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

J. Coleman
Agent

VOUCHER No. 148.

DATE April 21st, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., April 17th, 1947

M. [redacted] Department of Mines and Resources

Indian Affair Branch, City.

In Account With

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

DATE 1947	ARTICLES	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Apr. 16	Delivered to Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, B. C.				
	To U.D.-6 Power Unit F.O.B. Cranbrook		2032.74		
	Hood Side Doors		26.50		
	Radiator Shutters		20.00		
	Tools		10.00		
	Entd. Shaft & Outboard Bearing		89.00		
	Sub. Base		56.50		
	Exhaust Muffler		3.00		
	TOTAL				2337.74

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..Cranbrook Auto Wreckers.....

Address ..Cranbrook, B. C.....

.....

.....

516-12-415

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947. May 7th	To installing new International Diesel U.D. 6 Power Unit at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	48.	05
		48.	05

AUDITED
MAY 20 1947
L. A. BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 19 1947
REGISTERED

884
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to stay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 165.

DATE May 7th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Cranbrook, B.C.
May 10th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

The attached voucher in favour of the Cranbrook Auto Wreckers covers additional expense necessary to installation of the new power unit at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The price quoted on the International U.D. 6 Power Unit included delivery to the school, but required considerable adaptation before it could be hooked up to our generator. It was also necessary to dismantle the unit and enlarge an opening to place this machine in the basement and there was no alternative other than I should authorize this to be done.

I attempted to obtain an estimate on this work before it was accomplished, but was unable to do so due to several uncertain factors such as amount of copper tubing, a suitable fuel tank, etc.

J.S. Dunn
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., April 29th 1947

M[redacted]rtment of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch, City.

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

In Account With

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

DATE 1947		ARTICLES	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
April	29	To installing Power Unit;				
		7 Ft. 5/16" Copper Tubing		1.05		
		2 3/8" - 1/2 Reducers		.72		
		1 3/8" - Half Union		.43		
		1 5/16" " "		.37		
		5 Gals. Mar. Oil		6.00		
		1 - Used Fuel Tank		2.50		
		24 Miles @ 15¢		3.60		
		22 1/4 Hours - Labor @ $1.50		33.38		
						48.05

KOOTENAY AGENCY
MAY 7 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-6-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 22nd, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Mr. Indian Agent Dunn has raised the question of the proposed renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline serving the Kootenay Indian Residential School. An amount of $2000 was entered in the 1947-48 Estimates for this purpose and if these funds have been provided it is recommended that the Surveys and Engineering Branch be requested to proceed with the installation.

-EW

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 26 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

E.A.D.

Air Mail

Ottawa, May 27th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 22nd instant with reference to the proposed renewal of the pipe line serving the Kootenay Residential School.

In the current year's appropriation we provided a specific amount of $2,400. for the purchase of new equipment and repairs at the Kootenay School.

We have already paid out an amount of $2,270. for the purchase of the new diesel power unit. In addition, we understand from the Surveys and Engineering Branch that there will be an expenditure of approximately $800. required in connection with the installation of the new pressure tank. These two amounts will exceed the sum mentioned above.

Do you feel that it is essential that the pipe line be repaired this year, or could it wait for next year?

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.
May 22 /47 .

Mr. J. Dunn , Indian Agent,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr Dunn :

As you knew from your visits to the school we have no means of heating water during the months of the year when the furnaces are not operating . A steam boiler provides for the laundry but we are greatly handicapped for the bathing of the children . There is no need to explain the possibility of teaching them cleanliness when they are only pwovided with cold hard spring water. During the recent visit of the boiler inspector , Mr. Halsall, this was pointed out to him and he thought it incredible that we should be expected to operate without the common facility of hot water. I had him inspect a water heating jacket which Patmore Bros. had for sale and which they are willing to install with a sawdust burner attached for the very reasonable sum of one hundred and seventy-five dollars .

I would be pleased if you would take this matter up with the Dept. and point out our necessity . As you know we have an ample supply of sawdust on the Reserve and I am very anxious to try out a saw-burner on this jacket heater with a view to using sawdust more extensively on our other heating units .

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] THE
[redacted]GENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.
June 3rd, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing herewith two copies of a letter received from Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, asking assistance for the school in providing a hot water supply during the warmer season when the furnace is not in use. The heating coils in the furnace being the only method of heating water for bathing and daily ablution of the children and staff.

Mr. Patmore has a second hand water heating jacket that is sufficiently large for the school needs and although yellow pine sawdust is not the best of fuel in a sawdust burner, I feel sure that a mixture with fir will make this unit practical. The unit was only used for a short space of time in Kimberley by a laundry, which has since gone out of business.

This request for assistance from Father Kelly is warranted and I would, therefore, recommend that authority for installing this hot water heating unit be granted if at all possible at a cost of $175.00.

Indian Affairs

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Air Mail

I-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 11th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of June 3rd and enclosure referred to therein in connection with the proposed purchase of a second hand water heating jacket for the Kootenay Indian Residential School at a cost of $175.00.

Although the Department does not as a rule favour purchase of second hand equipment, the article referred to by Mr. Dunn would appear to be in good condition. If funds can be made available I would recommend that purchase be approved as it will be of considerable assistance to the school.

-EW
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 13 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT)

H'X'D.

Ottawa, June 13th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Reference your 5-11-4 dated June 11th.

In our 1947-48 estimates the following sums were included for repairs and replacements at the above school,

1. Refrigerating Unit..... $900.00

2. Repairs to Implement Shed and Pig Pen..... $1,500.00

$2,400.00

To date we have made the following expenditures at this school

1. 34 h.p. Diesel..... $2,237.74
   Installation..... 48.05

$2,285.79

We also face an expenditure of approximately $2,400. in connection with the installation, this summer, of a hydro-pneumatic tank. This installation will be carried out by our Surveys and Engineering Branch.

In other words, we will be expending double the amount included in our estimates at this school. As you are only too well aware, this will necessitate funds being removed from other schools and allotted to this particular school, to meet these greatly increased costs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore, it is felt that this expenditure of $175.00 should be met by the school management out of their own funds. The per capita grant for this school was increased by $30.00 as of the first of January.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY AGENCY
JUN 2 1947
Cranbrook, B. C.

Kelowna, B. C.,
1476nWater Street,
May 30th, 1947

J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
CRA BROOK, B. C.

Dear Sir:

With reference to my visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I find that the present methods of handling the milk supply from the farm are very inadequate.

As you are no doubt aware, the milking is done, under supervision, by the Indian students, and whilst this may appear satisfactory, in all likelihood the dairy cows are probably not supplying all the milk that can be expected of them. This could be due to excitement caused by inexperienced milkers and also by lack of thorough stripping. In any event I would strongly recommend the installation of a milking machine, which in turn will necessitate a power line being brought in to the school.

After milking the milk is brought over to the kitchen, in the basement of the school, filtered into cans and put into a storage containing milk, vegetables, etc. As you know milk will readily adopt any adjacent flavours, especially warm milk, and even though the milk is placed in a cold storage it takes a considerable time to cool down to a temperature which prevents the normal growth of bacteria. No facilities are provided other than the above, and it is a remarkable thing to me that, under these circumstances and the method of milking, no serious outbreak of disease has occurred at the school.

With these facts in mind I sincerely recommend the consturction of a suitable farm dairy of sufficient size to accommodate the daily milk supply, which at present is approximately 50 gallons per day, in which case a milk house with inside dimensions of 12' x 14' would be quite suitable. I am forwarding Dairy Circular No.5 under separate cover, issued by the Provincial Department of Agriculture, which includes information and a plan for such a building.

With regard to costs it is very difficult to give an accurate estimate for such a building, but providing labour can be provided the probable cost of material would be in the neighborhood of $150 to $200. In addition the following equipment would be required,- a suitable boiler for providing live steam and heat, a double sink for washing and rinsing utensils, a steam cabinet for sterilizing, a surface cooler with water pressure connection, and a suitable rack for cans, pails, etc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It would, of course, be highly desirable to pasteurize milk used in such an institution, and in which case an extra room would be required in the milk house. In any case a milk house of some description is highly essential and it is with this in view that I am also forwarding Dominion Department of Agriculture Bulletin No.165 on Cooling Milk on the Farm and our own Dairy Circular No.36, the Care of Milk on the Farm.

Trusting that my observations and recommendations may prove of some value in improving the milk supply at the school, I remain,



Yours very truly,

G. D. Johnson,
Prov. Dairy Inspector &
Instructor

GDJ:A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]FICE [redacted]THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 10th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing herewith a letter from Mr. G. D. Johnson, Provincial Dairy Inspector and Instructor, dated Kelowna, May 30th, in connection with the methods used in handling our milk supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Due to a serious outbreak of Undulant Fever in the Cranbrook District every source of milk supply has been carefully inspected by B. C. Department of Agriculture Inspectors.

In reply to a letter from Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal of the school here in Cranbrook, March 25th last, you suggested full details in connection with the proposed construction of a dairy building and I have been endeavouring to arrive at an estimate of the cost of this project and find it, although a necessity, a rather expensive undertaking.

Mr. Johnson suggests that material for the building would be in the neighbourhood of $150.00 to $200.00 not counting labour. It is possible that a suitable structure could be erected as a manual training project at $300.00.

A can washing sink, two-compartment with steam jet, and a sterilizing compartment complete with necessary plumbing could be made by local sheet-metal workers for approximately $125.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The DeLaval Co. of Vancouver quote surface milk coolers f.o.b. Vancouver - 350 lbs. cap. @ $77.00.

A suitable steam boiler 2½ H.P. with injector, f.o.b. Vancouver sells @ $336.50.

An appropriation of around $850.00 will therefore be necessary to complete this project.

As the Dairy Inspector has warned us of the eminent danger, any milk bourne epidemic occurring at the school would be our responsibility as the present methods of milk handling are definitely inadequate.

Further to all this expense an adequate supply of running water is not available. This brings the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline project into the picture, and as the new diesel power unit and installation of the new hydro pneumatic tank will cost more than the specific amount of $2,400.00 for the purchase of new equipment and repairs allotted this year, the new dairy building would appear to be impossible.

I would suggest that after over twenty-five years the utilities of the school have now reached a point where extraordinary expense to maintain adequate facilities for a further number of years has become a necessity.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Air Mail

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 16, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of June 10th and enclosure referred to therein in connection with the proposed construction of a dairy building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School at an estimated cost of $850 to the Department for materials and equipment.

Although an amount of $2,270 has already been spent for the purchase of a new diesel power unit, an expenditure of $800 will be required in connection with the installation of a new water pressure tank, and the Rev. Principal is pressing strongly for renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline, the fact that the dairy facilities at the school have been the subject of inspection by an official of the Provincial Department of Agriculture who has reported adversely and pointed out the imminent possibility of a serious outbreak of disease leads me to believe that the Department would be well advised to approve the expenditure above mentioned if funds can be made available.

It would appear to me that the equipment and facilities at the Kootenay Residential School are such that if possible a supplementary appropriation should be made this year.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 19 1947
REGISTERED

-EW
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 10 /47.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

Further to our discussion regarding the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline and the enquiry of the Dept. as to its urgency , I would like to point out that it is second only to the necessity of the power unit for light . Certainly we had to have the power unit as we cannot operate in the dark ,but when the appropriation of $2400 was made for new equipment and repairs for the current year no one could foresee that the new engine would have to be purchased. I think it is quite unfair that we in this year should have to take the blame for the mistakes of others in past years when the Lister Diesel engine was purchased . If anything may be classed as an emergency expenditure surely the necessity of the new engine may be so classed and should therefore be provided for over and above the current appropriation . If I might make a comparison ,supposing we had a fire causing five thousand dollars damage ,according to present reasoning repairs could not be made because the current appropriation only allows for twenty four hundred dollars . It is the same in this case . As I understand it appropriations are based on evident repairs and replacements . This pipeline has been repeatedly asked for ~~for~~ DURING the past five years . I see it mentioned in correspondence as far back as '4I . When Major McKay visited here shortly after my arrival two years ago he told me that the expenditure of this money for the pipeline had already been approved of and assured me that we could expect

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

action on it as soon as the pipe was available. At that time due to war restrictions it was not available. I understand that it now is .

If I had the capital with which to do it I would put it in myself beseuse in five years time it would pay for itself in the saving of soap and water softening chemicals. It has been pointed out again and again and lastly by our recent boiler~~i~~n inspector , Mr Halsall, the great advantage the soft water would be in our steam boiler and heating system. Soap and water softene~~r~~for the past year cost us twelve hundred and forty-seven dollars . Over one hundred dollars a month ,just about double what it should be if we had the soft water . And even with that expenditure the results in washing and keeping the children clean are far from good . If I was asking for some new installation I could understand the hesitancy of the Dept. ,but when the builders of this institution had the foresight to install this water supply ,it doesn't seem so extraordinary that the woodden pipe should rot and need to be renewed .

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OFFICE [redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 11th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Renewal St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

With reference to your letter of May 30th in which you requested I discuss the matter of deferring proposed repairs to the above-noted water supply line with the Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the school. I am enclosing a letter from the Rev. Principal and as you will perceive he is dismayed that there may be further delay in this matter.

The Rev. Principal is dismayed with the prospect of another year without adequate water supply, inconvenience and expense in renewing burnt out heating coils and stopping of supply lines due to the hard domestic water, not to mention the added expense of soap and softeners, as well as additional fuel to run the water pump.

I would suggest that the Surveys and Engineering Branch approach this matter with a view to supplying much needed soft water and at the same time consider an intake approximately one mile from the school that would not only provide adequate supply of running water, but would also provide a permanent head of water under sufficient pressure to give adequate fire protection for the main school building, barn and outbuildings. The supply of chemicals on hand would be of little avail in a fire of major proportions.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 17, 1947

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-o-5 (WT 1)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of May 27th in connection with the proposed renewal of the pipe-line serving the Kootenay Residential School, enclosed herewith for your information is a copy of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of June 11th and communication from the Reverend Principal referred to therein.

I am in agreement with the views expressed by the Agent and the Principal and feel that if it is at all possible to provide the necessary funds the pipeline should be repaired this year.

The condition of the school establishment at Cranbrook is such that the Department will likely be called upon to make further large expenditures next year, in view of which it would be as well to dispose of the question of repairs to the pipeline this year if possible.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 19 1947
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records

Vol 7 of this file

1941 vol

plan

A

W T

vol. 6 and

vol. 7 →

Col. Neary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: May 29th, 1947

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada.
Victoria, B.C.
Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by

the DEPARTMENT of Mines and Resources

and located at Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B.C.

on the 14th day of May, 1947

and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps: Condition: All extinguishers should have a tag on with date when charged and initials of who recharged them. This should apply to all schools and hospitals.

Condensate Pumps: Condition: Needs attention

Boiler Feed Pumps: Condition

Stokers: Condition:

Electric Lighting Plants: Condition: This report will follow later.

Laundry Machinery: Condition: Good, but no hot water to use

Steam Engines: Condition:

Diesel Engines: Condition:

REMARKS: -There is no hot water in the summer time and a short supply in winter. At present there is a vertical boiler junked at Kamloops that, if the tubes were rolled, would have ample capacity for the hot water requirements here and could be installed by the staff at a very little cost.

B.C. 43794 Vertical boiler Number.

J. Halsall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: May 29th, 1947

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada.
Victoria, B. C.
Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by

the DEPARTMENT of Mines and Resources

and located at Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B. C.

on the 14th day of May, 1947

and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps:
Condition:

Condensate Pumps:
Condition:

Boiler Feed Pumps:
Condition

Stokers:
Condition:

Electric Lighting Plants:
Condition:

Laundry Machinery:
Condition:

Steam Engines:
Condition:

Diesel Engines:
Condition:

REMARKS:

These engines are located in a very dangerous place and though I have advised a fire door between the engine room and boiler room for the present, I think that the power should be brought in from the Kootenay Power Company and the whole of this machinery moved to some other location, before a fire destroys it all. Some of it is fairly new and would be useful where no outside power is available.

I have the numbers and description of these engines but no useful purpose is served by writing them here as I presume you have them on file.

J. E. Halsall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION OF STEAM BOILER.

This Certificate expires.....May 13th, 1948.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boiler Number: .....44850..... of: .....Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B. C..... In the Province of: .....British Columbia....., where .....Brother Macdonald.....is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boiler have found the same in ...Good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of: .....60 pounds.....per square inch and no more.

Dated this ....23rd..... day of ...May, 1947.....

Type of Boiler: ....Vertical Tubular.....

Size of Boiler: .....42" x 97½".....

Horse Power: .....25.....

Manufactured by: ....Vancouver Iron Works - Vancouver, B.C.....

When Manufactured: .....1938.....

Inspection No.: .....1947.....

J. Eaglesall.....
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

(This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the boiler room)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: May 28th, 1947

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 44850
on the 14th day of May , and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines and Resources
Located at: Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: Vancouver Iron Works - Vancouver, B. C.
Date 1938 H.P. 25 Size: 42" x 97½"

Type Vertical Tubular
Condition of Stays --
Condition of Tubes Dirty
Safety Valves Set at: 60
Hydrostatic Test: Stopped at 60
Deflection Test: --
Steam Valves Good
Steam Gauge: Correct
Test Cocks: --
Blow-off Cock: New straight way needed
Side Walls: --
Front Walls: --
Front Arches: --
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: Remarks
Stokers:
Amount of Coal Used:
Quality:

Condition of Plates Good
Condition of Rivets: Good
Working Pressure Allowed 120
Condition: Works freely
Hammer Test: Sound
Condition under Test: Gasket failed
Feed Valves & Checks Good
Water Gauge: Good
Fusible Plug: Change
Blow-down Pipe: Fair
Bridges: --
Back Walls: --
Back Arches: --
Firebars: Good
Kind:
B.T.U. per lb.

J. H. Halsall

REMARKS: - Provision must be made to remove hood on top of boiler in order to clean the tubes and tube sheet. Boiler should be filled to top until hot, then blown down to working level to protect top of tubes each time it is used.

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION OF **HOT WATER** BOILER.

This Certificate expires.....**May.13th,.1948**.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the **hot water** boiler Number: ..**1870.R..H**..... of: .**Indian.Residential.School.-.Cranbrook,.B..C**..... In the Province of: ...**British.Columbia**....., where ....**Brother.Macdonald**.....is in charge, and having carefully examined the said **hot water** boiler have found the same in ....**Fair**..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a **hot water** pressure of: ....**35.pounds.Water**.....per square inch and no more. **after retubing**

Dated this ...**23rd**..... day of ...**May**.....

Type of Boiler: ...**Horizontal.Return.Tubular**.....

Size of Boiler: .....**54".x.120**.....

Horse Power: .....**60**.....

Manufactured by: .....**--**.....

When Manufactured: ..**1913**.....

Inspection No.: .....**1947**.....

...J.E.Kendall.....
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

(This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the boiler room)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: May 29th, 1947

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1870 R. H.
on the 14th day of May , and have found it in the
following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines and Resources
Located at: Indian Residential School - Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by:

Date	1913	H.P. 60	Size: 54" x 120"
Type	Horizontal Return Tubular	Condition of Plates	Fair
Condition of Stays	Fair	Condition of Rivets:	Fair
Condition of Tubes	Corroded and very thin	Working Pressure Allowed	35 Water
Safety Valves Set at:	35 pounds	Condition:	Works freely
Hydrostatic Test:	20 pounds	Hammer Test:	Sound
Deflection Test:	--	Condition under Test:	Tubes leaking bad.
~~Steam~~ Water Valves	Tight	Feed Valves & Checks	Good
~~Steam~~ Pressure Gauge:	Correct	Water Gauge:	--
Test Cocks:	--	Fusible Plug:	--
Blow-off Cock:	Good	Blow-down Pipe:	Good
Side Walls: / Front Walls: / Front Arches:	Minor Repairs	Bridges: / Back Walls: / Back Arches:	Minor repairs
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:	Repair and sweep	Firebars:	--
Stokers:			
Amount of ~~Coal~~ Used:	Wood	Kind:	
Quality:		B.T.U. per lb.	

E Halsall

REMARKS:- This boiler should be retubed and all dirt cleaned off boiler inside of fire box and combustion chamber and all scale taken from boiler before new tubes are installed. A Fire door placed between Boi and Engine room.

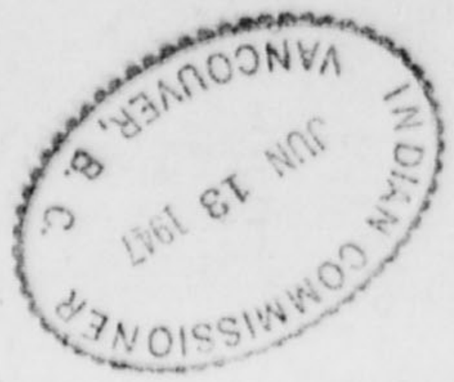
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOR-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The scale trouble in the boilers that is encountered here would be practically done away with if the soft water from the creek was used for boiler feed water, instead of the hard water that is now being used.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Dept.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION OF HOT WATER BOILER.

This Certificate expires....May 13th, 1948.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the hot water boiler Number: 1869 - L. H.
of: Indian Residential School- Cranbrook, B.C.
In the Province of: British Columbia, where
Brother Macdonald is in charge, and having carefully examined the said hot water boiler have found the same in Good condition, and, therefore, authorize a hot water pressure of: 35 pounds Water (After Fractured Fitting is repaired) per square inch and nc more.

Dated this 23rd day of May, 1947

Type of Boiler: Horizontal Return Tubular
Size of Boiler: 54" x 120"
Horse Power: 60
When Manufactured: 1913
Inspection No: 1947

J.E. Blundell
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the boiler room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: May 29th, 1947

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Dept, Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 1869 - L. H.
on the 14th day of May , and have found it in the
following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources
Located at: Indain Residential School - Cranbrook, B. C.
Manufactured by: Name plate gone
Date 1913 H.P. 60 Size: 54" x 120"
Type Horizontal Return Tubular Condition of Plates Fair
Condition of Stays Good Condition of Rivets: Good
Condition of Tubes Fair Working Pressure Allowed 35
Safety Valves Set at: 35 Condition: Works freely
Hydrostatic Test: -- Hammer Test: Sound
Deflection Test: -- Condition under Test: --
Water
~~Steam~~ Valves Tight Feed Valves & Checks Good
Pressure
~~Steam~~ Gauge: Correct Water Gauge: --
Test Cocks: -- Fusible Plug: --
Blow-off Cock: Good Blow-down Pipe: Good
Side Walls:) Bridges:)
) Minor)
Front Walls:) repairs Back Walls:) Minor repairs
) needed) needed
Front Arches:) Back Arches:)
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: Needs repair & Sweeping Firebars: --
Stokers:
Amount of ~~Coal~~ Used: Wood Kind:
Quality: B.T.U. per lb.

REMARKS:- 7" return fitting fractured and must be repaired before Hydrostatic test can be taken. All rubbish cleaned off the top of boiler, then boiler painted with good boiler paint and recovered with correct material. The combustion chamber is very dirty and boiler coated with tar.

D.B.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-5-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 17th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith copies of Reports by Mr. J. E. Halsall, Boiler Inspector of the Dominion Department of Public Works covering his inspection of boilers and machinery at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with copies of Boiler Inspection Certificates.

Boiler Inspection Certificates have been sent to the Principal of the School and copies of the enclosures above-mentioned have been forwarded to the Indian Agent concerned who has been requested to take up with the Principal any remarks in the Reports which should be brought to his attention.

With reference to Mr. Halsall's suggestion that, if the tubes were rolled on Boiler No. 43794 B.C. (surplus to requirements at Kamloops Residential School) it could provide ample hot water for the requirements at the Kootenay School and could be installed by the staff at very little cost. Although we have already recommended to the Department in my letter of June 11th, 1947 the purchase of a hot-water heating jacket at a cost of $175.00, I am submitting the matter to Mr. Indian Agent Dunn for his recommendation after discussing same with Reverend Father Kelly.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 21 1947
REGISTERED

-HN

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

GLOBELITE

BATTERIES LIMITED



HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORY, 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY, NOT INDIVIDUALS

W T T
Miss D
Send copy MacKay
Man d agent

June 24, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen:

Our service department has checked the Globelite Type W13 56-cell battery purchased in 1946 at the St. Eugene Mission near Cranbrook, B.C. The battery is in excellent condition and appears to be receiving the proper care and attention.

Yours truly,

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED

R. W. Thurston

Sales Manager

RWT/MC

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 26 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 28th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Batteries - Kootenay Indian Residential School

The attached self-explanatory letter has been received from the Globelite Batteries Limited.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

c/c to Indian Agent Dunn.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

EX

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We received your letters of June 16th and 17th in connection with the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Department approves an expenditure of $850. for the construction of a new dairy building at the school. It is understood that this amount would cover both material and labour and the equipment required for the building.

We have carefully considered the remarks of the Agent and yourself with regard to the water supply line. It is presumed that your communication refers to the supply line mentioned in official letter of August 17th, 1945 and in your letter of September 28, 1945.

While it will be difficult for us to find the necessary funds in the current year's appropriation, we infer from your letter that the matter is now urgent and it has, therefore, been decided to authorize the expenditure.

Can the necessary work be done under the supervision of the Agent or will it be necessary to request the Surveys and Engineering Branch to supervise it. Please let me have your views regarding this.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1551/0/5

St. Mary's Indian Residential School

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

†

July 7th, 1947.

P.O. BOX 494
MISSION. B.C.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

Last year we forwarded estimates for 1947 in the amount of $6300.00 for repairs and equipment at St. Mary's Indian School. This amount was made up of the following items:

Laundry Tubs	1500.00
Improvement to Fire Escapes	2000.00
New Piggery	1600.00
Repairs to classrooms and painting	1200.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 10 1947
REGISTERED

I would like to know what amount has been authorized by the Department towards this expenditure. Will you please let me have your reply as soon as possible.

Equipment 900
Repairs 1500
$2400

Instal W.P. tanks = 1000
New Diesel Egpt = 2250
$3250

Very sincerely,

A.H. Fleury Oblat.

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 12th, 1947.

Dear Father Fleury:-

I have your letter of the 7th instant. It was only found possible to include an amount of $2,400. for repairs, improvements and new equipment for the Kootenay Residential School during the current academic year.

We have already expended an amount of $2,895.75 for the new diesel engine and in addition we face a big expenditure in connection with the installation of the hydro-pneumatic tank.

Recently we authorized an expenditure of $850. for the construction of a new dairy building. We also asked Indian Commission MacKay to ascertain if the repairs to the water supply line could be carried out under the direction of the Indian Agent.

While it will be difficult for us to find the funds for the purpose, we will endeavour to do so as soon as we have information regarding its cost.

Yours sincerely,

pp.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,
Principal, St.Mary's Indian Res.School,
P.O.Box 494,
Mission, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 11, 1947.

3600
202 30

AIRMAIL:

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of July 3rd and in particular to the proposed renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline, Kootenay Residential School, I have discussed this matter with the Surveys and Engineering Branch who are of the opinion that it would be advisable to have engineering supervision for the proposed work, particularly as little information is available as to what is required in this connection.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 14 1947
REGISTERED

-ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 15th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

We have recently received another request for the renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In connection with the above, I would refer you to your memorandum of August 7th, 1945.

Indian Commissioner MacKay is anxious to have this work done this summer and I would appreciate it if you would give the matter your immediate consideration and advise the expenditure that will be required.

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

F[illegible]D.
A.

Ottawa, August 2nd, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

I am returning unpaid your voucher No. 250. This account was paid by your voucher No. 100, issued on March 20th, 1947.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Hoey -- For your attention, please. Recommendations concurred in.
12-8-47 J.M.W. J.M.W.

RT

I.A. 1767-2

15590-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
AUG 11 1947
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Aug 8, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

EX'D.
A.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

During the course of other work being carried out at the above, the attention of W.H. Snelson of Mr. Walker's office was directed to the heating boilers. He reports that approximately 40% of the tubes of one boiler and 20% of the tubes in the other boiler were leaking seriously, and that repairs were imperative.

We requested Mr. Walker on May 6th last, to have the Cranbrook Foundry examine the boilers and quote on the necessary repairs. We have just received a telegram from Mr. Snelson dated August 7th, which reads as follows:

> "Survey and Engineering Branch Dept. Mines and Resources Ottawa Cranbrook Foundry can repair boilers at Kootenay school for approximately $1500 using second hand tubes in good condition STOP New tubes unavailable in west STOP Work could commence week of August 11 STOP Wire Indian Agent Cranbrook Authorization"

This Service has no choice other than to recommend that the repairs be carried out immediately on the basis of the foregoing telegram.

It is recommended that Indian Affairs authorize execution of this work by the Cranbrook Foundry, to be carried out under the responsibility of the Indian Agent. No supervision from this Service will be required, and upon completion accounts certified by the Indian Agent should be forwarded directly to the Indian Affairs Branch for payment. The Cranbrook Foundry should be asked to provide a guarantee that the new tubes will give satisfaction for at least three seasons.

T. O. Mills

Chief Engineer.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Copy sent to
Capt. Mackay
Aug 26/47

DIRECTOR
AUG 11 1947
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1 file
153-1-5

Ottawa, August 19th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Due to a clerical error our letter 155-0-5 of August 18th referred to the Kootenay Indian Residential School when it should have referred to St. Mary's Residential School, at Mission, B.C.

Would you please make the necessary changes in your file copy.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

c/c to Rev. G.Kelly.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (TS).
500M-10-45 (825/
H.Q. 1772-39-205
K.P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 155-0-5 (WT 1)

PLACE DATE

O.A. Ottawa, Ont. August 16,1947.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH HAVE RECEIVED REPORT REGARDING CONDITION BOILERS KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL (STOP) THESE WILL HAVE TO BE REPAIRED AND CRANBROOK FOUNDRY IS PREPARED TO DO THE WORK NECESSARY FOR FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS USING SECOND HAND TUBES IN GOOD CONDITION AS NEW TUBES ARE STATED TO BE UNAVAILABLE (STOP) YOU MAY AUTHORIZE THE FIRM MENTIONED TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK IMMEDIATELY

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources.

PP/MGD

Phoned in by: ~~H.F.~~ MGD

To: Van T

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		10.45 AM

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

RA

Ottawa, August 18th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We are in receipt of another letter from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in connection with the amounts provided in the current year's appropriation as mentioned in my letter of July 23rd.

The Principal points out that the repairs will probably exceed $1,700. and wants permission to use part of the $1,000. marked for equipment to take care of the extra repairs.

We have no objection to this request and you may arrange accordingly.

In my letter of the 12th I authorized the purchase of twenty four desks for this school. The Principal mentions that when urgent repairs and other equipment are secured it is unlikely that there will be sufficient funds in the total amount mentioned in my previous letter to provide the cost of the desks. If you find it necessary to exceed the total of $2,700. by the cost of the twenty four desks, you may do so.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

c/c to Rev. G. Kelly.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 23, 1947.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am in receipt of your telegram of the 16th inst., as follows:-

"Surveys and Engineering Branch have received report regarding condition boilers Kootenay Residential School (stop) these will have to be repaired and Cranbrook Foundry is prepared to do the work necessary for fifteen hundred dollars using second hand tubes in good condition as new tubes are stated to be unavailable (stop) you may authorize the firm mentioned to proceed with the work immediately."

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 25 1947
REGISTERED

I would advise that as I have no knowledge of the investigation made by the Surveys and Engineering Branch into boilers of this school, and have not received a copy of their report, I am not in a position to comment on the matter.

The boilers in question were examined by the Boiler Inspector of the Dominion Department of Public Works last May, and he recommended some repairs and retubing of one boiler, but in the absence of the Surveys and Engineering Branch's report, I am unable to comment on the estimated cost.

There has been some discussion going on between this office and the Indian Agent in respect to using a discarded boiler at the Kamloops Residential School to provide the Kootenay School with hot water, which was the subject of my letter of the 3rd ult., but it is presumed that this

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

matter is included in the report of the Engineering Branch.

I would suggest the desirability of having the Surveys and Engineering Branch, when dealing with boilers, secure approval of the Department of Public Works Boiler Inspector, who is required to certify as to their condition.

D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EYD.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 26th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Reference your 5-11-4 of August 23rd.

We have your letter of the 23rd instant with reference to the boilers at the Kootenay Residential School. I infer from your letter that when repairing these boilers you would prefer to follow the instructions of the Boiler Inspector of the Dominion Department of Public Works who visits this school regularly.

I suggest that it might be advisable to submit the recommendation of the Surveys and Engineering Branch to the Boiler Inspector and authority is granted for you to make any repairs that he recommends.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

pa

MESSAGE SENT BY ARMY SIGNALS.

AUGUST 26th,1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.

RETEL KOOTENAY SCHOOL BOILERS IN VIEW OF URGENCY OF MATTER AND DESPITE LACK OF INFORMATION REFERENCE MY LETTER AUGUST 23RD HAVE INSTRUCTED AGENT TO ARRANGE WITH CRANBROOK FOUNDRY TO CARRY OUT WORK.

D.M.MacKAY.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

-HN

CC DEPT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

for file

ARMY SIGNAL

VANCOUVER AUGUST 27/47

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RETEL KOOTENAY SCHOOL BOILERS IN VIEW OF URGENCY OF MATTER & DESPITE WANT OF INFORMATIONREFERENCE MY LETTER AUGUST 23 HAVE INSTRUCTED AGENT TO ARRANGE WITH CRANBROOK FOUNDRY TO CARRY OUT WORK.

D. M. MACKAY

AS/EP

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 28 1947
REC'D

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 July	18	To Repairs, dismantling, shipping, installing and servicing Petters Diesel Engine at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	128.	05
		516-09-622		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B.C.	128.	05

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AUG. 22 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Training Division AUG 19 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated March 14, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

J. S. Mann
Agent

Voucher No. 260.

Date July 19th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., July 14th, 194...

M. Department of Indian Affairs

Office of the Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

In Account With

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

DATE		ARTICLES	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
		To Repairing Pâtters Engine :				
	1	Bosch Pump & Nozzle repaired		4.00		
		Express - Vancouver and return		1.60		
		Freight to Vancouver on Engine		15.42		
		Freight from Vancouver		24.53		
		40 miles Service Truck @ .15		6.00		
		46½ hours labor @ $1.50		69.75		
		Service Trip to School & start engine		1.50		
		3 1/2 hours labor @ $1.50		5.25		
				128.05		
		Invoices 8168 & 8271				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R: 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19045 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Auto Freakers,

Cranbrook, B.C.

August 9, 1947 19

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.C. Dunn,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairs to Fetters Engine at Kootenay Residential Schools			
1	only Bosch Pump & Nozzle repaired	4.00	4	00
	Express - Vancouver and return	1.60	1	60
	Freight to Vancouver on Engine	15.42	15	42
	Freight from Vancouver	24.53	24	53
40	miles service truck	.15	6	00
46½	hours labour	1.50	69	75
	Service trip to school & start engine	1.50	1	50
3½	hours labour	1.50	5	25
			$128	05

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook as per your of

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Indian Agent

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education

Vote 516 Primary 09-622

Encumbrance No.

mh

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible

D.M. Kelly, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R: 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19045 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Cranbrook, B.C.

August 5, 1947 19

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Repairs to Petters Engine at Kootenay Residential Schools			
1	only Bosch Pump & Nozzle repaired	4.00	4	00
Express - Vancouver and return		1.60	1	60
Freight to Vancouver on Engine		15.42	15	42
Freight from Vancouver		24.53	24	53
40	miles service truck	.15	6	00
46½	hours labour	1.50	69	75
Service trip to school & start engine		1.50	1	50
3½	hours labour	1.50	5	25
			$128	05

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook as per your of

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Indian Agent

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education

Vote 516 Primary 09-622

Encumbrance No.

mh Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible

D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EGK E.5-3(BC)

Banff, Alberta.
August 14th, 1947.

INSTALLATION OF HYDRO-PNEUMATIC TANK AT THE
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Re: my letter of April 25th, 1947.

Mr. Snelson, of this office arrived in Cranbrook on the evening of August 3rd.

August 4th - Rented bulldozer, shaped bottom of excavation, pulled pressure tank out from temporary location in Garage, and pushed it down into place in excavation.

Plumbers made necessary arrangements to connect piping from tank to house lines.

Bulldozer started pushing earth cover over tank.

Aug. 5 & 6 - Some difficulty was experienced in cutting a hole through the 24" basement wall into the boiler-room. Two different firms were kind enough to make the attempt with small electric concrete drills. This met with no success as the drills were not powerful enough.

August 7th - A portable air compressor was finally located at a gypsum mine near Wardner that was, at the time, not operating. The man in charge hauled the compressor and hammer to the school arriving at noon. By 4:00 P.M. this powerful equipment had made a 6" diameter hole through the wall.

Aug. 8 & 9 - The local plumber and helpers made all necessary piping connections. Father Kelly, principal of the school, said that he would have Indians fill up the small hole remaining next the building. At 6:00 P.M. August 9th the tank had been filled to the H.W.L. and all equipment was functioning satisfactorily.

EXPENDITURES TO DATE ON PROJECT

5' x 25' pressure tank delivered	$1588.00
Excavation by Indians	215.00
Bulldozer rental in April	49.00
Plumbing and fitting in April	80.56
Crane & Co., Limited	65.54
Bulldozer rental August	120.00
Plumbing and fitting in August	93.39
Engineering Expenses, April	55.15
Engineering Expenses, August	79.62
City of Cranbrook Electric Hammer rental	10.00
Kimberley Mines " " "	5.00)
Labour of Indians	6.00)
Rental Air Compressor	15.00
Labour of Indians	20.00
	$2,398.23

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

C. M. Walker,
Supervising Engineer.

Per: W.M.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JA

Mr. Hoey - For your information, please. Report from Mr. Walker herewith.

27-8-47 J.A.P. J.A.P.

I.A.1767-2

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1947.

Re: Pressure Tank Installation,
Kootenay I.R. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Attached in duplicate is a report from Mr. C.M. Walker, dated August 14th, 1947, with regard to the installation of the pressure tank at the above school.

You will note that the installation has apparently been completed and the approximate expenditures amount to $2,400.00. There may be further accounts or discounts to take into account, but the above is the approximate cost of the installation.

Attach.

Chief Engineer.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys & Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

155-0-5

Ottawa, August 27th, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline.

With reference to your memorandum of July 15th last relative to the above, I am enclosing for your information copies of memoranda from Mr. Mills and Mr. Walker, dated August 25th and August 14th, which are self-explanatory.

Will you kindly advise if you wish this project proceeded with and if so if $2,100.00 can be made available immediately. It will also be noted that an additional $2,900.00 will be required in 1948-49.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 28 1947
REGISTERED

John A. Lowndes.

General Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IA 1767-2

August 25th, 1947

Memorandum:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline

Referring to your notation on a copy of a memorandum from Indian Affairs dated July 15th, 1947, attached in duplicate is a report from Mr. Walker dated August 14th, 1947, with estimate of cost of renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline.

You will note that $5,000.00 is the estimated cost to install new 6" wire wound wood stave pipe. In order to complete the renewal next spring the material should be ordered as soon as possible and the amount of money required this year for material will be $2,100.00.

Kindly advise if we are authorized to call for tenders on the material and if so please arrange for the transfer of the funds necessary, viz. $2,100.00. The remainder of the estimate will be needed next Spring.

J. D. Mills

Chief Engineer.

Encl.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

DIRECTOR
AUG 29 1947
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4 -

R. SHAW

E.5-3(BC)

ECK

Banff, Alberta.
August 14th, 1947.

Re: St. Josephs Creek Pipeline
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
Your letter of July 22nd, 1947.

A preliminary estimate of cost, for a pipeline approximately 1400 feet in length, to convey water from St. Josephs creek to the school building, amounting to $5,000.00, is attached hereto.

This scheme would make no use whatever of the old pipe-line which leaks in so many places that it would not be economical to attempt to salvage any part of it.

The Hypo-chlorinator would be placed on that portion of the line that would convey water to the laundry. It would be proportional and would operate only when the laundry was in operation. It is not considered necessary to chlorinate that portion of the water supply that would be used for the boilers, stock-watering, or irrigation.

The water surface in the proposed forebay in St. Josephs creek would be 25 feet above the ground surface at the school building or 30 feet above the basement floor where the laundry machinery is located, or 28 feet above the large laundry tubs.

The proposed 6" pipeline would, therefore, deliver 450 U.S. gallons per minute, or approximately 1 c.f.s. to the Laundry; or 400 U.S. gallons per minute for irrigation purposes at ground level. Static pressure at the laundry would be approximately 12.0 p.s.i.

The above estimate is based on the assumption that a power shovel could be obtained locally to do the excavating and back-filling work, and on pipe prices as obtaining in July 1947.

Recent advices from wood pipe manufacturing firms in Vancouver quote six to eight months for date of delivery after receipt of order. It is recommended that the materials required be ordered immediately and that local firms having ditching shovels be contacted to insure that the work could be done immediately upon receipt of the materials.

C. M. Walker,
Supervising Engineer.

Encls.

Per: CMW/S

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Engineering and Construction Service
AUG 18 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE FOR ST. JOSEPHS CREEK PIPELINE,
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

———— 0 ————

1400 Lin. ft. of 6" wire wound 50' head wood pipe		1050.00
2 - 6" gate valves to fit above pipe		80.00
2 - 6 x 6 x 4" Tees		32.00
2 - 2" stand pipes with 2" valve		100.00
2 - Saddles for 2" outlets		20.00
2 - No. 806 - 2" Brass stop and drain		50.00
Log crib dam		200.00
Intake Screen		10.00
Excavation, pipe laying, backfill 1400 L.F. @ $1.60		2240.00
4 - 1" Brass Corporation Cocks		16.00
1 - 6" Tompion		8.00
1 - Maul		11.00
		3,817.00
Engineering and Incidentals		383.00
Total Cost Pipeline		$ 4,200.00
Wallace and Tiernan Hypochlorinator		678.00
Pipe fitting and plumbing charges		122.00
Total Estimates Cost of Installation		$ 5,000.00

This estimate will supersede any previous estimates made for this job.

Banff, Alberta.
August 14th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Hoey -- For your information. Will you please advise if you wish to have this project proceeded with and if so if $1,000 can be transferred to our Engineering and Construction Service for the purpose from funds of the current fiscal year.
27-8-47 J. A. P. IA 1767-2 J.A.P.

EM

155-0-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 28 1947
REGISTERED

August 25th, 1947.

Memorandum:

Re: Fire Protection - Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We are now in receipt of a letter from Mr. Walker dealing with fire protection required at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. This letter is dated August 14th, 1947, and is quoted as follows:

"The following is an estimate of cost for the above equipment, based on the cost of labour and material as of August 14th, 1947.

Estimate for Installation of Stand Pipes and Fire Hose Equipment.

8-2"x 2"x 1½" Galvanized Mallable Tees	at	$1.01 ea.	- $8.08
6-2"x 90° " " Elbows	"	.77 "	- 4.62
2-Tees " 3"x3"x2"	"	2.81	- 5.62
152- L.F. 2" Std.Galvanized Pipe	"	.46	- 69.00
2-3" Unions	"	6.48	- 12.96
8-Hose Valves 1½" No.50 Brass	"	10.27	- 82.16
8-Hose Racks C-43726	"	7.50	- 60.00
8-100 ft.lengths of Unlined Linen Hose 1½" with brass couplings.	at	$43.20	-345.60
8-½" Brass Nozzles C-43380	at	10.00	- 80.00
2-2" Galvanized Plugs	"	.19	- .38
6-Sets Floor and Ceiling plates 2"	"	.33	- 1.98
Labour and Miscellaneous			-200.00
Engineering and Contingencies			- 87.04
			$957.44

I would recommend that this work be proceeded with at the earliest opportunity, as we now have an efficient means of storing water under pressure sufficient to supply two fire hose for a period of at least thirty (30) minutes, and should have the water made available to the various floors of the building, as there is no fire protection whatever there at present."

You will note that there is no fire protection for the Kootenay School at present and now that the new pressure tank has been installed, it would seem advisable ~~to provide~~ for Indian Affairs to furnish $1,000.00 for the installation of the necessary equipment so that this minimum fire protection can be made available.

Kindly advise as soon as possible if Indian Affairs are agreeable to transfer $1,000.00 for this purpose.

F. H. Mills
Chief Engineer

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

SURVEYS & ENGINEERING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15CIV SER1336

VANCR 261055

INDIAN [redacted]FAIRS BE DEPT M AND N 8:5

OTTAWA ONT

RETEL KOOTENAY SCHOOL BOILERS IN VIEW OF URGENCY OF MATTER AND DESPITE LACK OF INFORMATION REFERENCE MY LETTER AUG 23 HAVE INSTRUCTED AGENT TO ARRANGE WITH CRANBROOK FOUNDRY TO CARRY OUT WORK

D M MACKAY INDIAN COMM FOR BC

MJ 261113

M 271130 B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

5-11-4

August 26, 1947

J.S. Dunn, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I am returning herewith your voucher No. 302 in favour of the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops covering a new "V" Belt pulley for the power unit at the Kootenay Residential School for signature.

Please sign same and return to this office.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.mh
enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., August 15th/47 194

M Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs

City

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net
Overdue—Subject to Sight Draft.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date		ARTICLES	Debit	Credit	Balance
		Account Rendered			
Apr.	30	1 only "V" Belt Pulley Pitch Diameter 5.6" 6 Grooves for B- Section Belt	18.00		
		1-only Bushing for the above 1-5/8" dia bore	2.75		
		Rebore Bushing for the above to 1-3/4" dia. to fit Motor	2.25		
		Service Trip to Schools	3.00		
			26.00		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops,

Address P.O.Box 167,

Cranbrook, B.C.

516-12-415

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 August	16	To new "V" Belt pulley for, and installation on, new Internation Diesel Power Unit at Kootenay Indian Residential School.		
		as per account attached.	26.	00
		516-12-415		
			26.	00

Training Division SEP 16 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch SEP 9 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 155-0-5 dated Apr 3/47

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

CHER No 302. DATE August 16th, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-415

884

155-0-5

Installation of Stand pipe and Fire hose equipment
at Kootenay Indian Residential School ------ $1,000.00

(This work will be done under the direction of the
Surveys and Engineering Branch.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH INDIAN EDUCATION DATE Sept. 12, 1947.

VOTE NO. - 516 - YEAR 19 47 -19 48.

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No.
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 12-422 AGENCY 884

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW. FILE No. 155-0-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE
Materials for renewal of pipe-line - Kootenay Indian Residential School	$2,100.00
This work will be performed under the direction of the Surveys and Engineering Branch.	

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECOMMENDED—

HEAD OF BRANCH

APPROVED—

DEPUTY MINISTER

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT

VERIFIED AND ENTERED

LEDGERKEEPER

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

	DEBIT	CREDIT
AUTHORIZED		
EXPENDED		
ADJUSTMENT		

POSTED

LEDGERKEEPER

Form No. I.A. 528
R. 3181

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (W T1)

Ottawa, September 12, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to your memorandum of August 27, regarding the pipeline at this school, we will set up an Encumbrance for $2,100.00 in order to purchase the necessary materials. Twenty-nine hundred dollars ($2,900.00) will be included in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1948-49 in order to do the necessary work.

With regard to your second memorandum of August 27, we will set up an Encumbrance for $1,000.00 to cover the installation of stand pipe and fire hose equipment at the school mentioned above.

Director.

FP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Vancouver, B.C.,
Sept. 15, 1947.

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS

REFERENCE CAMPBELL FOUNDRY'S TENDER REPAIRS KOOTENAY SCHOOL BOILER COMPANY ADVISES NEW TUBES NOW AVAILABLE AT ADDITIONAL COST OF TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS STOP AS CONDITON OF SECOND HAND TUBES ARE UNKNOWN WOULD RECOMMEND INSTALLATION OF NEW TUBES PLEASE WIRE AUTHORITY.

D. M. MCKAY

M.T./AS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS).
500M-10-45 (8254)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 155-0-5 (WT 1)

PLACE Ottawa, DATE September 16, 1947.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

DEPARTMENT APPROVES INSTALLATION NEW TUBES IN BOILER KOOTENAY SCHOOL AT ADDITIONAL COST OF TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS

PHILIP PHILAN
Chief, Training Division.

250
1752

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned in by:

To:

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		4:15 PM

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CC: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA, ONT. -ref. your file
155-0-5 (WT 1)

SEPTEMBER 15th, 1947.

DIRECTOR
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA, ONT.

REFERENCE CRANBROOK FOUNDRY'S TENDER REPAIRS KOOTENAY SCHOOL BOILERS COMPANY ADVISES NEW TUBES NOW AVAILABLE AT ADDITIONAL COST OF $250 STOP AS CONDITION OF SECOND-HAND TUBES UNKNOWN WOULD RECOMMEND INSTALLATION OF NEW TUBES PLEASE WIRE AUTHORITY.

-EW

D. M. MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 17 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B. C. Equipment Company Ltd.,

Address 551 Howe Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 August	6th	To overhauling and testing the 7 H.P. Petters Engine belonging to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	340.	67
		516-09-622		
		P.O. 19074A.		
		RECOMMENDED	340.	67

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-7(W1) dated March 14, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

Voucher No. 283.

Date August 6th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47. C. & W.

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
AND
306 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 134779

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS
VANCOUVER, B.C.



DISTRIBUTORS
INTERNATIONAL TRACTORS
AND POWER UNITS

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

SOLD TO: Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

ELY

YOUR ORDER NO. Letter 17.3.47 5.11.4

OUR SALE NO. 161153

SHIPPED TO: Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, B.C.

TERMS: Net

VIA: C.P. Freight.

CONTINUED..... - 2 -

1 Only Cam Ring Key			.75
1 Only Cylinder Head Joint			1.75
4 Only Water Tube Joints	.16		.64
1 Only Set Paper Joints			1.40
2 Only Sight Feed Glass Covers	1.00		2.00
1 Only Set Lub. and Feul Oil Piping			8.00
Crankshaft, Metal Sprayed and Reground to Size.			55.00
Time for Stripping, Washing Overhauling and Testing Engine			197.50
			339.17
CARTAGE			1.50
			340.67

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25M. 7-47. C. & W.

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

INVOICE NO. 134779

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

WAREHOUSES: GRANVILLE ISLAND
AT
306 INDUST[illegible] AVENUE

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER, B.C. 3 June, 1947.



DISTRIBUTORS
INTERNATIONAL TRACTORS
AND POWER UNITS

SOLD TO ELY

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

YOUR ORDER NO. Ltr. 17.3.47
5.11.4

OUR SALE NO. 161153 SHIPPED TO Kootenay Indian School

TERMS: Net VIA C.P. Frt. - Cranbrook.

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Overhauling & Testing 7 H.P, Petter Atomic		
1 Only Set Main Bearings		$ 27.50
1 Only Large End Bearing		18.70
1 Only Set Piston Rings		6.75
1 Only Piston Pin		4.20
1 Only Small End Bearing		7.45
2 Cylinder Head Cover Studs and Nuts	.95	1.90
1 Main Bearing Retaining Screw		.45
2 Only Cylinder Head Studs	.80	1.60
2 Only Crankcase Inspection Door Studs	.32	.64
2 Only Air Plate Studs on Crankcase	.22	.44
2 Only Flywheel Keys	1.25	2.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19074 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B.C. Equipment Company Ltd.,
551 Howe St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

April 1, 1947

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For overhauling Fetters Engine- Kootenay Residential School.			
	Cartage		1	50
1 only	Set main bearings	27.50	27	50
1 "	Large end bearing	18.70	18	70
1 "	Set piston rings	6.75	6	75
1 "	Piston pin	4.20	4	20
1 "	Small end bearing	7.45	7	45
2 "	Cylinder head cover studs and nuts	.95	1	90
1 "	Main bearing retaining screw	.45		45
2 "	Cylinder head studs	.80	1	60
2 "	Crankcase inspection door studs	.32		64
2 "	Air plate studs on crankcase	.22		44
2 "	Flywheel keys	1.25	2	50
1 "	Cam ring key	.75		75
1 "	Cylinder head joint	1.75	1	75
4 "	Water tube joints	.16		64
1 "	Set paper joints	1.40	1	40
2 "	Sight feed glass covers	1.00	2	00
1 "	Set Lub. and fuel oil piping	8.00	8	00
	Crankshaft, metal sprayed and reground to size		53	00
Time for stripping, washing overhauling & testing engine			197	50
	Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your of			340.67

Shipping Instructions As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 516 Primary 09-622

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As per instructions of Indian Agt.

J.A. McKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19074 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

B.C. Equipment Company Ltd.,
551 Howe St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

April 1, 1947

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Crabbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
~~together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"~~

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For overhauling Petters Engine- Kootenay Residential School.			
	Cartage		1	50
1 only	Set main bearings	27.50	27	50
1 "	Large end bearing	18.70	18	70
1 "	Set piston rings	6.75	6	75
1 "	Piston pin	4.20	4	20
1 "	Small end bearing	7.45	7	45
2 "	Cylinder head cover studs and nuts	.95	1	90
1 "	Main bearing retaining screw	.45		45
2 "	Cylinder head studs	.80	1	60
2 "	Crankcase inspection door studs	.32		64
2 "	Air plate studs on crankcase	.22		44
2 "	Flywheel Keys	1.25	2	50
1 "	Cam Ring key	.75		75
1 "	Cylinder head joint	1.75	1	75
4 "	Water tube joints	.16		64
1 "	Set paper joints	1.40	1	40
2 "	Sight feed glass covers	1.00	2	00
1 "	Set Lub. and feul oil piping	8.00	8	00
	Crankshaft, metal sprayed and reground to size		55	00
	Time for stripping, washing overhauling & testing engine		197	50
	Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your of		$340	67

Shipping Instructions: As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 516 Primary 09-622

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As per instructions of Indian Agt.

D.M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-11-1

Oct. 23, 1947.

J.S. Dunn, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Re - Telephone Communication -
Kootenay Residential School -

Replying to your letter of the 18th inst., requesting assistance for the Kootenay Indian Residential School in the reconstruction of the telephone line, I would advise that you appear to have overlooked my telegram of July 25th last as follows:-

> "Retel school management should arrange for repairs telephone line their expense with possibility of securing reimbursement from department if our responsibility established."

The maintenance of this line is definitely the responsibility of the school, and if a grant additional to the school funds should be required, it should be treated the same way as any other special assistance, provision being made, of course, in the estimates.

As you are aware, the estimates for the current year provided for a refrigeration unit and repairs to farm buildings at a cost of $2,400.00. However, the Department found it necessary to spend $2,285.79 for a diesel engine and faced an expenditure of $2,400.00 in connection with the installation of a hydro-pneumatic tank. They also approved of an expenditure of $850.00 for a dairy building and an additional amount for the water supply line. When you add to this the $1500. for boiler repairs you will see that the original provision has been considerably exceeded, at the expense of other schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Under the circumstances I am of the opinion that the Department will be unable to meet this additional demand, and if the school is unable to maintain the line, I can only suggest that they abandon the telephone.

If funds were available, the lack of detail in your submission would have made it impossible to secure authorization without referring it back to you. Detailed estimates, including labour, are required.

for D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

cc. Department.

:ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 18, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Telephone Communication,
Kootenay Residential School

I wish to again bring to your attention the unsatisfactory condition of the above mentioned service in that many of the poles supporting this service line need replacing or resetting.

In a letter of August 20th, Mr. C. E. Fisher, District Manager, Kootenay Telephone Company, Nelson, B. C., stated as follows: "Service is given on the condition that "Subscriber owns and maintains the private line from coil on pole 138/21", the instrument and equipment belongs to the Kootenay Telephone Company".

This telephone line was apparently installed by the C. P. R. during construction of the Crows Nest Pass Railroad in connection with hospitalization of their construction crew at the old St. Eugene Mission Hospital. The line was taken over when our Kootenay Indian Residential School was constructed after being abandoned when the St. Eugene Hospital was moved to Cranbrook.

The Kootenay Telephone Company at present is unwilling to estimate cost or undertake repairs but made a survey of the situation. Mr. D. Miller, Local Manager, reports that at least 30, No. 3, butt-treated poles at a cost of $4.00 each will be necessary; other poles will be satisfactory if reset.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Obviously communication between the School, St. Mary's Reserve and the City of Cranbrook is a service that should be maintained. The operators of the school are naturally loath to meet this major expense, which may cost between $400.00 and $500.00. In the meantime this telephone service is threatened with every heavy wind.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 23, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Telephone Communication -
Kootenay Residential School -

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of the 18th inst., requesting assistance for Kootenay Indian Residential School in meeting the cost of reconstructing a telephone line between the school and the company's main line, which is expected to amount to $500.00.

I also enclose copy of my letter of today advising that it is doubtful if funds would be available for this purpose in view of current heavy expenditures in connection with the school. However, if you have the funds it might assist if they were given a grant of $250.00 towards the cost of the work as undoubtedly the telephone is of considerable service, the school being some six miles from Cranbrook.

OK. $250

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 27 1947
REGISTERED

for D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encls.

:ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

E.V.D.
A.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 29, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With rerence to your letter of the 23rd instant, the Department will allow an amount of $250.00 towards the cost of reconstructing the telephone line to the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.D 1X

CANADIAN PACIFIC
TELEGRAPHS
World Wide Communications
W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications

STANDARD TIME

5 CR JA., 35- N.L.

CRANBROOK B.C. NOV. 12/47

155-0-5

B. S. MEARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SPARKS ST., OTTAWA

FYD.

807

UNDERSTAND THAT ESTIMATE FOR POWER LINE DELAYED BECAUSE OF NEW DIESEL ENGINE HAVE OFFER FOR SAID ENGINE AT FULL COST PRICE THUS REDUCING ESTIMATE BY TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED PLEASE RECONSIDER FURTHER EXPLANATION BY LETTER.

G. F. KELLY, KOOTENAY SCHOOL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1947
REGISTERED

124-AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. Department of Indian Affairs

Cranbrook, B. C. ortion of the Indian Act

CRANBROOK, B. C., February 10th, 1947.

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

In Account With

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

Our Invoice No. 10902

		Debit	Credit	Total
	Go to School and Check Peddars Motor:			
20	Miles - Service Truck @ 15¢	3.00		
1	Con.Rod Brg. Rebabbitted	15.00		
	Battery Rental	2.00		
6	Hours Labour @1.75	10.50		
				$ 31.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6754, file 822-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947. October	27	To labour and repairs to Petter Diesel Engine,		
		Kootenay Indian Residential School,		
		as per account attached	31.	38
		516-10-615		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	31.	38

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 14 1947

Training Division NOV 17 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 366.

Date October 27th, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
December 10, 1947

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

In reply to your letter of December 2nd, file 5-11-3, in which you requested advice as to cost of installation of four overhead tank units for the boys' lavatory at the school as supplied by Patmore Bros.

The cost of this work will be as follows:-

4 overhead used tank units	$ 20.00
Pipe and fittings to connect tanks	23.25
4 new open front closet seats @ 6.25	25.00
Car expense to and from school	4.00
Labour on installation	80.25
	$ 152.50

Labour costs are high on this project, but considerable improvisation had to be done. The results are very satisfactory at this time and the Rev. Principal is very pleased to have five good toilets available in the boys' basement lavatory.

With no promise of supplies becoming available to make permanent installations in the lavatory, it is hoped that these four used overhead tank units will continue to give satisfactory service.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...CE OF THE
...NDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
November 24, 1947

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In reply to your letter of November 5th with enclosures of letters from Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal of the Kootenay Indian School and Mr. Barber, Manager of the Plumbing Dept., McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd., Vancouver, in connection with repairs to toilets in the boys' lavatory at the school.

In the past year the question of repairs to these toilets has come forward on a good many occasions and in each case Mr. Patmore was in touch with one hardware dealer or another in an attempt to obtain parts to repair the present installation. Mr. Patmore has had both Crane and Mc & Mc agents call at the school, both of these Agents had given us some hope. Mr. Patmore today informs me that the whole case of obtaining parts is apparently hopeless and that he is also unable to quote or supply new units.

Mr. Patmore has four second-hand overhead tank units removed from the Cranbrook Public Building. He has assured me that costs will be kept to a minimum but is unwilling to quote cost of labour, which will be the only major expense involved. These second-hand tanks appear to me to be the only possible relief to be obtained in the near future. I can see no reason why they should not work satisfactorily as a temporary measure and have asked Mr. Patmore to install the four tanks immediately.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 16/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 18 1947
REGISTERED

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5

Following my letter of April 5, 1946 to you regarding flush actions and seats for toilets at the Kootenay Indian Residential School nothing further was heard regarding the matter until October 30th of this year when the Reverend Principal brought the matter to my attention. Mr. Indian Agent Dunn subsequently wrote me on November 24th, a copy of his letter being attached, from which you will note that Patmore Bros. had secured four second-hand overhead tank units. A further letter dated December 10th from Mr. Dunn is also attached in which he details the cost of the work, amounting to $152.50.

Although it is regretted that Mr. Dunn did not first secure authority for the expenditure the improvements were urgently required and if funds are available I would recommend that the expenditure be approved and that the Agent be authorized to submit vouchers.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (WT 1)

EX'D.
M

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, December 19, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

In view of the information contained in your letter of December 16th, file 5-11-3, the Department approves an expenditure of $152.50 at the Kootenay Residential School for the installation of four second hand overhead tank units.

When forwarding account, a copy of your purchase order should be attached.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
December 8, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

In reply to your letter of December 2nd, file 5-11-4, requesting information with respect to our voucher No. 411 in favour of Patmore Bros. for repairs to No. 1 heating boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The repairs completed by Patmore Bros. would have been done by the Cranbrook Foundry had not an emergency arisen in which heat to the school became a necessity and the Cranbrook Foundry were unable to supply the necessary material or labour at that time. Mr. MacKinnon of the Cranbrook Foundry requested me to have Mr. Patmore do this work.

Our voucher No. 433 in favour of the Cranbrook Foundry is enclosed. The original estimate submitted to the Engineering Branch, Banff, by this company, of which I did not receive a copy in this office, gave an approximate cost of the work to be done with brickwork found necessary to be in addition to the estimate.

Before the tubes of No. 2 boiler could be removed, the rear brick wall had to be removed. This brickwork and all other brickwork on both boilers was beyond repair and arch plate and side wall bricks had to be renewed. This brickwork amounts to $215.00.

The original estimate on the second-hand boiler tubes was $690.00, the new tubes adding $300.00 to the cost. The Cranbrook Foundry account for $1,892. plus $116.05 for work done by Patmore Bros. brings cost

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...R-COFF

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to $2,008.05, deducting $300.00 extra for the new tubes and $215.00 for brickwork leaves a net of $1,493.05 on the original estimate of $1,500.00 as submitted by the Cranbrook Foundry.

If necessary, I could have the Cranbrook Foundry incorporate Patmore Bros. account to cover repairs to school boilers under one voucher.

The condition of No. 1 and No. 2 heating boilers is now satisfactory and with reasonable care of brickwork in firing, these boilers should give efficient service for many years. The high pressure boiler appears to be in good condition and satisfactory arrangements for removing smoke box for cleaning purposes have been made.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
November 25, 1947

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

The attached Voucher No. 411 in favour of Patmore Bros. covers repairs to No. 1 heating boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Some two years ago Mr. Patmore was asked to renew a burnt out elbow and tee joint but was unable to complete this work due to lack of material.

When it became apparent that renewal of tubes in No. 2 heating boiler would be delayed until after opening of school for the fall term, Mr. Patmore was pressed by this office to complete the repair work on No. 1 boiler. An early cold snap developed before this work was accomplished and the Rev. Principal was unwilling to fire up No. 2 boiler, which was undoubtedly in poor condition but capable of heating the school. Fortunately, warmer weather developed after two or three days and No. 1 boiler was repaired by Mr. Patmore before another cold spell.

Repairs to No. 2 boiler have since been completed by the Cranbrook Foundry and with the renewal of main arch and brickwork is now operating efficiently. No. 1 boiler was leaking quite badly at the tube ends but these tubes have been secured. One or two minor adjustments have yet to be made and on their completion I will report on the condition of both boilers.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19357 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.

Cranbrook, B.C.

December 17 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairs to No. 1 Heating Boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	67" of 6" pipe cut and thread to order		20	00
1 only	6" Ell		5	50
1 "	6 x 2 x 6 Tee		9	20
Welding	charges		12	00
2 only	6" Nipples		4	50
2 "	2½" Tank Balls			
	Labor- Hayden and Holland 24 hrs.	1.50	36	00
	" 24 "	1.15	27	60
	Flange rubber		1	25
			$116	05

Prices F.O.B. the school as per your of

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation

for EDUCATIONAL VOTE

Vote 516 Primary 09-615

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn

D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19357 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Peterre Bros.

Cranbrook, B.C.

December 17 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.F. Dunn, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For repairs to No. 1 Heating Boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School			
	67" of 6" pipe cut and thread to order		20	00
1 only	6" Ell		5	50
1 "	6 x 2 x 6 Tee		9	20
Welding	charges		12	00
2 only	6" Nipples		4	50
2 "	2½" Tank Nells			
	Labor- Hayden and Holland 24 hrs.	1.50	36	00
	" 24 "	1.15	27	60
	Flange rubber		1	25
			$116	05
	Prices F.O.B. the school as per your of			

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation

for EDUCATIONAL VOTE

Vote 516 Primary 09-615

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn

D. C. Money,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Oct. 31/47 194

M Kootenay Indian School

St. Eugene Mission, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M. BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	Renew Return Headers on Steam Heeting Boiler.-				
	67" of 6" Pipe Cut and thread to order		20.00		
	I 6" Ell		5.50		
	I 6 x 2 x 6 Tee		9.20		
	Welding charges		12.00		
	2 6" Nipples		4.50		
	2 2½ Tank Balls				
	Labor.- Hayden and Holland 24 hrs. 1.50		36.00		
	Spears, Wardrobe and Smith at 1.15		27.60		
	Flange Rubber		1.25		
			116.05		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Patmore Bros.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 Nov.	25	To labour and repairs to No. 1 Heating Boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	116. 05
		516-09-615	
		RECOMMENDED	
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	116.05

Training Division DEC 26 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEC 20 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 411.

DATE November 25th, 1947. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 20 1947
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.
M

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 17/47

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 20 1947
REGISTERED

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Boiler Repairs-Kootenay Residential School

- -

Following Mr. Neary's letter of August 26th, I wrote to Mr. Snelson of the Surveys and Engineering Branch, Banff, Alberta, asking for information with respect to the recommendations he had submitted in connection with the boilers at the Kootenay Residential School. No reply was received from that branch but the Cranbrook Foundry apparently proceeded with the repairs in accordance with the authority given by the Department in Mr. Neary's Radio Signals Message of August 16th.

On November 25th Mr. Indian Agent Dunn submitted the attached voucher No. 411 in favour of Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, in the amount of $116.05 covering the cost of repairs to the No. 1 heating boiler at the school. His letter in this connection is enclosed on receipt of which I wrote to him for confirmation that the repairs undertaken by Patmore Bros. were not a duplication of those which the Cranbrook Foundry had been authorized to carry out. A subsequent letter dated December 8th from the Agent is enclosed from which you will note that the work in connection with the boilers has been completed at a total cost of $2008.05 inclusive of the account attached. Kootenay Agency voucher No. 433 has been returned to the Agent for correction and will be forwarded to you in due course.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19058 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

The De Laval Co. Ltd.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., August 12th 1947.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq., Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Dairy Building, Kootenay Ind. Res.School			
1 only	Boiler, 2½ H.P. Mapanee Vertical Flueless Boiler with Injector.	336.50	$336	50
1 "	Can Washing Sink with Sterilizer Attachment	53.75	53	75
1 "	Sterlizing Cabinet suitable for cases or milk pails.	27.50	27	50
			$417	75

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your Quotation of July 25/47 to Mr. Dunn.

Shipping Instructions: SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO: Rev. O. F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 13-491.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered: As soon as possible.

D. M. McKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

All Bills Payable in Winnipeg Exchange

THE DE LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED

1168 HOMER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 1st, 1947 90

Sold to Rev. G. F. Kelly, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

No. 18804

Your No. PO 19058A Our No. VW 821 W 5326 Terms 30 days net

Shipped by Freight direct from Factory.

All Claims must be made within Ten Days after Receipt of Goods, otherwise no allowance will be made.

1	only	2 1/2 H. P. Napanee Flueless Vertical Boiler with fittings & injector - #4475	336.50 (10)

f.o.b. Factory.

Goods returned without our consent will not be accepted. All Bills Payable only to the Order of The De Laval Company, Limited, Winnipeg.
All shipments are f.o.b. Cars Company's Works and Stores and however made are solely at the risk of consignee from time of delivery to forwarding factor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to The De Laval Company Limited,

Address 1168 Homer Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947 October	29	To 1 only 2½ H.P. Napanee Flueless Vertical Boiler with Fittings and Injector for Dairy Building at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	336.	50
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (WT 1) of July 3rd/47.		
		12-415 516-13-491		
		RECOMMENDED	336.	50
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

Training Division NOV 17 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines and Resources NOV 14 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

John Agent

VOUCHER No. 374.

DATE October 29th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Reader
2 W/F

15-5-0 = 5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Nov. 12 /47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 17 1947
REGISTERED

Mr. J.B. Neary , Supt.,
Welfare & Trainign Div. ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr. Neary :

I have been corresponding with Father Plourde regarding this years estimates and particularly the building of the East Kootenay Power line .He said the chief obstacle was the fact that a new Diesel was installed here last Spring at a cost of twenty-two hundred and some dollars and that it was the mind of the Dept. that we should use it for at least another year . When I asked for its installation I knew it would be a stumbling block to the introduction of what we should have but in the emergency what else could we do ? However the Dept. need not lose any money on the installation. I am prepared to pay the full cost price of the Diesel if it can be released any time within the calendar year '48. These engines are in great demand among the lumber companies here and I have the promise of a local operator that he will take it off my hands any time within the next year . On the other hand I hope to have a saw-mill operating here within a short time and could put it to use ourselves . Naturally if the engine runs much over a year the Dept is going to lose money on deterioration but if this matter can be kept in this years estimates the above offer stands .

This would reduce the price of the power line from eight thousand two hundred to six thousand which should be sound business. If it will facilitate matters I will be glad to draw up a contract to the above effect immediately because I know I can dispose of the Diesel engine without suffering loss and at the same time dispose of the major headache of this whole set-up. I am sure there is no need to rehearse what has already been said many times that our whole program of school activity is being hampered by this lack of subsantial power. Your excellent publication , The Indian School Bulletin , encourages us to introduce extra curricular activity and to bring our school up to modern standards in every phase of education but who can do that under such an antiquated system as we have here ? Children who are burdened with ironing clothes with sad-irons , peeling potaotes , polishing floors by hand , milking cows by hand and the other host of mannual duties which we now have in the manintenance of the institution, have little time for real education . Give us a supply of A.C. power and we will give in return a school second to none in the Province.

Do you think it would help matters if I sent an offer to buy the Diesel engine,as stated above , direct to the Treasury Branch? If you would advise it ,to whom should I adress the letter ? I would be very pleased to hear from you on this matter.

Sincerely yours ,
G.F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

155-0-5 (WT 1)

PA

EYD.

Ottawa, November 25, 1947.

Dear Father Kelly:-

We received your letter of November 12th and have carefully considered its contents.

Even if we approved the sale of the diesel engine that we supplied during the current calendar year, to the Kootenay School, the proceeds could not be used for building the power line. Such action is contrary to Treasury Board regulations.

At the present time I am not in a position to state when we will have funds available for installation of an electric line to the Kootenay School.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30.

155/0/5

COPY OF E.R. FOR FILE

Indian Education Jan. 3/48

516 47 48

10-693 884

155-0-5

Installation of water pipe line to Kootenay
Indian Residential School - - - - - - - $250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec. 1st/47 194

M Dom. Gov. Dept. of Indian Affairs.

City

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net
Overdue—Subject to Sight Draft.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Debit	Credit	Balance
	Account Rendered Repair # 2 Boiler Kootenay Schools.			
	60 Boiler Tubes 4" dia.	1800.00		
	60 Boiler Tubes 4" dia. Cut 10'- 1¼" long	30.00		
	60 Boiler Tubes 4" dia. annealed for rolling	90.00		
	60 old tubes removed from #2 Boiler	75.00		
	Clean Scale from Boiler Drum	25.00		
	60 Tubes 4" dia. installed in drum rolled and tested	250.00		
	Repack Gland on header Valve	8.50		
	1- New C. I. Arch Plate for Firing door	40.00		
	1- New Dead plate for Firing Door	35.00		
	2- Side Plates not req'd Sides bricked original			
	7" Nipple on # 2 Boiler OK on inspection			
	Patterns Arch Plate and Dead Plate	42.50		
(1)	Remove Brick work at firing door, remove old Arch and Dead plate, clean brick, rebuild Arch & side Walls	42.50		
(2)	Remove Brick Back wall of boiler to bottom of drum for Rolling tubes & Installing, Clean Brick and rebuild	87.50		
		1716.00		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec. 1st/47 194

M Dominion Gov. Dept. of Indian Affairs.

City

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net
Overdue—Subject to Sight Draft.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Debit	Credit	Balance
	Account Rendered Fwd.	1716 00		
	1 New C. I. Arch Plate Firing door # 1 Boiler	40.00		
	Remove Brick Work at firing door # 1 Boiler-Remove old			
	Arch Plate-Level up Dead Plate-Clean brick & Rebuild			
(3)	Arch and side walls	42.50		
	Roll Leaking tubes in # 1 Boiler & Test	87.75		
	1-only Chain Block supplied ½ ton	28.50		
	1-only Flue Brush 4"	9.06		
	1-only scale cutter 4"	6.20		
	1-only Flue Brush 2"	7.28		
	1-only Scale cutter 2"	4.75		1892.00
	Sales Tax Exempt: Educational institution.			

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec. 1st/17 194

M Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Can.

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net
Overdue—Subject to Sight Draft.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Debit	Credit	Balance
	Account Rendered			
	Track down of Charges Items #1 & # 3			
	Remove Brick work at Firing door, remove old Arch Plate and Dead Plate, Clean brick, Rebuild Arch & side walls			
	Labor 16 Hrs.	32.00		
	1-Sack Fire Clay	2.00		
	½-Sack Portland cement	.50		
	Transportation workmen & tools (2-Trips)	5.00		
	Supervision & inspection	3.00		
		42.50		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Telephones: 44, 443, 216
P. O. Box 167

CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec. 1st/47 194

M Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

In Account With —

BRASS AND IRON FOUNDERS

The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS

A. A. MacKINNON - President

MINING AND SAWMILL MACHINERY

JOBBING AND REPAIRS

Terms: 30 Days Net
Overdue—Subject to Sight Draft.

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Date	ARTICLES	Debit	Credit	Balance
	Account Rendered			
	Break Down of Charges Item # 2			
	Remove brick back wall of Boiler to bottom of Drum for Rolling Tubes & Installing, Clean Brick and Rebuild			
	Labor 32 hrs	64.00		
	2-Sacks fire clay	4.00		
	½-Sack Portland cement	1.00		
	Transportation workmen (4-Trips)	10.00		
	Supervision & Inspection	8.50		
		87.50		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-615

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 Dec. 8th	To repairing school boilers and installing new boiler tubes, Boiler No. 2, at the Kootenay Indian Residential School,	
	as per account attached	1,892.00
	--Authority--	
	Ind. Commissioner's telegram of Aug. 26, 1947	
	" " " of Sept.17, 1947	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	1,892. 00

Training Division
JAN 17
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 433.

DATE December 8th, 1947. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

WHITE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 13, 1948

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Boiler Repair - Kootenay Residential School

Further to my letter of December 17th, I am enclosing Kootenay Agency voucher No. 433 in the amount of $1,892.00 payable to the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops covering repairs to the Kootenay Residential School boilers and the installation of new boiler tubes.

I am unable to comment with respect to the necessity of the work carried out by the Company, not having received a copy of the report submitted by the Surveys and Engineering Branch, Banff, but would recommend the voucher for payment, the work having been performed and the materials supplied.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay 155-0-5

Extract from report of J. S. DUNN, Indian Agent,
Kootenay Agency, Cranbrook, B. C., dated January 6, 1948.

Original on 75-155

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 16 1948
RECORDS

Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Plans are well advanced for the installation of fire hydrants and hose in the school. The present fire protection consists of pyrene and foamite dispensers which are not considered adequate.

It is expected that pipe will be on hand before frost is out of the ground for the installation of a renewal of the old soft water line from St. Joseph's Creek. A chlorinator will be installed on this line to counteract any contamination that may enter the creek.

The boilers at the school have been overhauled during this quarter and are now giving satisfactory and efficient service.

Materials to repair toilets in the boys' lavatory have proved unobtainable and four second-hand overhead tank units have been installed. This temporary installation has proved satisfactory.

The Rev. Principal has installed, at his own expense, an electric potato peeler and an electric mincing machine, which have eliminated many hours of tedious work for the pupils.

Material is now on hand for the construction of a modern dairy building of hollow cinder brick construction with steam boiler, can washing and sterilizing equipment. The old method of milk handling in the main school building being considered unsanitary by Provincial Dairy Inspectors.

Power facilities are inadequate at this school and it is hoped that arrangements for the acquisition of nearby hydro electric power will be made in the near future, that the utilities of the school may be placed on an efficient basis.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19379 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Dec.10 1947.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Res. School			
4 only	Overhead used tank units.	5.00	20	00
	Pipe and fittings to connect tanks.		23	25
4 only	New open front closet seats.	6.25	25	00
	Car expense to and from school		4	00
	Labour in installation		80	25
			$152	50

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your ..... of .....

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

D.M.McKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., Dec 1947

M Kootenay Res. School
St Eugene Mission

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	Overhaul 4 ward Toilet				
	Tanks & Setting up Same				
	4 Tanks overhauled		20	00	
	4 1½" Slip Nuts 35		1	40	
	1-1¼ Elbow 45 1-1¼ Ell 35 4 Brass Pipe 75		1	55	
	1-1½×1¼ Couplings 1.80 2-1×¾ Bush 30		2	10	
	4-1½" Nipples 1.40 2-¾×½ Bush 30		1	70	
	14 ft of 1½" Pipe 6.30 14-½" Nipples 1.40		8	05	
	4 Basin Tap Sets 60 ½" Stop & Drain 1.35		1	95	
	4-½×¼ Couplings 75 ½" Union 45		1	20	
	8-½" Ells 60 12-½" Ells 2.40		3	00	
	1-1" Nipple 20 4-½" Slip Nuts 75			95	
	12-2×12 Screws 15 8-1¼×12 do 10			25	
	5-¼×¾ Stove Bolts			10	
	4-3/16×¾ do			10	
	1 lb Rubber Packing			90	
	Labor 53½ hrs @ 1.50		80	25	
	car Expense 4 trips 1.00		4	00	
	4 Open Front Desks 6.25		25	00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Patmore Bros.

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-691

E.D.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Jan.	6th	To installation of four used overhead tank units at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, as per account attached	152.	50
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (WT 1) of Dec. 19th/47.		
		P.O. #19379-A 516-10-691		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			152.	50

Finance Division
JAN 22 1948
Indian Affairs Br.
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 19 1948
RECORDS

MT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 (WT) dated Dec 19/47.

Agent .....

DATE January 6th, 1948.

VOUCHER No. 11.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-O-5 (WT 1)

January 28, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to voucher No. 433 issued in favour of the Cranbrook Foundry and Machine Shops, covering the cost of repairing the boilers at the Kootenay Residential School, please let me have copy of your purchase order.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

P/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19260 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Knat Kootenay Block Company.

Cranbrook, B.C.

November 12 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For construction of Dairy Building Kootenay Residential School			
650	Cinder-blocks, 18" x 8" x 8"	.30	$195	00
	Prices F.O.B. as per your of			

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 516 Primary 13-491

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

for D. M. Murray, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B. C.,
January 14, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Cranbrook, B. C.

in account with:- East Kootenay Block Company,
Cranbrook, B. C.

To 650 Cinder-blocks, 13" x 8" x 8" at $.30 - $ 195.00

~~XXXXXXXX~~

Purchase Order No. 19260 A

per Alfred Atwood

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, File 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to East Kootenay Block Company,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Jan.	17	To 650 cinder-blocks for construction of a Dairy Building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	195.00
		--Authority--	
		Dept. Letter of July 3rd, 1947.	
		File 155-0-5 (WT 1). P. O. No. 19260-A	
		RECOMMENDED for Indian Commissioner for B. C.	195.00

Training Division FEB 4 1948 Indian Affairs Branch

M.T.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 26 1948 RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 22.

DATE January 17th, 1948. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

February 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

EY'D. A.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We enclose copy of memorandum of August 12th, 1947 received from the Lands and Development Services Branch.

On receipt of the memorandum mentioned we wired Indian Commissioner MacKay to have the work carried out along the lines suggested by Mr. Mills. Subsequently, we received the following telegram from Indian Commissioner MacKay:

"Reference Campbell Foundry's tender repairs Kootenay school boiler company advises new tubes now available at additional cost of two hundred fifty dollars. As condition of second hand tubes are unknown would recommend installation of new tubes please wire authority."

In view of the urgency of having the boilers repaired before the cold weather commenced, we approved the additional cost. We have now received the attached account certified by the Indian Agent and Major MacKay. Please issue purchase order so that it may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-884-10-691.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.
M

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 4/48

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5 (WT 1)
Re: Kootenay Agency Voucher No. 433
Boiler Repairs-Kootenay School

With reference to Mr: Neary's letter of January 28th a purchase order was not issued in this office covering the above mentioned voucher as the Commissioner's authority for the issuance of purchase orders is confined to amounts of less than $500.00.

If you wish me to issue four purchase orders for less than $500.00 each it will be necessary to return the voucher as details were not kept on file here.

-mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 6 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

155-0-5

NO. 26676
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

WMV/HC OTTAWA Feb. 13/48 FILE NO. 15-2 B.C.

TO Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO - Received -

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Received -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Expenditure incurred by direction of Major Mackay. Emergency repairs to boilers at Kootenay Indian Residential School. Price, including new boiler tubes, other necessary equipment, and labour involved in installation As per invoice dated Dec. 1/47 Voucher No. 433		~~$1,982.00~~ Net

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 18 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	10	691	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We enclose copy of memorandum of August 12th, 1947 received from the Lands and Development Services Branch.

On receipt of the memorandum mentioned we wired Indian Commissioner MacKay to have the work carried out along the lines suggested by Mr. Mills. Subsequently, we received the following telegram from Indian Commissioner MacKay:

"Reference Campbell Foundry's tender repairs Kootenay school boiler company advises new tubes now available at additional cost of two hundred fifty dollars. As condition of second hand tubes are unknown would recommend installation of new tubes please wire authority."

In view of the urgency of having the boilers repaired before the cold weather commenced, we approved the additional cost. We have now received the attached account certified by the Indian Agent and Major MacKay. Please issue purchase order so that it may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-884-10-691.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., January 194 8

M Father Kelly, Kootenay Indian School

Cranbrook, B. C.

In Account With

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

"Smith" Angledozers for International Tractors

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

DATE	ARTICLES	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
	Jan.12 - Invoice No. 12937 and 13057				
	Re: Pedders Motor - Go to School & check Motor:				
	Night Letter Re Parts		.85		
1	Set Piston Rings		7.25		
4	Water Tube Joints		.80		
1	Cylinder Head Gasket		1.75		
12	Miles - Service Truck @ .15		1.80		
4	Hours Labour @ 1.75		7.00		
4	Hours O.T.Labour @ 2.65		10.60		
	Jan.17 Go to School & Check Pedders Motor:				
8	Miles Service Truck @.15		1.20		
2¼	Hours Labour @ 1.75		3.95		
	TOTAL		$ 35.20		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-615

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Feb. 9th	To emergency repairs to Petters Diesel Engine which provides power to domestic water pump at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	35.	20
	516-10-615		
		35.	20

Training Division
FEB 23 1948
Indian Affairs

RECOMMENDED
A. Blimek
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 42.

John Lamb
Agent

DATE February 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Air Mail

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.
M

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Feb. 16, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding Kootenay Agency voucher No. 42 in favour of Cranbrook Auto Wreckers covering the cost of emergency repairs to the Petters diesel engine which provides power for the domestic water pump at the Kootenay Residential School.

A review of our file indicates that the Department is being confronted with accounts for repairs to this engine from time to time and actually the repairs in some cases are more in the nature of maintenance and should properly be paid from school funds. Unless instructed to the contrary, however, we shall continue to pass these accounts as received. The voucher enclosed is recommended for payment.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 21 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 25, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We have just received the attached notice of shipment from the Arthur S. Leitch Company.

We have not been able to locate any correspondence regarding the machine mentioned.

pp

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

FROM THE ARTHUR S. LEITCH COMPANY LIMITED

1123 BAY STREET

TORONTO,ONT.

Your Order No. 25535

Our Order No. 30007

February 19, 1948.

To: Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

1 Water Motor Driven automatic hypochlorinator for 0-100 1 gpm. at pressures from 10 to 12.9 peig. capacity 0 - 10# chlorine per 24 hours in 1% solution. Model 4D2-5D3 Proportioneers, complete with installation accessories, 1½" disc meter, control mechanism integral. Unit to be adjustable as to capacity and to operate in strick ratio to varying water flow.

Shipped to C.M. Walker,
c/o Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Shipment marked "Kootenay Indian Residential School"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

2743

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

REC'D.
M

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 3rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary

With reference to your letter of February 25th, file 155-0-5 (E.1), with enclosure of a notice of shipment from the Arthur S. Leitch Company of a Water Motor Driven automatic hypochlorinator to Mr. C. M. Walker, c/o Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C., and your enquiry for particulars regarding this machine.

In connection with proposed renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline supplying soft water to the Kootenay Indian Residential School for which all arrangements are nearing completion by the Engineering Branch at Banff, Alberta. Mr. W. H. Snelson, Assistant Engineer to Supervising Engineer, C. M. Walker, Banff, who has made a survey on the ground for the renewal of this pipeline, intimated to me that a chlorinator would be installed on this waterworks.

Other than assisting Mr. Snelson in preliminary survey work and obtaining estimates on costs of ditching and laying of the pipe, I have no knowledge of plans of the Engineering Branch on this project.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~SERVICE~~
DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Lands & Development Services

HM

4166

QUOTE FILE I.A. 1767-2

OTTAWA March 13, 1948

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School - Fire Protection

Confirming conversation this morning with our Mr. Shaw, we wish to advise that yesterday we received the following telegram from our Banff office:

"INDIAN AGENT CRANBROOK ADVISES PATMORE BROS AGREE TO INSTALL FIRE PROTECTION PIPES VALVES RACKS HOSES IN KOOTENAY SCHOOL FOR ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS AND HAVE JOB COMPLETED BY MARCH THIRTY FIRST STOP WIRE APPROVAL"

In response to our inquiry we now have the following from our Banff office this morning:

"RETEL ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL FIRE PROTECTION DELIVERED STOP RECOMMEND INDIAN AGENT CRANBROOK BE AUTHORIZED BY WIRE TO HAVE PATMORE BROS MAKE INSTALLATION AT ONCE FOR ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS"

As we understand Kootenay School has no fire protection at the present time, we suggest that this installation should be made as soon as the necessary arrangements can be completed. It is suggested you authorize your Agent at Cranbrook to have the installation completed.

Arrangements regarding finances can be made later, as we have certain funds which can be returned to you. It would simplify matters considerably if this work were handled by the Indian Agent.

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 16 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CD 2K

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	X
Night Message	
Night Letter	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE	CHECK	TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, March 13 1948

Mr James S DUNN
Indian Agent
Cranbrook British Columbia

RE INSTALLATION FIRE PROTECTION KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL F Stop- LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH RECOMMEND ACCEPTANCE TENDER PATMORE BROTHERS ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS -sto - ADVISE THIS COMPANY COMPLETE INSTALLATION BY MARCH THIRTY FIRST -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS

Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy

155-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
[redacted]
Division

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
[redacted]

QUOTE FILE

Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA March 19, 1948.

Re: Fire Protection, Kootenay Indian Residential School, B.C.

Further to our memorandum of March 13th, in which we requested that your Indian Agent arrange with Patmore Brothers to install the fire protection equipment at the above School, we have now received the following wire from our Banff Office.

> "Indian Agent Cranbrook advises necessary extend fire protection one floor to attic STOP These extensions require purchase Fifty Dollars more pipe and make plumbers total charges Two Hundred Fifty Dollars STOP Total expenditures for material and labour will then amount to approximately Nine Hundred Seventy Five Dollars out of encumbered One Thousand Dollars per your letter September Eighteenth STOP Wire me approval additional expenditure STOP Two inch pipe required obtainable locally on loan immediately STOP Unable replace pipe before May at cost Fifty Dollars will funds be available."

It would appear that the Indian Agent did not include the complete fire protection work in the amount to be done by Patmore Brothers for $150.00, and it would seem that an extra $50.00 worth of pipe and an extra $100.00 worth of labour will be necessary to complete the installation in the manner required by the Indian Agent.

As the details of the work are not available here and there is urgent need to have the work completed, we suggest that you authorize your Agent to complete the work in the manner suggested at the additional cost, and we have no doubt sufficient funds will be transferred back to you from this Division to cover the extra work.

We presume that there will be no difficulty about the allotment of $50.00 in the next fiscal year to replace the pipe which is being borrowed, and if you will please notify your Indian Agent to proceed with the work we will obtain particulars from our Banff Office regarding the replacement of the two inch pipe.

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CD 2x

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	XXXX

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE	CHECK	TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

File: 155-0-5 (E.1)
Ottawa, March 20, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

ON RECOMMENDATION LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT APPROVES ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF FIFTY DOLLARS FOR PIPE AND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR LABOUR IN PROVIDING ADDITIONAL FIRE PROTECTION AT THE KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BERNARD F. NEARY

Chg. Indian Affairs.
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5 (E)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, March 22, 1948.

Mr. James S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

Fire Protection, Kootenay Indian Residential School.

On March 13 the following telegram was forwarded to you:

"RE INSTALLATION FIRE PROTECTION KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH RECOMMEND ACCEPTANCE TENDER PATMORE BROTHERS ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS -stop- ADVISE THIS COMPANY COMPLETE INSTALLATION BY MARCH THIRTY FIRST- stop - LETTER FOLLOWS".

We were then advised by the Lands and Development Services Branch that further extension of the fire protection was required for the attic at this school. We were advised that another $50.00 for pipe and $100.00 for labour were required. Therefore, we sent you another telegram reading as follows:

"ON RECOMMENDATION LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT APPROVES ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF FIFTY DOLLARS FOR PIPE AND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR LABOUR IN PROVIDING ADDITIONAL FIRE PROTECTION AT THE KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL".

It is also understood that you will arrange to return the two inch pipe, which it is understood you are borrowing locally for this purpose.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. MILLS, LANDS & DEVELOP.
and to MR. W. S. ARNEIL, Indian Commissioner, B.C.

BFN/RM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, March 20, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. T. S. MILLS,
Chief Engineer,
Lands and Development Services Branch.

Fire Protection, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, British Columbia.

Upon receipt of your memorandum of March 19, we sent the following telegram to Mr. Indian Agent Dunn at Cranbrook, B. C.:-

"ON RECOMMENDATION LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, DEPARTMENT APPROVES ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF FIFTY DOLLARS FOR PIPE AND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR LABOUR IN PROVIDING ADDITIONAL FIRE PROTECTION AT THE KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL."

over

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CHARGE MEMORANDUM

No. 2495

FROM **THE DE LAVAL COMPANY, LIMITED, VANCOUVER**

TO Rev. G. F. Kelly, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

November 14th, 193 47

We have charged your account as follows:

Prepaid Freight on Boiler	14.63

Refr. Inv. No. 18804 - Oct. 1/47.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6254, File 884-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Coll

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to The DeLaval Company Limited,

Address 1168 Homer Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. March	8th	To prepaid freight charges on boiler for dairy building, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	14.	63
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter of July 3rd, 1947.		
		File 155-0-5 (W.T. 1)		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			14.	63

Treasury Division MAR 30 1948 Indian Affairs Br. Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 23 1948 A. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

VOUCHER NO. 81.

.....Agent

DATE March 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., March 31, 1948 194

M. INDIAN AGENT

CITY

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE Ltd.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

Hardware, Iron, Steel. Mill & Miners' Supplies

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Mar	8	35 sacks cement	7232		38.50	

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Parks Hardware Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. March	8th	To 35 sacks cement for dairy building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	38.	50
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter of July 3, 1947. File 155-0-5 (W. T. 1)		
		RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.	38.	50

Training Division MAR 30 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mesne Resources MAR 23 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

[signature]
Agent

Voucher No. 80.

Date March 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

All Bills Payable in Winnipeg Exchange

THE DE LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED

1168 HOMER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

November 12th, 1947 90

No. 19296

Sold to Rev. G. F. Kelly, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School
CRANBROOK, B. C.

C O P Y

Your No. Our No. Terms 30 days net

Shipped by Freight direct from Factory (Nov. 6th)

All Claims must be made within Ten Days after Receipt of Goods, otherwise no allowance will be made.

1	only	Economy Round Bottom Senior Wash / Sink - with shelf and fittings - sterilizer attachment	63.00	(11)

Goods returned without our consent will not be accepted. All Bills Payable only to the Order of The De Laval Company, Limited, Winni
All shipments are f.o.b. Cars Company's Works and Stores and however made are solely at the risk of consignee from time of delivery to forwarding fa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The DeLaval Company Limited,

Address 1168 Homer Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. March	8th	To 1 only Economy Round Bottom Wash Sink with shelf and fittings - sterilizer attachment for dairy building, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	63.	00
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter of July 3rd, 1947		
		File 155-0-5 (W.T.1) P.O. # 19058-A		
		RECOMMENDED W. Sanick Indian Commissioner for B. C.	63.	00

Training Division MAR 30 1948

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 23 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

J. Adamson Agent

Voucher No. 82.

Date March 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE
(ST. PETER'S PROVINCE)
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
151 LAURIER AVE. E. OTTAWA. ONT.

The Oblate Fathers herewith offer to sell this house to the Indian Department for the price of $1500. I feel that in offering the house for sale at this price I am making a very fair and just proposition to the Government.

If there is any other information needed and I can supply it, I will be very happy to so so.

Trusting to hear from you at your convenience, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Joseph R. Birch O.M.I.

Joseph R. Birch, O.M.I.
Provincial.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5 15570/5
6066

MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE
(ST. PETER'S PROVINCE)
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
151 LAURIER AVE. E. OTTAWA, ONT.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Ottawa, 21st March 1948.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re Sale of House at Cranbrook to Indian Department

Dear Mr. Phelan,

On the occasion of my visit to your office in February in the company of Rev. Fathers O'Grady and Mulvihill I mentioned to you the willingness of the Oblate Fathers to sell the Department a house on the Oblate property at Cranbrook, which the principal of the school wishes to have moved onto Government property at the rear of the school for the purpose of housing work men.

Will you kindly put the matter before the proper authorities in your Department for their consideration.

The dwelling in question is situated on Lot I Kootenay District owned by the Order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, copy of Title 319K as registered in land registry office, Nelson, B.C.

This house is a four room bungalow with unfinished attic. It is finished inside with lath and plaster and wall board covered with paper. The floors are B.C. fir and are in good condition. The roof is shingled and stained and has given no trouble. Until recently it has been occupied by a man and his wife employed at the school and so has been kept in good repair.

It is the wish of the school principal, Rev. Father Kelly, that the house be moved from its present location to the school property a distance I would estimate at not more than one-quarter of a mile. His reason for moving it and having it purchased by the Government is to use it for single men. In its present location it is not practical for single men during the winter months when it has to be heated. By placing it at the rear of the school building, between the school and the barn, the men can use it very conveniently and will take their meals in the school. It could accommodate an engineer, manual trainer and farm manager. Hot water and light could be installed from the school plant if the Department saw fit to do so. Its present location is too remote for these facilities.

Father Kelly estimates that the move will cost from $175 to $200. This would be the use of a caterpillar tractor. Most of the other equipment, jacks, skids, etc. they have on hand at the school and he says that he will gladly give the use of men and time for the project.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, March 30, 1948.

Dear Father Birch;

We have your letter of the 21st instant offering to sell us a house at Cranbrook that can be moved to the site of the Kootenay School and used as a residence for the male help.

We are submitting a copy of your letter to the Indian Commissioner in Vancouver and on receipt of his reply will communicate with you again.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Very Rev. Joseph R. Birch, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
151 Laurier Avenue E.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, March 31, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Attached is a copy of a letter received from Rev. J.R. Birch, O.M.I., Provincial of the Oblate Order.

Please let me have your recommendation regarding the proposal that he makes in his letter.

In the event of your recommending its acceptance, we would like to know if you feel that the price requested for the house, namely $1,500. is reasonable.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

FROM THE ARTHUR S. LEITCH COMPANY, LIMITED

1123 BAY STREET

TORONTO, ONTARIO

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
MAR 13 1948
Purchasing Branch

YOUR ORDER NO. 25535	DATE: Mar. 12/48.
OUR ORDER NO. 30006	TO: Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.
SHIPPED VIA: C.P.R.	

NO PIECES	MATERIAL
1 only	1 - 15 Gal. Crock.

Shipped to:

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
c/o C.M. Walker,
c/o Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

_C_O_P_Y_

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 20, 1948.

Mr. J. S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Repeated requests have been made over a number of years for a unit to supply hot water during the months when the furnaces are not in use. With the advent of Spring we are again faced with this handicap which is a very serious one. While the furnaces are in use water for bathing and domestic use is heated by a coil in the firebox of No. 1 boiler. However when this boiler is not fired, and in a few more weeks this will be the case, we are left without any hot water.

What we need is a coal-burning hot water jacket capable of heating the five hundred gallon hot water tank. this tank is a vertical one installed beside the present furnaces. It is well insulated and fitted with the necessary outlet and intake valves. The installation of the jacket would be a very simple matter which we will gladly do ourselves. However I don't feel that we should be called upon to purchase it out of school funds as it is a necessary part of the school set-up. At the same time we cannot continue under the present arrangement. Bathing children in cold water is both unsanitary and dangerous to their health. When that water is both cold and hard it becomes an ordeal.

If at all possible please rush this matter through so that by the middle of April when we no longer have need of the furnaces, we will have a unit suitable for our hot water supply.

Sincerely yours,

(sgd) G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8127

...E OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 23rd, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Domestic Hot Water Supply,
Kootenay Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter from the Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal of the school with the reminder that another season is at hand when the school will again be without a hot water supply for bathing purposes.

In his letter of September 3rd, 1947, file 5-11-4, to Mr. W. H. Snelson, Surveys & Engineering Branch, Department of Mines and Resourses, Banff, Alta., Major D. M. MacKay pointed out the need of a suitable hot water supply and recommended purchase of a unit with sufficient capacity for the school's demand for hot water.

Having had no word on this matter from Mr. Snelson, I wrote to him on February 16th, 1948 and received a reply stating the matter had been referred to a Mr. Mills but to date no further correspondence has been received in this connection.

The main heating boilers will be taken out of commission shortly and the school will again be without a supply of domestic hot water.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

8126

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 1, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Domestic Hot Water supply - Kootenay Residential School

With reference to Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of March 23rd attached I should appreciate being advised what action the Department proposes to take with regard to the provision of hot water facilities for the Kootenay Residential School.

This matter was the subject of correspondence last year, reference my letter of July 3rd, at which time it was suggested that boiler No. 43794, B.C., surplus to requirements at the Kamloops Residential School, be shipped to the Kootenay school in lieu of the supply of a hot water heater but Departmental approval of this suggestion was not received and no action was taken presumably for the reason that the boilers and heating and plumbing installations at the school were subsequently investigated by Mr. W. H. Snelson of the Surveys and Engineering Branch, Banff. Not having received a copy of any reports submitted by Mr. Snelson, I do not know what recommendations he made but feel that early consideration should be given to the provision of domestic hot water facilities at the school.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

W.S.Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.1

155-0-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, April 7, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 1st instant, file 5-11-4 (155), enclosing letters from Indian Agent Dunn and the principal of the Kootenay Residential School with reference to the domestic hot water supply.

The principal's letter reads in part as follows:

"What we need is a coal-burning hot water jacket capable of heating the five hundred gallon hot water tank. This tank is a vertical one installed beside the present furnaces. It is well insulated and fitted with the necessary outlet and intake valves. The installation of the jacket would be a very simple matter which we will gladly do ourselves."

I presume that you can secure a jacket heater in Vancouver and if so please let me know the cost. If not, let me have complete information regarding the size and type required and we will arrange to have it purchased by the Purchasing Agent.

In connection with Indian Agent Dunn's letter, we do not appear to have received any communications from the Lands and Development Services Branch with reference to the letters to which Mr. Snelson states he sent to them.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE
(ST. PETER'S PROVINCE)
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
151 LAURIER AVE. E OTTAWA, ONT

/55-0-5

April 1. 1948.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Enclosed please find a snapshot of the House at Cranbrook which the Oblate Fathers have offered for sale to the Domnion Government.

Sincerely,

Joseph R Birch OMI

JOSEPH R. BIRCH O.M.I.
Provincial.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bungalow owned by the Oblats
Order at the St. Eugene Mission
Cranbrook, B. C. Mar. 19/45.

B 30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 23rd, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: School Dairy Building

In his letter of July 17th, 1947, Major D. M. MacKay informed this office that an expenditure of $850.00 had been approved toward material and equipment for the construction of a dairy building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

A total of $414.13 has already been expended for equipment and $233.50 for cement and cinder blocks. The lumber for completion of this building - shiplap, shingles, windows, doors, etc., will cost $286.06 and we will still be without a chimney or funds for plumbing in connection with the water supply, drainage and connecting up the steam boiler.

Altogether costs of materials and equipment will be 30% higher than the original estimate and a further grant of $250.00 will be required to complete this building.

This dairy building will be of permanent construction in keeping with structure of adjacent school building with all labour costs, exclusive of plumbing, being the responsibility of the school and I would recommend that this additional expenditure be approved.

JSD/DD

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

8831

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 2, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5 (WT)

With reference to your letter of July 3rd, I am enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of March 23rd advising that an additional expenditure of $250.00 will be required to complete the dairy building at the Kootenay Residential School.

In view of the increased cost on all commodities since the date of authority it is felt that the increase is understandable and I would recommend that a further grant of $250.00 be approved.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 6 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.mh
enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 8, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, file 5-11-3 (155), the Department approves an additional expenditure of $250.00 to build the dairy building at the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ROUND OAK AND BEACH
ENAMEL RANGES

...

ELECTRIC WASHERS

PHONE 108 CRANBROOK, B. C., March 27/48 194....

M Kootenay Residential School

St. Eugene Mission, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

PATMORE BROS.

PLUMBING - HEATING

AIR CONDITIONED AND GRAVITY HOT AIR SYSTEMS

EXPERT SHEET METAL WORK IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

C. C. M.
BICYCLES
AND
ACCESSORIES

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit	Credit	Total
	To install Fire Lines throughout Building.				
	Labor.- 87 hours, Man and Helper, 2.75		239.25		
	Car expense		10/75		
	100 ft. of 2" Galv. Pipe		50.00		
			300.00		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Records
PA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

EX'D.
M

Pay to Patmore Bros.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. March	30	To labour and material for installation of fire protection at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	300.	00
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter of March 22nd, 1948.		
		File 155-0-5 (E)		
			300.	00

Training Division
APR 9 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

DOMINION BUREAU OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
APR 5 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 126.

.....
Agent

DATE March 30th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

District School Inspector Davey's report on the above Residential School has just been received here. He makes the following comments with regard to the physical condition of the school:

"WATER:

"The present system is inadequate and the water is hard. It is understood that a new system is to be installed as soon as the materials required are available.

"SANITARY CONDITIONS:

"The automatic flush toilets in the school are defective in almost every case. The Principal informs me that he has had a plumber out at the school on a number of occasions but only a very temporary improvement was accomplished.

"The kitchens, lavatories, boiler room, etc., were clean. The boys playroom was rather dirty and the floor in this room required repairs. In one spot the floor had given way.

"MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING:

"In addition to the repairs to the floors in the boys playroom and the repair or replacement of the flush toilets previously mentioned there are two major requirements in the maintenance of the building. The exterior walls of the building have cracked badly, apparently

..... due

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

due to an earthquake which was experienced in this area several years ago. These cracks should be pointed with a water proof material immediately in order to prevent the seepage of rain and water from melting snow which will cause irreparable damage. The stairs which form the main approach to the building are in such bad condition that they are almost unusable. These should also be replaced this year. The window casings have in many places shrunk away from the walls causing a serious loss of heat and draughts in the rooms. When the cracks in the walls are pointed, the gaps between the window casings and the walls should be caulked. The Principal reports that the power plant at the school is most unsatisfactory and hopes that at some time in the near future it will be possible to connect up with the power company line which will be running a few miles distant. In view of the considerable amount of repair work which the present school plant has required in the last year this would undoubtedly be the ideal solution. In addition to the cost factor it would supply the type of power for which the standard electrical devices are built to handle."

We realize that your engineers have done considerable work at this school in the past year and that more is planned for next year. Therefore, we are bringing these matters to your attention so that they can be advised of the present condition of the school.

Director.

RFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: *This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.*

Records Service Division

Slip No. 1122 Indian Affairs File No. 155-0-5

Subject of File Kootenay Indian Res School

Date	P.A. or B.F.	Initials	Referred To	For Remarks	Initials	Date
			E4	8878	EM	7-4-48
15.4.48	PA	IVB		With Sec 3-4-48		
				If action cannot be taken without		
				file, please make statement to that		
				effect and return paper to Records		

R3756

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Air Mail

155-0

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

8878

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 5th, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing herewith Kootenay Agency voucher No. 91 in the amount of $87.80 covering the supply of textbooks for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The purchase of these texts was approved by District School Inspector Davey and reference is made in his inspection report to the need for them.

The voucher is recommended for payment.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Text-Book Branch,

Address Department of Education,

Victoria, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. March	12	To text books for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	87.	80
		--Authority--		
		Our School Inspector, Mr. Davey, recommended that these school books be procured immediately.		
		RECOMMENDED W. J. Thomas Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			87.	80

Training Division APR 15 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 7 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

John Thomas
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 91.

DATE March 12th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Invoice No. 8878

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Indian Affairs Branch.
CRANBROOK B.C.

TEXT-BOOK BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Feb. 26th 48

Victoria, B.C., , 19

Shipped by CP 79 To Rev. G.F. Kelly, Kootenay Indian Sch. CRANBROOK B.C. Date

IAS 3162

Quantity.	DESCRIPTION.	Price.	Amount.
10	Jr. Maths. Bk. 1.	.70	7.00
10	Maths. for Jr. High Schs. Bk. 2.	.70	7.00
11	World Geography for Can. Schs.	1.30	14.30
14	History of Britain.	1.10	15.40
10	English Journeys.	1.25	12.50
10	Can. Bk. of Prose & Verse Bk. 1.	.65	6.50
10	Christmas Carol. King of Golden River.	.35	3.50
10	Treasure Island.	.40	4.00
16	Elem. Gen. Science.	1.10	17.60
			87.80

C.B. L.

5M (100)-1046-7607 (2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16502 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Text-Book Branch,
Department of Education,
Parliament Bldgs., Victoria, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 25, 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Res. School			
10 only	Jr. Maths. Bk. 1.	.70	7	00
10 "	Maths. for Jr. High Sch. Bk.2.	.70	7	00
11 "	World Geography for Can. Schs.	1.30	14	30
14 "	History of Britain.	1.10	15	40
10 "	English Journeys.	1.25	12	50
10 "	Can. Bk. of Prose & Verse Bk. 1.	.65	6	50
10 "	Christmas Carol, King of Golden River.	.35	3	50
10 "	Treasure Island.	.40	4	00
16 "	Elem. Gen. Science.	1.10	17	60
			$87	80

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 02-289

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

W. S. Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 9th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: International Diesel Power Unit,
Kootenay Residential School.

The above noted power unit was in need of an annual check up and to put this machine in efficient operating condition, the following materials, labour and service charges were required:-

20 mile service trip @ 15¢	$	3.00
14 replacement gaskets & seals		.89
1 pump plunger		22.80
13 hrs. labour @ $2.50		32.50
	$	59.19

This work was completed by East Kootenay Equipment Co., Cranbrook, B. C., local agents for International Diesel Units and as I consider this work outside of regular maintenance I would request authority to voucher this account through this office.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

11207

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Air Mail

April 13th, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Re: Power Plant - Kootenay Residential School

With reference to Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of April 9th attached, the expenditure recommended does not, in my opinion, cover work apart from regular maintenance and the cost should I believe be paid from school funds. This question was the subject of previous correspondence, reference my letter of February 16th and I should appreciate the Department's views.

Re file -EW

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

April 19, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, file 5-11-4 (155), we feel that the account of $59.19 for repairs to the power unit at the Kootenay Residential School is a fair charge against the Department and you may forward an account for payment.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O. No. 16543 B

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.
Cranbrook, B.C.

July 7, 1948.

	Brought forward.....		148.41
2 only	O.S. frames for doors (Wide jbs.)	7.90	15.80
2 "	I.S. " " " " "	4.50	9.00
			$173. 21

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16543 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,

July 7 1947

Cranbrook, B. C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S. Dunn, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For construction of new dairy building- Kootenay Residential School			
144 lin.	#1 Dimension S4S- 2x8 RL 144')			
19 pcs.	" " 12' 228')	372'	30.00	18 60
30 "	" 2x4 10' 253')			
200 lin.	" " RL 133')	386'	32.00	20 07
250'	D. & Btr. V Jt. 1x4 RL	250'	12.50	23 12
100'	D. & Btr. Drop siding 1x6 RL	100'	35.00	9 55
12'	Sdw. Jamb		11.70	1 40
36"	" Stop		1.85	67
4	Windows 12 x 24- 4 lts.		5.10	20 40
4	Frames for same (wide jambs)		5.90	23 20
4	Mono Doors 2.8 x 6.8		7.85	31 40
	Prices F.O.B. the school as per your quotation of	carried forward..	148	41

Shipping Instructions As per instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn

Chargeable to Appropriation for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 916 Primary 13-491

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered: As instructed by Mr. Dunn

W.E. Arnell (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 18, 1948.

M KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,

CRANBROOK, B. C.

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. — ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
144 lin.	#1 Dimension S4S	2x6 - RL	144'				
19 pcs.	do.	" - 12'	228'	372'	50.00	18.60	
38 "	do.	2x4 - 10'	253'				
200 lin.	do.	" - RL	133'	386'	52.00	20.07	
~~1100'~~	~~#4 Com. Shiplap~~	~~1x8 - RL~~		~~1100'~~	~~49.50~~	~~54.45~~	
250'	D. & Btr. V. Jt.	1x4 - RL		250'	92.50	23.12	
100'	D. & Btr. Drop Siding	1x6 - RL		100'	95.50	9.55	
~~5 squares~~	~~#1 - 5X Shingles~~				~~@ 10.40~~	~~52.00~~	
~~128 lin.~~	~~Casing - 1x5 - RL~~			~~128 lin.~~	~~@ 5.00~~	~~6.40~~	
12 "	Wdw. Jamb - 6"			12 "	11.70	1.40	
36 "	" Stop			36 "	1.85	.67	
4	Windows - 12 x 24 - 4 lts.				@ 5.10	20.40	
4	Frames for same (Wide jambs)				@ 5.80	23.20	
4	Mono Doors - 2.8 x 6.8				@ 7.85	31.40	
2	O.S. Frames for same (Wide Jbs.)				@ 7.90	15.80	
2	I.S. " " " " "				@ 4.50	9.00	
						~~286.06~~ 173.21	~~286.06~~ 173.21

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-13-491

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 March 25	To materials for repairs to the Dairy building at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	173.	21
	--Authority--		
	Indian Commissioner's letter of July 7, 1947. File 5-11-4		
	Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (WT 1) of July 3, 1947.		
	516-13-491		
	RECOMMENDED W. J. Cunards Indian Commissioner for B. C.	173.	21

Training Division APR 20 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 19 1948 P. M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5 dated July 3, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

Agent

Voucher No. 123.

Date March 25th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. G. F. Kelly,

Address Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. April	24	To express charges on 50 ft. galvanized pipe shipped from the Engineering Branch, Banff, Alberta, as per receipt attached	13.	87
		516-12-415		
			13.	87

Training Division MAY 4 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 28 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

Agent

VOUCHER No. 172.

DATE April 24th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 24th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Fire Protection,
Kootenay Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith our Voucher No. 172 with attached Express Company receipt in favour of the Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the Indian School, on fifty feet of galvanized pipe that was shipped from the Engineering Branch, Banff, Alberta.

An estimate of $250.00 for labour for installation of stand pipes re above by Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, B. C., was approved and a further amount of $50.00 to purchase one hundred feet of additional two inch pipe was also approved. This additional pipe was unobtainable in Cranbrook and was supplied from Banff on the understanding that this pipe would be replaced by Patmore Bros. through Metals Ltd., Calgary.

The express charges as per voucher were not anticipated and I am without authority to meet this account.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 28 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN [redacted] EPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
Air Mail

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14322

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 24th, 1948.

E/1

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your file 155-0-5 (E.1)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of April 7th regarding domestic hot water heating facilities at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I am enclosing quotations on suitable heaters submitted by R.E. Johnston Co. Limited, Fred Welsh and Son, Barr and Anderson, Ltd., and the Murray Plumbing and Heating Company.

It is thought that any one of the heaters quoted on would be suitable but I am not in a position to recommend purchase of any particular one as I have no information with respect to their relative merits. Possibly the engineering branch could recommend which of these heaters should be purchased.

W. J. McGregor

-EW
Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 29 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commisioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

April 30, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of April 24th enclosing quotations on heaters that would be suitable for the Kootenay Residential School.

I am returning these quotations and suggest that you consult the principal of the Kootenay Residential School and purchase whichever heater he wishes.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

14250

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

VICTORIA

April 19th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 28 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

APR 28 1948

Mr. J. C. Rutledge,
Executive Assistant,
Dept. National Health & Welfare,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

A few days ago I wrote you to acknowledge the receipt of my final cheque on my retirement as Medical Officer in the Indian Department.

I am now asking for information to whom I should address a letter in which a request is made to supply the Industrial School at The St. Eugene Mission at Cranbrook with an efficient electric supply, or perhaps you would be good enough to direct this letter to its proper destination.

I understand that Father Kelly who is in charge at the School has already introduced the subject.

At the present time the school generates electricity by a Diesel machine. It is inadequate and obsolete.

A high tension line stretches from the power plant at Bull River to Kimberley and passes about a distance of three miles from the Mission.

In an interview here with the Power Commissioner I learn that to take electricity from this source direct to the School would require the outlay of an expensive transformer equipment. The Commissioner suggested it would be more feasible to obtain electricity from the City of Cranbrook which also gets its supply from the East Kootenay Power Company.

The St. Eugene Mission is about five miles from Cranbrook. An efficient supply of electricity to the School would in many ways be a tremendous asset to the School. It is

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. J. C. Rutledge,
Executive Assistant,
Dept. National Health & Welfare,
OTTAWA.

4/19/48.

not necessary for me to go into detail.

It is my sincere hope that the Department will realize the full importance of this undertaking and within the very near future make arrangements with the East Kootenay Power Company to supply the School with electricity.

Hoping you will accede to my request to forward this letter.

I am,

Yours very truly,

F. W. Green

Enclosure
/HC.

F. W. GREEN, M. D., M. L. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

May 6, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter written by Dr. Green of the Department of National Health and Welfare. From time to time in the past the school management has suggested to us the advisability of securing Hydro power for the Kootenay School. The estimate of securing this service was always so high that we did not have the funds available.

It appears from Dr. Green's letter that he is of the opinion that electricity could be obtained cheaper direct from the City of Cranbrook rather than by obtaining it from the high tension line which passes approximately three miles from the school.

At your convenience you might get in touch with the municipal authorities at Cranbrook and ascertain if Dr. Green's suggestion could be carried out and if so, you should let me have an idea of the cost.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16574 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

East Kootenay Equipment Co.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Apr. 2nd 19 48.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For International Diesel Power Unit, Kootenay Indian Res. School			
7 only	Gaskets - 3 @ 4¢ ea.;2 @ 1¢ ea;1 @ 18¢;1 @ 15¢			47
4 "	Seals.	.06		24
	Service trip, 20 miles.	.15	3	00
13 only	Replacement gaskets	.06		18
1 only	Pump Plunger.	22.80	22	80
	Labour: 13 hrs.	2.50	32	50
			$59	19

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 09-632.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

W. S. Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 29th, 1948

M. Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. J. Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

In Account With

Used Parts and Tires for All Cars

Cranbrook Auto Wreckers

O. J. KNIGHT, PROP.

EAST KOOTENAY EQUIPMENT CO.
FORMERLY CRANBROOK AUTO WRECKERS

Angledozers for Smith' International Tractors

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER, MOTOR TRUCKS AND FARM MACHINERY

TELEPHONE 32

P. O. Box 487

DATE	OUR INVOICE NO. 14270 & 1 ARTICLES	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
	UD-6 - Go to Indian School & check Motor				
	20 Miles - Service Trips @ .15¢		3.00		
	1 - 59732-D Gasket		.04		
	1 - 59729-D "		.06		
	1 - 59746-D "		.04		
	2 - 61932-D "		.02		
	1 - 65028-D "		.18		
	1 - 59705-D "		.06		
	1 - 59694-D "		.06		
	1 - 64044-D "		.04		
	1 - 62939-D "		.15		
	1 - 65029-D Seal		.06		
	1 - 59620-DX Plunger		22.80		
	1 - 59652-D Seal		.06		
	1 - 59618-D Seal		.06		
	1 - 59667-D Seal		.06		
	13 Hours - Labour @ $2.50		32.50		
	TOTAL		$ 59.19		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-632

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. April	29	To labour and material for upkeep of International Diesel Power Unit at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	59	19
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (E.1) of April 19,1948		
		P.O. #16574-B 516-09-632		
			59	19

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 11 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

Training Division
MAY 12 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

Agent

Voucher No. 176.

Date April 29th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 /48. 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Cranbrook , B.C.

Purpose for which required Physical Training & Sports .

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
I doz.	"Uni-form" Official Reach Inseam I2" Soft-ball.	0				
½ doz.	Outseam Reach Playground balls(a cheaper grade for the Juniors)					
½ doz.	Official Louisville Slugger Soft Ball Bats .					
½ doz.	Soft Ball bats of minor ggade .					
I	Reach Collegiate Soft Ball Catching Mitt.					
2	Reach OOW 'Minor League' soft ball gloves.					
2	Reach RF2 'Babe Ruth Home Run Special' soft ball gloves.					
I	Reach Minor League Body Protector.					
I	O.A.S.A. Rule Book for Soft Ball.					
2	Soft Ball Score Books.					
2 doz.	Soft Ball Caps, No.X Drill Navy& White Medium size.					
4	Volley Balls, No.I650 Sykes,I2 Panel.					
2	Volley Ball Nets ,'Hollandia' preferred.					
4 sets	Official Horseshoes					
4	Reach Regulation Rugby Balls, complete with bladder.					
4	Children's 'Play-boy' footballs.					
4	Lawn Croquet Sets ,six balls, six five inch mallets .					
2 pair	Official Reach Hockey Goal Gloves					
2 doz.	Left-hand Right& Ditson Major League Hockey Sticks.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Adm Dunn
Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 25th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Sporting Goods,
Kootenay Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith a requisition for above-noted supplies compiled by the Rev. Father G. F. Kelly, Principal of our school.

During the past hockey season the two boys hockey teams made a very creditable showing in competition with local teams, winning the majority of games played. The school has supplied the transportation and most of the equipment used with the exception of skates which the pupils provided themselves.

The natural ability and willingness of the Kootenay Indians to partake in competitive sport is above average and I feel that every effort should be made to encourage these activities for the school children. I would, therefore, respectfully recommend that as much as possible of the sporting equipment requisitioned be made available.

The season for baseball, volleyball, football and croquet for the girls is at hand and any supply of equipment for these games at your earliest convenience would be greatly appreciated.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-[redacted]-4

April 2, 1948.
Vancouver, B.C.

MEMORANDUM

To: The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

From: The District School Inspector.

Re: Sporting Goods- Kootenay Residential School

The attached requisition from the Kootenay Residential School is in my opinion quite reasonable. It is noted however that the Reverend Principal has requested equipment for sleighing and hockey. It has not been the policy of the Department in the past to supply this type of equipment but in view of the long winter period and the fact that sleighing and hockey are the two chief sports during that period I consider that they should be supplied.

R.F. Davey.

R.F. Davey,
Dist. School Inspector.

;mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

15-5-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18941

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 13, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding herewith Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letter of March 25th and requisition of March 19th covering athletic equipment for the Kootenay Residential School and a memorandum from the School Inspector in this connection.

This equipment is available at a cost of approximately $430.00 and in view of the recommendations of the Indian Agent and Mr. Davey I would recommend that the expenditure be approved.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.mh
encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 15 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

May 19, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 13th instant, file 5-11-4 (155), enclosing requisition for athletic equipment for the Kootenay Residential School.

As a general rule we only supply to Indian schools, footballs, basketballs, playground balls and folley ball outfits. We have not supplied hard-ball outfits nor gloves and the other games mentioned on the requisition.

We feel that if you supply athletic equipment at a value of approximately $200.00 it should be sufficient. When forwarding accounts you should attach copy of your purchase order and also mark on same "Pay from B.C. Special".

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
- BRITISH COLUMBIA

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

22976

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 1st, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5 (E.1)

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 6th and communication from Dr. Green regarding the advisability of securing hydro power for the Kootenay School, I am enclosing a copy of Mr. Dunn's letter of May 29th which indicates that there is a difference of opinion with respect to the best available source of power. It is felt that the matter should be fully investigated by the Lands and Development Services Branch before any action is taken.

W.S.Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 3 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Cranbrook, B. C.,
May 29th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Reference your letter of May 14th in connection with a suggestion by Dr. F. W. Green to Indian Health Services that electricity for our Residential School would be obtained from the City of Cranbrook at less cost than from the East Kootenay Power Company, I approached the Cranbrook City Electrician, Mr.Burch, and the Alderman who is Chairman of the Lighting Committee.

I have received no word from the City to date but Mr. Burch's opinion is that the six mile line required would cost $1250.00 per mile and that the City could not provide power as cheaply as could be supplied by the Power Company. He also doubted that the City would be in a position to construct or service such a project. A transformer at the school would be required at additional cost and the line loss over the distance would require a prohibitive tariff.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Mr. Hoey - For your information.

FAL 4/6/48. - Director.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
XXXX
Division

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Lands and Development Services Branch

23830 QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

OTTAWA June 3, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1948
REGISTERED

Memorandum

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

In accordance with a request from this office, one of our western representatives inspected the domestic hot water services at the above and his report may be briefly summarized as follows.

Owing to progressive deterioration of some items of heating equipment, the school has no satisfactory means of heating domestic hot water for summer service. In the report a number of items relative to the heating and plumbing systems were noted.

Since the Donald Inspection Company have been charged with making a complete survey covering all phases, it is felt that no action should be taken, with reference to the mechanical services in general, until their report and recommendations are received, except for the work required to provide a method of heating water for domestic purposes.

It is recommended, therefore, that a high test jacket heater be provided and installed in accordance with the following specification as soon as possible.

1 ~~One~~ only high test cast iron square sectional jacket heater having a capacity to heat 1200 gallons of water per hour through a 25° temperature range. Heater to be constructed for a working pressure of 75 lbs. per square inch, and to be provided with a pressure relief valve and gate valve located on the cold water line to the existing domestic hot water storage tank. Connect heater to existing storage tank with piping full size of heater tappings. If necessary, tank tappings shall be increased in size to take this pipe. This heater shall be equal to Dominion Radiator size H-1-W-11.

It is estimated that the above heater and the installation will cost in the neighbourhood of $600.00. This equipment could be purchased through the Department for delivery to the school, and there is nothing involved in connecting it up that could not be handled by the Indian Agent.

Upon receipt of a report from the Donald Inspection Company, it will likely be found that numerous other items will be noted which will require that more or less extensive revisions to mechanical services will be necessary.

J. D. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

June 9th 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 155-0-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	only high test cast iron square sectional jacket heater having a capacity to heat 1,200 gallons of water per hour through a 25° temperatur range. Heater to be constructed for a working pressure of 75 lbs. per square inch, and to be provided with a pressure relief valve and gate valve located on the cold water line to the existing domestic hot water storage tank. Connect heater to existing storage tank with piping full size of heater tappings. If necessary, tank tappings shall be increased in size to take this pipe. This heater shall be equal to Dominion Radiator size H-1-W-11.		
	NOTE: the above specification was prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch and they estimate the cost of the heater and its installation at approximately $600.00. We are anxious to have this heater as soon as possible in order to provide hot water during the summer months.		
	While the heater should be delivered as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Mr.J.S.Dunn, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— A. Phulow

APPROVED— D. Sto Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

June 9th, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a requisition which we are forwarding to the Departmental Purchasing Agent. This jacket heater is being purchased on the recommendation of the Lands and Development Services Branch. You should so inform the principal of the Kootenay School.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-5

24551

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

June 8, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-5 E.1

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of April 30th regarding the proposed purchase of hot water heater for the domestic water system at the Kootenay Residential School, I have consulted with Mr. Snelson of the Engineering and Construction Division, Lands & Development Services Branch, Banff, regarding the heater which would be most suitable for our requirements at the school and have received from him specifications as follows:

> Capacity 1200 gallons per hour based on 25°F temperature rise. Coal burning grate area 4.55 sq. ft. width not to exceed 42". Pressure not to exceed 75 p.s.i.

Tenders were called for in Vancouver but local plumbing and heating establishments were unable to quote on a heater in accordance with these specifications, some of them being of the opinion that a heater of the capacity required based on a 25° temperature rise was not made. Mr. Snelson indicated that in early May he had made an inspection of the boiler room at the Kootenay school and on May 10th submitted a report to Mr. Mills in Ottawa, including specifications on a suitable domestic hot water heater. May I suggest that the Department check with Mr. Mills' office on these specifications and if in order have the purchasing branch call for tenders.

W.J. McSnelson

for W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

June 12, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 8th instant, file 5-11-4, regarding the hot water heater in the Kootenay Residential School. On the 9th instant the Lands and Development Services forwarded to this office a specification for the type of jacket heater that they considered should be supplied to the Kootenay School. We have requested the Departmental Purchasing Agent to secure it at the earliest possible date.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE [redacted] THE
INDIA[redacted]GENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4

Kootenay Indian Agency

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 11th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of May 14th, your file 5-11-4, re the possibility of obtaining electric power for the Kootenay Indian Residential School from the City of Cranbrook, I have again contacted Mr. Burch, Cranbrook City Electrician.

Mr. Burch informs me that the City is investigating the feasibility of this proposal and are contacting the Hydro Commission and East Kootenay Power Company re permission being granted to construct a power line of this nature.

The City of Cranbrook electric power is supplied by the East Kootenay Power Company, Fernie, B.C. from their hydro plants at Elko and Bull River.

Mr. Burch further informs me that the City has no material on hand to construct a power line of this nature and he is uncertain as to when such material would become available.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

26595

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 17, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Further to my letter of June 1st in connection with the possibility of securing hydro power for the Kootenay Residential School, I am enclosing a copy of Superintendent Dunn's letter of June 11th for your information. It is presumed that arrangements will be made in due course for investigation of the matter by the Lands and Development Services Branch.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 19 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

W. J. McGregor
for W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 386

P. O. Box 192

A. E. JONES & SON

CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS
BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 14 1948

Indian Agent
Cranbrook B.C.

We the under signed estimate the approxamate cost to move house build surface foundation under same and put in plumbing (pipe work only no fixtures) pipe to run 4ft outside of building

Material & Labor $ 1175.00

Respectfully Submitted

A E Jones

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Kootenay Indian Agency

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 18th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I am enclosing a quotation by A. E. Jones & Son, Contractors and Builders, Cranbrook, B. C. in connection with the proposed purchase of a house from the O.M.I. at Cranbrook.

This house is undoubtedly worth the $1500. asked, but a further expenditure of $1175. to have this house moved to the school grounds for staff purposes is in my opinion hardly warranted. However, Father Kelly is prepared to move the house and place it on a suitable foundation for $600.00, in which case I would recommend that Father Kelly's offer be accepted.

Further to the above, I estimate an expenditure of $300.00 would be required to install a toilet and sink, bringing the total cost of this house to $2400.00.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

29198

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 26 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

June 23, 1948.

Air Mail

Your file 155-0-5 (E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of March 31st in connection with the proposed purchase of a house from the C.M.I. at Cranbrook for the Kootenay Residential School I am enclosing for your information Superintendent Dunn's letter of June 18th wherein he states that the building is undoubtedly worth $1500.00 but that a further expenditure of $900.00 to move the building and prepare it for use by the school staff will be required. Mr. Dunn has been requested to discuss the matter further with the school principal with a view to determining whether the need for staff quarters at the school would warrant an expenditure of $2400.00 in priority to other needs at the school.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

June 29, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 23rd instant, file 5-11-3, with reference to the proposed purchase of a house for the workmen at the Kootenay Residential School.

It is understood from your communication that you are making further inquiries and will write again.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

TORONTO WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON VANCOUVER

HARRISONS & CROSFIELD (CANADA) LTD.

H. J. WILLIAMS, PRESIDENT
A. L. PATERSON, VICE-PRESIDENT
W. G. FRASER, VICE-PRESIDENT

HEAD OFFICE
297 ST. PAUL STREET WEST
MONTREAL 1

29664

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES
LONDON, ENG., INDIA, CEYLON, JAVA, SUMATRA
AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, CHINA, JAPAN
FORMOSA, BORNEO, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS
FEDERATED MALAY STATES, U.S.OF AMERICA

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 29 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

June 28th, 1948.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sirs:- KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

For some years we have been selling to Kootenay Indian School, certain merchandise, and although we have finally received payment for these sales, nevertheless the record of payment is not good. On the average, a period of six (6) months elapses between the date of our invoice and the date that we receive settlement, although sales are made on a net 30 day basis.

We should like you to tell us if there is any real reason why these accounts cannot be paid more promptly, and we should also like you to advise us, if possible, what prospects there are of early settlement of our invoice of February 1948 for $35.00, covering merchandise sold to this school.

Yours faithfully,

HARRISONS & CROSFIELD (CANADA) LTD.

S. Brooks

SB/PB

Secretary-Treasurer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (1

June 30, 1948.

Gentlemen:

We have your letter of the 28th instant with reference to the Kootenay Residential School.

We presume that you refer to orders placed direct with you by the principal of the school. With this in mind we are writing to the Principal about the matter mentioned in your letter.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Harrisons & Crosfield (Canada) Ltd.,
297 St. Paul St., W.,
Montreal 1, P.Q.

PP/MMGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

June 30, 1948.

Dear Father Kelly:

The following letter has been received from Harrisons & Crosfield (Canada) Ltd., Montreal.

"For some years we have been selling to Kootenay Indian School, certain merchandise, and although we have finally received payment for these sales, nevertheless the record of payment is not good. On the average, a period of six (6) months elapses between the date of our invoice and the date that we receive settlement, although sales are made on a net 30 day basis.

"We should like you to tell us if there is any real reason why these accounts cannot be paid more promptly, and we should also like you to advise us, if possible, what prospects there are of early settlement of our invoice of February 1948 for $35.00 covering merchandise sold to this school."

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. Gerald Kelly, OMI,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

PL

CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~SERVICE~~
Division

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
~~SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~
Lands & Development Services Branch

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2

29666

OTTAWA June 26, 1948.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

Referring to your telephone conversation with Mr. Shaw, you are advised that the equipment and material, consisting of a chlorinator and 1400 feet of six inch wood stave pipe with fittings, ordered last year for the above project, were not delivered until the present fiscal year, 1948-49.

Payment for these items in anamount of approximately $2500.00 has been made from a present transfer of $2900.00, and the balance is, of course, insufficient for the installation of the pipe line.

We have just received an offer to install this pipe from the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook. Would you kindly advise if you wish the work to be undertaken and if so arrange for an additional transfer of $2500.00 to cover the cost.

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 29 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

4 31

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PL

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~SERVICE~~
Division

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
~~"SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH"~~

QUOTE FILE I.A. 1767-2

Lands & Development Services Branch

Memorandum

OTTAWA June 25, 1948.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

Under date of June 21st, we have received the following from our Banff office:

"Re my letter of the 10th instant.

"I am enclosing herewith, tender submitted by the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook for digging, pipe laying and back fill of the St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

"You will note that they have submitted a price of $1.16 per lineal foot for the above excavation, pipe laying and back fill work. As the estimated length of the excavation to be made is some 1400 Lineal Feet, the total amount due them at $1.16 per lineal foot would be approximately $1,624.00 - which is well within the estimate submitted for this work in the above letter referred to. The difference of some $576.00 can be used to complete such work close to the building as they are unable to do with their shovel.

"I would recommend that this tender be accepted and authorization be forwarded to us immediately, with a copy to Indian Agent Dunn to proceed with this work in July."

Attached is a copy of the tender and we would like your approval to this contract with the City of Cranbrook. As the City has the requisite machinery and we do not expect to be able to get the work done by anyone else we concur in the recommendation that the City of Cranbrook be asked to do the work at their tender price of $1.16 per foot to dig the trench, lay six inch wood stave pipe and back fill. The total amount of the contract should not exceed $1650.00.

D. O. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Attch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) EM

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF CRANBROOK
City Clerk's Office

CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 17th, 1948.

TENDER

We hereby offer the following tender for water ditch at St. Eugene Mission:-

Price for digging water ditch at the St. Eugene Mission starting on the west side of the School and running south to 25 feet from the creek near the first bridge on the Cranbrook road; exact distance unknown, (approximately 1400 feet.)

Digging alone 78¢ per foot.

Digging, laying of straight pipe and back fill $1.16 per ft.

Hydrants, connections, tee, or "Y' S" will not be considered, or digging any closer than 25 feet to the creek or closer to any building than the shovel can work freely; and the City will not be responsible for any damage carried out during the operation, to fences, trees, land or lawns and roads, etc. and for hauling away of any excess dirt left over from the ditch.

Expense for blasting or cribbing if required, or testing of the water pipe before back filling will not be borne by the City.

If this tender is accepted, work will be commenced in the month of July 1948.

(sgd) E. Erickson
GENERAL FOREMAN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

30089

Ottawa, June 29, 1948.

Mr. Hoey:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line,
Your file 155-0-5 (E)

Reference is made to your memorandum of April 13, 1948 concerning the physical condition of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. Please find attached a copy of Chief Engineer T.S. Mills' report dated June 25, 1948 recommending that a contract be placed with the City of Cranbrook, B.C. for the necessary repairs.

Will you kindly let me know whether or not you approve of this arrangement.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 30 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

R.A.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Education July 6,1948.

516 48 49

10-691 884

155-0-5

Repairs to the pipe line at the Kootenay Indian
Residential School - - - - - - - - $1,826.00

(This work being done under the supervision
of the Lands & Development Services Branch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, July 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

We have received your memoranda dated June 26th and June 29th in connection with the above. We understand from Mr. Mills' memorandum of June 25th which was attached to your memorandum of June 29th that the cost of this work will be as follows:

(a) Amount not exceeding $1,650.00 to be paid to the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook for digging, etc.

(b) $576.00 for miscellaneous expenditures

Total -- $2,226.00

We have already forwarded to you $2,900.00 for this work and we note that owing to the account not having been received previous to March 31st, it was necessary for you to expend approximately $2,500.00 for payment of labour. This leaves a balance in your hands of approximately $400.00 and we are, consequently, arranging to transfer to you an additional amount of $1,826.00 which should be sufficient to complete the work.

PP/MGD

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

_C_O_P_Y_

KOOTENAY PAINT CONTRACTORS

P.O. Box 141,
CRANBROOK, B. C.
June 29th, 1948.

Mr. J. Dunne,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Re: painting the School at the Mission, the labor cost to completely paint two coats on all the trim, woodwork, iron work, roof of the belfry, to waterproof the front entrance masonry, and to caulk all cracks in the concrete blocks will be $1550.00.

It is understood that all equipment will be supplied by us.

Your attention is drawn to the fact that there is already at the Mission school sufficient quantity of caulking compound and a quantity of waterproofing material.

Suggested colors are: sash deep red, window frames dark green, fire escapes black, oak doors to be clear varnished, belfry roof to be red as are the other roofs. These colors are chosen with an eye to general appearance and economy since they wear well and cover well.

All material is to be supplied by the Department of Indian Affairs and is as follows:

15 gals dark green shingle stain
2 gals red roof paint
22 gals red house paint exterior
22 gals dark green paint exterior (Chrome green medium)
2 gals black exterior paint
2 gals clear varnish (good grade)
5 gals pure terpentine
5 gals pure raw linseed oil.

Note. This building has approximately 200 windows, each of which has a screen and a storm sash, making six hundred sash in all. Since it is difficult to estimate the quantity of paint required accurately for work of this kind, we have made allowances in the quantity estimate, and any material left over may be returned to the paint supplier.

Trusting that we may be of service to you, we are,

Kootenay Paint Contractors, Per Duffy Burton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Kootenay Indian Agency

Cranbrook, B. C.
July 5th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing copies of a quotation by Kootenay Paint Contractors for required painting, caulking and waterproofing of the exterior of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

My estimates for 1948-49 requested the following allotment:-

Labour per estimate (contractor)	$ 1,555.00
Cost of materials	490.00
	$ 2,045.00

Weathering of masonry and woodwork of this fine building is far advanced and I would recommend in the interests of economy that this work as quoted be completed prior to September 30th this year.

Colour scheme as quoted is satisfactory.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

155-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

2049

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing Supt. Dunn's letter of July 5th and a tender from Kootenay Paint Contractors for required painting, caulking and waterproofing of the exterior of the Kootenay Indian Residential school.

While the information we have indicates that the appropriation for the Kootenay school this year is insufficient to cover the cost of this work, the painting and particularly the caulking and waterproofing should be carried out as soon as possible and I would recommend that if at all possible the necessary funds be made available.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/GG

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

2079

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 82175-15/16
B.C.

OTTAWA July 9th, 1948.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Jacket Heater for Kootenay Indian
Residential School I.A.B. File 155-0-5

I am sending you herewith our complete file showing tenders received for supplying the above. I would suggest that these tenders be referred to Mr. W. Arneil with request that he arrange for the purchase and installation of this material.

When the tenders have served their purpose, please return them to this office with copy of Mr. Arneil's purchase order and covering invoice.

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

155-0-5 (E.1)

July 13, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

The Lands and Development Services Branch suggested a certain type of jacket heater in order to supply domestic hot water at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. We submitted their recommendation to the Departmental Purchasing Agent and he has secured the enclosed tenders. When forwarding these tenders to us Mr. Vincent writes:

"I am sending you herewith our complete file showing tenders received for supplying the above. I would suggest that these tenders be referred to Mr. W. Arneil with request that he arrange for the purchase and installation of this material.

"When the tenders have served their purpose, please return them to this office with copy of Mr. Arneil's purchase order and covering invoice".

As stated in the above memorandum, you may arrange for the purchase and installation of the heater.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Province of British Columbia, Electoral District of Kootenay East.

This is a Government-owned School and Indian Commissioner Arneil and Indian Superintendent Dunn state that the exterior of the building requires painting, caulking and water-proofing.

Indian Commissioner Arneil has secured a tender from Kootenay Paint Contractors, P.O. Box 141 Cranbrook, B.C., offering to do the necessary work for $1,550.00. The materials will cost approximately $500.00 and can be purchased by Mr. Arneil.

From the information we have received it is evident that this work should be done this year and as funds are available in the appropriation for the purpose, we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of the tender of Kootenay Paint Contractors for the labour.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for the information of Col. Neary.

PL

Division

3240 I.A. 1767-2

Lands & Development Services Branch

July 13, 1948.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

Referring to the letter from Mr. Mitchell, dated June 21st, enclosing a tender submitted by the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook for the excavation, pipe laying, and back filling in connection with St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line, and further to our letter of June 1st to Mr. Mitchell, we have now received the following from Indian Affairs:

"We have received your memoranda dated June 26th and June 29th in connection with the above. We understand from Mr. Mills' memorandum of June 25th which was attached to your memorandum of June 29th that the cost of this work will be as follows:

(a) Amount not exceeding $1,650.00 to be paid to the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook for digging, etc.

(b) $576.00 for miscellaneous expenditures

Total -- $2,226.00

"We have already forwarded to you $2,900.00 for this work and we note that owing to the account not having been received previous to March 31st, it was necessary for you to expend approximately $2,500.00 for payment of labour. This leaves a balance in your hands of approximately $400.00 and we are, consequently, arranging to transfer to you an additional amount of $1,826.00 which should be sufficient to complete the work."

You will note that an additional amount of $1826.00 is being transferred from Indian Affairs so that this work may proceed, when approval to the Contract is received from the Deputy Minister. With the amount of approximately $400.00 which remains to our credit from the original transfer of $2900.00 we shall have approximately $2200.00 available for this project this year. This, of course, is the amount included by Mr. Snelson in his estimate under item 1 for excavation, laying pipe and back filling. The construction of the intake dam with the plumbing work and necessary incidentals is estimated at an additional $700.00.

C.R..Cornish, Esq.,
Engineering and Construction Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
BANFF, Alberta.

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

You will be advised as soon as the contract is approved, and then you can advise this office whenever you require additional funds to complete the work.

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...CE OF THE
...DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5 (E.1)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

3601

Ottawa, July 13, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

5-11-3

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School, Province of British Columbia, Electoral District of Kootenay East.

This is a Government-owned School and Indian Commissioner Arneil and Indian Superintendent Dunn state that the exterior of the building requires painting, caulking and water-proofing.

Indian Commissioner Arneil has secured a tender from Kootenay Paint Contractors, P.O. Box 141 Cranbrook, B.C., offering to do the necessary work for $1,550.00. The materials will cost approximately $500.00 and can be purchased by Mr. Arneil.

Recommended

From the information we have received it is evident that this work should be done this year and as funds are available in the appropriation for the purpose, we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of the tender of Kootenay Paint Contractors for the labour.

APPROVED

Director.

MINISTER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

July 19, 1948.

Air Mail

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of July 9th, regarding the Kootenay Residential School, the Minister has approved acceptance of the tender of Kootenay Paint Contractors to completely paint two coats on all trim, woodwork, iron work, roof of the belfry; to waterproof the front entrance masonry and to caulk all cracks in the concrete blocks, at a cost of $1,550.00.

It is understood that the cost of the materials will be approximately $500.00 and authority is granted for you to purchase these.

You should instruct Superintendent Dunn to supervise the work and make certain that it is completed in a satisfactory manner. When this is done he should report to us through your office.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

LIST OF SURPLUS EQUIPMENT OF THE HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE
MINES, FORESTS and SCIENTIFIC SERVICES BRANCH, STORED
IN THE HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE WAREHOUSE, INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
VICTORIA, B. C.

Group 2

1 only	Whaler (Montega Gig)	Length: 27'	Beam: 6'
		Depth: 27"	Draft: 12"
		Hull Material -	Oak ribs, Elm Planking copper fastened
		Type:	Clinker, Open centre board
		Weight:	1500 lbs. (Approx.)
		Age:	Built 1910
		Condition:	Poor
		Approx. value:	$35.00
1 only	Skiff	Length: 20'	Beam: 5'6"
		Depth: 27"	Draft: 12"
		Hull material:	Oak ribs, Pine planking copper fastened
		Type:	Open, clinker
		Weight:	1000 lbs. (Approx.)
		Age:	Built 1932
		Condition:	Fair
		Approx. value:	$50.00
2 only	Dories	Length: 23'	Beam: 5' 9"
		Depth: 2' 8"	Draft: 5"
		Hull material:	Oak frames Pine planking copperfastened
		Type:	open, lap streak
		Weight:	700 lbs. (approx.)
		Age:	Built 1932
		Condition:	Good
		Approx. value:	$25.00
1 only	Mounting (Loop Pedestal)	Direction Finder, "Marconi" Cast Aluminum Condition - as new.	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15.J.10/5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 565586-1 (W.2)

OTTAWA, July 19, 1948

MEMORANDUM

B. F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

The Hydrographic Service of Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources has reported surplus to requirements the equipment described in the attached schedule.

A copy of this schedule was forwarded to Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., who recommends that immediate steps be taken to have the equipment listed in Group A transferred to the Indian Affairs Branch for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

A copy of Mr. Arneil's letter is attached and, if you concur in his recommendation, it is suggested that you communicate directly with the Departmental Purchasing Agent quoting as reference his general memorandum of June 9th, file 779, one copy of which was forwarded to Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director of Indian Affairs.

D. M. MacKay,
Superintendent of Welfare.

Encl.-2.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

Vancouver, B. C.,
July 7, 1948

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

With reference to Major MacKay's letter of June 22nd and lists of equipment surplus to requirements of the Hydrographic Service of Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch, it is considered that all items in group A can be used to advantage, particularly the laundry machinery which I have in mind transferring to the Kootenay Residential School. I would recommend that immediate steps be taken to have transfer of the equipment in group A made to this Department and on receipt of advise that this has been done arrangements will be made to take over the equipment and ship it where required.

I am referring the list covering group B to Superintendent Moore at Duncan but do not anticipate that we will be able to use any of these items to advantage.

(Sigmed) W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

CHARGED OUT			RETURNED		
TO	DATE	BY	DATE	C.R.	FILED BY
Trans	7/12/40	E M	8/12/40		E M
D J a	4/5/49	E M	4/5/49		E M
D. J a	14/6/49	E M	14/6/49		E M

R3400

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

July 21st 19 48

To the Depa[redacted]al Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 155-0-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Equipment as shown on the attached list.		
	Note: We are advised by the Hydrographic Services of Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch that the equipment mentioned on the list attached to this requisition is surplus to requirements and that they are prepared to transfer same free of charge to the Indian Affairs Branch. As soon as Indian Commissioner Arneil is advised that the official transfer has been made, he will take over the equipment and ship it to places where it can be used to the best advantage.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature]
Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]
XIII,

155-0-5

(E)

July 21, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Surplus Equipment - Kootenay Residential School.

The Department has concurred in your recommendation with regard to surplus hydrographic stores available at Victoria, B. C. It is understood that you intend to ship these to the Kootenay Residential School. We have advised the Departmental Purchasing Agent to issue the necessary order for your action.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Roberts.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1) Title
(2)

File: 155-0-5

Extract from quarterly report for period ended June 30th, 1948, from Mr.J.S.Dunn, Superintendent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Kootenay Residential School.

The main structure of a modern dairy building has been erected and will be completed when the projected renewal of the soft water line from St. Joseph's creek has been completed.

The renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek water line has been held up due to our inability to obtain a ditching machine. The City of Cranbrook have finally consented to contract this work and stated they would be willing to carry out this work during the month of July. I have not to date received word whether the Department is willing or not to accept the City's offer. The pipe for this project is on hand.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

July 23, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

In your report for the period ended June 30th you refer to the pipe line at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The Lands and Development Services Branch was authorized on July 6th to proceed with this work by accepting the tender of the Corporation of the City of Cranbrook. Funds for the purpose have been transferred to the Branch mentioned.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boiler.

This Certificate expires .....May. 15th. 1949.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the steam boiler, Number: ....44850..... of: .Indian. Residential. School. Cranbrook....., in the Province of: ...British. Columbia....., where, ...BROTHER. MACDONALD..... is in charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boiler have found the same in .....good..... condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of: .....45.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ..18th....day of ...May., 1948.....

Type of Boiler: ..Vertical. Tubular.....

Size of Boiler: ..42". D. x. 97½". H.....

Horse Power: .....25.....

When Manufactured: 1938. by. Van. Iron. Works., Vancouver., B.C.

Inspection No: ....1948.....

W Halsall

.....

Boiler Inspector, D. P. W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: **May 18th, 1948.**

District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: **44850**

on the **17th** day of **May** 1948 , and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: **Mines and Resources**

Located at: **Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.**

Manufactured by: **Vancouver Iron Works, Vancouver, B.C.**

Date: **1938** H.P. **25** Size: **42" x 97½"**

Type:	**Vertical Tubular**	Condition of Plates:	**Good**
Condition of Stays:	-	Condition of Rivets:	**Good**
Condition of Tubes:	**Corroding**	Working Pressure Allowed:	**100 lb.**
Safety Valves Set at:	**45 lb.**	Condition:	**Works freely**
Hydrostatic Test:	**105 lb.**	Hammer Test:	**Sound**
Deflection Test:	-	Condition under Test:	**Sound**
Steam Valves:	**Leaking**	Feed Valves & Checks:	**Remarks**
Steam Gauge:	**Correct**	Water Gauge:	**Change the glass**
Test Cocks:	**Leaking**	Fusible Plug:	**Change**
Blow-off Cock:	**Poor**	Blow-down Pipe:	**Change**
Side Walls:	-	Bridges:	-
Front Walls:	-	Back Walls:	-
Front Arches:	-	Back Arches:	-
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:	**Good**	Firebars:	**Good**
Stokers:	-		

Amount of Coal Used: -

Quality:

REMARKS:

Doors should be put in hood to allow the tubes to be cleaned. The Duplex feed pump should be overhauled as soon as possible. A certified Engineer should be employed, in order to keep all the boilers and machinery in clean and good working condition.

J. Halsall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of ~~Steam~~ Boiler.

This Certificate expires ..May 16th 1949.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the ~~Steam~~ water boiler, Number: ..1870 - RH.....
of: ..Indian Residential School, Cranbrook.....,
in the Province of: .....British Columbia....., where,
.....BROTHER MACDONALD..... is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boiler
have found the same in ..good.....
condition, and, therefore, authorize a ~~Steam~~ water pressure of:
.....30.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ..18th...day of .May.. 1948.....

Type of Boiler: ..Horizontal Return Tube.....
Size of Boiler: ..54" D x 120" L.....
Horse Power: .....60.....
When Manufactured: .1913.....
Inspection No: .....1947.....

.....J.T. Halsall.....
Boiler Inspector, D. P. W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: 17th May, 1948.

District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: **1870 - RH**

on the **17th** day of **May** 1948, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: **Mines and Resources**

Located at: **Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.**

Manufactured by:

Date: **1913** H.P. **60** Size: **54" x 120"**

Type:	**Horizontal Return Tubular**	Condition of Plates:	**Fair**
Condition of Stays:	**Fair**	Condition of Rivets:	**Fair**
Condition of Tubes:	**Good**	Working Pressure Allowed:	**30 lb.**
Safety Valves Set at:	**30 lb.**	Condition:	**Sticking**
Hydrostatic Test:	**30 lb.**	Hammer Test:	**Sound**
Deflection Test:	-	Condition under Test:	**Tight**
Steam Valves:	-	Feed Valves & Checks:	**Good**
Steam Gauge:	-	Water Gauge:	-
Test Cocks:	-	Fusible Plug:	-
Blow-off Cock:	**Good**	Blow-down Pipe:	**Good**
Side Walls:	**Minor repairs required**	Bridges:	**Minor repairs required**
Front Walls:		Back Walls:	
Front Arches:		Back Arches:	
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:		Firebars:	-
Stokers:	-		

Amount of Coal Used: **Wood**

Quality: -

REMARKS: **All rubbish should be cleaned off top and around the boiler. All covering should be patched or replaced, and boiler and covering painted with an approved boiler paint. All ashes and soot must be cleaned out of boiler at the end of each firing season, to prevent corrosion.**

R. Halsall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Soot-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of ~~steam~~ Water Boiler.

This Certificate expires .....May.16th.1949.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected the ~~steam~~ water boiler, Number: .....1869.7.LH.....
of: .Indian.Residential.School,.Cranbrook.....,
in the Province of: ....British.Columbia....., where,
.....BROTHER.MACDONALD..... is in charge, and having carefully examined the said ~~steam~~ water boiler have found the same in .....fair.....
condition, and, therefore, authorize a ~~steam~~ water pressure of:
.....30.....pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this ..18th....day of ..May..1948.....

Type of Boiler: ..Horizontal.Return.Tubular.....
Size of Boiler: ..54".D.x.120".L.....
Horse Power: .....60.....
When Manufactured: .1913.....
Inspection No: .....1947.....

J.J.Halsall
.....
Boiler Inspector, D. P. W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: **17th May**, 1948.

District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: **1869 - LH**

on the **17th** day of **May** 1948, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: **Mines and Resources**

Located at: **Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.**

Manufactured by:

Date: **1913** H.P. **60** Size: **54" x 120"**

Type:	**Horizontal Return Tube**	Condition of Plates:	**Fair**
Condition of Stays:	**Fair**	Condition of Rivets:	**Fair**
Condition of Tubes:	**Poor**	Working Pressure Allowed:	**30 lb.**
Safety Valves Set at:	**30 lb.**	Condition:	**Sticking**
Hydrostatic Test:	**30 lb.**	Hammer Test:	**Sound**
Deflection Test:	-	Condition under Test:	**Flange joint failed**
Steam Valves:	-	Feed Valves & Checks:	**Good**
Steam Gauge:	-	Water Gauge:	-
Test Cocks:	-	Fusible Plug:	-
Blow-off Cock:	**Good**	Blow-down Pipe:	**Good**
Side Walls:	**Minor repairs needed**	Bridges:	**Minor repairs required.**
Front Walls:		Back Walls:	
Front Arches:		Back Arches:	
Smoke Pipe & Breechings:		Firebars:	-
Stokers:	-		

Amount of Coal Used: **Wood fuel.**

Quality:

REMARKS: **All the valves and several tubes were leaking under test; also a main supply line flange failed. All valve stems must be repacked, and two leaks on the recently repaired 7" return must be sealed, and the flange joint repaired before boiler is used again. Provision will soon have to be made to re-tube this boiler. Boiler requires thorough cleaning inside and outside.**

H Walsall
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-5

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: **May 18th 1948.**

Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada.

No. **5536**

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by

the DEPARTMENT of **Mines and Resources**

and located at **Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.**

on the **18th** day of **May**, 1948,

and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps: Condition:	**None.**	**Thirty four hand operated fire extinguishers filled June 1947.**
Condensate Pumps: Condition:	-	
Boiler Feed Pumps: Condition	**One.**	**In poor shape - should be reconditioned as soon as possible.**
Stokers: Condition:	-	
Electric Lighting Plants: Condition:		**Lister Diesel 21 H.P. Poor shape. International Diesel U.D.6 driving a 16 Kilo D.C. Generator including Bank of 52 batteries. Requires seasonal check.**
Laundry Machinery: Condition:		**Old, but in good shape.**
Steam Engines: Condition:		**One. Poor shape.**
Diesel Engines: Condition:		**One Petter Diesel for pumping water. Good.**
Gasoline Engines: Condition:		**One (Type Otto) Poor.**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 26 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

REMARKS:

Present electric plant too small for power demands of School, Laundry and Refrigeration units.
Supply one ¾" high pressure steam trap for drier. Present method of heating flat irons is a fire hazard.
450 ft. of pipe covering required in kitchen and hall to prevent pipe sweating (60 ft. = 3" pipe covering) (90 ft. = 2½" " ") remainder small sizes.

J. B. Halsall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E).

, July 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Surplus Equipment - Hydrographic Service
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Further to our requisition of July 21 for Group A of this surplus equipment, I am advised by Mr. Roberts of the Welfare Division that no further surplus equipment will be required. If any further information is needed, I suggest that you call Mr. Roberts.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/RM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 345

STATEMENT

Phone 320

L. LUNDY

CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B. C., June 16. 1945.

M Indian Mission School

Cranbrook B.C.

For work contemplated at Mission
School 1350 ft flooring 2400' Gipsock
joint filled 3/8 pieces strapping for
outside walls. 600' shiplap 75'
wainscoting 30' chalk trough 1 Door
20' 1x12 trim for windows
3' sheets black board 168 ft
Masonite Removing existing
partition & truss above ceiling
for the sum of $1475-00

Linton Lundy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-11-3

MEMORANDUM

Vancouver, B.C.
July 15, 1948

To The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Re: Alterations Kootenay Indian Day School

I refer to Father Kelly's letter concerning the above, dated July 8th. Before this work is undertaken it is recommended that Father Kelly be requested to give dimensions of the new dormitory room and that authorization be secured from the Department for an increase in enrolment in line with the size of the room which will be made available. At a rate of 500 cubic feet of space per pupil a total of 7500 to 10,000 cubic feet would be required for the 15 to 20 pupil increase suggested by the Reverend Father. If this space can be made available it is recommended that the pupilage be increased from the present 100 and that the work suggested by Father Kelly be undertaken.

R.F. Davey.

;mh

R.F. Davey,
Dist. School Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
July 8, 1948.

Mr. R.F. Davey, Inspector of Schools,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Davey:

At the time of your visitation we discussed the necessity of further class-room space and additional dormitory space for this school. As at that time the junior class-room had an enrolment of fifty-six pupils and prospects for next year are that we will have from fifteen to twenty new pupils, we will need extra space for the coming year.

You are aware how hard it is even to get a contractor to give an estimate on any job to say nothing of doing it and these parts are no exception. However I was able to get the attached estimate from L. Lundy, a private contractor in Cranbrook who has a reputation of good work. A few years ago he was employed here by the Indian Affairs Branch to re-roof the school and his work was quite acceptable. The attached estimate is to complete the third floor dormitory in the boys end of the building in the same manner as has been done in the girls in former years, plus a few alterations in the existing unused classroom, particularly the installation of blackboards. Mr. Lundy has promised to do this work next month and to have all in readiness for Sept. 7th.

COPY

This estimate does not provide for a toilet in the boys new dormitory, nor for desks in the classroom or paint for both rooms. As for the toilet I would suggest a sum of fifty dollars for its installation as we have on hand a tank and toilet bowl which can be used. There is no need of washbasins in that dormitory as all can come to the common wash-room on the second floor. As for desks we should have thirty-five suitable for grades four and five. An allowance of twenty- five dollars for paint should do both rooms. If the paint is provided we will gladly put it on ourselves.

Our plans for the coming year, that is opening in Sept. are that the junior class-room retain grades 1, 11, & 111, the new class-room accomodated grades four and five, and the senior class-room grades V1, V11 & V111.

If funds can be provided for these projects it would greatly facilitate matters here, relieve the over-crowding in the junior class-room, and would mean a great deal in extending the effeciency and general standard of our school. If this matter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
July 23/48

W.S. Arneil, Commissioner,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Arneil: Re 5-11-3

Many thanks for your letter of recent date regarding proposed alterations in dormitory and classroom space in this school. I am pleased to report as follows. When this school was built the third floor was left unfinished. In 1940 this floor was finished in the girls side of the building thus giving ample dormitory space. The proposition at present is to do likewise in the boys end of the building. As to the extra classroom the original plans called for this room to be used for manual training however as it is directly across the hall from a classroom it was found to be causing too much noise and hence a separate building was erected for manual training.

COPY

The proposed dormitory will give 9,600 cubic feet of space, which according to the requirements would provide for 19 extra pupils. The proposed classroom would give 10,500 cubic feet of space, which would accommodate 21 pupils.

Our present allowance is for 100 pipils. With the alterations we could accomodate 19 or 20 more and by adding the third classroom could give a more efficient course of study as we could thereby have more of the children in school for the full teaching day.

Trusting this information will be satisfactory and hoping to have a favorable reply at your earliest convenience as I would like very much to have this additional space available for the opening of school in September.

Sincerely yours,

"G.F. Kelly"
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3(155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
5-11-1(155)

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

7047

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 29, 1948

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing copies of letters dated July 8th and 23rd from Reverend G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Residential School, together with a memorandum dated July 15th from District School Inspector Davey in connection with a proposed increase in the authorized enrolment at the school and the provision of additional dormitory and classroom accommodation.

Apparently part of the third floor of the school is unfinished and the alterations suggested by Father Kelly will provide sufficient space for the accommodation of an additional 20 pupils. Providing funds are available for the alterations required I would recommend:

(1) That the Department approve an expenditure of $1475.00 for the alterations necessary in accordance with the tender submitted by Mr. L. Lundy, Cranbrook attached hereto

(2) That the Department approve an increase in the authorized enrolment at the school to 120 pupils.

Yours truly,

D.S. Arneil

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 3 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Re increase pupils #17 aug 5/48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-5-0-5

[redacted] REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 H.S. Pac.

OTTAWA, July 30th, 1948.

Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary

7167

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
~~Capitol Theatre~~,
~~Bank Street~~,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

This will confirm our telephone conversation of this afternoon regarding your memorandum of the 29th instant, your file 155-0-5 (E).

In view of my memorandum to you dated the 22nd instant, I presume that your Mr. Arneil will now take over the remainder of the surplus items in Group "A" of the Hydrographic equipment in their warehouse at Victoria, B.C.

It is noted that you are not interested in the boats, dories, etc., listed in Group "B" of my memorandum of June 9th last.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 3 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

EAD:TW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1).

Ottawa, August 4, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Kootenay Indian Agency
Province of British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner Arneil reports that the additional number of children expected during the coming academic year necessitate the providing of additional dormitory and classroom space.

Part of the third floor of this school has never been finished and Indian Commissioner Arneil recommends alterations to provide sufficient space for an additional twenty pupils.

A tender has been obtained from L. Lundy of Cranbrook, British Columbia offering to provide the materials and do the necessary work in making the alterations for an amount of $1475.00. Mr. Arneil recommends the acceptance of the tender and we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve.

Director.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

155-0-5 (E.1).

Dept. of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
AUG 5 1948
DEPUTY MINISTER

8355 Ottawa, August 4, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 9 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Kootenay Indian Agency
Province of British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner Arneil reports that the additional number of children expected during the coming academic year necessitate the providing of additional dormitory and classroom space.

Part of the third floor of this school has never been finished and Indian Commissioner Arneil recommends alterations to provide sufficient space for an additional twenty pupils.

A tender has been obtained from L. Lundy of Cranbrook, British Columbia offering to provide the materials and do the necessary work in making the alterations for an amount of $1475.00. Mr. Arneil recommends the acceptance of the tender and we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve.

approved
J. A. Hutchison
Minister

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

H.X.D.

AIR MAIL

August 11, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo regarding the Kootenay Residential School, I attach copy of Army Signal sent you today.

In Father Kelly's letter of July 8th which you forwarded with your letter of July 29th, he also mentions an expenditure of $50.00 for the installation of a toilet in the boys' new dormitory and an amount of $25.00 for paint. Approval is also granted for this expenditure totalling $75.00.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

. 1531 (4 PARTS)
(891)
24-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 155-0-5 (E.1

File 155-0-5

PLACE Ottawa DATE August 11, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER JULY TWENTY NINE MINISTER
APPROVES ACCEPTANCE TENDER L. LUNDY FOR ALTERATIONS
AT KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT COST OF $1,475.00
LETTER FOLLOWS

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....
To.....

PP/MCD ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED .....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (691)
H. Q. 224-21-81551

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING)

FILE: 155-0-5 (E.1)

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: August 11, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER JULY TWENTY NINE MINISTER

APPROVES ACCEPTANCE TENDER L. LUNDY FOR ALTERATIONS

AT KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT COST OF $1,475.00

LETTER FOLLOWS

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MGD ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4. (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10133

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 9,1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-5 (E.1)

With reference to your letter of July 13th, I am returning herewith your complete file showing tenders received for supplying a jacket heater for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

P. O. #16806-B in favour of Crane Ltd., Calgary, Alta. for $408.80 for one W-18-9 H.T.2 Gurney 18 Series High Test Hot Water Supply Boiler and Relief Valve was issued on July 19th, 1948. A voucher will be submitted to the Department at a later date.

HN

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

R. F. Davey.
W. S. Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E)

EXD.

Ottawa, August 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

- Jacket Heater.

Reference your 82175-15/16 B.C. of July 9, copy of which is attached.

We have just received a letter from Mr. Indian Commissioner Arneil, advising as follows:-

> "P. O. #16806-B in favour of Crane Ltd., Calgary, Alta. for $408.80 for one W-18-9 H.T. 2 Curney 18 Series High Test Hot Water Supply Boiler and Relief Valve was issued on July 19th, 1948. A voucher will be submitted to the Department at a later date."

Please find attached tenders and schedule of quotations covering purchase of this boiler.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

_C_O_P_Y_

Estimate on single and three phase line from Wasa Substation to St. Eugene Mission school(3½ miles), for the supply of approximately 20 H. P.

Quantity	Item	1 Phase	3 Phase
3½ miles	Clearing and Burning @ $ 400.	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400,00
63	Type 1 structures @ $17.15 (see detail sheet)	908.95	
63	" 1 " @ 19.10 " " "		1,203.30
4	" 3 " @ 31.23 " " "	124.92	
4	" 3 " @ 34.58 " " "		138.32
4	" 4 " @ 49.12 " " "	196.48	
4	" 4 " @ 58.85 ", " "		234.20
57	35' poles @ 18.00	1,026.00	1,026.00
14	40' poles @ 22.00	308.00	308.00
3400#	#2 A.C.S.R. (91#/M ft.) @ $30.16/C #	1,025.44	
5100#	#2 A.C.S.R. (") @ 30.16/C #		1,538.16
3½ mi.	Ties, sleeves, armour @ $ 9.25	32.37	
3½ Mi.	" " " , 13.90		48.65
1	20 KVA, 2300/230-110 V, 1 Ph. Transformer	350.00	
2	10 KVA, 2300/230-110 V, 1 Ph. " @ $205.		410.00
4	Arrestors @ $30.00	120.00	
6	Arrestors @ 30.00		180.00
4	Drop out cut-outs @ $ 12.10	48.40	
6	Drop out cut-outs @ 12.10		72.60
1	Single phase metering outfit	132.00	
1	Three phase metering outfit		225.00
3½ mi.	Stringing, tying, etc. @ $ 100.00	350.00	
3½ mi.	" " " @ 150.00		525.00
3½mi.	Survey @ $ 100.00	350.00	350.00
3½ Mi.	Job expense and transportation @ $150.00	525.00	525.00
		6,897.56	8,184.23
	Contingencies @ 10%	689.75	818.42
		7,587.31	9,002.65
	Engineering and supervision @ 10%	758.73	900.26
		8,346.04	9,902.91
	Profit, @ 10%	834.60	990.29
		$ 9,180.64	$ 10,893.20

Estimate based on labour costs, material costs, freight rates as of August 1, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

_C_O_P_Y_

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

FERNIE,
BRITISH COLUMBIA

August 23, 1948.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Superintendent,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

I attach an estimate on Single and Three Phase line from WASA substation to St. Eugene Mission, for the supply of approximately 20 H. P.

You will note that the total cost for the Single Phase line is $9,180.64, and for the Three Phase line, is $10,893.20.

This estimate is based on present costs and would not hold unless the work was done this fall before cold weather sets in.

Whether we would be in a position to do the work, or not, would depend to some extent on the progress of our maintenance program which, unfortunately, has been hampered by continual bad weather.

Yours truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED,

G. E. Elkington,
General Manager.

GEE:m
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4 (155)

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 24, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File 5-11-4.

In reply to your letter of July 30th last, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter and estimate of cost of installing Single and Three phase power lines from Wasa substation to above noted school by the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, Fernie, B. C.

A recent survey of electrical requirements by a Consulting Engineer, Donald Inspection Limited, Ottawa; Mr. Jack Ward, Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., and my own personal knowledge of equipment to be serviced indicates that a three phase line would be required to adequately meet the electric power requirements at the school.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendant.

JSD/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

15-5-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

13395

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 28th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Power Supply - Kootenay Residential School

Further to my letter of June 17th regarding the possibility of securing hydro power for the above mentioned school, enclosed herewith for your information are copies of further correspondence from Mr. Dunn.

You will note that the East Kootenay Power Company Limited estimates the cost of bringing a three phase line from the Wasa substation (Department of Transport) to the Kootenay School at $10,893.20. Will you please advise if you wish this office to contact the Department of Transport for permission to connect to their substation.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 31 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL. , September 1, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

We have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the possibility of securing hydro power for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

We have not provided in the current years' appropriation the amount that would be necessary to meet the cost of this work as mentioned in the second paragraph of your letter. In any case, it appears from the letter from the East Kootenay Power Company's letter that it is extremely doubtful that they could build a line this year.

In forwarding your estimates for the year 1949-50, you may include the amount required for bringing the hydro power to the Kootenay School and the matter will then receive further consideration. However, it should be distinctly understood that at the present time, we are not in a position to state if favourable consideration will be given.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 1-11-6 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

15-1-0-85

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

14763

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Airmail

September 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

RE: Kootenay Indian Residential School

We have received a request from the principal of the above-mentioned school for a teacher's desk and chair to equip the third classroom, which will come into operation as soon as school opens.

In view of the immediate need for this equipment, an order has been placed for these items, amounting to $55.30.

It is recommended that the Department approve this expenditure.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

K. F. Davey.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;ep

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E.1)

September 9, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 4th instant, file 3-11-6, the Department approves the action you have taken in ordering the teacher's desk and chair for the third class room at the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Records
2 file
3 E'

155-0-5

ES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADDRESS REPLY TO ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION [redacted] Division

15403 QUOTE FILE

Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA September 3, 1948.

Memorandum

For your information the following letter, under date of the 27th ultimo, has been received from Mr. Cornish:

"On a recent trip from Cranbrook to check on the Kootenay Indian Residential School-St. Joseph's Creek pipeline project, I was informed by Mr. E. Erickson, General Foreman for the City of Cranbrook, that he was prepared to do the trenching and pipe laying on or about September 15th.

As pointed out in my letter of August 10th, it will be necessary to have a Junior Engineer on the ground to layout and supervise this work."

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

T. S. Mills

Chief Engineer.

G.E.B. Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Mr. Hoey

For your information.

A/Director. 7/9/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

155-0-5

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16839 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., July 26th 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, P.O.Box 907, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Residentiel School			
15 gals.	C.I.L. dark green shingle stain.	2.70	40	50
2 "	" red roof paint.	3.80	7	60
22 "	" exterior red house paint.	5.15	113	30
22 "	" dark green house paint.	5.15	113	30
2 "	" black house paint.	5.15	10	30
2 "	" Clear Varnish.	4.95	9	90
5 "	Pure Turpentine.	1.75	8	75
5 "	Raw linseed oil, pure.	3.00	15	00
			$318	85

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your quotation of July 23/48.

Shipping Instructions: As instructed by Mr. J. S. Dunn, Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

W.S.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cranbrook, B.C., Aug 31 1940 194

M Dept. Mines & Resources

% J.S.Dunn Supt. Indian Agency

Phone 78 for DELIVERY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE Ltd.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

Hardware, Iron, Steel. Mill & Miners' Supplies

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date		DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
		Req.#16839 B				
Aug	31	15 gals dk green shingle stain	8428		40.50	
		2 gals red roof pain			7.60	
		22 gals exterior red house paint			113.30	
		22 " " dk green "			113.30	
		2 Gals blk house paint			10.30	
		2 " clear varnish			9.90	
		5 gals pure turps			8.75	
		5 gals raw linseed oil			15.00	
					$318.65	

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Parks Hardware Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-691

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Sept. 7th	To paint, varnish, etc. for painting the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	318.	65
	--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (E.1) of July 19, 1948 P. O. #16839-B.		
	RECOMMENDED A. Stimart Indian Commissioner for B. C.	318.	65

Training Division SEP 22 1948 Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 20 1948 P.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

H. Stimart
Agent

Voucher No. 349.

Date September 7th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16806 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Crane Limited,
602 11th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alta.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver,B. C., July 19 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook			
1 only	9-18-9 H.T.2 Gurney 18 Series High Test Hot Water Supply Boiler with grates and shaking equipment; capacity 2800 cals. per hour through 35° rise. Maximum working pressure 75# per sq. inch.	405.00	$405.00	
1 "	3/4" C-15445 Hot Water Relief Valve set 25 75#	3.80	3.80	V.R. H23
			$408.80	

Prices F.O.B. Montreal with full frt. allowed to Cranbrook as per your Quotation #4206 of July 5/48.

Shipping Instructions: SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO:
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 12-422.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

W.S.Arneil (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

COR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M-164-1-48

CRANE
LIMITED

602 ELEVENTH AVENUE WEST,
CALGARY, ALTA.
TELEPHONE: M-9571

CHARGE TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

SHIP TO

Principal Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE SEP 3 1948

INVOICE NUMBER 41306

YOUR ORDER NUMBER 16806

VIA C.P. Frt Prepaid

QUANTITY SHIPPED	PREVIOUS NO.	SHORTAGE NO. 43714	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	W-18-9 H.T. 2 Gurney 18 Series High test hot water supply boiler w/grates & shaking equipment capacity 1200 gals per hour through 25o rise. Maximum working pressure 75# per sq inch					405.00

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE REPLACED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Crane Limited,

Address 602 Eleventh Avenue West,

Calgary, Alberta.

516-12-422

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Sept.	11	To 1 only W-18-9 H.T. 2 Gurney 18 Series High Test Hot Water Supply Boiler with grates and shaking equipment for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	405.	00
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter of July 13/48. #155-0-5 (E.1)		
		P. O. #16806-B. 516-12-422.		
		RECOMMENDED		
		H.B. Cowell		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	405.	00

Training Division OCT 4 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 22 1948 P. M. RECORDS

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 21 1948 P. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

VOUCHER NO. 360.

John Lemmon
Agent

DATE September 11th, 1948.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

HN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2

18327

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 21 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Ottawa, September 16, 1948.

ATTENTION MISS M.O. WALTON.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line.

Work is in progress on the above project, and it is now apparent that we will require $750.00 additional to the $4726.00 received to date, making a total of $5476.00 in the 1948-49 fiscal year.

Costs are distributed as follows:

Materials ordered October to December 1947, but delivery not made in time to be paid out of 1947-48 funds, such purchase orders being carried forward into 1948-49-	$2492.22
City of Cranbrook, ditching, backfilling, laying pipe	1650.00
Plumbing & Fittings	200.00
Labour	456.00
Engineering & Contingencies	614.16
Additional pipe & fittings	63.62
	$5476.00

The additional $750.00 will be needed to pay accounts coming due the end of the month.

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

48 49.

10-691

884

155-0-5

Further Amount required in connection with pipe-line at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. $750.00

The work is being carried out under the supervision of the Lands and Development Services Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

(E 1)

October 6, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

We are in receipt of the following report from the Lands and Development Services regarding the St. Joseph's Creek pipe line at the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Materials ordered October to December 1947, but delivery not made in time to be paid out of 1947-48 funds, such purchase orders being carried forward into 1948-49 -	$2492.22
City of Cranbrook, ditching, backfilling, laying pipe	1650.00
Plumbing & Fittings	200.00
Labour	456.00
Engineering & Contingencies	614.16
Additional pipe & fittings	63.62
	$5476.00

I thought you would like to know about the above.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5 (E 1)

Ottawa, October 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

St. Joseph's Creek Pipe-line.

Your File IA 1767-2

With reference to your memorandum of September 16, we are arranging to forward you an additional amount of $750.00.

Acting Director.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Oct. 7 /48.

Mr. J.S. Dunn , Superintendent ,
Indian Agendy ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

Further to our conversation of this afternoon I would like to take up the matter of proposing certain changes in the paint contractor in conjunction with the Kootenay Paint Co.

I understand that their contract called for definite work on the exterior of the building plus painting the storm windows . On the basement floor of the building these windows fit on the outside and thus being exposed to the weather need this attention . However on the first , second , and third floors these storm windows fit on the inside of the present windows and not being exposed to the weather hardly seem in need of attention. You will remember from our examination of them that they are in good condition and the varnish stain on them does not show any serious signs of deterioration or checking . There are in all one hundred and two of these windows .

The proposition I discussed with the manager of the Kootenay Paint Co., and which I would be glad if you would take up with the Dept. if you deem it advisable,is to have interior painting done instead of doing the storm windows . The manager of the Paint Co estimated the labor involved in doing these one hundred and two windows and said he would be willing to apply a coat of sizing and two coats of ~~paint~~ paint to the main corridor of the building which measures 96 X 10 X 8 feet instead of doing the windows if such was agreeable to the Dept. He figured that the labor on either job would be approximately equal . You are acquainted with the present condition of the main corridor and I'm sure will agree that it is definitely in need of attention. I understand from members of the Staff who were here at the time that it was done in '38 or '39 with Muresco and has not been touched since . As the Muresco can not be washed it has in that time taken on a considerable coating of dust and disfigurements of various kinds .

While I appreciate very much having the exterior of the building being renovated and I'm sure you will agree that it has taken on a decided improvement in appearance , I do feel that this slight change in the contract would be a definite advantage to the appearance of the building as a whole .

Sincerely Yours ,

G.F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 9th, 1948

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing a letter from the Rev. G.F. Kelly, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, which in itself is self-explanatory. A coat of varnish on the storm windows would improve them considerably but as Father Kelly states this work is not essential at this time.

The main corridor mentioned is poorly lighted and the buff walls do not improve this situation. Further to painting the corridor, Father Kelly intends to hire the Kootenay Paint Contractors to paint the walls and ceiling of the new classroom at his own expense.

The new classroom is well lighted, the old double desks have been cut to individual desks and they have been sanded, stained and varnished, the floor has been cleaned, stained and varnished. New blackboards and wainscoting installed, but the walls and ceiling are in poor condition.

I am in agreement with Father Kelly that the painting of the hall and classroom is more important at this time and trust you may be able to concur. I would also respectfully request that the following expense of materials required be borne by the Department if at all possible. Mitchell's Hardware, Cranbrook, quote on paint for 8,500 sq. ft., two coats.

10 gals. flat white	@	$5.45	per gal.	$54.50
2 qts. pale green	"	5.45	" "	2.73
2 gals. ivory	"	5.45	" "	10.90
6 lbs. size	"	.45	per lb.	2.70
				$70.83

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-3 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

24204

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 14th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to Supt. Dunn's letter of October 9th attached, in the absence of any information with regard to the expenditure made for waterproofing the above mentioned school and for the renewal of the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline, it is not known whether any balance of the appropriation will be available for purchase of the paint requested by the Reverend Principal. If funds are available, however, I would recommend that the Department approve an expenditure of $70.83 for the purchase of paint as listed.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 16 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

October 19, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, file 5-11-3, the Department approves an expenditure of $70.83 to purchase the paint requested for use at the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2

CRANBROOK, B. C.

OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY-TREASURER

October 9th 1948

J. S. Dunne. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Cranbrook. B.C.

To Transportation of five students from St Eugene Mission to Cranbrook Schools during the month of September 1948.

Five students @ $ 15.00 each $ 75.00

Kindly make cheque payable to;

Cranbrook School District No. 2.
Cranbrook. B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Cranbrook School District No. 2,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-03-311

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	13	To transportation of five school pupils from Kootenay Indian School to Cranbrook Schools, as per account attached	75.	00
			75.	00

Training Division NOV 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 21 1948 P.M. RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

W S Arneil

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-22 (10) dated Aug 29/47.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

A Shadbolt

Agent

Voucher No. 408.

Date October 13th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

E

O-11-1 (155)

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 13, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

I am enclosing herewith our voucher No. 408 in account with the Cranbrook School District No. 2 for transportation of five Indian residents of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to and from Cranbrook High School. The rate of transportation has been raised to $15.00 per month.

In a letter from your office, your file 5-11-1, of September 2nd, 1947, an amount of approximately $10.00 per pupil monthly was authorized for transportation of pupils from the Kootenay Residential School to attend Cranbrook High School during the academic year.

The Cranbrook School Board contend that increased cost of Class A drivers for their bus has necessitated an increase in charge per pupil transported and that the charge of $15.00 per pupil is required to meet actual expense of maintaining this transportation.

No mention has been made regarding per capita cost of tuition fees in connection with admission of these Indian children to the Cranbrook High School.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD/DD
Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch, - Copy for your information.
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

WSA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 84

R. B. MITCHELL

HARDWARE AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES



Cranbrook, B. C.

Sold To Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Department of Indian Affairs,
C I T Y.

Sep. 30, 1948.

Interest at 10% charged on Overdue Accounts.

Date	ARTICLES	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Sep. 17	6 shovels @2.34			14.04

"Good Credit Is a Dependable Friend"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R. B. Mitchell Hardware,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

519-24-693

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	12	To shovels for work in renewing pipeline from St. Joseph's Creek to Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	14.	04
		--Authority--		
		Indian Commissioner's letter of Sept. 14,1948 File 5-11-3		
		RECOMMENDED W. S. Arneil Indian Commissioner for B. C.	14.	04

Treasury Division NOV 4 1948 Indian Affairs Br.
Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 1 1948 A. M.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

Voucher No. 400.

.....Agent

Date October 12th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
INCORPORATED

Printed in Canada
Form 506

SHOP AT Nelson, B. C. 10-13 1948

St. Eugene Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Repair October 6,1948

Parts----$18.03
Labor----$20.00
$38.03

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Singer Sewing Machine Company,

Address Nelson, B. C.

516-09-615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	28	To repairs to sewing machines at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	38.	03
		516-09-615		
			38.	03

Training Division NOV 2 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 1 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 418.

Date October 28th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

5-11-4

Purchase Order

Nº 16874

B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Gordon & Belyea Ltd., P.O.Box 70,
101 Powell St., Vancouver, B.C., August 10th 1946.
Vancouver, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.S.Dunn, Esq.,
Supt.,Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School			
½ dz.	#70 Official Victor Inseam 12" softball	20.00	10	00
½ "	V.R. Victor Softball Bats.	6.00	3	00
1 only	#9308 Victor Collegiate Softball Catching Mitt	4.65	4	65
2 "	#9944 Victor Minor League Softball Gloves.	3.55	7	10
1 "	O.A.S.A. Official softball Rule Book.	.19		19
4 "	Champion Volley Ball (12 panel) Indian.	3.40	13	60
2 "	#1 Volley Ball Nets - Indian.	3.95	7	90
2 "	#5CR Victor Reg. Rugby Balls with bladder.	8.65	17	30
200 ft.	2/o Galv. Twisted Link Chain (swings)	17.55	35	10
1 pr.	#76 H.G. Victor Hockey Goal Gloves.	10.00	10	00
1 dz.	#22L Left Hand Victor Major League Hockey Sticks.	22.80	22	80
1 dz.	#22L Right Hand " " "	22.80	22	80
2 dz.	#10L Right Hand " " "	13.85	27	70
1 dz.	Official Regulation Hockey Pucks.	4.80	4	80
1 set	#4 G.P. Victor Goalkeeper Leg Guards.	12.00	12	00
1 only	BP3 Victor Body Protector for goal-minder.	11.00	11	00
			$209	94
	Plus freight to Cranbrook, B.C.		.....	

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vancouver as per your Quotation of Apr.20/46.

Shipping Instructions: SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO:
Rev. G. F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. MAC.

Vote 519 Primary 22-417.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

H.B.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 15. 185-7-45

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

PACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

DATE OCT 4/48
SHIPPED SEPT 10
SHIPPED TO REV G F KELLY PRINCIPAL KOOTENAY IND. RESID. SCHOOL
SHIPPED VIA CRANBROOK BC

SOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
J S DUNN SUPT INDIAN AGENCY
CRANBROOK BC

OUR INVOICE NO. 46941

YOUR ORDER NO. 16874B

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

TERMS: 2%30

½Dz	70	OFFICIAL SOFTBALLS	20 00Dz	10 00
½Dz	SECONDS	SOFTBALL BATS	6 00Dz	3 00
1 Only	9308	SOFTBALL CATCHERS MITT	4 65EA	4 65
2 Only	9944	DO GLOVES	3 55EA	7 10
1 Only	BC	OFFICIAL SOFTBALL RULE BOOK	19EA	19
4 Only	CHAMP	VOLLEY BALLS COMPLETE	3 40EA	13 60
2 Only	1	INDIAN VOLLEY BALL NET	3 95EA	7 90
XXX 12 Only	H20	XXXXXXXXXXXXX HOCKEY STICKS LEFT	22 80Dz	22 80
12 Only	H20	DO RIGHT	22 80Dz	22 80
24 Only	H12	DO RIGHT	13 85Dz	27 70
12 Only		OFFICIAL HOCKEY PUCKS	4 80EADz	4 80
1Pr	27	HOCKEY GOAL KEEPERS LEG GUARDS	12 00Pr	12 00
1 Only	21	HICKEY BODY PROTECTORS.	11 00EA	11 00
200Ft	2/0	GALVD TWISTED LINK CHAIN	17 55Cft	35 10
				182 64
		PACKING		15
				182 79

FOB VANCOUVER BC

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Gordon & Belyea Limited,

Address 101 Powell Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

519-22-417

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	6th	To sports equipment for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	182.	79
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (E.1) of May 19th, 1948 P.O. No. 16874-B		
		RECOMMENDED W. S. Arneil Indian Commissioner for B. C.	182.	79

Training Division NOV 12 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 1 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

Agent

VOUCHER No. 395.

DATE October 6th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 17162 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Mitchell's Hardware, P.O.Box 70,
Cranbrook, B.C. Vancouver, B.C., Oct.22nd 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. B. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School			
10 gals.	Flat White.	5.45	54.50	
2 qts.	Pale Green.	5.45	2.73	
2 gals.	Ivory.	5.45	10.90	
6 lbs.	Size.	.45	2.70	
			$70.83	

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. J. B. Dunn, Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

H.B.Arnett. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 84

R. B. MITCHELL

HARDWARE AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES



Cranbrook, B. C.

Sold To Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Department of Indian Affairs,
C I T Y.

Oct. 27, 1948.

(Order 17162)

Interest at 10% charged on Overdue Accounts.

Date	ARTICLES	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School:			
	10 gal. Flat White paint @5.45		54.50	
	2 qts. Pale Green " "		2.73	
	2 gal. Ivory " "		10.90	
	6 lbs. Size @45¢		2.70	70.83

"Good Credit Is a Dependable Friend"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R. B. Mitchell Hardware,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	28	To paint for main corridor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School,		
		as per account attached	70.	83
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter #884-5 (E.1) of October 19, 1948		
		P.O. #17162-B		

Training Division NOV 18 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 9 1948 R.M. RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

W J Ames

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

70. 83

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 416.

Date October 28th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Kootenay Paint Contractors,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Oct.	28	To completely painting two coats on all trim, woodwork, iron work, roof of the belfry, also waterproofing the front entrance masonry, and caulking all cracks in the concrete blocks, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	1,550.	00
		--Authority--		
		~~Department~~ Indian Commissioner's telegram of July 22nd, 1948.		
			1,550.	00

Recommended W S Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5(E.1) dated July 19/48.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

J Lamb Duncan
Agent

Voucher No. 419.

Date October 28th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 9 1948
Received

Training Division
NOV 18 1948
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



ARTISTIC DECORATING • SPRAY PAINTING • OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
TRUCK LETTERING • WINDOW DISPLAY • SIGNS — ALL KINDS

Sold to J. dunne
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

October 26 1948
CRANBROOK, B. C.
PHONE 622

For Completly painting two coats on all trim woodwork, ironwork & roof of belfrey. Also water-proofing the front entrance masonry & calking all cracks in concrete blocks, as per estimated.

Submitted ..... $1550 . 00

WE SELL COLOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1) File
(2) 6-1

File: 884-5

Extract from report of Superintendent J.S. Dunn, Kootenay Agency, dated October 4, 1948. Original on file 75-155.

Unfortunately present indications are that the boys will again receive little instruction in Manual Training. This branch of training is considered by this office as the most important part of an Indian boy's education and every effort is being made to improve the present regrettable situation.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

M-164-7-48

CRANE
LIMITED

602 ELEVENTH AVENUE WEST,
CALGARY, ALTA.
TELEPHONE: M-9571

CHARGE TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

SHIP TO

Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School
Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE

OCT 13 1948

INVOICE NUMBER

43714

YOUR ORDER NUMBER

16806

VIA Mail

QUANTITY SHIPPED	PREVIOUS NO. 41306	SHORTAGE NO.	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	1/2" C15445 Hot Water Relief Valve set 75#					3.80

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE REPLACED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M-164-7-48

CRANE
LIMITED

602 ELEVENTH AVENUE WEST,
CALGARY, ALTA.
TELEPHONE: M-9571

CHARGE TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

SHIP TO

Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School
Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE

OCT 13 1948

INVOICE NUMBER

43714

YOUR ORDER NUMBER

16806

VIA Mail

QUANTITY SHIPPED	PREVIOUS NO. 41306	SHORTAGE NO.	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	1/2" C15445 Hot Water Relief Valve set 75#					3.80

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE REPLACED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Crane Limited,

Address 602 Eleventh Avenue West,

Calgary, Alberta.

516-12-422

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 Nov.	3rd	To 1 relief valve for hot water supply boiler at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	3.	80
		--Authority-- Dept. Letter #155-0-5 (E.1) of July 13, 1948 P.O. #16806-B.		
		RECOMMENDED W S Arneil Indian Commissioner for B. C.	3.	80

Training Division DEC 7 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 22 19 A.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

Agent

Voucher No. 423.

Date November 3rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E)

Ottawa, December 4, 1948.

Memorandum:

The Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch

Re: Kootenay Residential School - Donald Inspection Company Report
Ref. your I.A.1767-2 of November 23

This report has been studied here, and it would seem that the following action is indicated:-

(1) Walls - The cracks are capable of local repair with plastic caulking material.

(2) Heating - It would seem that consideration will have to be given towards the replacement of the present wood heating system with either coal or oil.

(3) Lighting - This would seem to be the main problem in this institution. We intend to have Hydro brought into this building next year and to replace the present direct current system.

However, a visit from an Electrical Engineer will probably be required as plans and specifications will be required for a complete change in the wiring system.

(4) Water System - It is presumed that your own engineers have noted the comments made in recommendations 1 and 4.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(5) Out-Buildings - The replacement of the garages which are a fire hazard and the root house would seem to be items which can be handled by this Branch.

In conclusion, I would again like to recommend that this report be the subject of a discussion in the near future between officials of your Engineering and Construction Service and of our Education Division.

Acting Director.

BFH/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.)

File

December 10, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Reference your 5-11-4 of December 7,1948.

The Department approves an expenditure of $55.00 for the replacement of a heating coil at the above mentioned school.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MCD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

710
file
not m

884 - 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

6407

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 7, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Hot Water Heating

Please find enclosed letter dated December 3rd from Superintendent Dunn and enclosure referred to therein requesting replacement of a heating coil at a cost of $55.00 for material and installation.

The expenditure is recommended for approval.

Departure
Ind.
DEC 9 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.mh
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...ICE OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
KOOTENAY AGENCY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

P.O.Box 907,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
Dec. 3rd, 1948.

Mr. W.S.Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Hot water heating,
Kootenay Indian School.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter from Rev.G.F.Kelly, Principal of our Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.which in itself is self explanitory.

It is considered by this office that the Rev.Principals request that this heating coil be replaced at the expense of the Department is fair and reasonable and I would, therefore, respectfully request permission to have this coil replaced by Patmore Bros. Cranbrook, B.C. at the estimated cost of $55.00 for material and installation.

J.S.Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Nov. 30 /48 .

Mr. J.S. Dunn , Superintendent ,

Indian Agency ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn : Re : Replacement of heating coil for domestic hot water supply.

A few days ago we suffered a break in the coil for heating domestic water . This coil is in the fire box of the heating furnace and during the winter months supplies hot water for the house thus saving fuel . Due to alkali in the water it periodically becomes clogged and breaks . The last break was three years ago at which time a new one was installed.

I contacted Patmore Bros , plumbers,and they estimated the cost of sufficient three inch pipe and installation of same at fifty-five dollars.

I would be pleased if you would request permission for this expenditure so that we can again have our hot water supply as soon as possible.

with sincere thanks , Iremain,

truly yours ,

G. F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

KOOTENAY AGENCY
DEC 1 1948
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 884-5

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Memorandum of November 23rd, 1943 enclosing report of Donald Inspection Limited on the above school has been removed from this file and placed in a special drawer in our records.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"B.F." SLIP



"B.F."

FOR

Date 7 Feb '18

Initials E

R. 9579

(Indian Affairs (RG 10) Volume 6754, file 284-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Cranbrook School District No. 2,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B.C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 December	8	To transportation of four pupils from the Kootenay Indian Residential School to the Cranbrook High School and return for the month of November 1948.		
		as per attached account	60.	00
		--- Authority---		
		RECOMMENDED L V Stevens Indian Commissioner for B. C.	60.	00

VOUCHER

COPY

DEC 27 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-22(vol 2) dated Aug 29/47

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

John Thomson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 468

DATE December 8th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2

CRANBROOK, B. C.

November 30th 1948

OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY-TREASURER

J. S. Dunn. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Dept of Indian Affiars.
CRANBROOK. B.C.

To transportation of FOUR students from St Eugene Mission to Cranbrook Schools during the month of November 1948.

4 Students @ $15.00 each $60.00

Please make cheque payable to;
Cranbrook School District No. 2. Cranbrook.B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-Copy

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Cranbrook School District No. 2.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 December 8	To transportation of four pupils from the Kootenay Indian Residential School to the Cranbrook High School and return for the month of November 1948.	
	as per attached account	60.00
	--- Authority---	
	RECOMMENDED L. Stevens Indian Commissioner for B. C.	60.00

Training Division DEC 28 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch 27 1948

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-22 (W.T.) dated Aug 29/47.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

John Swanson
Agent

Voucher No. 468

Date December 8th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PL 884-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE
Division

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

QUOTE FILE IA-1767-2
11125

Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA December 24, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

The following has been received from Mr. Cornish in connection with the completion of the above project:

"As mentioned in my letter of December 6th, it was evidently the original intention to use an existing line to convey soft water through the school building to the laundry. This proved to be impossible without polluting the domestic supply. Consequently a new 4" line will be required across the building. Since the available head is low and since the chlorinator requires an operating pressure of 10 p.s.i. it is necessary to use 4" pipe rather than a smaller diameter which might be quite satisfactory apart from the high friction loss.

"I am attaching hereto the original of a tender received from Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, covering material and labour for the plumbing and pipe fitting work within the school. This firm has done all the recent plumbing work at the school and is familiar with the maze of pipework in the building. If their bid is accepted they will start work approximately two months after date of acceptance as they expect to obtain the material in that time. From enquiries made, it is very doubtful if we could get delivery on our own order before the end of the fiscal year. I recommend that Patmore Bros. tender for the work be accepted.

"It will be necessary to obtain a further $200.00 to complete the installation.

"Will you kindly advise as soon as possible whether or not we accept Patmore Bros. price and go ahead with the project."

Attached is a copy of the tender from Messrs. Patmore Bros. of Cranbrook, B.C. totalling $560.00. Would you please secure the necessary approval for us to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Bros. to complete the pipe work inside the school. Also please arrange for an additional transfer of $200.00 from Indian Affairs to complete the project.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 30 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

D. J. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Attch.

Director, Indian Affairs

For your attention please.

Director. 27/12/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMSTRONG AVE.

Copy (SG)

TELEPHONE 108

Ranges, Furnaces And
Plumbing Goods
Beach Ranges

PATMORE BROS.

TINNERS, PLUMBERS AND STEAM FITTERS

All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work

Bicycles
Electric Washers
Radios

CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dec. 6/48

Dept Mines and Resources,

Gentlemen.-

We hereby agree to install a 4" Galv. Iron Water Main from present pipe three feet from Boiler Roomwall to Chlorinator located in Laundry. Connect up Chlorinator and from same take pipes to two Washing Machines and open water heater. Also run soft water line off main in boiler room to urinal on 1st. floor and leave off Tee for high pressure Boiler
This does not include cutting any Concrete walls.

Price on material for the above installation	$410.00
Labor	150.00
Total	$560.00

The above installation at the Kootenay Indian School. St Eugene Mission, B. C.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per.- G.W.P. (Sgd.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PL

884-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE.
Division

QUOTE FILE IA-1767-2

11125

Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA December 24, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipe Line,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

The following has been received from Mr. Cornish in connection with the completion of the above project:

"As mentioned in my letter of December 6th, it was evidently the original intention to use an existing line to convey soft water through the school building to the laundry. This proved to be impossible without polluting the domestic supply. Consequently a new 4" line will be required across the building. Since the available head is low and since the chlorinator requires an operating pressure of 10 p.s.i. it is necessary to use 4" pipe rather than a smaller diameter which might be quite satisfactory apart from the high friction loss.

"I am attaching hereto the original of a tender received from Patmore Bros., Cranbrook, covering material and labour for the plumbing and pipe fitting work within the school. This firm has done all the recent plumbing work at the school and is familiar with the maze of pipework in the building. If their bid is accepted they will start work approximately two months after date of acceptance as they expect to obtain the material in that time. From enquiries made, it is very doubtful if we could get delivery on our own order before the end of the fiscal year. I recommend that Patmore Bros. tender for the work be accepted.

"It will be necessary to obtain a further $200.00 to complete the installation.

"Will you kindly advise as soon as possible whether or not we accept Patmore Bros. price and go ahead with the project."

Attached is a copy of the tender from Messrs. Patmore Bros. of Cranbrook, B.C. totalling $560.00. Would you please secure the necessary approval for us to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Bros. to complete the pipe work inside the school. Also please arrange for an additional transfer of $200.00 from Indian Affairs to complete the project.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 30 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

D. S. Mills

Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Attch.

Director, Indian Affairs

For your attention please.

Director. 27/12/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy (SG)

ARMSTRONG AVE.

TELEPHONE 108

Ranges, Furnaces And
Plumbing Goods
Beach Ranges

PATMORE BROS.

TINNERS, PLUMBERS AND STEAM FITTERS

All Kinds of Sheet Metal Work

Bicycles
Electric Washers
Radios

CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dec. 6/48

Dept Mines and Resources.

Gentlemen.-

We hereby agree to install a 4" Galv. Iron Water Main from present pipe three feet from Boiler Roomwall to Chlorinator located in Laundry. Connect up Chlorinator and from same take pipes to two Washing Machines and open water heater. Also run soft water line off main in boiler room to urinal on 1st. floor and leave off Tee for high pressure Boiler This does not include cutting any Concrete walls.

Price on material for the above installation	$410.00
Labor	150.00
Total	$560.00

The above installation at the Kootenay Indian School. St Eugene Mission, B. C.

Yours respectfully

Patmore Bros.

per.- G.W.P. (Sgd.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS January 4, 1949.

516 48 49

10-691 155-0-5

Repairs to the pipe line at the Kootenay Indian Residential School	$ 200. 00
(This work being done under the supervision of the Lands and Development Services Branch)	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

Ottawa, January 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Re: Pipe Line at the Kootenay Residential School. Your File I.A. 1767-2

We have your memorandum of December 24, 1948, in connection with the above.

Arrangements will be made to transfer to your Branch a further amount of $200. to complete the work outlined in your communication. However, it appears that there is some doubt that this work can be completed before the end of March and in that event, we would appreciate it if you would return early in March the amount unexpended.

E/

PP/HR.

Director.

Suspense
mar 3/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884 - 5

WS

VALVES, FITTINGS AND FABRICATED PIPING

CRANE LIMITED

PLUMBING AND HEATING MATERIAL

11711

HEAD OFFICE - MONTREAL

FACTORIES - MONTREAL - ST. JOHNS, QUE. - PORT HOPE, ONT.

N. B. HOBBS
MANAGER

602 ELEVENTH AVE. WEST.
CALGARY, ALTA.

TELEPHONE
M-9571

December 29, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch Kootenay Agency
P.O. Box 907
Cranbrook, B.C.

Your File 0-11-4

Gentlemen: On December 16th you advised us that our invoice of October 13th, Reg. 43714, amount $3.81, had been forwarded to Ottawa on November 3rd for payment. We have not as yet received payment of this invoice. We would appreciate you either forwarding us the name of the department to contact in Ottawa, re payment, or send a tracer direct yourselves.

Yours truly,

C R A N E
Limited

By D. H. Fogg
D. H. Fogg,
Credit Manager

KOOTENAY AGENCY
DEC 31 1948
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 3 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

DHF:MI

Our Voucher No. 423 Nov. 3, 1948
P.O. 16806-B - 15½"-0-8" (E1)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

th. 3.

1 E. 1 (Mrs Phelan)

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 884-5 (E.1)

OTTAWA

12th January, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. Noonan - Treasury

Re: Voucher 423 - $3.80

The above was issued from the Kootenay Agency office in favour of Crane Limited, 602 Eleventh Avenue, West, Calgary Alberta. Our file shows that this Voucher was sent to your office on 7th December, 1948.

Please let me know when the cheque was issued in payment of the above.

for Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Affidavit
Ch # 54658
Dec 31/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

th13 884-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Jan. 10 /49.

Mr. B.F. Neary , Supt. of Welfare & Training. 14092

Indian Affairs Branch ,

Ottawa , Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary :

I have had the good fortune of employing a night - watchman for our school beginning the first of January . If my memory serves me right it seems possible that we can get not only assistance in paying his salary but also that the Dept. will install time-clocks to insure careful guardianship of the building during the night hours. For our school I think two clocks would be sufficient ,one in the engine -room and one on the main floor . If it is possible to have these supplied I would be pleased to receive them. Would you also inform me as to the proper procedure regarding the salary and the amount allowed by the Dept.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 13 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

Sincerely Yours ,
G. F. Kelly O.M.I.
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOB COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W12

884-5

EM

Director, Indian Affairs Branch

For ~~approval~~ consideration, please.

8/1/49. R.A. Gibson Director.

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

13606

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

Ottawa, January 6, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline -
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Further to our memorandum of December 24th we have received the memorandum from the Director of Indian Affairs dated January 4, 1949 in which we are advised that a transfer of $200.00 will be made to complete the work on the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline at Kootenay Residential School.

We have not, however, yet received approval from you to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Brothers of Cranbrook, B.C. to complete the pipework inside the school at a cost of $560.00. This matter appears to be urgent as it will take this Firm about two months to obtain the necessary material and we would like to have the installation completed during the present fiscal year.

Could we now please have approval to accept this tender.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 11 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

D.O. Mills

Chief Engineer.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E1)

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

For some years past, we have provided an amount in our estimates in order to make an allowance towards the salary of night watchmen at certain of our Indian Residential Schools which we consider are not fireproof. The usual allowance is for a period of seven months at $60. a month.

From time to time some officials have expressed the opinion that an allowance for night watchmen should be paid at all Government-owned Residential Schools.

We have just received a request for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay School at which school we have not previously made any allowance. We are aware that practically all our schools employ a special night watchman during the heating season and we feel that it would be in the best interest of all parties concerned for the Department to allow a grant towards the salary of the night watchman at these schools at which no allowance is made at the present time.

I would appreciate having your approval.

Director.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy put on File 150-53

884-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

29th January, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We recently received a request from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School for an allowance towards the salary of the night watchman, effective 1st January, 1949.

For several years past we have been allowing a grant towards the salary of a night watchman for the period October to the following April at those Schools where we considered a definite fire hazard existed. The schools at which this allowance is being paid were slected some years ago, and no recent additions have been made to the list. As a matter of fact, we are not making any allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at any of the Government-owned Residential Schools in the province of British Columbia.

When we received the Principal's request, we submitted a memorandum to the Deputy Minister asking his opinion regarding the payment of an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman. His reply was as follows:

(1) Allowance must not be paid to a present member of the staff.
(2) Allowance must be paid only to schools which are certified by an engineer as subject to special danger by fire.

In the case of the Kootenay Residential School, I note the following statement contained in the report submitted to us by Donald Inspection Limited in connection with their inspection of the Kootenay Residential School on 11th September, 1948:

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"In addition to this, there should also be an elevated water tank of not less than 20,000 gallons capacity. At present a small air pump pumps pressure to a tank which has been buried in the ground. So long as it is only used for domestic purposes there should be no trouble, but should you have a fire and any quantity of water is taken from this tank, the pressure is dropped and no water will be available for fire fighting purposes."

In view of this report which was made by an engineer, it would appear that the Kootenay Residential School might be considered as one at which an allowance could be made towards the salary of the night watchman during the months mentioned in the first part of my letter.

However, when we allow a grant for a night watchman at one school, we generally receive similar requests from other schools, and consequently before replying to the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, we wouldlike to have your comments and at the same time, you might state if you consider there are any other Government-owned schools in British Columbia at which any such allowance should be made, keeping in mind the conditions laid down by the Deputy Minister.

Bernard F. Meary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

29th January, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

The attached Voucher has been submitted for payment. Please attach copy of your Purchase Order and return to this office.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

FP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

April 13/48.

FILE NUMBER 5-11-3.

TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

OTTAWA ~~XXXX~~ Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn, Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 3 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO J. S. Dunn, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B. School QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	TOTAL
	RE: Material for new dairy building, Kootenay Indian Res. School				
4 pcs.	4x4 - 10 #1 Dim. S4S.	53 fbm.		49.50	2.62
20 "	2x4 - 12 " "	160 "		52.00	8.32
14 "	2x4 - 16 R/L	150 ")			
4 "	" - 14 "	37 ")	267'	52.00	13.88
10 "	" - 12 "	80 ")			
172 "	1x8 - 16 " #3 Com. Shiplap	1836 ")			
10 "	1x8 - 14 "	93 ")			
6 "	" - 12	48 ")	2003 fbm.	52.00	104.16
4 "	" - 10	26 ")			
2 "	1x12- 14 #3 Common.	28 "		53.00	1.48
24 "	3x12- 16 #1 Timbers Rough.	1152 "		50.50	58.18
15 "	1x4 - 12 #1 Com. S4S.	60 "		54.50	3.27
8 shts.	Presdwood 4x8.	256 sq.ft.		.12	30.72
60 pcs.	2x4 - 12 #1 Dim. S4S. 720 lin.	480 fbm.		57.00	27.37
					$250.00

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491.		

△

W J McLaughlin
for W.S.Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 6221-C

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CRANBROOK, B.C., December 31, 19 48.

M Department of Mines & Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH CRANBROOK, B. C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC. ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
Mar.9/48.							
4 pcs.	#1 Dimension S4S	4x4 - 10'	53'	@ 49.50	2.62		
20 "	do.	2x4 - 12'	160'	@ 52.00	8.32	10.94	
Apr.14/48.							
400 lin.ft.	do. (14/16, 4/14, 10/12)	2x4 - RL	266'	@ 52.00	13.88		
2003'	#3 Com. Shiplap (172/16, 10/14, 6/12, 4/10)	1x8 - RL	2003'	@ 52.00	104.16	118.04	
May 17/48.							
2 pcs.	#3 Common	1x12 - 14'	28'	@ 53.00		1.48	
June 14/48.							
24 pcs.	#1 Timbers - Rough	3x12 - 16'	1152'	@ 50.50		58.18	
Sept. 1/48.							
15 pcs.	#1 Common S4S	1x4 - 12'	60'	@ 54.50	3.27		
Sept. 24/48.							
8 Sheets	Presdwood - 4 x 8		286	sq.ft. @ 12¢	30.72	33.99	
Dec.28/48.							
720 lin.	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4 - RL (60/12)	480'	@ 57.00		27.37	
						250.00	250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PSAR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Cranbrook Sash and Door Co.Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B.C.

516-13-491

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949 January	7	To material supplied for construction of Dairy Building, Kootenay Indian Residential School, December 1948. as per account attached	250	00
		--Authority-- Department letter April 8th,1948 File 155-0-5 (E.1), Vote 516-13-491		
		RECOMMENDED H.J. McLean for Indian Commissioner for B. C. E.R. req'd.	250	00

Training Division FEB 21 1949 Indian Affairs Branch

EB 14 1949 A.M. Records

Department of Indian Affairs JAN 11 1949 A.M. Records

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

John ..... Agent

Voucher No. 9 Date January 7th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1988-C014

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884 - 5

EM

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2
16912

Ottawa, January 20, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 24 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Will you please refer to our memorandum of December 24, 1948, on the above subject and our further memorandum of January 6, 1949, in which we advised that we have not yet received approval to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Brothers of Cranbrook, B.C. to complete the pipework inside the school at a cost of $560.00.

We presume that the acceptance of this Contract will require the approval of the Deputy Minister, and as the matter is very urgent, we should like to have this approval as soon as possible so that the work may proceed.

J. O. Mills
Chief Engineer.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch

For your consideration.
Please refer to ours of the 8th instant.

R.A. Gibson
Director,
21/1/49.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

PL

CANADA

QUOTE FILE IA-1767-2

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, February 19, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

24351

Re: Water Supply,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline,
Kootenay I.R.S.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Further to our memorandum of February 15th with which were forwarded duplicate copies of a report by Mr. A.H.Perry of the Public Health Engineering Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare, Vancouver, B.C., we have received the following from Mr. Cornish which deals with this report of Mr. Perry and gives a little more information:

> "The only proposed uses of unchlorinated creek water not covered in the report are for feeding stock in the barn and for cooling milk in the dairy. Untreated creek water is now used for these purposes. I understand that there is no objection from a public health point of view to use polluted water for feeding stock, that is, no pollution can be carried from the drinking water to the milk. However, such water should not be used for cleaning cows and precautions will need to be taken on that point. At present there are several exposed taps in the barn and these are to be eliminated if possible otherwise reduced to the essential minimum and marked. The troughs for cooling water should have covers with holes through which the milk cans are inserted so that there is no exposed water surface. It should be borne in mind that the installation to supply creek water to the barn and dairy are to be made by school authorities and that this Division will not be responsible for such work."

Indian Affairs are advised to see that the recommendations of Mr. Perry and Mr. Cornish are carried out in order that the contaminated water from St. Joseph's Creek shall not be used in its raw state in a manner which might affect the health of those using it.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 22 19[illegible]
A.M.
REGISTERED

T. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Director, Indian Affairs, Branch

For your information.

Director.
19/2/49.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

26th February, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Attached is a copy of a memorandum received from the Lands and Development Services Branch. This explains itself.

When you have noted the contents, please forward the enclosed to Indian Superintendent James S. Dunn, Cranbrook, B.C., so that he can discuss it with the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5-11-3(155)

p.a.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to L. Lundy.

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
February 14	To alterations in classroom and establishing dormitory to provide space for accommodation of and additional 20 pupils.	
	as per account attached	$1,475.00
	--Authority--	
	Commissioners letter of August 11th, 1948. File No. 5-11-3 Vote-	
	Minister's approval Aug 4, 1948 155-0-5 (E.1)	
	ER 3072	
	RECOMMENDED W J Hall Chrysler Indian Commissioner for B.C.	$1,475.00

EDUCATION BR. MAR 7 1949 FORWARDED TO

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs FE- 21 1949 RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-0-5(E.) dated Aug 11/48

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

J Thomas
Agent

Voucher No. 51

Date February 14th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 34

STATEMENT

Phone 320

L. LUNDY
CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B.C., February 14th, 1949

M Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To alterations at Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B.C.

Dormitory- Removing partition, Trusing ceiling, lining ceiling and walls with gyproc, laying new floor, and trimming windows.

Classroom- 5 sheets of black-board, wainscoating under black-board.

Establishing door entrance from dormitory to store-room

As per estimate submitted $ 1,475.00

Linton Lunday.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884 — 5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5-11-4 (154)

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,
March 1st, 1949.

Personal

Dear Bernard:

Since my visit to Ottawa I have been to the Kootenay Indian Residential school at Cranbrook and had quite a chat with the Sisters and Principal, Rev.Father Kelly. The main topic of conversation was, of course, the possibility of having this school connected with the East Kootenay Power line at the Wasa substation.

You will recall that in our Estimates we have the sum of $8,100 for this purpose, together with an item for $2,000 to effect the minor improvements to the school wiring, etc. I really feel it is imperative that the school get the benefit of East Kootenay Power. The present arrangements for ironing, which are really pathetic, should be replaced and other electrical services which are not possible under the present system provided. I am quite sure we can utilize the present diesel engine which generates power at present to good advantage elsewhere.

This letter is merely to remind you of this matter and in the hope that it will remain in the Estimates and enable us to go ahead with this much needed improvement at as early a date as possible.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

W.S. Arneil

W.S.Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

9th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of 1st March, 1949, with reference to electricity for the Kootenay Residential School.

For your personal information I may say that we included an amount of $10,000.00 in the main appropriation for the fiscal year 1949-50 for the purpose mentioned. Our estimates have not yet been approved by Parliament, but I feel certain that the amount will be allowed.

However, on reviewing our file, I found your letter of 28th August, 1948, enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to Superintendent Dunn from the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited. In your letter you recommend a three phase line on which the power company quoted a price of $10,893.20 and as a matter of fact, this amount was not a firm bid.

We note from your letter of 1st March, 1949, that you estimate the cost of the improvements to the school wiring to be $2,000.00. On the prices quoted the total expenditure would be approximately $13,000.00. It is our intention to make every effort to secure the additional amount over and above what has already been provided in the appropriation, but in the meantime, I think it would be to our mutual advantage if you could secure the following information:

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Another quotation from the East Kootenay Power Company, giving a firm bid if possible on the cost of supplying a three phase line to the Kootenay School.

2. A quotation from two or more reliable electricians, tendering on the electrical work required to effect the necessary improvements to the school wiring.

It is possible that Mr. Webb of the Lands and Development Services Branch has already made some enquiries along the above lines, as following receipt of the Donald Inspection Company report on the Kootenay School, we wrote to the Lands and Development Services Branch. We are not certain if the Head Office here have written to Mr. Webb.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

HN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

29134

OTTAWA, March 3, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline.

With reference to your marginal notation on Mr. MacKay's memorandum of January 4th regarding the above, we would advise that according to recent advice received from our Field Engineer it is now expected that this work will be completed by the 31st of March.

Under the circumstances it is expected that all funds made available for this work will be spent.

D.V. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch

For your information.

Director,
5/3/49.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

AIR MAIL

29288

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 7th, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of January 29th, 1949, File 884-5 (E.1) regarding the proposed payment of an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Residential School, a review of our file indicates that this matter was the subject of previous correspondence, reference Mr. Phelan's letter of March 19th, 1946, at which time the Department approved payment of $40.00 per month during the period November 1st, 1945, to April 30th, 1946.

It is felt that payment of the amount should be continued, at least until the conditions referred to by the Engineer which make the School subject to special danger by fire, are remedied.

District School Inspector Davey has reviewed all his reports on the various schools and Lejac Residential School would appear to be the only other school where there is a special danger by fire. I think, however, that in the case of the Lejac School we will let the matter stand, unless the matter of an allowance is raised by the Principal.

Training Division
MAR 14 1949
-WW
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1000-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

15th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 7th instant regarding the request for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Residential School. In view of your recommendation, we are advising Superintendent Dunn that an allowance of $60.00 a month towards the salary of a night watchman will be allowed for the period 1st January to 30th April, 1949.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

15th March, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We recently received a request from Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman. In connection with the request, I may say that the Deputy Minister has ruled as follows:

(1) Allowance for a night watchman must not be paid to a present member of the staff.
(2) Allowance must be paid only to schools which are certified by an engineer as subject to special danger by fire.

We wrote to Indian Commissioner Arneil and he has recommended that we make an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman, due to the fact that one of the Departmental engineers recently reported that there is a fire hazard at the Kootenay School. We presume from the contents of Father Kelly's letter that the man employed is not one of the regular members of the staff.

In view of the above, it has been decided to allow $60.00 a month towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay School for the period 1st January to 30th April, 1949. For your information I may say that at schools where an allowance is made

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

towards the salary of a night watchman, it is our usual practice to make this payment from 1st October to the following 30th April. However, as Father Kelly's letter stated that the night watchman only commenced duties on 1st January, 1949, we are only making allowance for four months.

Before the next heating season commences if you consider conditions warrant such assistance, you should apply in September for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman for the period 1st October, 1949, to 30th April, 1950.

For your guidance I enclose a sample of the Voucher which should be forwarded.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

O-11-3(155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to R. B. Mitchell.

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-10-691

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
March 5th	To purchase of paint for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	25.00
	--Authority--	
	Departmental Letter of Aug 11, 1948	
	File 155-0-5 (E.1) 516-10-691	
		25.00

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 18 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 11 1949 A.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

.....Agent

VOUCHER No.....68.....

DATE.....March 5th, 1949.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 17426

B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Belmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec.13th 19 48.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School - Coil replaced in hot water heating system: material and labour:		$55.00	

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn, Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 09-622.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

L S Arneil

W.S.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Patmore Bros.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
March	14	To replacing coil in hot water heating system and installing two gate valves at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	84.	00
		--Authority--		
		Dept. Letter #884-5 (E.) of Dec. 10, 1949		
		P. O. No. 17426 516-09-622		
		Authority for emergency installation of two gate-valves not included in authority		
		RECOMMENDED: W S Arneil Indian Commissioner for B. C.	84.	00

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 24 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

J Hamm
Agent

VOUCHER No. 88

DATE March 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOT-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 14, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

The attached account from Patmore Bros. to installation of new Heating Coils, Domestic Hot Water supply at the Residential School.

When these coils first burnt out it was impossible to shut the control valves to coil or to hot water tank. The coil was only replaced last week due to extreme cold weather prevailing and uncertainty of sufficient heat while the boiler in question was down. On examination the control valves were found to be beyond repair and two new 2 inch Brass Gate-control valves were installed in this emergency.

I trust you can concur with the action taken in this regard and recommend that this account be paid in full.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

JSD:FSB

- Copy for your information.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Com-Coll

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

, March 24, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Bill:

Re some recent accounts forwarded from your office, the voucher shows higher expenditure than the application on the Purchase Order issued by you.

While the Treasury has not turned any of these back, they sometimes ask why the account is bigger than the Purchase Order. If it does not inconvenience you too much we would appreciate if the amount of the Purchase Order would coincide with the account.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/d

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1000-C04

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5

Major D.M. MacKay
For your information.

R.A. Gibson
Director.
23/3/49

ADDRESS REPLY TO
[redacted]
ENEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

RT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1056

3906

OTTAWA March 21, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Kootenay, Alert Bay and Sechelt
Indian Residential Schools,
British Columbia.

Further to our memorandum of February 24th, you are advised that we have had a discussion with officials of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with proposed inspections of the above schools.

It was pointed out to the Indian Affairs officers, that our program of work includes commitments not only on Indian Affairs work, but Northwest Territories, and National Parks Service projects as well, which will require the services of our heating engineer here in the office, until such time as these items are well along the way to complete development.

It is difficult at this time to state when our officer can be assigned to carry out the mechanical inspections requested for British Columbia, but we will endeavour to arrange our program of work so that these inspections can be made at as early a date as possible.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

D.W. Mills

Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Boor-Coff

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-5 (E.1)

29th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay, Alert Bay and
Sechelt Indian Residential
Schools, British Columbia

With reference to the above, the Lands & Development Services Branch have written to us as follows under cover of memorandum dated 21st March, 1949:

"Further to our memorandum of February 24th, you are advised that we have had a discussion with officials of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with proposed inspections of the above schools.

It was pointed out to the Indian Affairs officers, that our program of work includes commitments not only on Indian Affairs work, but Northwest Territories, and National Parks Service projects as well, which will require the services of our heating engineer here in the office, until such time as these items are well along the way to complete development.

It is difficult at this time to state when our officer can be assigned to carry out the mechanical inspections requested for British Columbia, but we will endeavour to arrange our program of work so that these inspections can be made at as early a date as possible."

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

August 16,1948.

TO Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook,B.C.

FILE NUMBER 5-11-3.

OTTAWA Vancouver,B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Supt.,Indian Agency,
Cranbrook,B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 2 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt.,Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B. School

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As instructed by Mr. Dunn.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For installation of toilet in boys' new dormitory and alteration of fire main at Kootenay Indian Res. School		
2 only	2" Galv. Ells.	1.10	2.20
7 ft.	2" Blk. Pipe.	.55	3.85
1 only	4" T. Y.	2.50	2.50
3 ft.	4" Soil Pipe.	1.20	3.60
5pcs.	4" Lead Pipe.	.22	1.10
1 only	4" Ferrule.	1.35	1.35
1 lb.	Solder.	1.20	1.20
12 lbs.	Lead.	.30	3.60
15 ft.	½" Galv. Pipe.	.18	2.70
8 only	½" Galv. Ells.	.35	2.80
1 "	Comp Stop.	1.50	1.50
6 "	½" Nipples.	.15	.90
1 "	Tank Ball.	.60	.60
1 "	Ball Valve and Float.	4.35	4.35
	Labor: 26½ hrs.	1.75	46.38
			$78.63

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691.		

△

W. S. Arneil.
(ISSUING OFFICER)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

NO. 10642-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

SERIES C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-Coft

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Patmore Bros.

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

[illegible]-10-691

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
March	14	To installation of toilet in boys' new dormitory and alteration of fire main at Kootenay Indian Residential school, as per account attached	78.	60
		--Authority--		
		Departmental letter of August 11/48, 155-0-5(E.1) 516-10-691		
		$28.60 to labour in altering fire main not included in authority.		
		RECOMMENDED H. W. Stimmel Indian Commissioner for B. C.	78.	60

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 30 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

.....Agent

Voucher No. 87

Date March 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca